QuarkXPress 3.0: The New Standard for Desktop Publishers?

NOVEMBER 1990

$2.95
$3.95 CANADA

MacUser

Optical Storage

20 Fast, Affordable 600-Megabyte Drives That Could Make Your Hard Drive Obsolete

Clip Art
How to Choose It and Use It

Personal Printers
QuickDraw Bargains

Plus Reviews of
Switchboard
FrameMaker
GeoQuery
DeskPaint
Color MacCheese
and more!!!

11
02579
0 140245 2

hinking small.

When we introduced Microsoft® Word six years ago, we weren't planning on making history.

We had just one goal, and a fairly simple one at that: to make a word processor that suited people's needs.

Then again, we knew that the people we wanted to suit were a wildly diverse, independent lot: Mac® users. So it made sense to let them tell us exactly what to put into Word.

Which they did.

First, there were some folks who didn't like tabbing much. Fair enough. For them, we developed Tables—an easier way to set up side-by-side paragraphs, columns of numbers, even forms. No tabs. No hassle.

Then we heard from a few more people. "The Tables gig is working," they said. "Now, about this text-numbers-graphics combo all in one document..."

We made that simple with "warm links." Once you've linked Microsoft Excel data to a document, keeping that document updated with the latest Microsoft Excel figures is easy. Just click your mouse.

Then there were those senders of mail, who didn't want to click-click-click-click-click-click. So we built support for Microsoft Mail right into Word. Now, with just a click, everyone stays in the loop. And work in progress *stays* in progress.

Apparently, listening to what people want is a pretty good way to design software.

How else can we explain Word version 4.0 being the most popular word processor in Mac history?

And those cards and letters are still coming. "Listen," someone'll say. "In case you guys are working on the next Word..."

Which we are. In fact, if you've got some input for us, feel free to drop us a line. Or if you'd like to find out more about Word, call us at (800) 541-1261, Dept. N26.

Our goal is still simple: to make Word the best word processor around. With the latest technology—translated into human terms, of course.

After all, we're only making history because we make word processors the way you like 'em.

Microsoft®
Making it all make sense®

Send those cards and letters to: Microsoft Word for Macintosh Development Team, One Microsoft Way, Redmond, Washington 98052-6399. Customers in Canada, call (416) 673-7638. Outside North America, call (206) 882-8661. *© 1990 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft and the Microsoft logo are registered trademarks and Making it all make sense is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Mac is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.*

You do it by t

You don't become the most popular word processor in Mac history by thinking big.

MacUser

NOVEMBER 1990

Volume 6 Number 11

134
First looks at laserlike personal QuickDraw printers

52
Third time's a charm for QuarkXPress

168 Clip art for all occasions

102 Optical storage: faster and cheaper than ever

Features

Erasable Optical Drives

BY JOHN RIZZO AND THE MACUSER LABS STAFF

If your hard disk runneth over with data, it's time to take the plunge into optical storage. Erasable optical drives squeeze hundreds of megabytes onto a single cartridge; when the cartridge is full, you simply pop in a new one. For file-server and data-archiving applications, optical storage is quickly emerging as the most cost-effective solution. In its look at 20 optical drives, MacUser Labs discovered that prices and performance have improved so much that the question is not so much whether you should buy an optical drive but which optical drive is the right one for you. **102**

Affordable, Laser-Quality QuickDraw Printers

BY KELLI WISETH AND THE MACUSER LABS STAFF

When your ImageWriter isn't enough but a PostScript laser printer is just a little bit beyond your budgetary means, consider one of these capable QuickDraw laser-quality printers. MacUser Labs tested the Apple Personal LaserWriter SC, the GCC PLP IIS, and the Hewlett-Packard DeskWriter; all three printers install easily, print swiftly, and produce surprisingly good print quality. Find out which is best for you. **134**

On Beyond Spreadsheets

BY MINNA LEVINE AND LINDA CUSTER

When the number crunching gets tough, the tough get crunching with one of these statistics packages: Minitab, SPSS, or SYSTAT. Equation solvers Mathematica, Theorist, Maple, and Milo turn math anxiety into math appeal. Where spreadsheet programs still fear to tread, these high-end tools can make molehills out of mountains of data. Plus: Programs that help you visualize and navigate through abstract numerical seas. **148**

Clip Artistry

BY AILEEN ABERNATHY AND SALVATORE PARASCANDOLO

If you can't draw a straight line — even armed with the latest and greatest drawing software — you've probably already discovered the many possibilities of ready-to-use clip art. Even skilled illustrators — when ominous deadlines loom — know the value of a well-rounded clip-art library. But clip art is more than just visual Muzak — once you've learned a few tricks for transforming canned art into unique graphics. Here's how to choose, use, and edit clip art, including top packages from companies such as Adobe, Artbeats, Dynamic Graphics, Image Club Graphics, Metro ImageBase, T/Maker, and 3G Graphics. **168**

Departments

Jon Zilber
Fighting Words **27**

Robert R. Wiggins
Why you should wait for System 7.1. ..... **41**

Guy Kawasaki
Why Guy is bored of directors. **47**

John C. Dvorak
Why the "home computer" is still a bust. **348**

Letters
Why Guy, guns, and God don't mix. **13**

Advertiser Index **314**

Marketplace **329**

DESKTOP PUBLISHING **209**

PrePress
Making the high-end connection to Scitex Visionary and VIP, Crosfield StudioLink, Hell ScriptMaster, and CyberChrome Imaging Centers **211**

Step by Step
How to put just the right spin on an animated logo, with MacroMind Director **222**

BRIDGES **227**

Trouble Shots
The right software tool for network analysis and management doesn't exist yet — but it's coming. **229**

POWER TOOLS **232**

Power Techniques
14 spreadsheet solutions to the most frequently asked questions about Excel **232**

Beating the System
Build your own forms generator with software that you already have. Plus: a preview of System 7.0's balloon help. **241**

The Expert's Edge
Murphy's Law and tech support: How to get the help you need **253**

Power Programming
How to use the File Manager to build a file browser: part 1 ..... **261**

Tip Sheet **271**

Help Folder **279**

Reviews

QuarkXPress 3.0
pushes page-layout power plus performance past PageMaker. It looks as if third time's a charm for this completely rewritten new version. **52**

FrameMaker
gives users a big-screen solution for long-document composition. **54**

GeoQuery
uses powerful geographic data-analysis tools to help you map where you are and where you're going. **59**

CDP 9000/TopScan and Parallel Reader
provide high-volume, high-quality, and high-cost OCR options. **72**

Color MacCheese and DeskPaint
offer inexpensive full-color painting-program possibilities — one just for fun, the other for serious work. Both are 32-bit-color bargains. **76**

Point of View
pumps life into American-history studies with a versatile non-HyperCard hypertext and authoring system. History doesn't have to mean textbooks anymore. **82**

Switchboard
lets you customize a modular keyboard into exactly the dream typing machine you've always wished for — with a trackball too. **85**

The Magic Flute Audio Notes and The Voyager CD AudioStack
for CD-ROM offer an annotated version of Mozart's final operatic masterpiece and a tool kit for stackheads who want to create their own interactive-audio HyperCard productions. **88**

Super Librarian and Galaxy
provide a simple and reliable means for musicians to keep track of patches for any MIDI device they can play. **92**

"The IBM PS/1 has a moronic opening screen with four huge windows. You click with the mouse in one of them, and off you go. 'Just like a Mac, huh?' someone asked me." .....*page* ***348***

CHESHIRE™

NOW MICROSOFT® WORD CAN PRODUCE BUSINESS CHARTS! (AND SO CAN PAGEMAKER®, MACWRITE® II AND MACDRAW® II)

Announcing Cheshire, the Macintosh utility that extends the power of your favorite applications.

Drop Cheshire into your system folder, and Microsoft® Word, PageMaker,® MacWrite® II and MacDraw® II suddenly have powerful charting features. Which means you can produce over 20 types of professionally designed business charts without switching to a separate program, or using a DA.

And because Cheshire works as part of your application, it's truly easy to use. In just seconds, you'll have great looking charts in your correspondence, memos, reports, newsletters, presentations and more.

So don't let charts slow you down, install Cheshire. It's not a new program... just more power for the ones you already own.

Cheshire works on all Macs. It's available in most software catalogs, or visit your local dealer. If you need more information, call us at: 800.552.9157 or 914 747 4171.

ABBOTTSYSTEMS

© 1990 Abbott Systems Inc. All rights reserved. Cheshire is a trademark of Abbott Systems Inc. All trademarks are registered to their respective owners.

Please circle 128 on reader service card.

MacUser

Group Vice President and Publisher
J. Samuel Huey

Editor
Jon Zilber

Associate Publisher
Robert Nolan

Editorial
Managing Editor **Nancy Groth**
Technical Director **Henry Bortman**
Senior Editors **Aileen Abernathy, James S. Bradbury, Rik Myslewski, Lee Thé**
Technical Editor **John Rizzo**
Assistant Managing Editor **Claire Hamilton**
Chief Copy Editor **Eva Langfeldt**
Associate Editors **Russell Ito, Bruce Mewhinney, Michael Miley, Victoria von Biel, Paul Yi**
Senior Copy Editor **Rhoda Simmons**
Copy Editor **Mary Cole**
Assistant Editor **Michele Stokol**
Interns **Mark Simmons, Shelley Zulman**
Contributing Editors **Steven Bobker, Thom Hogan, Andy Ihnatko, Guy Kawasaki, Bob LeVitus, Kurt W. G. Matthies, Salvatore Parascandolo, Dave Peltz, Winn L. Rosch, Michael Swaine, Kathleen Tinkel, Kurt VanderSluis, Gregory Wasson**
Contributing Business Editor **Robert R. Wiggins**
Contributing Anti-Editor **John C. Dvorak**
Assistant to the Editor **Teresa Molina**

MacUser Labs
MacUser Labs Director **Andrew Eisner**
Associate Director **Jeffrey S. Pittelkau**
Project Leaders **Paul R. Freedman, Stefan Lipson, Stephan Somogyi**
Lab Technicians **Tony A. Bojorquez, Anthony Stoltz**
Network Administrator **Romel Solis**

Design
Art Director **Lisa Orsini**
Associate Art Director **Diane Dempsey**
Photo Editor **Peter Alan Gould**
Art Production Manager **Jan McKenzie Rogers**
Technical Illustrators **K. Daniel Clark, Mark W. Sweeney**

Advertising/Sales
Sales Manager **Lee Uniacke**

Production
Production Director **Carlos Lugo**
Production Manager **Brenda Falco**

Marketing
Marketing Development Manager **Steve Fricke**
Promotions Manager **Dori Harshman**
Promotions Coorcinator **Shannon Malliet**

Operations
Business Manager **Rosemarie Carbone**

Ziff-Davis MacNETWORK
Director **David J. Ezequelle**

On-Line/Zmac
Manager, On-Line Services **Ben Templin**

Ziff-Davis Publishing Company
President **William B. Ziff, Jr.**
Executive Vice President **Eric Hippeau**
Senior Vice President, Marketing **Paul H. Chook**
Vice President, Operations **Baird Davis**
Vice President, Business Manager **T. L. Thompson**
Vice President, Circulation **Bert Lacy**
Vice President, Circulation Services **James Ramaley**
Vice President, Creative Services **Herbert Stern**
Vice President, Marketing Services **Ann Pollak Adelman**
Vice President, Production **Roger Herrmann**
Vice President, Research **Marian O. White**
Vice President **James Stafford**
Group Vice President, PC Publications **J. Scott Briggs**
Director, Classified Sales **Paul Stafford**
Director of Planning **Gary A. Gustafson**
Production Director **Walter J. Terlecki**

Ziff Communications Company
Chairman **William B. Ziff, Jr.**
Vice Chairman **Philip B. Korsant**
President **Kenneth H. Koppel**
Executive Vice President **Philip Sine**
Senior Vice President **Hugh Tietjen**
Vice President, General Counsel, and Secretary **J. Malcolm Morris**
Vice President, Controller, and Treasurer **Patrick J. Burke, Jr.**
Vice Presidents **Steven C. Feinman, William L. Phillips, Seth R. Alpert**

Circulation
Subscription Director **Charles Mast**
Single-Copy Sales/Marketing Director **James E. Gerth**
Business Director **Becca Hoblin**
Customer Service **Michael Cronan**

Founding Publisher **Felix Dennis**

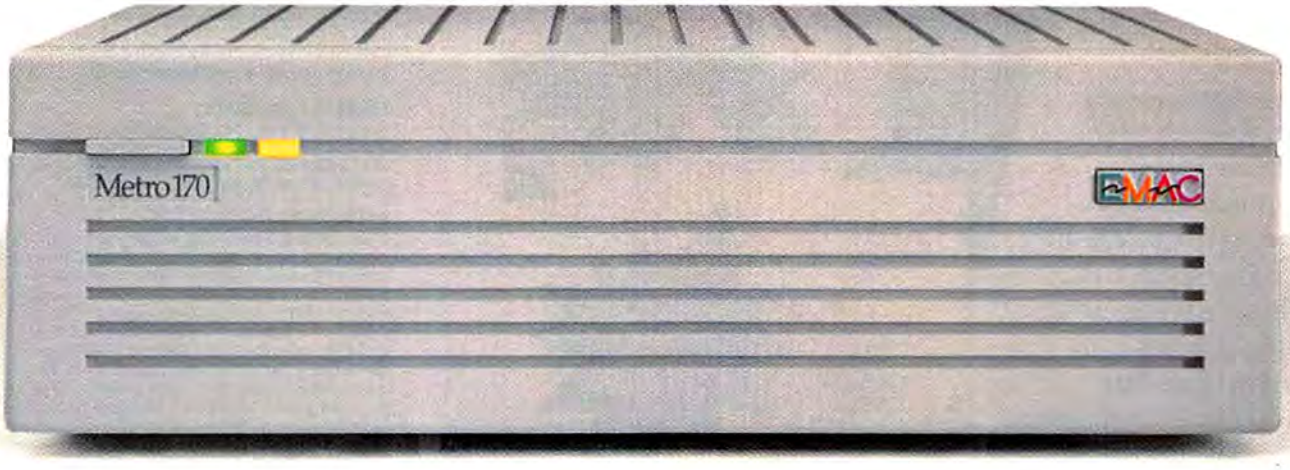
Entire contents © 1990 Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., a division of Ziff Communications Co. All rights reserved; reproduction in whole or in part without permission is prohibited. *MacUser* is a registered trademark of Ziff Communications Co. The following are trademarks of Ziff Communications Co.: Mainstream Mac, Pinstripe Mac, Quick Clicks, MacUser Labs, Open Window, Devil's Advocate, Help Folder, Control Panel, NetWorkShop, Bridges, Scrapbook, Macintosh Analyst, MiniFinders, StartUp, Power Tools. *MacUser* is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with Apple Computer, Inc.

Printed in the U.S.A.

BPA

In Memory of
John J. Anderson
1956 – 1989
and
Derek Van Alstyne
1967 – 1989

It's like owning a disk drive with a bulletproof vest.



Introducing the Metro with SCSI Sentry

EMAC has found a way to prevent unnecessary Macintosh hard drive fatalities with SCSI Sentry,™

an engineering breakthrough in disk drive reliability. It protects your disk drive from damaging shorts that can trap data inside your hard disk. Which makes any drive with the SCSI Sentry substantially more reliable.

And only EMAC Metro drives have it.

Metros are zero-footprint disk drives – so they fit perfectly under a Mac Plus or SE. You can also stand Metro on its side next to any Mac II, keeping your desk free for papers, phones, or photographs.

But Metro's engineering goes far beyond pure aesthetics. With some of the most stringent testing in the market – and mean-time-between-failures ratings of 50,000 to 70,000 hours – these drives were built to keep you up and running. And, if your Metro drive ever does have problems, our modular design makes diagnosis and repair quick and easy.

When you add the SCSI Sentry to such reliable disk drives, you know your data's safe with Metro. If you want to own a disk drive with a bulletproof vest, call EMAC at *1-800-821-0806, extension 2222, (In Canada, 1-800-663-5161).*

EMAC

EMAC, the EMAC logo, Metro, and SCSI Sentry, are trademarks of Everex Systems, Inc. Other brand names and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.
EMAC, a division of Everex Systems, Inc., 48431 Milmont Drive, Fremont, CA 94538

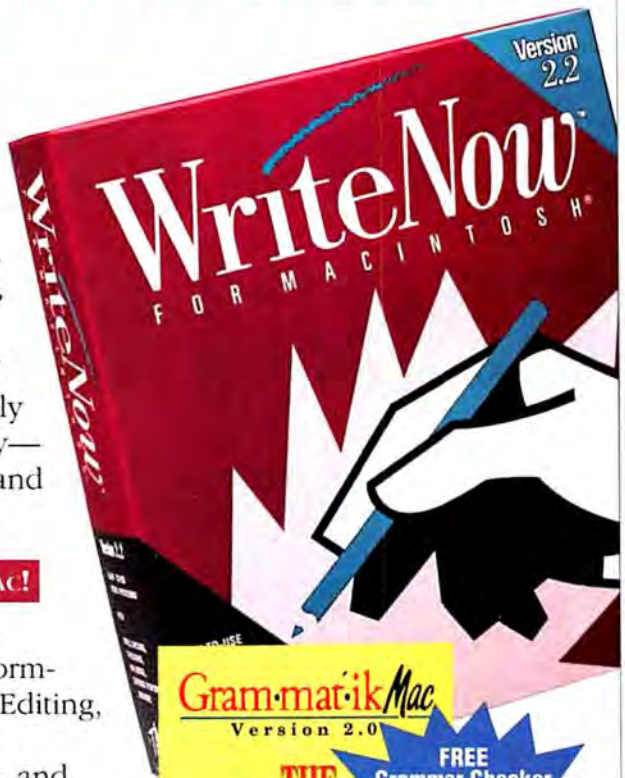
NOW SHIPPING WITH NORTON UTILITIES FOR THE MAC

Please circle 154 on reader service card.

SMART WORD PROCESSING!

EASY-TO-USE

A great word processor is more than just a stockpile of features—*it's the usability of those features when doing real work!* WriteNow actually delivers usability—and our awards and ratings prove it.



FAST ON ANY MAC!

WriteNow is the undisputed performance champion. Editing, searching, spell checking, saving, and printing happen lightning fast. For big and small documents. On any Macintosh. With or without a hard drive.

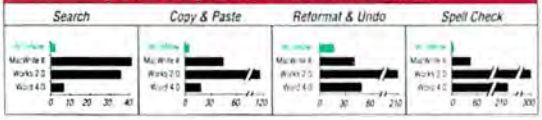
SMART WORD PROCESSING

WriteNow now includes the new Grammatik 2.0 grammar checker, making WriteNow the smartest choice in Macintosh word processing!

Quick Comparison of Leading Word Processors

	WriteNow 2.2	MacWrite II	Works 2.0	Word 4.0
Disk space needed:	(2) 800K*	Hard disk	Hard disk	Hard disk
Thesaurus *(Size in responses)*:	1.4 million	220,000	No	220,000
Spell Checker *(Size in words)*:	135,000	100,000	60,000	130,000
Grammar Checker *(Bundled)*:	Yes	No	No	No
Retail Price:	$199	$249	$295	$395

Speed Comparison Charts *(in seconds)*



T/Maker

TM174

T/Maker Company • 1390 Villa St., Mountain View, CA 94041 • (415) 962-0195 Fax: (415) 962-0201

* For users with constrained disk space. WriteNow ships with a smaller 50,000-word dictionary. A smaller 470,000-word thesaurus is also available from T/Maker Company. All tests performed starting with a 12-page text document on a Macintosh Plus with a 20 megabyte hard disk. Full reformatting performed when necessary. © 1990 T/Maker Company. All rights reserved. The following are registered and unregistered trademarks for the companies listed. WriteNow is a trademark of T/Maker Company. Macintosh, Apple Computer, Inc., MacWrite, Claris Corporation, Microsoft, Microsoft Corporation. Grammatik is a trademark of Wang Laboratories, Inc. licensed exclusively to Reference Software International. Reference Software is a trademark of Reference Software International.

Please circle 87 on reader service card.

MacUser

How to Reach Us

GO ZMAC
If you're a CompuServe subscriber, you can reach us on Zmac, the on-line service for *MacUser*. Just type GO ZMAC, or look elsewhere in this issue for information on how to sign up.

Product Announcements and Updates
Please send your letters or press releases about new products or upgrades to Michele Stokol, Assistant Editor, *MacUser*, 950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404, or type GO MACUSER on Zmac.

Help Folder
MacUser welcomes your technical questions. If you've got a Mac question or problem, send it to Help Folder, c/o *MacUser* at the above address, or type GO TECHSUPPORT on Zmac. You should also take advantage of local user groups. You can find the one nearest you by calling Apple toll-free at (800) 538-9696, ext. 500.

Tip Sheet
We love getting tips from our readers. Send your tips to Tip Sheet, c/o *MacUser* at the above address, or type GO TECHSUPPORT on Zmac. We can't print every tip, but we'll try our best to pick the most interesting ones for publication.

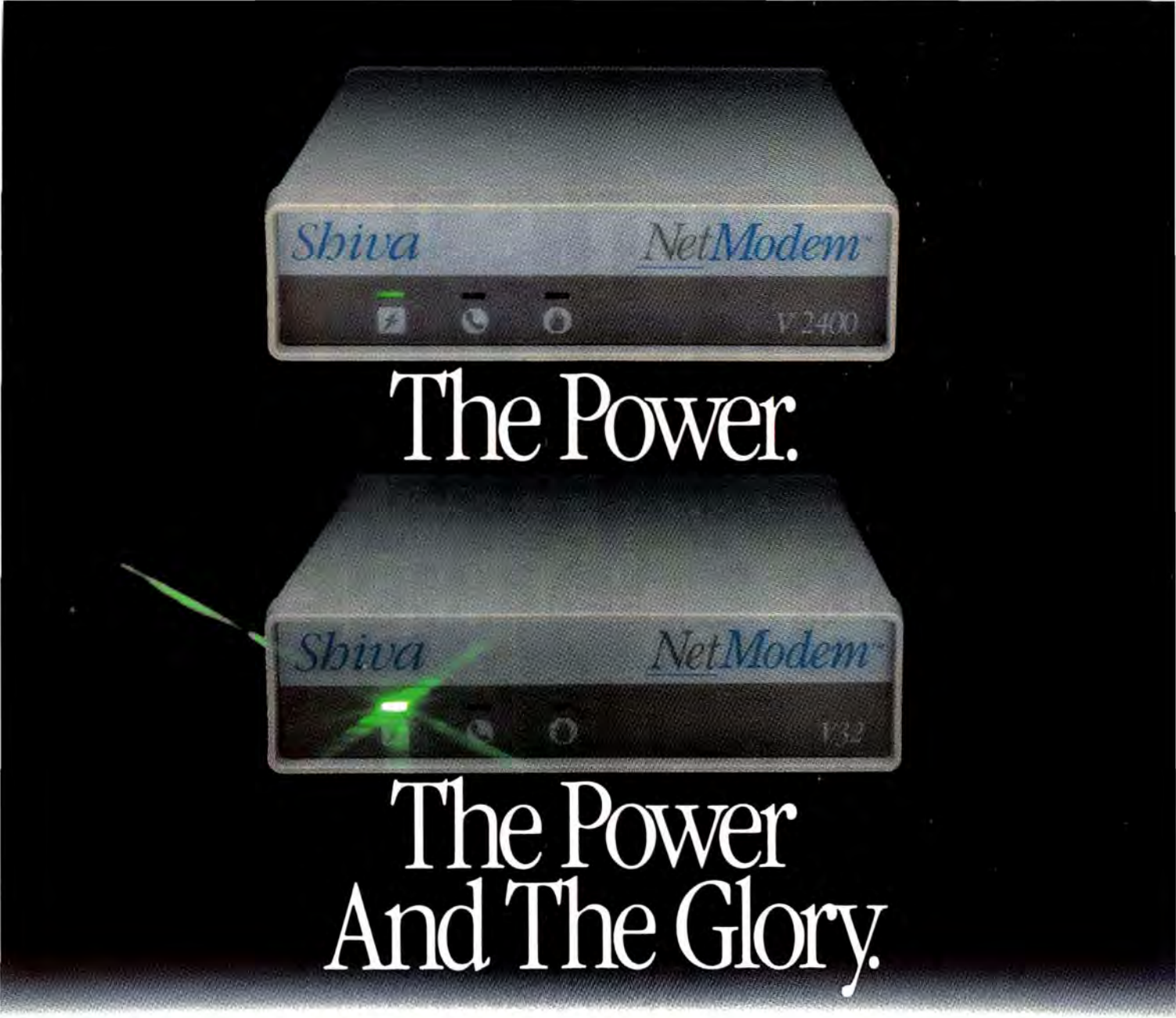
Calling All Programmers
We'd like to hear from any programmer who is interested in contributing to our utilities disk or labs-benchmark disk series. If you're interested, contact Michele Stokol at the above address.

Writing for *MacUser*
If you have an idea for an article you'd like to write, we'd like to hear about it. Send a query letter with samples of your writing (published, if possible) and information about your background to Teresa Molina, Assistant to the Editor, *MacUser*, at the above address, or type GO MACUSER on Zmac. No calls please. We rarely buy unsolicited manuscripts, so save yourself some work and don't send us a completed article without writing to us first. Allow four to six weeks for a reply.

Permissions and Reprints
Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. Send permission requests to Chantal Lavelanet and reprint requests to Claudia Hardison, Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., a division of Ziff Communications Co., One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016.

Complaints about Advertisers
MacUser's editors are not responsible for the content of the advertisements in the magazine, although our publisher makes every effort to prevent fraudulent and misleading advertising from appearing. However, if you bought a product advertised in *MacUser*, are dissatisfied, and can't resolve the problem, write to (do not call) Lisette Willemsen, Advertising Department, *MacUser*, 950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404. Include copies of relevant correspondence, and please be as specific as possible.

If you want to subscribe to *MacUser*, have a question or complaint about your subscription, or are moving, call or write *MacUser*, P.O. Box 56986, Boulder, CO 80321-6986; (800) 525-0643 or (303) 447-9330 (outside the U.S.), or type GO SUBSCRIPTIONS on Zmac. New subscriptions and address changes take six to eight weeks. For back issues (subject to availability), send $7 per issue, $8 outside the U.S., to Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., One Park Ave., Fifth Floor, New York, NY 10016; Attn.: Michael Cronan. *MacUser* (ISSN 0884-0997) is published monthly by Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., a division of Ziff Communications Co., One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Editorial Offices: 950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404. Telephone: (415) 378-5600. U.S. subscription rates are $27 for 12 issues, $45 for 24 issues, and $62 for 36 issues. Additional postage for Canada: Add $18 per year to the U.S. rates for surface mail. Single-copy price is $2.95 (Canada, $3.95). POSTMASTER: Send address changes to *MacUser*, P.O. Box 56986, Boulder, CO 80321-6986. Second-class postage paid at New York, NY 10016, and at other mailing offices.



The Power of Shiva NetModems
Power is one Shiva NetModem doing the work of many modems and phone lines on your LocalTalk network. Power is access to network resources, even if you're out of the office, just by dialing in.

The Glory of NetModem V.32
Shiva's new NetModem V.32 has all that power and the glory. The glory of speed—up to 9600 bps with full V.32 compatibility. Plus the glory of freedom—freedom to bridge any two remote networks and transparently create a wide area network, so you can share files, mail, printers, or other network resources, even if you're halfway around the world. You could purchase a software solution that simulates the NetModem's Dial-In Network Access feature, but that product requires unwieldy file transfers and only accesses a single computer. You could bridge remote networks by installing software that acts like NetModem V.32's remote router, but those applications require a dedicated Mac and are vulnerable to system crashes.

Call Shiva for the Power and the Glory
Shiva's NetModems are complete stand-alone solutions. So if you have a LocalTalk network, ask us about the power of NetModem V2400. And if you need speed or the freedom to bridge remote networks, ask us about the glory of NetModem V.32. Call Shiva at **1-800-458-3550.**

NetModem™
by Shiva

We're Putting Networks To Work®

155 Second St., Cambridge, MA 02141

All product names are trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

OPTICAL STORAGE HASN'T LIVED UP TO ITS PROMISES EITHER.

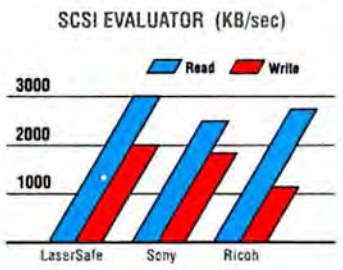
UNTIL NOW.

Promises. Promises.

Magneto optical drives have been a letdown. People thought they'd be fast (among other things); yet they're still too slow for even backup and on-line archiving. Well, you won't be disappointed anymore. Because the makers of Bernoulli® products are giving you the MO you've been waiting for. The Iomega® LaserSafe.™

With the new LaserSafe, a fast MO is no longer an optical illusion. In addition to a 256KB, on-board, dual-ported caching system, LaserSafe utilizes an advanced technique called "asynchronous write." By freeing the Mac from waiting for the write operation, LaserSafe can nearly double your throughput. An Iomega first that raises the level of MO performance, making LaserSafe the fastest MO for your data-intensive storage applications. The difference is clearly visible.

The LaserSafe is a 650MB optical drive that's actually easy to use, too. It allows you to partition disks for easier file management. And it's the first MO that gives you off-line disk formatting, saving you up to 40 minutes per disk of otherwise wasted time. But more important, LaserSafe uses the same simple software interface for which Bernoulli is known.



LaserSafe was designed with an attention to detail unlike any other MO. Worldwide agency approvals, a sealed mechanism and positive airflow filtration set the industry standard for reliability and data integrity. And LaserSafe has convenient, external termination, 110/220 voltage switching and SCSI ID — no panels to open, no resistors to remove, no hassles.

Above all, LaserSafe is made by the company that wrote the book on removable storage. The company that has an installed base of over 600,000 drives with 98 percent customer satisfaction. A company that will be there to support you in the future.

So get the rest of the LaserSafe picture. **Call 1-800-289-4034 for free literature** and specs (not the X-Ray kind). Look into it today. Because what you're really looking into is the future of optical storage.

LaserSafe.
STORAGE SOLUTIONS BY IOMEGA

INTRODUCING LASERSAFE BY THE MAKERS OF BERNOULLI.

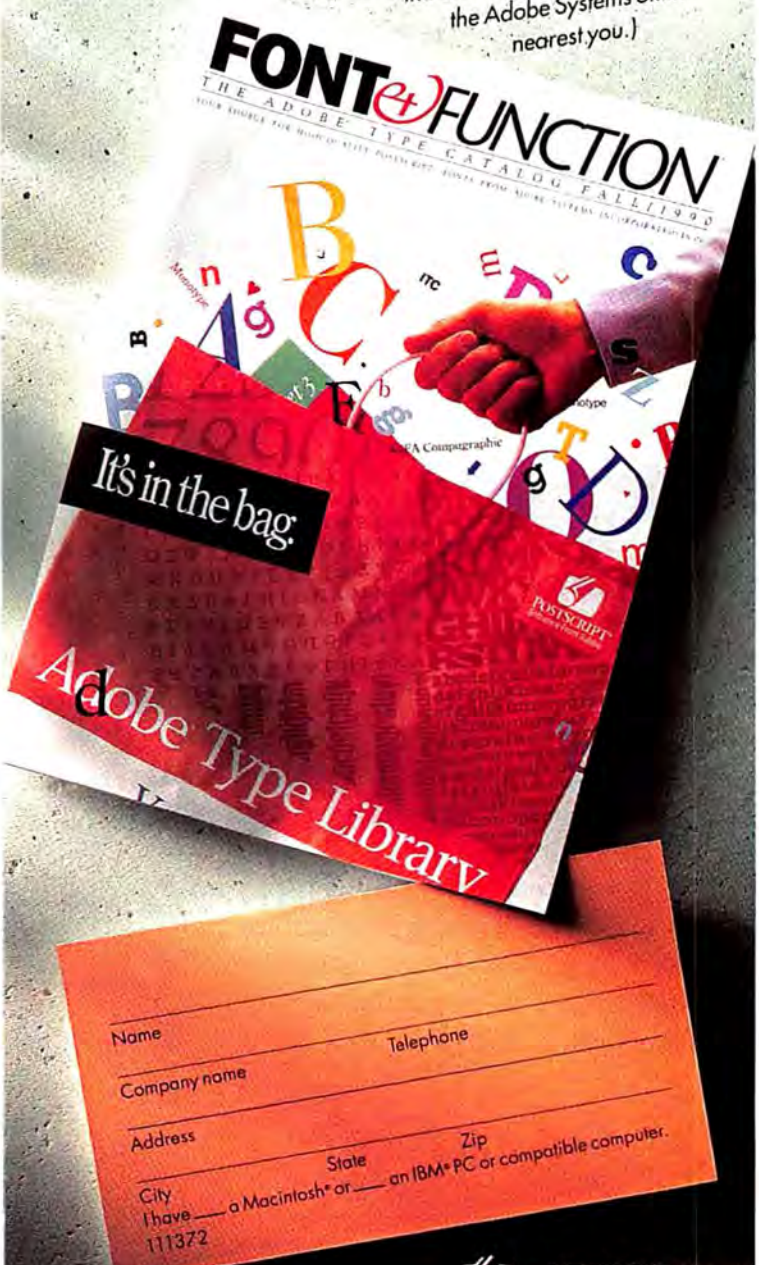
Iomega, the Iomega logo and Bernoulli are registered trademarks, and LaserSafe is a trademark of Iomega Corporation. All other company names are registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Please circle 114 on reader service card.

HOW TO GET ADOBE'S FUN AND FACTUAL TYPE CATALOG, FREE.

If you're looking for an easy way to learn about PostScript® Type 1 fonts, you're ready for Font & Function.® Three times a year, this colorful catalog features our newest releases and examples of the hundreds of typefaces already in the Adobe® Type Library, along with informative articles about designing with type on the computer. And the price is right—it's absolutely free.

To start receiving your subscription, just call 1-800-83-FONTS or mail the coupon to Adobe Systems, Font & Function, P.O. Box 7900, Mountain View, CA 94039-7900. (Outside the U.S.A. and Canada, contact the Adobe Systems office nearest you.)



ADOBE

Adobe, the Adobe logo, PostScript, the PostScript logo and Font & Function are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated in the U.S.A. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines. © 1990 Adobe Systems Incorporated. All rights reserved.

About **MacUser**

Shooting Engineers

Every article in *MacUser* is shooting at a moving target. Take the MacUser Labs optical-drive comparison in this issue, for example. No sooner had we readied the story for press than the fourth annual Rothchild Conference on Optical Drive & Media Technology rolled around — and MacUser Labs associate project leader Paul Freedman was among the staff in attendance. This is good, because we like our staffers to stay plugged into what's happening. This is bad, because Paul came back wanting to improve things in the optical-drive story.

We reminded Paul of the old saying "There comes a time in the history of any project when it becomes necessary to shoot the engineers and begin production."

MacUser Labs' associate project leader Paul Freedman has a magneto-optical personality.

Unfazed, Paul asked if he could add just a few notes about optical-drive and mass storage to this column. Here are some of his observations.

Optical discs are in short supply, which keeps their prices high. First-generation optical discs (ISO Standard A) have a low yield rate, because they store data on a single spiral track, and a flaw anywhere along that track ruins the whole disc.

Fortunately the optical-drive industry is gradually shifting to ISO Standard B, which uses concentric tracks that let the software sidestep bad sectors.

Paul said conference attendees were concerned about slow access times. Optical drives have oversized read/write heads that are burdened with a laser and a focusing lens. This means the heads can't move over the disc surface as quickly as lightweight hard-disk heads can.

One of the ways the speed problem is being addressed is by downsizing from 5.25-inch to 3.5-inch discs that require less head movement.

These problems notwithstanding, Paul's enthusiasm for optical drives was supported by the conference. He predicts that optical drives will progressively supplant hard-disk drives for storage, because developers have just scratched the surface of optical-disc density, whereas hard-disk densities are approaching their theoretical limits.

He did see one disquieting demonstration, however. Hewlett-Packard showed a magneto-optical drive with a special chip that lets you select a specifically coded disc such as a WORM disc. A WORM disc's unalterability is valuable for legally significant data such as tax records. Paul was concerned about the potential alterability of such discs if a hacker circumvented the special chip's instructions.

We told Paul we couldn't put all this in About MacUser. But you see what happens when you tell one of our Labs experts something is impossible . . . .

The Mac SQL Sequel

The first SQL database for Macintosh has enhanced connectivity and a new graphical Query Tool.

The first version of ORACLE for Macintosh was a big hit. Industry analysts gave it a thumbs up. Thousands of users gave it their support. And InfoWorld Magazine gave it Product of the Year.

Now Oracle announces ORACLE for Macintosh Version 1.2, with enhancements for both end users and developers.

Improved connectivity options make it even easier to access corporate data on servers, minis and mainframes. Version 1.2 supports virtually any network. Including Async, Apple's MacTCP, Novell's TCPort, Alisa's TSSnet, DCA's MacIRMA 3270 and Tri-Data's Netway.

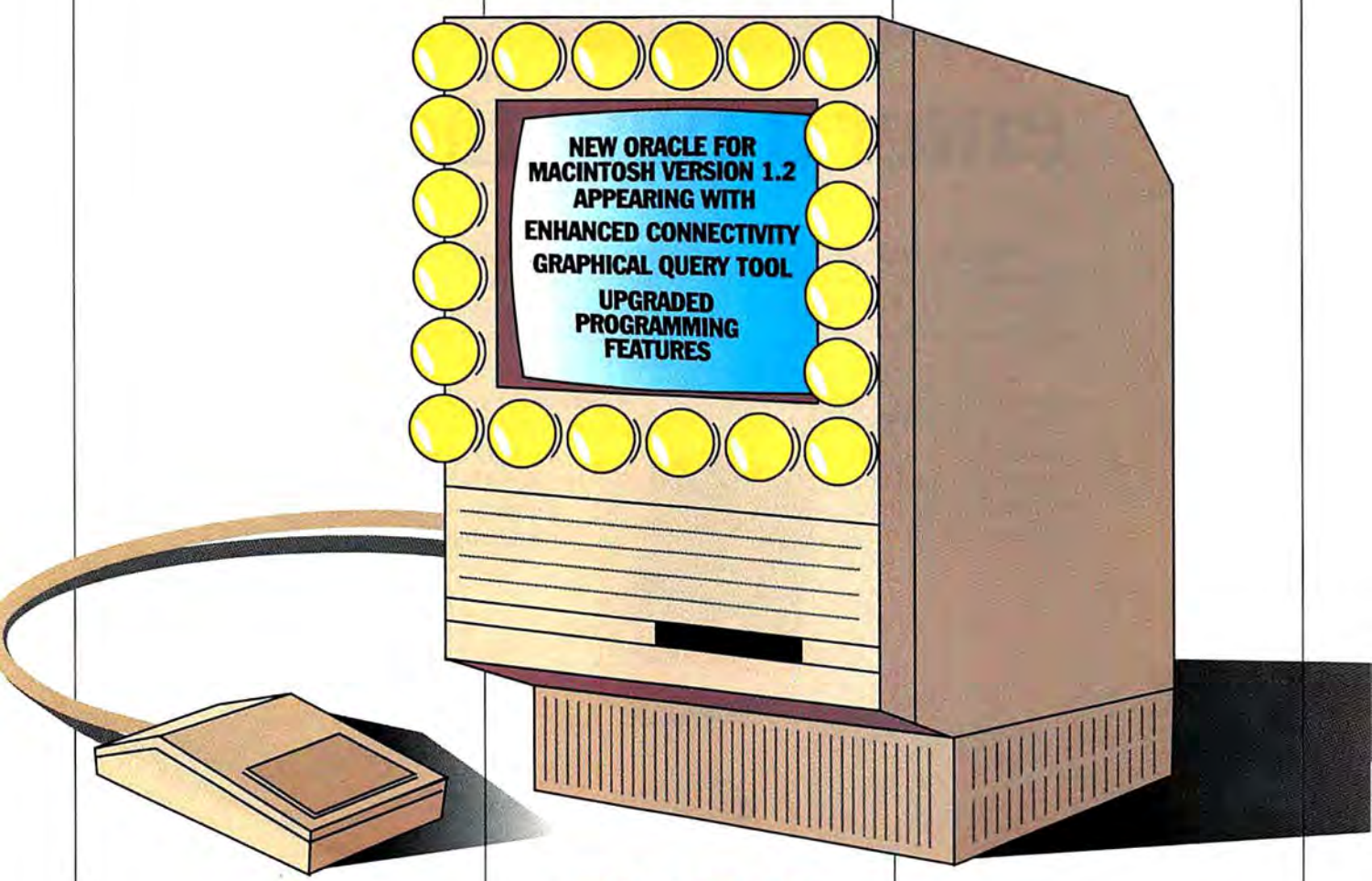
The new HyperCard-based Query Tool, with the enhanced Application Generator and System Stack, lets users point and click to query data and then automatically transfer it to their favorite programs such as Excel, Wingz or Word. All without knowing SQL or writing code.

The Database Version includes the ORACLE database, Query Tool, Application Generator, System Stack, Hyper*SQL and Pro*C for $699. The Networkstation Version comes with everything but the database for only $299. And the Networking Option for Macintosh is just $299.

ORACLE for Macintosh Version 1.2 is backed by the largest database consulting and support organization of any software company.

Call 1-800-ORACLE1 Ext. 7692 and order today. And see a sequel that's better than the original.

CALL 1-800-ORACLE1 EXT. 7692 FOR A FREE PREVIEW DISK.

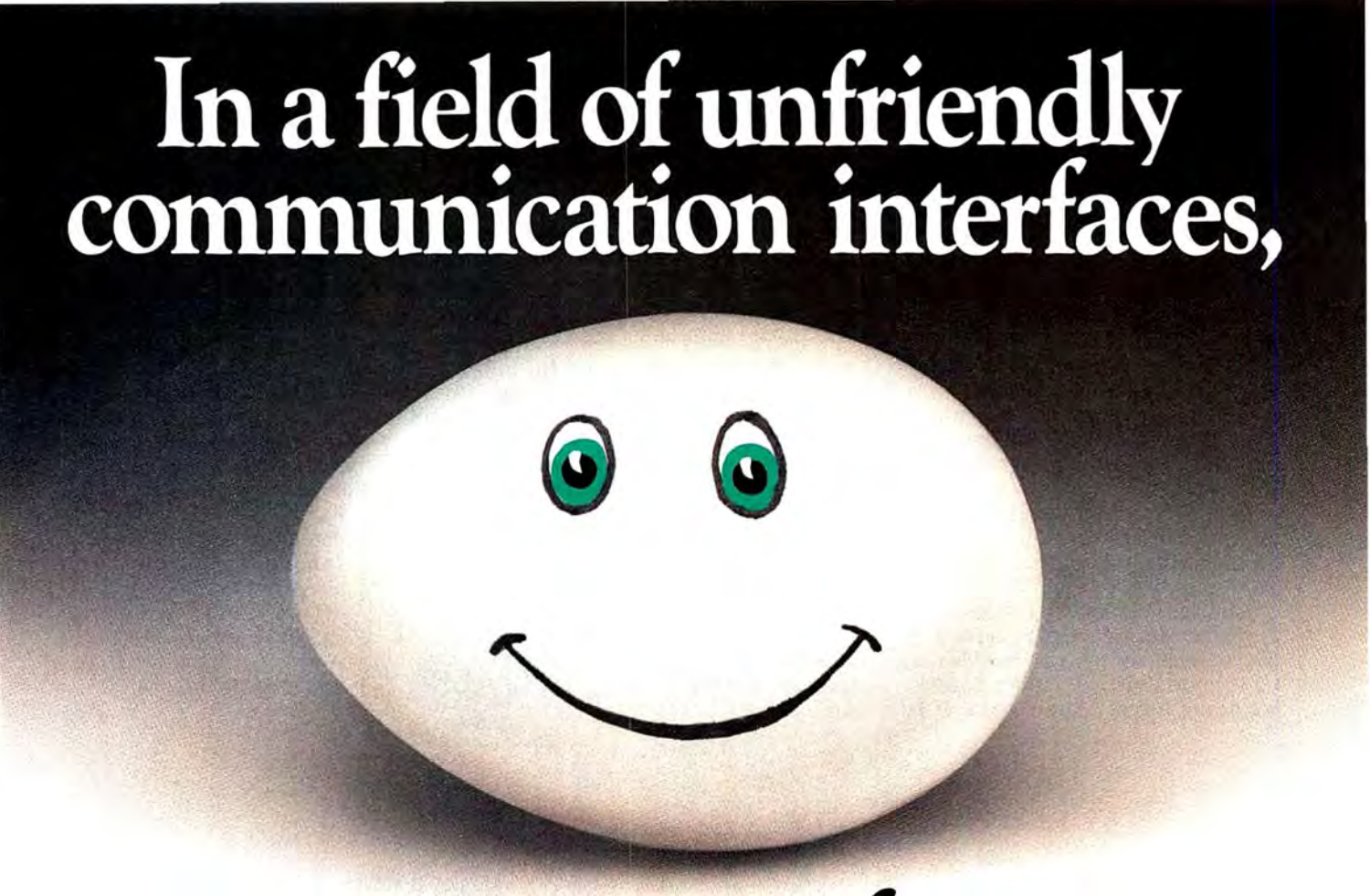


ORACLE®

Compatibility • Portability • Connectability

©1990 Oracle Corporation. ORACLE is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation. All trade names referenced are the service mark, trademark, or registered trademark of the respective manufacturer. Call 1-800-ORACLE1 for hardware and software requirements.

In a field of unfriendly communication interfaces,



enter a new face.

Modems, wake up. Macintosh users take heart. MicroPhone II 3.0 is about to brighten your day.

Using Color Icons, Superior Text Editing and Custom Dialogs, MicroPhone II 3.0 lets you design your own custom front ends. Suddenly, hostile remotes are on speaking terms. And clumsy chains of commands are reduced to effortless clicks and keystrokes. You communicate more easily than ever before.

Whether for mail, teleconferencing, on-line research or bulletin boards, MicroPhone II 3.0 is helping everyone put on a happy face.

SOFTWARE VENTURES

2907 Claremont Avenue Suite 220 Berkeley CA 94705 Tel: 415-644-3232 In Canada, call 1-800-268-1220.

MicroPhone is a trademark of Software Ventures Corporation. Copyright © 1990 Software Ventures Corporation. Includes Dialoger for MicroPhone II.

Available at your local Businessland, Egghead, ComputerCraft, Computer Factory and Software Spectrum.

Please circle 191 on reader service card.

LETTERS

Peter A. Janick of Baltimore, Maryland, enjoyed Guy Kawasaki's "Macintosh Rules of Thumb" (StartUp, August '90, page 44), but he was puzzled about why Guy "neglected the most important rule of thumb: The amount of productive work done by a Mac user is inversely *related to the number of installed fonts times the number of INITs loaded at startup of the Mac." Perhaps that explains why Apple tried to limit the number of installable DAs to 15 and is revamping them completely in System 7.0.*

✉ Write to: Letters to the Editor, c/o MacUser, *950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404.*

All letters become the property of MacUser, *and we reserve the right to edit any letters we print. Please include a return address and daytime phone number.*

Key Issues

In his August column (page 328), John Dvorak asks, "Why develop something for a dying breed of people who can't use a keyboard?" In context, he seems to have meant this as a rhetorical question, referring to people who can't or won't take the time to learn how to type.

Actually, there happens to be a very much living breed of people who can never use a standard keyboard — people, such as quadriplegics, with some types of motor-control disabilities. And, of course, there are many persons with carpal-tunnel syndrome and other wrist disabilities that by all odds were caused in the first place by using a keyboard. I know several people who fit into these categories. Contrary to Mr. Dvorak's assumptions, I can't count a single Neanderthal among them.

Jane Berliss
Madison, WI

Guy and God

It was refreshing to read Guy Kawasaki's "Praise the Macintosh" (August '90, page 41). Contrary to some notions, all Christians are not money-greedy charlatans. Some Christians are actually decent folk — no less capable of worthwhile achievements than the rest of humankind. A number of us even use computers . . . and read *MacUser*.

Special thanks to Guy for having the decency to call things as he sees them. (And tell him to cheer up! . . . He is probably not as anonymous among Christendom as he thinks.)

Bruce Levert
Compton, CA

Guy Kawasaki's very creative and interesting article about our Billy Graham School of Evangelism in Albany, New York, was fun to read.

Guy will be pleased to know that several people sent copies of his article to me — including some Mac users in our office. So his columns are read by a great many people in Christian ministries!

P.S. We will pray that System 7.0 ships bug-free!

Larry Backlund, Assistant Director
Billy Graham School of Evangelism
Minneapolis, MN

Proof Positive

I'd like to compliment the proofreaders and copy editors of *MacUser* for a job well done in maintaining good use of the English language. I often notice sentences that could be very conducive to common (but usually trivial) errors in usage, yet these are usually handled perfectly correctly.

Understanding Mac computing and conveying this information as well as you do for *MacUser* is impressive.

Robert D. Chapman
West Covina, CA

A Reviewing Stand

Guy Kawasaki's column on "Reviewing Reviews" (July '90, page 41) was timely and well put. As a former *InfoWorld* reviews editor, I understand his concerns completely. Publications would be wise to heed his suggestions, especially regarding consistency and completeness.

One problem the article cites is inaccuracy. Unfortunately, there is no corresponding remedy suggested for it. In my experience, two key factors help ensure accurate reviews.

The first is for vendors to publish reviewers' guides that accompany software or hardware and to send them with any product destined for review.

The second is for a publication to call the vendor to check facts before the review is published. Simple as this sounds, many publications don't do it. It doesn't require giving out subjective information, scores, or opinions but rather focuses on features or double-checking benchmarks that appear incorrect. I've made hundreds of such calls, and they certainly pay off.

Serge Timacheff
Logitech, Inc.
Fremont, CA

Car Talk

When Paul Somerson compares IBM machines to American cars and the Mac to Hondas and BMWs ("Windows Watchers," August '90, page 25), I think he's making a poor analogy. The Mac is like a BMW but not like a Honda. Honda entered the market by providing cheap, well-made transportation. People bought them in droves, and Honda responded by upgrading the quality of the cars and making them a little bit upscale. Honda's prices for the Civic and Accord remain competitive with those of domestic models, however.

BMW, on the other hand, remains a luxury car. I just bought a Ford Taurus, and I didn't see enough added value in something such as a BMW to justify parting with a lot of extra bucks. I'm not knocking BMW; its car may be significantly better than my Ford but not enough that I would pay thousands of extra dollars for the privilege of owning one.

Had Apple pursued the Honda strategy, the Mac might be going neck and neck with IBM machines right now. My decision on what car to buy was between a Taurus and an Accord,

Why Sensible Grammar™ is first in its class.

Now anything you write, from a business letter to an annual report, can be stronger and clearer. With Sensible Grammar.™ A professional proofreading program that uses artificial intelligence to check your punctuation, usage, phraseology and more.

Sensible Grammar scans your work for potential errors and automatically displays the sentences in which they appear. It explains what's wrong and even suggests corrections. Making changes is easy—a simple click of the mouse, and you can do anything from inserting proper punctuation to rewriting entire sentences using the built-in sentence editor. And your formatting information remains unaffected.

Sensible Grammar compares your text against a library of over 4500 phrases to identify informal, vague, racist, sexist and other faulty language. It catches embarrassing typographical errors like misused capitalization and repeated words, and alerts you to mismatched verbs and pronouns, needlessly long sentences and more. It even provides a readability analysis.

Sensible Grammar works with WordPerfect, Microsoft Word, Works, and Write, Apple/Claris MacWrite and MacWrite II, T/Maker WriteNow and text files. And it costs just $99.95.

So get Sensible Grammar. And be the most effective communicator you can be.

***Also available:* Bookends,™** *the reference management database and bibliography preparation system ($99.95).*

Sensible Software,® Inc.
335 East Big Beaver, Suite 207
Troy, MI 48083
(313) 528-1950

Please circle 33 on reader service card.

not between a Taurus and a BMW. As long as Apple wants to get a significant price premium, it will remain a luxury product to most people, as a BMW is. To those who argue that the SE and Plus are relatively cheap, I would counter that so are five- and six-year-old BMWs.

Mark Guttag
Bethesda, MD

Broken Windows

In response to Paul Somerson's column on Win3 (August '90, page 25).... Is it a window of vulnerability? I don't think so. As a new Mac SE/30 user, I am very familiar with Windows 2.0 as well as with Win3.

When I first saw Windows, my interest was piqued because of its contrast to the drab and lifeless DOS interface used by so many software packages. In my case, I found out what the Mac was all about by first dipping my feet into the Windows pond. The problem is that once you get used to the water, you notice that the Windows pond is rather shallow.

There were so many things I wanted to be able to do in Windows that I couldn't. Don't misunderstand me, Win3 is a good product for some people. But where I work, it's like pulling teeth to get anyone to even look at a Windows application.

I think the hoopla given to Windows may backfire when people plunk down the cash for more RAM, a 20-inch monitor (useless in my opinion), and (for some) a first mouse, only to find that they still can't accomplish as much as their secretary does with a Mac.

Kevin Sauter
Dallas, TX

My biggest problem with Windows is when things go wrong. I could probably tell you 20 ways to crash it. Until today, the worst crash happened a few weeks ago and left my FAT table (file-allocation table, for those of you lucky enough not to have to know DOS) with my COMMAND.COM file pointing at one of my data files (try deleting the Finder, renaming your Word document Finder, and putting it in your System Folder to get an idea).

But that was nothing compared with today's crash. I was working on a series of documents when I got the standard Windows error message saying that the System had been corrupted. So I thought, "Here we go again..." and tried to reboot. Once again, I got the DOS "not a system disk" message, so I booted from a floppy and did a directory on my hard disk, only to find a bunch of files with strange characters for filenames.

It seems that Windows had somehow

Dear Mr. Sculley . . .

Readers' **marketing slogans** for Apple continue to pour in. This time we promise to print some good ones, relatively speaking. Allan H. Gael of San Anselmo, California, sent three pages of impassioned prose that culminated in "The Future Is Here. Macintosh." Perhaps anticipating our yawn, he supplied an alternative: "MacEasy. Macintosh."

"Once you go Mac, you never go back," swears Elizabeth Bodnar of Sault Ste. Marie, Ontario, Canada. Her suggestion found favor with repentant DOS types around the office, but our favorite suggestion came from Mark W. Hervick of Kent, Washington: "Because Apple plans to produce (finally) a low-cost Macintosh, I think the new slogan should be: Fanfare for the Common Mac! (with apologies to Aaron Copland!)."

Finally, one dissenting view from Ralph Megna of Riverside, California: "Frankly, I think the 'Power to be your best' campaign still has some life in it. Apple needs to explore how the ease of setup and operation contributes to doing your work (or pleasure) faster and better."

Apple's always sold the Mac with the promise that it offers power and ease of use. As the power has increased, though, the ease of use hasn't necessarily kept pace. Just ask anyone who's tried to hook up more than three SCSI devices to one Mac.

Speak Up: When is the Mac's ease-of-use not so easy?

✉ *Send your thoughts to Dear Mr. Sculley, c/o* MacUser, *950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404.*

Learn with Personal Training Systems, and make your applications soar!

Learn how to unleash the power of your software using our interactive, self-paced audio tutorials.

Just like a private tutor at your side, the instructors on our audio tape talk you through your software, step by step. With your hands on the keyboard, trying each new skill as it's introduced, learning is a snap. And these tutorials can be used anytime, anywhere. Since the tutorials can be used over and over again, just one set can train your entire staff.

And we offer different levels of tutorials — from Beginning to Advanced — so there's sure to be one at the right level for each staff member. Our hands-on tutorials are available for:

- Macintosh Basics
- Excel 2...
- Word 4.0
- PageMaker 4.0
- HyperCard 2.0
- Illustrator
- FileMaker Pro
- FreeHand 2.0
- Persuasion 2.0
- Works 2.0

So if you're looking for a fast, convenient and affordable way to master Macintosh software, call us and we'll send you a color catalog containing complete details.

Use the same training Apple uses for its own employees, and sells under its own name internationally!

PERSONAL TRAINING SYSTEMS

Just like having a private tutor!

CALL 1-800-TEACH-99

(408) 559-8635 FAX (408) 977-1166

To receive a free color catalog, mail to: **Personal Training Systems**, 828 S. Bascom Ave., Suite 100, San Jose, CA 95128 U.S.A.

NAME

COMPANY

ADDRESS

PHONE

OF MACS

MU 11/90

Please circle 80 on reader service card.

The following are registered and unregistered trademarks of the following companies: Apple, Macintosh, HyperCard – Apple Computer, Inc.; Claris, FileMaker, FileMaker Pro – Claris Corporation; Adobe, Adobe Illustrator 88 – Adobe Systems Inc.; Aldus, Persuasion, PageMaker, Aldus FreeHand – Aldus Corporation; Microsoft, Excel, Microsoft Word, Microsoft Works – Microsoft Corporation; Personal Training, Personal Training Systems – Personal Training Systems, Inc.

© 1990 Personal Training Systems. All rights reserved.

ATTENTION SCANNER OWNERS:

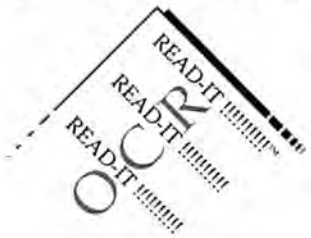
NEVER RE-TYPE ANOTHER DOCUMENT

Stop typing! Now with READ-IT! O.C.R. software and any scanner, you can turn virtually any printed material, including Fax documents, contracts, newspapers, price lists, phone books, etc., into usable text files for your word processing, database, spreadsheet or desktop publishing application without expensive re-typing.

"For performance and value, READ-IT! is an excellent choice."
MacUser

4½

1-800-822-0772



READ-IT! Personal for the ThunderScan™, ScanMan™, Lightning Scan™ and other hand-held scanners and PC versions also available.

OLDUVAI

7520 Red Road, Suite A, South Miami, FL 33143
Phone (305) 665-4665 FAX (305) 665-0671

Please circle 36 on reader service card.

overwritten the aforementioned FAT table. The hard disk is trashed — all my programs are lost. I'm not sure what caused this (aside from the fact that IBM PCs and I do not get along — they must know I have a Macintosh at home), but I will *not* be using Windows again in the near future.

Richard W. Martin
Raleigh, NC

Outlining Solutions

I just finished reading with great interest your August '90 article entitled "Capturing Font Outlines" (page 210). I was glad to see an article dealing with the topic, as I haven't seen one before.

Of your nine solutions, however, not one used my method. I use LetraStudio (a program superior to TypeStyler), Adobe Illustrator 88, and some method of PostScript printing (because you're dealing with capturing PostScript outlines). LetraStudio 1.5 lets you save any file in Illustrator 1.1 native format. Enter what you need (even the whole font set) in LetraStudio, accomplish any type manipulations, and choose the Illustrator 1.1 format option in the Save dialog box. You can open this file in Illustrator and have editable outlines!

Damion Desai
Redondo Beach, CA

At the time the article was written, LetraStudio 1.5 and FontStudio had not been released. The previous version of LetraStudio did not support Type 1 or Type 3 fonts. Two other products not mentioned in the article, Altsys' Fontographer and Image Club's Evolution, can also create outline fonts. Although both Letraset products can produce font outlines, their price precludes buying them for that task alone. In addition, LetraStudio's outlines have a large number of control points, which makes editing difficult. — AA

Future Perfect

Apple should bring out the following products:

A $700 16-megahertz 68000 machine with a single SuperDrive, a SCSI port, and a port (with built-in circuitry) for a larger monitor. Two megabytes should be standard. It should come in a compact Mac case.

A $1,200 16-megahertz 68000 machine with a single SuperDrive, a SCSI port, a built-in color monitor (with provisions for a second monitor). Two megabytes should be standard. It should come in a compact Mac case.

A $2,000 16-megahertz 68030 machine (with math coprocessor), a single SuperDrive, a SCSI port, built-in support for a color monitor, and three NuBus slots. Four megabytes should be standard, and this model should be in a IIcx case.

And here's a lightweight model: a $3,000 16-megahertz portable Mac — and Apple should license the ROMs to Toshiba for manufacturing.

Perhaps licensing the ROMs to a select group of companies would be the way to go. Just look at the money that Adobe makes from PostScript royalties!

Stephen Caldwell
Wurtsmith AFB, MI

Apple hasn't gone so far as to license ROMs yet, but it did recently reach an agreement with Outbound Systems of Boulder, Colorado, concerning that company's Macintosh-ROM-based portable machine. — JB

The Envelope Plea

In the September '90 Tip Sheet (page 349), Michael Conley supplied a tip about using SuperGlue to fool our product KiwiEnvelopes 3 into producing output for a dot-matrix printer.

Tests administered in close cooperation with the U.S. Postal Service indicate that dot-matrix printers cannot position a print job precisely enough to produce valid bar codes. We disabled the bar-code feature for dot-matrix printers deliberately, and this is documented in our manual.

A bad bar code makes your mail move more slowly through the postal system than no bar code at all.

Pete Gontier
Kiwi Software, Inc.
Santa Barbara, CA

SCSI Headaches

As a big fan of your magazine — which has saved me lots of money and solved several nasty technical problems — I still say your technical people have been dodging the toughest technical problem out there: SCSI issues. Thank God you had the hair to publish Thom Hogan's article ("A Beginner's Guide to Daisy Chains," August '90, page 243). The accompanying graphic caught the state of the art perfectly. What good's another speedy peripheral if you can't hook it up?

Because you have knowledgeable technicians, please put more time and

THERE'S MORE THAN ONE WAY TO SCAN A CAT

When you want to capture graphics for your Macintosh,® there's no need to pussyfoot around with anything less than a low-cost scanner from Thunderware. ThunderScan® Plus and LightningScan® 400 let you turn any printed image into a high-resolution graphic. Then, with powerful software called ThunderWorks,™ you can change, enhance and save images in many ways.

ThunderScan:
4-time winner,
World Class Award
—Macworld

LightningScan:
Top Choice
—MacUser
—Personal Publishing

FEED THE KITTY

Have an ImageWriter®? If you think it's just a printer, you're only half right. ThunderScan Plus replaces the ribbon cartridge to make it a high-resolution scanner. Just feed your image into the printer. ThunderScan zips back and forth, scanning with up to 64 levels of gray scale and 300 DPI resolution. **Less than $200!**

ROLL OVER KITTY

In one quick pass, LightningScan 400 scans any image. Just select a resolution up to 400 DPI. You're ready to roll! The exclusive snap-on guide makes it easy to scan straight. ThunderWorks software lets you combine scans for full page scanning with up to 37 levels of gray scale. **Less than $400!**

CAT'S UP

Or down. Use ThunderWorks to flip, rotate, re-size and edit in 256 levels of gray on all Macs. Painting tools, the histogram and the gray map editor give you complete control over all or selected parts of the image.

COOL CAT

Change contrast and brightness. Create hair-raising effects with 13 image filters. Have fun! Both Thunderware scanners come complete with ThunderWorks software to let you turn an ordinary house cat into a hip cat.

CAT PRINTS

Print images with striking detail at virtually any size. Put images into newsletters, reports, correspondence, personalized cards and more. Photos, drawings, diagrams, logos and text can be used in all paint, draw and publishing programs.

Whether you use a Mac in business, at home or at school, our low-cost scanners give you as many ways to scan a cat as you can imagine. So pounce on your phone and order one today!

Thunderware, Inc.
21 Orinda Way
Orinda, CA 94563

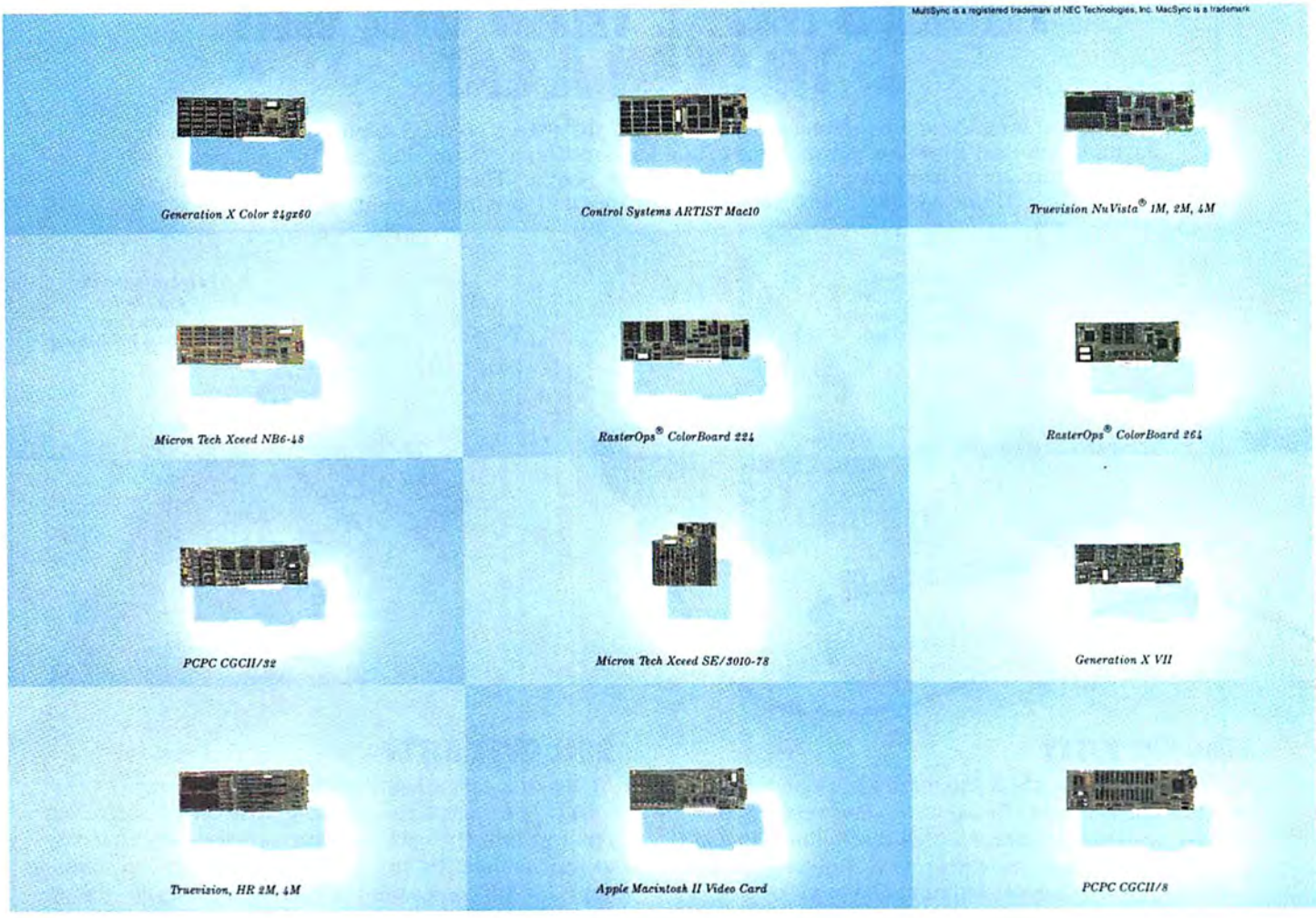
Orders only: 800/445-1166
415/254-6581
fax: 415/254-3047

Thunderware

Our scanners work on the Mac Plus and up. ThunderScan works with any ImageWriter except LQ, but our $49 power accessory is required for use with the Mac II family. Prices quoted reflect average market pricing. Specs may change without notice. LightningScan, ThunderScan, Thunderware, its logo, ThunderWorks and our cat are trademarks of Thunderware. ImageWriter, LaserWriter and Macintosh are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. ©1990, Thunderware, Inc.

Please circle 195 on reader service card.

MultiSync is a registered trademark of NEC Technologies, Inc. MacSync is a trademark



All major

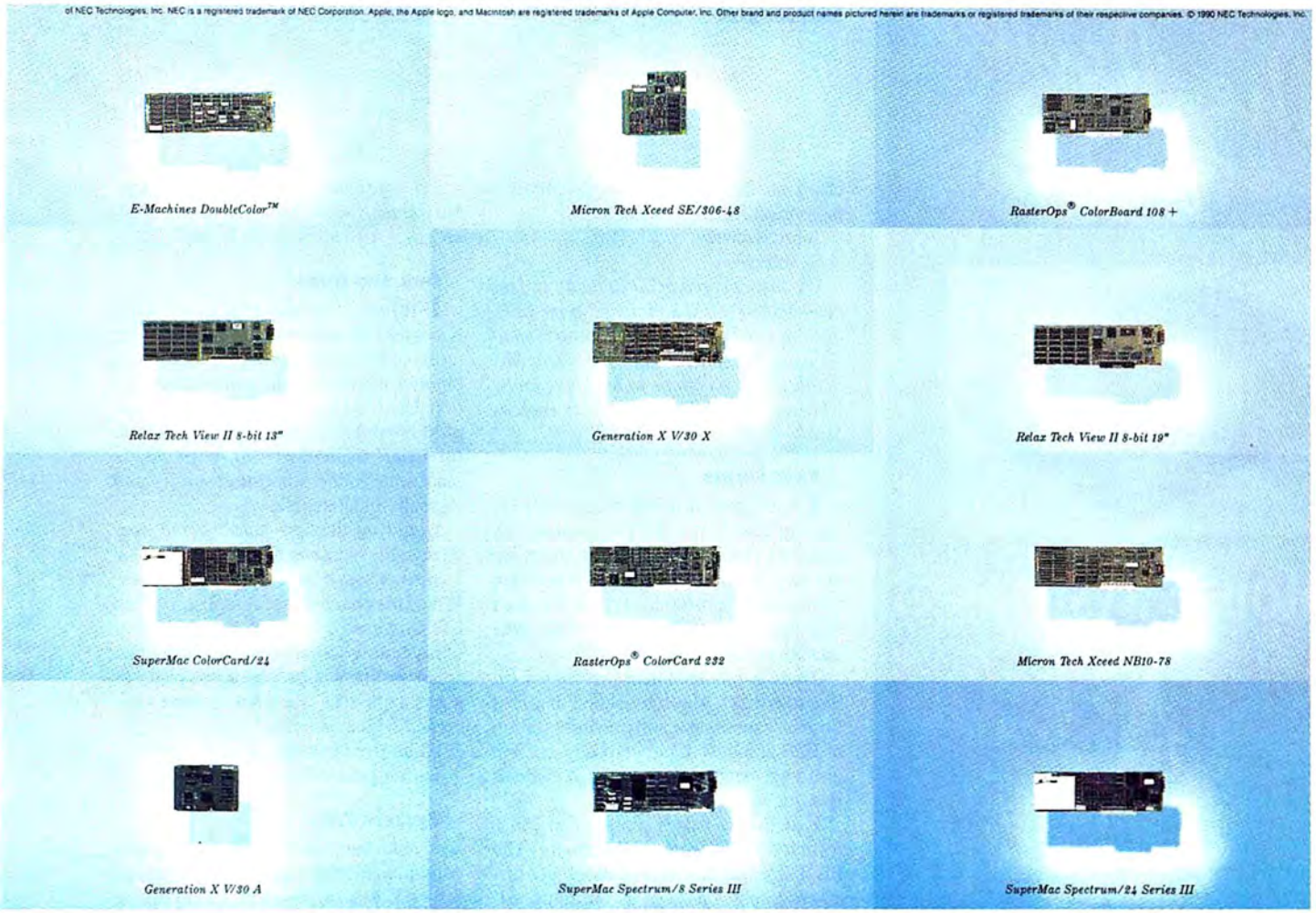
Not an unusual claim for a 4-star restaurant. But for a monitor, it's quite a story. With NEC's multiple-frequency technology, our monitors can accept all kinds of video cards for applications ranging from standard desktop software to large-screen graphics design. And your NEC dealer has several different Macintosh-compatible MultiSync® monitors he'd be glad to show you. In fact, he might even take plastic.

MultiSync GS2A *Superior gray-scale monitor, 14" flat-surface screen. Supports the Macintosh II video card and compatibles. Ideal for desktop publishing.*

MacSync™ Series *Designed exclusively for Macintosh II video card and compatibles. Available in both non-glare and new high-contrast 14" screens.*

C&C
Computers and Communications

of NEC Technologies, Inc. NEC is a registered trademark of NEC Corporation. Apple, the Apple logo, and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Other brand and product names pictured herein are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. © 1990 NEC Technologies, Inc.



cards accepted.

MultiSync 3D *Supports Macintosh II card and compatibles. Advanced microprocessor digital controls. 14" screen. Perfect for multimedia applications.*

MultiSync 4D *Resolution from standard Macintosh II card, 800 x 600, up to 1024 x 768. Choose your own dpi on a 16" screen. Microprocessor digital controls.*

MultiSync 5D *Resolution from Mac II card and compatibles up to 1280 x 1024 on a 20" screen for graphics design. Microprocessor digital controls.*

NEC

For literature call NEC at 1-800-826-2255. For details call 1-800-FONE-NEC. In Canada, call 1-800-268-3997.

Please circle 83 on reader service card.

The Power of 3

Mouse Systems

A³

Mouse Systems A³ Mouse.
3 user definable mouse buttons.
50% more resolution. Pinpoint accuracy. Natural feel. Three times the power!

- Cut, paste, print, return (etc.) with one click of the mouse
- Compatible with A/UX, Mac X, X-Windows, and Mac/OS (Systems 6.0 and 7.0)
- 100% Optical Technology. No moving parts!

Bring the Power of 3 to Your Desk Today!

MOUSE SYSTEMS

47505 Seabridge Drive
Fremont, CA 94538
(415) 656-1117

A/UX, Mac X, Mac/OS are trademarks of Apple Computer. A³ Mouse is a trademark of Mouse Systems.

Please circle 61 on reader service card.

effort into finding logical, consistent ways to connect SCSI devices.

John Sweeney
Seattle, WA

We last covered SCSI in depth in December '89 ("SCSI Solutions," page 229), but you can be sure we'll be returning to the topic. In the meantime, see "Dear Mr. Sculley" for a chance to let Apple know what you think about standards such as SCSI. — JB

Fast Forms

I was pleased to see *MacUser*'s review of Fast Forms 2.0 (September '90, page 73). Our research confirms that there are two types of Mac users who have forms needs: professional form creators and those who need forms to make their business more efficient.

There is one technical inaccuracy I'd like to correct. *MacUser* stated that Fast Forms "cannot deal with the importation of EPS graphics. It converts any graphic into a bit-mapped image when it places it in a document."

Fast Forms pastes graphics in PICT format directly from the Clipboard. The PICT format can represent object-oriented graphics as well as bit maps. Although the PICT is displayed as a bit map on-screen (72 dpi), when you print it, Fast Forms uses the available resolution of the printing device.

Steve Schaffer
Power Up Software
San Mateo, CA

First-Class Mail Order

I see many letters complaining about a vendor's service or support, so I thought it might be nice to send you something positive for a change.

MacBEAT, a new mail-order house, specializes in just one thing: letting the Mac make music. Its prices are as low as, or lower than, those of the major mail-order houses for music software, but the real reason to deal with it is support. It does not just take your order and ship it. The staff members point out programs that handle what you want to do. Twice they steered me away from programs I thought I wanted to ones that were cheaper and still did everything I needed. How often has your favorite mail-order house gone out of its way to save you $100?

James G. Haberly
Mission Hills, CA

Not very often — which is one reason why we'll be focusing on how to be a smart consumer in an upcoming issue. Maybe then we'll get more letters from satisfied customers. — VvB

Guy and Guns

I think it presumptuous of Guy Kawasaki to assume that all (or even most) of his readers will identify with his bigoted views regarding the NRA (National Rifle Association). His comparison of Microsoft to the NRA ("It's a Windowful Life," September '90, page 33) is inaccurate to the point of absurdity and logically indefensible.

I hold no illusions that I could ever change his opinions on the gun issue, so I will not waste time on that endeavor. What I may be able to accomplish, though (if I am joined by a great enough number of my fellow subscribers), is to keep that sort of political nonsense off the pages of a magazine that is supposed to be concerned with *computers*.

Allan Breitenbach
Farmington, NM

System 7.0 . . .

I read with interest Thom Hogan's column in the September '90 issue (page 321) but was surprised to see no option for partitioning your hard disk to run Systems 6.x and 7.0 on different partitions.

I recently installed a 120-megabyte hard-disk drive in my SE/30; bought LaCie's SilverLining; and partitioned my drive, anticipating running each System on a different partition.

Is this not a preferable way to do what you recommend?

Larry Anderson
Largo, FL

We asked Thom the same question when we first read his column. He referred us to his first column for MacUser *("The Case of the Quirky Computer," March '90, page 211), where the ultimate culprit for a nightmarish sequence of system crashes turned out to be disk-partitioning software.*

Thom doesn't recommend this approach while you're breaking in System 7.0. — JB

. . . and Counting

System 7.0 seems to be vaporware to the same extent that FullWrite was. I found the first reference to System 7.0 in the August '89 *MacUser!* We've since had a full year of issues telling us of how System 7.0 is the greatest thing since sliced bread. Whatever happened to the

SATISFY YOUR MEMORY CRAVING.

Power Up For The '90s. Unwrap the full productivity potential of your Macintosh with Technology Works memory upgrade kits. Now you can run the new memory-hungry power programs, make disk access and menu selections faster, harness the multitasking convenience of MultiFinder, and be ready to take advantage of the new Macintosh System 7.

Best Prices; Dependable Quality. We offer the best prices because all our memory modules are manufactured and sold direct from our facility in Austin, Texas. We use only top quality components and state-of-the-art surface-mount technology. Rigorous testing, inspection, and process control ensures performance for the life of your computer!

Upgrade Your Macintosh With Technology Works' Low-Price, Easy-To-Install Memory Modules.

- **Lifetime Warranty • Free Installation Kits**
- **Corporate & University P.O.s Accepted**
- **All Major Credit Cards Accepted**
- **Overnight Delivery Available**
- **Volume Discounts Available**

Technology That Works. Guaranteed. Because we build them better, we back our products with the most comprehensive service program in the industry; including our unconditional 30-day money-back guarantee, lifetime product performance warranty, and same-day product replacement policy.

Easy Installation; Toll-Free Support. Your purchase comes complete with installation kit, instructions, and the most responsive support in the business. Direct. Toll-free. So treat your Macintosh to productivity-enhancing modules from Technology Works, the leading seller of add-on memory for Macintosh.

Technology WORKS

(800) 688-7466 Ext. 1111
PO FAX: (512) 794-8520

4030 Braker Lane West, Austin, Texas 78759 (512) 794-8533

DESIGN INNOVATION • MANUFACTURING QUALITY • MARKET LEADERSHIP

Please circle 155 on reader service card.

New!

The high-resolution mouse for your Apple Computer

Sleek, light, comfortable. The Little Mouse™ from Mouse Systems.

22% smaller, 38% lighter, 50% more resolution, and 100% optical. Lifetime Warranty. Get your hand on the biggest little idea in Macintosh history. See your dealer or call Mouse Systems today.

MOUSE SYSTEMS

47505 Seabridge Drive
Fremont, CA 94538
(415) 656-1117

Little Mouse is a registered trademark of Mouse Systems Corporation. Apple and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.

Please circle 62 on reader service card.

LETTERS

MacUser pledge of not reviewing something until it was released?

Of the features that have not yet been dropped from System 7.0, how many are really useful and *significant* advances from where we are now? Is virtual memory really helpful? I have a Mac IIci with 8 megabytes of memory and haven't run out of memory. Virtual memory stores things on-disk, and disk is slow. I, for one, don't want to sit around and wait for the disk to access during a spreadsheet calculation!

If I have something on my Macintosh that needs more than 8 megabytes of memory, then I know my Mac is too small a machine and that I need to use my mainframe. Likewise, if a calculation takes more than half an hour, I should use my mainframe.

I have yet to see much use in all the so-called nifty features of System 7.0. Furthermore, I plan to wait for at least a year until most of the bugs have been sorted out before I even install it.

Alan Touchberry
Saint Louis Park, MN

We haven't reviewed System 7.0 yet and won't do so until it is released as a shipping product, which Apple currently says will be in December 1990. And, if it all works as promised, System 7.0 will be the most significant Mac operating-system upgrade to date. Besides providing a better Finder, System 7.0 will improve the applications we buy. For example, interapplication communication will allow linking of programs from different vendors, and the Communications Toolbox will create a consistent plug-and-play interface for communications software.

As for virtual memory, I can remember a time when people said, "128K RAM: I'll never need that much memory!" Macintosh applications show no signs of slowing their memory-size inflation. You can continue to use your mainframe if you wish, but most users find it easier (and quite a bit cheaper) to use their Macs. — JR

Knight Line

The Bobker's Dozen review of ZTerm in the September '90 issue (page 39) says that the Zmodem protocol is supported only by ZTerm and MicroPhone II. Not so — White Knight also supports Zmodem.

James W. Walker
Columbia, SC

Worth the Weight

As a consultant and busy owner of a graphic-design/desktop-publishing business, I've developed a fast system for reading through the volumes of Mac-related periodicals to which I subscribe. *MacUser*, being one of my favorite publications, usually gets an immediate read through, but your September '90 issue was a killer. That thing was so full of useful information that I found myself reading features while talking to clients on the phone.

When I first pulled the September issue from the mailbox, I joked with my assistant about its weight ("What's in here, an encyclopedia?"). How refreshing to find that the extra weight was predominantly due to more pages of relevant editorial and not a 50-page mail-order-house insert.

A.M. Concepcion
Chicago, IL

RagTime Redux

Russell Ito was correct to state that RagTime checks the network for multiple copies running with the same serial number ("Letters," September '90, page 18). But RagTime does this only on startup, printing, and about every ten minutes during normal operation. This means that additional network traffic is in the range of a tenth of a percent of the normal traffic on a LocalTalk network.

For large account customers, who find the necessity of installing a separate copy of RagTime at every workplace irritating, RagTime USA offers site-license agreements that allow the use of an unprotected copy of the software on the customer's network.

Thomas Everth, President
RagTime USA
Redwood City, CA

Graphic Words

I liked the *MacUser* "Guide to Graphics Formats" (September '90, page 266). It is a great help in the office when explaining graphics to IBMers.

Unfortunately, I can only give it a B+, not for what it includes but for what it doesn't. Speaking for myself, I have become a great fan of FullWrite Professional and it wasn't on the program compatibility list.

My use of FullWrite and its drawing program leads me to prefer it to other writing/drawing packages. When I import to FullWrite's drawing subprogram,

CheckFree: The Fastest Way To Pay Bills And Handle Finances.

Mortgage
Cable TV
MasterCard®
VISA®
DayCare
Paper Boy
Electric Bill

CheckFree®
Electronically Pays All Your Bills And Automates Your Recordkeeping. No Checks, No Stamps, No Paperwork.

Specially Designed for The Macintosh.®

For the first time, Macintosh users can experience the speed, convenience, and simplicity of paying bills the CheckFree way. Now you'll discover that CheckFree is the superior bill-paying solution.

It Couldn't Be Easier.

All you do is enter payment information, and CheckFree software automatically records, categorizes, and sends the information to the CheckFree Processing Center via modem. Payments are then processed through the Federal Reserve System—the same system that banks use to clear your checks today. Fixed, recurring payments (such as mortgages) can be made automatically; once they're set up, you never have to bother with them again.

Pay Anyone Through Any Bank.

You can pay anyone with CheckFree because the CheckFree Processing Center utilizes electronic transfers as well as laser printed checks to make payments. If a company or individual you are paying is not set up for electronic payment, the CheckFree Processing Center will print and mail a laser printed check for you. Because of its universal payment processing technology, CheckFree can process payments to anyone in the U.S. through the checking account you already have at any bank, credit union, or savings and loan.

No Loss Of Float.

You tell the CheckFree software when you want your bills paid and the CheckFree system pays them on the dates you specify. All we need is a few days advance notice to make sure your payments get processed on time.

Saves Time, Paperwork, And Money.

Your bill paying and other routine financial activities can be reduced to just a few minutes. Paperwork becomes virtually non-existent. Plus, the CheckFree service is only $9.00* per month —not much when you consider the savings in postage, bank charges, and late fees.

Organizes Your Finances.

CheckFree gives you a completely automated checking account register that's updated automatically with each transaction. You can also record deposits or other non-CheckFree transactions. Checkbook reconciliation is virtually automatic. There's even an easy-to-use package of income, expense, and budget reports that keeps you constantly aware of what's coming in and what's going out. Plus, you can export CheckFree data to Excel® and MacInTax®.

Completely Secure.

CheckFree is more secure than conventional check writing. Payments are processed through the Federal Reserve System, so CheckFree never requires actual access to your account. Only you have access to your funds and only you authorize payments.

Backed By The Nation's Leader In Electronic Payment Services.

Checkfree has been the leader in electronic payment processing since 1981, with current payment volume exceeding $1,000,000,000 annually.

Used By Thousands All Over The U.S.

See what experts have to say:

"The CheckFree electronic bill-paying service belongs to that rare class of product that is forward-looking, universally useful, and available today."

PC Magazine, Best of 1989 Awards
January 16, 1990 issue

"CheckFree makes bill paying a quick, painless task rather than a monthly ritual to be dreaded ... Checkfree Corporation has been handling commercial electronic payments for companies such as CompuServe® for years, and its experience and professionalism showed in all aspects of my dealings with it."

PC Magazine

"...CheckFree did not fail me. When my banking statement arrived the first thing to catch my eye was a CheckFree check...this laser-printed paper check was reassurance that someone else could be trusted to pay my bills..."

Robert Cullen, Home Office Computing

Now that you know all about CheckFree, why would you pay your bills and handle your finances any other way? Why would you burden yourself with checks, stamps, and paperwork while your Macintosh® sits idly by? Besides, when you order by phone or mail, CheckFree comes with a money back guarantee. If you're not completely satisfied with CheckFree software, simply return it within 30 days of purchase for a full refund. You've got nothing to lose.

So order today. Call

1-800-882-5280

(Monday through Friday from 9AM to 7PM EST)

or send $29.95 (plus $4 shipping and handling) to:
CheckFree Software
P.O. Box 897
Columbus, OH 43216

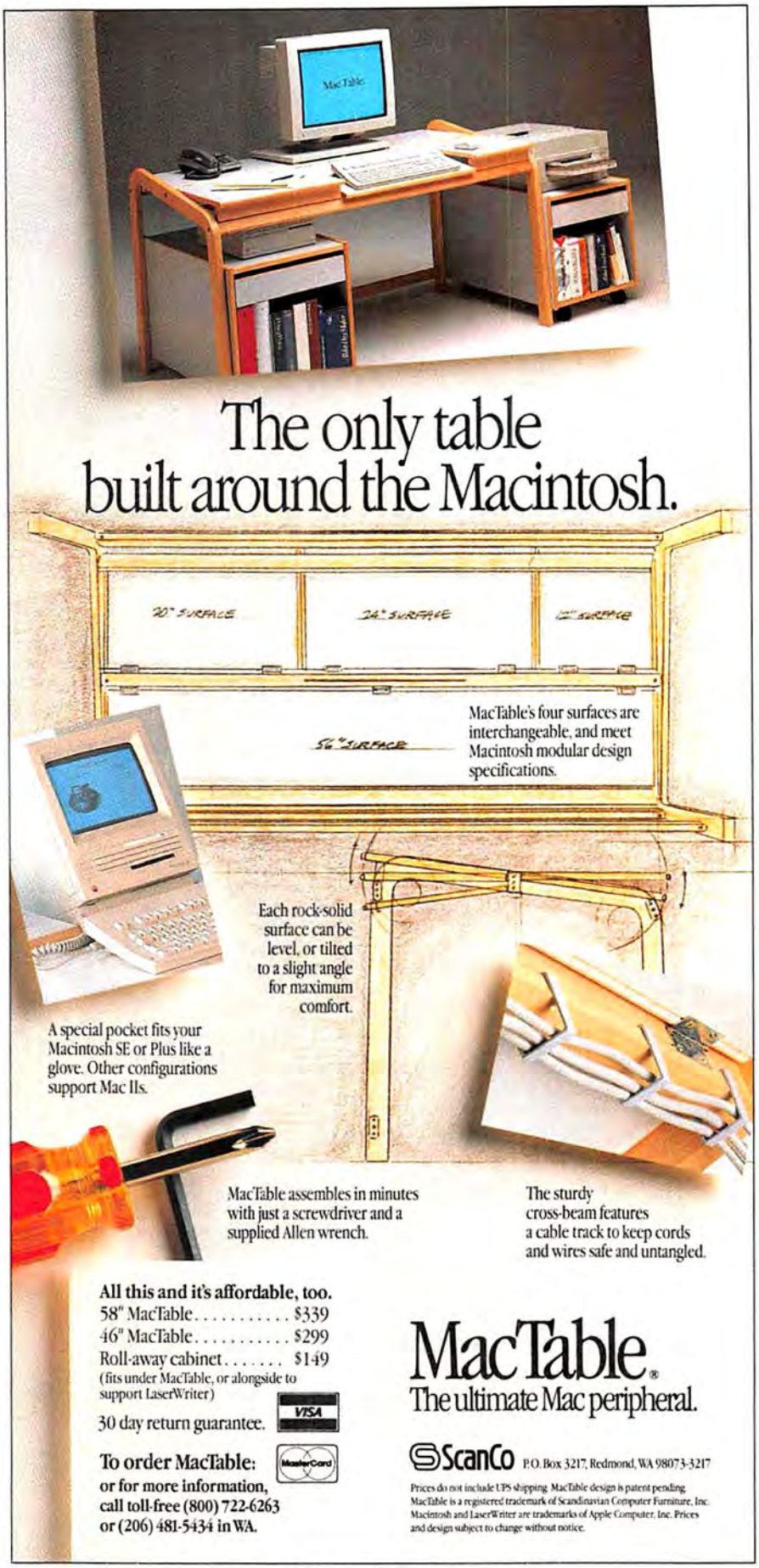
CheckFree is also available at leading retailers including Egghead Discount Software®, Electronics Boutique®, Babbages®, Waldensoftware®, Software Etc.®, and Soft Warehouse®.

CheckFree®

Client Support: free access via Email. **Hardware Requirements:** Macintosh® 512KE or higher, 800K drive and a Hayes® compatible modem. ***Limitations:** Over 20 monthly transactions involve a nominal surcharge (.35¢ per ten payments or portion thereof).

CheckFree is a registered trademark of Checkfree Corporation. All other trademarks are the property of their respective corporations.

Reprinted from PC Magazine, November 14, 1989. Copyright © 1989, Ziff Communications Company.
Copyright © 1989 by Scholastic Inc. All rights reserved. Reprinted from the May issue of Home Office Computing.



Please circle 2 on reader service card.

it seems to do everything I need it to do — display, edit, and print. Perhaps it does not do everything on the graphics list, but without it being included, not too many people will know.

Bud Willner
Vienna, VA

Because of the issue's time and space constraints, we decided to limit the Graphics Format poster to graphics-specific programs. Programs that focus primarily on word processing, such as FullWrite Professional, were therefore not included. — AA

Puzzling Evidence?

As sysop of the Los Angeles Macintosh Group BBS, I was quite happy to read John Rizzo's article detailing some of the features available in Apple's new Communications Toolbox ("Communications Toolbox," September '90, page 295).

There is *one* thing I find just a wee bit alarming, though . . . . The icons for the communication tools in Figure 2 seem to be shaped like pieces from a jigsaw puzzle. Unfortunately, and I hope this isn't an omen of things to come, the pieces don't look like they'll fit together very well.

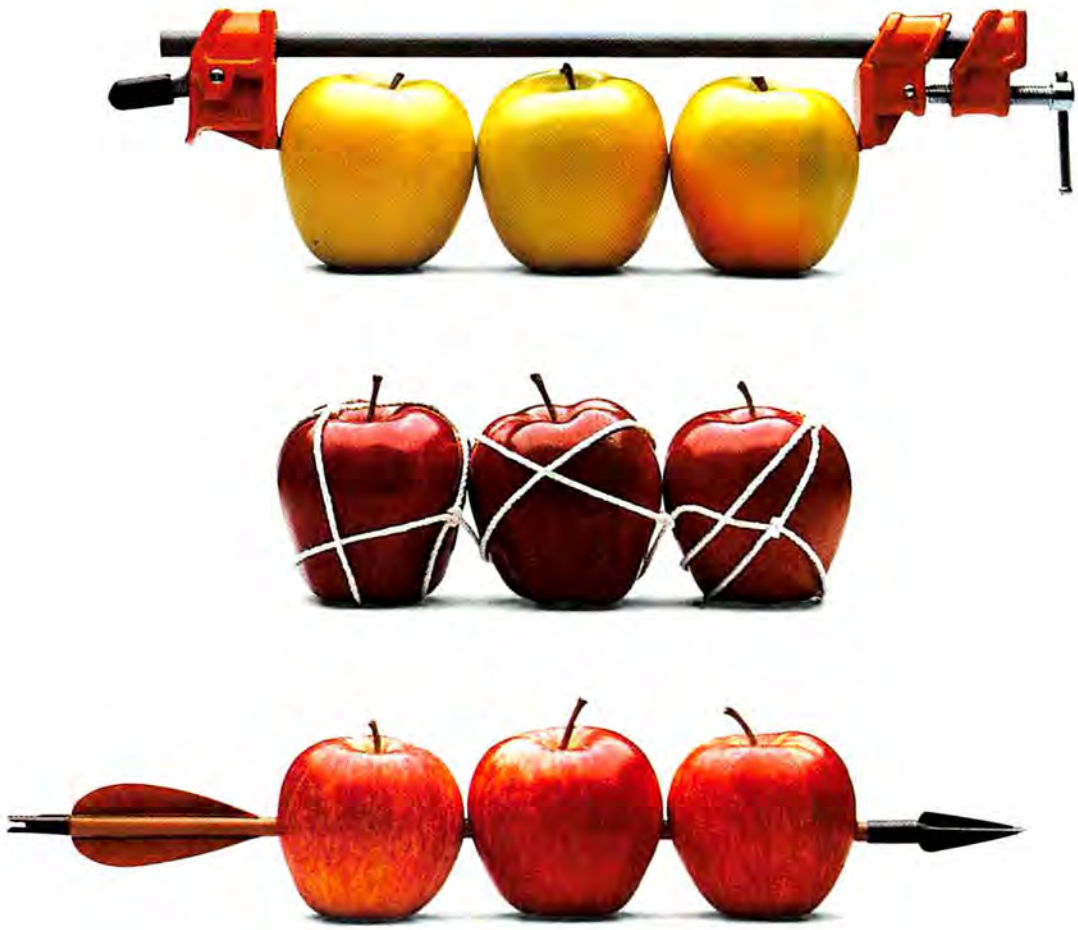
Reed Hutchinson
Los Angeles, CA

Clarifications

"An Inside Look at Scanners," (September '90, page 132) incorrectly identified Xerox Imaging Systems as formerly associated with DEST. It was formerly Datacopy and Kurzweil Computer Products, and its correct address is 185 Albany St., Cambridge, MA 02138; (800) 248-6550.

Force 12, the hurricane-tracking program mentioned in Help Folder (July '90, page 251) is not shareware but is available directly from the author for $17 or at a cost of $12 if both a disk and a self-addressed stamped mailer are included with the order. Jon Barry, 215 Reidland Road, Crosby, TX 77532.

"Mac CAD Takes Off" (August '90, page 114) stated that vPower from Vision Software was a VersaCAD add-on. Although vPower does work with VersaCAD as an API module, it can also import DXF files, which are a standard for many Macintosh CAD products.



THERE ARE BETTER WAYS TO CONNECT YOUR MACS.

Asanté has all the right connections for your Mac® IIs, SEs, and SE/30s on any Ethernet® media: Thick, Thin, or the new 10BaseT twisted-pair Ethernet—all available for shipment *now*.

Our network cards are known for low chip counts, high performance 32-bit speed and complete software compatibility with support for both Phase 1 and 2 AppleTalk®.

Plus, our Universal Installer makes it easy to be connected in minutes. Every board includes diagnostic software and LEDs for quick problem isolation, and, of course, a full one-year warranty.

For better connections at better prices, call Asanté at 800-662-9686 for the dealer nearest you.

ASANTÉ

Resellers: Asanté products are distributed by MacAmerica and Ingram Micro D. Asanté Technologies, Inc., 405 Tasman Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94089. FAX 408-734-4864. All product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

Please circle 37 on reader service card.

REBATE & FREE SOFTWARE
Purchase KeyPlan Today and Receive a $25 Rebate and a Free copy of Hyper DA II. Retail $129

Chaos Management Now!

Introducing KeyPlan™
The Key To Getting Things Done

Stop feeling guilty about never liking the project management programs you've used. It wasn't just you. KeyPlan™ does project planning the way it should have been done. Turn fast outlines into successful deadlines. Any plan, no matter how big, can be viewed in many ways–instantly. Speed and ease of use for the light user; power and sophistication for the professional Manager. KeyPlan™ ...the key to getting things done.

KeyPlan™ is a product of Interkey Pty. Ltd. of Australia

Symmetry

Call: 800/624-2485
Only $10 for your complete KeyPlan Demo

8603 E. Royal Palm Rd. • Suite 110 • Scottsdale, AZ 85258 • (602) 998-9106 • Applelink: D0031

Please circle 186 on reader service card.

All video display terminals (VDTs) emit electromagnetic radiation (EMR) through the screen. The photo on the left is a visualization of EMR in red from the screen. The photo on the right shows that the NoRad Shield™ virtually eliminates screen-emitted E-Field EMR and better than half of the high frequency magnetic EMR.*

NoRad Radiation Shield

No One Comes Close

SHIELDING TECHNOLOGY COMPARISON TO 1 GHz

CARBON MESH | GLASS/ACRYLIC | **NORAD SHIELD**

Figures are based on independent lab tests conducted to Military Specification MIL-STD 285 of the NoRad Shield™ and other commercially available radiation-blocking screens.

No other VDT screen comes close to the NoRad Shield™ when you're talking about blocking electromagnetic radiation (EMR). If you're thinking of buying a radiation shield, consider the facts:

- Only the NoRad Shield™ blocks virtually all E-Field EMR*
- Only the NoRad Shield™ blocks magnetic EMR*
- And, the NoRad Shield™ discharges the static field while eliminating glare and reflections.

The NoRad Shield™ – simply the best radiation shield available. Compare and you'll see that no one else even comes close. Call for free product information.

- **Easy to install**
- **Color or monochrome**
- **Available in sizes to fit virtually all monitors, displays and terminals**

NoRad

800-624-8999 Ext. 498
NoRad Corporation 1549 11th St.
Santa Monica, CA 90401 213-395-0800
CANADA: ECLECTIC PRODUCTS
604-624-5168

*99.9999% electric (E field) attenuation from 20 KHz to 1 GHz.
*Greater than 50% magnetic (H field) attenuation above 30 KHz.
NoRad Shield is a trademark of NoRad Corporation.

Please circle 104 on reader service card.

JON ZILBER

Fighting Words

There's a common thread from John Sculley's vision of the Macintosh to each user's interface with that vision: clear, concise words. Or, at least, there should be.

Jockeying between terminals at Boston's Logan Airport with a Mac Portable slung over one arm and a sheaf of manuscript revisions in the other, I was searching for a place to discard my now-worthless travel itinerary, thanks to a computer glitch on the part of the DOS-based airline industry. I spied a trash can with a label that proclaimed, in bold block letters: WASTE PAPER. Not a very good philosophy for an already environmentally beleaguered town like Boston, so I kept on moving.

Jet-lagged but thankful for the Portable's transcontinental battery life, I eventually arrived in San Francisco, now armed with 3,000 miles' worth of now-superfluous manuscript printouts to discard. This time the trash cans heralded a different message: Put Litter in its Place. Because litter, by definition, belongs just about anywhere *but* in a trash receptacle, this edict was no more appropriate than was its Beantown counterpart.

And that veritable coast-to-coast jargon of unearthly delights can no doubt be found on trash cans at all points in between. And on your desktop as well.

Form, says the saying, follows function, and the form of a trash can — whether in an airport or on a Mac screen — should make clear what its function is, even if function doesn't always follow labeling.

Ted Nelson (the Bart Simpson of personal computing) has pointed out that the meaning of the Mac's Trash icon can capriciously shift 180 degrees without warning. When you use the Trash to flush files into digital oblivion, the icon stands for destruction. But when you're using it to retain that data by ejecting a floppy disk, the Trash icon represents safekeeping.

Maybe — just maybe — the graphical user interface could be improved upon with some old-fashioned text-based instructions.

Form follows function, but in the realm of the Macintosh, we don't speak of form and function; we talk of look and feel. And in our quest for good looks and warm feelings, we sometimes forget the labels — and the words. Documentation, for example, often suffers from the bravado of developers and users alike — people who take immense pride in the belief that Mac products are so intuitive that we don't need no stinkin' manuals. Dialog boxes and icons use ornate, clever visual puns when a simple word or two would sometimes do just fine.

"Omit needless words" is another fine old maxim, but it has a vital corollary: "Include necessary words."

Words have enormous power — power to simplify or clarify as well as the power to confuse or obfuscate.

Which leads us to Apple.

Apple may not have coined the terms *desktop publishing*, *multimedia*, and *insanely great*, but it sure has franchised them, for better and — in some cases — for worse. In its search for a new angle to thrust the Mac into new applications and bigger markets, Apple needs some new words. Maybe even a new dictionary.

We don't need another Helocar. We don't need another desktop anything. And, much as I like that long-lived battery, we sure don't need another 17-pound behemoth labeled Portable.

What we need is words drawn from the existing vocabulary of the ensconced base of microcomputer users. And just what do those users actually do all day?

Memo to John Sculley: Look beyond Silicon Valley into the boardrooms and corridors of Corporate America. Apple's agenda needs to address the real needs of your customers.

And you, Mr. Sculley, aren't that different from your customers.

Apple's stated goals are twofold: higher performance and lower prices. Yes, Mac users want more-powerful CPUs, and of course, Apple needs more-competitive pricing to get its foot into more doors. But Apple needs something else — the vision thing. You, Mr. Sculley, need to identify the real problems of real customers and find and communicate creative and attractive solutions. It takes straight-talking words to get that crystal-clear vision across to computer users, would-be computer users, and users of other computers.

Nowhere is the lack of vision clearer than in the delays you're experiencing in shipping System 7.0. The testing delays stem from development delays, which in turn stem from the lack of a clear goal. Just what is it that Apple thinks users really want?

Ask not what John Sculley can do for the Mac; ask what the Mac can do for John Sculley. Your day-to-day operations aren't measured in MIPS, coprocessors, and planar/chunky bit planes.

No, Macintosh users want solutions to problems they already know they have — not more problems. If you have to initially sell

customers on the notion that they have a problem and then sell them the solution, you double your chances of losing the sale.

Apple can't afford to lose the sale.

Like the rest of us, you, Mr. Sculley, write memos. You attend meetings. You talk on the phone.

You don't "do" multimedia. You don't "do" workstation solutions. You don't "do" faster clock speeds, more slots, or virtual memory.

RICOH • SEIKOSHA • STAR MICRONICS • TOSHIBA • CITIZEN •
ALPS • BLASER • BROTHER • CENTRONICS • C.ITOH • NEC • OKIDATA • OLYMPIA • PCPI • PANASONIC •
DATA PRODUCTS • SHARP • EPSON • FACIT • IBM • FUJITSU • GENICOM • HEWLETT PACKARD •
• KYOCERA • MANNESMAN TALLY • DICONIX • NISSHO •

Open the World of Printers for Your Macintosh®

GRAPPLER

Grappler® LX
The premier high performance laser, deskjet, or 24-pin parallel printer interface for the Macintosh. Includes five fonts and a print spooler. It uses the standard Imagewriter LQ driver to ensure maximum software compatibility

Grappler LS
The low-cost software based printer interface for serial based laser or deskjet printers. Includes cable and powerful spooling software.

Grappler 9 Pin
A *MacUser* Eddy Award winner, this interface connects parallel 9-pin dot matrix printers such as Epson, Okidata, Citizen, Panasonic, Star and many others.

© 1990 Orange Micro, Inc.

Orange Micro® inc.
"10 Years of Innovation and Excellence"
1400 N. Lakeview Ave., Anaheim CA 92807
(714) 779-2772 FAX: (714) 779-9332

Please circle 58 on reader service card.

Fortunately, the Macintosh already offers solutions to many of the bona fide problems of typical business computer users. The Mac "does" memos. It "does" meetings. It "does" phone. (It doesn't do Windows, but that's another story.)

New highs in performance and new lows in price aren't always enough. Higher levels of performance are worth paying for only if you're not satisfied with what you've got now. And lower price points can't compete with the ultimate in low price: sticking with whatever system you've already got. But give me a way to avoid writing memos, keep my meetings short, or silence the phone for a few hours, and I'll be a happy camper, ready and willing to contribute my fair share to support Apple's sky-high executive-compensation policies.

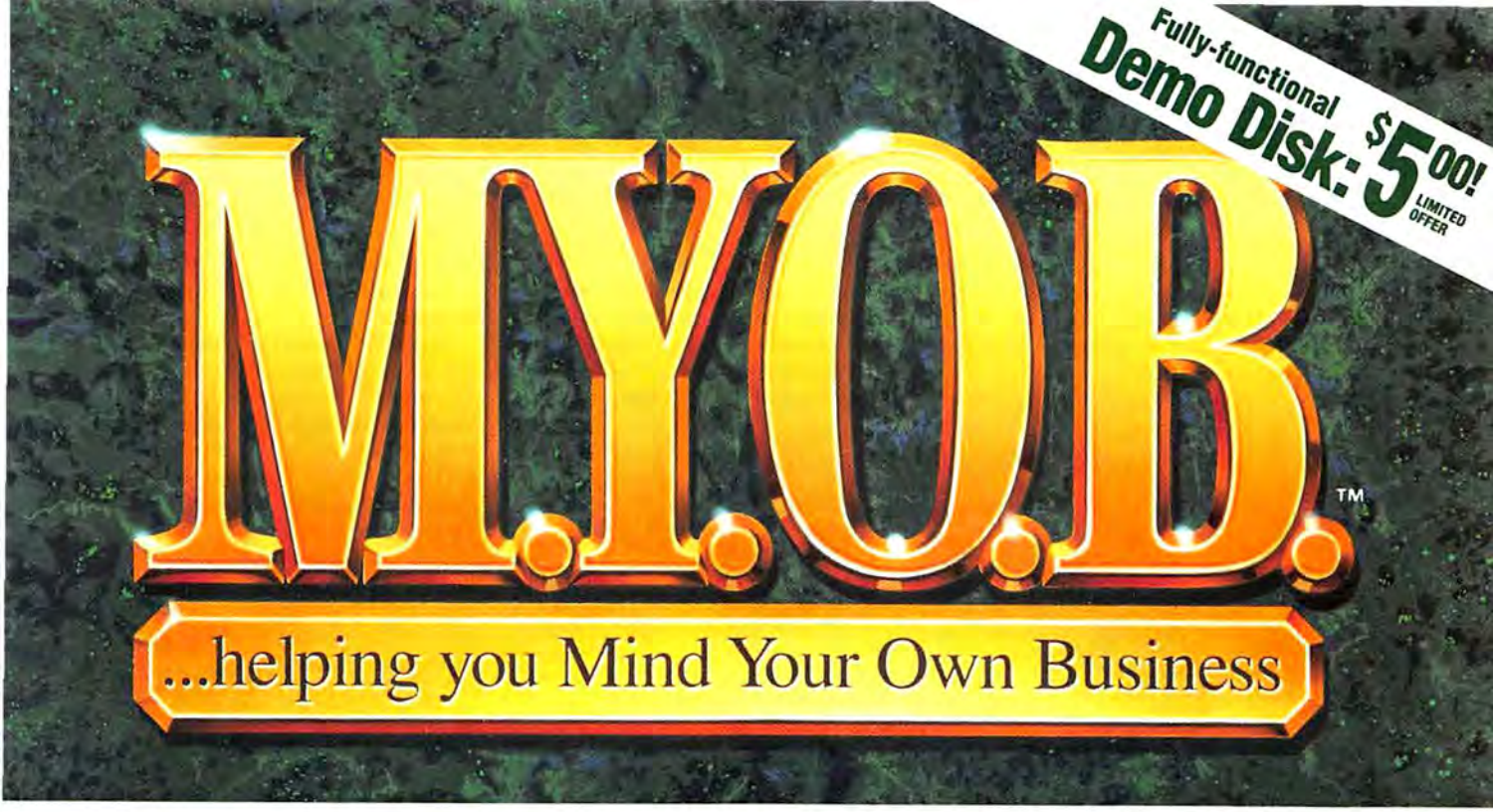
Words are a way to tell when a technology is becoming real — with real companies developing real products with real support for real customers at realistic prices that don't leave them reeling.

Just say the word. The right word. The meaningful word.

Say the Secret Word

Words are also a way to tell when a technology is becoming real — with real companies developing real products with real support for real customers at realistic prices that don't leave them reeling. When the language used to discuss it changes from the jargon of engineers (numbers and esoteric details) to the parlance of marketeers (buzzwords and meaningless neologisms), it's time to take a technology seriously. When 72-dpi output became "letter-quality" and 300-dpi multicolumn layouts became "desktop publishing," it was real. And when 600-megabyte magneto-optical storage devices become "personal archives," you'll know that the technology is kicking in, big time.

That time is now. Optical storage is shaping up as the Next Big Thing in business computing. This technology got



Introducing M.Y.O.B. 2.0
Incredible Accounting Software!

Incredible Performance

M.Y.O.B. combines a powerful, fully-integrated accounting program with management tools you can't find anywhere else! With just a few clicks, you can control every facet of your business ...print your financial reports, reconcile your checkbook, update receivables, reorder inventory, print mailing labels, even call your customers — all with M.Y.O.B.

M.Y.O.B. Features...

General Ledger — Flexible chart of accounts • Analyze profit & loss • Analyze balance sheet • Recurring entries • Budgeting

Checkbook — Print checks • Reconcile accounts • Cash Flow • Recurring checks • Recurring deposits

Accounts Receivable — Item invoices • Service invoices • Statements • Receivables analysis • Sales analysis

Accounts Payable — Purchase order control • Auto-calculate taxes • Auto discounts • Easy posting • Multiple payments • Auto purchase journal

Inventory — Retail items • Service items • Manufacturing items • Auto pricing • Inventory analysis • Auto adjustments

Card File — Track customers • Vendors • Prospects • Employees • Contact log • Mailing labels • Personalized letters

Administration — Business calendar • Receivable alerts • Payable alerts • Order shipment reminders • Auto inventory reorder • Re-contact reminders

TELEWARE

The people who developed *Dow Jones Market Manager PLUS* and Andrew Tobias' *Managing Your Money* for the Macintosh.

Dow Jones and Market Manager PLUS are trademarks of Dow Jones & Company, Inc. Managing Your Money is a trademark of MECA Ventures, Inc. Teleware and M.Y.O.B. are trademarks of TELEWARE, Inc.

Please circle 89 on reader service card.

M.Y.O.B. 2.0 – Exciting New Features

• Fully Customizable Checks, Invoices, Statements, Purchase Orders, Mailing Labels • Auto-Build Inventory • Expanded Card File • Auto-Reverse Invoices • Expanded To Do List • More Flexible Reporting and much more!

Thousands of users agree with the experts...

"Using M.Y.O.B. is simple and direct." – MacWorld

"There are several unusual features that make the program easy to set up, easy to learn and easy to use." – MacWeek

"Setting up the system is really easy." – MacWorld

"...the best business deal on the Mac." ★★★★½ – MacUser

NOW AVAILABLE AT YOUR SOFTWARE DEALER!

SUGGESTED RETAIL PRICE $249.00

CALL TODAY! **1-800-322-MYOB**

Send me a fully-functional Demo Disk for only $5.00!

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Daytime Phone ( ) _____

Preferred payment method (check one)
☐ Check or money order enclosed ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card No._____ Exp. Date_____

Signature_____

Mail to: TELEWARE
22 Hill Road • Parsippany, NJ 07054 • 201-334-1154

its big break when Steve Jobs surprised the world by announcing that built-in optical storage was, in fact, the NeXT Big Thing and consumers on other platforms began clamoring for it.

An informal poll of *MacUser* readers revealed that optical storage tops the list of emerging technologies that need to be followed closely. And this month's MacUser Labs report on 20 optical drives offers some good news: It's really real. There are plenty of top-notch products at realistic prices ready and waiting to help you take the next giant step into the information age.

How significant is the coming shift to optical storage? Well, think of the changes that couldn't have happened without the 20-megabyte hard-disk drive (that's grown to, typically, a 40- or 60-megabyte unit). System software would be crippled without it. Most of the hottest application software couldn't exist. The casual attitude most of us have about keeping everything we might need right at our fingertips would turn into a nightmare of constantly trying to scrape up a few hundred K of available storage space.

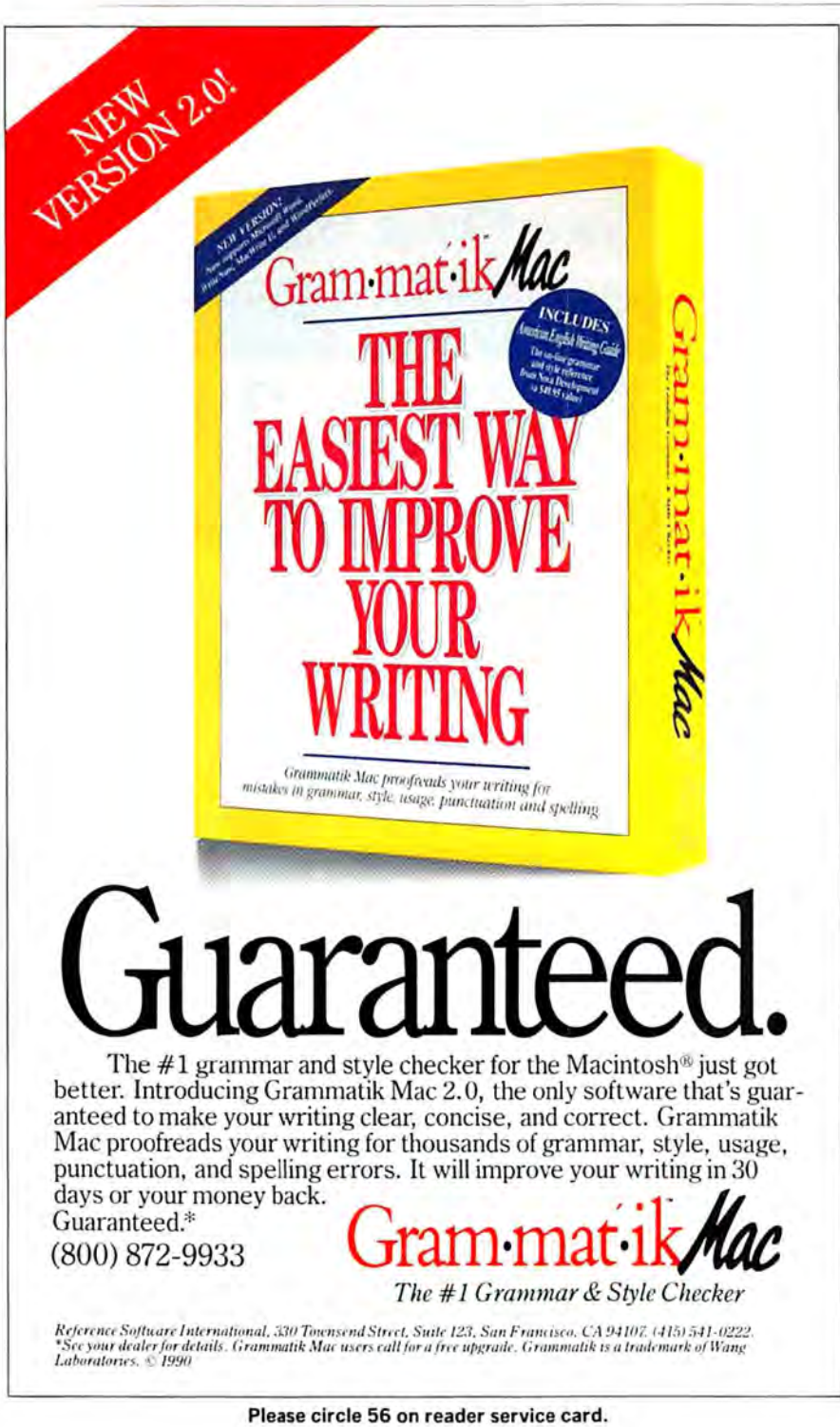
A few years from now, we'll be looking back at the preoptical days with the same incredulity: Remember when most users had only one partition running? Remember when A/UX was only for big nerd-ridden MIS departments and academic computing? Remember the days before true multitasking when you sometimes had to wait seconds — or even minutes — to regain control of your machine? Remember when applications didn't always contain full-blown multimedia-extravaganza Help files with animation, sound, and full-color graphics to make using the product a truly pain-free experience?

Seems like only yesterday.

And it's really only just tomorrow.

A Word from Our Sponsor

This issue of *MacUser* introduces a few minor changes in the magazine. You may have already noticed that we've tuned up our design a bit. And we've added a news-digest page at the start of our DTP and Bridges sections, which will keep you posted on all the latest news, products, and trends in the hot areas of desktop publishing and connectivity. You'll also find ways to get more from our articles by downloading supplementary electronic materials through our on-line service, Zmac, which is produced in conjunction with our sister publication, *MacWEEK*. In fact, if you'd like to exchange a few words, leave a message on "Fighting Words" in the Editors On Line section (section 7) in the *MacUser* forum on Zmac. (If you're a CompuServe subscriber, just go ZMAC at any ! prompt. If you're not, look for the Zmac ad in this issue for information on how to sign up.) Let me know what's on your mind and what you think of *MacUser* — for better or for words.



Please circle 56 on reader service card.

A DIRECT LINE TO CUTTING YOUR MEMORY COSTS.

Now there's a direct approach to cutting your memory costs — buying manufacturer-direct from Micron Technology.

At Micron, we manufacture both the memory chips and the boards, so you're assured of the highest quality and value. That's why virtually every major U.S. computer manufacturer depends on us for memory. Shouldn't you?

All Micron memory products are backed by our 5-year registered warranty and free technical support hotline. And they're at some of the lowest prices in the industry when you buy direct.

So call us today at 1-800-642-7661. And get a direct line to cutting your memory costs.

Micron. Working to improve your memory.

Xceed™ for Apple® Macintosh®

Memory Expansion Products:

MBMC41SMII	4-256K × 8 120ns SIMMs for the Mac® II, IIx, IIcx and SE/30*
MBMC82SMCI	2-1Meg × 8 80ns SIMMs for the Mac Plus*, SE*, SE/30*[1], II[1], IIcx[1] and IIci[1]
MBMC84SMCI	4-1Meg × 8 80ns SIMMs for the Mac Plus*, SE*, SE/30*, II, IIx, IIcx and IIci
4MBXC2	4-1Meg × 8 80ns SIMMs for the Mac IIfx and LaserWriter® IINTX

Video Cards:[2]

MG3016	8-bit 640 × 480 resolution for the SE/30
MG3024	8-bit 1024 × 768 resolution for the SE/30
MGII16	8-bit 640 × 480 resolution for the Mac II family
MGXC5	8-bit multiple resolution, up to 1152 × 870, for the Mac II family
MBXC1	128KB Cache Card for Mac IIci

*Optional installation tool kit required. Dealer installation recommended.

[1] Requires two kits of two SIMMs to upgrade system.

[2] Video Card comes complete with FREE MacroPaint 8/24-bit color paint program software and gamma color correction utility.

TO ORDER: Call 1-800-642-7661 or 208-368-3800 (outside U.S.). Ordering hours: 7:30am - 5:30pm MST. No minimum order. **PRODUCT WARRANTY:** Five-year registered limited warranty. **TECHNICAL SUPPORT:** Call 1-800-642-7661 or 208-368-3800 (outside U.S.), during business hours. **PAYMENT:** We accept VISA, MasterCard, American Express, COD company check, cashier's check or money order. Terms available on preapproved corporate accounts. Applicable sales tax charged on orders shipped to CA, TX and ID only. **RETURNS:** All returns require a return authorization number (RMA#), please call 1-800-642-7661 or 208-368-3800 to obtain a return number.

MICRON TECHNOLOGY, INC.

2805 E. Columbia Rd., Boise, ID 83706 (208) 368-3800

To order call: **1-800-642-7661** MU901

Please circle 94 on reader service card.

Orders placed by 9pm EST (6pm PST) shipped same day!

Where savings are huge and advice is free. Why buy anywhere else?

The Mac Zone

Established 1986

Insight Development

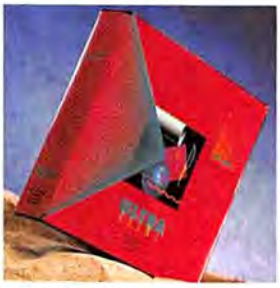
Print any Mac application on many different printers. Chooser level program, completely transparent in operation. Select the printer only once on a simple setup page. Everything else is automatic. Print text and graphics at your printer's maximum resolution. Supports HP LaserJet II & IID.

MacPrint 1.2 ..... $90.

Beagle Bros., Inc.

Fastest, friendliest way to transfer files over AppleTalk. Transfers are done the Mac way - with folders. To send files to Joe, simply drop them in a folder named "To Joe" and they'll be sent in the background while you work, even across network zones. One set will serve an unlimited number of users per zone.

FLASH ..... $95.



Deneba

A solid graphics standard for the nineties. Black & white painting, color painting, gray scale editing, object drawing . . . this does it all. UltraPaint is ultra compatible too, with built-in import/export filters for TIFF, MacPaint, PICT 1/2, Startup Screen & even MacDraw I formats.

UltraPaint ..... $123.

MicroTouch Systems

The Unmouse is Unslow, Uncomplicated and Uncluttering. With no mouse to locate, orient and roll, you get right to the point. All you need is your finger. Even smaller than a trackball, you don't lose any desk space. You can even place templates under the clear graph plate to extend its capabilities.

Unmouse ..... $175.

NEW & SPECIAL AT THE ZONE

Adobe Systems
TypeSet 3 ..... 115.

Design Science
ParaFont ..... 80.

Design Science
MathType ..... 115.

InLine Design
Darwin's Dilemma ..... 31.

Bull City Software
Moriarty's Revenge ..... 31.

Aldus
PageMaker 4.0 ..... 499.

ACCOUNTING & PERSONAL FINANCE

Absolute Solutions
Computerized Classic Accounting ..... 223.

Check Mark Software
Cash Ledger ..... 114.
MultiLedger 1.3A ..... 234.
Payroll ..... 174.

Computer Associates
Simply Accounting 1.1 ..... 224.

Intuit
Quicken 1.5 ..... 35.

Layered
At Once! ..... 282.

Insight Expert Series
A/P, A/R, G/L, G/P, Gen. Time Billing & Inventory ..... ea. 394.

MECA Ventures Inc.
Managing Your Money ..... 121.

Software Toolworks
Dollars & Sense 5.0 ..... 60.

Softview
if:X
Business, DOD & GSA Expense Reports ..... ea. 49.
Personal Tax Analyst ..... 49.
Payroll Tax Assistant ..... 90.
Home Loan Assistant ..... 63.

Survivor Software
Invoice It ..... 48.
MacMoney 3.5 ..... 58.

Teleware
M.Y.O.B. ..... 135.

TimeSlips Corporation
TimeSlips III ..... 168.

BUSINESS & PRESENTATION

ACIUS
File Force 1.0 ..... 248.
4th Dimension 2.0 ..... 464.
Runtime (1 user) ..... 79.
Runtime (4 user) ..... 249.

AEC Management Systems
AEC Information Mgr ..... 408.
FastTrack Schedule 1.5 ..... 139.

AISB
How to Write a Bus. Plan ..... 75.

Aldus
Persuasion 2.0 ..... 328.

ASD
Planisoft- single ..... 128.
5 pack ..... 550.
10 pack ..... 750.

Blyth Software
Omnis 5 Single User ..... 475.
Omnis 5 Incrementer ..... 58.

Chang Labs
C.A.T. III ..... 288.

Claris
FileMaker Pro ..... 195.
MacProject II 2.0 ..... 364.

Craig Management Systems
ScheduleMaker ..... 275.

Delta Point
Delta Graph 1.5 ..... 95.

Fox Software
FoxBASE+ 2.0 ..... 291.
FoxBASE+ Multi User ..... 388.
FoxBASE+ Runtime ..... 175.

High Performance Systems
Stella for Business 2.1 ..... 394.
Stella Stack 1.0 ..... 258.

Informix
Wingz 1.1A ..... 244.

Mainstay
MacFlow 3.0 ..... 124.
MacSchedule 2.0 ..... 126.
Think N Time ..... 53.

Micro Planning Software
Micro Planner Plus 6.1e ..... 359.

Microsoft
Excel 2.2 ..... 245.
File 2.0 ..... 123.
Office ..... 525.
PowerPoint 2.01 ..... 244.
Works 2.0b ..... 177.

Nolo Press
For The Record ..... 29.
Will Maker 3.0 ..... 31.

Odesta
Double Helix III ..... 383.
Double Helix Multiuser ..... 393.
GeoQuery 1.0 ..... 197.

Portfolio Systems
Dynodex Instant Address Book ..... 56.

Power Up!
Address Book + ... 53.
w/Leather Notebook ..... 83.
Fast Forms ..... 104.

Preferred Publishers
DAtabase 1.5 ..... 59.
Direct Mail ..... 50.

Presentation Electronics
Silent Partner ..... 275.

Softview
if:X Federal Employment Act 63.

Symantec
MORE 3.0 ..... 264.

Symmetry
Acta Advantage ..... 63.
Key Plan ..... 242.

Synex
MacEnvelope 5.0 ..... 53.
MacEnvelope Plus 2.0 ..... 145.

Tree Star
FlexiGraphs ..... 115.

Vertical Solutions
FastCat ..... 48.
FastEnvelope ..... 48.
FastLabel ..... 48.

Zedcor Inc
Desk ..... 227.

WORD PROCESSING

A Lasting Impression
RésumExpert ..... 38.
Cover Letters ..... 38.
Specialty modules ..... ea 38.

Advanced Software
DocuComp ..... 89.

Caere
OmniPage 2.1 ..... 538.

Claris
MacWrite II 1.1 ..... 144.

Deneba Software
BigThesaurus ..... 63.
Coach Professional ..... 124.
Coach Thesaurus ..... 33.
Comment 2.0 ..... 63.

MacZone VALUE PACK:
- Guaranteed Product Availability
- $3 Overnight Delivery
- Free UPS Ground Shipping

- 30-60 Day Money Back Guarantees
- Low Prices
- Knowledgeable MacZone Advisor

Order Toll Free 1-800-248-0800

The Great MacZone Giveaway

Order your software from the MacZone and you could own this new hardware!

You could be the winner of a brand new Subaru Justy simply by ordering from the MacZone. We'll automatically enter you in our contest every time you order! At the MacZone, we take pride in giving you the lowest prices and best selection of Macintosh products - why go anywhere else?

Adobe
The premier product for single-page design on the Mac. Highest quality design and illustration capabilities; now includes a powerful new text handling tool allowing direct, on-screen entering and manipulation. Comes with a Free copy of ATM. Buy Illustrator 88 now & receive free upgrade (good til 3.0 ships).

Illustrator 3.0 ..... $355.

GUARANTEED PRODUCT AVAILABILITY

Total Systems Integration
A complete line of 68020 and 68030 accelerators for Mac SE, Mac Plus, Mac 512kE, Mac 512k and - believe it or not - Mac 128k!! Voyager & Mercury boards available through special order at the Zone - call for prices. Published test results recommend TSI boards over several others.

Gemini Accelerators .... see listings pg 7

The Mac Zone
Established 1986

Call us first for low prices
1-800-248-0800

Corporate Accounts: 1-800-248-9948 Intl: (206) 883-3088 Canada: 800-248-0344 FAX (206) 881-3421

Where savings are huge and advice is free. Why buy anywhere else?

Call us for Guaranteed Product Availability!

7 ITC Souvenir ..... 123.
8 ITC Lubalin Graph ..... 123.
9 ITC Garamond ..... 123.
10 ITC American Typewriter & ITC Machine ..... 93.
11 ITC Benguiat & Friz Quadrata ..... 123.
12 Glypha ..... 123.
13 Helv. Light & Black ..... 123.
14 Helvetica Cond ..... 243.
15 Trump Medieval ..... 123.
16 Melior ..... 123.
17 ITC Galliard ..... 123.
18 ITC New Baskerville ..... 123.
19 ITC Korinna ..... 123.
20 Goudy Old Style ..... 123.
21 Sonata ..... 61.
22 Century Old Style ..... 93.
23 ITC Franklin Gothic ..... 180.
24 ITC Cheltenham ..... 123.
25 Park Avenue ..... 61.
26 Bodoni ..... 123.
27 Letter Gothic ..... 123.
28 Prestige Elite ..... 123.
29 Orator ..... 93.
30 News Gothic ..... 123.
31 ITC Tiffany ..... 180.
32 Cooper Black ..... 93.
33 Stencil, Hobo & Brushscript ..... 93.
34 Aachen, Revue, Univ. Roman & Freestyle Script 123.
35 Carta ..... 61.
36 Lucida ..... 123.
37 Univers ..... 243.
38 Univers Cond ..... 180.
39 Futura Light ..... 180.
40 Stone Serif ..... 180.
41 Stone Sans Serif ..... 180.
42 Stone Informal ..... 180.
43 Corona ..... 93.
44 Eurostile ..... 180.
45 Excelsior ..... 93.
46 Futura ..... 180.
47 Futura Cond ..... 243.
48 Lucida Sans ..... 123.
49 Memphis ..... 243.
50 Helvetica Compressed ..... 93.
51 Italia ..... 93.
52 Belwe ..... 123.
53 Caslon 3, Caslon 540 ..... 123.
54 Goudy Ex Bold & Heavy ..... 93.
55 Janson Text 55 & 75 ..... 123.
56 ITC Eras ..... 180.
57 ITC Kabel ..... 123.
58 OCR-A, OCR-B, MICR ..... 93.
59 Helvetica 1 ..... 123.
60 Helvetica 2 ..... 180.
61 Helvetica 3 ..... 180.
62 Times Ten ..... 123.
63 Kaufman ..... 93.
64 Clarendon ..... 93.
65 Peignot ..... 93.
66 New Caledonia ..... 243.
67 ITC Clearface ..... 243.
68 Americana ..... 123.
69 ITC Serif Gothic ..... 180.
70 Century Expanded ..... 93.
71 Serifa ..... 178.
72 Caslon Open Face ..... 61.
73 Frutiger ..... 235.
74 Linotype Centennial ..... 239.
75 Stempel Garamond ..... 123.
76 Weiss 123
77 Garamond 3 ..... 123.
78 Univ News, Commercial Pi Univ Greek & Math Pi ..... 93.
79 Avenir 1 ..... 175.
80 Avenir 2 ..... 175.
81 Walbaum ..... 123.
82 Antique Olive ..... 123.
83 Life ..... 93.
84 Concorde ..... 123.
85 Gothic 13 & Tempo ..... 93.
86 Cochin ..... 123.
87 ITC Bauhaus ..... 123.
88 Sabon ..... 123.
89 Hiroshige ..... 235.
90 A. Bocklin, F. Fraktur, Present Scr. & Helv I. ..... 123.
91 Dom Casual ..... 93.
92 Post Antiqua ..... 93.
93 Folio ..... 123.
94 Linoscript & Linotext ..... 93.
95 Vag Rounded ..... 123.
96 Akzidenz Grotesk ..... 123.
97 Impressum ..... 93.
98 Bauer Bodoni ..... 123.
99 New Aster ..... 225.
100 Adobe Garamond ..... 175.
101 Adobe Garamond Expert Collection ..... 123.
102 Candida ..... 93.
103 Franklin Gothic #2 ..... 93.
104 Utopia ..... 175.
105 Utopia Expert Coll. ..... 123.
106 ITC Berkeley Oldstyle ..... 225.
107 Antique Olive II ..... 123.
108 Parisian/Umbra ..... 93.
109 Mistral/Reporter ..... 93.
110 Nuptial/Cascade/Medici 93.
111 Bauer Bodoni II ..... 123.
112 Meridien ..... 175.
113 Copperplate Gothic ..... 243.
114 ITC Novarese ..... 175.
115 Künstler Script ..... 93.
116 Industria ..... CALL
117 ITC Souvenir II ..... 123.
118 Bodoni II ..... 123.
119 Russell Square ..... 93.
120 Charlemagne/Trajan ..... 123.
121 Lithos ..... 123.
122 Cottonwood/Ponderosa/ Ironwood/Mesquite/Juniper ..... 123.
123 Tekton ..... 93.
124 ITC Avant Garde Gothic Condensed ..... 123.
125 Stempel Schneidler ..... 243.
126 Trade Gothic ..... 243.
127 Trade Gothic Cond. ..... 123.
128 Raleigh ..... 123.
129 Minister ..... 243.
130 Eurostile Ext & Cond. ..... 123.
131 ITC Weideman ..... 243.
132 ITC Quorum ..... 123.
133 Caxton ..... 180.
134 Syntax ..... 123.
135 Doric Maximus ..... 93.
136 Shelley Script ..... 93.
137 Neuzeit S ..... 93.
138 Versailles ..... 225.
139 ITC Garamond Cond. ..... 225.
140 ITC Cheltenham 2 ..... 123.
141 ITC Century ..... 225.
142 ITC Century Cond. ..... 225.
143 Minion ..... 225.
144 Minion Expert Collect ..... 175.

Design Science

MathType ..... 115.
ParaFont ..... 80.

Dubl-Click, WetPaint

Vol. 1-18 ..... ea. 39.

World Class Fonts

Vol 1 - 8 ..... each 39.

World Class LaserType

Vol 1 - 9 ..... each 39.

T/Maker

EPS Business Art ..... 82.
Illustrations ..... 82.
ClickArt Business Cartoons ..... 31.
Business Images ..... 31.
Personal Graphics ..... 31.
Publications ..... 31.
Holidays ..... 31.
Christian Images ..... 38.

Tactic Software

ArtClip 1st Ed ..... 50.
ArtClip 2nd Ed ..... 64.
ArtFonts Pak ..... 129.

Odesta

Create customized applications quickly. Icon-based programming language and version 3.0's new HyperCard-like interface combine to allow development of user-specific custom menus with password protection, unlimited fields, records and files. Works on multi-user Mac LANs or Mac/VAX networks.

Double Helix III ..... $388.

Now Software

Now Utilities contains 12 useful system utilities including AlarmsClock, Customizer, DeskPicture, Instant Access, MemorySetter, NowMenus and more. ScreenLocker combines a handy screen saver with password protection for your files. Activate with a "hot key™" or "hot spot".

Now Utilities $88. Screen Locker $44.

WayZata

Three very useful CD's -
Disc Tracy*— collection of over 100 mb of source code and utilities for the Mac programmer.*
The USA Factbook*— electronic almanac of the 50 states and territories.*
GEM*— CD-ROM contains over 620mb (17,500) files. The newest public domain & share ware.*

3 CD's ..... see listings

AISB

The one software package that prepares your entire business plan including complete narrative + all financials & spreadsheets. Simply insert your own Company data & select or modify the narrative that best fits your company. Works with your own word processing package.

How to Write a Business Plan ..... $75.

Every time you order you're entered in our contest to WIN a new Subaru!

MacZone VALUE PACK:
- Guaranteed Product Availability
- $3 Overnight Delivery
- Free UPS Ground Shipping

- 30-60 Day Money Back Guarantees
- Low Prices
- Knowledgeable MacZone Advisor

Order Toll Free 1-800-248-0800

Purchase orders accepted. Call 1-800-248-9948.

Datadesk

User configurable keyboard. Modular design allows user to arrange the Alpha, Cursor, and Numeric keypads into many different positions. Other devices, (trackball, vertical function keys, digitizer tablet, programmable macro keys, etc.) may be substituted or otherwise added to the keyboard as well.

Switchboard ..... $170.

Abracadata

*With **Architecture** you can draw your own floor plans, side view building plans and structural details in a fraction of the time to draw by hand. Next create a full-color property plan with **Landscape** and finally apply the finishing touches with **Interiors**, a simple approach to arrange furnishings and colors.*

Design Your Own Home ..... $60. each

Tactic Software

Substitute a row of icons with pulldown menu commands and give your fingers a break. It will also save time. Use the supplied templates or custom design your own. Either way you'll discover Icon-It is easier to use than function keys or keyboard command sequences.

Icon-It! 2.0 ..... $44.

SNA

For MS Word users, Stylist makes the power of style sheets more accessible by allowing you to view and print style sheets with ease. Instantly view all the styles in a style sheet and zoom in on any particular one.

Stylist ..... $45.

MECA Ventures

Personal Financial advice anytime. Written by Andrew Tobias, Managing Your Money features a complete budget and checkbook program, records and analyzes all your stock and bond transactions, estimates your life expectancy and insurance needs, tracks your net worth and much more.

Managing Your Money 3.0 ..... $264.

Lexpertise U.S.A. Inc.
MacProof 3.2.1 ..... 114.

Lifetree
Correct Grammar ..... 50.

Microsoft
Word 4.0 ..... 245.

Paragon Concepts, Inc
Nisus 3.0 ..... 240.

Personal Bibliographic
ProCite ..... 195.

Power Up!
Letter Writer Plus ..... 53.

Preferred Publishers
Vantage 1.5 ..... 45.

Reference Software
Grammatik Mac ..... 50.

SNA
Stylist ..... 45.

Tactic
Clairvoyant ..... 49.

T/Maker
WriteNow 2.2 ..... 117.

GRAPHICS & DESIGN

Adobe
Photoshop ..... 498.
Illustrator 3.0 ..... 355.
Streamline 2.0 ..... 224.
True Form ..... 210.
Type Manager 2.0 ..... 55.
Type Reunion ..... 38.
Type Align ..... 57.
Collector's Edition I ..... 75.
Collector's Edition II ..... 125.
Publisher's Pack I ..... 225.
II & III ..... ea 250.

Aldus
Freehand 2.02 ..... 328.
PageMaker 4.0 ..... 499.
PageMaker Color Ext. ..... 134.
PrePrint ..... 328.

Altsys
Art Importer 2.0 ..... 88.
FONTastic Plus ..... 50.
Fontographer 3.1 ..... 248.
Metamorphosis ..... 148.

Bræderbund
Print Shop ..... 35.
TypeStyler 1.01 ..... 114.

CE Software
CalendarMaker 3.0 ..... 30.

Claris
MacPaint 2.0 ..... 92.
SmartForm Designer ..... 287.

Creative Software
Easy Color Paint ..... 42.

Deneba Software
Canvas 2.1 ..... 188.
UltraPaint ..... 123.

Electronic Arts
Studio/1 ..... 94.
Studio/8 ..... 280.
Studio/32 ..... 445.

Farallon
Media Tracks ..... 188.
Multimedia pack ..... 318.

Foundation Publishing
Comic Strip Factory ..... 37.
#1 Office Days ..... 20.
#2 Kid Stuff ..... 20.

Image Club
Evolution ..... 64.

Innovative Data Design
Dreams ..... 318.
MacDraft 2.0 ..... 190.

Letraset
ColorStudio ..... 1,199.
DesignStudio ..... 495.
FontStudio ..... 359.
ImageStudio ..... 149.
LetraStudio ..... 259.
ReadySetGo! 4.5 ..... 179.

MacroMind
MacroMind Accelerator ..... 124.
MacroMind Director ..... 438.

Mainstay
Capture 3.0 ..... 43.

MicroFrontier
Enhance ..... 230.

Pantone
Computer Color Book ..... 48.

Paracomp
Milo ..... 155.
ModelShop ..... 364.
Swivel 3D 1.1 ..... 294.

Preferred Publishers
Exposure Pro ..... 65.
Master Color ..... 89.
Master Paint ..... 45.

Quark
XPress 3.0 ..... 499.
QuarkExtras ..... 53.
QuarkStyle ..... 170.

Sabastian Software
Image Grabber 2.0 ..... 31.

Silicon Beach Software
Digital Darkroom 248
Super 3D 2.0 ..... 295.
SuperPaint 2.0 ..... 124.

Softview
if:X Forms Designer ..... 168.

Solutions
Curator ..... 70.
SmartScrap & Clipper ..... 45.
Super Glue II ..... 60.

Studiotronics
Colorset 1.5 ..... 220.

Tactic Software
FontShare ..... 148.
Icon-It ..... 44.

Timeworks
Publish It! ..... 220.
Publish It! Easy ..... 55.

Zedcor Inc
DeskPaint/DeskDraw 3.0 ... 113.

FONTS & CLIP ART

3g Graphics -
Images w/Impact
Accents & Borders 1 ..... 64.
Business 1 ..... 64.
Graphics & Symbols 1 ..... 50.

Adobe
ATM Plus Pack ..... 104.
Typeset I or II ..... each 57.
Typeset III ..... 115.
Smart Art 1, 2 & 3 ..... each 83.

Adobe Postscript Fonts
1 Palatino ..... 123.
2 ITC Bookman ..... 123.
3 ITC Zapf Dingbats & Zapf Chancery Med. Ital ..... 92.
4 ITC Avant Garde Gothic .. 123.
5 New Century Schoolbook 123.
6 Optima ..... 123.

The Mac Zone

Established 1986

Business Hours

Our phone lines are open for orders:

Mon - Fri:	8am to 1am Eastern Time 5am to 10pm Pacific Time
Sat & Sun	9am to 9pm Eastern Time 6am to 6pm Pacific Time

Customer Service & Tech Support:

Mon - Fri:	11pm to 6pm Eastern Time 8am to 3pm Pacific Time

Ordering Information

We accept COD's, VISA, MASTERCARD, DISCOVER CARD, AMERICAN EXPRESS & OPTIMA Card. ***No surcharge added.***

- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipments that complete the order (U.S. only).
- Your credit card will not be charged until products ship.
- All U.S. shipments insured at no extra charge.
- Most personal and company checks clear immediately on receipt to insure shipment. Allow one week for checks over $1,000.
- Government, School and Institutional PO's clear immediately (some corporate accounts require credit approval).
- No sales tax (except WA residents add 8.1% to total incl. shipping).
- **All prices subject to change without notice.**
- All items subject to availability.

Shipping Information USA Only

- All orders add $3.00 per order. We ship all items Airborne Express overnight service. (Areas not serviced by Airborne will be sent U.S. Postal service or UPS.)
- **Orders placed by 9:00pm Eastern Time, 6:00pm Pacific Time (weekdays) for "in stock" items ship same day (barring system failure, etc.) for overnight delivery.**
- APO/FPO/PO Box orders shipped 1st class mail, charged by weight.
- Alaska, Hawaii orders ship UPS 2nd day air.

International Orders
Tel.206.883.3088

Electronic Orders

- E-Mail your orders or questions to us via Compuserve (73667,3636), GEnie (MACZONE), Applelink (MACZONE) or CONNECT (MACZONE).
- MacZone uses CE Software's QuickMail to check our mail hourly.

Our Policies

- Defective software replaced immediately. Hardware replaced or repaired at our discretion.
- Software and hardware is subject to manufacturer's warranty. Defective items will be replaced immediately with like item(s).
- All returns must have an authorization number. Call 800-248-0800.

Corporate Accounts & P.O.'s:

1-800-248-0800 • 1-800-248-9948

Intl: (206) 883-3088 Canada: 800-248-0344 FAX (206) 881-3421

MacZone 18005 NE 68th St., Suite A110, Redmond, Washington 98052 USA

If we don't have it in stock, shipping is FREE!

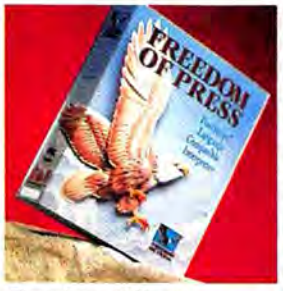
The Mac Zone

Established 1986

Prometheus

A new, low-cost solution for high speed data transfers and networking applications. Ability to exchange fax documents with Group III fax machines worldwide. Able to communicate with other V.32 modems, regardless of brand. Operates with Mac+, SE, SE/30, Portable and entire Mac II series.

ProModem 9600M Plus..... CALL



Custom Applications

Eddy Award winning best software product of the year. Freedom of Press interprets PostScript for over 40 printers from lasers, ink jets, dot matrix, and thermal printers, to film recorders, including color types. A must for desktop publishers or anyone desiring professional quality text and graphics output.

Freedom of Press ..... $259.

ASD Software

Planisoft offers an integrated solution to the problem of managing resources, individual calendars and workgroup schedules. Allows you to simultaneously manage hundreds of people, events, materials and locations. Increases productivity through rational management of time and resources.

Planisoft ..... see listings

Visionary Software

*NEW! **Lifeguard** protects you from carpal tunnel, eyestrain, neck and back pain. Intelligent reminder system follows how hard you've been working & offers non-computer activities & exercises. **Synchronicity** relieves stress & uncovers hidden thoughts. Provides a few moments of serenity on a busy day.*

Lifeguard $45..... Synchronicity $38.

DRAFTING & CAD

Abracadata
Design Your Own Home Architecture, Interiors & Landscape ..... ea. 60.

Ashlar
Vellum ..... 699.

Claris
Claris Cad ..... 578.
MacDraw II ..... 288.

Generic Software
Generic CADD Level 1 ..... 83.
Libraries for Generic CADD available on request ..... CALL

Graphsoft
Blueprint ..... 215.
MiniCad+ 3.0 ..... 565.

ENTERTAINMENT

Access Software
World Class Leader Board ... 26.

Accolade
4th & Inches ..... 25.
FastBreak ..... 27.
Grand Prix Circuit ..... 27.
Hardball ..... 25.
Mean 18 ..... 25.
Jack Nicklaus' Greatest 18 ... 35.

Activision
Cosmic Osmo ..... 39.
Manhole ..... 27.

Addison Wesley
The Hobbit ..... 22.
Fellowship of The Ring ..... 22.
The Shadows of Mordor ..... 26.
The Crack of Doom ..... 26.

Brøderbund
Ancient Art of War ..... 25.
Ancient Art of War at Sea .... 25.
PlayMaker Football ..... 28.
Shufflepuck Cafe ..... 22.
SimCity 1.1 ..... 28.
SimCity Color ..... 46.
Star Wars ..... 23.
The Playroom ..... 27.
Where In the World is Carmen Sandiego? ..... 28.
Where In Europe ..... 28.
Where In The U.S.A. ..... 28.

Bull City Software
Moriarty's Revenge ..... 31.

Bullseye Software
Ferrari Grand Prix ..... 31.
P-51 Mustang Flight Sim. .... 30.

Carina
Voyager 1.2 ..... 88.

Casady & Greene
Crystal Quest 2.2 ..... 24.
...w/Critter Editor ..... 38.
Mission Starlight ..... 34.
Sky Shadow ..... 34.

Centron
Casino Master B & W ..... 44.
Casino Master Color ..... 49.

Electronic Arts
Bard's Tale ..... 30.
Chessmaster 2100 ..... 30.
Chuck Yeager's A.F.T. ..... 30.
Might & Magic II ..... 38.
Panzer Battles ..... 28.
Patton vs Rommel ..... 14.
Scrabble ..... 23.
Starflight ..... 39.

Infocom
Arthur: Quest for Excalibur ... 28.
Quarterstaff ..... 28.

Inline Design
Bomber (w/Headphones) .... 25.
Darwin's Dilemma ..... 31.

Lucasfilm
Pipe Dream ..... 16.

Mediagenic
Shanghai ..... 18.

Micro League Sports
MicroLeague Baseball II ..... 37.

MicroProse
Pirates! ..... 34.

Microsoft
Flight Simulator 1.02 ..... 31.

Miles Computing
Fool's Errand ..... 31.
Harrier Strike Mission II ..... 31.
Puzzle Gallery ..... 25.

Mindscape
Balance of Power 1990 ..... 28.
Colony ..... 28.
Crossword Magic ..... 28.
Deja Vu II ..... 28.
Gauntlet ..... 11.
Trust & Betrayal ..... 29.
Uninvited ..... 28.

Nordic
Naval Battle ..... 22.

Origin Systems
Autoduel ..... 25.
Moebius ..... 24.
Ogre ..... 18.
Space Rogue ..... 30.

Postcraft International
Citadel ..... 26.
with Secrets ..... 37.
Secrets ..... 14.

Shodan
Leprechaun ..... 27.

Silicon Beach Software
Airborne ..... 10.
Apache Strike 1.1 ..... 10.
Enchanted Sceptors ..... 10.
Beyond Dark Castle ..... 32.
Dark Castle ..... 31.

Software Toolworks
Cribbage King/Gin King ..... 25.
Hunt for Red October ..... 20.
Life & Death ..... 31.

Sphere
Falcon 2.2 ..... 29.
Pt-109 ..... 25.
Solitaire Royale ..... 19.
Tetris ..... 20.
Welltris ..... 20.

Spinnaker
Sargon IV ..... 27.

Strategic Simulations, Inc.
AD&D: Pool of Radiance ..... 32.

Strategic Studies Group
American Civil War Vol. 2 .... 28.
Halls of Montezuma ..... 28.

Three Sixty
Sands of Fire ..... 32.

Toyogo, Inc.
Nemesis Go Master ..... 48.
Nemesis Joseki Genius ..... 29.

Visionary Software
Synchronicity ..... 38.

XOR Corporation
Lunar Rescue ..... 32.
Mac Racquetball ..... 32.
MacCourses ..... 19.
MacGolf ..... 33.
MacGolf Classic ..... 51.
NFL Challenge ..... 53.
Pro Challenge ..... 26.
Road Racer ..... 37.
TaskMaker ..... 26.

EDUCATION

Addison Wesley
Inside Macintosh, Vol. 1-4 ea18.
Inside Macintosh, Vol. 5 ..... 20.
Inside Macintosh, X-Ref ..... 8.
Mac Programming Primer ... 21.
Mac Programming Secrets .. 19.
Programmers Online Companion 2.1 ..... 35.

Bantam Books
Illustrator 88 Handbook ..... 22.
Mastering Wingz ..... 17.
HyperCard Handbook ..... 21.

Brøderbund
Calculus ..... 57.
Geometry ..... 57.
Physics ..... 57.
Type! ..... 17.

Davidson & Associates
Math Blaster ..... 27.
Math Blaster - Mystery ..... 29.

Goldstein & Blair
Macintosh Bible 3rd Ed. ... CALL

Learning Company
Math Rabbit ..... 30.
Reader Rabbit 2.2 ..... 30.

Penton Overseas - VocabuLearn/ce
French Level 1 or 2 ..... 35.
German Level 1 or 2 ..... 35.
Italian Level 1 or 2 ..... 35.
Japanese Level 1 or 2 ..... 35.
Spanish Level 1 or 2 ..... 35.

Personal Training Systems
MacZone carries the complete line of PTS programs.
Personal Training for —
Illustrator ..... 51.
Freehand ..... 51.
FileMaker ..... 51.
HyperCard ..... 51.
Persuasion 2.0 ..... 51.
Microsoft Works ..... 51.
PageMaker 4.0 ..... 51.
Microsoft Word 4.0 ..... 51.
Microsoft Excel 2.2 ..... 51.
Macintosh ..... 51.

Simon & Schuster
Typing Tutor IV ..... 28.

Software Toolworks
M. Beacon Teaches Typing .. 31.

Spinnaker
Typing Made Easy ..... 25.
S.A.T. Score Improvement .. 56.

True BASIC, Inc.
Algebra ..... 37.
Arithmetic ..... 37.
Calculus ..... 37.
Discrete Mathematics ..... 37.
Pre-Calculus/Trig. ..... 37.
Probability Theory ..... 37.
TrueSTAT ..... 37.
Combo Packs w/Workbook
Algebra Combo Pack ..... 44.
Calculus Combo Pack ..... 44.
Pre-Calculus Combo Pack ... 44.

Visionary Software
Lifeguard ..... 45.

MUSIC

Tactic Software
Sound Clips 1 & 2 ..... ea. 48.

Ars Nova
Practica Musica ..... 68.

Bogas Productions
Studio Session ..... 44.
Super Studio Session ..... 64.

Brøderbund
Jam Session ..... 28.

MacZone VALUE PACK:
- Guaranteed Product Availability
- $3 Overnight Delivery
- Free UPS Ground Shipping

MACZONE VALUE PACK

- 30-60 Day Money Back Guarantees
- Low Prices
- Knowledgeable MacZone Advisor

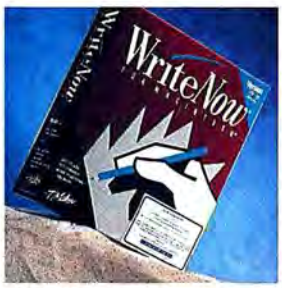
Order Toll Free 1-800-248-0800

Call the Zone for lowest prices. Compare and save!

CONVENIENT HOURS!

Mon-Fri 8am - 1am EST
5am - 10pm PST

Sat & Sun 9am - 9pm EST
6am - 6pm PST



T/Maker

Fast, powerful word processor combined with a large collection of writer's tools. Includes a spell checker with 135,000 word dictionary, Word-Master Thesaurus with 1.4 million synonyms & antonyms, mail merge, label templates, date formatting and multiple columns. Can also import Word 3.0 & 4.0 documents.

WriteNow 2.2 ..... $117.

Microtech

Whether money is no object or every penny counts, Microtech makes the right hard drive for every need and budget. Europa series, built for economy without sacrificing quality, features capacities from 20 to 100mb. Sleek, powerful and reliable - just what you need! Five mouse ratings!

Europa 20 $349. ..... Europa 45R $589.

Softview

An innovative new software application which allows you to create, modify and print any form on your Mac. Links elements together intelligently preserving overall form structure and integrity. Change one element and watch the form change, or stretch automatically.

if:X Forms Designer ..... $168.

Innovative Data Design

Powerful precision drawing and design program featuring a streamlined set of drawing tools, multiple scales, layers advanced text handling, Bezier and spline curves, automatic area calculation, dimensioning, custom fill patterns & more. Great for business, DTP, presentations & drafting.

MacDraft® 2.0 ..... $190.

Coda
Finale 2.0.1 ..... 558.
Mac Drums ..... 30.
MusicProse ..... 186.
Perceive ..... 49.

Electronic Arts
Dlx Music Const. Set ..... 83.
Deluxe Recorder ..... 98.

Great Wave Software
Concertware + MIDI 5.0 ..... 97.

Mark of The Unicorn
Professional Composer ..... 394.
Professional Performer ..... 394.

Passport Designs
MasterTracks Jr. ..... 89.
MasterTracks Pro 4.0 ..... 355.
MIDI Interface ..... 75.
MIDI Transport ..... 275.
Note Writer II ..... 320.
Sound Exciter ..... 48.

PG Music
Band in a Box ..... 57.

Primera Software
Different Drummer ..... 53.

Resonate
Listen 2.1 ..... 61.

PROGRAMMING

Borland International
Turbo Pascal 1.1 ..... 66.
Turbo Pascal Tutor 1.0 ..... 46.

Digitalk
SmallTalk/VMAC ..... 124.

High Performance Systems
STELLA For Business 2.1 .. 394.
STELLA Stack1.0 ..... 258.

Mainstay
V.I.P. ..... 87.

Meridian
Mac Professional Developer Kit ..... 1895.
Ada Compiler

Microsoft
Quick BASIC 1.0 ..... 64.

Paragon Courseware
QUED-M ..... 104.

Serius
Developer ..... 339.
Programmer ..... 210.
Animation Object & Communications Object ea. 64.

SmethersBarnes
ProtoTyper 2.1 ..... 184.

Symantec
Just Enough Pascal ..... 49.
Think Pascal 3.0 ..... 165.
Think C 4.0 ..... 162.

TGS Systems
Prograph 1.2 ..... 124.
Prograph w/ Compiler 2.0 . 240.

True BASIC, Inc.
True BASIC Language 2.02 . 52.
True BASIC Toolkits
3-D Graphics ..... 39.
Business Graphics ..... 39.
Scientific Graphics ..... 39.

Zedcor
ZBasic ..... 85.

HYPERWARE & CD's

Activision
Cosmic Osmo CD ROM ... CALL
Manhole CD ROM ..... 33.

Addison Wesley
Hypercard Script Language Guide ..... 18.

Disc Imagery
Pro Photography CD ..... 99.

Farallon
Media Tracks Multimedia CD-ROM ..... 318.

MacroMind
MacroMind CD ROM ..... 142.

Microsoft
Office CD ROM ..... 599.

Silicon Beach Software
Super Card 1.5 ..... 128.

Spinnaker
Spinnaker Plus 2.0 ..... 115.

Wayzata Technologies
Quickart ..... 185.
Seals in the US Gov't ..... 55.
All of Mac Tutor ..... 160.
Disc Tracy ..... 90.
The USA Factbook ..... 90.
The CIA Factbook ..... 80.
Baseball Guide & Register . 160.
Vietnam Remembered ..... 80.
GEM- Public Domain ..... 75.

UTILITIES

1st Aid Software
Complete Undelete ..... 34.
Deluxe 1st Aid Kit ..... 106.
Sector Collector ..... 32.

Affinity Microsystems
Tempo II ..... 92.

Aladdin Systems
Shortcut ..... 39.
Stuffit Deluxe ..... 62.

ALSoft
DiskExpress II ..... 53.
Master Juggler ..... 63.
MultiDisk ..... 48.

ASD Software
Fileguard ..... 128.
Fileguard Office Pack 5 ..... 308.
Fileguard Office Pack 10 .... 558.

Beagle Bros Inc.
FLASH ..... 98.

Berkeley System Design
After Dark ..... 22.
Stepping Out II 2.02 ..... 49.

Borland International
SideKick 2.0 ..... 67.

Casady & Greene
AME single user ..... 179.
1-5 ..... 584.
1-10 ..... 978.
QuickDEX ..... 30.

CE Software
MockPackage Plus ..... 30.
QuicKeys 1.2 ..... 61.
DiskTop 4.0 w/GOfer ..... 62.

Central Point Software
Copy II Mac 7.2 ..... 22.
Mac Tools Deluxe ..... 75.
PC Tools Deluxe ..... 44.

Custom Applications Inc
Freedom of Press ..... 250.

Dantz Development
Retrospect ..... 143.

Dubl-Click Software
Calculator Const. Set ..... 44.
Menu Fonts 3.0 ..... 28.

Electronic Arts
Disk Tools Plus ..... 31.

Fifth Generation
Disk Lock ..... 105.
Fast Back II ..... 105.
PowerStation 2.5 ..... 33.
Pyro! 4.0 ..... 22.
Suitcase II ..... 49.
SuperSpool 5.0 ..... 58.

SuperLaserSpool 2.02
Single User ..... 85.
5 pack ..... 285.

ICOM Simulations
On Cue 1.3 ..... 34.

Insight Development
MacPrint 1.2 ..... 94.

Magic Software
AutoSave II ..... 27.
BackMatic ..... 49.
Power ICONS ..... 38.

Magna
Empower I ..... 110.
Empower II ..... 190.

Mainstay
Marco Polo single ..... 153.
twin pack ..... 257.
5 pack ..... 517.
MarkUp single ..... 127.
twin pack ..... 257.
5 pack ..... 517.

Microcom/HJC Software
Virex 2.7 ..... 51.

Microseeds
Astrix 1.0 ..... 38.
INIT Picker 2.0 ..... 35.
Redux 1.62 ..... 49.
Screen Gems 1.0 ..... 38.
Rival 1.0 ..... 48.

Now Software
Now Utilities ..... 88.
Screen Locker ..... 44.

Peter Norton
Norton Utilities ..... 83.

Preferred Publishers
Database ..... 59.
Personality ..... 47.
Screen Shot ..... 30.

On Technology
On Location ..... 74.

Salient
Disk Doubler 3.0 ..... 44.
Partner 1.01 ..... 55.

Softview
Mac In Use 3.0 ..... 69.

Symantec
S.A.M. 2.0 ..... 67.
S.U.M. II ..... 90.

MODEMS & FAX

Abaton
InterFax 12/48 ..... 264.
InterFax 24/96 ..... 418.
InterFax 24/96-220V ..... 418.

CompuServe
Membership Kit ..... 22.
Navigator 3.0 ..... 48.

Dove
DoveFax 24/96 ..... 278.
DoveFax Plus ..... 395.

Everex
EMAC MD2400 MNP 5 ..... 224.

FreeSoft
Second Sight ..... 99.
White Knight II ..... 84.

Hayes
Smartcom II 3.1 ..... 84.
SmartModem 2400 ..... 340.

The Mac Zone

Established 1986

MacZone VALUE PACK:
- Guaranteed Product Availability
- $3 Overnight Delivery
- Free UPS Ground Shipping

MACZONE VALUE PACK

- 30-60 Day Money Back Guarantees
- Low Prices
- Knowledgeable MacZone Advisor

Order Toll Free 1-800-248-0800

Call a MacAdvisor today at 1-800-248-0800.

The Mac Zone

Established 1986

Advanced Software

DocuComp compares an edited copy with any other version, including the original, showing you what has been changed and how. Reads many popular word processing documents. Includes a HyperCard Script Comparer and Address and Envelopes DA.

DocuComp 1.5 ..... $89.

Zedcor

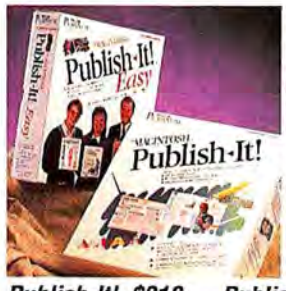
Combines seven programs— word processing, spreadsheet with charting, database, communications, paint, draw, and time management in a set of DAs that work together and with your favorite applications.

Desk 1.0 ..... $210.

Softview

Eliminate the drudgery of expense reporting in a manner of minutes and save hours when it comes to expense tracking and reporting. Business Expense Reports combines the power of a spreadsheet with familiar forms. Six standard reports to choose from for meeting your specific needs.

Business Expense Reports.... see listings



Timeworks

An all-in-one desktop publishing programs that let you enhance the appearance of all your documents. Place emphasis where you want it by bringing words and graphics together for better expression. Write a document, spell check it, add graphics and print. That's all there to it!

Publish-It! $210. .. Publish-It! Easy $55.

Orchid Technology
Orchid Fax Modem ..... 446.

Preferred Publishers
Double Talk twin pack ..... 115.

Prometheus
all modems come w/ Macknowledge & cables
MacFax 24/96 ..... 295.
Macknowledge ..... 84.
ProModem
2400 Mini ..... 118.
2400 SE Int. (MNP5) ..... 245.
2400 II Int. (MNP5) ..... 259.
9600 V.32 ..... 768.
ProModem 9600M Plus ... CALL
Travel Modem ..... 204.

Shiva Corporation
NetModem V2400 ..... 434.
NetModem 9600V.32 ..... 1425.

Software Ventures
Microphone II 3.0 ..... 215.

Solutions
BackFax ..... 139.

Supra Corp.
Supra 2400 ..... 119.
Supra 2400 MacPac ..... 215.

Synergy Software
Versa Term 4.1 ..... 88.
Versa Term Pro 3.0 ..... 174.

U.S. Robotics
9600 HST Baud ..... 685.

VIDEO BOARDS & MONITORS

Aapps Corporation
DigiVideo B&W ..... 398.
DigiVideo Color ..... 662.
MicroTV ..... 265.

Digital Vision
Computer Eyes-Color ..... 348.
Computer Eyes-B/W ..... 194.

Orange Micro
Personal Vision ..... 1383.
OMI Convertor ..... 615.

RasterOps
ColorBoards
208 (II, IIx, IIcx, IIci) ..... 379.
208 24 bit Upgrade ..... 298.
264 (SE/30 - 13") ..... 635.
264 (Mac II - 13") ..... 619.
364 (Mac II - 13") ..... 1575.
364/MacroMind Director bundle ..... 000.

Sony - Color Multiscan
14" 1304 HG Color ..... 795.

ACCELERATORS & UPGRADE BOARDS

Connectix
Virtual - Mac II ..... 124.
Virtual - Mac II w/PMMU ... 187.
Virtual - SE/30, IIx, IIcx ..... 114.

DayStar Digital
Fast Cache IIci ..... CALL

Dove
MacSnap Upgrades ..... CALL
Marathon 030 Upgrade
Mac Plus, SE, & II ..... 435.
Marathon Racer ..... 148.

Motorola -Math CoProcessors
68881 - 16MHz ..... 215.
68881 - 25MHz ..... 345.
68882 - 16MHz ..... 159.
68882 - 25MHz ..... 250.
68882 - 33MHz ..... 275.
68882 - 40MHz ..... 748.

Micron
IIci-128 (cache card) ..... 625.

Orange Micro
Mac 286 3.0 ..... 1,078.
Mac 86 2.0 ..... 444.

Total Systems
Gemini 020\030 Accelerators
68020 SE - 16MHz ..... 697.
68020 SE - 25MHz ..... 1,118.
68030 SE - 16MHz ..... 976.
68030 SE - 20MHz ..... 1,118.
68030 SE - 25MHz ..... 1,285.
GemKit (allows user to put Gemini 020/030 Accelerators in Mac+, 512kE, 512k, & 128k. Includes internal fan, SCSI port, and space for extra RAM memory) ..... 149.

NETWORKING & CONNECTIVITY

Cayman Systems
Gator Box ..... 2,159.
Gator Mail - Q ..... 698.
Gator Share Software ..... 1,398.
Gator Cards ..... ea. 460.

C Enterprises
MacZone carries a full line of cables; Call for items & prices.

CE Software
In/Out (1-5 User) ..... 127.
In/Out (1-10 User) ..... 187.
QuickMail 2.2 1-5 Users .. 215.
QuickMail 2.2 1-10 Users .. 315.
QuickMail 2.2 1-50 Users 1578.

DataViz
MacLink Plus PC 4.5 ..... 118.
MacLink Translators ..... 98.

Dayna Communications
DaynaNET/4L ..... 565.
8L ..... 1275.
XL ..... 2560.
8LE ..... 1560.
XLE ..... 2840.
DaynaMAIL ..... 170.
5 user pack ..... 420.
speed guard collision filter . 52.
DaynaTalk ..... 95.
EtherPrint ..... 52.

DayStar Digital
Local Talk Board
LT 200 MC ..... CALL
LT 200 PC ..... CALL

Farallon
Media Tracks ..... 188.
Multimedia Pack ..... 318.
Multimedia Pack CD ..... 318.
Timbuktu Single User ..... 94.
30 User Pack ..... 1284.
Timbuktu Remote ..... 122.
Remote Access Pack ..... 848.
Remote Wakeup Cable ..... 31.
Portable Pack ..... 328.
Star Controller 300 ..... 824.
Star Controller EN ..... 1599.
Wiring Kits-
Passive Star ..... 62.
Harmonic Block ..... 62.
Punchdown Block ..... 62.
Star Connector (single) ..... 17.
Star Connector EN ..... 120.
Star Connector (10 Pack) .. 120.
Traffic Watch ..... 124.
Repeater ..... 312.
PhoneNet Check Net ..... 63.
PhoneNet/AppleTalk Adapter . 8.
DB-9 ..... 31.
DIN-8 ..... 31.
DIN-8 (10 Pack) ..... 198.
Phonenet-Liaison ..... 174.

Insignia Solutions
SoftPC ..... 244.
SoftPC Portable ..... 244.
SoftPC EGA/AT ..... 124.

Kinetics
EtherPort ..... 469.
EtherPort Lattis Net ..... 498.
Fast Path ..... 1,998.

Microcom Software
Carbon Copy Mac- ..... 116.
TwinPak ..... 168.

Nuvotech
NuvoLink II ..... 271.
NuvoLink SC ..... 309.
Turbo Bridge ..... 318.
Turbo Net - DB-9 ..... 22.
Turbo Net - DIN-8 ..... 22.
Net Pack 12 DIN-8 ..... 225.
Turbo Net ST - DB-9 ..... 30.
Turbo Net ST - DIN-8 ..... 30.
Net Pack ST DIN-8 ..... 280.
Turbo Star ..... 1,075.
Turbo Net to Appletalk adapt . 6.

Orange Micro
Grappler-
Mac to 512k Mac cable ..... 26.
9 pin ..... 78.
Spooler ..... 46.
Mac LS ..... 68.
Mac LX ..... 128.

Shiva Corporation
EtherGate ..... 1625.
NetBridge ..... 338.
NetSerial ..... 274.
TeleBridge ..... 338.

TOPS
TOPS DOS Ver. 2.1 ..... 117.
TOPS 3.0 Network Mac ..... 186.
TOPS 3.0 Network PC 3.5" 164.
TOPS 3.0 Network PC 5.25"164.
Flash Card (Dos) ..... 154.
Flash Card Micro Channel .. 219.
TOPS FlashBox
(Mac DB-9) ..... 118.
(Mac DIN-8) ..... 117.
TOPS Repeater ..... 118.
TOPS Teleconnector ..... 21.
TOPS NetPrint 2.0 ..... 118.
InBox 3.0 DOS Admin. ..... 214.
InBox 3.0 Mac Admin. ..... 214.
InBox 3.0 Plus Mac ..... 638.

White Pine Software Inc
Mac 240 ..... 145.

DISK DRIVES

Cutting Edge
External-Seagate
20mb ..... 319.
30mb ..... 378.
45mb ..... 435.
60mb ..... 485.
80mb ..... 520.
External-Quantum
40mb ..... 470.
80mb ..... 680.
105mb ..... 750.
Internal-Quantum
40mb ..... 375.
80mb ..... 587.
105mb ..... 685.
Removable Media/ Infinity
44mb ..... 699.

Dayna Communications
DaynaFile-Single Drive
360k 5.25in. ..... 497.
DaynaFile-Dual Drives:
360k/1.44 5.25in. ..... 729.
360k 5.25/1.44 3.5in. ..... 748.
DOS Mounter ..... 54.
DaynaTranslation software .. 87.

Everex - EMAC Drives
40 SE Internal ..... 599.

MacZone VALUE PACK:
- Guaranteed Product Availability
- $3 Overnight Delivery
- Free UPS Ground Shipping

- 30-60 Day Money Back Guarantees
- Low Prices
- Knowledgeable MacZone Advisor

Order Toll Free 1-800-248-0800

Have the correct product tomorrow!

Every time you order you're entered in our contest to WIN a new Subaru!

Official Entry Coupon

MacZone Subaru Justy Contest
18005 NE 68th Street, Suite A110 • Redmond, WA 98052

You are automatically entered when you place an order with The MacZone by mail or telephone. You can also mail this coupon for entry without purchase. Winners must be 18 years or older. All taxes and licensing fees are the responsibility of the winner. Entries must be delivered to The MacZone by March 31, 1991. Contest void where prohibited by law. Contest open in the Continental US only.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ ZIP _____

Please indicate the number and models of Macintosh computers you own

60/60dtl Deluxe ..... 1,495.
60t (Tape Backup) ..... 658.
Impact Tape (150 Mb) ..... 985.

Fujitsu
800k Disk Drive (Plat.) ..... 139.

La Cie
Tsunami:
20mb ..... 550.
40mb ..... 675.
80mb ..... 750.
105mb ..... 1,050.
120mb ..... 1,150.
170mb ..... 1,350.
210mb ..... 1,575.

Microtech
Europa series -
20mb external ..... 349.
40mb external ..... 420.
80mb external ..... 560.
100mb external ..... 685.
45mb removable ..... 589.

NEC
CD-ROM Player ..... CALL

PLI (Peripheral Land, Inc.)
External -
TurboFloppy 1.4 ..... 358.
SuperFloppy 1.4 ..... CALL
50mb turbo ..... 618.
250mb turbo ..... 1,948.
300mb turbo ..... 1,995.
600mb turbo ..... 2,995.
Removable Media/ Infintity
40mb turbo ..... 997.
40/40mb turbo ..... 1,870.
Optical ..... 3,995.

SyQuest
Removable Media
44mb cartridge ..... 84.

Toshiba
XM 3201 CD-ROM drive .... 895.

UniMac
Removable 44 mb ..... 658.

STORAGE MEDIA

Fuji Disks
DS/DD 10 pk Rainbow ..... 12.
DS/DD 10 pk ..... 11.
HD 10pk ..... 20.
HD Rainbow 10pk ..... 21.

Maxell Backup Tapes
150 Mb Tapes ..... 24.
60 Mb Backup Tape ..... 19.

Sony Backup Tapes
DC 2040 40 Mb. Tape ..... 19.
QD-600A data cartridge for 150 tape back-up ..... 21.

Sony Disks
DS 10pk ..... 13.
Bulk DS/DD (50 pk) 39.50
HD (1.44 mb)10pk ..... 22.
Bulk HD (50 pk) ..... 90.

INPUT & OUTPUT DEVICES

Advanced Gravis
MouseStick ..... 64.
MouseStick (ADB) ..... 84.

Altra
Felix ..... 125.

Datadesk
Mac 101 Keyboard ..... 125.
Switchboard ..... 174.

Kensington Microware
Turbo Mouse ..... 107.
Turbo Mouse ADB ..... 107.

Keytronics Keyboard
Mac Pro Kb-105 ADB ..... 115.

Kraft
QuickStick (512k & Plus) .... 39.
QuickStick ADB ..... 49.

Kurta - Is/ADB Tablets
Cordless 4 Button Cursor .... 64.
8.5" x 11" ..... 254.
12" x 12" ..... 384.
12" x 17" ..... 624.

Logitech
Scan Man 32 ..... 336.

MicroSpeed
MacTRAC ADB ..... 75.
MacTRAC 512/+ ..... 64.

Microtouch
UnMouse ..... 188.

MSC Technologies
A+ Mouse (512k & Plus) ..... 55.
A+ Mouse ADB ..... 55.

Olduvai Software
Read-It! Personal 2.1 ..... 134.
Read-It! OCR 2.1 ..... 245.

The Complete PC
Half Page Scanner/400 ..... 305.
Full Page Scanner ..... 758.

Thunderware
Lightning Scan ..... 345.
ThunderScan 5.0 ..... 184.

ACCESSORIES

American Power Conversion
UPS 110SE ..... 208.

Avery Labels
Diskette
ImageWriter 3 1/2" (250) ... 12.
Laser 3 1/2" (630) ..... 28.
Address
Clear 3 1/2"x15/16" (500) .. 11.
Transparencies
8 1/2"x11" (50) ..... 22.

Casio
Casio B.O.S.S. ..... 219.
CasioLink/Mac ..... 98.

CoStar
LabelWriter ..... 194.

Ergotron
MacTilt ..... 68.
Mouse Cleaner 360 ..... 9.

Farallon
MacRecorder 2.0 ..... 158.

Kalmar Designs
Teakwood Disk File Cabinet
45 Disks ..... 14.
90 Disks ..... 21.
135 Disks ..... 30.

Kensington Microware
Dust Cover SE ..... 8.
Dust Cover SE w/ Sys Sav. .... 9.
ImageWriter Cover ..... 8.
Anti-Glare Filter ..... 32.
System Saver ..... 63.
System Saver SE ..... 52.
Universal Printer Stand ..... 15.
LaserWriter II Security Kit ... 32.
Mac II Stand w/o cable ..... 19.
Mac IIcx Monitor Stand ..... 54.
Mac II Monitor Stand ..... 64.
Mac II Mon. Cable Ext. Kit ... 32.
Masterpiece Mac II ..... 105.
Extended ADB Cable ..... 24.
Universal Copy Stand ..... 22.
Tilt Swivel ..... 21.
Printer Muffler 80 ..... 43.
Power Tree 10 ..... 19.
Power Tree 20 ..... 27.
Power Tree 50 ..... 54.
Apple Security Kit ..... 34.
A-B Box (DIN-8) ..... 63.
SE Rad./Anti-Glare Filter ..... 51.
Apple Color Monitor Polarizing Filter ..... 63.
SuperBase ..... 31.
PowerBacker 360 ..... 269.
PowerBacker 450 ..... 337.
PowerBacker 520 ..... 397.
PowerBacker 800 ..... 746.
PowerBacker 1200 ..... 946.

Mac Packs - Linebacker
Navy, Wine or Gray
ImageWriter Bag ..... 45.
Mac Plus/SE Bag ..... 55.
Mac SE Bag Xt ..... 69.

Mobius
Fanny Mac ..... 55.

Targus Bags
Black or Blue
Plus/SE Bag ..... 54.
ImageWriter ..... 45.
Black, Navy, Gray or Wine
Deluxe Plus/SE XKB ..... 68.
Black
Mac IIcx/ci ..... 60.

La Cie

Tsunami drives with 20-210mb in 3.5" technology access times as fast as 15ms, combine reliability & performance for the growing needs of home, business, educational & professional users. Comes initialized with Silverlining, Apples system & 5mb of public domain software. Now bundled with Norton Utilities.

Tsunami ..... see listings

Cutting Edge
external/Seagate
20mb ..... 319.
30mb ..... 378.
45mb ..... 435.
60mb ..... 485.
80mb ..... 520.
external/Quantum
40mb ..... 470.
80mb ..... 680.
105mb ..... 750.
internal/Quantum
40mb ..... 375.
80mb ..... 587.
105mb ..... 685.

Hard Drives ..... see listings

The MacZone

Established 1986

Macintosh Memory Upgrades
Call for the BEST price!

256k SIMMs ..... CALL
1mb ..... CALL
4mb SIMMs ..... CALL

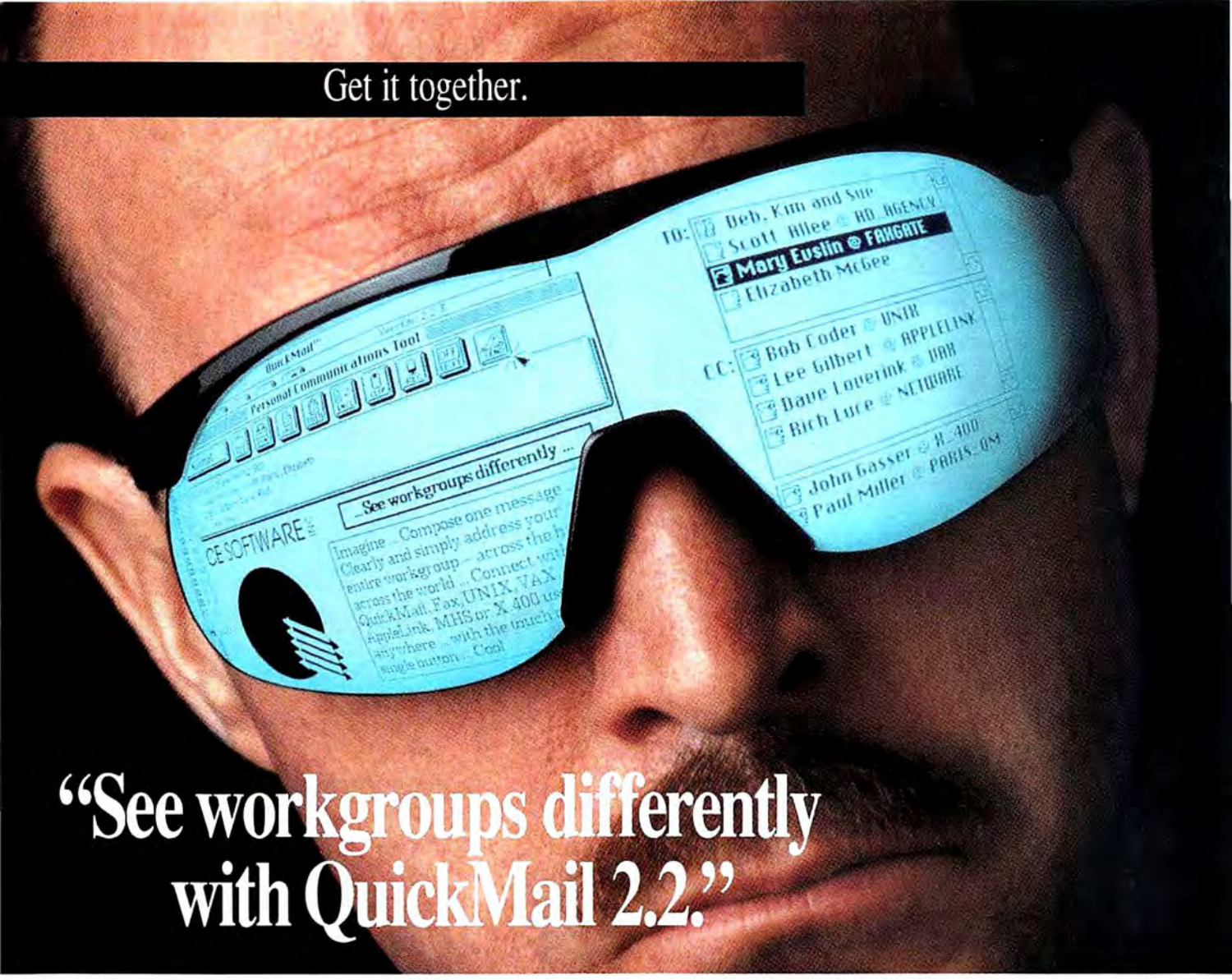
IIfx SIMMs ..... CALL
1mb ..... CALL
4mb ..... CALL

Includes a FREE, newly updated, MacZone installation manual, complete with IIfx instructions.

MacZone VALUE PACK:
- Guaranteed Product Availability
- $3 Overnight Delivery
- Free UPS Ground Shipping

- 30-60 Day Money Back Guarantees
- Low Prices
- Knowledgeable MacZone Advisor

Order Toll Free 1-800-248-0800



"See workgroups differently with QuickMail 2.2."

"Connect with Paris as easily as Purchasing."

"QuickMail™ users have redefined workgroups to include co-workers and clients, partners and prospects, folks down the hall or up and down the coast. It's collaborative computing with point and click simplicity. Send a message, a document, or a whole file to everyone you work with. Connect through commercial online services, remote QuickMail networks or with any fax in the world with one keystroke. Add gateways to your mainframe, VAX,™ or NetWare MHS,™ TCP/IP, or X.400 networks just as easily. No other E-mail offers you this many connections."

"Get the features that really make E-mail deliver."

"Features that make your extended workgroup easy to manage: A mail log tells you the status of all your mail – who's read it, who hasn't. Sort mail and file it in personal mail folders so you can track conversations or projects. Retrieve messages or even 'unsend' them."

"And features that make it easy to work. The QuickMail Menu™ is always there so you can send a quick message, attach your open document or up to 90 seconds of voice mail, set up an impromptu online conference, post a notice to your whole directory or a pre-set group, or send mail for delayed delivery all without leaving your application."

"No wonder it's the world's most popular."

"QuickMail is working for over a quarter million users in 60 countries. It got the highest E-mail rating for PC or Mac from InfoWorld, who states, *'CE Software's QuickMail reigns supreme as far as features go.'* MacWeek says, *'CE Software is far ahead... offering links to more than a million E-mail users.'* From MacUser, *'QuickMail is the one you should pick.'*

Get the message?"

"Go to a dealer and try it."

Versions for the Macintosh® and PC. Suggested retail price: Version 2.2, 10 user pak: $499.95. Free literature and where to buy: 1-800-523-7638, Dept. CE24.

CE SOFTWARE INC

Connecting people and productivity.

P.O. Box 65580, West Des Moines, IA 50265 USA. QuickMail and QuickMail Menu are trademarks of CE Software, Inc. All other registered and unregistered trademarks are the sole property of their respective companies.

Please circle 99 on reader service card.

ROBERT WIGGINS

Sixes and Sevens

When System 7.0 finally ships, will you be able to entrust your valuable business data to it right away? A look at Apple's track record for System software reveals the answer.

So much has been written about System 7.0 that you might think it is actually available. It's still not, of course, except to developers (and the early versions developers have been working with are not especially stable, so don't feel left out).

Those in the know are predicting that System 7.0 won't even ship in 1990. And when it does ship, it will lack some of the advanced features that were originally promised, which will have to wait until System 8.0 (or later) to make their debuts. This makes System 7.0 more than Apple's answer to IBM's (and Microsoft's) OS/2; it becomes almost a cousin in terms of long delays and reduction of features.

There's another similarity between System 7.0 and OS/2: When it finally arrives, many users may find that System 6.x is more their speed, just as many IBM PC users are staying with DOS.

Staying with System 6.x when System 7.0 ships actually has more to recommend it than you might think. Some users will actually have no choice. System 7.0 will require 2 megabytes of memory and at least the 128K ROMs, which makes a Mac Plus with upgraded memory the minimum requirement. (Apple essentially abandoned the 512KE and earlier machines with System 6.0, but System 7.0 will make it final.)

If you do have the requisite memory, it's probably no thanks to Apple anyway, because until recently most Apple systems, including high-end machines, were sold with only 1 megabyte. Interestingly, studies show that most of these systems have been upgraded with additional memory.

Some of the more advanced features of System 7.0, such as the much-ballyhooed true multitasking, will need a PMMU (Paged Memory Management Unit). This requires either a 68030 machine or an upgrade to add the PMMU to 68020 machines. In a corporate environment, you'll also have to weigh the pros and cons of running a mixed environment if all your machines can't be upgraded to support System 7.0.

But just because you can run System 7.0 is not sufficient reason to actually do so. Staying back one level is often prudent when new versions of operating systems come out. This policy has a long history of success and stability in the mainframe world. Let other installations experience any major problems that may lurk in untried software. When all the bugs have been shaken out, then move on up.

Mac owners saw the wisdom of this strategy when System 3.0 came out saddled with serious problems that could cause data loss. System 3.0 was followed by the ill-fated System 3.1, which in turn was superseded by the finally stable System 3.2.

Those who took their time about upgrading avoided the rocks of versions 3.0 and 3.1 and smoothly sailed into System 3.2. Even more recently, System 6.0 was quickly followed by multiple updates through System 6.0.5 (although some versions were designed to support new hardware, all versions included numerous bug fixes). After many pioneers had dutifully upgraded all the way to 6.0.5, Apple changed its usual recommendation that users stay absolutely current, to recommending 6.0.5 only for users of the IIfx, IIci, and Portable. The cognoscenti are already talking about System 7.01 and System 7.02, implying that the initial version will have a few too many bugs for most people's taste and that two (or more) updates may be necessary to make System 7.0 stable.

History is on the side of the pessimists when it comes to large, complex pieces of software, and System 7.0 is certainly one of the largest and most complex to come from Apple.

Even if System 7.0 ships without a single bug (and that's a mighty big *if*), you still may want to wait. Every major change to the Mac operating system has caused problems with some application programs, and a flurry of new versions is often released right after a new System comes out. Apple always says that it's the fault of third-party developers for not following Apple's rules, but the kind of major changes System 7.0 is brewing is making some of the rules change, so it's possible that even *good* programs may have serious growing pains under the new System.

You can bet that programs with a history of System friction are really going to get burned this time. System 7.0 will no longer distinguish between Finder and MultiFinder environments, so programs known to have problems under MultiFinder are likely to have worse problems with System 7.0.

Many of those indispensable little INITs and cdevs, already often the source of problems and conflicts, are almost certain to need revision. Some may not even be able to make the transition to the new System, because so

IF YOU BUY ONLY ONE MORE UTILITY THIS YEAR, IT SHOULD BE ON LOCATION.

"IN A WORD, IT'S A GEM."
—Simon F. Fahey, Customer

"FASTER THAN A SPEEDING BULLET."
—Electronic Publishing and Printing

"LIGHTNING-FAST SEARCHES."
—MacWorld

"THEY'VE DONE A GREAT JOB BEING STRAIGHT-FORWARD. THE PRODUCT IS EASY TO USE."
—Will Zachmann, Canopus Research

"THE ONE-YEAR GUARANTEE IS EXCELLENT."
—Dick Shaffer, Computer Letter

"AS SOON AS YOU START TYPING, IT STARTS FINDING."
—MacUser

"AN EXCELLENT TOOL FOR FINDING FILES ON YOUR MAC."
—InfoWorld

"PEOPLE WILL KILL TO GET IT."
—Jeff Tarter, Soft•letter

You'll never lose a file with On Location • Find a file by typing its name or words it contains • View and copy text from files without opening applications • Move, copy, rename and delete files • Directly open files and application programs • Search for all forms of a word ("fuzzy matching") • **One-year, money-back guarantee** • For more information call (617) 876-0900

ON Technology

Please circle 86 on reader service card.

If your statistical software is limiting your vision, who knows what you're missing?

Most statistics software makes you look at your data through rose-colored glasses. With procedures so rigid, you're blinded to the odd exception or hidden relationship. But now there's Data Desk® for the Macintosh. Created by Cornell Professor Paul Velleman, Data Desk is the only software that is true to the vision of Exploratory Data Analysis. Data Desk lets you view your data from new perspectives, without any preconceived notions. So you find out what you need to know—not just what your software lets you.

Free Demo Disk Call 800-334-6041

Odesta Corporation
4084 Commercial Ave.
Northbrook, IL 60062

Data Desk®
THE POWER TO EXPLORE

Please circle 138 on reader service card.

System 7.0 is one case where the Mac user's penchant for the latest and greatest could be an even greater detriment to stability than it usually is.

much is changing. (Some of the functions of these small utilities are being folded into System 7.0, which slightly reduces the chances for conflicts.)

The long delay in the official shipping of System 7.0 gives developers extra time to get their programs working with the prerelease versions that Apple has provided. This reduces the potential for major problems, but there's no guarantee that every developer's software will be ready with System 7.0 versions in time.

So unless you want to find yourself at sixes and sevens with your Mac, you should examine your priorities before rushing ahead to System 7.0. Use the extra time provided by the delay to make sure you're ready — whichever way you decide to go.

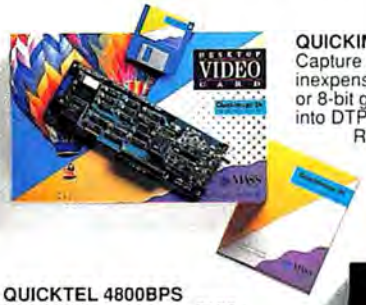
If all your machines are ready for System 7.0 (enough memory and Mac Plus ROMs or better) or can be made ready in time, you're a risk taker, and you just can't stand the thought of someone else having System 7.0 when you don't, then by all means go ahead and be first in line to upgrade.

If you need the capabilities of System 7.0 for a special application (some that will require advanced features such as interapplication communication are rumored to be in development), then you have no choice but to upgrade.

However, if stability means more to you than being the first on your block with a new toy, you might just wait a few months to see how it goes for the pioneers. I'm not saying that System 7.0 doesn't have a lot to recommend it. But if you depend on your Mac to run your business, then moving forward slowly and smoothly is much better than making a precipitous leap that exposes you and your valuable data to possible danger. This is one case where the Mac user's penchant for the latest and greatest could be an even greater detriment to stability than it usually is.

When you need professional care

Call the Doctor



QUICKIMAGE 24 ..... $699
Capture video images easily & inexpensively! Capture in 24-bit color or 8-bit grayscale, and import directly into DTP or graphics applications. Recognizes NTSC or PAL video signals.

QUICKTEL 4800BPS SENDFAX $129
Perform High Speed, Error Free communications with any Group III fax machine anywhere in the world. Includes FAX software, RS-232 cable and more...3 yrs. manufacturer warranty. Also Quicktel 2400EX Modem.

CARBON COPY MAC $115
Remote control software that allows one Mac to remotely operate another Mac's peripherals, keyboard, & mouse.

VIREX $55
Detects and repairs all known viruses, and identifies unknown viruses.

SWIVEL 3D PROFESSIONAL $429
Swivel 3D Professional, Paracomp's 24-bit version of the best-selling 3D program is now designed for individuals who want to create images suitable for video presentations and print media.

DATAPAK 45 MEG REMOVEABLE $888
The reliable, award winning DataPak from Mass Microsystems is the removeable asked for by name more than any other. 1990 MacWorld World Class Award winner.

MARSTEK-800/MAC-64 (800 DPI) . $399
MARSTEK-105/MAC-64 (400 DPI) . $349
Scan directly from Digital Darkrcom with the only 800 dpi hand scanner. And with 64 gray scales, you'll be amazed at how true your image will be.

Professional Care Advantage

- **Personal Service**
  Your friendly & knowledgeable Mac Advisor will answer your call with expert product advice to meet your needs.
- **Price**
  No need to shop all over town to get the best prices. We have them all under one roof.
- **Selection**
  We carry thousands of Mac products in stock for your convenience.
- **Money Back Guarantee**
  The majority of our products come with a 30 day money back guarantee. Please inquire when you order.

Special Prescriptions

Adobe Illustrator 3.0	*$299.*
UnMouse	*$169.*
LaCie Silverscanner	*$1,695.*
ColorScript 100	*$7,395.*
Omnipage	*$499.*
Omnis 5	*$355.*
Ashlar Vellum	*$625.*
RasterOps 264 Color Board	*$499.*

℞

Call for Lowest Prices & Expert Advice.
- Mac Systems
- Pre-Press Solutions
- Networking Solutions

DR MAC
14542 Ventura Blvd. Suite 200, Sherman Oaks, CA 91403
1-800-825-6227 (USA & Canada)
PHONE: (818) 501-6581 FAX: (818) 501-3760

Super SIMMS Sale!
$57 80 nanoseconds

DRx MAC Takes

Software

A LASTING IMPRESSION
- RésumExpert 37

AATRIX
- Payroll Plus 150
- Checkwriter II 35

ACIUS
- 4th Dimension 479
- FileForce 245

ABRACADATA
- Design your own Home Landscape, Architecture or Interiors 65

ABSOLUTE SOLUTIONS
- Computerized Classic Accounting . 199

DELTAGRAPH 1.5 ..... $105
Transform your data into dazzling 2 and 3D charts and presentations with DeltaGraph! 25 chart types, automatic overlays, drawing tools, full color, & extensive import/export.

ADOBE SYSTEMS
- Adobe Illustrator 3.0 339
- Adobe Type Manager 55
- Adobe TypeSet 1 or 2 55
- Adobe Type Align 58
- StreamLine 224
- TrueForm 224
- Photoshop 489
- Fonts ..... Please Call

ANDROMEDA
- Master Tuner 55

ALDUS
- Pagemaker 489
- Freehand 2.0 319
- Persuasion 319

ASHLAR
- AshlarVellum 675

BLYTH SOFTWARE
- Omnis 5 355

BRODERBUND
- TypeStyler 112
- Where in Time is Carmen Sandiego 29

CAERE
- OmniPage 499
- OmniSpell 68
- OmniDraft 68

CE SOFTWARE
- Quickmail 10 User 298
- QuicKeys 64
- DiskTop 4.0 64

DESK $209
DESK is a combination of the seven most popular office applications: word processing, spreadsheet with charting, database, communications, paint, draw, and time management, in a set of seven desk accessories.

CLARIS
- MacWrite II 139
- FileMaker Pro 209
- MacDraw II(including ATM) 275
- ClarisCad 559
- SmartForm Designer 279

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES
- Bedford Simply Accounting 209
- Cricket Graph 124
- Cricket Paint 124

CONNECTIX
- Virtual 113
- Virtual with PMMU 185

CUSTOM APPLICATIONS
- Freedom of Press 249

DELTA POINT
- DeltaGraph 105

DENEBA
- Canvas 185
- UltraPaint 119

DIGITALK
- Smalltalk/V Mac 119

DREAMMAKER SOFTWARE
- Cliptures Vol 1 or 2 58
- MacGallery 26

DYNAWARE
- DynaPerspective 3D 692

ELECTRONIC ARTS
- Studio 8 279
- Studio 1 92

FARALON
- Timbuktu 93
- Timbuktu Remote 126

FRANKLIN SOFTWARE
- Language Master 57

FREESOFT
- White Knight 81

GRAPHSOFT
- Minicad+ 499
- BluePrint 343

HELP SOFTWARE
- Help for Excel 1.5 and 2.2 55

TIMBUKTU 3.1 ..... $93
Observe, control and exchange files with another Macintosh over any AppleTalk network. Multiple users can share multiple screens across the network, thereby turning any software application into a team activity.

HYPERGLOT
- Kanjimaster 99
- Word Torture Spanish, Russian, French, Italian & German 29
- Verb Tutor for above languages 39
- Tense Tutor for above languages 39

ICOM SIMULATIONS
- On Cue 34
- MacKern 56
- TMON 85
- HyperTMON 56
- Formulator 56

INFORMIX
- WingZ 238

INNOVATIVE DATA DESIGN
- Dreams 315
- MacDraft 185

INSIGHT DEVELOPMENT
- MacPrint 89

INSIGNIA
- Soft PC 242

LANGUAGE SYSTEMS
- Fortran with MPW 398
- Wild Things 119

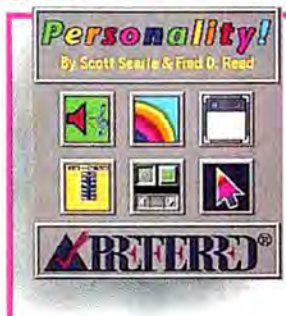
LAYERED SOFTWARE
- AtOnce 275
- Insight Expert per module 388

LEXPERTISE
- MacProof 104

MACROMIND
- Macromind Director 435
- Accelerator 125

MAGNA
- Empower I 119
- Empower II 213

MANAPRO
- General Ledger 480



PERSONALITY $49
Customizes the Sights & Sounds of your Mac. Assigns asynchronous sounds to systems events. Controls individual colors in menus, windows, scroll bars, borders and buttons. Sets any font/size to menu bars and items.

METRO IMAGEBASE
- Art Deco 83
- Business Graphics 83

MICROCOM
- Carbon Copy Mac 115
- Virex 55
- Virex 10 Pack 345

MICROFRONTIER
- Enhance 235

MICROLYTICS
- Inside Information 63
- Gofer 52
- WordFinder 34

MICROSOFT
- Word 4.0 243
- Excel 243
- Help for Excel with Excel purchase .25
- Power Point 243
- Microsoft Office 522

MICROSPOT
- MacInteriors 179
- MacPlot Pen Plotter Pro 269

NOW SOFTWARE
- ScreenLocker 43
- Now Utilities 86

ODESTA CORPORATION
- Double Helix 335
- GeoQuery 179
- Data Desk Professional 259

OLDUVAI
- Videopaint 269
- Read It 289
- MultiClip 73

ON TECHNOLOGY
- On Location 71

PANTONE
- Process Color Imaging Guide 46

PARACOMP
- Model Shop 369
- Swivel 3D 289
- Swivel 3D Professional 429

WHERE IN TIME IS CARMEN SANDIEGO $29
Chase Carmen and her gang through 1500 years of world history, picking up clues on historical events, scientific inventions, and famous people. Supports color or B/W.

PARAGON
- Nisus 238

POWER UP
- Address Book Plus 51
- Address Book Plus with Binder 75
- Calendar Creator 35
- Fast Forms 86

PREFERRED PUBLISHING
- DAtabase 65
- Exposure Pro 65
- Personality! .....

PRE-PRESS TECHNOLOGIES
- SpectreSeps—Quark/Pagemaker . 195
- SpectreScan 299

QMS
- UltraScript 119

QUARK
- QuarkXPress 509
- QuarkStyle 166

REALITY TECHNOLOGIES
- WealthBuilder 159

REFERENCE SOFTWARE
- Gramatik Mac 47

SALIENT
- DiskDoubler 43
- Project Billing 318

SENSIBLE SOFTWARE
- Sensible Grammar 50
- Book Ends 50

SILICON BEACH SOFTWARE
- Super Paint 2.0 123
- Digital Darkroom 244
- Supercard 185

SOLUTIONS INTERNATIONAL
- Smartscrap 46
- SuperGlue II 59
- The Curator 69

SOFTVIEW
- if:X Forms Designer 164
- Business Expense Reports 47
- Quarterly Payroll Tax 84

SOFTWARE VENTURES
- Microphone II 209

STRATA
- StrataVision 3D 348
- StrataFlight 95

MASTER TUNER $55
Andromeda's Master Tuner turns your Mac into a visual tuner for most accoustic instruments. Tune historical or experimental temperaments and play reference tones.

STUDIOTRONICS
- Colorset 209

SUPERMAC
- Pixel Paint Professional 385
- Pixel Paint 226
- Superspool 59
- Superlaser Spool 88

SYMANTEC
- Think C 4.0 159
- Think P 159
- SAM 63
- SUM II 104
- More 262

SYMMETRY
- Acta Advantage 61
- KeyPlan 235
- HyperDA 46

TACTIC SOFTWARE
- ClairVoyant 45
- Icon It! 45
- Sound Clips 45
- ArtClips 45
- ArtFonts 45
- FontShare 125

TELETYPESETTING
- TScript 89

TIMEWORKS
- Publish it! Mac 219
- Publish it! Mac Easy 109
- Hyperworks Organizer 56

TOPS
- Network Bundle for MAC 179
- Network Bundle for DOS 149
- TOPS Flashcard 156
- Teleconnectors 26

T-MAKER
- Write Now 115
- ClickArt ..... From 33

VERTICAL SOLUTIONS
- FastLabel 86
- FastEnvelope 48

WORDPERFECT CORP.
- WordPerfect 208

ZEDCOR
- Desk 209

Corporate Medical Plans:
- Open an account within 24 hrs
- Volume Discount pricing
- School purchase orders accepted

Fed. ID# 95-4183196

Care of You!

For the LOWEST mail order prices, call...
(800) 825-6227 from the US & Canada
FAX (818) 501-3760 or (818) 377-7865

Hardware

NATIONAL SEMICONDUCTOR & MACLANGELO/24 ..... $3695
A 24 bit color board that gives you the power of pinpoint color accuracy, 32 bit quickdraw compatibility, an advanced single board design with a 5-year warranty.

APPLE
Mac Systems - Lowest Pricing CALL

ABATON
- Interfax Fax-modem 12/48. 262
- Interfax Fax-modem 24/96 358
- 256 Grey Scale Scanner 1269
- PostScript Laser Printer 2199

ABCOM
- Extended Carry Case for SE 76
- Carry Case for Mac IIcx or Imagewriter 76

BEST DATA
- Smart One 2400 143

CAERE
- The Typist 495

CAYMAN SYSTEMS
- GatorBox 1890
- GatorCard E/II for Mac II 432
- GatorCard E/s for Mac SE 432
- GatorMail to Unix 685

CUTTING EDGE
- 20 Meg Hard Drive 338
- 45 Meg Hard Drive 425
- 45 Meg Removable 688
- 800K Floppy Drive 145
- Monitor 19" Monochrome 899

CSC
- VideoDesk Live color capture 4285

DART PRODUCTS
- Toner ZipKit 34

DATADESK
- Mac - 101 Keyboard 127
- Mac - 101 Keyboard (for Plus) 119
- SwitchBoard 169

DEST
- Mac Scan 3000 plus Recognize .. 1361
- Personal Scan 669

E-MACHINES
- ColorPage T16 2249

ERGOTRON
- MacTilt 66

Policies

- Visa, Mastercard & AMEX accepted.
- Credit card is not charged until order is shipped.
- California residents add 6.75% sales tax
- Hours: Mon-Fri, 10-11 EST; Sat, Noon-5 EST
- Call (818) 501-6581. FAX (818) 501-3760.
- Compatibility not guaranteed.
- All prices & policies subject to change without notice.

Shipping
- $3. Airborne Express Overnight continental US. Hardware over 10 lbs will be shipped ground.
- Same day shipping on orders placed by 8:00 pm EST, if items are on hand.

Returns
- Call (818) 501-6581 for R.A. number before return.

Money Back Guarantee
- Most products have a 30-day money back guarantee. Please inquire when you order.

FARALLON
- MacRecorder 162
- PhoneNET PLUS 31
- PhoneNET PLUS (10 Pack) 219
- PhoneNET Star Controller 300 799
- PhoneNET Star Controller EN 1575

HEWLETT PACKARD
- Desk Writer.. 749
- ScanJet Plus. 1688
- Paint Jet 1140
- Paint Jet XL 1995
- Laser Printers ..... Call

ICD
- Graflex 83

IDS
- Pro series 20 Meg 379
- Pro series 40 Meg 442
- Pro series 80 Meg 719
- Pro series 200 Meg 1198
- Wip - ..... Same prices as above

IKEGAMI
- MacLangelo 24 bit color system .. 3695
- MacLangelo 8 bit color system 2495

IOMEGA
- Benoulli II Single 44 Meg ..... CALL
- Benoulli II Dual 44 Meg ..... CALL

I-PROTECT
- Radiation Shield for SE/Plus 69
- Radiation Shield for MAC II 75

KENNECT TECHNOLOGY
- Rapport 192
- Drive 2.4. 319

KENSINGTON
- Turbo Mouse 106
- Mac II Stand & Cables 62
- Masterpiece Mac II 101

ABCOM CARRYING CASES $76
These sturdy cases are constructed of cordura nylon, backed with 1" foam padding and use metal hardware and heavy duty zippers for the best protection available. (navy or black)

KEYTRONICS
- Keyboard, inc. Tempo II 118

KINETICS
- Ether Port II 484
- Fast Path 4 1995

KOALA
- Macvision 259

KODAK
- Diconix M150 Portable Printer 499

LACIE
- Full Range Available ..... CALL

LASERMASTER
- LaserMax ..... CALL

MARSTEK
- Mac-105 incl. Digital Darkroom 349
- Mac-800 incl. Digital Darkroom 399

LANGUAGE MASTER $57
Franklin Language Master is the desk accessory version of the Franklin spell checker device. It has a dictionary of over 80,000 words, containing definitions, usage, hyphenation, and phonetic spelling corrector.

GENERAL LEDGER $480
General Ledger provides MultiLingual MultiNational modular accounting. English, Spanish, Portuguese, Italian, and French are on-line to print statements and to change Macintosh Interface.

MASS MICRO
- ColorSpace FX 2549
- ColorSpace IIi 1692
- Data Pak 888
- Data Pak for Mac IICX 988
- QuickImage 24 699

MEGA GRAPHICS
- 19" Rival System, SE, SE/30, II ... 1045
- 19" Rival System Plus 1145
- 19" 256 Greyscale 2298
- 19" Sony Color II, IIcx 3595

MICROTEK
- Flatbed MSF-300GS 1368
- Flatbed MSF-400GS 2775
- Color Scanner MSF-300ZS 1838

MICROTECH
- Nova 40 ..... CALL
- Nova 80 ..... CALL
- Removable Hard Drive ..... CALL

MICROTOUCH
- UnMouse 179

NEC
- MacSync 499
- CDR35 Portable CD Rom 395
- CDR77 Intersect External CD Rom 555
- Clip Art 3D for CD Rom 266
- ColorMate PS 6775

PERSONAL SCAN $669
One-of-a-kind! Breakthrough combination of full-page hand-held and 10 page sheet feed scanner in one unit. Includes hand-held scanner, auto sheet feeder, Recognize! omnifont OCR software and cables.

NEOTECH
- ImageGrabber 1295
- Color Adaptor Module 435

NEWGEN
- Turbo PS 360 3698
- Turbo PS 400 3999
- Turbo PS 480 5549
- Upgrades available ..... CALL

ORCHID TECHNOLOGY
- MacSprint II 209
- MacFax/Modem 9600 Baud 435

PLI (PERIPHERAL LAND)
- Infinity 40 Removable Hard Drive CALL
- Cartridges 93
- Optical Drive 635 Mb 3795

PRACTICAL SOLUTIONS
- Cordless Mouse 95
- Power Strip 59
- Mouse Master 39

PROMETHEUS
- 2400 Mini Modem/MacKnowledge 109
- Minifax 149
- Promodem 2400M Fax + software 199
- Promodem 2400M + software 188

QMS
- ColorScript 100 7495
- PS 810 3280
- PS 820 3975

QUICKTEL
- 2400 Baud Modem inc. software ... 119
- 24/48 Modem/SendFax & software 129

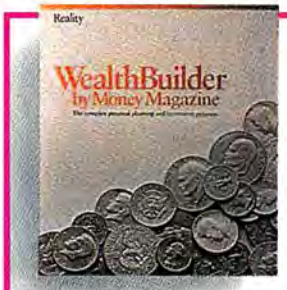
QUME
- Crystal Print Publisher 2395

RADIUS
- 15" Full Page Monitor 695
- 19" Two Page Display 969
- Accelerator Card 25Mhz 1089

RASTEROPS
- ColorBoard 264 for II or SE/30 ... CALL
- ColorBoard 208 ..... CALL
- ColorBoard 364 ..... CALL
- ClearView/SE System 19" ..... CALL
- ClearView/II System 19" ..... CALL
- ProColor 724 System 19" ..... CALL

SEIKO
- 14" Color Monitor 625
- 20" Color Monitor 2265

SHARP
- JX-450 Color Scanner 5195
- JX-300 Color Scanner.. 3698
- Color Printers ..... Call



WEALTH BUILDER $159
Earn more, invest wisely and save effectively with Wealth Builder, your complete personal planning and investment system. Receive objective information on up to 1200 mutual funds and 10,000 stocks and bonds.

SHIVA
- EtherGate 1618
- Netmodem v2400 432
- Netmodem v.32 9600 BPS 1419

SICLONE
- Ram to Go for Mac Portable ..... Call
- Accelerators ..... Call

SIMMS
- 1 Meg.Simms 100, 80,70 ns ..... Call

SONY
- 1304 Color Monitor 689
- GDM 19" Color Monitor 2760

SOPHISTICATED CIRCUITS
- Power Key 69

SUPRA
- 2400 Baud External Modem 109

TOTAL SYSTEMS
- Gemini 020/030 16MHz 020 692
- Gemini 020/030 16MHz 020 + 881 866
- Gemini 020/030 20MHz 030 969
- Gemini 020/030 25MHz 030 1179
- Gemini 020/030 for MacPlus 831
- Adaptor for MegaGraphics Monitor 149
- Voyager 33 MHz for MAC II 2088
- Voyager 50 MHz for MAC II 4196

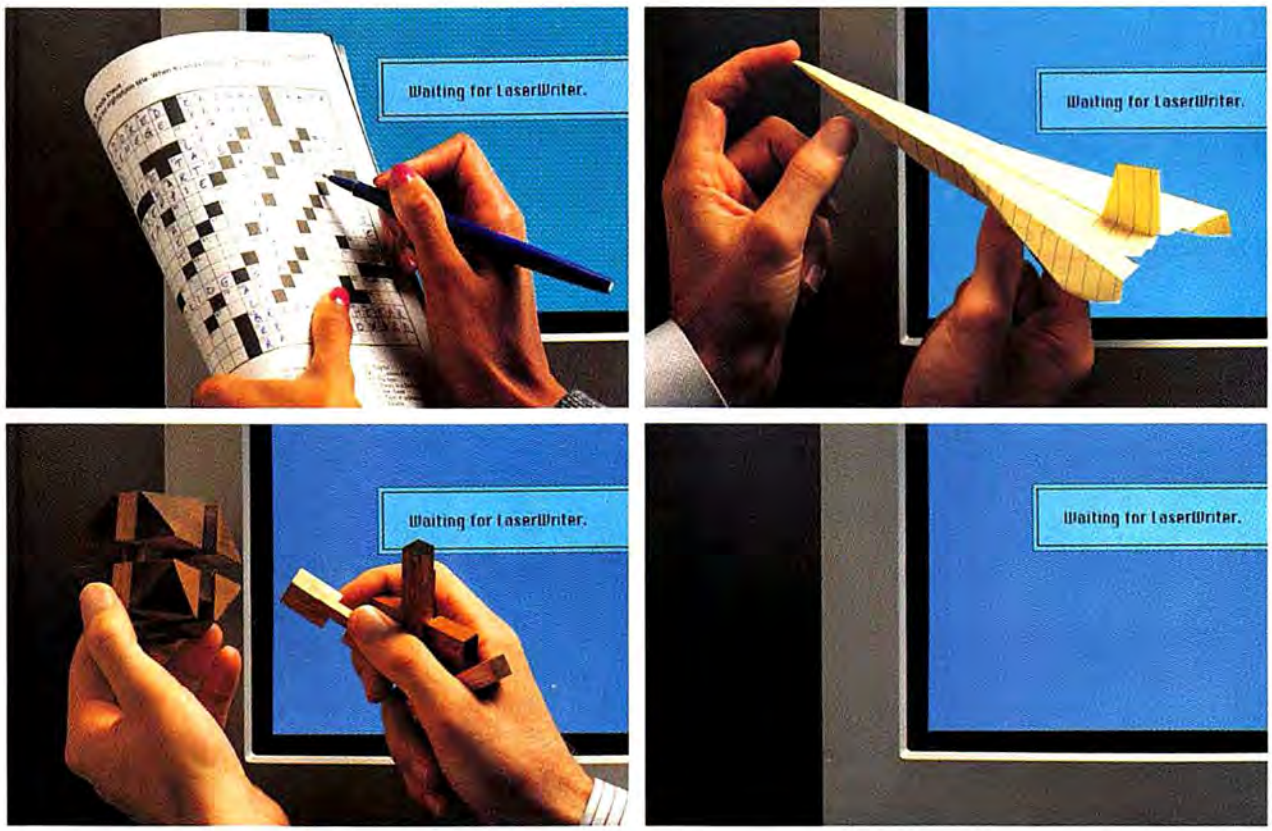
WACOM
- Digitizing Tablets ..... CALL

DR MAC
14542 Ventura Blvd., Suite 200
Sherman Oaks, CA 91403
Federal ID# 95-4183196

Please circle 161 on reader service card.

International Vaccinations • We ship regularly to 45 countries worldwide • Call about our International Reseller Program

Idle Macs Are The Devil's Playground.

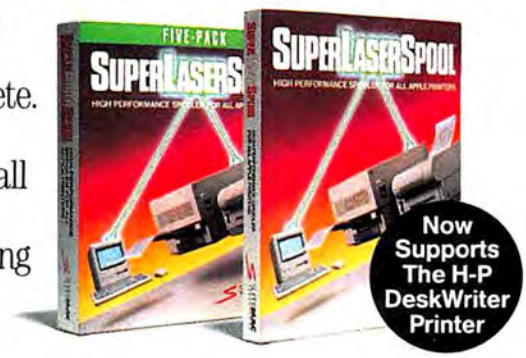


SuperLaserSpool™ makes "Waiting for LaserWriter®" a thing of the past, and lets everyone get back to work. Immediately. Because it takes care of printing in the background, while you take care of business in the foreground.

SuperLaserSpool comes complete with the LaserQueue™ desk accessory for efficient document handling—to prioritize or redirect documents to other printers. It includes document preview, and notifies users when print jobs are complete. Plus SuperLaserSpool works with just about any printer your Mac can drive. It also supports virtually all Macintosh® applications, including PageMaker.®

No wonder it's the single most popular spooling utility available for Macintosh.

So go to your nearest dealer and pick up a copy of SuperLaserSpool. Or an economical five-pack. Then get back to work. Immediately.



FIFTH GENERATION SYSTEMS
The Creators of FastBack

SuperLaserSpool is now published by Fifth Generation Systems. Call 1-800-873-4384 for further details.

Please circle 60 on reader service card.

Squeezing the Chairman

If Guy were elected to Apple Computer's board of directors, what would it be like? Hint: Remember what Ross Perot did when he was on General Motors' board?

It surprises many people that I take so many potshots at Apple Computer in my column. They misunderstand me. I love Apple, but that doesn't prevent me from criticizing it. I'd like to do all I can to help Apple succeed. This month I'm proposing a really radical idea (I've never been known to lack chutzpah): Elect me to Apple's board of directors.

I'll represent the thousands of shareholders and stakeholders who cherish the Apple Dream of improving people's creativity and productivity. There may not be enough Apple *shareholders* to elect me to the board, but there are certainly enough Apple *stakeholders* to do it. (A shareholder owns stock. A stakeholder believes in a company's dream.) I think I can do a lot of good, and it would be a blast. This column is my campaign pitch.

The Current Board

The Apple board of directors is presently made up of Peter Crisp, Albert Eisenstat, Mike Markkula, Arthur Rock, John Rollwagen, and John Sculley — as nice, famous, smart, and rich a bunch of guys as you could possibly find. There's only one thing wrong with them: Generally, they really don't use and love computers. Not the way most of us do, anyway.

The problem is that the current board members are too rich and successful. Thus, they have at least one dedicated secretary or administrative aide to do much of their computing. (This is the equivalent of Porsche's board members being chauffeured in a limo.) I suspect that they don't even add paper to their LaserWriters. This assumes, of course, that they haven't already given their Macintoshes to their kids. Don't believe me? Try this test: Send them an AppleLink, and see how long it takes for them to read it and if they respond personally.

The Impact

The impact of not using and loving computers is enormous. First, the directors are easy to fool. I should know — I used to do it. Jean-Louis would prep us on what they wanted to hear, how to gloss over details, and how to get out of trouble. Think about it: What kind of board of directors would approve a 16-pound portable? And then wait for more than a year for a replacement that is barely lighter?

Second, they worry too much about what the financial analysts and pundits are saying. (Mind you, these are the same analysts and pundits who recommended that Apple build an MS-DOS clone in 1983.) Because they listen to these analysts and pundits, they direct Apple employees to do dumb things instead of the right things. How else, for example, could you explain Apple's deep desire to have MS-DOS cards available for Macintosh?

Third, the directors are out of touch with what computing means for the rest of us. Frankly, no one with a net worth of more than $10 million could possibly know what it's like for the rest of us to own and operate a computer.

I mean this in two ways. First, in the sense of sensitivity to the cost of the Macintosh computer experience. Second, in terms of the excitement of seeing cool little products such as Kiwi Envelopes that may not change quarterly earnings but that make the world a slightly better place to live.

My Qualifications

I think I'm qualified. I hope I can convince you too. OK, so I haven't gone into space as Sally Ride has, but I have ridden some shuttles such as the World Trade Center-Bayside and Mosone-Haynes. I also fly coach class with a Portable all the time (I have deformed elbows and slanted eyes to prove it). And speaking of slanted eyes, I represent an oppressed minority — the Japanese-American.

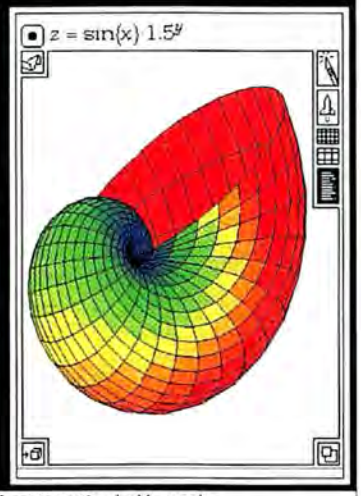
Let me tell you what else I could bring to the current board.

First, I use a Macintosh about four hours a day. Although I'm not technical, very few five-minute, skin-deep, whiz-bang engineering demos fool me. And if I think I'm being deceived, I can ask Andy Hertzfeld what he thinks — not the analysts and pundits (although I might make an exception for Stewart Alsop).

Second, I understand what it's like to be an Apple developer. (Apple developer, *n:* synonym for oxymoron; organization that Claris creates tools for.) I evangelized them, and I was one of them. No one on the current board has a good idea what it's like to be an ant in the jungle when the elephant starts to rock and roll.

Third, I was a rank-and-file Apple employee. While all the honchos are moving employees around the board with the reorg du jour, I know what it's like to be a pawn. I also know what it's like to work at Apple without

Intuitive Tools For Mathematics



Theorist's equation outlining and manipulation process, and one of many customizable graphs.

Prescience (pronounced PRE-*shence*) brings you the complete mathematical solution for the **Macintosh**: Theorist and Expressionist. Theorist is the symbolic algebra and graphing program that is easy to use and powerful, but only requires one (1) megabyte of memory. You don't need to learn how to program, memorize syntax rules, or read a large manual since Theorist actually displays and interactively solves real equations on screen—step by step—the way you do on paper. 2-D and 3-D graphs, contour and density plots, solids, as well as animation files, are easily created and saved in PICT, EPS, or PICS formats for high quality output. Your equations can be exported to Expressionist, the leading equation editor, for typeset-quality results in your word processing and page layout documents. Both programs are simple enough for the student, yet powerful enough for the professional educator, scientist, and engineer. Our programs enable you to concentrate your time investigating and presenting your work, not learning how to! For more information or to place an order, call or write to the address below.

Expressionist® $129.95
Typeset Quality Equation Editor

Theorist® $379.95
Symbolic Algebra & Graphing

"[Expressionist] Equation manipulation has never been easier."
– *Five mice review*, MacUser *magazine*

"Theorist... surpasses the highly rated Mathematica... in interface and execution."
– MacUser *magazine*, *Editors' Choice Award, Best Math/Statistics Program of 1989*

Prescience Corporation
939 Howard Street #101, San Francisco, CA 94103
(415) 543-2252 Fax (415) 882-0530

Prescience
Intuitive Tools For Mathematics

Please circle 162 on reader service card.

What kind of board of directors would approve a 16-pound portable? And then wait for more than a year for a replacement that is barely lighter?

golden parachutes, golden handcuffs, or golden prophylactics.

Fourth, I am a member of the press. (I am certain of this, because I get a press badge for Macworld Expos without asking.) I know the gruesome details of how the Apple Computer/Regis McKenna PR machine tends to bend, shade, and purify the truth. I also know that everyone knows what it really means when Jean-Louis decides to pursue even better interests.

My Pledge

Read my lips. If elected, this is my pledge: I will represent the computing needs of the rest of us who don't have secretaries, who ride in coach class, and who still care what things cost; I will try to increase EPS (evangelism per share) in addition to earnings per share; and if it's the last thing I do, I will make sure you can call Apple and reach tech support (the phrase "Go back to your dealer" will be banned forever). If it's the second-to-the-last thing I do, I will ensure that the amount of money we spend making videos is less than the amount we spend on tech support.

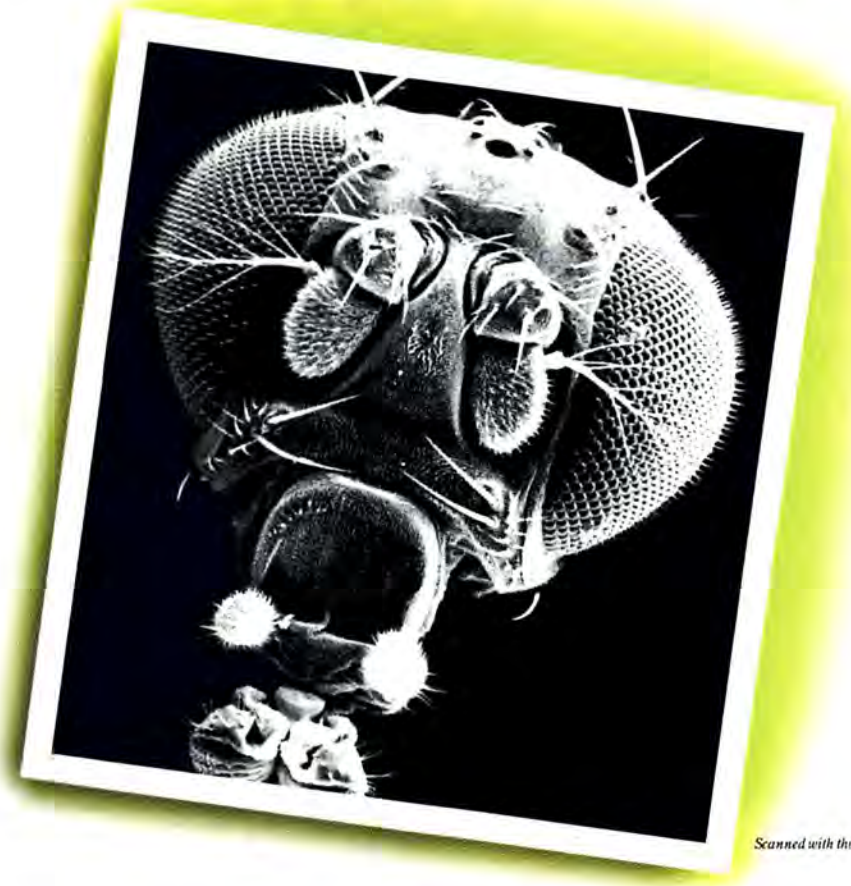
It Will Never Happen

One sure thing about my idea is that it will never happen. I would be the last person that Apple would want on its board, because I'd make too much trouble — just as General Motors' board couldn't stand having Ross Perot as a director and finally bought him out. (Actually, I consider not being wanted on Apple's board quite flattering.) On the other hand, anyone else who could represent these points of view and evangelize these objectives could do Apple a world of good. It doesn't have to be me.

Want to get in touch with Guy? Do it directly: America Online — MacWay; AppleLink — Kawasaki2; CompuServe — 76703,3031; Fax — 415-326-2398. Or, the old analog way, he can be reached at 488 Cowper St., Palo Alto, CA 94301.

NOW SAVE $100 AND GET A FREE TRACKBALL

8-bit upgrades invade Apple scanner.



Scanned with the Abaton 8-bit Upgrade

Get all the gory details.

In as few as thirty minutes, an 8-bit Abaton Upgrade can invade your Apple scanner. Leaving you with more detail in your scanned images than before. Because Abaton's 8-bit Upgrade lets your 4-bit Apple scanner read 240 more shades of gray than the current 16. So your black and white images have all the rich details found in your original photos.

And this invasion won't be a nightmare. Just place your order, and within 48 hours, a technician will call to schedule an upgrade encounter at your home or office. There's no risk, since your upgraded scanner is covered for 90 days. Or you can extend the warranty to suit your needs.

But best of all, the Abaton 8-bit Upgrade makes it easier for you to publish. You can see every page before it's sent to a phototypesetter. And that's a publishing plus.

If you want all the gory details on Abaton's 8-bit Upgrade invasion, call Abaton at *800-444-5321 (800-663-5161 in Canada)*, and let Abaton make your ideas easier to publish.

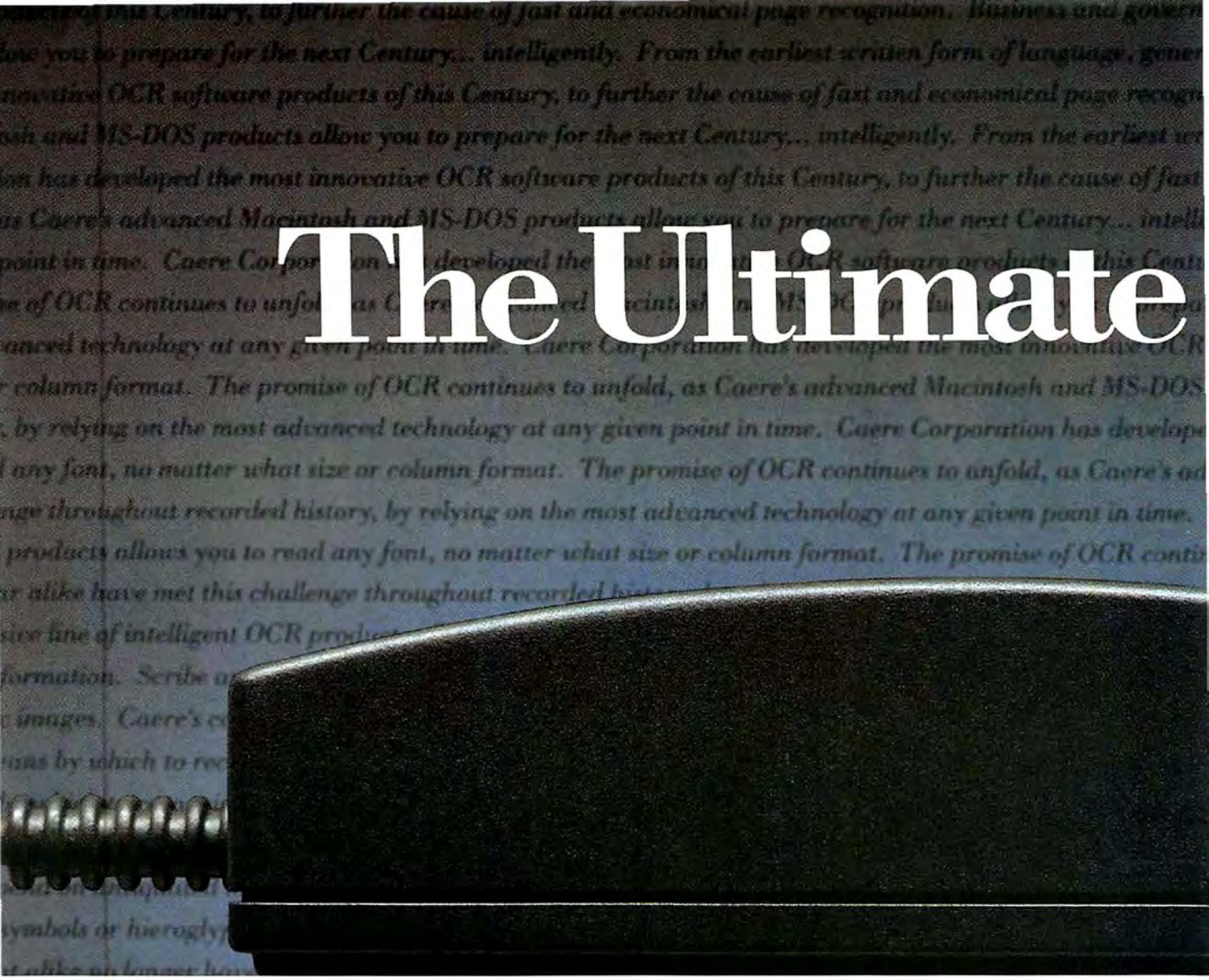
Abaton

We Make Your Ideas Easier to Publish™

Abaton and "We Make Your Ideas Easier to Publish" are trademarks of Everex Systems, Inc. Other brand names and product names are trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Please circle 64 on reader service card.

The Ultimate



TYPIST

What if you could have an electronic assistant, capable of typing 500 words per minute, while sitting quietly at your side, and taking up no more space than a telephone?

Sound like a great idea?

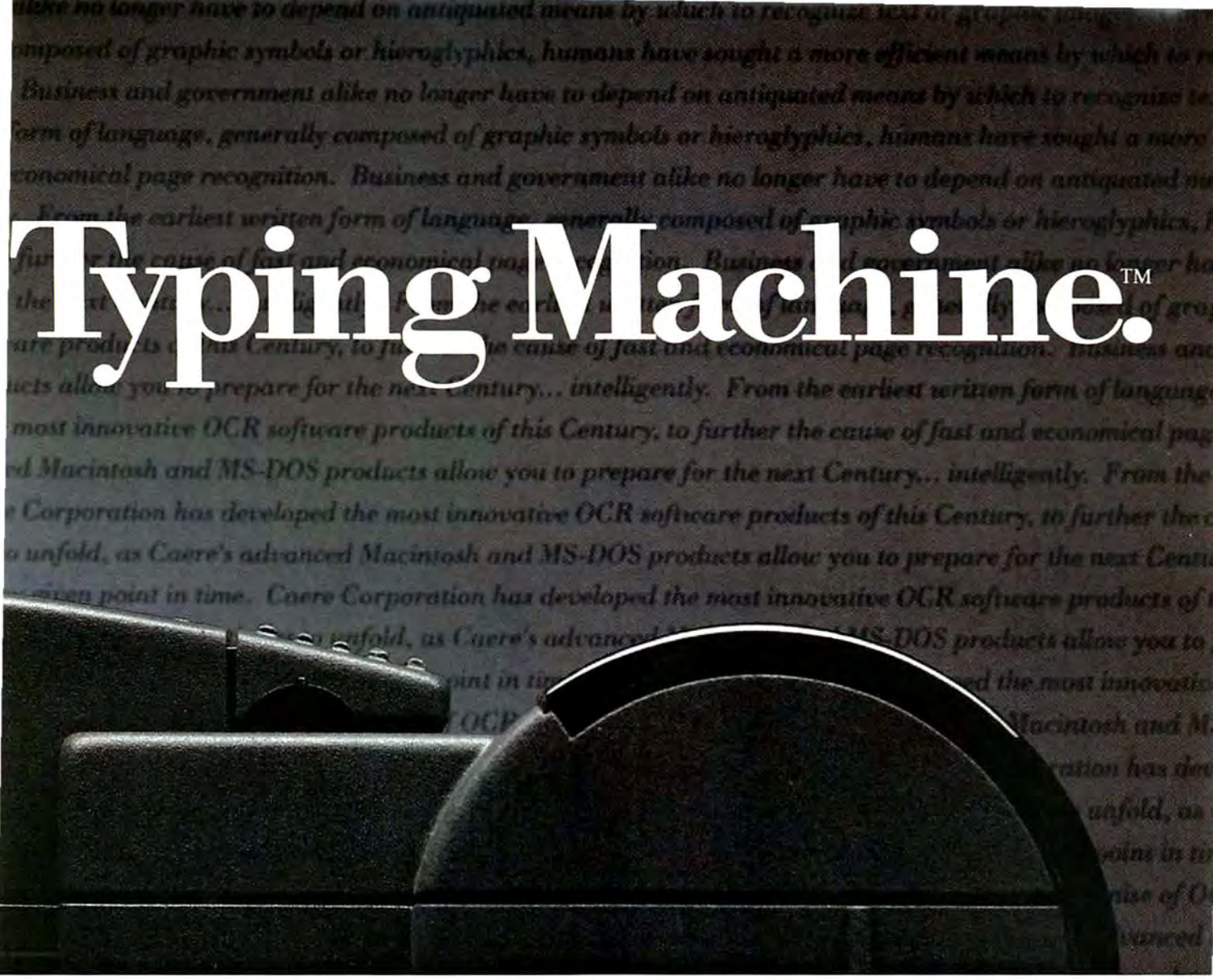
That idea is now reality with the *Typist*™ from Caere.® Designed to be *the ultimate typing machine*, the *Typist* is capable of reading any text, no matter what style font, font size or column format, and entering it directly into your Macintosh® or PC compatible word processor, spreadsheet or database – without interruption. Caere, the company that pioneered Page Recognition with *OmniPage*® has now developed the world's most personal scanner.

The *Typist* works like your own personal assistant, capable of typing 500 words per minute – as well as numbers – entering it directly into your software application just like a keyboard – only faster.

The *Typist* is more than a typical hand scanner, generally suited to scan graphic images, but limited when it comes to text. As the world's most personal scanner, the *Typist* is a sleek, ergonomically

The Typist lets you accurately insert text or numbers directly into a PC compatible or Macintosh word processor, spreadsheet or database – simulating keystrokes effortlessly.

Typing Machine.™



designed peripheral that requires no special training or expertise. Select text or columns of numbers from any document, and the *Typist* enters your selection directly into your word processor or spreadsheet in whatever format you happen to be using – fully simulating your keyboard in every way. Scan up to 2 column inches per second, and the *Typist* will stay fully aligned – even when you scan rows and columns *sideways*.

Think of the possibilities.

Use the *Typist* as your very own *personal* assistant. Enter rows and columns of numbers from business journals or periodicals, directly into your most critical documents, including spreadsheets. Develop business reports, presentations, legal contracts, or desktop published documents in a fraction of the time. Further enhance your reports and presentations by incorporating graphics or photo images – the *Typist* makes it easy – improving your productivity whatever the assignment.

To learn more about the *Typist* and how it can be of assistance to you, contact one of Caere's participating dealers. Caere, the Complete Recognition Company.

For more information:

Call: 1-800-535-SCAN
Write: Caere Corporation
100 Cooper Court
Los Gatos, CA 95030

CAERE®

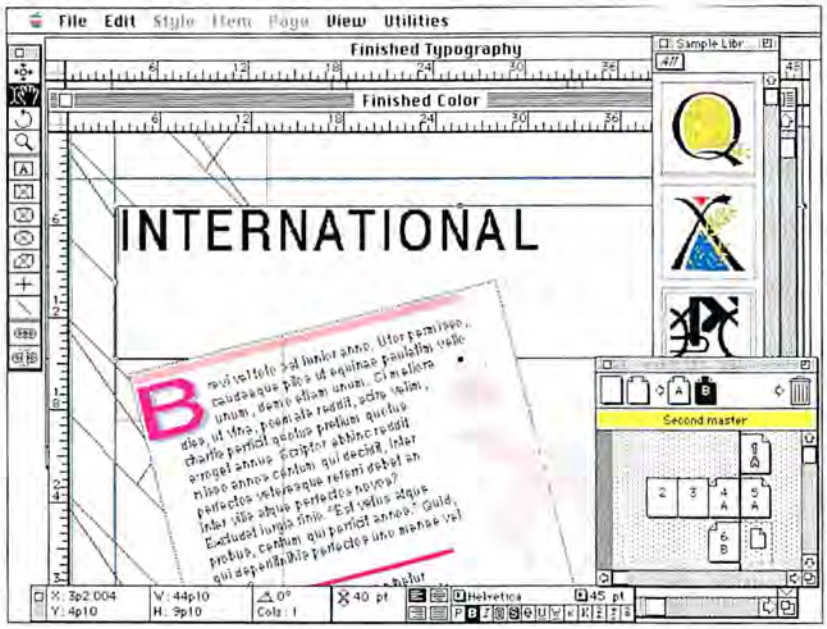
Caere, OmniPage and the Caere logo are registered trademarks of Caere Corporation. Typist, AnyFont technology and The Ultimate Typing Machine are trademarks of Caere Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Printed in the USA. All rights reserved. ©1990 Caere Corporation.

Please circle 45 on reader service card.

PAGE LAYOUT

QuarkXPress 3.0

In its third version, QuarkXPress moves to the top of the heap in page layout.



QuarkXPress 3.0 is packed with new features. Clockwise from the upper right corner are a library window, the document-layout palette (notice that the document contains a four-page-foldout spread and that a new page, based on the highlighted master page B, is being created next to page 6), the measurements palette, and the tools palette.

With its third incarnation, QuarkXPress has finally left behind its once-justified reputation as a powerful-but-daunting desktop-publishing program that made you play by its own rules — or else. In completely rewriting the program, Quark has done more than just incorporating some of the enhancements users have been clamoring for and smoothing some of the more notorious rough spots. Version 3.0 bristles with wonderful new features, and the interface has been brilliantly redesigned.

You Asked for It. First, here's a look at how some of the major complaints about earlier versions have been addressed. QuarkXPress' default pages were always a poor substitute for real master pages. Now you can have as many as 127 different retroactive master pages per document. You can easily change the master page that applies to a particular page simply by dragging icons inside the new document-layout palette, which gives an iconic view of every page and master page in a document. When you change a master page, all the changes are reflected in every page based on that master. If you apply a new master page, the document pages instantly change to reflect the new master.

The edge of each page is no longer the impenetrable boundary it once was. You can drag objects completely off a page and use the space outside the page as a pasteboard much like PageMaker's. You can also drag objects partially off pages to create bleeds, another former near-impossibility. You can even create objects that stretch across multipage spreads.

You're no longer confined to using cumbersome parent/child boxes when you want to associate objects permanently. You can now select and permanently group multiple objects with the standard Shift-click command or by using the marquee tool. Although the parent/child-box arrangement is still available, users can opt to use the more flexible — and less confusing — option of permanently grouping objects as necessary.

QuarkXPress now lets you rotate any object or group (either text or graphic) in increments as fine as .001 degree, either by using the mouse with a new rotation tool or by typing the exact amount of rotation you want.

Improved Interface. QuarkXPress 3.0's thoroughly revamped interface makes it a joy to use. The tool palette is no longer attached to the left side of every window but now floats above the page. There are three new tools — for rotating objects, creating irregularly shaped picture boxes, and zooming the page image with a magnifying glass. In a welcome touch, you can drag the magnifying glass over a displayed page to exactly select the area to be shown when the page is zoomed. Double-clicking on most tools lets you customize their defaults.

At the heart of QuarkXPress' new look is the floating measurements palette. It displays information about any selected object, such as *x,y* coordinates, overall measurements, the amount of rotation, the fonts used, and so on. These numbers aren't a static display. You can click in any box and type in new information, and the selected object instantly changes accordingly. This is a great way to modify objects quickly, because you can use the palette to simultaneously modify all the objects in a multiple selection.

Quark has made things even quicker with some clever shortcuts. There's a pop-up font menu when text is selected, for example, but you don't have to scroll to find and change fonts. You can simply begin typing the name of the new font into the field next to the menu. As soon as you've typed enough characters to identify a font, the entire font name appears.

Page Management. You can have as many as seven files open simultaneously, and if you want to move objects from one document to another, you simply select and drag whatever objects you want from one document window to another. In the Thumbnails mode, you can drag entire pages between documents.

You can also drag objects into a library palette. Library files are collections of objects — including entire pages or master pages — displayed in reduced view. You can save any object in a library and then retrieve it by simply dragging a copy

of it from the library onto a new page.

In addition to managing master pages, the document-layout palette lets you rearrange pages by copying, pasting, and deleting them or by dragging their icons. You can easily create multipage spreads by dragging the page icons into the spread; you can then display and work on the entire spread as if it were one page.

Not only can you make multiple selections and create groups, but there's also a Space/Align command that lets you align or distribute multiple objects. This makes it a snap to create tables from multiple text boxes, for example, while making certain that all the rows and columns align properly.

The Winning Type. Although version 3.0 still doesn't have all the features professional typographers might want (such as hanging punctuation or adjustable underscores), QuarkXPress maintains its undisputed lead as the best DTP program for handling type. The program now lets you define the proportions and offsets of superscripts, subscripts, small capitals, and superior type. There are several new paragraph options: You can create anchored rules above or below any paragraph, as well as create automatic drop caps and have some amount of widow and orphan control. You can also anchor any object — text, graphic, or group — to text, simply by pasting the object into a text column.

QuarkXPress now also supports vertical text alignment within any text box: Text can be centered, justified, or aligned to the top or bottom within a box. You can also specify the exact amount of space between the top of a text box and the baseline of the first line of text.

As with type, QuarkXPress 3.0's handling of words has been beefed up. The fast spelling checker and the powerful global search-and-replace (it finds and changes text attributes as well as strings of text) can now examine all the text in a document in a single pass. There are also three new special characters: an "indent here" character, which lets you quickly indent a paragraph to the character's location; a discretionary-new-line character, which lets a word break at the end of a line without inserting a hyphen; and a nonbreaking em dash.

Style Problem. QuarkXPress' handling of style sheets hasn't benefited from 3.0's jazzy interface changes. As in previous versions, the sheets sometimes behave erratically. When you change a style, for example, the text formatting doesn't always automatically change to reflect the new style sheet, which forces you to go to the new style via No Style on the Style Sheet command. This procedure makes you lose any local formatting exceptions you may have applied to the text in a paragraph. Someday the excitement of QuarkXPress' style sheets should come from their power and speed, not their unpredictability.

Pictures Perfect. Although QuarkXPress still can't separate color TIFF images, there are several handy enhancements to the program's picture handling. You can now create polygonal graphic boxes of any shape by adding and moving points. You can create manual text runarounds for pictures. One neat trick, for example, is to create an inverted runaround that forces the text behind the picture box to flow *inside* the runaround you've drawn, making it easy to create star bursts and other text effects.

QuarkXPress was the first desktop-publishing program to do true process-color separations. It continues its lead in color-handling by letting you specify custom color choking and spreading information for each color in a document.

The Bottom Line. Aside from indexing and creating tables of contents, there is very little that PageMaker 4.0 can do that QuarkXPress 3.0 can't, and QuarkXPress far outpaces its rival in most other areas. This release also contains excellent documentation that is a great help in getting the most from this rich program.

Like many other high-ticket programs, QuarkXPress 3.0 checks networks for multiple copies of the same serial number. Version 3.0 won't launch if it detects a copy with the same number already active on a network.

QuarkXPress 3.0 is by far the finest Mac desktop-publishing program available. It sets a new standard in DTP.

— Eric Taub

Get Info

QuarkXPress 3.0

★★★★½

Published by: Quark, 300 S. Jackson St., Suite 100, Denver, CO 80209; (800) 356-9363 or (303) 934-2211.
Version: 3.0.
List Price: $795.

NewsLine

Reports and Analysis

Apple Takes a Bite of Outbound

CUPERTINO, CA — Apple Computer has reached an agreement with Outbound Systems of Boulder, Colorado that will let Outbound continue selling its light portable computer without infringing on Apple's intellectual-property rights. Although Apple has not licensed any technology to Outbound, Outbound will sell some of its technology to Apple. The Outbound technology may help Apple produce a light portable machine next year. Some reports speculate that such a unit may appear as soon as March 1991.

Jasmine Redux

SAN FRANCISCO, CA — Jasmine Technologies has emerged from Chapter 11 bankruptcy, following its purchase and reorganization by Chess SA, a Paris-based holding company. Consumers, however, shouldn't rush to their mailboxes in anticipation of a quick refund for undelivered merchandise. Unfilled consumer orders will be reimbursed over a five-year period. However, Microtech International will continue to honor Jasmine warranties, and it will also service Jasmine drives that are out of the warranty period, for a fee.

SuperMac Ships Spoolers South

SUNNYVALE, CA — SuperMac Technologies has sold its three print spoolers — SuperSpool, SuperLaserSpool, and Multi-User SuperLaserSpool — to Fifth Generation Systems of Baton Rouge, Louisiana. The sale had been expected, as SuperMac's revamped product line, including large monitors, high-capacity storage devices, and PixelPaint Professional, has increasingly emphasized the graphics market. SuperMac still retains a few utilities (DiskFit, Network DiskFit, and Sentinel), but observers expect that the company will also sell those products soon and focus entirely on the graphics market.

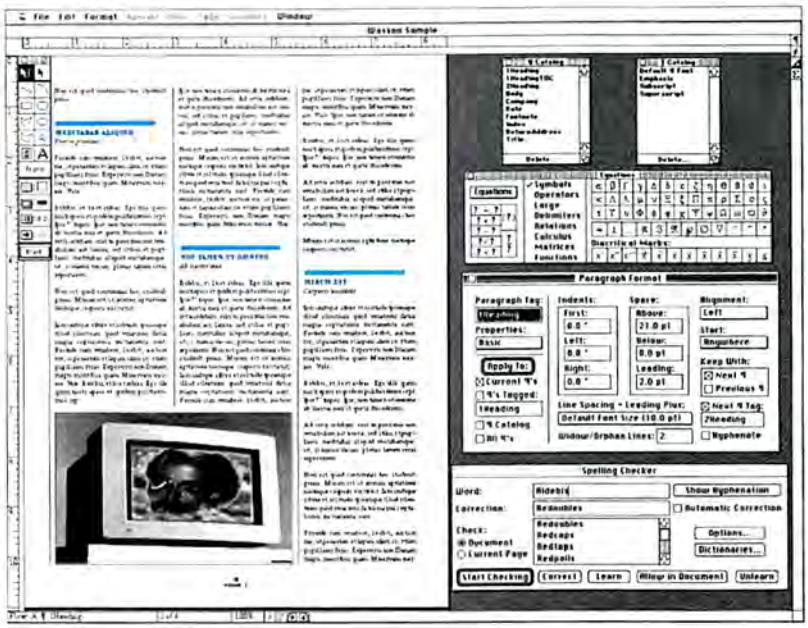
Truvel Enters Chapter 11

CHATSWORTH, CA — Truvel, maker of the TruScan line of scanners, has filed for Chapter 11 bankruptcy protection. Vidar Systems of Herndon, Virginia, a manufacturer of large-format scanners primarily used in engineering applications has assumed management of Truvel and is expected to acquire the company, pending court approval.

PAGE LAYOUT

FrameMaker

Long-document publishing power finally comes to the Mac in a powerhouse program.



FrameMaker, the first successful page-layout program designed for creating long technical documents, is a happy marriage of functionality and adherence to the Mac interface. With all its available controls, FrameMaker is best used with a large-screen display.

Although desktop publishing has revolutionized the way we generate newsletters, brochures, and corporate reports, the software used by the DTP industry presents some problems when it comes to long documents such as books or technical manuals.

Interleaf made a sporting, but abortive, attempt at porting its workstation program, Interleaf Publisher, to the Macintosh two years ago (see "A New Leaf on Life," May '88, page 158). The program's interface and outrageous font mismanagement, however, doomed it from the start.

Frame Technology apparently learned from Interleaf's bitter experience and did almost everything right when it ported FrameMaker, also a workstation program, to the Macintosh. For the production of long or technical documentation, it has no equal in the Mac arena.

Frame Building. Installing FrameMaker involves simply dragging files from the eight distribution disks to a hard-disk drive. Unfortunately, Frame Technology didn't set the application's bundle bit on any copies of the master disks I've seen. That means, contrary to what the manual says, that you cannot simply double-click on a FrameMaker document from the Finder and expect it to open. You have to use a program such as ResEdit, DiskTop, or Norton Utilities to set the bundle bit. It's hard to believe that this wasn't caught before the product shipped, but Frame said the problem had been fixed as we went to press.

For optimal use, the $995 program needs an SE/30 or Mac II equipped with a 40-megabyte hard-disk drive, 4 megabytes of RAM, a PostScript printer, a large-screen monitor (preferably a two-page display), and System 6.0.2 or later. It can function as a hard-core word processor (albeit an expensive one) on a Mac Plus with 2 megabytes of RAM and a hard-disk drive. The program fully supports ATM and MultiFinder.

FrameMaker, likeQuarkXPress, DesignStudio, and many others, uses text or graphic frames as its basic building blocks. (There is no pasteboard, however, making FrameMaker less than ideal for design-intensive projects such as newsletters.) Creating a new document involves steps that are familiar to users of major DTP applications. You establish the number of pages (limited only by disk size), create up to 25 master pages, and create paragraph and character formats. Landscape and portrait pages can be mixed within the same document (useful for foldouts). You can also construct reference pages for storing frequently used graphics or text blocks so that material such as logos, rules, or boilerplate text is placed only once in a document. FrameMaker also supports registration and crop marks during printing and can output spot-color separations. From this point on, however, FrameMaker begins to distinguish itself from other DTP programs with some sophisticated, powerful features — many of them unique in the Mac world.

Characters with Style. FrameMaker provides extensive power for creating paragraph formats (usually called styles in other programs). The Paragraph Format dialog box contains controls over tabs; fonts (a built-in font harmonizer similar to Adobe Type Reunion makes selecting weights and styles a pleasure); pair kerning; auto-numbering; the option of forcing one style to always follow another style; widows and orphans; hyphenation; the option of exempting a paragraph from spell-checking (this feature lets you specify that a block of programming code, for example, should not be spell-checked); and the automatic placement of bullets, graphics from reference pages, and anchored rules. This dialog box, like most dialog boxes in FrameMaker, is not modal. In other words, it can remain open while you are working in the document. FrameMaker also supports character-level formats that can be saved in style catalogs in much the same fashion as paragraph formats. Both the paragraph and character catalogs are easily accessible from floating palettes.

The program's 130,000-word spelling checker (augmentable with document/template-specific or user dictionaries) works well and quickly. It can automatically delete extra spaces and search for unusual capitalization or hyphenation. You can instruct it to ignore words in all

caps, words with digits, or words containing specific symbols or characters.

The program can also prevent you from typing two spaces at the end of a sentence. You can apply smart quotes and indicate where FrameMaker can break lines without hyphenating a text string (a wonderful feature for documents that include things such as DOS pathnames). FrameMaker also has powerful GREP-like find/change capabilities and can search for paragraph and character formats, special characters and markers, cross-references, frames, and so on.

FrameMaker supports PostScript pass-throughs, much as Word 4.0 does, so you can include PostScript routines for generating special text effects.

FrameMaker includes text-import filters only for MacWrite 5.0 (not MacWrite II), Word 3.0 or 4.0, and ASCII, but the program's extensive text-editing features might well make composing in an external word processor unnecessary.

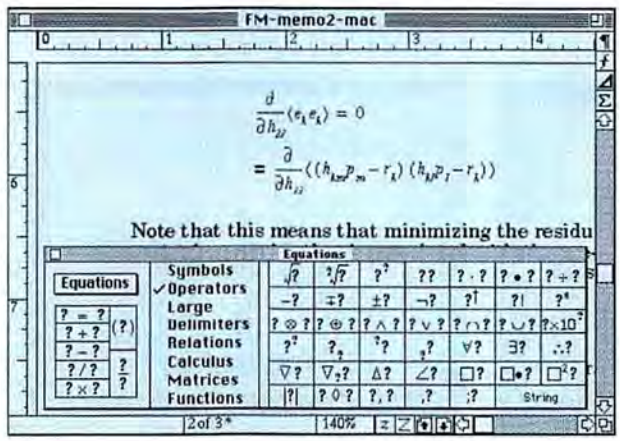
The major shortcoming in the text department is the absence of a table editor. The package contains a booklet that shows how to create tables — clumsily — in FrameMaker, but it primarily draws attention to this significant failing.

Advanced Framework. Features such as cross-referencing, automatic TOC (table of contents) generation and indexing, variables (equivalent to glossary items in other programs), book building (linking separate documents into one with full support for cross-references, footnotes, TOCs, and indexes across all parts of the "book"), and change bars make appearances in other programs, but FrameMaker's implementation surpasses the competition. And Frame has packed some other suprisingly powerful features into FrameMaker — such as MIF (Maker Interchange Format), MML (Maker Markup Language), hypertext, and FrameMath.

MIF is a format that saves FrameMaker documents for use on other platforms running FrameMaker (see the "Frame to Frame" sidebar for details on networking FrameMaker on different platforms). You can also use MIF to create custom import or output filters.

MML is a markup language that lets you use any standard text editor to provide basic format information on items such as page size, paragraph-format names, anchored frames, and the like. Text files tagged in this way can be opened as formatted documents from within a FrameMaker template.

FrameMaker features strong cross-referencing power, including the insertion of variables for page numbers and source-file names.



FrameMaker's math palette offers an intuitive point-and-click interface for typesetting, and it can even solve complex equations.

FrameMaker's hypertext feature makes it possible to attach hypertext files to documents. A publishing work group, for example, can create a hypertext explanation of the in-house style, standardized abbreviations, or instructions on how to use a specific template and make this explanation accessible from a particular document. You can create buttons and pop-up menus to aid in navigation via a HyperTalk-like programming language.

But the jewel in the crown is FrameMath, an integrated module that lets you typeset complex display or in-line mathematical equations by using a clever floating palette without resorting to tedious code entry (as in Word). And the program not only sets the equations you key in but can solve them as well. If you've forgotten how to add fractions, FrameMaker can do it for you. Equations, once set, remain fully editable.

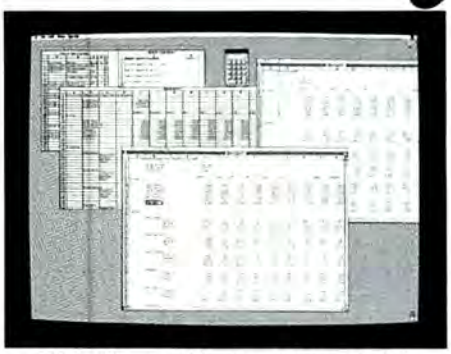
CALS/SGML support, fast becoming a requirement for anyone dealing with federal agencies, is also promised for a future release.

Graphic Images. FrameMaker imports the usual variety of Mac graphics formats — TIFF (color or gray scale), PICT, EPS, and MacPaint — into anchored or unanchored frames. You can also import EPSI (an encapsulated PostScript format used in the UNIX world), DOS EPS, and Sun raster files. You can bring graphics in by reference (thus cutting down on file size) or actually copy them into the FrameMaker document. Scaling and cropping are fully supported.

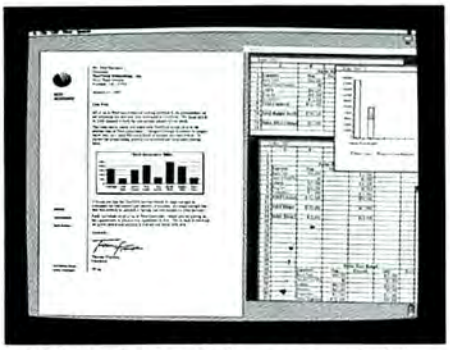
Within the program, you can also create graphics, including rectangles/squares, ovals/circles, polygons, arrows, and Bezier curves. You can manipulate the latter by manipulating control points. Graphic objects can be scaled, cropped, rotated (in 90-degree increments), inverted, and grouped. There are 16 fill patterns. A serious shortcoming is that fills are not, and cannot be, specified by percentages. You simply have to accept what Frame supplies.

The Bottom Line. There are some things I wish FrameMaker did better. The

Why pivot when you can click?

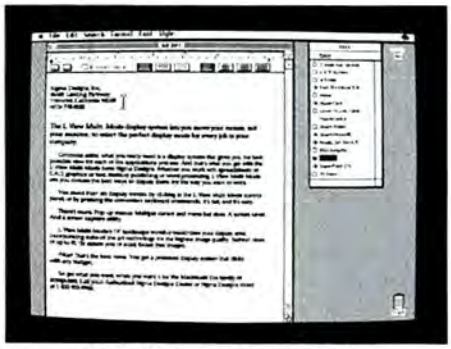


120 dpi for spreadsheets or CAD- just click.

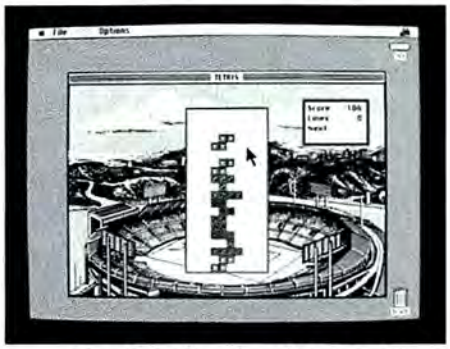


92 dpi for legal or A4 documents- just click.

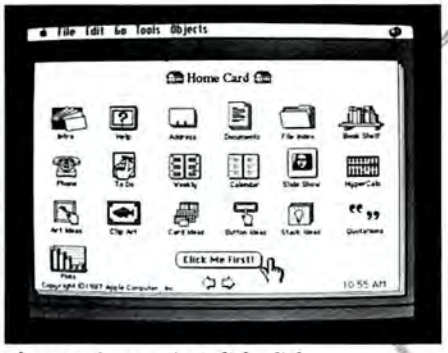
72 dpi for True WYSIWYG layouts- just click.



60 dpi for text entry- just click.



46 or 36 dpi for enlarged Macintosh 9 or 13-inch screen images- just click, click.



The 19" L-View® Multi-Mode™ display system lets you move your mouse, not your monitor, to select the perfect display mode for every job in your company.

Gimmicks aside, what you really need is a display system that gives you the best possible view for each of the applications you use. And that's what you get with the L-View Multi-Mode from Sigma Designs. Whether you work with spreadsheets or CAD, graphics or text, desktop publishing or word processing, L-View Multi-Mode lets you choose the best ways to display them...for the way you want to work.

The L-View Multi-Mode control panel lets you change display modes at the click of a mouse, or with user-configurable keyboard commands.

You select from six display modes by clicking in the L-View Multi-Mode control panel, or by pressing the convenient keyboard commands. It's fast, and it's easy.

There's more. Pop-up menus. Multiple cursor and menu bar sizes. A screen saver. And a screen capture utility.

L-View Multi-Modes's 19" landscape monitor maximizes your display area, incorporating state-of-the-art technology for the highest image quality. Refresh rates of up to 92 Hz assure you of solid, flicker free images.

Price? That's the best news. It clicks with any budget.

So get what you want, when you want it for the Macintosh IIxx family of computers. Call your Authorized Sigma Designs Dealer or Sigma Designs direct at 1-800-933-9945.

46501 Landing Parkway
Fremont, CA 94538
TEL: (415) 770-0100
FAX: (415) 770-0110
TLX: 171240

SIGMA DESIGNS

© 1990 Sigma Designs, Inc. L-View Multi-Mode is a trademark of Sigma Designs, Inc. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computers, Inc. Specifications subject to change without notice.

Please circle 139 on reader service card.

program's window handling is sometimes quite annoying, especially during spell-checking. The spelling-checker window frequently hides the word in question. Maybe this is why Frame recommends a full-page monitor, but even with a two-page display I found myself playing touch tag with the spelling-checker window far too often.

There are no draggable ruler guides — tools that most desktop publishers find indispensable. It would be great if you could set certain tool palettes or the format catalogs to open with a document, but you can't. FrameMaker doesn't make tables gracefully — an amazing oversight in a program that in most respects is the ideal platform for producing technical documentation.

Aside from these omissions, I strongly recommend FrameMaker. It's one of the finest pieces of Mac software I've seen in the last two years. It's nearly in the same league as Adobe's Photoshop (and Adobe might agree, because it uses FrameMaker for its documentation). Its indisputable prowess in cross-referencing, tremendous support for long-document processing, and numerous other bells and whistles make it a winner.

— Gregory Wasson

Get Info

FrameMaker ★★★★½
Published by: Frame Technology, 1010 Rincon Circle, San Jose, CA 95131; (408) 433-3311.
Version: 2.1.
List Price: $995.

Frame to Frame

Because Frame Technology first baptized FrameMaker in the UNIX waters of Sun Microsystems and NeXT, it may not be unusual for Mac users, at least in larger companies, to have to network their Macs with UNIX platforms and transfer FrameMaker documents between them. Frame promises considerable program compatibility across platforms. MacUser Labs NetWorkShop took a look to determine what limitations and problems a networked configuration might involve.

We networked a Mac IIci (4 megabytes of RAM), a NeXT computer (8 megabytes of RAM), and the new Sun SPARCstation IPC (24 megabytes of RAM, running under SunView), using Ethernet. File transfers were made with TCP/Connect II, an implementation of FTP (File Transfer Protocol) for the Mac.

The Mac and NeXT versions of FrameMaker each cost $995, and the Sun version is pricey at $2,500. Frame markets both SunView and X Window versions for the Sun systems. A version for IBM RISC 6000 workstations is planned, but no release date has been announced, and it will involve hardware ranging in price from $13,000 to $74,000.

There is little difference in functionality in any of the packages. The Sun/NeXT software has a built-in macro capability that's lacking in FrameMaker for the Mac (QuicKeys or Tempo II can be used instead). The NeXT incarnation has a unique look, of course (see figure), but the basics and most of the features are identical across platforms.

Networking machines can involve frustrating complexities of cables and hardware — it took repeated visits from Sun representatives before our relatively simple network functioned properly. Once it was working, we created documents on each of the platforms and transferred them around on the network in a game of computerized musical chairs. Here are some of our conclusions:

Graphics posed the greatest difficulties by far. Mac PICT and MacPaint files had to be saved within a Mac FrameMaker file by use of the FrameImage feature. This command allows these Mac formats to be displayed on the UNIX platforms, but it also enlarges the size of the graphics by as much as 100 percent. Mac EPS files displayed normally on the NeXT machine but had to be converted for use as EPSI files on the Sun machines via Frame EPSF Converter (a utility available by request from Frame Technology) — at least for importing them by reference rather than by copying into the Sun file. In the latter situation, you must save EPS files on the Mac side with FrameImage. If you don't, the EPS image will print normally but appear as a gray box in the document.

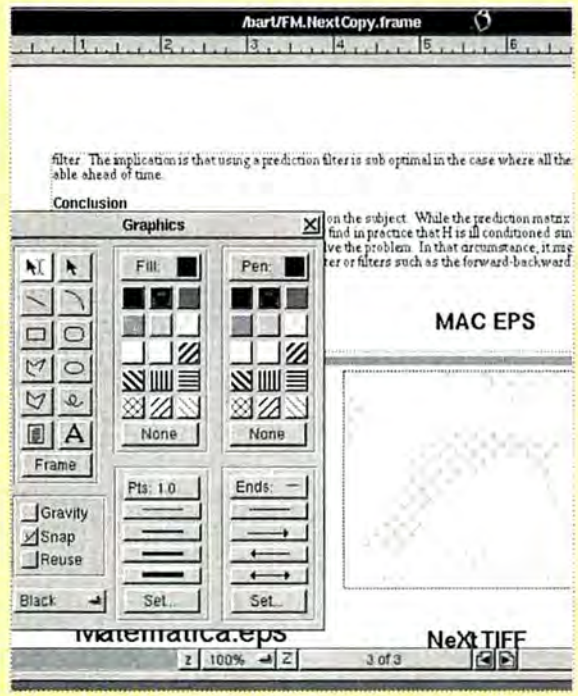
You must also save Mac TIFF files with the FrameImage feature for display on the UNIX platforms. The obvious drawback is, in short, that although Mac TIFF and PICT images could be viewed on UNIX machines with a bit of mucking around, they printed from those machines as 72-dpi bit maps. Spot-color or color images placed in Mac documents did not display as color on the other two platforms, but such documents could be imported to the UNIX machines, modified, and then brought back to the Mac without any loss of color information. Sounds scary, but it works.

EPS graphics created in the NeXT environment did not preview on the Mac and Sun machines, but they did print. NeXT TIFF files transferred to the Mac without any noticeable problems. NeXT snd files could be used in FrameMaker documents, but they didn't transfer to the other platforms.

Sun raster files, graphics created with popular Sun programs such as TopDraw Island Paint or Island Draw, all transferred perfectly to the Mac and NeXT machines.

Text transfers were less problematic, but some anomalies appeared in transfers from the Mac to the NeXT, with characters occasionally being changed into Times Roman from another font. FrameMath equations always transferred correctly from one platform to another.

In short, FrameMaker lets you successfully hook your Mac into a UNIX environment, but you shouldn't expect absolute and transparent seamlessness.



Although the NeXT version of FrameMaker is identical to the Mac version in terms of features, it has a look all its own.

Open Plan® gives serious project managers something to smile about.

Including Macintosh® users.

And PC users.
And VAX® users.
And LAN users.
and UNIX® users.

In fact, even the editors of PC Magazine and PC Week gave Open Plan their top ratings. (Which made *us* smile.)

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE 5-16-89

The reason? Open Plan performs. You get mainframe-level power on the above mentioned platforms. You get the ability to handle the largest projects — up to 100,000 activities (VAX/VMS). You have the familiar convenience and flexibility of the dBASE® environment so you can integrate your own add-on modules into Open Plan.

Users polled by PC WEEK gave Open Plan the highest marks.

More than 7,000 systems are in use at some of the world's largest corporations. (We will be glad to tell you who they are.) They love its reporting capability, its easy-to-read graphics. And its scheduling power — up to 256 calendars per project, and unlimited resources.

Add to these capabilities the sophisticated risk analysis program, OPERA®. Add COBRA™, the premier cost scheduling and control program that meets C/SCSC requirements. And OPMIST™ for maintenance management.

And finally, realize that you are getting one of the most comprehensive support programs in the industry. The choice is clear. Open Plan is the only project management software you will ever need.

Let us give you the details.
Call today.

OPEN PLAN
Know your options.

WST

WELCOM SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY

15995 North Barkers Landing, Suite 275
Houston, TX 77079
(713) 558-0514

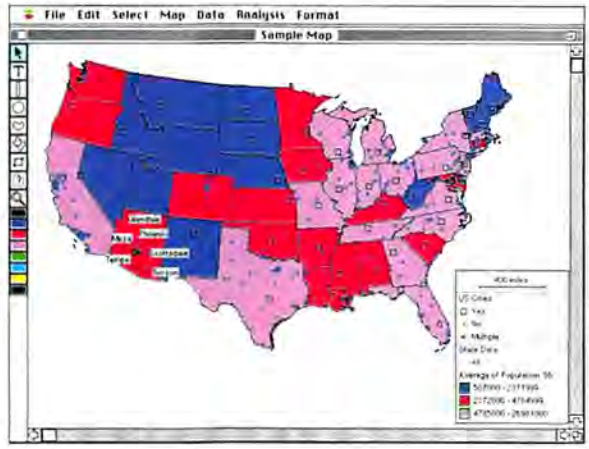
All trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

Please circle 175 on reader service card.

DATA ANALYSIS

GeoQuery

GeoQuery can help you map where you are and where you're going.



GeoQuery is a fine mapmaking and geographic data-analysis program that produces full-color maps of the U.S. to help you pinpoint regional business data. Comparisons such as this one between major customers and census data can help you identify new strategic outlooks for your business.

So many slick graphics programs are available for the Mac that too often one particular genre of graphics applications gets overlooked. Yet one of these, mapmaking, was one of the first tasks that made my Mac a real business machine — even when the only two programs I owned were MacPaint and MacWrite. Even now, I still like drawing maps, and I've created some of my most meaningful maps with Odesta's GeoQuery.

Mapping the Most of It. GeoQuery is more than just a mapping tool for the United States; it's a geographic data-analysis tool. The basic disk set comes with zip-code-keyed atlases for the continental United States, Alaska, and Hawaii. You can create markers, called pushpins in GeoQuery, from any ASCII-formatted text file or Clipboard data that contains a zip-code field. Corporate users will appreciate GeoQuery's embedded CL/1 capabilities for retrieval of information in minicomputer databases.

The program's graphing capability helps you visualize the geographic dispersion of your sales force, clients, or even relatives. Imported data can have a label and a type; types are used to group elements for abstract data views. If you were examining retail stores in the eastern U.S., for example, your data might have types called Bloomingdale's, Sears, Macy's, and so on. Their labels, however, could be more specific, such as "5th Avenue Macy's." When pushpins are first loaded, they do not display the detail associated with them, but using the Who? tool and selecting all or part of the map reveals their labels.

The zip codes are accurate to about ±2.5 miles. You can completely control your map's scale, with boundaries based on the size of your current page setup, by double-clicking on the map's legend and entering a new value for miles per inch. The Landmark feature lets you create a pushpin for anything with a zip code and can help you get a perspective on your own pushpins (and probably help your children get high marks on their geography papers). Double-clicking on any pushpin with the snooper tool reveals its associated record, and you can calculate mileage from pushpin to pushpin (as the crow flies) with the ruler tool.

If pinpointing areas on a map is not what you have in mind, you might want to create shaded regions to reflect sales data, record counts, or any other type of numeric data. Each state has a region name, and you can develop custom regions with circular or irregular outlines. Custom regions with names can be loaded directly from your data. Shading is based on the count of records, the sum of calculated records for a region, or the average of the calculated fields. You can also combine several files — shaded states might reflect the sales dimension, whereas pushpins might reveal which customers reside in the shaded region.

You can split off any region from the main map so it becomes the primary focus of your attention, and you can subdivide regions on the fly for a more refined look. The program can produce various reports that summarize your pushpin data in a region or group of regions.

Even if you don't deal in zip codes, GeoQuery can still be a useful tool. Optional atlases for regions ranging from the Pacific to New England are available, along with specialized atlases for ADI (Area of Dominant Influence), DMA (Designated Market Area), and MSA (Metropolitan Statistical Area). Atlases with the counties of individual states are also available. Prices for these supplemental atlases range from $100 per state to $475 for specialized versions.

Off the Great Divide. Although GeoQuery does an excellent job of creating maps, a few technical points could be improved. GeoQuery plot data is kept on-disk and not in memory, which means input files are in use while plots are active. I wanted to plot the location of a user-group membership list and also shade states according to user density. I dumped my Double Helix 3.0 report to disk and found that once I had plotted the locations of the membership, I needed to duplicate the file for shading, because it was already in use for the pushpins.

The other problem was that I had to dump data from Double Helix 3.0 at all. The Mac has no dominant dBASE III-type of database-file standard, so most database programs on it don't read much more than ASCII text or SYLK files, but I would think Odesta could at least get GeoQuery to read its own Helix format. The program could also use a more global perspective now that world markets, not just domestic markets, are so important to the economy.

The Bottom Line. GeoQuery is an excellent entry-level mapping tool and geographic data-analysis program. It produces clear maps that help you visualize your data and has a simple interface that lets you concentrate on your data rather than on the intricacies of learning the program.

— Daniel W. Rasmus

Get Info

GeoQuery ★★★★

Published by: Odesta, 4084 Commercial Ave., Northbrook, IL 60062; (708) 498-5615.
Version: 2.0.
List Price: $395.

After midnight, we

Timing is everything.
Every week night at 3:15 AM we put our reputation right on the line. Because a few minutes later the last plane takes off from Airborne Express's private airport deep in the country's heartland.

That's when we test the limits of how late we can take orders and still get them out for "Next Day" *(in other words, Same Day)* delivery.

You see, we have our own distribution center right at Airborne's airport. Which means we can make sure that the cargo doors stay open for your order 'til the last possible minute.

So say you're working into the wee hours. And suddenly find you need something for your Macintosh IMMEDIATELY!!! Call us.

Because at MacConnection, amazing things happen after midnight.

let it all hang out.

1-800/334-4444

MacConnection™

Order today. Get it today. $3.

MacConnection, 14 Mill Street, Marlow, NH 03456 1-800/334-4444 603/446-7711 FAX 603/446-7791

COPYRIGHT 1990 PC CONNECTION, INC. MACCONNECTION IS A DIVISION AND REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF PC CONNECTION, INC. MARLOW, NH

We've gone to

The majority of products we carry are covered by 30-60 day Money Back Guarantees (as listed here in red). If you're not happy with one of those products, call us for an authorization and return it *with all of the original packaging* within the guarantee period for a refund check (or credit on your credit card). We reserve the right to limit quantities on such returns.

We only carry the very latest versions of products. The version numbers shown here are based on the best available information at press time. Also, all software is not copy-protected, unless indicated otherwise by *(CP)*.

Software Innovations ... 30 day MBG

6647 *HandOff II*–Open any file from the Finder by assigning files to applications by creator, type or filename extension. Launch applications with a pop-up menu while setting color depth and sound level automatically ..... $52.

DAILY BUSINESS

Aatrix Software
5872 Checkwriter II 2.8 ..... 37.
3958 Aatrix Payroll PLUS 3.4 ..... 175.

Abacus Concepts
4482 StatView SE+Graphics 1.03 ..... 179.
4481 StatView II 1.03 ..... 279.
5840 SuperANOVA 1.1 *(for Mac Plus/SE)* 309.
5904 SuperANOVA 1.1 *(for Mac II)* ..... 309.

★Acius ... 30 day MBG
6948 File Force 1.0 ..... 249.
5618 4th Dimension 2.1 ..... 489.
4024 4th Dimension Runtime *(4 user)* .. 249.
7838 4D Compiler 1.0 ..... 895.

★Advanced Software ... 30 day MBG
5608 DocuComp 1.5 ..... 89.

A Lasting Impression
5465 ResumExpert ..... 38.
Sales & Marketing, Students, Education, Finance & Banking, Management Edition, Computer Science & Engineering, Health Services, & Arts & Leisure .... *ea.* 38.
5749 Cover Letters ..... 38.

★ASD Software ... 30 day MBG
7619 Planisoft 1.0 *(1 user)* ..... 139.
7620 Planisoft 1.0 *(5 user)* ..... 579.
7621 Planisoft 1.0 *(10 user)* ..... 839.

Ashton-Tate
1324 FullWrite 1.0 *(limited supply)* ..... 39.

★Avery ... 60 day MBG
7446 MacLabel Pro 1.0 ..... 49.

Beagle Bros. ... 30 day MBG

7691 *Flash 1.0*–Start flashing your coworkers today! The friendliest way to transfer files over AppleTalk–without a File Server. Transfer files from the Finder or within any application $127.

★Beagle Bros. ... 30 day MBG
7691 Flash 1.0 ..... 127.

★Bravo Technologies ... 30 day MBG
1539 MacCalc 1.2D ..... 79.

★Chang Labs ... 30 day MBG
1611 C.A.T. 3.0 ..... 289.

★Checkfree Corp. ... 30 day MBG
6928 Checkfree Mac 1.5 ..... 20.

★CheckMark Software ... 60 day MBG
5861 CashLedger 1.3A ..... 115.
5862 Payroll 4.1 ..... 175.
5863 MultiLedger 1.3 ..... 235.

Claris
1129 MacWrite II 1.1 ..... 142.
4196 FileMaker II *(free upgrade to Pro)* . 218.
1125 MacProject II 2.1 ..... 365.

Computer Associates/Bedford
4977 ACC PAC Simply Accounting 1.1A 225.

★Deneba Software ... 30 day MBG
4700 BigThesaurus 1.0 ..... 64.
1768 Coach Professional 3.1 ..... 124.

★Dow Jones ... 30 day MBG
1786 Market Manager PLUS 2.03 ..... 189.

★Electronic Arts ... 30 day MBG
1543 Thunder II 1.01 *(Batteries Included)* 49.

A Lasting Impression

5465 *RésumExpert*–Professional résumé composition. 40+ fully-formatted MS Word résumé templates. Highlight the text & substitute your own information. Rated 4 Mice by *MacUser*. See line listing for other editions. ..... $38.

★Fox Software ... 30 day MBG
5572 FoxBASE II/Mac 2.01 ..... $292.

★Franklin Software ... 30 day MBG
7070 Language Master 2.0 ..... 59.

★Help Software ... 30 day MBG
7485 Desktop Help for Excel ..... 52.

Informix
4955 Wingz 1.1A ..... 245.

★Intuit ... 30 day MBG
2425 Quicken 1.5 ..... 35.

★Layered ... 30 day MBG
5207 atOnce! 1.1 ..... 285.
Insight Expert Series ..... *ea.* 395.
2608 FrontDesk 6.10 Multi-User *(single)* . 59.

★Lifetree Software ... 30 day MBG
6984 Correct Grammar 1.07 ..... 49.

★Mainstay ... 30 day MBG
7718 MacFlow 3.1.5 ..... 125.
7715 MacSchedule 2.0.4 ..... 125.
7716 Mark Up 1.0.3 ..... 152.

★MECA ... 60 day MBG
2796 Managing Your Money 3.0 ..... 135.

Lifetree Software ... 30 day MBG

6984 *Correct Grammar 1.07*–Rated top grammar checker (4½ Mice) by *MacUser* (6/90). Checks each sentence & highlights mistakes in grammar, style, punctuation & spelling. Suggests corrections before your boss does ..... $51.

★Microlytics ... 60 day MBG
2733 WordFinder 2.0 ..... 34.
7506 Inside Information ..... 68.
7820 Random House Encyclopedia .... 68.

★Microsoft ... 30 day MBG
2866 File 2.0A ..... 123.
2884 Works 2.00B ..... 179.
4969 Word 4.0A ..... 245.
2865 Excel 2.2A ..... 245.
5454 The Microsoft Office ..... 525.
6382 The Microsoft Office *(CD-ROM)*... 599.

Microsoft Press
7680 Word on Apple Mac Book ..... 18.
7681 DTP by Design for Aldus PageMaker 18.
6500 Excel Money Mgr. Book *(incl. disk)* . 25.

★New Horizons ... 30 day MBG
6262 WordMaker 1.0.1 ..... 65.

★Niles & Associates ... 30 day MBG
5048 EndLink 1.1.3 ..... 58.
4602 EndNote 1.2.3 ..... 74.

★Nolo Press ... 60 day MBG
4228 For the Record 2.0 ..... 30.
2981 WillMaker 4.0 ..... 37.

★Odesta ... 30 day MBG
5621 Double Helix III 3.0R6 ..... 389.
6468 DataDesk 3.0 ..... 459.

another extreme.

PowerUp Software ... 30 day MBG

7698 Fast Forms 2.0–Quickly create, fill, print, & save professional-quality business forms. $105.

7696 Calendar Creator–Creates & prints calendars in a variety of formats–from daily to yearly. 35.

Paragon Concepts

5683 Nisus 3.0 ..... 245.

★Portfolio Systems ... 30 day MBG

6916 Dynodex 1.2 ..... 57.
7448 Dynodex Paper *(100 sheets, 300 pgs.)* 14.

★PowerUp ... 30 day MBG

7696 Calendar Creator ..... 35.
7697 Letter Writer Plus ..... 52.
7694 Address Book Plus ..... 52.
7695 Address Book Plus with Binder .... 75.
7698 Fast Forms 2.0 ..... 105.

★Preferred Publishers ... 30 day MBG

4781 Vantage 1.5 ..... 52.
7650 Direct Mail 1.0.2 ..... 52.
4780 DAtabase 1.5 ..... 68.

★ProVUE ... 60 day MBG

4582 Panorama 1.5 ..... 245.

★Reference Software ... 30 day MBG

6268 Grammatik Mac 2.0 ..... $50.

Satori Software

3320 BulkMailer 3.25 ..... 75.

★Sensible Software ... 30 day MBG

Sensible Grammar or Bookends *ea.* 51.

★Shana ... 30 day MBG

7693 Informed Mini-Manager ..... 54.
7692 Informed Designer ..... 159.

★Softstream Int'l., Inc. ... 30 day MBG

5439 Endeavour Planner 1.0 ..... 89.

★Softsync ... 30 day MBG

7129 Accountant, Inc. Professional 1.03 345.

★Spinnaker ... 30 day MBG

6508 The Resume Kit ..... 35.

★Survivor Software ... 30 day MBG

6097 InvoicIt 1.01 *(reqs. MacMoney)* .... 49.
3289 MacMoney 3.5 ..... 59.

★Symantec ... 30 day MBG

3422 More 3.0 ..... 265.

★Symmetry ... 30 day MBG

4504 Acta Advantage 1.02 ..... 63.
6069 KeyPlan 1.0 ..... 243.

★Synergy ... 30 day MBG

6617 KaleidaGraph 2.0.2 ..... 145.

★Systat, Inc. ... 30 day MBG

7409 Fastat - Coprocessor 1.1 ..... 159.
7410 Systat 5.0 ..... 599.

★Teleware ... 30 day MBG

7616 M.Y.O.B. 2.0 ..... 145.

★TIMESLIPS ... 30 day MBG

2986 Timeslips III 2.0 ..... 195.

★T/Maker ... 30 day MBG

3639 WriteNow 2.2/Grammatik Mac. ... 117.
7360 WriteNow 2.2 Corporate 3-Pak ... 245.

★WordPerfect ... 60 day MBG

3800 WordPerfect Mac 1.0.3 ..... 229.

★Zedcor ... 60 day MBG

6742 Desk 1.0 ..... 229.

Shana ... 30 day MBG

Automate form management. Draw or scan forms with Designer; fill with Mini-Manager's database. Informed is fast, accurate, & easy to use.

7692 Informed Designer ..... $159.
7693 Informed Mini-Manager ..... 54.

3507 Super3D 2.1 ..... 315.
4751 Persuasion 2.0 ..... 329.
1330 FreeHand 2.02 ..... 329.
7467 PrePrint 1.0 ..... 329.
7088 PageMaker 4.0 ..... 499.

Altsys

1194 Fontastic Plus 2.02 ..... 51.
5425 Art Importer 2.0 ..... 75.
6499 Metamorphosis 1.5 ..... 75.
1195 Fontographer 3.1 ..... 249.

★Baseline Publishing ... 30 day MBG

7784 MacCheese 1.05 ..... 57.

Bright Star Technology

6093 interFACE 1.0 ..... 249.

Broderbund Software

1427 The Print Shop 1.3.1 ..... 35.
6281 TypeStyler 1.5 ..... 115.

T/Maker ... 30 day MBG

3639 *WriteNow 2.2*–The best value in word processing just got even better. T/Maker's Eddy Award winning word processor, now includes Grammatik Mac 2.0, the top grammar/style checker (a $99 value FREE!) ..... $117.

GRAPHICS & DESIGN

★Aapps ... 30 day MBG

6509 MicroTV ..... 265.
7117 DigiVideo 1.0 *(black & white)* .... 398.
7114 DigiVideo Color ..... 639.

Adobe Systems

Adobe Type Library ..... call
6957 Adobe Type Reunion 1.0. ..... 38.
5750 Adobe Type Manager 2.0 ..... 55.
6053 Adobe Plus Pack. ..... 109.
6156 Adobe Plus Pack/ATM. ..... 159.
6098 TypeAlign for ATM 1.0.4 ..... 59.
6985 Adobe ATM/TypeAlign Pack ..... 89.
Adobe Type Set 1, 2 or 3. ..... call
1137 Adobe Illustrator 3.0 ..... 349.
6644 Adobe Photoshop 1.0. ..... 499.
5605 TrueForm 2.1 ..... 225.
5001 StreamLine 1.2 ..... 225.
Smart Art I, II, III, or IV ..... *ea.* 88.

★Aldus/Silicon Beach ... 30 day MBG

3506 SuperPaint 2.0 ..... 125.
3980 Digital Darkroom 1.1 ..... 248.

Adobe Systems

1137 *Illustrator 3.0*–New text-handling tool allows for direct, on-screen entering and manipulation of text. Also, control every aspect of the characters, including kerning, text on a curve and access to typeface outlines ..... $349.

220U

MMC

1-800/334-4444

MacConnection®

MacConnection, 14 Mill Street, Marlow, NH 03456 1-800/334-4444 603/446-7711 FAX 603/446-7791

Same day shipping's

Symmetry ... 30 day MBG

6069 *KeyPlan 1.0*–1989 MacUser Editors' Choice Award for *Best Information Management Software*. All the tools necessary to create, analyze, fine-tune, present and track plans from outline to deadline ..... $243.

★CE Software ... 60 day MBG

7481 Amazing Paint 1.0 ..... 65.

Claris

1123 MacPaint II 2.0 ..... 92.
4815 Smart Form Designer 1.01V ..... 289.
1117 MacDraw II 1.1 *(w/ATM)* ..... 289.
4814 Claris CAD 1.0V5 ..... 579.

Computer Associates/Cricket

1668 CA-Cricket Graph 1.3.2 ..... 125.
1670 CA-Cricket Presents 2.0 ..... 319.

★Creative Software ... 30 day MBG

6645 Easy Color Paint 1.1 ..... 42.

★Custom Applications ... 30 day MBG

6517 Freedom of Press 3.0 ..... 255.

★DeltaPoint ... 60 day MBG

6095 DeltaGraph 1.5 ..... 109.

★Deneba Software ... 30 day MBG

6365 UltraPaint 1.0 ..... 125.
1769 Canvas 2.1 ..... 189.

★Dream Maker ... 30 day MBG

4088 MacGallery *(MacPaint)* ..... 27.
4115 MacGallery *(HyperCard)* ..... 27.
4840 Cliptures: Business 1 ..... 69.
4841 Cliptures: Business 2 ..... 69.
7684 Cliptures: Sports 3 ..... 69.

Strategic Mapping

6518 *ATLAS•MapMaker 4.5*–Publication quality color maps of your data. Includes boundaries and data for states, counties, world countries. Plots locations and data for zip-coded address files. *MacUser* 5 Mice rating ..... $369.

Dubl-Click Software

WetPaint Clip-Art ..... *ea.* $42.
World-Class LaserType Vol. 1-9 *ea.* 42.
World-Class Fonts! ..... *ea.* 42.

★Electronic Arts ... 30 day MBG

7736 Studio/8 & Studio/1 Bundle ..... 295.

★Farallon Computing ... 30 day MBG

6770 MacRecorder Voice Digitizer ..... 89.
2199 MacRecorder 2.01 ..... 159.

★Foundation Publishing ... 60 day MBG

6729 Comic People ..... 21.
6646 Kid Stuff ..... 21.
6728 Comic Strip Factory 1.6 ..... 37.

★Generic Software ... 60 day MBG

4319 Generic CADD Level 1 1.1 ..... 83.
7454 Generic CADD 1.0 ..... 375.

Innovative Data Design

2417 MacDraft 2.0 ..... 193.
4707 Dreams 1.1 ..... 319.

Letraset

2619 ImageStudio 1.5 ..... 139.
2621 Ready Set Go! 4.5A ..... 165.
4709 LetraStudio 1.5 ..... 275.
6300 FontStudio 1.0 ..... 359.
6302 DesignStudio 1.0 ..... 489.
6301 ColorStudio 1.0 ..... 649.

Innovative Data Design

2417 *MacDraft 2.0*–Powerful precision drawing and design software for the Macintosh. Features include advanced text handling, on-line symbol libraries, layers, Bezier and spline curves, dimensioning and more ..... $193.

★Linguist's Software ... 60 day MBG

Over 100 language fonts ..... call
MacKanji 6.0, MacChinese, LaserHebrew, or LaserGreek .. *ea.* 79.

★MacroMind ... 30 day MBG

7712 MacroMind CD-ROM ..... 125.
6159 MacroMind Accelerator ..... 125.
5087 MacroMind Director 2.0 ..... 439.

★Mainstay ... 30 day MBG

7714 Capture 3.0 ..... 45.

★MicroMaps ... 30 day MBG

7554 MapArt *(Paint)* ..... 41.
7555 MapArt *(EPS)* ..... 99.
7556 MapArt *(PICT)* ..... 99.

★Microsoft ... 30 day MBG

2878 PowerPoint 2.01 ..... 245.

NEC

Image Gallery, Photo Gallery, Type Gallery PS *(CD-ROM titles)* ... *ea.* 246.
6625 Clip-Art 3D *(CD-ROM)* ..... 246.

Olduvai

7120 VideoPaint 1.0 ..... 279.

Paracomp

Paracomp's 24-bit version of the best-selling 3D program, may be combined with SwivelArt, to view images in unlimited perspectives.

7441 *Swivel 3D Professional 1.0* ..... $439.
7728 *SwivelArt 1.0* ..... 82.

PANTONE

7466 Process Color Imaging Guide ..... 49.

Paracomp

7421 DrawTools 1.0 ..... 62.
7728 SwivelArt 1.0 ..... 82.
4597 Swivel 3D 1.1 ..... 295.
7441 Swivel 3D Professional 1.0 ..... 439.
7839 FilmMaker 1.0 ..... 439.

★Preferred Publishers ... 30 day MBG

7828 Exposure Pro ..... 69.

Quark

7612 Quark XPress 3.0 ..... 529.

Softview

7499 if:X Forms Designer 1.0 ..... 169.

★Solutions, Inc. ... 60 day MBG

3446 The Curator 1.05 ..... 71.

★Somak Software ... 30 day MBG

7434 LaserArt CD-ROM Volume 1 ..... 62.

★Springboard ... 30 day MBG

3530 Certificate Maker 2.0 ..... 22.
4497 Top Honors 1.01 ..... 57.
4500 Springboard Publisher II 2.0 ..... 107.

Strata

7773 Stratavision 3D ..... 369.
7772 Stratavision 3D/Renderman Bundle . 999.

Strategic Mapping

6518 ATLAS•MapMaker 4.5 ..... 369.

★SuperMac Tech. ... 60 day MBG

5625 PixelPaint Professional 1.0.1 ..... 389.

3G Graphics

3942 Images with Impact: Graphics 1 ... 50.
4583 Images with Impact: Business 1 ... 65.
6379 Images with Impact: Accents ..... 65.

★Timeworks ... 30 day MBG

7115 Publish It! *Easy* 1.1 ..... 113.
5908 Publish It! 1.2 ..... 222.

★T/Maker ... 30 day MBG

6900 ClickArt Business Cartoons ..... 32.
3633 ClickArt Christian Images ..... 39.
5167 EPS Business Art ..... *special* 69.
7424 EPS Animals & Nature ..... 82.

★Wayzata Tech. ... 60 day MBG

6576 Vietnam Remembered *(CD-ROM)* .. 69.
6370 Quick Art *(CD-ROM)* ..... 175.

★Wildflower ... 30 day MBG

6512 SnapJot 2.0 ..... 32.

★Zedcor ... 60 day MBG

3986 DeskPaint & DeskDraw 3.0 ..... 115.

no longer a dream.

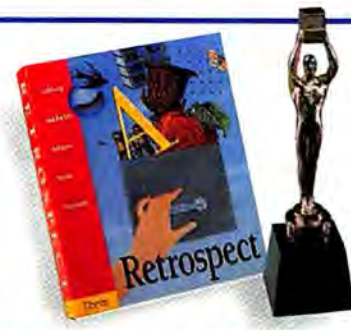
Insight Development ... 30 day MBG
6171 *MacPrint 1.23*–Lets you use any HP printer with your Mac. For a limited time, buy MacPrint 1.23 and get MacEnvelope 4.2, an envelope printing utility, absolutely free . . **$94.**

TOOLS OF THE TRADE

★Abbott Systems ... 30 day MBG
5236 CanOpener 1.1 . . . . . 63.
★Affinity Microsystems ... 60 day MBG
1016 Tempo II 1.2.4 . . . . . 93.
7835 Tempo II Plus . . . . . 105.
★Aladdin Systems ... 30 day MBG
6169 Shortcut 1.0.2 . . . . . 46.
7504 Programmer's Assistant 1.0 . . . . . 57.
6740 StuffIt Deluxe 1.0 . . . . . 63.
★Aldus/Silicon Beach ... 30 day MBG
5100 SuperCard 1.5 . . . . . 199.
★ASD Software ... 30 day MBG
7085 FileGuard Extended 2.5 *(1 user)* . . 139.
7422 FileGuard Office Pack 2.5 *(5 user)* . 349.
7423 FileGuard Office Pack 2.5 *(10 user)* 579.
★Baseline Publishing ... 30 day MBG
7783 INIT Manager . . . . . 35.
★Berkeley Systems ... 30 day MBG
5737 After Dark 2.0 . . . . . 22.
1541 Stepping Out II 2.02 . . . . . 49.
Borland
1511 Turbo Pascal 1.1 . . . . . 68.
★Bravo ... 30 day MBG
5404 SPAMM 1.1 . . . . . 48.
★Casady & Greene ... 60 day MBG
2269 QuickDEX 1.4D . . . . . 34.
7443 A.M.E. 1.1 . . . . . 159.
7444 A.M.E. 1.1 *(5 user)* . . . . . 509.
7831 A.M.E. 1.1 *(10 user)* . . . . . 849.
★CE Software ... 60 day MBG
4689 MockPackage Plus Utilities 4.4 . . . . 31.
1727 CalendarMaker 3.0 . . . . . 31.
6278 DiskTop 4.0 . . . . . 63.
1729 QuicKeys 1.2 . . . . . 63.
7518 Alarming Events 1.0 . . . . . 85.
★Central Point ... 30 day MBG
5040 Copy II Mac 7.2 . . . . . 23.
5041 Mac Tools Deluxe 1.0 . . . . . $75.
★Connectix ... 30 day MBG
7830 Maxima . . . . . 89.
6123 Virtual 2.03 *(for SE/30, IIcx, IIx, & IIci)* 115.
6122 Virtual 2.03 *(for Mac II, incl. PMMU)* . 188.
★Dantz Development ... 30 day MBG
5255 Retrospect 1.1 . . . . . 148.
★Digitalk ... 60 day MBG
5166 SmallTalk/V Mac 1.1 . . . . . 124.
Dubl-Click Software
1824 Calculator Construction Set 2.05. . . 45.
★Fifth Generation ... 30 day MBG
4287 PYRO! 4.0 *(screen saver)* . . . . . 25.
3955 Suitcase II 1.2.6 . . . . . 49.
7700 File Director 1.0 . . . . . 82.
FastBack II 2.5 or DiskLock 2.0 . . . 118.
★Foundation Publishing ... 60 day MBG
6701 HyperSpeller 1.0 . . . . . 29.
Hyperpress Publishing
4233 Icon Factory 1.0 . . . . . 45.
StepAhead or Script Library. . . *ea.* 57.

Affinity Microsystems ... 60 day MBG
7835 *Tempo II Plus*–Automate nearly any activity within and between Macintosh programs with more than two dozen open-architecture externals, a drop-down macro menu, a full-macro viewer and much more . . . . . **$105.**

ICOM Simulations
4084 On Cue 1.3 . . . . . 35.
5681 HyperTMON 1.0 . . . . . 57.
4085 TMON 2.8.4 . . . . . 86.
Individual Software
4719 101 Scripts & Buttons HyperCard 1.2 35.
★Insight Development ... 30 day MBG
6171 MacPrint 1.23 . . . . . 94.
★JAM Software ... 30 day MBG
6089 Smart Alarms w/Appt. Diary 3.0.1 . . 63.
6088 Smart Alarms 3.0 *(1-4 users)* . . . . . 125.
6087 Smart Alarms 3.0 *(5-8 users)* . . . . . 187.
★Kent Marsh Ltd. ... 30 day MBG
5457 QuickLock 2.0 . . . . . 34.
2591 The NightWatch 1.03 . . . . . 85.
6134 MacSafe II . . . . . 107.
★Kiwi Software ... 60 day MBG
6267 KiwiEnvelopes! 3.0 . . . . . 33.
7445 KiwiFinder Extender 1.0 . . . . . 65.



Dantz Development ... 30 day MBG
5255 *Retrospect 1.1*–1989 *MacUser* Editors' Choice Award for *Best Backup Software*. "Retrospect can quickly store data on almost every backup medium. It also makes backup chores as painless as possible" . . . . . **$148.**

★Leister Productions ... 30 day MBG
7126 Reunion 1.7 . . . . . 89.
★Loop Software ... 30 day MBG
5442 PictureBook 3.2 . . . . . 39.
★Magic Software ... 30 day MBG
7267 AutoSave II 1.1 . . . . . 28.
7268 POWERicons 1.0 . . . . . 39.
7270 Backmatic 1.1 . . . . . 50.
★MainStay ... 30 day MBG
7722 Marco Polo 1.0.1 . . . . . 152.
★Microcom ... 30 day MBG
4803 Virex 2.71 . . . . . 56.
5885 Virex *(10 Pack)* . . . . . 329.
7459 CarbonCopy Mac *(Single, 2 req.)* . 117.
7465 CarbonCopy Mac *(Twin Pack)* . . . . 152.
★Microlytics ... 60 day MBG
2732 GOfer 2.0 . . . . . 45.

Microcom ... 30 day MBG
CarbonCopy Mac–Control another Mac's resources and have the ability to transfer files and access mouse, keyboard and screen controls.
7459 CarbonCopy Mac (Single, 2 req.) . . . . . **$117.**
7465 CarbonCopy Mac (Twin Pack) . . . . . 152.

220U

MMC

1-800/334-4444

MacConnection®

MacConnection, 14 Mill Street, Marlow, NH 03456 1-800/334-4444 603/446-7711 FAX 603/446-7791

How can that be?

★**Microseeds Pub. ... 60 day MBG**
7068 INITPicker 2.0 ... $35.
2913 Redux 1.62 ... 49.
7116 Rival 1.1 ... 49.
★**Microsoft ... 30 day MBG**
4471 QuickBasic 1.0 ... 64.
★**Millenium Software ... 30 day MBG**
6105 HyperX 4.0 ... 99.
★**Now Software ... 30 day MBG**
6924 ScreenLocker 1.0 ... 45.
6925 Now Utilities 1.0.5 ... 89.
6739 Prototyper 3.0 ... 184.
Olduval
4503 MultiClip 2.0 ... 72.
★**ON Technology ... 1 year MBG**
6385 On Location 1.0 ... 75.
★**Preferred Publishers ... 30 day MBG**
6656 Personality 1.1 ... 49.
★**Salient Software ... 30 day MBG**
7404 DiskDoubler 3.0 ... 45.
7403 Partner 1.01 ... 56.
★**Softstream Int'l., Inc. ... 30 day MBG**
7589 Relational Objex 1.0 ... 149.
5440 HyperHIT 2.2 ... *special* 119.
7450 HyperHIT Relational ... 269.

Salient ... 30 day MBG
7404 *DiskDoubler 3.0*–Expand your disk drive capacity. Fast, easy and safe, DiskDoubler dramatically increases the storage capacity of any Mac drive. "Performance is outstanding," evaluates *MacUser*, 7/90 (4½ Mice rating). **$45.**

★**Software Innovations ... 30 day MBG**
5869 HandOff 1.1 ... 31.
6647 HandOff II ... 52.
★**Solutions, Inc. ... 60 day MBG**
3448 SmartScrap & The Clipper 2.1 ... 45.
3449 SuperGlue II 2.01 ... 61.
★**Somak Software ... 30 day MBG**
5897 ScriptEdit 2.0 ... 62.
7430 SharpenUp 1.0 ... 62.
★**Spinnaker ... 30 day MBG**
6692 PLUS 2.0 ... 115.
★**SuperMac Tech. ... 60 day MBG**
3383 SuperSpool 5.0 ... 58.
3382 SuperLaserSpool 2.02 ... 87.
3378 SuperLaserSpool 5-Pack 2.02 ... 289.
3377 DiskFit 1.5.1 ... 58.
3379 Network DiskFit 1.5 ... 225.
★**Symantec ... 30 day MBG**
4644 Just Enough Pascal 1.0 ... 52.
5176 Symantec AntiVirus for Mac *(SAM)* ... 67.
5724 Symantec Utilities for Mac *(SUM II)* ... 99.
3421 THINK Pascal 3.0 ... 165.
3420 THINK C 4.0 ... 165.

Preferred Publishers ... 30 day MBG
6656 *Personality 1.1*–Customize the sights and sounds of your Mac. Change your menu and cursor colors, assign sounds to different Mac functions, select either Mac or 3D interface, and more ... **$49.**

6748 Norton Utilities for the Mac 1.0 ... 84.
★**Symmetry ... 30 day MBG**
3318 HyperDA 1.2 ... 45.
★**Synex ... 30 day MBG**
7147 MacEnvelope 5.0 ... 57.
6666 MacEnvelope Plus 2.0 ... 159.
★**TGS Systems ... 30 day MBG**
6667 Prograph 2.0 Compiler Version ... 245.
True BASIC, Inc.
3587 True BASIC 2.02 ... 55.
★**Wayzata Tech. ... 60 day MBG**
7679 Disc Tracy Prog. Detective *(CD-ROM)* 75.
★**Williams & Macias ... 30 day MBG**
6926 myDiskLabeler III 3.0 ... 42.
4976 StickyBusiness 1.3 ... 51.
6927 StickyBusiness Plus 1.3 *(bar codes)* 91.
★**Zedcor ... 60 day MBG**
3985 ZBasic 5.0 ... 99.

LEARN & PLAY

Activision
4486 Manhole ... 28.
5127 Manhole *(CD-ROM)* ... 34.
5517 Cosmic Osmo ... 40.

Williams & Macias ... 30 day MBG
4976 *StickyBusiness 1.3*–Most comprehensive labeling program available. Hundreds of templates. Supports many brands and custom labels. **$51.**
6926 *myDiskLabeler III 3.0*–Imports graphics, reads disks, and prints labels in seconds ... **42.**

★**Aldus/Silicon Beach ... 30 day MBG**
3502 Beyond Dark Castle ... $32.
3503 Dark Castle 1.1 ... 32.
★**Ars Nova ... 30 day MBG**
1215 Practica Musica 2.2 ... 69.
★**Baseline Publishing ... 30 day MBG**
7785 Talking Moose ... 23.
★**Beacon Technology ... 30 day MBG**
Gems of The Word 1.0 *(KJ or NI)* ea. 25.
4967 HyperBible 1.0 *(King James)* ... 145.
4968 HyperBible 1.0 *(New International)* 175.
★**Bogas Productions ... 60 day MBG**
6135 Super Studio Session w/Music Library 99.
Bright Star Technology
3961 Talking Tiles 1.0 ... 26.
1402 Alphabet Blocks 1.0 ... 30.
Broderbund Software
4314 Type! 1.0 ... 18.
4540 Ancient Art of War at Sea *(CP)* ... 26.
6516 The Playroom *(CP)* ... 29.
4229 Carmen Sandiego Series *(CP)* ... ea. 29.
4966 SimCity 1.2 *(CP)* ... 29.
5871 SimCity Supreme 1.2C ... 47.
Geometry 1.2 *(CP)*, Physics 1.2 *(CP)*, Calculus 1.2 *(CP)* ... ea. 58.
5237 Whole Earth Catalog *(CD-ROM)* ... 89.

TGS Systems ... 30 day MBG
6667 *Prograph 2.0 Compiler Version*–1989 Eddy Award winning visual programming system. Includes powerful OOP language, interface builder, and compiler. Supports toolbox and links with external C code ... **$245.**

Bullseye
Ferrari *(CP)* or P51 Mustang *(CP)* ea. 31.
Carina Software
5726 Voyager 1.2 ... 88.
★**Casady & Greene ... 60 day MBG**
2268 Crystal Quest 2.2X ... 29.
7495 Mission Starlight ... 29.
7498 Sky Shadow ... 29.
Coda Music Systems
5854 MusicProse 1.01 ... 186.
5604 Finale 2.0 ... 549.
Davidson & Associates
1734 Math Blaster! 1.0 *(CP)* ... 29.
6128 Math Blaster Mystery *(CP)* ... 29.
★**Electronic Arts ... 30 day MBG**
6716 Pipe Dreams ... 17.
6663 Sands of Fire ... 32.
6594 Starflight ... 39.
1846 Deluxe Music Construction Set 2.5 ... 84.
★**First Byte ... 30 day MBG**
5294 Puzzle Storybook 1.0 *(ages 3-8)* ... 27.
5293 Dinosaur Discovery Kit 1.0 *(ages 3-8)* 27.

It's plain to see.

Broderbund Software

6281 *TypeStyler 1.5–Honorable Mention*–1989 MacUser Editors' Choice Award for *Best Typographic Product*. "Let's you create sophisticated special effects with thousands of third-party PostScript fonts" . . . . . **$115.**

★Great Wave ... 30 day MBG

KidsTime 1.2, American Discovery 2.3, NumberMaze 1.1, KidsMath 1.1. *ea.* 26.
2271 ConcertWare+ MIDI 5.1 . . . . . 98.

★Highlighted Data ... 30 day MBG

7771 Webster's Dictionary *(CD-ROM)* . . 159.

★HyperGlot ... 30 day MBG

Word Torture - Beginner to Advanced *(Span., Fren., Germ., Ital. & Rus.)* *ea.* 29.
Pronunciation Tutor - Beginner *(Spanish, French, German)* . . . *ea.* 35.
Verb Tutor - Intermediate *(Spanish, French, German)* . . . *ea.* 42.
7472 Russian Noun Tutor *(w/sound)* . . . . 59.
6611 Kanjimaster - Beg. *(Japanese)*. . . . 105.
7473 Learn to Speak French *(CD-ROM)*. 175.
7829 Learn to Speak Spanish *(CD-ROM)* 175.

Micrologics ... 60 day MBG

7820 *Random House Encyclopedia*–Software version of the popular encyclopedia. Access other reference works, such as Micrologics Inside Information, from within this program. Disk based–no CD-ROM drive required. **$68.**

Individual Software

7425 Training for Microsoft Word 4.0 . . . $35.
4990 Training for PageMaker 3.0 . . . . . 35.

★Inline Design ... 30 day MBG

5870 Bomber 1.3 *(includes headphones)* 32.
7622 Darwin's Dilemma. . . . . 32.

★Learning Company ... 30 day MBG

2670 Reader Rabbit 2.2 *(CP) (ages 4-7)*. . 30.
5453 Talking Math Rabbit 1.0 *(ages 4-7)* . 30.

★Microsoft ... 30 day MBG

2868 Flight Simulator *(CP)* . . . . . 32.

Miles Computing

5253 The Puzzle Gallery . . . . . 26.
2765 Fool's Errand . . . . . 32.

Mindscape

4083 Balance of Power 1990 *(CP)* . . . . . 29.
4596 Deja Vu II *(CP)* . . . . . 29.

★Penton Overseas ... 30 day MBG

VocabuLearn/ce Levels I & II *(French, Italian, Spanish, German, Russian, Hebrew, & Japanese)*. *ea.* 35.

★Personal Training Sys. ... 60 day MBG

MacConnection carries the entire line of PTS modules for Excel 2.2, HyperCard, Word 4.0, Persuasion 2.0, PageMaker 4.0, Illustrator 88, FileMaker II, FreeHand 2.02, and the Macintosh . . . . . *ea.* 52.

Postcraft

6466 Citadel . . . . . 26.

Premier Technology

5773 Strategic Conquest Plus 2.0 . . . . . 34.
5774 NetTrek—The Real Version 2.3 . . . . 34.

★Shodan ... 30 day MBG

7689 Leprechaun . . . . . 29.

Sierra On-Line

3397 Leisure Suit Larry *(CP)* . . . . . 23.
Manhunter: San Fran. or NY *(CP)* *ea.* 28.

★Softstream Int'l., Inc. ... 30 day MBG

4071 Mac•Man. . . . . 23.
4073 Colour Billiards . . . . . 38.

★Software Toolworks ... 30 day MBG

1842 Chessmaster 2100 1.1 . . . . . 32.
4619 Mavis Beacon Typing 1.5 *(CP)* . . . . 32.
4588 Life & Death *(CP)* . . . . . 32.
6111 Cribbage King-Gin King . . . . . 39.

★Spectrum Holobyte ... 30 day MBG

Tetris 1.1 or Welltris 1.1 . . . . . *ea.* 19.
3459 Falcon 2.2 . . . . . 30.

★Spinnaker ... 30 day MBG

2328 Sargon IV *(CP)* . . . . . 28.

★Toyogo ... 30 day MBG

7615 Nemesis Joseki's Genius 4.7 . . . . . 26.
7625 Nemesis Tactical Wizard 4.7 . . . . . 31.
7836 Nemesis Go Junior . . . . . 19.
7624 Nemesis Go Master 4.7. . . . . 41.
7623 Nemesis Go Master Deluxe 4.7. . . . 88.

★Wayzata Tech. ... 60 day MBG

6369 The World Factbook 1989 *(CD-ROM)* 69.
7678 USA Factbook *(CD-ROM)* . . . . . 75.
7374 Sport News Baseball Stats *(CD-ROM)* 139.

★XOR ... 30 day MBG

6152 TaskMaker *(CP)*. . . . . 27.
6040 MacGolf Classic *(CP)* . . . . . 52.

Inline Design ... 30 day MBG

7622 *Darwin's Dilemma*–Frustrating fun in full color! Climb the evolutionary tree by pushing and merging gorgeous life-form icons in this addictive puzzle game . . . . . **$32.**
5870 *Bomber 1.3 (includes headphones)* . . . . . 32.

NETWORKS & COMMUNICATIONS

★Abaton ... 30 day MBG

6266 InterFax 24/96 Modem . . . . . 418.

★CE Software ... 60 day MBG

5638 In/Out *(10 user)* . . . . . 187.
5173 QuickMail 2.2 *(10 user)* . . . . . 315.

★CompuServe ... 60 day MBG

1676 CompuServe Information Service . . 23.
1673 CompuServe Navigator 3.0 . . . . . 49.
1674 Standard Service/Navigator Bundle 69.

Connect, Inc.

5834 Connect 1.5 for the Macintosh . . . . 63.

★DataViz ... 60 day MBG

1823 MacLink Plus/PC 4.5. . . . . 117.
4842 MacLink Plus/Translators 4.5 . . . . . 98.

Dow Jones ... 30 day MBG

5295 *News/Retrieval Membership Package*–Allows off-line set up of personalized reports to retrieve and analyze key data from Dow Jones News/Retrieval's 55+ databases. Includes five free hours of connect time . . . . . **$24.**

220U

MMC

1-800/334-4444 MacConnection®

©Copyright 1990 PC Connection, Inc. MacConnection is a division and registered trademark of PC Connection, Inc., Marlow, NH. All other trademarks remain the property of their respective companies.

We ship "overnight"

Baseline Publishing ... 30 day MBG

7784 *MacCheese 1.05*–First affordable 32-bit color or gray-scale paint program . . . . . $57.
7783 *INIT Manager*–Locate, reorder, manage and analyze all your start-up documents. . . 35.
7785 *Talking Moose*–Humorware for the Mac 23.

★Dove Computer ... 60 day MBG

6758 DoveFax Desktop . . . . . 279.
FastNet III, SE, or SE/30 . . . . . *ea.* 375.

★Dow Jones ... 30 day MBG

5295 News/Retrieval Membership Package 24.
1785 Desktop Express 1.03 . . . . . 94.

★Farallon Computing ... 30 day MBG

5707 Timbuktu 3.1 . . . . . 95.
4867 Timbuktu 3.1 30-Pack . . . . . 1285.
4866 Timbuktu/Remote 2.0 . . . . . 123.
6371 Timbuktu/Remote Access Pack . . 845.
2202 PhoneNET to LocalTalk Adapter . . . . . 8.
5664 PhoneNET StarConnector. . . . . 17.
6273 PhoneNET StarConnector 10-Pack . 129.
2203 PhoneNET Connector *(DIN-8)* . . . . . 31.
4869 PhoneNET Connector 10-Pk *(DIN-8)* 198.
2204 PhoneNET Connector *(DB-9)* . . . . . 31.
5251 PhoneNET CheckNET . . . . . 64.
2206 PhoneNET StarController 300 . . . . . 825.
6687 PhoneNET StarController-EN . . . . 1599.
5893 Portable Pack . . . . . 329.
6778 Remote/Wakeup Cable . . . . . 33.
6766 MediaTracks . . . . . 189.
6767 MediaTracks Multimedia CD Pack . 319.
6768 MediaTracks Multimedia Pack . . . . 319.

★Freesoft ... 60 day MBG

6115 White Knight 11. . . . . 85.

Hayes

2300 Smartcom II 3.1C . . . . . 84.
2307 Smartmodem 2400. . . . . 349.
6655 V2400 Baud Modem . . . . . 469.
5991 V9600 Baud Modem. . . . . 719.

Insignia Solutions

7557 Access PC 1.0 . . . . . 82.
7058 SoftPC-AT/EGA Module . . . . . 125.
4089 SoftPC 1.3 . . . . . 245.
6688 SoftPC for the Mac Portable . . . . . 245.

Intel Corporation

5119 2400EX Modem . . . . . 179.
6265 2400EX with QuickLink II . . . . . 195.
6420 2400EX MNP Modem. . . . . 229.
6650 2400EX MNP with QuickLink II . . . 249.

★Microsoft ... 30 day MBG

5858 Microsoft Mail 2.0 Workstation. . . . 83.
5856 Microsoft Mail 2.0 Server. . . . . 245.

★Nuvotech ... 60 day MBG

3000 TurboNet ST *(DIN-8)* . . . . . 30.
6751 TurboNet ST *(12-Pack)*. . . . . 279.
5277 TurboBridge . . . . . $319.
6750 NuvoLink II . . . . . 275.
6272 NuvoLink SC . . . . . 309.

Orchid Technology

6949 OrchidFAX Modem. . . . . 459.

★Practical Peripherals ... 30 day MBG

3102 2400 Baud External Modem . . . . . 179.
5285 PM 2400SA MNP Modem . . . . . 209.
3089 Mac Communications Pack 1.5 . . 225.

★Shiva ... 30 day MBG

3444 NetSerial X232 . . . . . 275.
4347 NetBridge. . . . . 339.
4942 TeleBridge . . . . . 339.
3443 NetModem V2400 . . . . . 429.
6917 NetModem V.32 . . . . . 1429.
6519 EtherGate. . . . . 1629.

★Software Ventures ... 30 day MBG

3455 MicroPhone II 3.0 . . . . . 215.

★Solutions, Inc. ... 60 day MBG

6721 MailMaker 5 User Pack 1.1 . . . . . 117.
6720 FAXGATE Plus 1.1 . . . . . 239.

★Synergy ... 30 day MBG

6618 VersaTerm 4.1.1 . . . . . 88.
6619 VersaTerm-PRO 3.1.1 . . . . . 174.

Farallon Computing ... 30 day MBG

6766 *MediaTracks*–Lets you record Macintosh screen activities into "tapes". You can easily edit and add text, graphics, and sound to your tapes, which your audience can watch and listen to at their convenience. . . . . $189.

★TOPS ... 30 day MBG

4188 TOPS Teleconnector *(DIN8)* . . . . . 23.
4598 TOPS FlashBox . . . . . 118.
3723 TOPS Mac 2.1 *(limited supply)*. . . . 137.
3720 TOPS Flashcard . . . . . 155.
7057 MacPrint TOPS Network Version 1.0 165.
6264 TOPS Networking Bundle 3.0 . . . . 187.

★Traveling Software ... 60 day MBG

3729 LapLink Mac III Connectivity Pac. . 119.
6741 LapLink Mac III Network Pac. . . . . 185.

INPUT/OUTPUT

★Abaton ... 30 day MBG

7432 Scan 300/GS . . . . . 999.
7433 Scanner Kit w/Digital Darkroom . . 259.
7431 Scanner Kit w/ImageStudio. . . . . 259.

★American Power ... 30 day MBG

5895 UPS 110SE . . . . . 209.
6686 UPS 370ci . . . . . 295.

Caere

4476 OmniPage 2.1 . . . . . 539.
OmniSpell or OmniDraft. . . . . *ea.* 69.
6661 OmniProof . . . . . 105.

Practical Peripherals ... 30 day MBG

3089 *Mac Communications Pack 1.5*–External 2400SA Modem, cable, and top-selling communications software. Hayes compatible, auto-answer. A great value . . . . . $225.

★CH Products ... 30 day MBG

7343 Mach IV Plus Joystick *(Quad or ADB)* 51.
7344 Rollermouse *(ADB)*. . . . . 79.

★CoStar ... 30 day MBG

6090 LabelWriter . . . . . 185.
6067 LabelWriter Labels . . . . . 11.

★Datadesk ... 30 day MBG

1818 HyperDialer . . . . . 32.
6901 Switchboard *(modular keyboard)* . 175.
MAC-101 Keyboards . . . . . *ea.* 129.

GDT Softworks

7687 Mac Daisy Link. . . . . 59.
6256 PrintLink Collection 3.01 . . . . . 59.
6151 JetLink Express 2.0 . . . . . 89.

Hewlett-Packard

6514 HP DeskWriter Printer. . . . . 759.

★Kensington ... 30 day MBG

Turbo Mouse 3.0 *(Plus or ADB)* *ea.* 109.

Koala

2593 MacVision 3.0. . . . . 259.

Kodak

6730 DICONIX M150 Plus Printer . . . . . 489.

★Kraft Systems ... 60 day MBG

7519 KM30 ADB Joystick . . . . . 49.
6099 ADB Trackball *(with foot pedal)* . . . . 79.

Freesoft ... 60 day MBG

6115 *White Knight 11*–Supports XMODEM, YMODEM, ZMODEM, Kermit, and CompuServe Error Correcting protocols. Includes Okyto 1.0, a Mac-to-Mac file transfer program, and a free subscription to GEnie . $85.

"You make it look like fun!"

Dear MacConnection,

Congratulations on your "last peanut" catalog! We love the humor and truth you mix as you put the message out. What is clear is MacConnection's commitment to protecting our environment even while (oh no! is it possible?) turning a profit. Telco Research is also in the recycling mood. With such inspiration from MacConnection, however, we'll plan to take even more steps to reduce and reuse our materials. You make it look like fun!

Minka Thomas

Minka Thomas
Telco Research
Nashville, TN

1-800/334-4444

MacConnection®

MacConnection, 14 Mill Street, Marlow, NH 03456 1-800/334-4444 603/446-7711 FAX 603/446-7791

Just for the record, all the ads in this series feature photographs of real live MacConnection customers and the real live letters they wrote us. Really!

That's AM, folks.

Software Ventures ... 30 day MBG

3455 *MicroPhone II 3.0*–New version of top-selling telecom software. Build graphic front-ends to remote services & corporate mainframes. Supports XCMDs & XFCNs, ZMODEM, icons, European languages, color & sound **$215.**

★Basic Needs ... 60 day MBG

	Dust Covers	call
	Hard Top Keyboards ea.	15.
6682	Hard Top ImageWriter II	16.
7413	Mac IIcx/ci Monitor Stand	40.
7417	Cordless Mouse	89.

★Computer Coverup ... 60 day MBG

1723	ImageWriter II Cover	8.
1720	Mac Plus Cover	10.
1725	Mac SE Ext. Keyboard Cover set	10.

★CoStar ... 30 day MBG

7453	The Organizer Jr.	69.
6091	The Organizer	199.

Curtis Manufacturing

6733	GFP-3 *(Glass Filter Plus-Mac Plus, SE)*	65.

★I/O Design ... 30 day MBG

2379	MacLuggage Imageware II	49.
2381	MacLuggage Macinware SE	75.
6129	Ultimate SE/Ext. Carrying Case	79.
	Ultimate SE/Ext. Neon Case *(available in green, pink or yellow)* ea.	89.

★Kensington ... 30 day MBG

2573	Tilt/Swivel *(platinum)*	22.
4973	Power Tree 20	27.
2559	Apple Security Kit	33.

Aapps ... 30 day MBG

7114 *DigiVideo Color*–NuBus board displaying real-time video in color or B&W. Features 98-channel cable ready tuner with full sound, MultiFinder compatibility, HyperCard support & DA with 24-bit screen capture option. **$639.**

2566	System Saver Mac *(platinum)*	$63.
2567	System Saver Mac *(beige)*	63.
2546	A-B Box *(DIN-8)*	63.
4643	Mac II Stand and Cable Kit	64.
6763	SE Radiation/Anti-Glare Filter	52.
5064	Apple Color Monitor Polarizing Filter	63.

★MacConnection ... 60 day MBG

4623	Solid Oak Disk Case *(holds 90 disks)*	32.

★Mobius Technologies ... 60 day MBG

4470	Fanny Mac QT	55.

★Moustrak ... 60 day MBG

Available in blue (listed) or gray.

2694	Moustrak Pad *(standard 7" x 9")*	8.
2692	Moustrak Pad *(large 9" x 11")*	9.
2693	Moustrak Pad L/F *(large 9" x 11")*	10.

Ribbons

3255	ImageWriter II Ribbon Black	4.
3261	ImageWriter II Ribbon Multi-4-Color	9.
3270	ImageWriter II Rainbow 6-Pack	20.
3260	ImageWriter LQ Black Ribbon	17.

★Sopris Softworks ... 60 day MBG

4019	Mac SE & Ext. Keyboard Cover *(navy)*	15.
4017	ImageWriter II Cover *(navy)*	11.
4018	LaserWriter II Series Cover *(navy)*	17.
4012	High Trek ImageWriter Carry Case	49.
4013	High Trek Mac Plus Carry Case	59.
4014	High Trek Mac SE & Ext. Kybd. Case	69.
4862	SE Protection Pak *(ext. keyboard)*	75.

Cutting Edge ... 30 day MBG

5456 *45 Meg Removable Drive*–Offers the convenience of removable media with the reliability of Winchester technology. Features the popular Syquest mechanism & includes 1 cartridge. **$669.**

5736 *45 Meg Removable Cartridge* ..... 89.

★Targus ... 60 day MBG

3618	ImageWriter II Carry Case	45.
3617	Mac Plus/SE Carry Case	55.
4015	Mac SE & Ext. Kybd. Carry Case	69.
6116	Mac IIcx Carry Case	75.

★Tripp Lite ... 30 day MBG

6199	Isobar 4 *(surge suppressor, 4 outlets)*	49.
6200	Isobar 6 *(surge suppressor, 6 outlets)*	59.

STORAGE MEDIA

★Sony ... 60 day MBG

3297	3½" DS/DD Disks *(10)*	13.
6148	3½" DS/DD Disks 3 Pak *(30)*	30.
3298	3½" HD Disks 1.44 Meg *(10)*	22.
6375	3½" HD Disks 3 Pak *(30)*	56.
6659	QD2000 40 MB Data Cartridge	19.

★MAXELL ... 60 day MBG

2792	3½" DS/DD Disks *(10)*	14.
2793	3½" HD Disks 1.44 Meg *(10)*	27.

Abaton ... 30 day MBG

7432 *Scan 300/GS*–Flatbed scanner capable of 256 shades of true gray-scale. Mac, IBM, and NeXT compatible with optional interface kits. Compatible with most OCR packages . **$999.**

★MacConnection ... 60 day MBG

6592	44 Meg Removable Cartridge	85.

★3M ... 60 day MBG

3943	DC2000 40 MB Data Cartridge	20.

NEW OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD.
- No surcharge added for credit card orders.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order (in the U.S.).
- No sales tax, except Ohio residents (please add applicable tax).
- All U.S. shipments insured; no additional charge.
- APO/FPO orders shipped First Class Mail.
- International orders U.S. $250 minimum.
- Upon receipt and approval, personal and company checks clear the same day for immediate shipment of your order.
- Corporate P.O.s accepted subject to credit approval.
- COD max. $1000. Cash or certified check.
- 120 day limited warranty on all products. Defective software replaced immediately. Defective hardware repaired or replaced at our discretion. All items subject to availability. Prices and promotions subject to change without notice.
- Our order lines are now open 24 hours a day Monday through Friday, and Saturday 9:00 AM to 5:30 PM EST. You can call our business offices at 603/446-7711 Monday through Friday 9:00 AM to 5:30 PM EST.

NEW SHIPPING

Continental US: Barring events beyond our control, all credit card orders phoned in weekdays by 3:15 AM EST will ship Airborne Express for delivery the next business day. Which means *same day* delivery for orders placed between midnight and 3:15 AM EST. (Some orders may ship by UPS Ground for next day delivery). Saturday delivery available to many areas upon request. Some areas require an additional day delivery. The total freight charge on any order placed with MacConnection is only $3.

Hawaii, Alaska, Canada, Puerto Rico and U.S. Virgin Islands: Call 800/334-4444 for information on shipping and charges.

All other areas: Call 603/446-7711 or FAX 603/446-7791 for information.

until 3:15.

★**Logitech ... 30 day MBG**
5082 ScanMan Mac Model 32 ..... $319.
Magnavox
6693 9CM080 14" Color Monitor. ..... 529.
6690 14" Color Monitor with Micron Xceed for SE/30 *(640 x 480)* .... *special* 849.
6691 14" Color Monitor with Micron Xceed for Mac II *(640 x 480)* .... *special* 849.
MegaGraphics
16" 8-bit System for SE/30 or II. *ea.* 3495.
7841 16" 24-bit Color System for Mac II 5295.
19" Rival Sys. SE, SE/30, or II. . *ea.* 1269.
19" 8-bit System for SE/30 or II. *ea.* 4459.
7840 19" 24-bit Color System for Mac II 5995.
19" Gray-Scale System for SE/30 or II ..... *ea.* 2195.
★**Micron ... 30 day MBG**
6680 Xceed for SE/30 *(640 x 480)* ..... 349.
6673 Xceed for SE/30 *(1024 x 768)* .... 589.
7149 Xceed IIci - 128 Cache Card ..... 589.
★**MicroSpeed ... 30 day MBG**
6620 MacTRAC. ..... 65.
6621 MacTRAC ADB ..... 75.
★**Mouse Systems ... 30 day MBG**
7520 Little Mouse ..... 75.

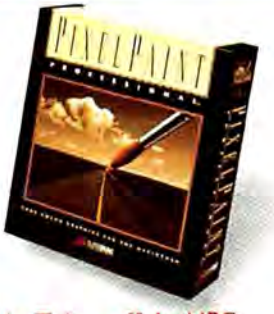
Micron ... 30 day MBG
7149 *Xceed IIci-128 Cache Card*–128K Fast Static RAM cache card for the Mac IIci, the new leader in price performance. Fully compatible with Mac software ..... **$589.**

★**Nutmeg Systems ... 30 day MBG**
6240 30/2 Interface *(SE/30 video board)* 499.
15" Monitor for SE, SE/30 or II. *ea.* 599.
19" Monitor for SE, SE/30 or II. *ea.* 995.
★**Orange Micro ... 30 day MBG**
3036 Grappler *(9 pin)* ..... 78.
6229 Grappler LX ..... 128.
Pacific Data Products
7412 Pacific MacPage PE ..... 459.
7411 Pacific MacPage. ..... 425.
RasterOps
7464 ColorBoard 208 ..... 395.
7463 ColorBoard 264 for Mac II. ..... 579.
7469 ColorBoard 264 for SE/30. ..... 689.
7457 Video ColorBoard 364 ..... 1549.
7457 RasterOps 8L ColorBoard. ..... 1549.
7468 ClearVue/GE System for Mac II .. 1759.
TheComplete PC
6104 Half-Page Scanner/400 ..... 295.
6103 Full-Page Scanner ..... 758.
Thunderware
3648 ThunderScan Plus ThunderWorks. 199.
4994 LightningScan 400 ..... 385.

MegaGraphics
19" Rival Monochrome System for SE, SE/30 or II–*Macworld* Editors' Choice in large screens. 1024 x 826 resolution with flicker-free 75 Hz refresh and perfect contrast. 19" display with tilt/swivel base; price includes interface card . **each $1269.**

MEMORY & DRIVES

SIMMs ... 2 year warranty
1107 1 Meg SIMMs *(80ns)*. ..... 65.
7497 1 Meg SIMMs for Mac IIfx *(80ns)*. . . call
7600 4 Meg SIMMs *(80ns)* ..... call
7599 4 Meg SIMMs for Mac IIfx *(80ns)*. . . call
CD Technology
6983 CD-ROM Porta Drive ..... 649.
★**Cutting Edge ... 30 day MBG**
3989 800K External Disk Drive ..... 149.
5133 20+ Meg Hard Drive ..... 309.
3990 30+ Meg Hard Drive ..... 379.
3991 45+ Meg Hard Drive ..... 435.
5275 60+ Meg Hard Drive ..... 469.
5276 80+ Meg Hard Drive ..... 529.
5456 45 Meg Removable Drive ..... 669.
5736 45 Meg Removable Cartridge. ..... 89.
★**Dove Computer ... 60 day MBG**
1801 SCSI Interface/Port ..... 109.
6725 MaraThon 030 for Mac II. ..... 449.
6724 MaraThon 030 for SE ..... 449.
6723 MaraThon 030 for Plus ..... 449.
7305 MaraThon 030 for Mac IIx. ..... 449.



SuperMac Tech. ... 60 day MBG
5625 PixelPaint Professional 1.0.1–Limitless colors, sophisticated effects, and an interface for creating, editing, and color separating full-color images. New 2.0 version coming soon! Buy 1.0.1 and receive a free upgrade. ..... **$389.**

1809 MacSnap 524S. ..... $239.
1812 MacSnap 548S. ..... 479.
★**Kennect Tech. ... 30 day MBG**
5631 Rapport ..... 195.
7588 Drive 360 ..... 249.
7590 Drive 1200 ..... 249.
5632 Drive 2.4 *(includes FastBack II)* . . . 325.
★**Micron ... 30 day MBG**
7149 Xceed IIci-128 Cache Card ..... 589.
NEC
7352 Battery Pack for CDR35 ..... 59.
6744 CDR35 CD-ROM Portable Drive . . 399.
6743 Mac Driver Kit. ..... 64.
★**Pacific Rim ... 30 day MBG**
7382 Platinum 800k Drive ..... 145.
Quantum
7746 Quantum 40 Meg Int. for ci & cx . . . 375.
7744 Quantum 80 Meg Int. for ci & cx . . . 595.
7745 Quantum 40 Meg Int. for SE & SE/30 375.
7742 Quantum 80 Meg Int. for SE & SE/30 595.
7747 Quantum 40 Meg Int. for IIx & IIfx. . . 375.
7743 Quantum 80 Meg Int. for IIx & IIfx. . . 595.

Kennect Technology ... 30 day MBG
Drives–Owners of any Macintosh (512e-IIci) can get complete compatibility with all IBM and Apple formats by plugging one or more of Kennect's 3½" or 5¼" drives into Rapport. ..... **see line listing for prices.**

★**SuperMac Tech. ... 30 day MBG**
5447 Dataframe XP 30 Hard Drive. ..... 599.
5448 Dataframe XP 60 Hard Drive. ..... 799.
5449 Dataframe XP 100 Hard Drive . . . 1049.
7451 Dataframe XP 200 Hard Drive . . . 1399.
5451 Dataframe XP 330 Hard Drive. . . 2369.
Toshiba
6749 XM 3201 CD-ROM Drive. ..... 899.

ACCESSORIES

Apple Computer
1113 Apple ImageWriter Black Ribbon . . 10.
6717 MIDI Interface. ..... 84.
7748 Personal LaserWriter Toner Cart. . . . 89.
1114 LaserWriter Plus Toner Cartridge. . . 99.
1115 LaserWriter II Toner Cartridge . . . . 105.
★**Avery ... 60 day MBG**
4812 Laser Labels 1¾" x ½" *(Qty. 2000)* . . . 7.
4808 Laser Labels 4" x 1⅓" *(Qty. 1400)* . . . 24.
4807 Laser Labels 1" x 2⅝" *(Qty. 3000)* . . . 24.
4864 Disk Labels 3½" *(Qty. 250)*. ..... 13.
5392 Disk Labels 3½"-*Laser (Qty. 630)* . . 29.
5403 Address Labels 1⅞" x 4" *(1000)* . . . . 9.
4865 Address Labels 3½" x 15/16" *(3750)* . 15.
4811 Transparencies 8½" x 11" *(Qty. 50)* 22.

OCR

CDP 9000/TopScan and Parallel Reader

A pair of high-end OCR packages teach the Mac to speed-read.

Calera's CDP 9000/TopScan combination is the speed king of high-end OCR. It's consistently faster than Caere's Parallel Reader and is much easier to set up.

OCR (optical character recognition) has removed a considerable amount of the drudgery from translating printed material into electronic documents. Most Mac OCR software has been best suited for low-volume situations or individuals.

Now two new products from Calera Recognition Systems and Caere combine hardware and software to bring increased power, speed, and sophistication to high-volume OCR users. Calera's CDP 9000/TopScan package and Caere's Parallel Reader (both examined briefly in the July '90 issue, page 124) now vie for this lucrative market.

CDP 9000/TopScan. Not for the weak-walleted (the configuration I looked at lists for $31,950), Calera's top-of-the-line entry in the Mac OCR market consists of the CDP 9000 (the "less expensive" CDP 6000 lists for a mere $19,950), a large scanner unit that you connect to your Mac with a SCSI cable, and TopScan software that you install on your hard disk. The system requires at least 1 megabyte of RAM, 2 megabytes if you plan to use MultiFinder. Setting up the hardware and software takes less than 30 minutes, and all the necessary cables are shipped with the hardware. The CDP unit is not internally terminated, but Calera includes a SCSI terminator.

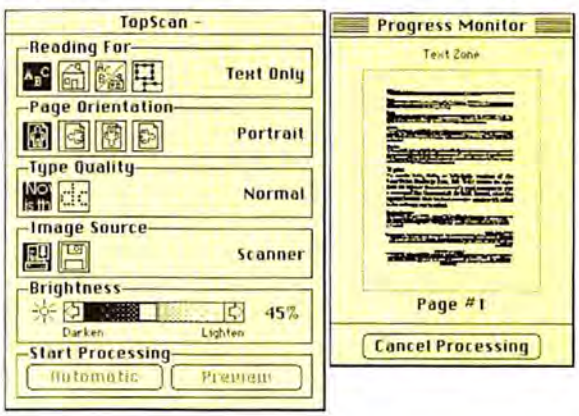
Once you've plugged everything in and turned it on, OCR scanning is a snap. Place up to 50 pages in the bin at the top of the CDP unit, and then launch the TopScan software (which works only with the CDP hardware). Select your settings and click on OK, and the pages are pulled through the scanner and fall into a drop tray attached to the front of the device. Recognition processing takes place within the scanner, not on your Mac, and the whole process is blazingly fast and highly accurate.

All tests conducted for this review were performed on a Mac IIcx equipped with 5 megabytes of RAM. The documents used to obtain the speed and accuracy counts shown in Figures 1 and 2 were also scanned with OmniPage 2.1 on an HP ScanJet Plus for comparison.

The CDP 9000 bested the Parallel Reader in every test. For example, the complex-letter test was a 500-word letter with multiple point-size and style changes. The CDP scanned and processed it in 49 seconds, correctly recognizing 90 percent of the text and character formatting. The Caere product lagged along at 2.5 minutes and captured only 82 percent of the text and formatting features. The outcome was much the same when it came to a fax document of similar size. The CDP was more than three times as fast as the Parallel Reader when dealing with dot-matrix material, and it did a far better job of retaining tabs and spacing in the highly formatted programming code used for the dot-matrix test. The CDP also sped through a dense 20-page portion of a thesis about 30 percent faster than the Parallel Reader (5.5 versus 7.8 minutes).

The TopScan program boasts a sleek implementation of the Mac interface that sports several advantages over what OmniPage users are familiar with. TopScan lets you produce nearly fully formatted documents in ten common Mac file types, including MacWrite 5.0, MacWrite II, Word 3.0 and 4.0, WordPerfect, Write Now, and even Excel. You can specify the typeface a file will be saved in and create style sheets of your settings for future use. You can also scan and save text and graphics simultaneously by selecting zones or areas of the page in a preview mode and specifying whether the zone is text, image, or both. You can save all of these as separate documents.

You can create templates of the areas of the page that are to be scanned and



TopScan, the software that controls Calera's CDP series of OCR hardware, features an attractive Mac interface, including a window that previews the current page.

A Quicker Solution for Home and Office Finance Management.

DacEasy Light® Checkbook Accounting is One Program Perfect for Two Places.

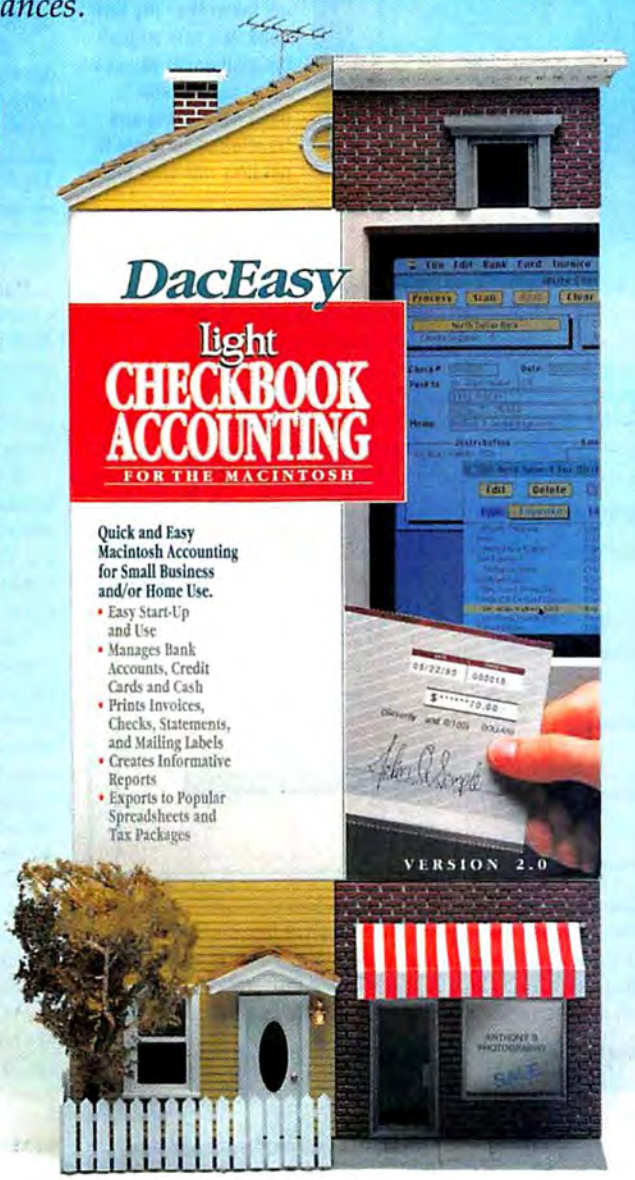
DacEasy, the worldwide leader of accounting software, gives you complete accounting for the non-accountant with DacEasy Light. Install in minutes, and before you know it, you're in complete control of your home and office finances.

At Home

Light Checkbook Accounting allows you to quickly balance your checkbook, manage credit cards and budget your cash flow for the year. You can create up-to-the-minute personal financial statements to take the guesswork out of purchasing decisions. Plus, you are always working with familiar on-screen formats such as checks and credit card slips.

Enter checks manually or write checks on your computer and print them out. The availability of pre-printed checks makes paying your bills a breeze. And you can maintain a 12 month budget that instantly shows you how your actual activity compares to your budget.

Using DacEasy Light at home makes managing your personal finances simple and painless.



At the Office

Light Checkbook Accounting quickly tracks customers, vendors, sales and expenses. You can even make 12 month forecasts for your business. In addition, you can print your balance sheets and income statements, charts of accounts, and produce spreadsheet reports for budget analysis. DacEasy Light also helps to make tax time easy by keeping a record of needed tax information when you are ready to file your return.

As your business grows, you can upgrade your software so that it grows with you. DacEasy also offers a complete array of forms, software - and support services too.

Simplify your business finances with DacEasy Light and you'll wonder how you ever survived without it.

When it comes to quick and easy management of your finances at home or the office, the new 2.0 DacEasy Light Checkbook Accounting for the Macintosh makes it simple.

Contact your Local Dealer, or Call:

1-800-877-8088

In Canada Call: 416-940-3314

Insilco

Minimum Hardware Requirements: DacEasy Light Checkbook Accounting for the Macintosh, Version 2.0 requires a Macintosh Plus or higher. Trademarks: Apple and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. DacEasy is a trademark of DacEasy, Inc. Copyright © 1990, DacEasy, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

❑ Please send me DacEasy Macintosh Light Checkbook Accounting for $69.95.*
❑ Please send me information on DacEasy Macintosh Light.
❑ Please send me a DacEasy Macintosh Light Demo Disk.

Phone:_____ Ext.:_____
Name:_____
Company:_____
Address:_____
City:_____ State:_____ Zip:_____
Payment: ❑ Check ❑ Money Order ❑ AMEX ❑ MC ❑ Visa
Acct. #:_____ Expires:_____
Signature:_____

*Add $7.50 for shipping and handling. Texas residents add sales tax.

DacEasy, Inc. 17950 Preston Road • Suite 800 • Dallas, Texas 75252

Please circle 409 on reader service card.

Media Code: 544

Caere's Parallel Reader is based on an IBM-compatible PC with four parallel OCR cards inside. It's faster than OmniPage is but not faster than the CDP 9000. It's sold with all the equipment you see here, but you still need networking and translation software to get files into your Mac.

spell-checked, and you can even tell TopScan to flag suspect words or characters that might be misplaced (a drop cap, for example), so that you can easily locate them in a word processor. All recognized text retains its point size and style, given the appropriate settings.

With the CDP/9000, it's also possible to batch-process previously scanned files, so you can scan during the day and process overnight. You simply select the Defer Processing option during the initial scan and then issue the Process Deferred Documents command later. You can select as many deferred documents as you want, and you can even set a maximum recognition time so the program won't spend more than a set amount of time per page. This is useful if you've accidentally put a sheet in upside down, for example — TopScan abandons the troublesome page and moves on to recognizing the rest of the scans.

Calera had its act together when it devised this product. And it hasn't taken long for this to come to the attention of some major companies — Apple, for instance. Apple uses the CDP 9000 and TopScan to process the thousands of résumés it receives each month. Your résumé doesn't molder in somebody's file cabinet — it molders in a VAX.

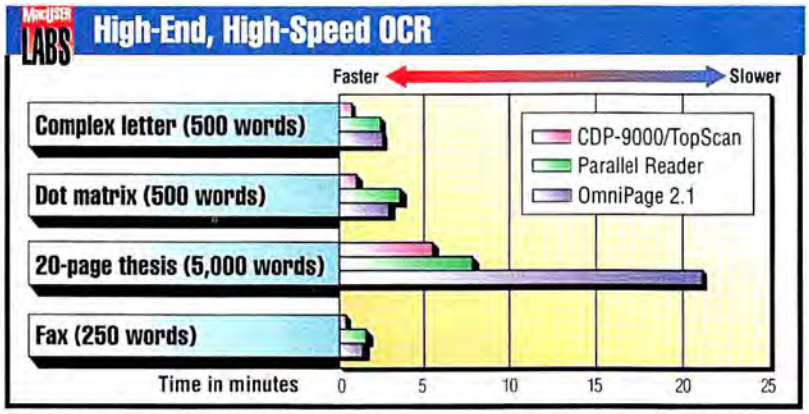
Parallel Reader. Caere all but invented Mac-based OCR when it introduced OmniPage a year and a half ago, and it's now making its bid for the corporate high-end OCR market with a hardware/software combo called the Parallel Reader.

At $10,995, the Parallel Reader might be an attractive alternative for companies unable to justify or pay the hefty price for the Calera system. But there are some rather pronounced differences between the two systems besides the price tag.

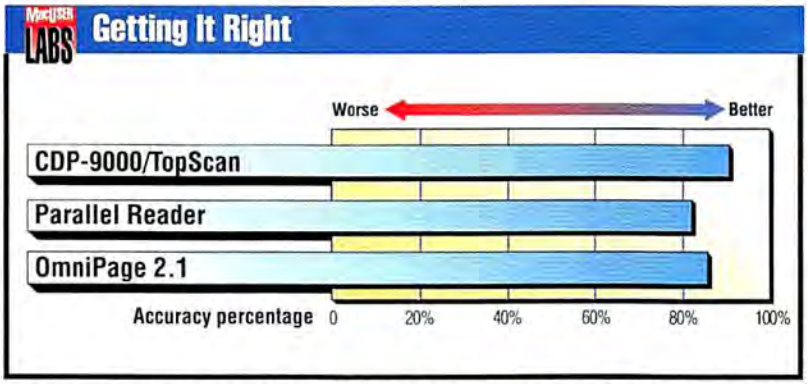
This device, a rather austere-looking black box, is actually an IBM-compatible PC that you network to your Mac. It houses four OCR processing boards (dramatically speeding up multipage scanning, because it can process four pages at a time) and an 80386sx processor. Also included are a 16-bit VGA video card, a 40-megabyte internal hard-disk drive, and a 5.25-inch 1.2-megabyte floppy-disk drive.

You must add on one of the three scanners it supports (the Fujitsu 3093, the HP ScanJet Plus, or the Microtek MSII), an ADF (automatic document feeder), a keyboard, and a monitor. And that's not all. You need networking software (I used TOPS) and cables. And you may have to use file-translating software such as MacLink Plus to convert the DOS files the Parallel Reader deposits on your Mac's hard disk. On the other hand, if you save the scanned files in Word or WordPerfect formats, the Mac versions of those programs can open and convert the files without any problems.

Caere actually installed the configuration I tested (and dealers are supposed to do this for you as well), so I can't comment on how long it might take you to set it up for yourself. But even with everything installed, it took several false starts



Calera's CDP 9000/TopScan combination lives up to its $32,000 price tag: It's blazingly fast. The CDP 9000 beat Caere's Parallel Reader in every test and was easy to use and set up. In production environments or for reading long documents, the CDP 9000 can easily pay for itself. (The OmniPage times are shown strictly for comparison.)



As in the performance tests, the CDP 9000/TopScan combination beat the Parallel Reader, although not as decisively. (The OmniPage results are shown for comparison.)

EVERY YEAR, WE GIVE THE INDUSTRY A LESSON IN PRICE AND PERFORMANCE.

CLASS IS NOW IN SESSION.

Introducing the $2399 BLP II.

Two years ago, they called our Business LaserPrinter™ "The future of PostScript.®" Last year, they gave our PLP™ II the MacUser Editors' Choice Award. But this time, we're really giving them something to study. Because now, we've done what was considered impossible. We've produced a printer that dramatically outperforms the Apple® LaserWriter® IINT, at half the cost: the $2399 Business LaserPrinter II (BLP™ II).

PostScript For Less.

This is the printer you've always wanted, at a price you never thought you'd see. With true Adobe™ PostScript and built-in AppleTalk®, you and everyone else on your Macintosh® network can immediately start producing the highest quality, 300 dots-per-inch (dpi) graphics and text using your favorite software. You even get the same 35 fonts as you get with the Apple LaserWriter. But now, the real lesson begins.

Better At Any Price.

Even if money were no object, the BLP II would still be the printer of choice. It has 2 megabytes of RAM, user expandable to 4, plus a high-speed processor so it can image your document almost twice as fast as the IINT. And unlike the competition, the BLP II's SCSI port boosts performance and provides access to unlimited on-line fonts. Want more? How about a small footprint and silent sleep mode. Edge-to-edge printing. User-friendly LCD front panel display, cost-saving toner recycling system, and our advanced QuickEnvelope™ software that makes printing envelopes a snap. Still not enough?

The Fast Track: BLP IIS.

Maybe you have a large network, with a heavy print load. A network you thought required the speed, power and price tag of a LaserWriter IINTX. Well, think again. Because the BLP IIS gives you performance rivaling the IINTX at less than half the cost: an 8-page-per-minute printer for just $2899. Whether you choose the BLP II or the BLP IIS, you get compatibility not only with Macintosh, but with IBM® and compatibles, using PostScript or the optional LaserJet II emulation. And you get it fast.

Dealer or Direct: Your Choice.

Just call us toll-free. We'll give you the name of your nearest GCC Technologies dealer. Or order direct from us, with a 30-day money-back guarantee and $9 overnight delivery. The $2399 BLP II and $2899 BLP IIS. What else can we say, except "class dismissed."

800-422-7777.

GCC TECHNOLOGIES

Peripherals With Vision.™

GCC dealers are independent businesses and as such they may offer different prices, policies, and service arrangements. In Canada call 800 263-1405. © 1990 GCC Technologies, Inc.

AD #02111B

Please circle 95 on reader service card.

before I could convince TOPS to function and the unit to access the scanner properly.

The software? It's essentially OmniPage without the Mac face and minus the ability to check spelling — even though a spelling-checker feature is mentioned in the manuals (Caere plans to implement this feature in a future release). When used for scanning single pages, it roughly matches the performance of OmniPage on the Mac, but as I mentioned previously, it's generally slower — sometimes decidedly so — than the CDP 9000.

It has settings for dot-matrix documents, style retention, and so on but nothing as startling as TopScan's style sheets. You can save scan files in a variety of DOS formats, so the time you save in OCR you may lose during the translation unless you save them in Word or WordPerfect formats, as noted earlier. And as with the CDP, you can scan images and text at the same time, saving them to separate documents. You can store the graphics as either compressed or uncompressed TIFF, but again in DOS format. You need a program such as MacLink Plus to convert them into Mac files.

The Parallel Reader does speed up multipage OCR work, and it allows for batch deferred processing, much as the CDP unit does. I particularly liked the fact that you can pause the Parallel Reader during a scan run when the ADF bin is empty, rather than close the current job as completed. This is great for multipage jobs that the ADF can't accommodate. But the various disadvantages noted earlier tarnish the gleam. In particular, the necessity of dealing with DOS adds to the overall confusion — at least for people accustomed to the Mac way of doing things.

The Bottom Line. If money is not an issue, Calera's unit is really the only way to go. The CDP 9000/TopScan's support of style sheets and its extensive formatting options are exceptional. The duo excels at multipage OCR runs and batch processing.

Caere's Parallel Reader promises the latter features as well — and to some extent it delivers the goods — but it also forces you to do DOS and to translate your files into Mac format. Although the software operates under the relatively friendly environment of a run-time version of Windows, you need considerable DOS background to gear the whole mechanism into motion. It's cheaper than the Calera approach, but it's definitely a kludge solution.

The CDP 9000, on the other hand, offers greater speed, accuracy, *and* convenience. It offers all the instant gratification that the plug-and-play Mac crowd is accustomed to. Your office will never be the same again.

— Gregory Wasson

Get Info

CDP 9000/TopScan for the Macintosh

$$$$$

Manufactured by: Calera Recognition Systems, Inc., 2500 Augustine Drive, Santa Clara, CA 95054; (408) 986-8006.
List Price: CDP 9000/TopScan, $31,950; CDP 6000, $19,950; TopScan only, $2,995.

Parallel Reader

$$$

Manufactured by: Caere Corp., 100 Cooper Court, Los Gatos, CA 95030; (800) 535-7226.
List Price: $10,995.

DRAWING AND PAINTING

Color MacCheese and DeskPaint

Getting 16.8 million colors in a painting program doesn't have to cost you 16.8 million dollars.

Even though the price of 24-bit video cards has plummeted to less than $600, 24-bit painting programs have stubbornly clung to the $500-and-up price range. This opens the market for Color MacCheese and DeskPaint, two inexpensive, full-color painting packages.

MacCheese's name is a good indication of the developers' approach — this isn't a professional artists' tool. It's a simple package that's meant for graphics fun.

DeskPaint, now in its third generation, is a full-featured, precision painting application in DA form. It comes bundled with DeskDraw, its object-oriented equivalent, and there's little you can't accomplish with these DAs together. Version 3.01 is a major upgrade that packs some high-end features I didn't expect, and it's less than 100K in size, smaller than many basic black-and-white applications.

The tools in both programs mimic real painting tools by varying their effect with the speed at which you move them on-screen. Stroking quickly with the paintbrush, for example, yields disconnected strokes of color, whereas slowing down applies paint more evenly.

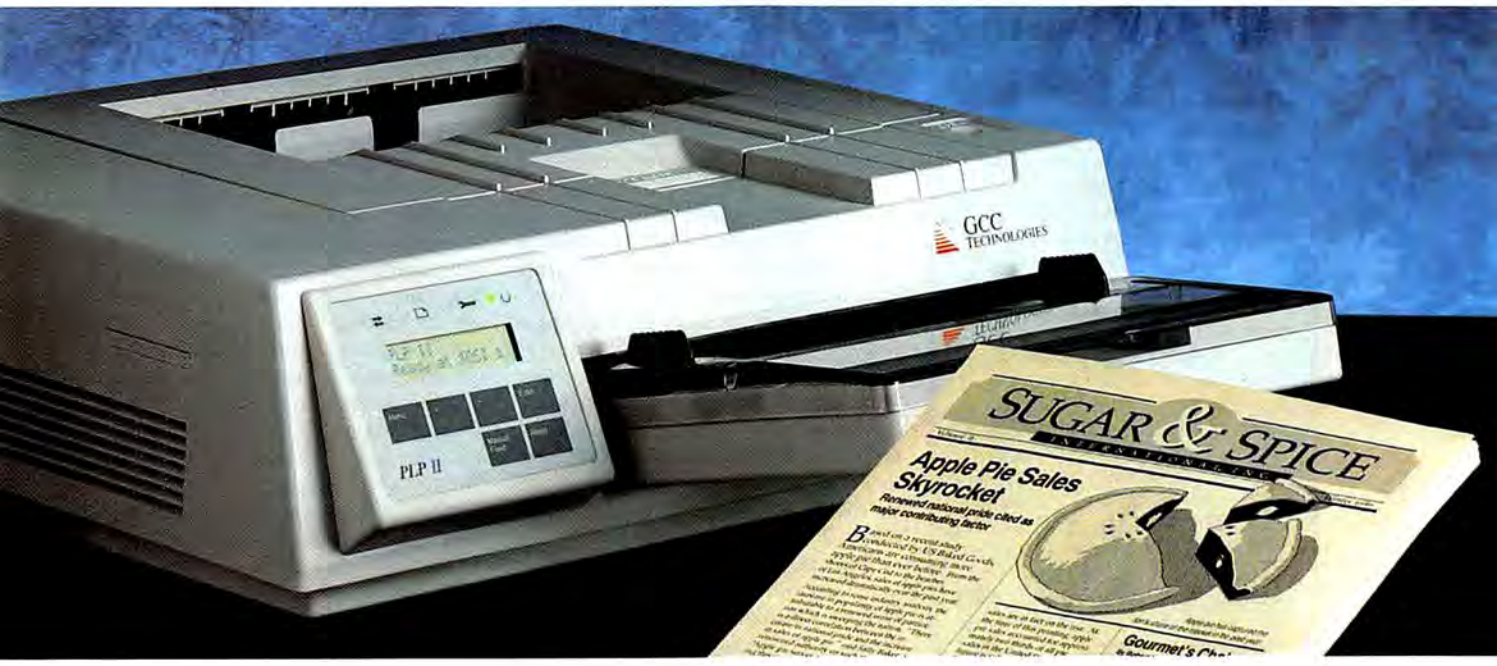
Both programs add color-manipulation tools to the MacPaint standards. Both have an eyedropper for matching previously used hues, and a blending tool for combining colors. In MacCheese, the blending tool is the water drop; in DeskPaint, it looks like a hand with a pointed finger. In addition to solid and patterned fills, the paint cans also produce fills that gradually change from one selected color (or color saturation) to another. I found MacCheese's color wheel, which mimics Apple's Color Picker, easier to use than DeskPaint's extended color palettes.

Color MacCheese. MacCheese is designed for artistic fun. If you're a sketch artist, a painter, or just a kid having fun smearing colors, MacCheese is for you. It is not intended as competition for PixelPaint or Photoshop. Resolution is limited to 72 dpi, and there are no rulers. Only one document can be open at a time. MacCheese documents are saved in color PICT format, but the program can also open MacPaint documents.

When you first open MacCheese, six palettes appear with your blank document window. Once you're comfortable, you'll want to close those you don't need to reclaim screen space.

MacCheese's tools are responsive — even when you're working in full color. In addition to the standard polygon tool, there's a special tool that draws polygons with any specified number of equal sides. Double-clicking on a tool brings up its Settings dialog box, where you can set its

PRINTS GREAT. LESS SHILLINGS. THE NEW $1399 PLP II.



Now you can have everything you ever wanted in a laser printer. Without paying the price.

Introducing the lowest priced laser printer in history: the $1399 PLP™ II from GCC Technologies. GCC developed the very first personal laser printer in 1987, and has over 20,000 satisfied users... more than everyone else combined.

Finally, a revolutionary printer at a revolutionary price. In fact, at $1399, it's nothing short of a technological marvel.

Personal Desktop Printing.

Three years of research and development have put the finest printer technology right on your desktop: a combination of the newest third generation laser engine, GCC's own custom designed integrated circuits, and the market's most sophisticated QuickDraw™ imaging software yet.

Features such as a silent "sleep" mode, a very user-friendly LCD display and an envelope printing desk accessory have been carefully integrated. In the future, should your needs include PostScript,® there's even a user-installed upgrade.

The Highest Quality Printing.

Because PLP II includes 6 outline font families (for a total of 22 individual fonts), its razor-sharp, clean output can be shaped, scaled, and rotated to any point size—all at a full 300 dpi.

These outline fonts, combined with GCC's powerful QuickDraw imaging software, give you unlimited flexibility in producing perfect documents from such applications as PageMaker,® Word,® Excel,® MacWrite,® MacDraw,® Persuasion,® and Canvas.®

Even More Power: PLP IIS.

For those who demand even more power, there's also the PLP IIS.

With the PLP IIS, you get all the breakthrough technology of the PLP II, only now, you get it at a swift 8 pages per minute, making it the perfect solution for anyone printing a high volume of output.

You also get one megabyte of RAM, which can save you valuable time. For example, while PLP IIS is printing, your Macintosh can be processing the next page of your document.

And finally, with PLP IIS, you get a very powerful font library. In addition to the core set of 22 Bitstream® outline fonts, you also get a font package called Font Plus,™ which means you'll have over 40 fonts to choose from.

Dealer or Direct: Your Choice.

GCC has made acquiring your new PLP II or IIS just as easy as using it.

Simply call us toll-free, and we'll give you the name of your nearest GCC Technologies dealer. Or order direct from us, with a 30-day money-back guarantee and $9 overnight delivery. The award-winning PLP II and the powerful PLP IIS. Everything you ever wanted in a laser printer. For less.

800-422-7777.

We gladly accept MasterCard, Visa, American Express, or your company's corporate purchase order.

PLP II $1399, PLP IIS $1899.

GCC TECHNOLOGIES

Peripherals With Vision.™

Please circle 100 on reader service card.

GCC dealers are independent businesses and as such they may offer different prices, policies, and service arrangements. In Canada call 800 263-1405. © 1990 GCC Technologies, Inc.

AD #021117

Up to Date

Changes New and Noted

NanoDISK, an extended-memory utility from Technology Works (reviewed in the September '90 issue, page 92), has been upgraded to version 2.0 and is now available as a stand-alone product. Formerly available only in a bundle with Technology Works' 16-megabyte upgrade kit, the new version lets users create a RAM disk on any Mac with 4 megabytes or more and includes an INIT that lets users run programs such as Microsoft Mail that can't normally run on systems with more than 8 megabytes. Version 2.0. Technology Works, 4030 Braker Lane W., Suite 350, Austin, TX 78759; (800) 688-7466 or (512) 794-8533. $89; upgrade, free to registered owners.

Adobe Type Manager (ATM) has now been bumped up to version 2.0. Improvements include reported speed increases of up to double those of the previous version, better print quality, and easier font installation. Version 2.0 includes a new utility, Font Porter, that lets users install bit-mapped fonts simply by dragging the fonts' suitcase files into the System Folder instead of using the Font/DA Mover. (Suitcase II users, however, can already do this.) Version 2.0. Adobe Systems, 1585 Charleston Road, P.O. Box 7900, Mountain View, CA 94039; (415) 961-4400. $99; upgrade, $20 (plus $7.50 shipping and handling) for registered owners.

Timbuktu/Remote, Farallon Computing's remote-access utility, has seen its first major upgrade and now sits at version 2.0. Version 2.0's features are similar to those of the previously released Timbuktu 3.1. Version 2.0 supports v.32 modems and displays the remote screen in a movable, resizable window on the user's desktop, permitting simultaneous viewing and use of remote and local Macs. Other features include improved security with multiple passwords and differing access levels for multiple guests, a callback feature that lets the host computer call a guest to confirm that user's identity, and a guest log that records who used the machine and what they did. Timbuktu/Remote's file-transfer capabilities have been enhanced, and it now supports a wider range of CCLs. Farallon Computing, 2000 Powell St., Suite 600, Emeryville, CA 94608; (415) 596-9100. $195; upgrade, $50 for registered owners or free if version 1.0 was purchased after June 15, 1990.

size, shape, and flow rate. The program has no Font, Size, or Style menus, but double-clicking on the text tool lets you set these attributes.

In addition to the water drop, MacCheese provides another tool for softening the edges where colors meet. The rake randomly swaps colored dots along the edge, rather than smearing the colors together. My favorite MacCheese tool is the transmogrifier, which looks like a ray gun. It creates texture effects within existing expanses of color by spraying a wide variety of hues in the same family as the color over which it is used. To save your mouse-button finger, MacCheese conveniently lets you apply the rake, water drop, or transmogrifier to an entire selected area with a menu command. All the tools work at any magnification from 100 to 900 percent.

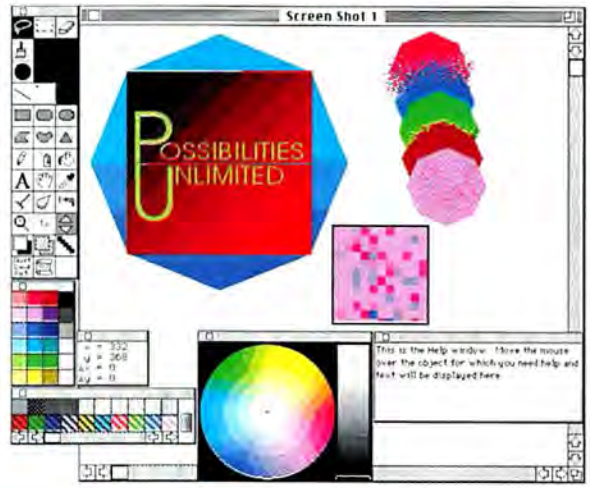
MacCheese's Handy palette, which provides quick selection of 24 unchangeable colors, wasn't very handy. I closed it and placed my favorite colors on the Pattern palette to save screen space. You can turn any selected area of a graphic into a pattern, no matter how many colors it contains, with a single menu command. Only disk space limits the number of patterns you can add to the scrolling Pattern palette. The Coordinates palette provides a rudimentary level of precision by displaying (in pixels) the current cursor position and either the size of a current selection or the distance you've moved it. The Help palette's text constantly changes to explain whatever the cursor is currently pointing at, including tools, palettes, and menu items.

For any selected area, MacCheese supports 90-degree rotations, horizontal and vertical flipping, and changing pixels that match the current brush color to pixels that match the current background color.

DeskPaint. DeskPaint provides the tools professional graphic artists need. The DeskPaint/DeskDraw package comes with tutorial and reference manuals totaling more than 350 pages. You can calibrate vertical and horizontal rulers in inches, centimeters, millimeters, picas, or points/pixels for use as position guides. You can also move them to measure specific objects or areas and return them to their original position. You can specify any resolution up to 4,000 dpi and set different vertical and horizontal resolutions to maximize results from printers with unequal resolution configurations. The tools work at magnifications from 6.25 to 1,600 percent, and this new version supports up to 64 open windows, limited only by memory.

DeskPaint saves and opens MacPaint, TIFF, TIFF-compressed, and PICT documents, regardless of whether they're monochrome, gray-scale, or full-color. Because the program supports so many file formats, Zedcor provides a useful Browse command that lets you browse through or create a slide show from a folder of graphics in any combination of these formats.

DeskPaint's screen is less cluttered than MacCheese's. A single palette combines all functions, including color selection. To circumvent Apple's limitation of a single menu for any DA, each window includes full applicationlike menus below the title bar. Shape tools in the palette appear half-filled. Clicking on the unfilled half causes shapes to be drawn unfilled, regardless of the selected fill color — a



MacCheese's six palettes occupy a lot of screen space. Gradient fills were used for both the octagon and square in the logo on the left. Where one color meets another, one of MacCheese's unique tools was used. The rake randomly exchanged dots between red and blue. The water drop blended the blue and green border.

NOW THE ONLY TIME YOUR PRESENTATION HAS TO LEAVE YOUR OFFICE IS WHEN YOU'RE READY TO GIVE IT.

Now, you can produce your own professional-quality 35mm color slides, overhead transparencies, and prints, right at your desk. Without the service bureau, without the long turnaround time, without the high cost, and without losing control. All it takes is your color Macintosh,® and ColorFast,™ the new color digital film recorder from GCC Technologies.™

As Easy As "Print."

If you know how to use a laser printer, you know how to use ColorFast. Simply select the ColorFast driver in the Chooser and you're ready to go. Design your presentation using your favorite software — Microsoft® PowerPoint,™ Aldus Persuasion,™ you name it. Then, select "print" and you'll be amazed.

What you see on the screen will be transformed into beautiful, 32-bit color slides, transparencies, or prints, at a fraction of what service bureaus charge. The average production cost with ColorFast is just 75¢ per 35mm slide. So, you reduce your costs up to 94%, without sacrificing any quality.

Incredible Quality, Fast.

ColorFast uses the newest technology from Polaroid,® the undisputed leader in digital film recording. This results in incredible colors, generated by our 33-bit (11 bits per color) pixel recording. To that we've added our imaging software (including outline fonts), so you get true "Professional-quality," at a full 4K resolution. There is also a faster "High-quality," 2K resolution and a quick 1K "Draft" mode. You can even use our "Enhanced Color Resolution" software option to get 4K results at 2K speed.

And because the typical business slide takes only two minutes, what you see on your Macintosh can be on the presentation screen almost instantly. Which means you can make those last minute decisions and changes without sacrificing the quality of your presentation. Or a major chunk of your budget.

Even with all it does, perhaps the most amazing thing about ColorFast is its price: just $5,999. This includes everything: film recorder, 35mm and Pack Film adapters, instant 35mm slide processor, overhead enlarger, software, sample films, slide mounts, and cables.

Two-Year Warranty.

Finally, ColorFast is the only digital film recorder with a two-year warranty.

To get ColorFast, all you have to do is call 800-422-7777. We'll give you the name of your nearest GCC Technologies dealer, or you can order direct. When you buy direct from GCC, you get a 30-day money-back guarantee and $9 overnight delivery. Call today. And start creating more professional presentations, in your own office, tomorrow.

800-422-7777.

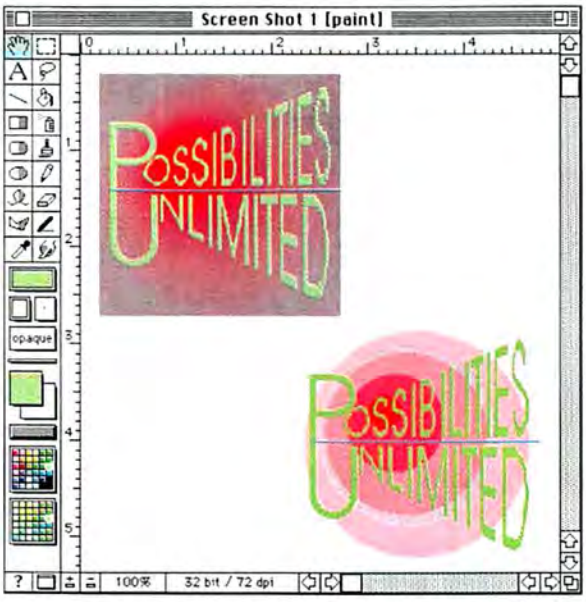
GCC TECHNOLOGIES

Peripherals With Vision.™

Please circle 105 on reader service card.

GCC dealers are independent businesses and as such they may offer different prices, policies, and service arrangements. In Canada call 800 263-1405. © 1990 GCC Technologies, Inc.

AD #02111D



DeskPaint packed the necessary tools to improve this logo. A pattern was used to enhance the gradient fill. Both stretching and one-point perspective were used to shape the text. A higher resolution could have been used for better appearance, but 72 dpi matches MacCheese's resolution. The logo at the upper left was created with 32-bit color, and the one at the lower right was done with 8-bit color.

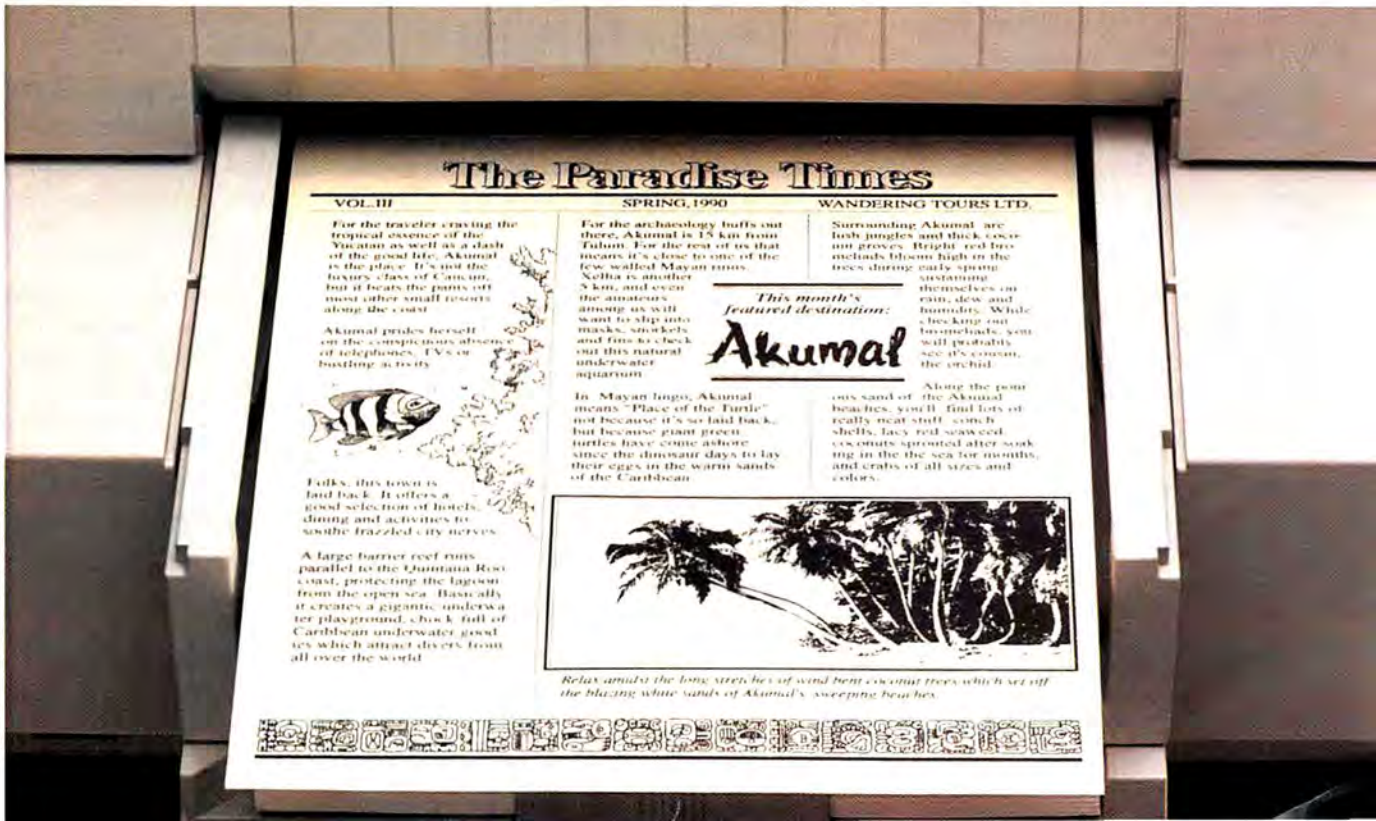
real convenience. You can draw shapes either from the corner or from the center.

The charcoal tool and the spray can are functionally identical, except that the former applies color only when you move it on-screen. (The spray can sprays as long as the mouse button is down, whether the mouse is moving or not.) Although DeskPaint has no transmogrifier, you can achieve a similar effect with several passes of the spray can. Patterns and their palettes are less sophisticated than those in MacCheese. There are six editable fill- and line-pattern palettes, each with 40 patterns, including black, white, and no fill. The editing dialog box supplies an 8-pixel-square section in which to edit or create your pattern in black and white fat bits. When you're in the Color mode, the current foreground color always replaces black and the current background color always replaces white, limiting patterns to two colors.

The auto-trace feature, similar to that in FreeHand or Streamline, converts black-and-white bit-mapped images to object-oriented lines and polygons.

In addition to flipping and 90-degree rotations, DeskPaint's standard image-manipulation repertoire includes scaling by percentage, free rotation, distortion, skewing, slanting, stretching, and 1- or 2-

With the HP DeskWriter, you can



*Suggested U.S. list price. © 1990 Hewlett-Packard Company. PE12005
Documents created using Microsoft® Word and Aldus PageMaker®
Microsoft is a U.S. registered trademark of Microsoft Corp.
PageMaker is a U.S. registered trademark of Aldus Corporation.

point perspectives. Color manipulations include lightening or darkening images, tracing edges (where colors meet) to create a line drawing from a color picture, inverting images, changing contrast to soften or sharpen images, and creating gradient fills and filters. Gradient fills apply when you're drawing shapes or painting with the bucket. Filters apply gradient tones to any selected area.

You need lots of RAM to work in full color. To get around DA Handler's memory limitations, Zedcor includes with DeskPaint an application shell called Desk. The shell looks like a real application, but it's not. Double-clicking on Desk simply reserves application memory equal to the quantity specified in the Get Info dialog box and then opens the DA, which then has far more memory available than it does under DA Handler.

The Bottom Line. Both these packages work as well in black-and-white as in color, so consider them even if you have only a monochrome screen. They're inexpensive, and you never know when you might upgrade to a color Mac. Even if your Macintosh has 4- or 8-bit color, the programs' dithering capability gives you the luxury of simulating many more colors.

DeskPaint provides far more features than does Color MacCheese and costs twice as much. Should you ignore MacCheese? If you require the rulers and special effects and are willing to spend time learning a full-featured graphics program, the answer is yes. For casual painters or sketch artists who want to get to work immediately, MacCheese is perfect, and it even includes the rake and the transmogrifier! In any event, you can now work in 32-bit color without going broke in the process.

— Darryl Lewis

[As we went to press, we learned that Baseline (5100 Poplar Ave., Suite 527, Memphis, TN 38137; [901] 682-9676) will also be distributing Color MacCheese. The price will be the same. Delta Tao still owns the product and will develop and sell it as well. Delta Tao has been aggressively seeking comarketing arrangements with several other vendors too. Color MacCheese will ship with the Animas line of hand-held color scanners and Studiotronics' ColorSet. — Ed.]

Get Info

Color MacCheese

★★★½

Published by: Delta Tao Software, 760 Harvard Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94087; (408) 730-9336.
Version: 1.03.
List Price: $99.

DeskPaint

★★★★½

Published by: Zedcor, 4500 E. Speedway, Suite 22, Tucson, AZ 85712; (602) 881-8101.
Version: 3.01.
List Price: $199.95.

have it all. (But keep it to yourself.)

The HP DeskWriter printer puts laser-quality printing right at your fingertips.

With a small size and a $995* price tag, the DeskWriter printer easily fits on your desk and in your budget. And its advanced 300 dpi inkjet technology lets you print sparkling text and detailed graphics.

The DeskWriter is also designed for easy use with your Macintosh, and has both serial and Apple Talk interfaces. It even includes scalable and outline fonts. Combine that with the DeskWriter's whisper-quiet operation, and keeping it to yourself will be that much easier. So call **1-800-752-0900, Ext. 1004** for your authorized HP dealer.

There is a better way.

HEWLETT PACKARD

MULTIMEDIA

Point of View

Scholastic Software's dynamic history program makes exploring American history interesting and fun.

Most students regard history with the kind of aversion that President Bush reserves for broccoli. The reason may even be similar: History is usually either overcooked or indigestible. History textbooks are written by committees with the goal of avoiding offense to anyone with enough political clout to block the books' adoption. History without controversy is such bland stuff that it's easy to see why nobody can work up much enthusiasm for teaching or learning it. Primary sources, where real history lives, are usually bulky, expensive, hard to locate, and hard to use in a classroom.

A History Lesson. Point of View, from Scholastic Software, is a bold attempt to use the computer to tame an unruly mass of source material for the high-school American-history curriculum. Delivered on eight floppy disks, it includes more than 2,000 pages of documents, hundreds of graphics, and 140 census tables, with tools for searching, accessing, and displaying the data.

The designers could have hacked it out in HyperCard but wisely chose to program a stand-alone application that provides a multiwindow environment with its own hypertext and authoring capabilities. The program supports digitized sound (the package includes a few samples) and can send commands to Pioneer and Sony videodisc players, letting teachers incorporate color graphics and full-motion video from existing educational laser discs into their lessons.

A teacher can use this package for classroom presentations, directly from the computer or from hard-copy transparencies. Students can explore it to answer their own questions, cutting and pasting text and graphics into their essays or presentations.

The main navigational tool in Point of View is the time line, a slider that runs from 1752 to 1990. You can zero in on a specific day by entering the date, and you can move through time in small or large jumps. You can navigate by subject, following programmed Links, or by using the Find View command from the Explore menu.

The program can display different Views: milestone charts, graphs, maps, essays, documents, pictures, and special effects (including sound and video). Milestone Views use topical icons representing 24 categories, from The Arts to Local History, U.S. Events, and World

With the HP ScanJet Plus, you've

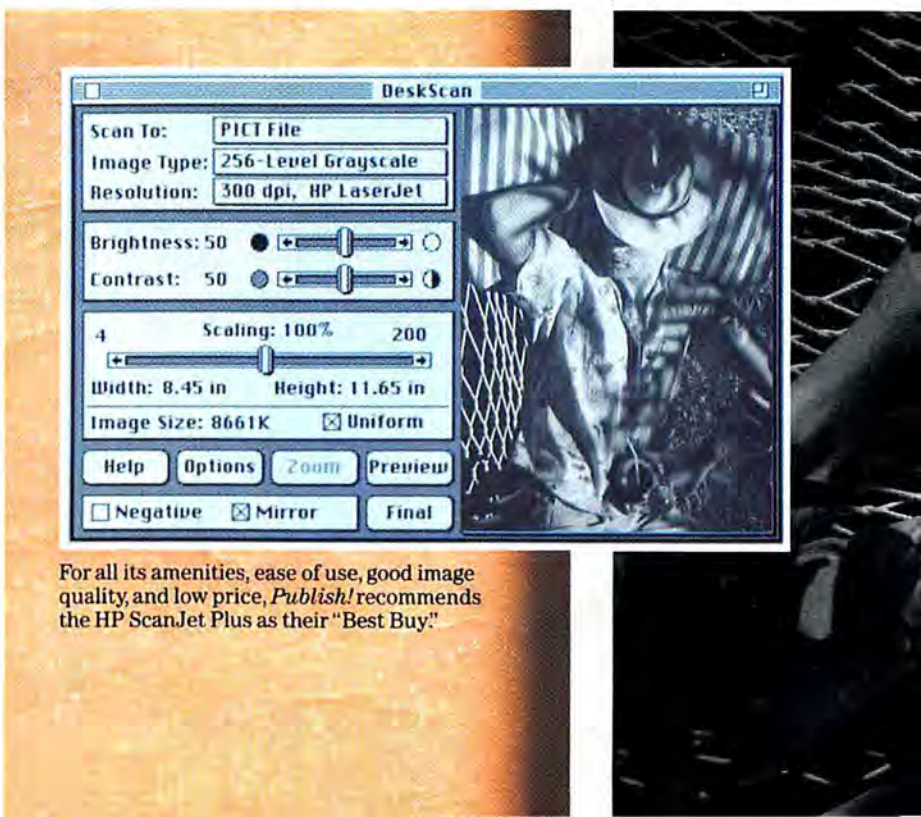
The HP ScanJet Plus scanner provides 8-bit photographic-quality scanning.

That means 256 shades of gray for the hottest-looking output from your Mac. And it's so easy, too. At the click of a mouse, you can get negative or mirror images, as well as scaling in 1% increments from 4-200%. All for $2,190,* about what you would expect to pay for a 4-bit scanner.

So if you want the richest, most detailed images from your Mac, you've got it made with Hewlett-Packard. Call **1-800-752-0900, Ext. 1005** for your authorized HP dealer.

There is a better way.

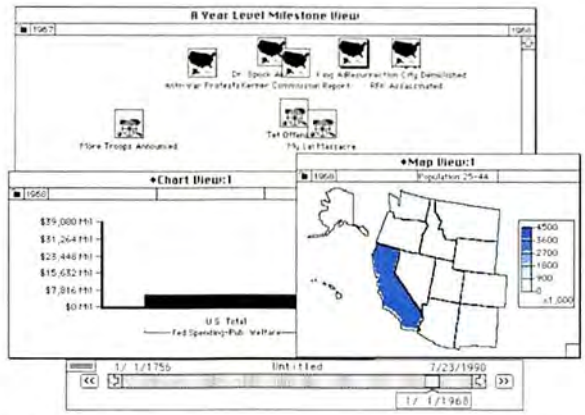
HEWLETT PACKARD



For all its amenities, ease of use, good image quality, and low price, *Publish!* recommends the HP ScanJet Plus as their "Best Buy."

Events. The Local History milestones trace the story of one small town — Shrewsbury, Massachusetts. You select the year you want to study by using the sliding time line. As you change years, the various views you have on-screen update to display the appropriate data for the newly selected year. What's more, the program's charts let you reverse the process; using a census chart, for example, you can stretch the bars to a particular population and the time line will snap to the year that matches that value.

Point of View is not just a canned database; it provides a flexible authoring environment that lets users edit existing data sets and create new ones. If you don't agree with the design team's choices, you can scan in your own graphics and enter your favorite essays and documents. The program even has an icon editor for drawing your own milestone symbols. Scholastic plans to release two additional packages for $150 each: The Civil War and Reconstruction (due to have been released in September 1990) and 1492: A Meeting of Cultures (due in the spring of 1991).

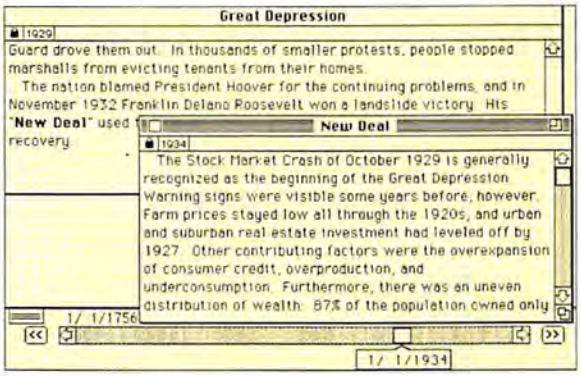


Point of View lets you view historical data in a variety of ways simultaneously. Here, for example, you can see three views of 1968: the key events, a map of the population between the ages of 25 and 44 in the western states, and a chart of federal spending on public welfare for the year.

Historical Problems. The package has a few shortcomings. There is an annoying and distracting flicker during transitions between screens, when windows are resized and moved around. (HyperCard handles this more smoothly with its LockScreen command and visual effects.) The automatic scaling of data charts sometimes creates y-axis labels that are hard to understand, because they are not round numbers. Many scanned graphics are poorly cropped and centered (for example, the top of Robert E. Lee's head is lopped off, something only the most rabid Yankee might have desired). There are more typographical errors than any carefully edited educational package should have.

got it made in the shades.

*Suggested U.S. list price. © 1990 Hewlett-Packard Company PE12041



Point of View provides true hypertext capability: Clicking on a boldface word or phrase (in this case *"New Deal"*) brings up an additional window of data.

Scholastic might have simplified installation (and saved the cost of so many disks) by licensing StuffIt or a similar utility to compress and unpack the huge data files — more than 5.2 megabytes' worth. Ultimately, the best medium for such large productions will be CD-ROM.

Although the manual contains a list, none of the hundreds of documents include complete source citations — students may not care, but for teachers and historians, this omission is unforgivable. For famous documents such as the Declaration of Independence or the Gettysburg Address, the original manuscripts are well known, but I would like to know the sources for other items.

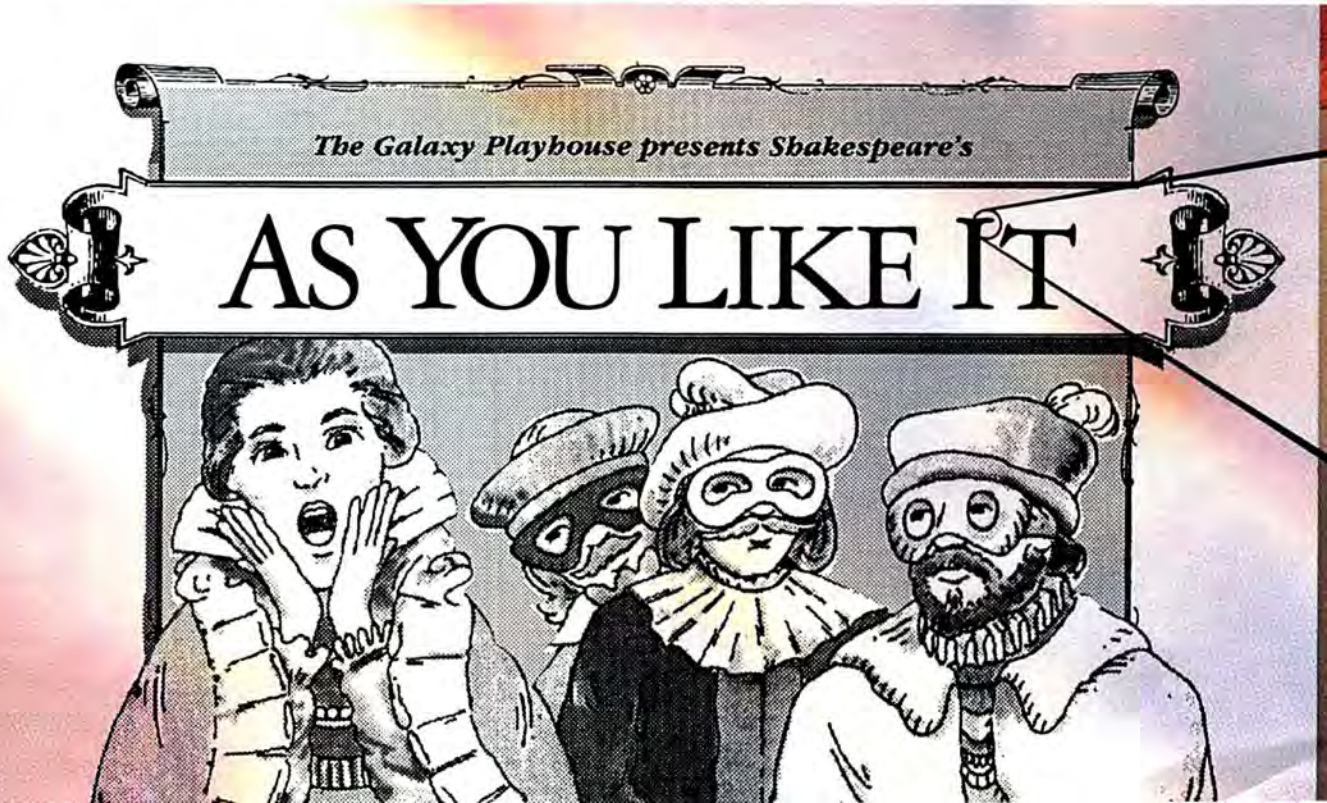
The Bottom Line. Despite these quibbles, Point of View belongs in the software library of any high school fortunate enough to own a Mac and is a must for developers exploring alternative authoring environments to HyperCard. In fact, because you can edit and create your own data files, daring users might take Point of View in a totally different direction. Imagine, for example, being able to scan regional sales data over time simply by sliding the time line back and forth. Suddenly, history doesn't have to mean textbooks anymore. Point of View turns the task of learning history — either past or recent — into an exciting exploration instead of a chore.

— Mike Markowitz

Get Info

Point of View
$$$$$
Published by: Scholastic Software, 730 Broadway, New York, NY 10003; (800) 541-5513 or (212) 505-3000.
Version: 1.0.
List Price: $199.95.

With the HP LaserJet III, you can



© 1990 Hewlett-Packard Company PE12010
*Serif depicted conceptually, represents the benefit of variable dot sizes.
†Suggested U.S. list price for full Macintosh configurations including minimum required memory.
Adobe and PostScript are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc. in the U.S. and other countries.

INPUT DEVICES

Switchboard

Click, snap, presto, change-o! DataDesk introduces the first customizable keyboard.

DataDesk's Switchboard is the first modular, customizable keyboard for the Mac. Its major components can be rearranged, and connectors for machines other than the Mac are already installed.

The most rigid part of every Mac is the keyboard — just ask any lefty who ever wanted to use the keypad or cursor keys. DataDesk's Switchboard changes all that, because it's the first modular, customizable keyboard.

The Switchboard comes with three standard modules — a cursor keypad, a numeric keypad, and a QWERTY alphanumeric keyboard module (a Dvorak module is planned) — and DataDesk plans to offer more, optional, modules. The keyboard I tested came with an optional trackball, dubbed the Switchball. The Switchball has two buttons on either side of the ball that click and lock — this lets you select and drag objects without holding down a button. The third button acts just like as a normal mouse button. You can also have a mouse plugged in simultaneously.

When pressed, our test model's keys made an audible click, reminiscent of IBM keyboards. DataDesk plans to offer a silent version. The Switchboard's key travel felt comfortable to the touch, and the action was smooth. The cursor keys on the trackball, unfortunately, are not in the same configuration as on the cursor pad.

The Switchboard can be configured through DIP-switch settings to run on Mac and PC platforms. IBM 3270 users

refine your characters.

The HP LaserJet III printer delivers the most refined 300 dpi print quality ever. And it's easy to use. When configured with Adobe* PostScript* and AppleTalk interface, the LaserJet III is completely compatible with your Macintosh. All for only $3,700†.

HP offers other Macintosh compatible LaserJets. The new LaserJet IIID printer with increased paper-handling capability for $5,125†. And the affordable LaserJet IIP printer for only $2,595†. Call **1-800-752-0900, Ext. 1168** for the name of your nearest authorized HP dealer and ask for the Macintosh versions of the LaserJet line.

There is a better way.

HEWLETT PACKARD

can buy an optional 24-key 3270 module. The Switchboard also lets Mac Plus owners use the Escape key and function keys without a special INIT installed in their System Folder.

A set of DIP switches located under the snap-on cover lets you customize your keyboard. IBM users can switch the Caps Lock- and Control-key placements. You can also keep the Shift key from affecting the comma and period keys, which otherwise produce the < and > characters.

Unlike its predecessor, the Mac 101, the Switchboard has ADB connectors at both ends, with the power-on switch atop the keyboard, rather than on its back edge.

The Bottom Line. If you're looking for an alternative to Apple's extended keyboard, look no further than DataDesk's Switchboard. With all the options available and with DataDesk promising more in the future, you can feel safe knowing that you'll be able to customize the Switchboard to suit your changing needs.

DataDesk was one of the first companies to produce an extended keyboard for the Mac, and over the years, its keyboards have consistently been the best. DataDesk deserves credit for introducing a product that's significantly different. The Switchboard costs $10 more than Apple's extended model, but in exchange for the slightly higher price, you get a keyboard that conforms to your needs, not the computer's. And that's what *personal* computing is all about.

— Andrew Eisner

Get Info

Switchboard
★★★★★
Manufactured by: DataDesk International, 9314 Eton Ave., Chatsworth, CA 91311; (800) 826-5398 or (800) 592-9602 (in CA).
List Price: $239.95.

BetaWatch

Products on the Horizon

Adobe Illustrator 3.0 is a major overhaul that boasts improved text handling, graphing and charting tools, and an improved interface. The text-handling enhancements include an unlimited number of characters, styles, sizes, and colors in a text block; text on a curve; the ability to convert PostScript fonts into editable outlines; text flow from one column to another or any other shape; automatic text wrap around an object; the ability to rotate, skew, and scale any text block while still retaining full text editability; and text importation from most popular word processors. The graph tool creates charts and graphs from live data in the program's own spreadsheet. The spreadsheet, however, isn't intended for computationally intensive work. Instead, you still do the number crunching in a program such as Excel and then paste the numbers into Illustrator. The graph tool then lets you create objects you can use as

Pigments for your imagination.

HP color printers let you draw splashy color from your Macintosh.

Entertain your thoughts with HP's PaintJet and PaintWriter XL color printers. Both are fully Mac-compatible and let you use all Quickdraw-based software applications. That means high-quality Macintosh II output in 16.7 million colors.

Print on paper or transparencies with 13 scalable outline fonts. And for shared use, the PaintWriter XL offers AppleTalk, faster speed, and auto sheet feed. For sample output and the name of your authorized HP dealer, call **1-800-752-0900, Ext. 1167.**

There is a better way.

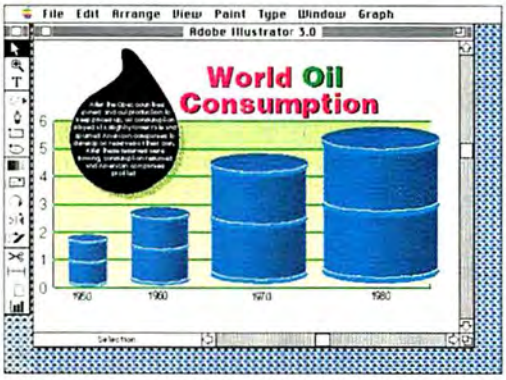
HEWLETT PACKARD

units, so you can create your own *USA Today*-like charts and graphs. Adobe will also include Adobe Type Manager 2.0 and Adobe Separator.

Adobe Systems, 1585 Charleston Road, P.O. Box 7900, Mountain View, CA 94039; (415) 961-4400. $595; upgrade, $99 for registered owners until December 31, 1990, and $149 thereafter.
ETA: September 1990.

Typist is Caere's latest entry in OCR hardware. A custom-designed hand-held scanner, Typist boasts a 5-inch-wide scan path, 2-inch-per-second scan rate, automatic stitching (text only), 300-dpi resolution, horizontal or vertical scanning, automatic contrast setting, and direct input into any application. Caere's software lets you insert recognized material into any application without launching a separate OCR program, so, for example, you can scan part of your accounts ledger directly into the spreadsheet you're currently working on without launching a separate OCR application such as OmniPage. Typist's yaw control prevents the unit from slipping offline and distorting the scan.

Caere, 100 Cooper Court, Los Gatos, CA 95030; (408) 395-7000. $695.
ETA: October 1990.



Pictures belong in PictureBook™

Superb... lot of power...the interface is excellent
MacUser 5 Sept 89

Goes further than any product... will make you wonder how you ever got along without it.
MacWorld Oct 89

Stands out from the crowd... a super-Scrapbook.
Publish! Aug 89

Click & Drag to organize your clip art!

PictureBook is the scrapbook DA that works like the Finder™. Cut and copy hundreds of images (any clipboard format) in each PictureBook, open as many windows as you want, and drag images between windows to re-organize.

Click to view different images, re-name or annotate them, drag them to the clipboard or other PictureBooks, and precisely crop or re-size PICT's before pasting them in other applications.

PictureBook also directly reads PICT, MacPaint®, and EPS image files. It prints in multiple formats including concise catalogs.

Whether you need to organize your entire clip art collection or just diagrams for different reports, pictures belong in PictureBook.

$69.95
Includes both DA and application!

Contact your local dealer or order direct.
1-800-288-7631

Loop Software

Loop Software, Dept PB-1, PO Box 1249, Menlo Park, CA 94026
Tel: 415-326-4803 Fax: 415-326-1834

Copyright © 1990 Loop Software. All Rights Reserved. PictureBook and the Loop logo are trademarks of Loop Software. All other trademarks are acknowledged.

MULTIMEDIA

The Magic Flute Audio Notes and The Voyager CD AudioStack

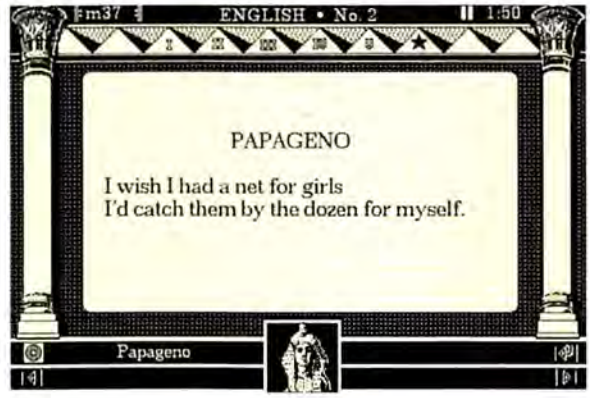
A finished project and a versatile tool kit let you explore your favorite music with your CD-ROM drive.

It's been a long wait. Ever since Apple set the Mac standard by including full CD-audio capability in its CD-ROM drive, we've been waiting for software that would take full advantage of the hardware. And now it looks as though the wait may finally be over. Warner New Media and Voyager have combined HyperCard and CD audio to create a music-appreciation laboratory.

The Magic Flute Audio Notes. Warner New Media's The Magic Flute Audio Notes is ambitious, if nothing else—explaining Mozart's final opera with a HyperCard stack is no easy task. Given that the opera is a complex masterpiece, it's remarkable that the Audio Notes materials actually do it justice.

The Magic Flute Audio Notes offers four primary options for real-time listening to Nicholas Harnoncourt's recording: an English libretto, the original German libretto (the opera is sung in German), a synopsis of the on-stage action, and a running musicological commentary.

In addition, numerous "sidebars" provide ancillary information on everything from original cast members to musicological terminology. Some of the sidebars include audio narration on topics such as fugue, modulation, the opera's original playbill, and Mozart's death. A hilarious excerpt of Florence Foster Jenkins' notorious rendition of the Queen of the Night's aria shows how opera *shouldn't* be sung, and there's an excerpt from *The*



Warner New Media's The Magic Flute Audio Notes gives you an annotated version of Mozart's last opera. You can follow along with an English or German libretto or skip to one of the other primary stacks, using the Roman numerals at the top of the screen. It's not intuitive, but it works.

The Voyager CD AudioStack is a HyperCard tool kit for creating your own interactive CD-audio guides. The EventMaker is one of the main tools. Once you've identified a particular passage of CD audio, you can automatically create a button that plays it from your stack.

ULTRA 96

V.32/V.42bis

HayesConnect

Since it was introduced, our ULTRA 96 has become the fastest-selling Hayes modem ever.

Not only because the move to high-speed modems is in full swing, but because no other 9600 can deliver the features, performance, and networking capabilities of the fully loaded ULTRA 96.

ULTRA 96 provides up to 4-to-1 data compression, so it can save you money by letting you run computer equipment at its maximum speed.

In fact, you'll save so much on long-distance charges, your ULTRA 96 will pay for itself in just a few months.

It's available bundled with HayesConnect™ network server software, so any user on an AppleTalk® network has access to ULTRA™ performance.

Of course, ULTRA 96 also works on dial lines, leased lines, and satellite links, and it's ideal for AppleTalk bridges. It even automatically negotiates the best connection with other modems. Hayes or otherwise.

Plus, it uses the world standards for error-control and data compression, V.42 and V.42bis, and it can downshift to MNP® levels 2 through 5.

What's more, ULTRA 96 is compatible with the most popular high-speed modem on the market. The Hayes V-series® Smartmodem 9600.™

And with its low sticker price, you'll also find it compatible with your budget.

For more information about ULTRA 96, call 1-800-635-1225.

We think you'll find it to be the ultimate communications machine.

Hayes® *Our technology has the computer world talking. More than ever.*

Please circle 417 on reader service card.

At 38,400 bps, and the way it runs on the network, no other modem can keep up with it.

© 1990 Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc., P.O. Box 105203, Atlanta, GA 30348 MNP is a registered trademark of Microcom, Inc. AppleTalk is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Please circle 164 on reader service card.

Music Man that illustrates a patter song.

At times, all this information gives the package an everything-but-the-kitchen-sink flavor. Users with a MIDI setup can play MIDI examples from the score. And users with a CD+Graphics-equipped compact-disc player can listen to the opera and read the accompanying text on a monitor.

Warner New Media's goal is to deliver a lot of value for the money. Although the $60 street price of this version of The Magic Flute is about a third more than a normal CD recording of the opera, it's definitely impressive when the whole thing works. The graphics are attractive; the information is interesting; and the interface is serviceable, although it could be more intuitive.

The shortcomings are not in the program but in the installation instructions and documentation. The installation process is inelegant and insufficiently documented. To begin with, the opera is divided onto three CD-ROM discs, each of which has a set of controlling HyperCard stacks. If your Mac has the requisite 13 megabytes, you can install all the stacks on your hard-disk drive. After you use the automatic installation process on the first disc, however, it starts playing without giving you the option of immediately installing the next disc. Beginners to the CD-ROM/HyperCard scene will waste considerable time before they figure out how to exit gracefully from the first disc — a procedure not immediately evident.

Another minor irritation is that you must use a custom Home card whenever you run the program, which means you have to give your regular Home card a different name for the whole time you're running the program.

No information is provided that details the package's compatibilities or known incompatibilities with different CD-ROM players. I had some trouble getting the right combination of CD-ROM drivers to let me run The Magic Flute on a Toshiba XL-3210 drive, although once I'd obtained up-to-date drivers, everything worked fine.

Warner New Media plans to address all these problems in its second release, which will be the Beethoven String Quartet No. 14 in C, op. 131.

Overall, The Magic Flute Audio Notes is a good value for CD-ROM-drive owners who are interested in learning more about this opera. For music educators, its appeal is more than obvious.

The Voyager CD Audiostack. Warner New Media's Magic Flute stack is protected; you can't study its scripts to see how it was done. The Voyager Company, on the other hand, left the secrets of its earlier Beethoven's Ninth Symphony CD Companion Series stack (see "CD-ROM Hit Parade," April '90, page 167) out for all to see. Voyager has now gone one step further and released the tool kit that it used to develop the Beethoven project (and the upcoming The Rite of Spring by Stravinsky).

The Voyager CD AudioStack gives you a set of scripts, buttons, and suggestions that let you use HyperCard to precisely control a compact disc (in a CD-ROM player). The hard stuff is done with XCMDs that you can install either in a specific stack or in your Home stack.

If you knew enough about Beethoven, you could create your own version of Voyager's project, or you could do something similar for "Strawberry Fields Forever." The scripts are thoroughly and clearly commented, and anyone with a smattering of HyperTalk proficiency should find it easy to modify them.

The Bottom Line. Both Warner New Media and Voyager are still pioneering this technology. But even as initial projects, these are good efforts, well worth investigating. Until we start seeing a greater number of quality CD-ROM titles, we might best utilize our CD-ROM drives by having them help us learn more about music that we tend to take for granted.

— James Bradbury

Get Info

The Magic Flute Audio Notes

♯♯♯♯

Published by: Warner New Media, 3500 W. Olive Ave., Burbank, CA 91505; (818) 955-9999.

List Price: $66.

The Voyager CD AudioStack

♯♯♯♯♯

Published by: The Voyager Company, 1351 Pacific Coast Highway, Santa Monica, CA 90401; (213) 451-1383.

List Price: $99.95.

A MAJOR PRODUCTION

Backing Up Shouldn't Be!

You know you need to back up. In today's computing world, that's a fact of life.

But does backing up really have to be such a *big production?*

Not if you have FastBack II, the world's fastest and most reliable backup software for the Macintosh.

And for the *ultimate* backup system, combine FastBack Tape with a fast, ultra-reliable 120 megabyte tape drive. Just pop in a cartridge and schedule your backup to take place *automatically* and *unattended*, whenever you choose.

MacUser 1989 EDITORS' CHOICE AWARD WINNER

★★★★1/2

Which turns a major production into a very short subject.

This product is in no way associated with or has origination in Fisher Scientific or Allied Corporation.

FIFTH GENERATION SYSTEMS

10049 N. Reiger Road Baton Rouge, LA 70809 (504) 291-7221

For a complete list of features and specifications, or the name of your nearest dealer, call 1-800-873-4384.

Please circle 199 on reader service card.

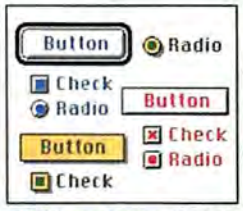
New!

CLICK CHANGE™

Personalize the Look & Feel of your Macintosh

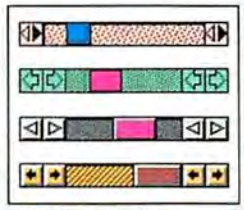
Colorful, 3-dimensional windows, buttons, scrollbars, and cursors are now just a click away. With ClickChange in the control panel, the User is master of the "User Interface".

ClickChange Cursors. *Replace the 5 factory-issue cursors with fully animated custom cursors. Put some fun into waiting (well, OK— at least ease the tedium). Design your own cursors, and amaze your friends!*



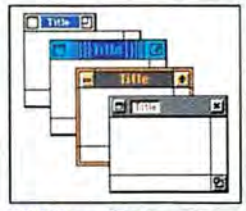
ClickChange Buttons. *Tired of those flat 50's style Mac buttons? Slip on one of our sleek, modern, 3D designs. It's what the next generation of computers is wearing these days.*

ClickChange Sounds. *Set sounds to play when your Mac starts up, shuts down, finishes loading all your INITs, beeps, inserts/ejects disks, and other major events. Import your own sounds and annoy your friends!*



ClickChange Scrollbars. *Engineered to achieve maximum performance using our exclusive "proportional elevator" and "dubl-arrow" options. And, oh yeah... they look really cool, too.*

ClickChange Colors. *Colorize your Mac's windows, menus, buttons, scrollbars and hilighting. Save color schemes to suit your every mood. Go ahead, live a little. Isn't color one of the reasons you're a Macll kinda' person?*



ClickChange Windows. *The perfect frame to display those fancy new 3D buttons and scrollbars in. Very stylish. Comes in a variety of colors and flavors. Dialog boxes and desk accessory windows get changed too.*

ClickChange. $79.95. Its Easy, its Compatible... and very, very Hip.

- Install by dragging ClickChange into your System folder.
- Requires: MacPlus or newer, System 6, and sense of humor.
- In Color! (where available).

DUBL-CLICK

Dubl-Click Software
9316 Deering Avenue • Chatsworth, CA 91311
Telephone: (818) 700-9525 • FAX: (818) 700-9727

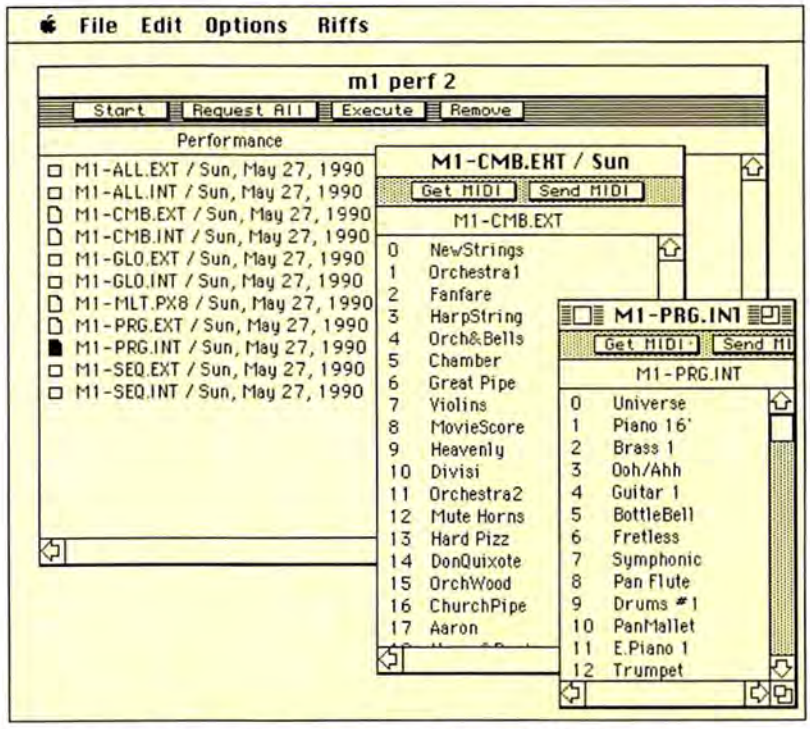
© 1990 Dubl-Click Software, Inc. ClickChange is a trademark of Dubl-Click Software, Inc. Macintosh is a registered trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

Please circle 119 on reader service card.

MUSIC

Super Librarian and Galaxy

For overpatched musicians, a universal patch librarian may be the perfect panacea.

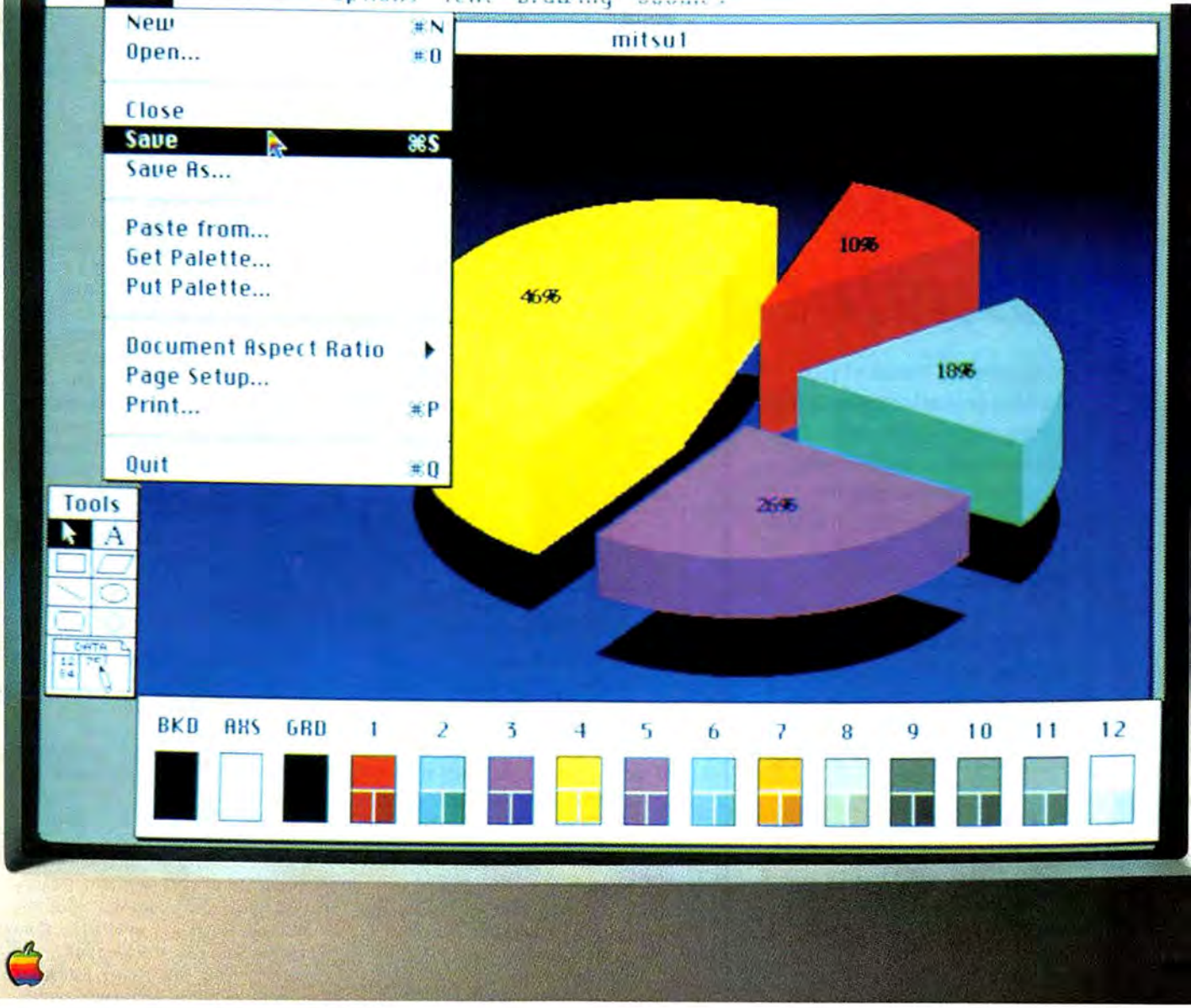


Super Librarian is a multiplatform universal patch librarian for MIDI synthesizers that organizes groups of instruments or different banks of a single instrument into a *performance*. Buttons for sending and receiving patch information are located inside each Device Folder rather than on a menu.

With the advent of synthesized music and MIDI, consumers have been exposed to an ever-expanding market of musical instruments and peripheral devices. Up to this point, organizing patches for each of your instruments has been an elaborate and expensive chore. If you were unlucky enough to be without a computer, instrument manufacturers were only too happy to sell you overpriced and instrument-specific RAM cards. Even with a computer, you needed separate librarian programs for each synthesizer and effect box. Finally, a more sensible day has dawned: The universal librarian program has been born!

Two such programs are now available for the Mac: Super Librarian, from Pixel Publishing, and Galaxy, from Opcode Systems. The programs are similar in their ability to perform the basic functions of patch-librarian work. Each operates with instruments from the major music manufacturers (Roland, Yamaha, Korg, Kawai, et al.), can save and load entire instrument setups with the help of an external MIDI patchbay, print lists of selected patch banks, store short sequences for testing sounds, and provide a way to communicate with machines not specifically supported by the software.

Super Librarian. Super Librarian opens with the Setup Window, where MIDI channels and patchbay numbers are assigned, serial ports designated, and Device Folders installed. Double-clicking on a Device Folder reveals the data files in that folder. These files contain



You Have a Lot Invested in Savings. Ensure Your Investment With a Mitsubishi Optical Storage Subsystem.

You've invested time and money in your business records, documents and drawings. Many are irreplaceable.

The Mitsubishi® MW-5U1 optical storage subsystem ensures the safety of your files with indelible WORM optical recording. With Mitsubishi, they're safe from overwrite, inadvertent erasure and other hazards that plague traditional storage media.

The optical disk is removable. And removable media means economical, unlimited capacity and easy archiving. Each inexpensive 5¼" optical disk holds an additional 600 megabytes.

Best of all, the MW-5U1 is available as a turnkey subsystem that includes everything you need...Drive. SCSI interface. Cables. Power supply. All in a compact desktop enclosure. With software and user's manual.

You expect more from Mitsubishi Electronics, the industry leader in optical storage technology, and you get it. The MW-5U1 has the highest performance of any 5¼" optical disk system available. To ensure unparalleled quality and reliability, Mitsubishi manufactures virtually all components of the MW-5U1, including the media itself.

So protect your investment. Just plug the MW-5U1 into your Apple® computer and start saving.

For the nearest Mitsubishi reseller call 1-800-556-1234, ext. 54A in the U.S. and Canada (in California, 1-800-441-2345, ext. 54A).

MITSUBISHI ELECTRONICS

Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc., Information Systems Division, 991 Knox Street, Torrance, CA 90502.
Mitsubishi Electric Sales Canada, Inc., 8885 Woodbine Avenue, Ontario L3R 5G1.

© 1989 Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc. Mitsubishi is a registered trademark of Mitsubishi Electric Corp., Tokyo. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Image courtesy of Visual Business Systems, Inc.

Please circle 169 on reader service card.

Listen to the Music!

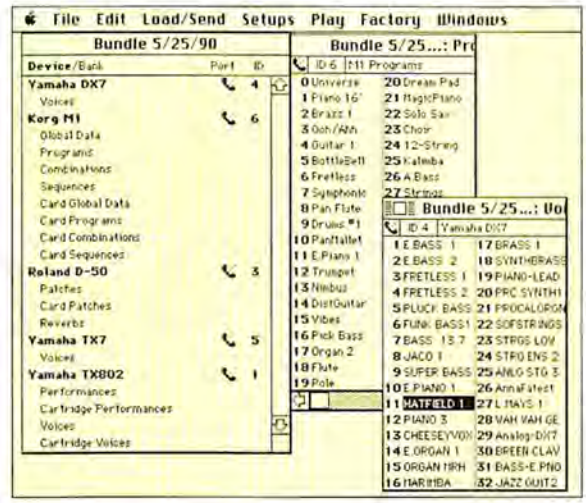
Maximize the impact of your desktop presentations with high quality music and sound. Make music a part of your integrated media with the technology offered by MIDI and Passport's music tools for multimedia.

Find out how using MIDI for creating and delivering music and sound for multimedia can put the power of an electronic orchestra right on your desktop.

CALL TODAY FOR A FREE CATALOG!
(415) 726-0280

Passport
625 Miramontes St
Half Moon Bay, CA
94019

Please circle 59 on reader service card.



Galaxy is Opcode's universal patch librarian and a good companion to the company's sequencer, Vision. By organizing your instruments in a bundle, you can load an entire Galaxy setup with one command. You can audition and organize individual patches from a bundle or by using separate patch banks.

patch information for specific instruments and their banks (for example, Korg M1 internal programs). You can move patches individually from one bank to another or shift them within a single bank. You send and receive patches via MIDI from the buttons in the Bulk Organizer, which contains the patch names, or from within the Device Folder. Memos containing more information can be attached to each patch bank.

Super Librarian was written for the Mac, IBM PC, Atari ST, and Yamaha C1, which is the real advantage of the product. Not every musician's or studio's computer is a Mac, and having to lug your synths around simply to share the latest Proteus library with an ill-informed colleague is a pain. Super Librarian allows the transfer of patches from one type of computer to another as long as the same *profile* (a set of instructions that control data transfers) is loaded in each machine. True, you have to lug your Mac and your partner needs to own the program, but we should be thankful whenever data can be moved directly from one computer format to another.

The bane of this multiformat approach is that the application wasn't written specifically for the Mac. Initially I was unable to use certain sections of the program, because it wasn't compatible with a IIcx (although, once I'd informed the company, it fixed the problem immediately). The interface tries to be Mac-like but fails in some obvious ways. Double-click on a specific patch-bank document in the Finder, and you're told to start the program first. Close a window without making any changes, and the program asks you if you want to save. Controls are buried in folders, when they could be on a menu. These are simple things, but simple things that experienced Mac users have come to expect.

Galaxy. In all things, experience counts. Take Opcode, for instance. It's been putting out some of the best Mac librarian programs for years, and its expertise is apparent in Galaxy.

If you've ever used another Opcode librarian or editor/librarian, Galaxy should look very familiar. For the uninitiated, Galaxy opens with a Configuration dialog box in which you install instruments. As with Super Librarian, you install only the instruments you're actually going to use. Once they're installed, you operate as with any other Opcode librarian.

Patches are organized in banks, bundles (as parameters of a single instrument, such as Korg M1 internal and external programs and combinations, or as groups of different instruments, such as M1, DX7, and Kawai K4), and libraries (alphabetical listings of all installed patches by instrument type). You can audition sounds from your master keyboard or the Mac keyboard or by pointing and clicking on the graphic MouseKeys display.

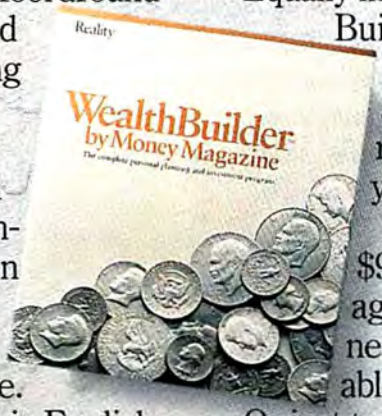
Another Opcode feature included in Galaxy is Patch Factory. Those of you with too many patches and no time to search for inspiration can create banks that contain a random selection from your master library. A function called Shuffler brings you a bank of random sounds created by the jumbling of individual patch parameters. Some truly ugly sounds can result, but on occasion something worthwhile emerges. Another option, Shade Two, gives you a bank of patches

We can turn any clown into a financial wizard.

Even though he's the biggest clown in the world, Bozo® doesn't fool around with his money. He plans and invests wisely, instead, using WealthBuilder™ by *Money* Magazine.

The acclaimed financial planning software that's turning people everywhere—even total clowns—into expert investors.

How do we do it? Simple. WealthBuilder explains in plain English what your financial options are. So you finally understand how to handle money. Equally important is how precisely WealthBuilder understands you. Enter your goals, assets, risk tolerance, and the system delivers unbiased recommendations on how to turn your financial dreams into reality.



Call 1(800) 346-2024 for the $9.95 WealthBuilder preview package with demo software (or for your nearest Reality dealer). We're available on Macintosh or IBM systems. Or just turn the page. But remember, even a real Bozo couldn't pass on this offer.

Anyone who purchases a complete WealthBuilder package will receive a membership to CompuServe.

© 1990 Reality Technologies. WealthBuilder is a trademark of WealthBuilder, Inc. licensed to Reality Technologies. *Money* is a registered trademark of The Time Inc. Magazine Company. Bozo ® & © 1990 Larry Harmon Pictures Corp. All rights reserved. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Reality TECHNOLOGIES

Please circle 408 on reader service card.

that change incrementally between two different sounds.

Galaxy also shines in its relation to Vision. Opcode's professional sequencing program (see review, December '89, page 82). Through processes known as "publishing" and "subscribing," Galaxy sends all patch names for a selected bundle to Vision. Any later changes you make to a Galaxy bundle are automatically updated in the other program as well. Prior to this, musicians had to view patch identities by their location (internal bank A, number 27) rather than by name (trumpet), which is tough on the memory bone in a multidevice setup. Other sequencer programs now let you enter patches by name, but you have to type each name individually.

The Bottom Line. Both Super Librarian and Galaxy provide a way to address MIDI devices not specifically supported by the programs. By using System Exclusive information supplied in a device's manual, you can write new instrument profiles for each program. You write Super Librarian profiles with its MIDI Operating System language, a series of numbers pulled from the hexadecimal MIDI code. Opcode uses PatchTalk, a language that is based on HyperTalk. For musicians without some prior experience with hex code and System Exclusive, both systems will seem incomprehensible.

A final consideration that differentiates the two programs is philosophical. Galaxy uses Opcode's copy-protection scheme, allowing two hard-disk installs, whereas Super Librarian is not copy-protected. Pixel Publishing argues that people will be motivated to buy rather than copy its program in order to receive updates and gain access to the Super Librarian BBS, where additional profiles are available.

Galaxy is clearly the better program, with its extra features, ease of operation, and connection to Vision. Although not as elegant, Super Librarian is a reasonable alternative for Mac musicians who, however reluctantly, deal with non-Macintosh studios.

— Christopher Breen

Get Info

Galaxy ★★★★½
Published by: Opcode Systems, 3641 Haven Drive, Suite A, Menlo Park, CA 94025; (415) 369-8131.
Version: 1.0.
List Price: $249.

Super Librarian ★★★½
Published by: Pixel Publishing, 1573 Eglington Ave. W., Suite 3, Toronto, Ontario M6E 2G9, Canada; (416) 785-3036.
Version: 1.4.
List Price: $199.

Strong Medicine.

"Outstanding Product! Effectively disinfected my system of 19 viruses - no more print problems or bombs - Thanks!"
Costa Mesa, CA

Today's computer virus problems require strong medicine. They require Virex.® Virex is a comprehensive solution to the threat of Macintosh computer viruses. Virex both detects and repairs files infected by all known viruses, and continuously monitors your Macintosh to prevent new infection. Its powerful Record/Scan feature enables you to detect previously unknown viruses. All this in an easy-to-use product that is backed by the industry's best support and service. Call us for the name of the dealer nearest you or for information about site licensing.

"Virex and [Virex INIT] are excellent performers." ★★★★ MacUser, 1/90

Microcom SOFTWARE DIVISION

Microcom Software Division
P.O. Box 51816
Durham, NC 27717
(919) 490-1277 ext. 615

© 1990 Microcom, Inc. Virex and Virex Help Hotline are trademarks of Microcom Systems, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Please circle 118 on reader service card.

Marc Daniels

Michael Andersen

Angie Burhop

Joe Tolerico

Lynn Prather-Hallums

Debbie Branflick

Kelly Warren

Barbara Gasparetti

Brian Hoppaugh

Ana Diaz

Chris Deschu

Carolyn Douglas

Scott Godin

Tina Ferensic

Robin McAteer

Lori Schaible

Gregg Getchius

Denise Moran

Steve Peckman

Debbie Philips

Henry Nowinski

Art Akerson

David Daniels

Vilma Urbanski

Betty Lou Schuyler

Glenn Stine

Bill MacLaney

Corey Maywald

Sharon Daniels

Jay Franetovich

Thomas Rie

Robin Lynn Hoffman

Rob Licursi

Anne-Marie Senchuck

Diane Vacca

35 Good Reasons to Purchase from CDA Computer Sales

We can give you lots of good reasons to purchase your Macintosh, peripherals and software from CDA. But we feel the personal service and attention you receive is the best reason of all. *At CDA your satisfaction is the bottom line.* From our knowledgeable sales staff and customer service representatives, to our technical support team and warehouse crew, every order receives personal care, from start to finish.

Of course, top notch quality service doesn't come easily. Ten years of experience in computer mail order has helped us to achieve this high standard of service. Since 1980 CDA has been serving customers worldwide. Growing along with the personal computer industry has enabled us to provide the knowledge and experience necessary to help you get what you need, when you need it, at the right price—with full support and service.

It's our people that make the difference!

....These are the People of CDA

The Best Macintosh Hardware

Macintosh Computers

We carry the full line of Macintosh computers. Please call for CDA's lowest price!

Macintosh Portable

Macintosh Portable w/1 Mb & 40Mb HD	$4195
Numeric Keypad	$59
Prometheus 2400 Baud Travel Modem	$199
AE DataLink MacPortable w/Send Fax	$199
1 Mb Upgrade	$369
2 Mb Upgrade	$749
3 Mb Upgrade	$1149
Generation Systems Portable Publisher	$449

Video Adapters by Generation Systems

Now you can output directly to a television and/or VCR for color display and video recording.

TV Board is an 8 bit video card and NTSC output in one. Installs in the NuBus Slot of any Mac II and displays up to 256 colors **$379**

TV Box is an external device which uses the RGB signal generated by Apple's color video boards to reproduce 256 or 16.7 million colors simultaneously w/Apple's 8-bit or 24-bit boards. **$279**

Surge Protection

American Power UPS 110SE	$209
American Power UPS 370ci	$339
Kensington System Saver SE	$52
Kensington System Saver Mac (platinum)	$63
QVS Six Outlet Surge Protector Strip	$29

Input/Output Devices

DataDesk Mac 101 Plus	$135
DataDesk Foreign Language Keyboard	$159
DataDesk Trackball Option	$149
DataDesk 15 Function Key Option	$139
Mouse Systems Little Mouse	$75
Kensington Turbo Mouse ADB	$109
Altra Felix	$119
Kurta Tablet 12 x 12 ADB	$419
Wacom Graphics Tablet	Call
Microseeds WristMac (Executive Model)	$189

Switchboard *by Datadesk*

The Switchboard's unique modular design allows you to arrange the keyboard layout into the position which is most comfortable for you. Trackball & function key modules can also be added. Designed for right & left handed users. Compatible with *both* Mac and IBM. ... **$175**

Microtech International Hard Drives

Built for economy without sacrificing quality, the new Europa™ Series feature capacities from 20 to 100 Mb (see listings below).

Drives

Microtech International	
Europa 20 Mb External	$399
Europa 40 Mb External	$479
Europa 80 Mb External	$679
Europa 100 Mb External	$809
Europa SyQuest 45 mb Removable	$699
Additional 45 Mb SyQuest Cartridges	$85
Quantum Internal w/software & bracket	
40 Mb Internal 19ms w/5 yr warranty	$399
80 Mb Internal 19ms w/5 yr warranty	$629
105 Mb Internal 19ms w/5 yr warranty	$699
170 Mb Internal 19ms w/5 yr warranty	$899
IDS Systems	
IDS Wip 20 Mb External	$369
IDS Wip 40 Mb External	$479
DaynaFile Single 360K Drive	$499
DaynaFile Dual 360K/1.2Mb Drive	$719
CD Technologies CD-ROM Drive	$685
CD-ROM w/Microsoft Office Bundle	$1199

3.5" High Density Drive by AE

The Applied Engineering 3.5 High Density Drive, based on the reliable Sony mechanism, gives you all the quality and performance of Apple's external FDHD, but at a much more affordable price. It provides MS-DOS & ProDOS read/write capability and 1.44 mbs of storage. . **$229**

Scanners

Microtek MSF 300ZS w/built-in SCSI and LetraSets Color Studio & ImageStudio	$1899
Microtek MSF 300GS w/SCSI	$1559
Abaton Scan 300/GS	$1479
Logitech ScanMan 32	$379
Thunderware ThunderScan	$169

Upgrade Your Mac! Now Only $59 per Mb

Fast 80ns SIMMs

2 Mb Upgrade (Plus - SE)	$118
4 Mb Upgrade (SE/30 - Mac II)	$236
4 Mb Upgrade (IIfx)	$399

All CDA upgrades come with an easy to follow instruction manual.

Networking

Dayna Communications DaynaTalk PC	$209
Dayna Communications EtherPrint	$349
Nuvotech Nuvolink II	$279
Nuvotech Nuvolink SC	$319
Farallon PhoneNET StarController 300	$825
Farallon PhoneNET Connector (DIN-8)	$29
Farallon PhoneNET Connector 10-Pack	$198
Farallon PhoneNET Repeater	$315
Farallon Remote/Wakeup Cable	$33
Farallon Timbuktu	$95
Farallon Timbuktu/Remote	$123
Farallon Timbuktu/Remote Access Pack	$849

NEW!
FROM FARALLON

PhoneNET® Card for Ethernet

Now Mac SE/30 and Mac II family users can use the increased speed and bandwidth of Ethernet running over ordinary telephone wire. The built-in, 10BASE-T transceiver lets you attach twisted-pair phone cable directly to your Mac — no external connector or transceiver needed. Comes with a free copy of Timbuktu® software **$439**

Xceed Cache Card by Micron

Improve the performance of your Mac IIci by as much as 40%. The Xceed Cache Card allows you to eliminate the 68030 wait-states by using 128K of direct mapped static RAM. Easily plugs into the IIci cache connector & comes complete with cache control software. 5 Year Warranty **$349**

Speed up Your Mac!

Dove System 7.0 Upgrade	$459
DayStar PowerCard 030 25 MHz (II,IIx)	$1095
DayStar PowerCard 030 25 MHz (IIcx)	$1495
DayStar PowerCard 030 40 MHz (II,IIx)	$1645
DayStar PowerCard 030 40 MHz (IIcx)	$1995
DayStar PowerCard 030 50 MHz (II,IIx)	$2245
DayStar PowerCard 030 50 MHz (IIcx)	$2595
SCSI Powercard 1Mb (expandable to 4Mb)	$1349
RAM PowerCard 8Mb (expand. to 64Mb)	$1499
DayStar Fast Cache IIci	$279

DayStar PowerCard 030 Upgrades

Your Mac II will gain incredible speed and performance with a DayStar PowerCard 030 Upgrade. No added memory expense and easy to install in your home or office. Cost effective, with a range of speeds for every need and budget (25, 33, 40 & 50 MHz) .... *see listing*

& Software Available

The CDA Quality Pledge

At CDA we offer only top quality products that have proven to be the best in the industry. If an item does not meet our vigorous quality standards, we won't sell it to you. All of the items listed in this advertisement have been selected as the best within their catagory. If for any reason you're not satisfied with any product you've purchased from CDA, you can take advantage of our 30 Day Money Back Guarantee!

Accounting
atOnce V1.0 by Layered $282
Classic Accounting by Absolute Solutions ..... Call
Simply Accounting V1.1 by Bedford $222
TimeSlips III V1.1 by Northedge $169

CAD
DesignCad 2D/3D by ASBC $389
MiniCad+ V2.0 by Graphsoft $509
Vellum V1.0 by Ashlar $699

Communications
Liaison V2.06 by Infosphere $169
Microphone II V3.0 by Software Ventures $215
WhiteKnight V11.02 by Freesoft $85

Connectivity
Access PC by Insignia $79
LapLink Mac III by Traveling Software $125
MacLink Plus/PC V4.5 by Dataviz $129
Soft PC V1.3 by Insignia $259

Database
4th Dimension V2.01 by Acius $469
Double Helix III by Odesta $359
Filemaker II V1.1 by Claris $229
Inside Information by Microlytics $69

Desktop Publishing
Image Studio V1.5 by Letraset $275
PageMaker V4.0 by Aldus $499
Adobe PhotoShop $529
Publish it V2.0 by Timeworks $225
Adobe Streamline V1.0 ..... $229
Adobe TypeAlign $65
Adobe Type Manager V2.0 ..... $56
Adobe Type Set 1 ..... $59
Adobe Type Set 2 ..... $59
Adobe Type Set 3 ..... Call

Graphics/Design/Painting
Canvas V2.1 by Deneba $179
Freehand V2.02 by Aldus $329
Adobe Illustrator 3.0 ..... $349
PixelPaint Professional V1.0 by Supermac $389
SuperPaint V2.0 by Silicon Beach $129
Swivel 3D V1.1 by Paracomp $319
Ultra Paint V1.0 by Deneba $119

Multimedia
Director V2.0 by Macromind $445
MediaTracks V1.0 by Farallon $189
Sound Apprentice by Passport Designs $189
SuperCard by Silicon Beach $189

Flash
by Beagle Bros

Flash is the fastest, friendliest file transfer program available. Quickly send files and messages to any other Mac, or group of Macs on your network. *Flash* even has a chat mode that lets you talk in real-time to anyone else. All file transfers are done in the background, so you never have to wait. . **$119**

Networking
QuickMail V2.2 by CE Software (5 User) $219
Traffic Watch by Farallon $125
AppleShare FileServer V2.0 ..... $479
AppleShare Print Server $219
Tops Network Bundle $189

Personal Finance
Dollars & Sense V4.1 by Monogram $85
Managing Your Money V3.0 by Meca $124
Quicken V1.5 by Intuit $39

Personal Publishing & Design
Design Your Own Home Series by Abracadata $69
Print Shop V1.31 by Broderbund $35
Publish It Easy V1.1 by Timeworks $113

Publish It
by Timeworks

Publish It lets you create sophisticated, professional quality documents faster and easier than ever before. Full featured page layout, word processing, typesetting, graphics editing, painting and drawing capabilities are rolled into this one self contained publishing package. . **$225**

Planners and Organizers
Fast Track Schedule V1.5 by AEC $139
For the Record V2.0 by Nolo Press $32
Hyperworks Organizer by Timeworks $62
Resume Kit by Spinnaker Software $38
Will Maker V4.0 by Nolo Press $35

Presentation/Outliners
More V3.0 by Symantec $249
Persuasion V2.0 by Aldus $329
Powerpoint V2.01 by Microsoft $245

Programming
Think C V4.0 by Symantec $165
TML Pascal II V3.1 by TML Systems $109

Security
A.M.E. by Casady & Greene $165
Sam V2.0 by Symantec $67
Virex V2.7 by Microcom $52

Spreadsheets
Excel V2.2 by Microsoft $245
Wingz V1.1 by Informix $245

Utilities
Drive Management
Can Opener V1.1 by Abbott Systems $63
Norton Utilities V1.0 by Peter Norton $84
On Location V1.0 by On Technology $75
SilverLining V5.22 by LaCie $75
Sum II V2.0 by Symantec $99
Backup & File Recovery
Complete Undelete V1.0 by 1st Aid $38
FastBack II V2.01 by Fifth Generation $106
Retrospect V1.1 by Dantz $149
Printer
Freedom of Press V2.1 by Custom App $259
MacPrint V1.2 by Insight Development $65
SuperLaserSpool V2.02 by SuperMac $87
SuperSpool V5.0 by SuperMac $58
Display
After Dark V1.01 by Berkley Systems $25
Pyro V4.0 by Fifth Generation $25
Stepping Out II V2.02 by Berkley Systems $58
Capture V3.0 by Mainstay $45
Font & Macro
MasterJuggler V2.02 by Alsoft $59
Quick Keys V1.2 by CE Software $68
Suitcase II V1.26 by Fifth Generation $48
Tempo II V1.02 by Affinity Microsystems $99
Gofer by Microlytics $45

Word Processing
Big Thesaurus by Deneba $59
Mac Proof V3.21 by Lexpertise $105
Microsoft Word V4.0 by Microsoft $245
Microsoft Office (CD ROM) $649
Spelling Coach Pro V3.1 by Deneba $125
Write Now V2.2 by T/Maker $119
WordPerfect V2.0 by WordPerfect ..... Call

MAC, MIDI & MORE!

Special Bundle!
Performer and.
MIDI Time Piece $719

Mark of the Unicorn
Performer V3.5 ... $365
MIDI Time Piece . $365

Coda
Finale V2.01 ..... $549
Music Prose $189

DigiDesign
Audio Media $799
MacProteus $789
MacProteus w/EZ-Vision $869
Deck $299

Opcode
Vision V1.1 ..... $339
Studio III $269
EZ-Vision $99

Pro Plus MIDI Int. . $59
EMU Proteus
Editor Librian $139
Korg M1,M3R, T-Series
Editor Librian $169
Galaxy Librian $169

Passport Designs
Alchemy $429
Encore $365
Pro 4 ..... $299
Sound Exicter $49
Trax $59
Scorpion Sybil . $219
SoundQuest
MIDI Quest, Universal
Editor Librian $159

Neon Ultimate SE Carry Case

These sturdy Dupont Cordura nylon carry cases by I/O Designs have internal, padded compartments for your Mac, keyboard, mouse, hard disk and cables. They also feature two additional outside pockets. Available in black with flourescent pink, green or yellow accents.
Free matching disk wallet while supplies last .. $79

Free Freight

FEDERAL EXPRESS

CDA will ship your order ***FREE*** via Federal Express® Economy Two Day Service. This applies to stock items over $100 & under 15 lbs. within the continental US. Ha, AK, APO/FPO, overseas, & items over 15 lbs please call.

US/Canada 800-526-5313

Complete Macintosh Solutions

CDA Computer Sales

The New Macs are Here!

CDA Gives You More for Your Money

CDA, the leader in complete Macintosh solutions, offers systems that are truly complete and ready-to-run. When you purchase your Macintosh system from CDA, you will receive *top quality* components, free tech support, over $500 worth of free software and loads of extras! We invite you to compare—when you do you will find you're getting the most for your money with CDA.

All CDA Systems Include:

- Microtech International hard drives with 5 year warranty *(Five Mouse Rating)*
- Norton Utilities by Symantec
- Other Utilities including: World Map, Close View, MacroMaker, & First Aid
- Total Recall Software
- Demos of Microsoft Excel, 4th Dimension by Acius, Opcode's Vision 1.1 & Cue 3.0
- Virex virus protection software by Microcom *(Five Mouse Rating)*
- Adobe Type Manager by Adobe Systems *(Five Mouse Rating)*
- 6 Outlet Surge Protector, (10) Diskettes, Disk Storage Box, Mouse Pad & Dust Covers
- CDA 30 Day Money Back Guarantee
- CDA One Year Performance Warranty

Macintosh SE 30/40 System

- Macintosh SE 30/40 CPU
- Microtech Nova Quantum 40 Mb Internal Hard Drive
- 2 Megabytes of RAM
- DataDesk 101Extended Keyboard

Plus, all of the items listed
Package #9012
Only $85 per mo.*
CDA System Price $3,599

Macintosh IIci System

- Macintosh IIci CPU
- Microtech Nova Quantum 120 Mb Internal Hard Drive
- 4 Megabytes of RAM
- DataDesk Switchboard
- Magnavox 14" Color RGB Monitor

Plus, all of the items listed
Package #9008
Only $147 per mo.*
CDA System Price $6,199

Macintosh IIfx System

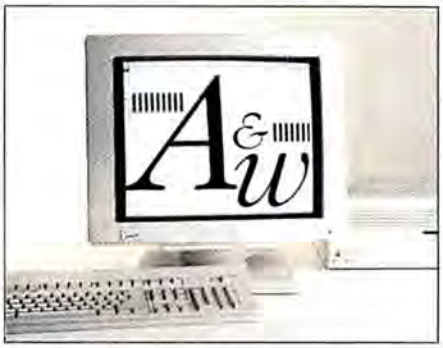
- Macintosh IIfx CPU
- Microtech Nova Quantum 170 Mb Internal Hard Drive
- 4 Megabytes of RAM
- DataDesk Switchboard
- Magnavox 14" Color RGB Monitor w/Video Card

Plus, all of the items listed
Package #9053
Only $208 per mo.*
CDA System Price $8,799

Lease for Less!

Expand your buying power while minimizing cash outlay. Let one of CDA's sales consultants contour a lease program to meet your current and future business needs. *Based on 60 mo. FMV Lease
Educational and Corporate PO's Welcome

All prices subject to change. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc. CDA is not an authorized Apple dealer. Product names are registered trademarks of their respective companies.



MegaScreen Rival 19" Monochrome Display *by Mega Graphics*

"Its darkened-glass screen effectively enhances contrast and reduces glare" MacUser Magazine. MacWorld, rated the Rival the top performing WYSIWYG big screen—outranking dual-page displays costing much more. (w/video card) ..$1199
Rival Gray Scale 19" (Mac II) w/video card $1995
Rival Gray Scale 19" (SE/30) w/video card. $2169

Monitors & Video Cards

Magnavox Mac Color 14" RGB	$459
Apple High Resolution RGB	$799
Micron 8-bit Video Card (Mac II, SE/30)	$349
Apple Display Card 8.24	$719
E-Machines ColorPg T-16 w/video card	$2149
NEC MacSync 14" Color HC	$499
Radius Pivot Display w/Interface Card	$1415
Ikegami CT20 20" Trintron w/8 bit card	$2799
Ikegami 19" Gray Scale w/8 bit card	$1499
RasterOps 8L 19" Trinitron w/8 bit card	$4569
RasterOps 24L 19" Trin. w/24 bit card	$5999
RasterOps ColorBoard 264 (Mac II)	$589
Generation Systems Publisher SE Card	$369
Upgrade your 4-bit Apple Video Card to 8-bits and display 256 colors simultaneously	$89

DoveFax Desktop Modem

DoveFax combines a 9600 baud fax modem and a 2400 baud Hayes compatible data modem into one compact unit. DoveFax performs true background operation allowing you to convert, send, and receive faxes while you continue working. And, with the pre-scheduled transmission feature you can send multiple faxes after hours when rates are lower. *Make your system complete with a DoveFax* **$279**

Modems

Abaton Interfax 24/96	$399
AE DataLink Express 2400 External	$169
AE DataLink Express w/MNP-5 External	$199
AE DataLink Mac Internal (Mac II)	$199
Supra 2400 Baud w/cable & software	$139
Prometheus 2400 Baud Internal (Mac II)	$199
Prometheus ProModem 2400 External	$189

Printers

ImageWriter II w/cable	$459
Olympia NP-30 w/cable	$289
LaserWriter IINT w/cable and toner	$3395
LaserWriter IINTX w/cable and toner	$4495
Personal LaserWriter IISC w/cable	$1569
Kodak Diconix M150 + w/ATM & cable	$529
QMS PS-810 w/cable & toner	$2995
QMS PS-820 Turbo w/cable & toner	$4695
QMS Color 100 Model 10	$7695

Printer Accessories

The Organizer by CoStar	$189
The Organizer Jr. by CoStar	$69
LabelWriter by CoStar	$185
Apple LaserWriter II Toner	$109
ImageWriter II Sheet Feeder	$189

News, Views, & Product Tips

New upgrade brings IIfx speed to the IIcx.

A new upgrade by DayStar Digital gives speedy IIfx performance to the Mac IIcx. Most Mac IIcx's have unsocketed CPU motherboards. Since accelerator boards attach to the motherboard via the CPU socket like those found on the II and IIx, Daystar is now adding the neccessary socket to allow for adding accelerators. To eliminate down time, CDA in conjuntion with Daystar, will overnight you a new socketed IIcx motherboard and the PowerCard of your choice. Simply return your IIcx motherboard and install the new one. Please call CDA for details.

The World's Fastest Macs

are those that are shipped via DHL to over 190 countries in the world. DHL is the official international shipper for CDA Computer Sales. Please call for rates.

DHL WORLDWIDE EXPRESS

HP DeskWriter Printer Package

- HP DeskWriter Printer
- Freedom of Press* by Custom Applications
- 6 ft. Printer Cable
- Printer Dust Cover
- Package of Paper (500)

CDA Price $899
Package #9077

**Freedom of Press gives your DeskWriter true postscript compatibility.*

Personal LaserWriter IINT Printer Package

- Personal LaserWriter IINT
- 6 ft. Printer Cable
- Printer Dust Cover
- PaperKit *by PaperDirect*
- Package of Paper (500)

CDA Price $2,495
Package #9078

QMS PS410 Laser Printer Package

- QMS PS 410 Printer
- 6 ft. Printer Cable
- Printer Dust Cover
- PaperKit *by PaperDirect*
- Package of Paper (500)

CDA Price $2,195
Package #9078

FREE! PaperDirect Exclusive PaperKit

A $20 value free with any laser printer from CDA. This kit includes hundreds of laser papers and envelopes from around the world. New recycled laser papers too! To purchase this kit separately or to receive a free PaperCatalog, call PaperDirect at 800-A-PAPERS.

Virex and ATM Now included in Every System from CDA!

Adobe Type Manager
Clear up the jagged text on your screen! Whether you're using large or small type, *ATM* will keep your words looking clean and crisp. And, with *ATM* you can produce high quality text on an Apple ImageWriter or HP DeskWriter printer. $56

Virex *by Microcom*
Eliminate the possibility of ever loosing important files and data due to virus infection! The *Virex* INIT continuously monitors your system so that all virus infections are prevented from entering your system. If you've already been infected, *Virex* will repair your files, disks or hard drive. $52

CompuServe's Electronic Mall

Visit CDA's Macintosh database featuring complete systems, add-on hardware, software and accessories. "**GO CDA**" Watch for weekly specials!

The CDA Guarantee

30 Day Money Back
Every CDA product carries our own 30-day money back warranty. If you are not 100% satisfied with your purchase—you may send it back for a refund or exchange. (some items are subject to restocking fees).

One Year Performance
We Guarantee everything we sell to be free of defects for one full year. CDA will repair or replace the item free of charge.

Outside US/NJ (908) 832-9004
Customer Service 800-526-5314 9am-5pm
Order via Fax (908) 832-9740
Hours: Mon-Fri 9am-10pm; Sat 9am-6pm
CODs up to $1000 cash, certified check, or money order only ($4 charge).
1 CDA Plaza, Box 533, Califon, NJ 07830

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER Ad# 36-11

US/Canada 800-526-5313

Complete Macintosh Solutions

CDA Computer Sales

Please circle 113 on reader service card.

MAXIMUM MOVABLE MEGABYTES: ERASABLE OPTICAL DRIVES

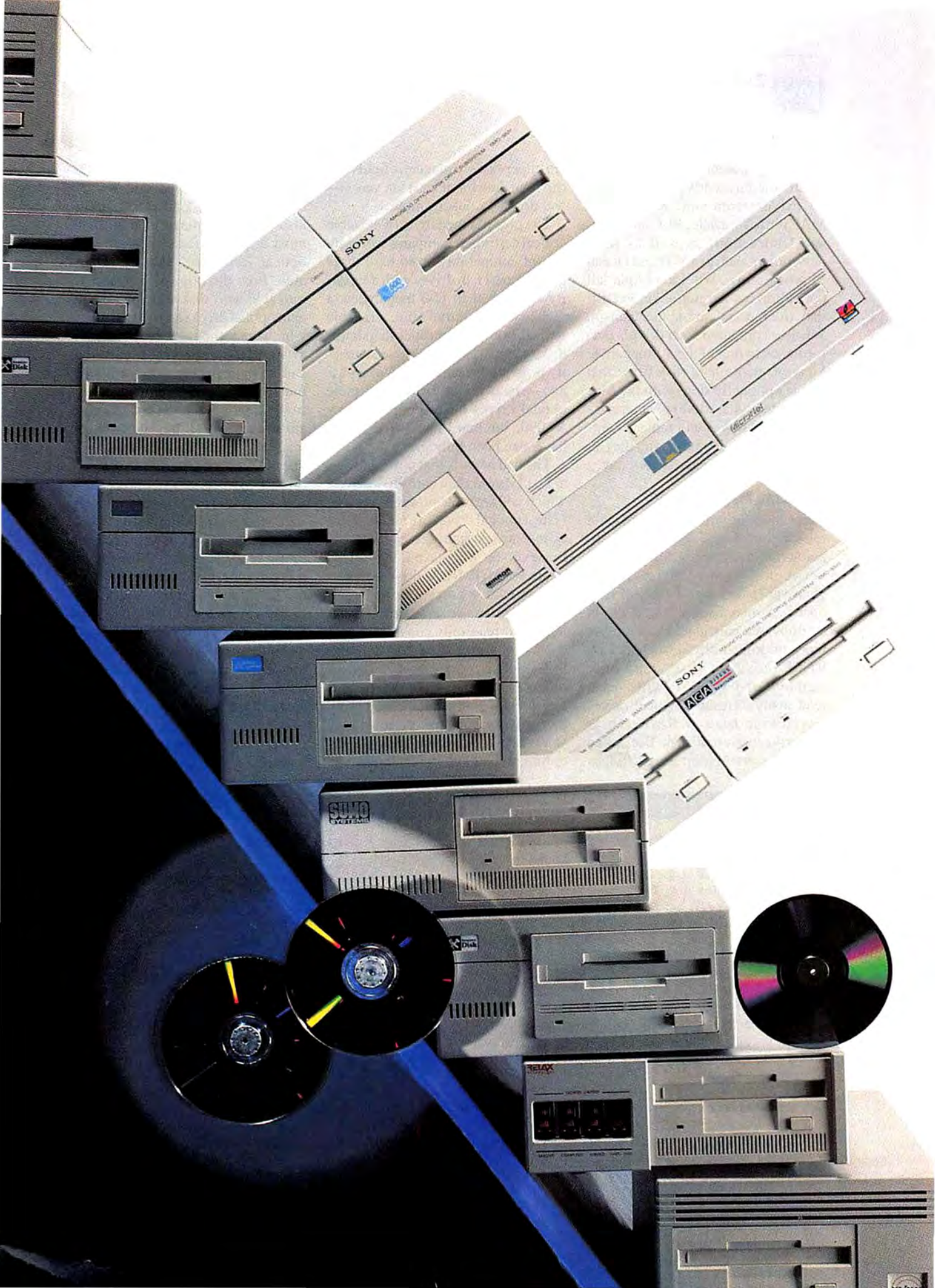
Big data-storage problems? One of these 20 erasable optical drives could be the solution.

BY JOHN RIZZO AND THE MACUSER LABS STAFF

Keeping up with new technology is never as easy as keeping up with the Joneses. When all the hype is said and done — and after you've spent your money — today's hot product may end up being tomorrow's cold fish. With prices continually dropping and performance steadily increasing, the Eternal Question remains: Is *now* the time to buy?

A year ago, we looked at the erasable optical drive, a promising new system for data storage (see "Letting in the Light," November '89, page 132). Since then, a dozen new drives have appeared and major improvements have been made in the supporting technology. So it seems logical to ask once again: Is now the time to buy an erasable optical drive? The answer is a definite "maybe." In addition to being faster and less expensive than they were a year ago, erasable optical drives have become much more compatible among vendors, offer improved software, and can now be used as your Mac's startup drive.

PHOTOGRAPHY: FRED STIMSON


SONY
SONY
AGA

Erasable Optical Drives

To help potential buyers decide whether to buy a drive now, we tested drives from optical veterans MACsetra, Pinnacle, PLI, and Storage Dimensions, as well as from newcomers such as FWB and Ocean Microsystems. We found that all optical drives are not alike, even if they use the same basic mechanism. We also compared each drive's performance to that of the 40-megabyte Sony magnetic hard-disk drive that Apple optionally ships with the Mac IIcx. Although it's unlikely that erasable optical drives will replace hard-disk drives any time soon, they're looking more attractive every day.

Massive Mass Storage

For those of you who blinked and missed the advent of this new technology, an erasable optical drive holds between 600 megabytes and a gigabyte (1,000 megabytes) of data on a 5.25-inch disc contained within a removable cartridge. Unlike other types of optical drives, such as CD-ROM (compact disc, read-only memory) and WORM (write once, read many), erasable optical drives let you write data as well as read it, as with a magnetic hard disk. But unlike hard disks, erasable optical cartridges are impervious to magnetic fields and can hold data for at least ten years — and probably dozens more.

The cost per megabyte of erasable optical cartridges compares well with that of comparably sized hard disks (see Figure 1). In drives with a capacity of more than 600 megabytes, a megabyte of removable, erasable optical storage is cheaper than hard-disk storage. This break-even capacity is about the same as it was a year ago — retail prices for some erasable optical drives have dropped below $4,000, but hard-disk-drive prices have also been falling.

The bad news is that optical drives are still slower than hard-disk drives, which will frustrate power users. The fastest optical drives are about as fast as the slowest hard drives. Even so, those of you who have fallen asleep while your CD-ROM drive accesses data shouldn't worry: Erasable optical drives are several times faster than their read-only cousins.

Nevertheless, slow performance has limited most erasable optical drives to the role of secondary storage devices, with which speed is not the primary concern. A secondary storage device can be a network server or a second volume in addition to a hard disk that holds the System Folder, applications, and backup copies of data. Secondary-storage use also takes advantage of one of the most attractive features of erasable optical cartridges: They're removable. Like the popular SyQuest removable-hard-disk systems, an erasable optical drive can fill a cartridge, which can then be removed and swapped for a new, blank cartridge. But an optical cartridge can hold as much as 25 SyQuest cartridges can. In addition, erasable optical cartridges are immune to all but the strongest magnetic fields — even those produced by the electromagnets that pick up old BMWs in auto-wrecking yards.

With software advances, increasing speed, and now the ability to boot up as startup drives, it's now feasible to use erasable optical drives as primary storage. For example, we tested a PLI Infinity Optical (one of the fastest drives tested) as a hard-disk substitute. On a day-to-day basis, it was quite satisfactory for most casual office tasks such as word processing, electronic mail, and even light spreadsheet use. Its slowness became noticeable, however, with use of power-hungry software such as database or 3-D-graphics programs.

WORM

Before erasable optical drives appeared, there was WORM, an optical drive technology named for its write-once, read-many limitation. Because you can't erase anything, WORM drives have a limited but unique reason for being: They're the ultimate archiving medium.

WORM drives write data by burning holes into the surface of a special type of disc; because the holes are physically burned into the disc, the data they represent can't be altered. The discs last for decades, long after modern paper crumbles to dust. This indelible record, an electronic paper trail, is highly desirable in government; finance; law; medicine; and any other field that requires permanent, unalterable storage of important documents.

An additional useful aspect of WORM drives is their ability to create *histories*: You can "delete" a file from the desktop in the usual way — by dragging it into the Trash — but the file actually remains on the disc, whole and intact. It's just that a new Desktop file has been created that ignores the deleted file. Because everything you've ever written is still on the disc (including every previous version of the Desktop file), you can access your disc's entire history if you have the appropriate software. The Access 650 drive from Laser Magnetic Storage International of Colorado Springs, Colorado, comes with a DA that lets you "restore" a WORM-disc directory to its condition on any past date.

WORM technology is here to stay, but WORM-only drives may soon be replaced by hybrid *multifunction* drives that can write to and read WORM as well as erasable cartridges. Several OEM vendors have announced multifunction drives this year, and a few of these drives will soon be available for Macs (see the "On the Horizon" sidebar).

A new type of WORM technology burns holes into the surface of tape instead of into a disc. LaserTape Systems of Campbell, California, is working on such a system, which it calls digital optical tape, or DOT (we're glad LaserTape didn't end up calling it Tape WORM). A $250 DOT cartridge holds 50 gigabytes, the equivalent of 23,000 copies of *War and Peace*. Only 190 of these cartridges could contain the entire Library of Congress — that's one "LOC," a new measure of mass data storage that may soon join such gargantuan units as *gigabyte* (1,000 megabytes) and *terabyte* (1,000,000 megabytes). If this is somewhat more storage than you need, consider that a 1-gigabyte DOT cartridge could cost as little as $5, which is half a cent per megabyte.

Figure 1: Megabytes per Buck

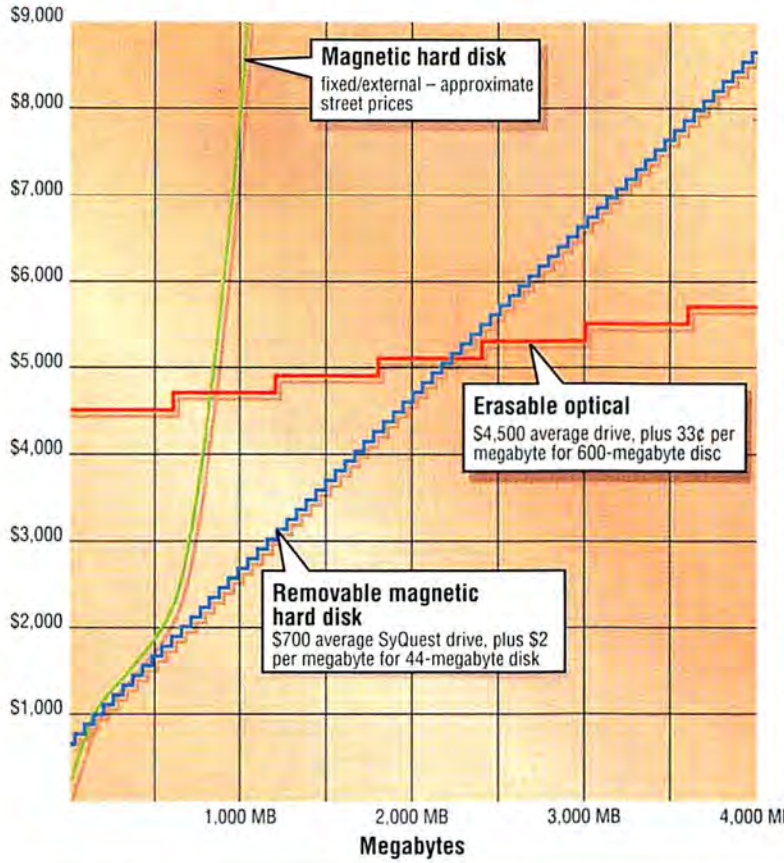


Figure 1: At about 650 megabytes — the size of an average optical disc — the cost per megabyte of erasable optical storage is less than that of storage on a magnetic hard drive. Erasable optical drives become much more cost-effective as storage needs increase and the cost of hard-disk drives skyrockets. At slightly over 2 gigabytes, erasable-optical technology beats even inexpensive removable SyQuest hard-disk drives — and at that point, you'd need 50 SyQuest cartridges to equal 2 to 3 optical cartridges. Chart lines plotted for erasable optical and SyQuest cartridges are stepped to indicate their relative capacity.

Still, it is not casual office workers, but users with specialized tasks, who can really take advantage of erasable optical drives. In electronic document processing, for example, where scans of handwritten documents are stored for retrieval and on-screen processing, optical cartridges can act as a replacement for microfiche. And because they can be accessed over a network, *jukeboxes* containing many erasable optical cartridges make excellent general-purpose file servers.

Erasable optical is also attractive to electronic-prepress professionals who generate multimegabyte color-graphics files and have outgrown magnetic removable cartridges. Although most desktop-publishing service bureaus don't yet support erasable optical cartridges, you can always lend them your erasable optical drive when necessary.

If you create or use multimedia presentations, the erasable optical medium offers you the advantages of portability, data security, and enormous storage capacity. Multimedia projects tend to be big: When they involve animation and sound, it's not unusual for them to gobble up a few hundred megabytes. An optical cartridge can easily carry such a presentation, whereas a 44-megabyte SyQuest cartridge would definitely be overwhelmed.

Erasable optical drives are also appearing in industries that deal with huge individual files that must be stored on removable cartridges. Audio engineers can use an erasable optical drive to store digitized sound, as long as the drive they choose is fast enough. Scientists and engineers can use erasable optical drives for data-acquisition applications — in fact, if you need to collect and store hundreds of megabytes of data in a single data-input session, erasable optical is the *only* solution.

Deeds and Speeds

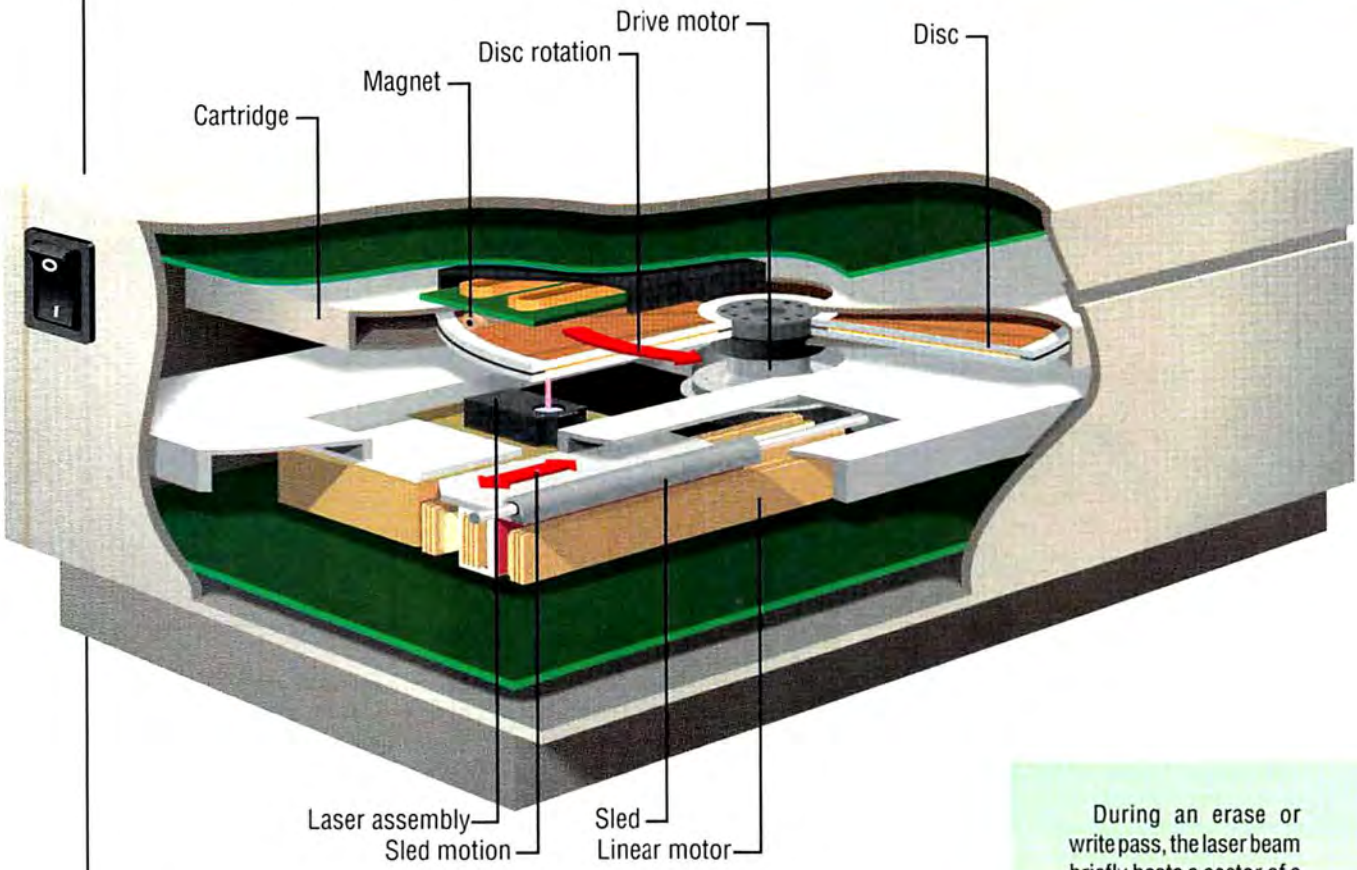
Any experienced Mac user will have no problem setting up and using an erasable optical drive. All are plug-and-play SCSI drives that follow the familiar rules for SCSI-ID numbers and the termination methods for connecting hard-disk drives (see "101 Hard Drives," February '90, page 153).

Likewise, if you know how to use a standard Mac floppy-disk drive, you know how to use an erasable optical drive. Like a floppy-disk drive, most erasable optical drives eject the optical cartridge when you drag its icon into the Trash — the FWB drives require you to push an Eject button.

Erasable Optical Drives

How It Works

Today's erasable optical drives use a technology called *magneto-optical* (MO), which uses a laser beam to write data onto and read it from a plastic disc. On the disc is a layer of a special material that, when heated, retains the magnetic polarity of a nearby magnet.



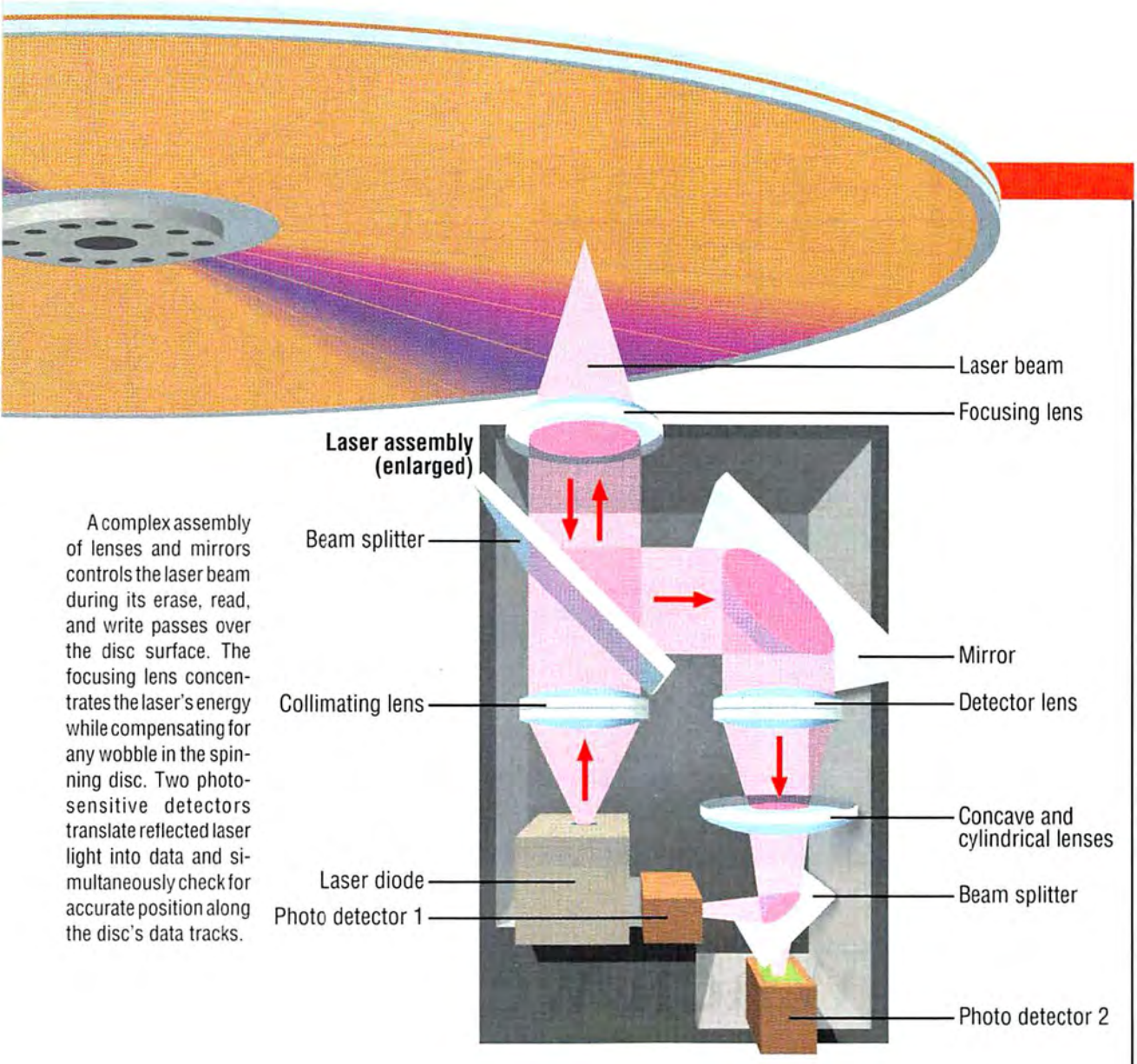
To write on the disc, a laser beam heats a spot on the material while the magnet is turned on in one of two polarities. Since the magnetic polarity of magneto-optical material can change only when it is heated, an MO disc is almost impervious to magnetic fields — unlike a hard or floppy magnetic disk.

Instead of heat, the *rotation* of a polarized laser beam is used to read the data. The laser beam is polarized by a *beam splitter*, reflected off the disc, and measured by a detector. The laser beam rotates in one of two directions, depending on the polarity of the magnetized area of the disc.

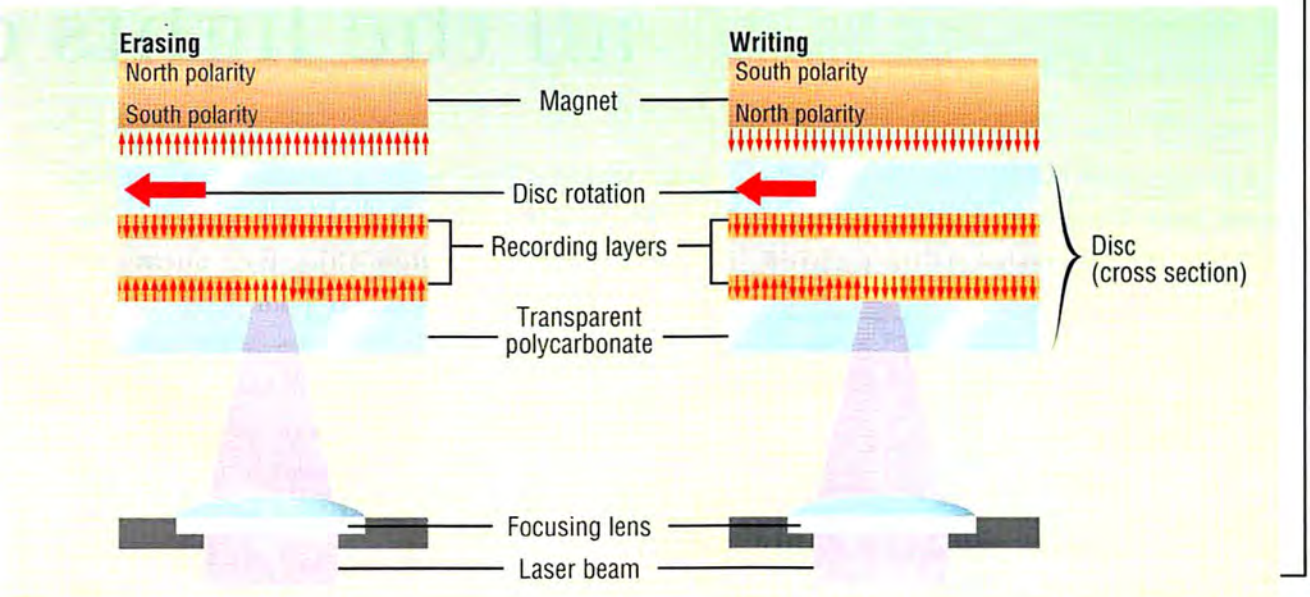
Because an erasable optical drive doesn't use a magnet to read magnetic fields, as a floppy-disk or hard-disk drive does, the optical head can be much farther away from the media than a magnetic head can. For this reason, optical discs are much less susceptible to wear, as well as to damage from dropping or shaking, than are magnetic disks.

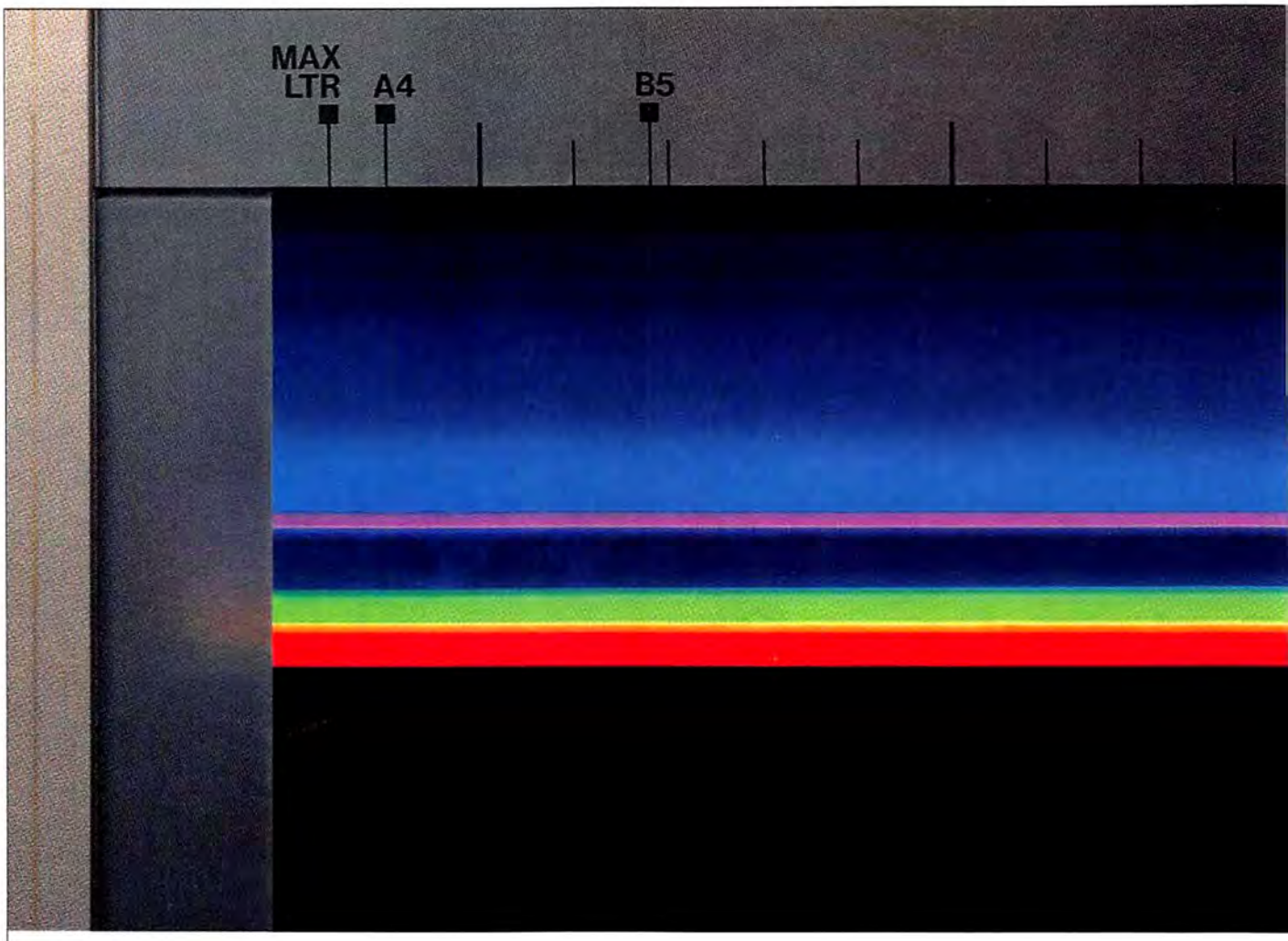
During an erase or write pass, the laser beam briefly heats a sector of a narrow track in the spinning disc's recording layer. The heated material takes on the polarity of a magnet on the opposite side of the disc. During the erase pass, the magnet changes the entire sector to a uniform polarity. During the write pass, the magnet rapidly switches polarity to record data.

ILLUSTRATION: K. DANIEL CLARK



A complex assembly of lenses and mirrors controls the laser beam during its erase, read, and write passes over the disc surface. The focusing lens concentrates the laser's energy while compensating for any wobble in the spinning disc. Two photosensitive detectors translate reflected laser light into data and simultaneously check for accurate position along the disc's data tracks.





When we sat down to all the lights

Accurate color scanning seems a simple enough goal. Yet in a flash of engineering brilliance, Epson® designers have raised the standard by creating the ES-300C color scanner.

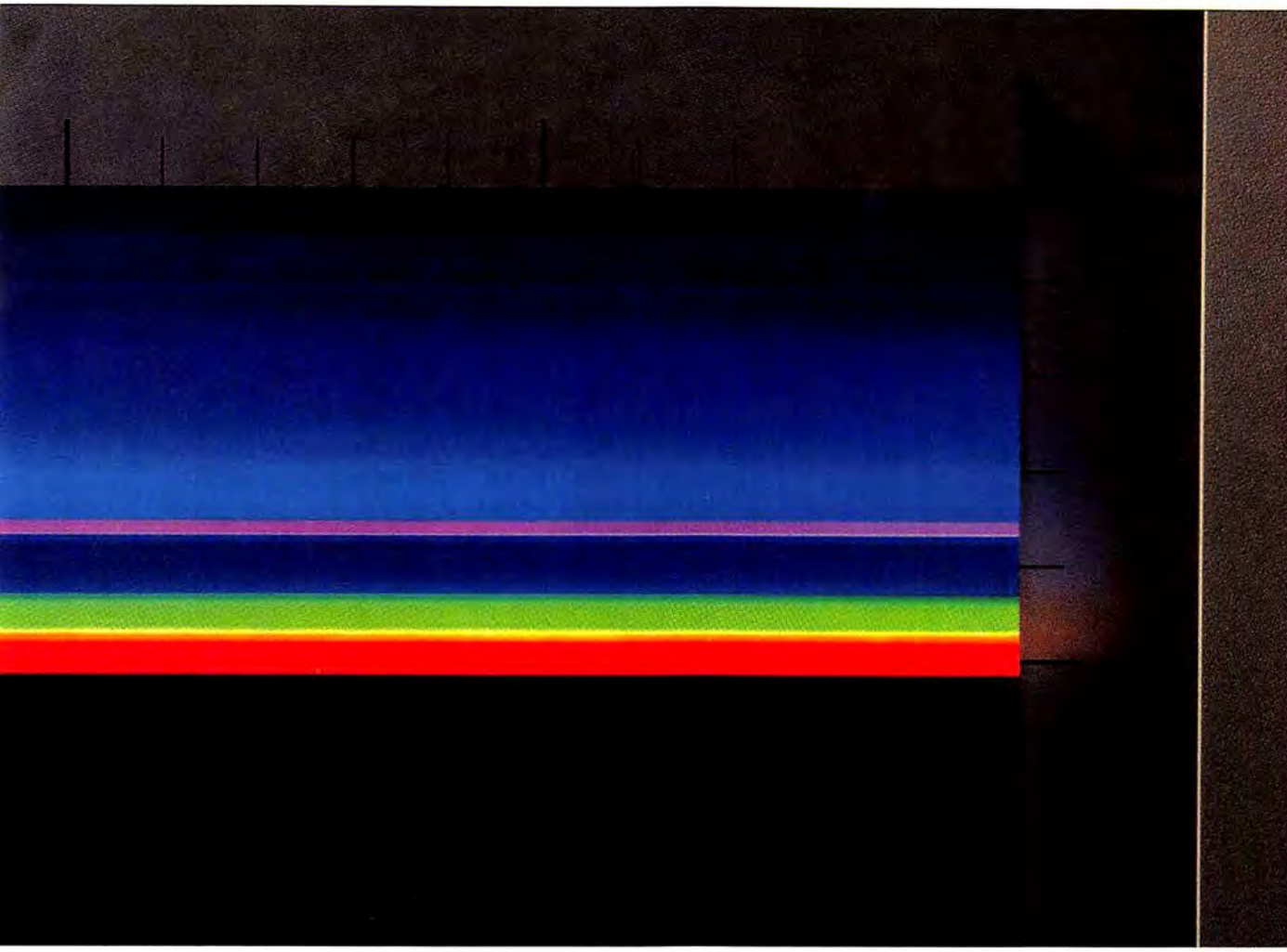
Using three separate light bars, Epson's innovative TruePass™ scanning system, does in one pass what most other color scanners require three passes to accomplish.

The result is more precise images in less time. Gone are registration difficulties, poor fidelity and color dropout.

The new EPSON ES-300C is both MACINTOSH and MS-DOS compatible.

The ES-300C is as impressive in black and white or grayscale as it is in color. 256 shades of gray complement 16.8 million colors. Resolution settings can be

Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. TruePass is a trademark of Epson America, Inc. Epson is a registered



design a better scanner, ame on at once.

adjusted between 50 and 600 DPI to optimize output from any printer, or to any monitor. Compatibility is assured with a choice of easily installed Macintosh® or MS-DOS® interface kits, featuring the latest industry-leading scanning and editing software.

With a price as attractive as its image would suggest, the full color ES-300C costs about the same as most black and white scanners.

A demonstration of the Epson ES-300C will be an illuminating experience. Other scanners simply pale by comparison.

Engineered For The Way You Work.™

EPSON

trademark of Seiko Epson Corporation. © 1990 Epson America, Inc., 2780 Lomita Blvd., Torrance, CA 90505. **(800) 922-8911.**

Most drives eject the cartridge when you shut down, just as a floppy-disk drive does, but this can become tiresome if you're using your optical drive as a startup device. You'll want to keep the cartridge inside the drive when using it as a file-server volume.

Unlike floppy-disk drives, erasable optical drives can read only one side of the medium at a time: You have to flip the cartridge over to access data on the other side. Pinnacle and MicroNet get around this limitation by offering double drives (not reviewed here) that give you access to up to 650 megabytes—and MicroNet allows you to designate both drives as a single volume. In addition, the MACsetra and MicroNet units let you combine several drives on a SCSI bus into a single mounted volume. RACET offers this as an $595 option for the Cosmos SA600MO-II; SuperMac also offered such an option with the prerelease model of the LaserFrame we looked at. Buying multiple drives is an expensive solution, but it gives you access to several gigabytes at once.

To write data onto the disc, all the drives use the same magneto-optical (MO) technology, which uses laser light to read and change the magnetic properties of the medium (see the "How It Works" sidebar). There are only three OEMs (original-equipment manufacturers) of MO drives: Sony, Ricoh, and Maxtor, although new OEM suppliers are entering the market (see the "On the Horizon" sidebar). At this time, only Storage Dimensions uses Maxtor drives. Our tests show that speed varies widely, even among vendors using the same OEM drive (see Figure 3). Each manufacturer's success in developing *driver software* (the instructions for controlling the drive) determines each drive's performance.

The Maxtor (MaxOptix format) mechanism has the fastest specs, followed by Sony's and then Ricoh's. This generally held true in actual performance tests, as the fastest drives proved to be the Maxtor-based Storage Dimensions MacinStor and FWB's Sony-based version of the HammerDisk. The prerelease version of SuperMac's LaserFrame (which uses a Sony mechanism) was the only other drive in the same fast range. FWB also has a Ricoh version that is slower than its Sony-based drive, although it was still faster than several of the Sony drives we tested. Other Sony vendors also offer Ricoh mechanisms.

Benchmark Specifics

Once you get past the top two drives, the performance story becomes more complex. Some drives are better than others at certain tasks, doing well in some of our tests and poorly in others. Whereas the FWB HammerDisk 600S and Storage Dimensions MacinStor always placed either first or second, the rankings of other drives varied with the type of test.

To measure read and write transfer rates independently, we used a shareware benchmark called SCSI Evaluator (developed by William

Late Arrivals

The SuperMac LaserFrame ($6,499) and Iomega LaserSafe ($4,995) arrived too late for us to include in this report. We did test them to check their overall performance, however, and discovered that the prerelease version of the LaserFrame blazed to the top of many of our speed tests.

SuperMac came up with a way to improve SCSI performance to optimize this fast drive. The LaserFrame, which uses a modified version of the standard Sony SMO-S501 subsystem and offers a formatted capacity of 286 megabytes per side, accepts only 512-byte-sector optical discs. The SuperMac driver can create SCSI partitions that encrypt/decrypt on the fly, using true DES (Data Encryption Standard, an encryption method required by many government agencies) encoding. The driver can also mount multiple drives as one volume. Although this is an ISO-standard drive, the SuperMac high-performance driver operates only with SuperMac's mechanism; the recorded data nevertheless should be readable on any ISO-compatible optical drive. SuperMac Technology, 485 Potrero Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086; (408) 245-2202.

The Iomega LaserSafe contains a modified Ricoh RO-5030 E2 mechanism housed in a case that can stand either horizontally or vertically. This drive accepts both 512-byte- and 1,024-byte-sector ISO-standard optical cartridges, and the drive's Finder icon tells you which one is in use. The new Iomega driver/utility software can initialize and format a cartridge in a MultiFinder background operation — a feature unique among erasable optical drives and one that can save you about 40 minutes. Iomega also includes diagnostics for testing the drive and the medium. Preliminary tests indicate that the LaserSafe's performance ranks somewhere near the average for our other drives, although it has one of the fastest Ricoh mechanisms (slightly slower than that of FWB's HammerDisk 600). Iomega Corp., 1821 W. 4000 S., Roy, UT 84067; (800) 456-5522.

— Paul R. Freedman

The Iomega LaserSafe (left) and SuperMac LaserFrame (right) both shipped too late to be included in this report. Preliminary tests rank the LaserFrame among the fastest erasable optical drives.

Figure 2: Disc Formats

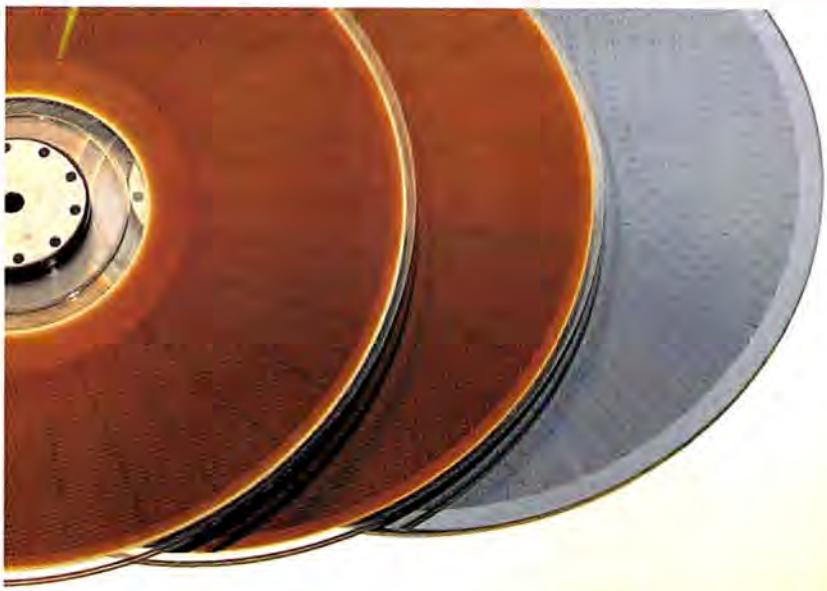


Figure 2: Sectors on erasable optical discs are physically imprinted onto the discs, visible to the naked eye. Left to right, the three sectors are the ISO-standard 512 and 1,024 bytes and the proprietary MaxOptix (Maxtor) format.

Long and available on Zmac, *MacUser*'s on-line service). We found that write rates are far more consistent among vendors than are read rates. The fastest write rate was 2.0 megabits per second for the FWB Sony-based drive, followed by 1.7 megabits per second for the Storage Dimensions drive. The next eight drives came in with write rates of 1.5 to 1.6 megabits per second, which was about half the rate of the Sony hard-disk drive optionally shipped with the Mac IIcx. For applications that mostly write instead of read data — backup is a good example — any one of the top ten performers in the SCSI Evaluator test will do fine.

Read rates were another story, differing widely among drives. Speeds ranged from a low of 1.2 megabits per second for the Procom MEOD650 drive to 4.7 megabits per second for the Storage Dimensions MacinStor, which performed a full 50 percent *faster* than our benchmark 40-megabyte magnetic hard disk! If your applications are generally read-intensive, the Storage Dimensions drive is by far the best choice in conjunction with its unique MaxOptix 1-gigabyte cartridge. But be forewarned: To be compatible with other vendors' drives, the MacinStor must use standard 650-megabyte cartridges that just aren't able to keep up with the high-speed, high-capacity 1-gigabyte cartridges.

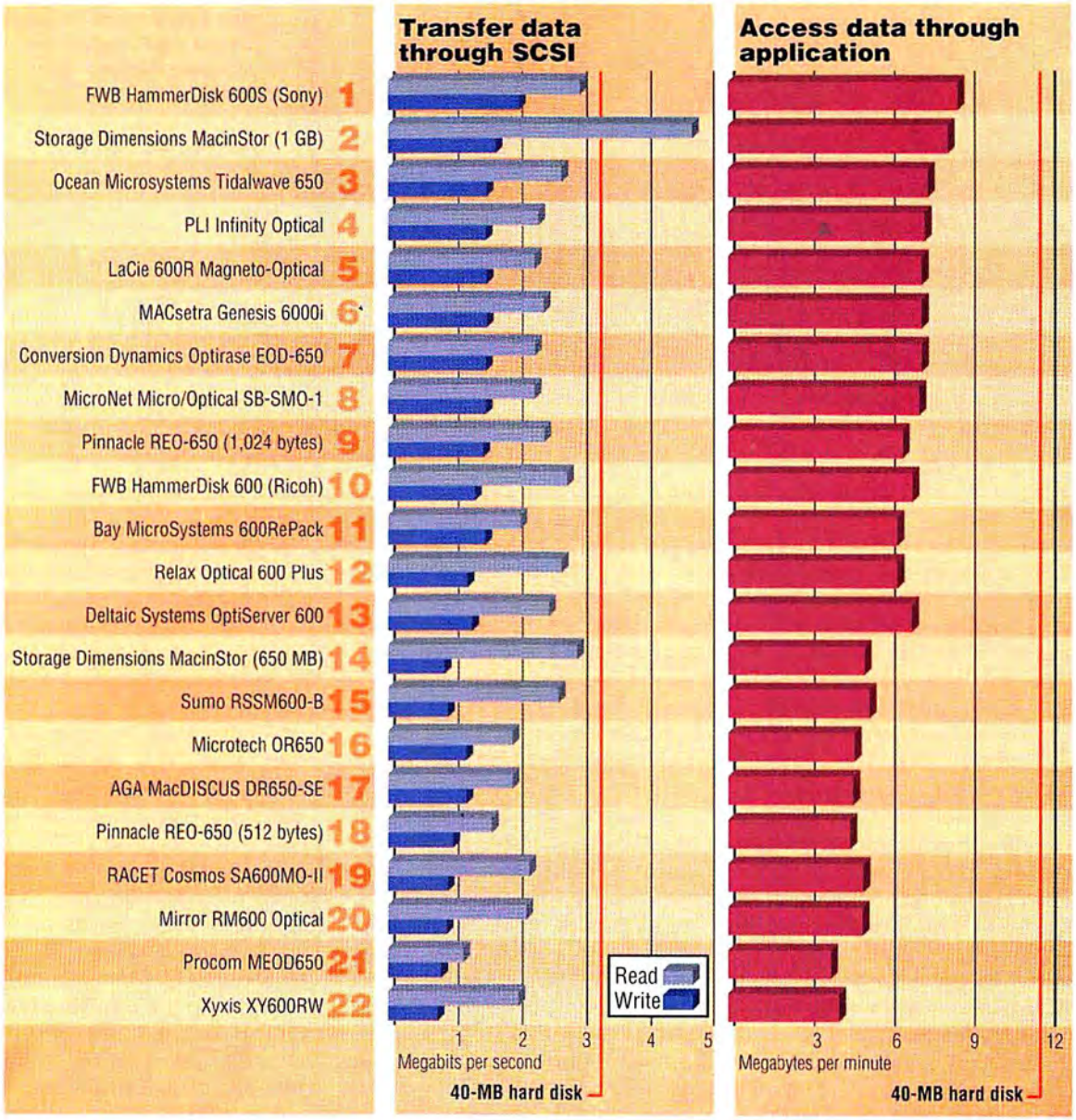
Our other tests measured read and write times combined and looked at different ways to access data. DiskBasher!, a benchmark developed by *MacUser* to test hard-disk drives (also available on-line on Zmac), simulates the way applications access data as the drives read and write 10 megabytes of medium-sized files of different lengths. The FWB Sony-based drive came in first, followed closely by the MacinStor and more distantly by the Ocean Microsystems Tidalwave 650, PLI Infinity Optical, LaCie 600R Magneto-Optical, MACsetra Genesis 6000i, and Conversion Dynamics Optirase EOD-650.

We obtained similar results when we made a copy of a 4.6-megabyte stack, using HyperCard's Save Copy command. Here the top four drives were the same as in the DiskBasher! test, and the Pinnacle REO-650 drive tied for third place. Apparently, the Pinnacle drive moves large files better than it does medium-sized files. If you move data in big chunks — for sound recording or color graphics, for instance — choose a drive that did well on this test.

We then used the Finder's Duplicate command to copy a 10-megabyte folder that contained a variety of files that might be found on a normal hard disk: lots of small files mixed with a few big ones. The results differed from previous tests. The top two drives remained the FWB HammerDisk 600S and the Storage Dimensions MacinStor, but the next-fastest were the Bay MicroSystems 600RePack, the LaCie 600R Magneto-Optical, and the MicroNet Micro/Optical SB-SMO-1. When you're copying a large quantity of small files, access time becomes more of a limiting factor than data throughput does, since the read/write head moves around more when it's looking for different files. If you're looking for an erasable optical drive for a file server that contains mostly text files, choose a drive that did well in this test.

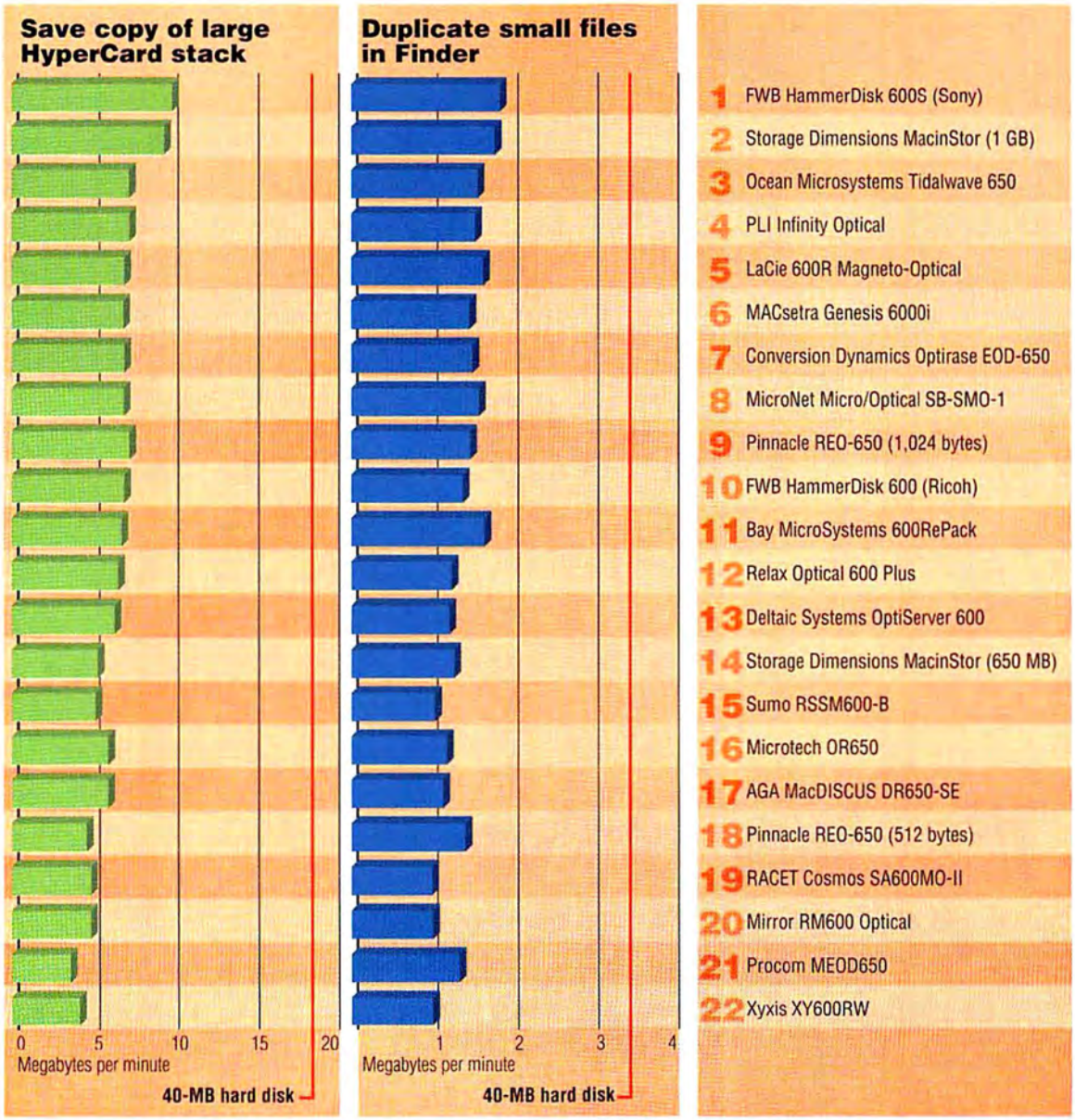
Figure 3: Performance of Erasable Optical Drives

Figure 3: We ranked all the drives according to performance and features. The FWB HammerDisk 600 is our overall winner, but only by a hair over the Storage Dimensions MacinStor. Some drives appear twice in the listing because we tested them with two differently formatted cartridges.



Transfer data through SCSI: We used SCSI Evaluator to separate the read and write data-transfer rates. The fastest read rate was produced by the Storage Dimensions MacinStor — the only instance in which an optical drive outperformed our control hard-disk drive. Write rates were much slower than that of the hard disk and didn't vary much among the top ten drives. Actual file-transfer rates won't be this high — this test doesn't consider file structures or other overhead.

Access data through application: The *MacUser* DiskBasher! benchmark simulates the way an application would write and read 10 megabytes of medium-sized files (such as those on a typical hard disk). This test and the following ones are not measures of raw throughput but simulate actual use. The FWB HammerDisk 600S came in first, followed closely by the Storage Dimensions MacinStor and more distantly by a close grouping of the next six drives.



Save copy of large HyperCard stack: To test how the drives handle large files, we used HyperCard to save a copy of a 4.6-megabyte stack. The top four drives were the same as in the DiskBasher! test, but the Pinnacle REO-650 tied for third place. Choose a drive that did well on this test for applications, such as sound recording or color graphics, that move data in big chunks.

Duplicate small files in Finder: Using the Finder's Duplicate command, we measured how quickly each drive could copy a 10-megabyte folder containing mostly small files. The rates here were slower than in the other tests, because the Finder must keep track of filenames and file types and because there were many files. The Bay MicroSystems, LaCie, and MicroNet drives came in behind our two leaders. Drives that did well here would be good candidates for file servers containing mostly text files.

It's clear we've helped make a name for everyone but ourselves.

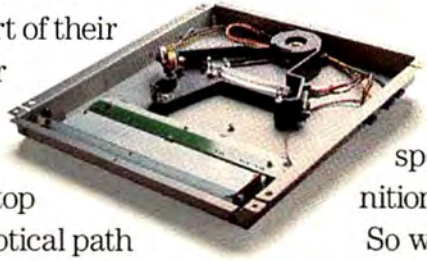
No doubt you're familiar with some of today's biggest names in peripherals and office equipment.

Open these boxes and you'd find products ranging from image scanners and laser printers to bar-code readers and facsimile machines.

What does that have to do with Pentax? For years we've been supplying some of the critical optical sub-assemblies and components that have helped these companies build names for themselves in peripherals and office equipment.

If you looked inside their products you'd find Pentax sub-assemblies such as lenses, mirrors, image reading heads, and laser scanning units. Devices that bear the mark of 70 years of optical and electronic experience. And of recent Pentax innovation.

While it's nice to be a part of their successes, we now have our own line of optical-based peripherals you should know about. Take our desktop scanner. A unique folded optical path enhances accuracy and image quality, making it ideal for optical character recognition (OCR).



The new Pentax desktop laser printer accepts fanfold paper to provide fast output and quiet operation in high-volume office applications.

Our optical disk drive with split-head design offers improved access time. And our bar-code reader incorporates special optical coatings to increase recognition, speed and accuracy.

So when you need peripherals, remember the company that's out to make a name for itself. Pentax Technologies, 100 Technology Drive, Broomfield, CO 80021. (303) 460-1600. FAX (303) 460-1628.

PENTAX TECHNOLOGIES

Please circle 401 on reader service card.

©1990 Pentax Technologies

Soft Sell

A big part of what makes a good drive is software. Developers often say that creating the hardware was a snap but that the software required the real engineering effort (the speed of a drive is determined partly by how well the driver software residing inside the drive was written). In addition to efficient programming to match the hardware, there are certain tricks that several of the faster erasable optical drives use.

Caching is one such trick. Developers of driver software store frequently used data in a drive-resident RAM cache, from which the data can be retrieved more quickly than from the disc. Another trick is using *blind data transfers* through the SCSI bus. Normally, when a signal is being sent to the Mac via the SCSI interface, a drive waits for a *handshake* from the Mac before it sends the data. Bypassing the handshaking routine greatly speeds up data transfer. Most vendors, including Sony, do not yet use blind transfers, but Sony told us that use of this method should not endanger data reliability.

Speed isn't the only criterion on which to base a buying decision. The software packages bundled with the drives also differ radically. Some vendors bundle partitioning software, which can be useful for drives as large as these, with their formatting software. Partitioning divides the disc into several separate volumes that are mounted on the desktop independently of each other. Partitioning is of little use if you're streaming massive amounts of data onto a disc, however.

The LaCie 600R Magneto-Optical comes with LaCie's justly famous SilverLining formatting/partitioning software. Although its interface isn't fancy, SilverLining provides a significant performance increase. MACsetra has good formatting software that is optimized for speed; we also found it capable of erasing a cartridge in 14 seconds, a procedure

On the Horizon

Although the ISO standard has brought compatibility to erasable optical drives, it hasn't stifled the creativity of optical engineers. For example, at least three companies are betting that Mac users will prefer compact, "slip into your pocket" erasable optical media.

By the time you read this, Pinnacle should be shipping the REO-130 3.5-inch erasable optical drive plus new high-performance driver software called FlashCache. The software lets the drive (manufactured by MOST) write data in two passes rather than in the normal three, boosting write throughput at least 33 percent. The REO-130 will sell for $2,995, with discs costing $129 each, and will support discs with 512- or 1,024-byte sectors. Pinnacle Micro, 15265 Alton Parkway, Irvine, CA 92718; (800) 553-7070 or (714) 727-3300.

Ocean Microsystems has announced the Vista 130, a $3,000 drive that uses 3.5-inch cartridges that hold 130 megabytes each. Ocean claims that Vista speed rivals that of some hard-disk drives. This drive, which also uses the MOST mechanism, fits under a classic Mac and uses only single-sided media ($130 each). Ocean Microsystems, Inc., 246 Hacienda Ave., Campbell, CA 95008; (800) 262-3261.

Even though midget erasable optical cartridges are just appearing, MACsetra is already introducing a "second generation" 3.5-inch drive for less than $3,000. The company will also provide a free upgrade to version 4.0 of its driver software and is promising substantial speed improvement for its 6000i (5.25-inch) drive. MACsetra Technologies International, 2414 Koyl Ave., Saskatoon, Saskatchewan S7L 7L5, Canada; (800) 661-6000 or (306) 934-6044.

Things are also hopping in the 5.25-inch world. The new Panasonic LF-7010 multifunction optical drive ($5,000) uses *phase-change technology* to write data up to 33 percent faster than standard magneto-optical technology. The rewritable discs can each store up to 1 gigabyte and will cost around $250. This 5.25-inch drive can also write to and read WORM-disc cartridges. Panasonic Communications & Systems Co., Panasonic Office Automation, Two Panasonic Way, Secaucus, NJ 07094; (800) 742-8086.

Since the Pioneer DE-S7001 Rewritable Multifunction Optical Disk Drive ($4,695) uses the same format used by WORM drives to read, write, and erase data, it's not compatible with the other erasable optical drives in our report. The DE-S7001 features a 53-millisecond average seek and supports both 512-byte- and 1,024-byte-sector 5.25-inch discs as well as WORM. Pioneer Communications of America, Inc., Sherbrooke Office Center, 600 E. Crescent Ave., Upper Saddle River, NJ 07458-1827; (800) 527-3766 or (201) 327-6400.

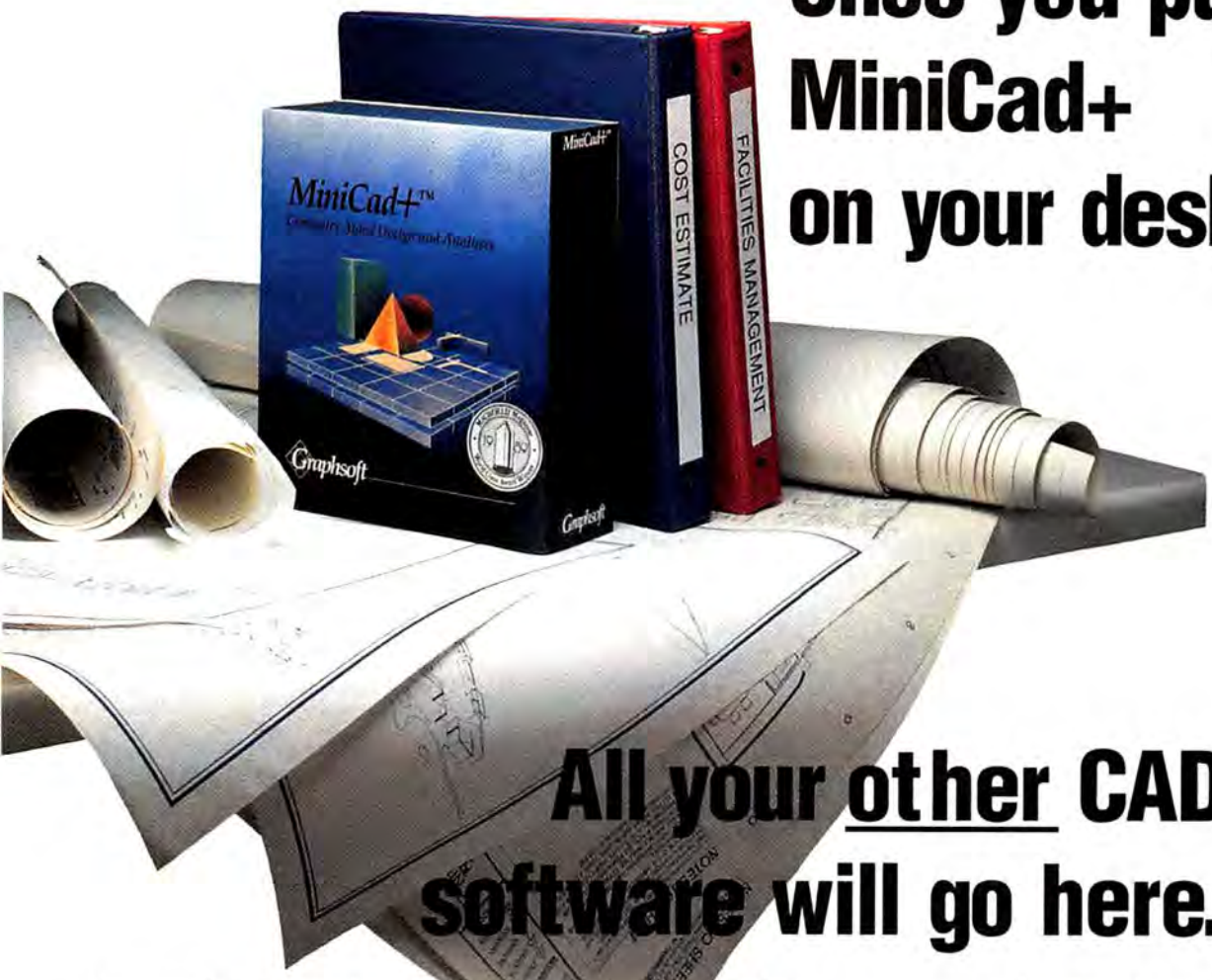
New 3.25-inch drives, such as the Ocean Microsystems Vista 130 (right), can hold 130 megabytes. Multifunction drives such as the Pioneer DE-S7001 (center) write to and read both WORM and erasable optical cartridges. The MicroNet CMO-1 (left) spins its discs at a fast 300 rpm to increase throughput.

The OptiXchange ($5,995) from Ten X Technology uses the multifunction Pioneer DE-S7001 mechanism but performs caching and data compression/expansion on the fly to improve throughput. Ten X Technology, Inc., 4807 Spicewood Springs Road, Building 3, Suite 3200, Austin, TX 78759; (800) 922-9050 or (512) 346-8360.

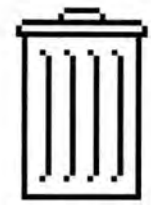
MicroNet now offers the CMO-1, a 5.25-inch sampled-servo MO drive manufactured by Canon, which spins the disc at a fast 3,000 rpm, thus increasing read rates to 675K per second. MicroNet will sell this drive for $4,295 or bundled with Retrospect backup software for $4,395. MicroNet Technology, Inc., 20 Mason, Irvine, CA 92718; (714) 837-6033.

— Paul R. Freedman

Once you put MiniCad+ on your desktop...



All your other CAD software will go here.



There are a lot of contenders—and pretenders—coming into the Macintosh market with so-called "full-featured" CAD programs. But there's one program these imitators won't compare to: MiniCad+. It set the standard for all Mac CAD programs when it was introduced in 1986, and continues to set the pace in Macintosh-aided design.

Discover Our Dimensions

MiniCad+ is an award-winning 2D/3D package. Whether you're designing a house or high-tech mousetrap, you'll find the precision you need.

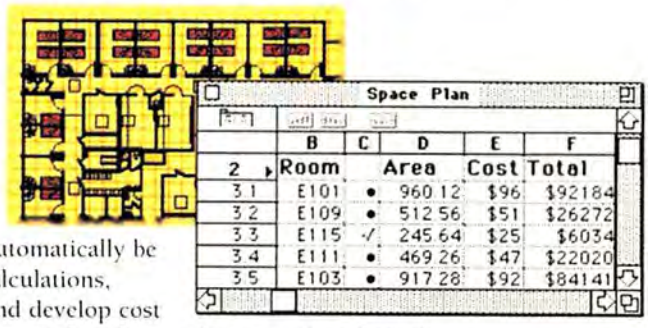
Smarter than the Average Mouse

Our "Smart Cursor" automatically highlights, identifies and aligns relevant snaps, intersections, tangents and parallels. Snap to the precise point every time with more ease than you've experienced with any other program. We built the brains into MiniCad+ so you can think of more important things.

Click with Intelligence

Track, Compare, Analyze

Unlike any other drawing program, MiniCad+ provides an integrated worksheet—literally, a spreadsheet and database in one—hot-linked to your drawings. Attach records such as type, cost, P.O. number or size and display at will. As you change an object's attributes, the worksheet will automatically be updated. Compute area calculations, compile parts schedules and develop cost estimates. No longer will you tediously count objects in your drawing manually—the worksheet will count it for you.



	B	C	D	E	F
2	Room		Area	Cost	Total
3 1	E101	•	960 12	$96	$92184
3 2	E109	•	512 56	$51	$26272
3 3	E115	√	245 64	$25	$6034
3 4	E111	•	469 26	$47	$22020
3 5	E103	•	917 28	$92	$84141

Programmability

Don't be confined by your CAD program. Extend the capability of MiniCad+ by developing your own palettes with our macro language. You can create your own Facilities Management palette, for instance. We've included a wide variety of special-topic palettes with MiniCad+; others are available from third-party vendors.

Draw on Our Experience

Packed with features, the only thing small about MiniCad+ is the price. There's not another high-precision, professional package with such a low price tag.

MiniCad+ is the price/performance leader in Macintosh CAD, so don't throw your money in the Trash. You owe it to your crowded desktop to ask your favorite distributor for MiniCad+, or call us for more information.

Graphsoft

8370 Court Ave., Suite 101 • Ellicott City, MD • 21043 • (301) 461-9488 • FAX (301) 461-9345

Canada: (604) 380-6911; Great Britain: (41) 71 731 7930; Australia: (61) 7 369-1204; Japan: (81) 3 360 6531

Please circle 130 on reader service card.

Table 1: Optical Discs at a Glance

	Pros	Cons	Best Uses
Erasable	• rewritable • holds up to 1 gigabyte • data stable at least 10 years	• expensive hardware • slow	• secondary storage • electronic prepress • document processing
WORM	• data stable up to 100 years • writes once • holds up to 1 gigabyte	• writes only once • expensive hardware	• on-line archiving
CD-ROM	• multiplatform standardization • holds 650 megabytes • permanent data storage • inexpensive hardware and media	• slowest optical technology • read-only	• retail data and software distribution • in-house data distribution

Table 1: Erasable optical drives were preceded by two other optical technologies: CD-ROM (compact disc, read-only memory) and WORM (write once, read many). Each technology has a different purpose in the Mac environment.

that normally takes several minutes, even on the fastest drives. Both the FWB and the Bay MicroSystems software is very easy to manage. We also liked the software from Xyxis, which offers a lot of partition formats from which to choose. At press time, Pinnacle was working on its FlashCache software, which speeds up the writing process by performing a pre-erase on the cartridge.

Everyone needs to back up (yes, even you), and several companies ship some very good backup software with their optical drives. Storage Dimensions and Procom bundle Dantz Software's Retrospect, a full-featured, highly rated backup program. RACET's backup software, MacXpress for the Macintosh, allows unattended archiving.

Other bundles include various additional utilities. Microtech has one of the best bundles, including its own Total Recall software, which features automatic unattended backup, and Norton Utilities for the Macintosh, one of the best disk-optimization and data-recovery packages on the market. FWB provides a handy utility that lets you duplicate copy-protected software on the cartridge. Mirror bundles Central Point's MacTools Deluxe. Procom's software displays the optical drive's SCSI-ID number right on the mounted icon, which helps prevent SCSI conflicts.

Compatibility and Standards

Disc-format, error-correction, and SCSI-interface standards have been developed by the ISO (International Standards Organization) to allow a cartridge written in one vendor's drive to be used in another's. Because of these standards, erasable optical cartridges now enjoy more compatibility among vendors than does the older WORM technology (see the "WORM" sidebar). Erasable optical drives haven't yet achieved the level of Mac-to-PC compatibility that CD-ROMs enjoy, though (see Table 1). An industry committee is working on such a *multiplatform* standard, but don't expect any results until sometime in mid-1991.

Most of the drives we tested have at least one ISO-compliant mode. The exceptions are the Xyxis XY600RW (Xyxis was planning an ISO-compliant version at press time) and the MicroNet drive, which uses cartridges that can be read only by ISO-compliant drives based on the Sony mechanism.

Of course, a non-ISO format is perfectly fine if you don't plan to share your data, but there is always the question of obsolescence — if you plan to keep your data around for several years and your drive dies, you'll want to buy a drive that can read your existing format.

Because it has the full backing of Sony, the biggest mover and shaker in the optical world today, it isn't likely that the ISO standard will become obsolete soon. Sony has had a hand in defining standards for everything from audio CD to erasable

Recording: Magneto Optical
Formatted Capacity: 454 MB
Media Size: 5.25 Inch
Read Rate: 675 KiloBytes/sec
Media Life: 10 Years Plus
Cleaning Kits: Head and Media
Air Filter: User Changeable

The World's Fastest Optical System! The Canon MO by MicroNet.

MicroNet is proud to offer the fastest rewritable optical disk system available.

The difference is clear with the new Canon MO. Unlike other systems it spins at 3,000 rpm, achieving sustained reads of 675 KiloBytes per second. This is greater than double the rate of other systems.

A great deal of attention has been paid to reliability. As a result the Canon MO has become a reality far in advance of its time. The subsystem has been designed to work perfectly under various operating conditions, employing a unique air flow and dust filtration system.

The optical disks can be safely stored for many years or locked away for security.

MicroNet supports auto-lock and eject to ensure data integrity. Our device drivers are maintained by our engineers to be fully compatible with Apple's latest System and we support any Macintosh with a SCSI port.

Our optical systems are ideal for publishing and sound applications, since storing or transporting of large files is safe, easy and cost effective.

MicroNet is noted for superior quality and excellent technical support. When it's all said and done, MicroNet's optical storage products are simply the finest that money can buy.

For more information and the location of an Authorized MicroNet Dealer in your area, call our sales department at 1-714-837-6033.

"Quality You Can Count On"

Canon is a registered trademark of Canon, Inc.
Apple and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

MicroNet Technology, Inc.

20 MASON • IRVINE, CALIFORNIA • TEL: (714) 837-6033 • FAX: (714) 837-1164

Please circle 137 on reader service card.

optical discs. Ricoh and Maxtor were quick to comply with the ISO standards and will probably continue to follow standards supported by Sony. This is not to say that drives with a Sony mechanism have an advantage; ISO-compliant Sony, Ricoh, and Maxtor mechanisms can all read each others' cartridges.

Some barriers to compatibility remain. A few drives offer proprietary formats in addition to the ISO-standard format. The Storage Dimensions drive can write to and read two types of optical cartridges: an ISO-compliant 650-megabyte cartridge and a non-ISO 1-gigabyte cartridge (the one that did so well in our speed tests). MicroNet also offers a double drive that writes to both types of cartridges at once (yielding a single 600-megabyte mounted volume), but its cartridges can't be read by other drives.

The ISO-standard data format supports sectors containing 512 or 1,024 bytes each. Although all drives can read and write cartridges that have been formatted in compliance with the ISO 512-byte-sector standard, only five can also write to and read the faster ISO 1,024-byte-sector cartridges. We tested both formats on the Pinnacle drive and found that the 1,024-byte-sector cartridge was about 50 percent faster than the 512-byte-sector version. The unique MaxOptix 1-gigabyte cartridges used in the Storage Dimensions MacinStor writes to and reads 512-byte sectors both in the ISO format and in a unique array that allows one cartridge to contain a full megabyte (see Figure 2).

Drives also differ in what version of Apple's partitioning format they support. Some of the drives follow the specifications of Apple's *Inside Macintosh, Volume IV* (*IMV4*), whereas others follow the more recent *IMV5*. The newer drives can read cartridges from *IMV4* drives, but the reverse is not true. In addition, *IMV5* supports AU/X and *IMV4* does not.

To Buy or Not to Buy

Which brings us once again to the Eternal Question: Should you buy an erasable optical drive at this time, or should you wait? Despite gains in speed, optical drives aren't adequate replacements for hard-disk drives — the slowest hard-disk drive is still as quick as the fastest erasable optical drive — but optical drives are far more than a technological curiosity. They offer stable data storage that is large, safe, removable, and substantially cheaper than hard disks at large capacities.

If you decide to go with erasable optical, look beyond the OEM name for speed: A Sony mechanism does not guarantee a fast drive (see "The Bottom Line" for our picks). Or you can wait until erasable optical drives are as fast as hard disks, which may eventually happen. Then again, if you had waited until Macintosh computers were as inexpensive as equally powerful PCs, you'd still be using an abacus.

John Rizzo is *MacUser*'s technical editor. His many articles on optical technology, connectivity, and scientific applications for the Mac would barely fit on an optical cartridge.

The Bottom Line

Even with recent improvements in erasable-optical-drive technology, speed is still the biggest concern — even if you plan to use your drive only for secondary storage. A year ago, the Storage Dimensions MacinStor was the fastest erasable optical drive, beating the competition by a wide margin.

This year, however, the **FWB HammerDisk 600S** ($5,495 with the Sony mechanism) is the champ, if only by a nose. FWB software engineers have pushed their drive ahead of other Sony-based opticals, enough to surpass even Storage Dimensions' fast Maxtor internal mechanism.

If you plan to use your drive mostly for tasks that involve reading discs, however, the **Storage Dimensions MacinStor** ($7,995) will be the fastest choice. The MacinStor offers the largest storage capacity — 1 gigabyte — at overall speeds only slightly below those of the FWB HammerDisk 600S. The MacinStor's unique 1-gigabyte format can't be read by other drives, however, so don't plan to swap these cartridges with other manufacturers' drives. The MacinStor can format, read, write, and erase a standard 650-megabyte cartridge, but its performance suffers when it uses this type of cartridge.

The only other drive we tested that's as fast as these two drives is a prerelease version of the **SuperMac LaserFrame** drive (see the "Late Arrivals" sidebar), which is supposed to be shipping by the time you read this. Moving down to a lower level of performance, we can recommend the **Ocean Microsystems Tidalwave 650** ($4,195), the **PLI Infinity Optical** ($5,695), the **LaCie 600R Magneto-Optical** ($4,099), and the **MACsetra Genesis 6000i** ($5,495), a second string of drives with performance that nevertheless stands out above the crowd.

The FWB HammerDisk 600S (left) barely squeaked past another speedster, the Storage Dimensions MacinStor (right). An optional MacinStor nonstandard format stores up to 1 gigabyte — over 400 megabytes more than the HammerDisk 600S.

RELIABILITY.

"After thousands of hours of use, we've never had a cartridge fail while in a DPI drive."

-BMUG Newsletter, Vol. VI, No. I

44MB REMOVABLE

"The best of all the SyQuest removable drives available"
–BMUG Newsletter Vol. V, No. II

Compatible with IBM, Amiga, Atari, and all Macs.

DPI 44R .....Call for Our Lowest Pricing!

FILE TRANSLATION

Transfer IBM DOS files to Macintosh format. Uses 5 1/4" MS/DOS 1.2 Mb or 360k diskettes. Compatible with SoftPC and AccessPC.

DPI 1.2/360.....$399

1.4MB FLOPPY DISK DRIVE

DPI's new 1.4 megabyte floppy disk drive supports Apple's new High-Density standard as well as MS/DOS format 1.44MB and 720K floppies. SCSI interface makes it compatible with all Macs from the Plus on up, without the need for an expensive ROM upgrade. Compatible with SoftPC and AccessPC.

DPI 1.4 .....$259 NEW! LOW PRICE!

Please circle 44 on reader service card.

1·800·825·1850

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY!

40 Corning Avenue,
Milpitas, CA 95035

DPI

TEL 408-945-1850
FAX 408-945-8148

Table 2: Features of Erasable Optical Drives

	AGA MacDISCUS DR650-SE $$$	Bay MicroSystems 600RePack $$$½	Conversion Dynamics Optirase EOD-650 $$$$	Deltaic Systems OptiServer 600 $$$½
List price	$3,795	$3,600	$5,450	$3,699
Disc price	$250	$200	$225	$199
Comments	Slow. Toll-free support. Easily auto-mounts (even without INIT). Partitions can be write-protected.	Software low on features but easy to use. Few utilities.	Good speed. Toll-free support. Has auto-switching power supply. Includes Redux software.	Software maps out bad sectors, parks heads. Extremely quiet drive. Few software utilities.
Hardware				
Advertised megabytes, both sides	650 MB	600 MB	594 MB	594 MB
Formatted megabytes, one side	313.88 MB (w/ 1,024 disc)	285.9 MB	284.4 MB	286.4 MB
OEM mechanism	Sony SMO-C501-00 2.05	Sony SMO-C501-00 2.11	Sony SMO-C501-00 2.07	Ricoh RO-5030E2 A
SCSI-ID selector	ext. DIP switches	ext. DIP switches	ext. recessed push wheel	ext. recessed push wheel
SCSI termination	internal, with switch	internal, with switch	external	external
Data standards				
Apple partition format*	*IMV5*	*IMV4*	*IMV5*	*IMV4*
Disc-sector sizes (bytes)	512/1,024 bytes	512 bytes	512 bytes	512 bytes
ISO-standard compliance (130mm)	yes	yes	yes	yes
Software				
Partitioning	yes	no	yes	no
Backup	yes	no	yes	no
Password protection	no	no	no	no
Data encryption	no	no	no	no
Disc optimizer	no	no	no	no
Diagnostics	yes	yes	no	yes
Other				
Dimensions (L x W x H, inches)	12.25 x 8.25 x 5	12.25 x 8.25 x 5.0	10 x 9.5 x 4.75	9.75 x 9.75 x 4.75
Warranty	1 year	1 year	1 year	6 months
	AGA, Inc. 653 11th Ave. New York, NY 10036 (800) 347-2871 (212) 265-0655	Bay MicroSystems, Inc. 210 Columbus Ave., #108 San Francisco, CA 94133 (415) 563-8392	Conversion Dynamics, Inc. 1200 Corporate Drive, #150 Birmingham, AL 35242 (800) 752-7058 (205) 991-8338	Deltaic Systems 1701 Junction Court, #302B San Jose, CA 95112 (408) 441-1240

*Disc partitions are defined by specifications in *IMV5* (*Inside Macintosh, Volume 5*) or in the older *IMV4*.

MAXimize Your Macintosh...

Until recently, high-resolution output also meant high cost. Not anymore.
Personal Typesetting by LaserMAX lets you maximize your Macintosh — at an affordable price.

LaserMAX 1000 Personal Typesetter

- Produces camera-ready type on plain paper.
- Delivers precise 1000 x 1000 TurboRes output.
- Eliminates the use of toxic chemicals, photo paper and the expense of traditional typesetting.
- Includes 135 world-class typefaces.
- Affordably priced at $7,995.

LaserMAX MX6 Printer Controller

- Produces Near-Typeset Quality on plain paper from your Apple LaserWriter™.
- Delivers crisp 800 x 800 TurboRes or 400 x 400 TurboRes output.
- Three models to choose from: 2, 4 and 6MB of RAM. All models are upgradable to the LaserMAX 1000 Personal Typesetter.
- Prices start at only $2,795.

Plain Paper

Our TurboRes technology gives you camera-ready copy on plain paper. This means no more last-minute trips to the Lino shop. No more hoping the Lino shop is still open. No more special paper, messy bottles and toxic chemicals. And no more costly typesetting bills.

No Jaggies

Our LaserMAX 1000 Personal Typesetter provides 1000 x 1000 TurboRes output at an affordable $7,995. Or if you already own any Apple LaserWriter™, our MX6 printer controllers upgrade your output to either 400 or 800 dots per inch.

High Performance

If low cost and high resolution are not enough, then consider our printing speed. Using our Advanced Printing Mode, our products communicate directly with applications and can print up to 20 times faster than a PostScript™ printer.

135 Typefaces

Every LaserMAX Personal Typesetter includes 135 typefaces and Adobe Type 1 font support. The LaserMAX 1000 and MX6 printer controllers work with the entire Macintosh II line of products (II, IIx, IIcx, IIci, IIfx, and beyond).

Apple Laserwriter
(300 x 300)
Abc

MX6 Controller
(800 x 800 TurboRes)
Abc

LaserMax 1000
(1000 x 1000 TurboRes)
Abc

All text for this ad was printed from a LaserMAX 1000 Personal Typesetter at 1000 x 1000 TurboRES.

For more information, Call LaserMAX at (612) 944-9696 Dept. #138
Please circle 77 on reader service card.

LM LASERMAX SYSTEMS™
First in Personal Typesetting
7150 Shady Oak Road Eden Prairie, MN 55344
612-944-9696 FAX 612-944-9151

Table 2: Features of Erasable Optical Drives, continued

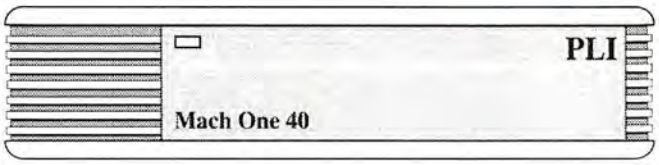
	FWB HammerDisk 600 ‡‡‡‡	FWB HammerDisk 600S ‡‡‡‡½	LaCie 600R Magneto-Optical ‡‡‡‡	MACsetra Genesis 6000i ‡‡‡‡
List price	$4,995	$5,495	$4,099	$5,495
Disc price	$275	$275	$259	$250
Comments	Fastest Ricoh drive, faster than many Sony drives. Same software as FWB's Sony version.	Fastest drive overall. Software overrides copy-protection. No auto-eject on dismount or shutdown.	Among top 5 fastest. Good format software provides fast SCSI performance. Includes SilverLining disk-management software.	Good speed and software. Fast erase. Filtered fan. Can combine many discs into single volume.
Hardware				
Advertised megabytes, both sides	600 MB	600 MB	600 MB	594 MB (650 w/ 1,024 disc)
Formatted megabytes, one side	284.6 MB	286.38 MB	286.1 MB	286.36 MB (w/ 512 disc)
OEM mechanism	Ricoh RO-5030E2 A	Sony SMO-C501-00 2.07	Sony SMO-C501-00 2.07	Sony SMO-C501-00 2.11
SCSI-ID selector	ext. recessed push wheel	ext. recessed push wheel	ext. DIP switches	ext. rotary switch
SCSI termination	external	external	internal, with switch	internal, with switch
Data standards				
Apple partition format*	*IMV4*	*IMV4*	*IMV5*	*IMV5*
Disc-sector sizes (bytes)	512 bytes	512 bytes	512 bytes	512/1,024 bytes
ISO-standard compliance (130mm)	yes	yes	yes	yes
Software				
Partitioning	yes	yes	yes	yes
Backup	no	no	no	no
Password protection	yes	yes	yes	no
Data encryption	yes	yes	no	no
Disc optimizer	no	no	yes	no
Diagnostics	yes	yes	yes	yes
Other				
Dimensions (L x W x H, inches)	9.75 x 9.5 x 4.5	9.75 x 9.5 x 4.5	12.25 x 8.25 x 5.0	10.5 x 9.75 x 5.5
Warranty	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year
	FWB 2040 Polk St., Suite 215 San Francisco, CA 94109 (415) 474-8055	FWB 2040 Polk St., Suite 215 San Francisco, CA 94109 (415) 474-8055	LaCie, Ltd. 19552 S.W. 90th Court Tualatin, OR 97062 (800) 999-0143 (503) 691-0771	MACsetra Technologies 2414 Koyl Ave. Saskatoon Saskatchewan S7L 7L5 Canada (800) 661-6000

*Disc partitions are defined by specifications in *IMV5* (*Inside Macintosh, Volume 5*) or in the older *IMV4*.

A drive is a drive, is a drive... or is it?

Mach One Drives PLI Breaks the 1ms Access Time Barrier

PLI's proprietary new technology sets new performance standards with less than 1 ms access time and 5MB data transfer rate. No other drive is faster or safer. The perfect accelerator for your graphics, network servers and multi-media applications.



The Infinity 40 Turbo 45MB Removable Cartridge Drive

With PLI's Infinity 40 Turbo, 45MB removable drive, you get 12ms effective access times, unlimited storage, IBM compatibility and valuable software (including AME from Casady and Greene and The Best of BMUG shareware). You also get PLI's ex-perience and guaranteed high quality. The Infinity 40 Turbo is available as a single drive or a twin with another removable, or any 3.5" or half-height drive. It is perfect as a primary or secondary drive, for backup, archiving or software distribution.

A.M.E. INCLUDED AND NOW SHIPPING

- External address and termination switching
- New, 12ms effective access time with TurboCache
- Compatible with Mac, A/UX and DOS
- Reads DOS cartridges on your Macintosh
- Up to four year warranties available

SuperFloppy - A New Generation in Floppy Disk Drives

The new SuperFloppy from PLI breaks the 800k barrier to give all Macintosh users access to high-capacity floppy disk technology. The SuperFloppy offers 1.44Mb capacity, 400k, 800k and IBM compatibility, high-speed and auto-eject floppy disk convenience for the MacPlus and up. The SuperFloppy also works well with SoftPC and AccessPC from Insignia Solutions.

- High-density formatting gives you more storage while maintaining the convenience and familiarity of floppy diskettes.
- Read and write IBM disks and files on your Macintosh without complicated hardware, networks and software.
- SCSI interface delivers high-speed data transfer and allows easy daisy chaining.
- Compatible with all SCSI-equipped Macintoshes

600MB to 36 Gigabytes of Erasable Optical Storage

The PLI Rewritable Optical Disk Drive redefines high-capacity data storage. Now, you can store more than 600MB of data on a cartridge that is almost indestructable and weighs just a few ounces. Warranties on media go up to 25 years. Perfect for graphics, publishing, software distribution and backup.

A.M.E. INCLUDED AND NOW SHIPPING

- 573MB with a 65ms access time or 614MB with 75ms access
- High reliability, extended warranties available
- Compatible with Mac, A/UX and DOS.
- 36 Gigabyte Optical Jukebox also available

PLI • 47421 Bayside Parkway • Fremont, CA 94538
Call for a free PLI catalog or for a dealer near you...

415-657-2211 or FAX 415-683-9713

PLI

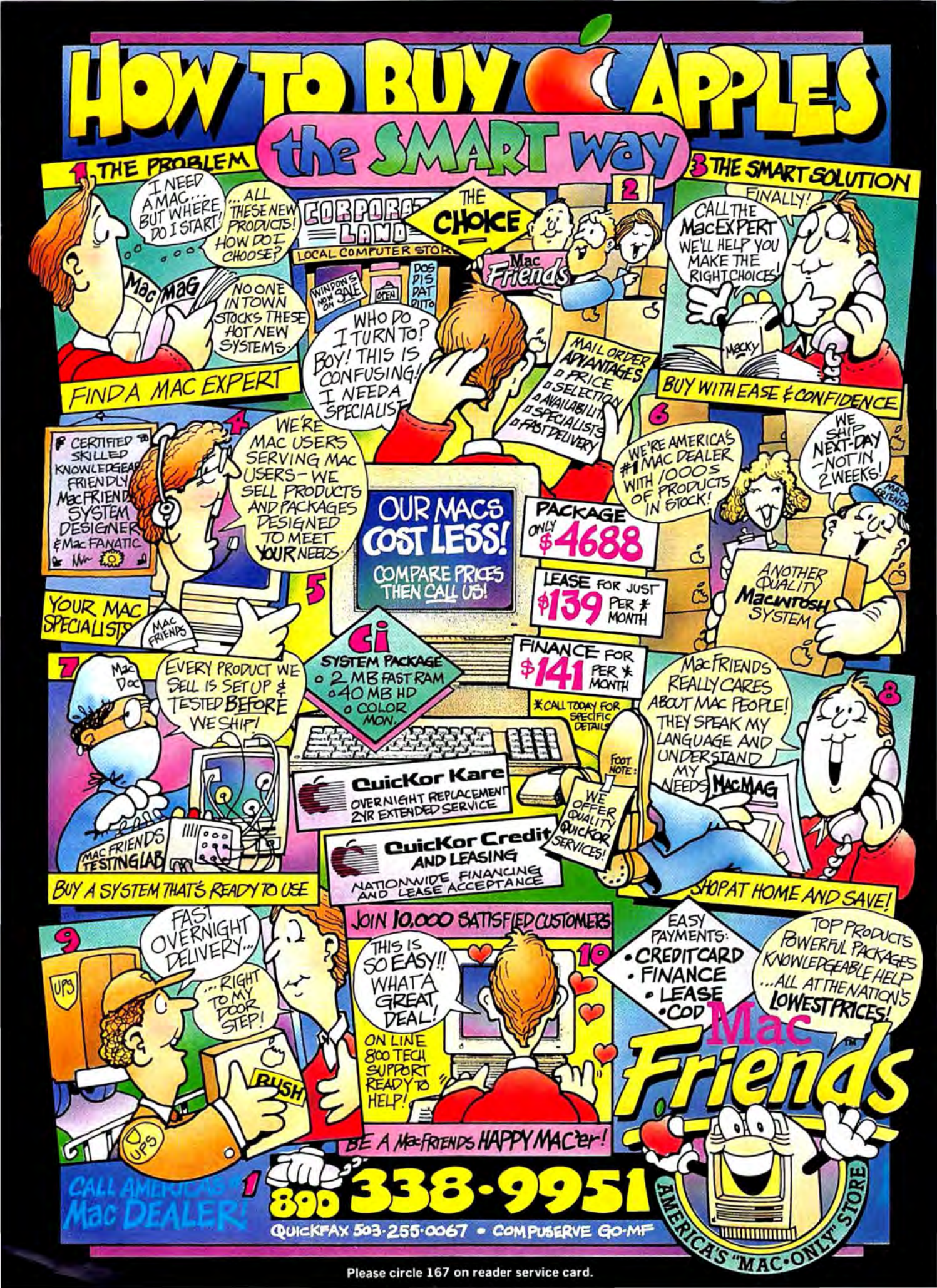
MUSE AD-15

Please circle 68 on reader service card.

Table 2: Features of Erasable Optical Drives, continued

	MicroNet Micro/Optical SB-SMO-1 ⚡⚡⚡⚡	Microtech OR650 ⚡⚡⚡	Mirror RM600 Optical ⚡⚡⚡	Ocean Microsystems Tidalwave 650 ⚡⚡⚡⚡
List price	$4,995	$4,795	$3,497	$4,195
Disc price	$279	$249	$249	$249
Comments	Good speed. Can turn off verify pass during write. Can combine many discs into single volume.	Slow. Good software (Total Recall) allows unattended backup. Also includes Norton Utilities for the Macintosh.	Slow. Software allows manual sector mapping. Auto-eject option at dismount or shutdown.	Third-fastest overall. Includes MacTools Deluxe (good utilities), plus program to find and mount Ocean drives on SCSI bus.
Hardware				
Advertised megabytes, both sides	600 MB	650 MB	600 MB	594 MB
Formatted megabytes, one side	285.8 MB	312.34 MB (w/ 1,024 disc)	284.6 MB	286.37 MB
OEM mechanism	Sony SMO-C501-00 2.11	Sony SMO-C501-00 2.11	Ricoh RO-5030E2 C	Sony SMO-C501-00 2.05
SCSI-ID selector	ext. recessed push wheel	ext. DIP switches	ext. DIP switches	ext. recessed push wheel
SCSI termination	external	internal, with switch	external	external
Data standards				
Apple partition format*	*IMV5*	*IMV5*	*IMV5*	*IMV4*
Disc-sector sizes (bytes)	512 bytes	512/1,024 bytes	512 bytes	512 bytes
ISO-standard compliance (130mm)	with Sony/ISO drives only	yes	yes	yes
Software				
Partitioning	yes	yes	yes	yes
Backup	no	yes	yes	no
Password protection	yes	no	yes	yes
Data encryption	no	no	no	no
Disc optimizer	no	yes	no	no
Diagnostics	yes	yes	yes	yes
Other				
Dimensions (L x W x H, inches)	12 x 7.5 x 10.5	12.25 x 8.25 x 4.75	12 x 7.5 x 6.5	10.5 x 9.5 x 5.0
Warranty	1 year	2 years	1 year	1 year
	MicroNet Technology, Inc. 20 Mason Irvine, CA 92718 (714) 837-6033	Microtech International 158 Commerce St. East Haven, CT 06512 (800) 626-4276 (203) 468-6223	Mirror Technologies 2644 Patton Road Roseville, MN 55113 (800) 654-5294 (612) 633-4450	Ocean Microsystems, Inc. 246 E. Hacienda Ave. Campbell, CA 95008 (800) 262-3261 (408) 374-8300

*Disc partitions are defined by specifications in *IMV5* (*Inside Macintosh, Volume 5*) or in the older *IMV4*.



Please circle 167 on reader service card.

Table 2: Features of Erasable Optical Drives, continued

	Pinnacle REO-650 ★★★½	PLI Infinity Optical ★★★★	Procom MEOD650 ★★★	RACET Cosmos SA600MO-II ★★★
List price	$5,190	$5,695	$4,495	$4,795
Disc price	$250	$299	$295	$298 (precertified)
Comments	Average speed, but new cache software should improve performance. A/UX option. Voltage selector. Few utilities.	Among five fastest. A/UX option allows 1,024-byte-sector discs. TurboSpool print spooler included. Vertical stand.	Very slow. Desktop icon has SCSI ID. Only drive with 25-pin SCSI connectors. Includes Retrospect backup software.	Slow. Unattended backup with archive log, shutdown. Software option combines discs into volume.
Hardware				
Advertised megabytes, both sides	594 MB (650 w/ 1,024 disc)	600 MB	582 MB	600 MB
Formatted megabytes, one side	286 MB (312 w/ 1,024 disc)	286.39 MB (w/ 512 disc)	286.39 MB	283.14 MB
OEM mechanism	Sony SMO-C501-00 2.07	Sony SMO-C501-00 2.05	Sony SMO-C501-00 2.07	Ricoh RO-5030E2 C
SCSI-ID selector	ext. DIP switches	ext. recessed push wheel	ext. rotary switch	ext. recessed push wheel
SCSI termination	external	external	internal, with switch	external
Data standards				
Apple partition format*	*IMV5*	*IMV4*	*IMV5*	*IMV5*
Disc-sector sizes (bytes)	512/1,024 bytes	512 bytes (1,024 optional)	512 bytes	512 bytes
ISO-standard compliance (130mm)	yes	yes	yes	yes
Software				
Partitioning	no	yes (w/ optional software)	yes	yes (w/ optional software)
Backup	no	yes	yes	yes
Password protection	no	yes	yes	no
Data encryption	no	no	yes	no
Disc optimizer	no	yes	no	no
Diagnostics	yes	yes	yes	no
Other				
Dimensions (L x W x H, inches)	13 x 8 x 5.75	11.5 x 9.75 x 5	12 x 7.5 x 6.25	15 x 7 x 5
Warranty	1 year	1 year	1 year	3 years
	Pinnacle Micro 15265 Alton Parkway Irvine, CA 92718 (800) 553-7070 (714) 727-3300	PLI 47421 Bayside Parkway Fremont, CA 94538 (800) 288-8754 (415) 657-2211	Procom Technology, Inc. 200 McCormick Ave. Costa Mesa, CA 92626 (714) 549-9449	RACET computes, Ltd. 3150 Birch St. Brea, CA 92621 (714) 579-1725

*Disc partitions are defined by specifications in *IMV5* (*Inside Macintosh, Volume 5*) or in the older *IMV4*.

CLAIMS VS. ACCLAIMS

A lot of manufacturers say they have the best trackball, but only the Kensington Turbo Mouse® has the awards to prove it.

MacUser gave it the coveted Five Mice. And the readers of Macworld magazine voted it "Best Input Device" — not just once but *four years in a row.*

What makes Turbo Mouse outshine the rest?

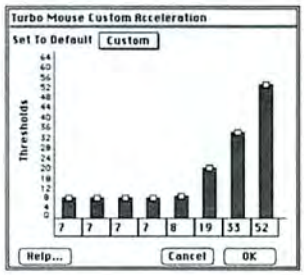
Superior optical hardware and unique software are the difference.

A light click sends the signal quietly and instantly.

One button transmits a normal mouse command. The other locks the button in the down position for extended selection and graphic applications. You decide which button performs what function.

Press both buttons simultaneously, and our time-saving chording feature executes one of seven useful commands such as "save," "print," "quit," or "undo."

Navigating the screen is easy. A comfortable ball position makes the cursor easy to move. And a smooth ball movement means no jumping or sticking.



What's more, only Turbo Mouse has a Custom Control Panel that lets you adjust both acceleration and double-click speed to exactly match the way you work. Move the ball slowly and the cursor moves pixel-by-pixel. Move it fast and it speeds across even the biggest screen.

The next time you read another claim for a trackball, remember the one that has earned all the acclaims. Turbo Mouse.

For a free brochure, and the dealer nearest you, call 800-535-4242. Outside the U.S.A., call 212-475-5200.

KENSINGTON®

Turbo Mouse, Kensington and the Kensington logo are registered trademarks of Kensington Microware Limited. Apple and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. © 1990 Kensington Microware Limited.

Table 2: Features of Erasable Optical Drives, continued

	Relax Optical 600 Plus ★★★½	Storage Dimensions MacinStor ★★★★½	Sumo RSSM600-B ★★★	Xyxis XY600RW ★★★
List price	$4,399	$7,995	$4,300	$5,245
Disc price	$225	$295 (gigabyte, $395)	$250	$275
Comments	Built-in power control. Surge protection and noise filtering. Compact case.	Top capacity (non-ISO mode). Fastest read, second overall. ISO-standard 650-MB version slower. Includes Retrospect backup software.	Slow. Meager software. Default format not ISO; Option-key sequence to format as ISO standard.	Very slow. Dynamic partitioning. Formats Ricoh (non-ISO) only, but ISO version now shipping.
Hardware				
Advertised megabytes, both sides	570 MB	650 MB (gigabyte w/ ZCAV†)	600 MB	600 MB
Formatted megabytes, one side	286.35 MB	287.4 MB (450 w/ ZCAV†)	284.59 MB	255.92 MB
OEM mechanism	Ricoh RO-5030E2 A	MaxOptix (Maxtor) D6	Ricoh RO-5030E2 A	Ricoh RO-5030E 1
SCSI-ID selector	ext. recessed push wheel	ext. rotary switch	ext. recessed push wheel	ext. DIP switches
SCSI termination	external	external	internal, with switch	external
Data standards				
Apple partition format*	*IMV5*	*IMV5*	*IMV5*	*IMV5*
Disc-sector sizes (bytes)	512 bytes	512/512-ZCAV†(gigabyte)	512 bytes	512 bytes
ISO-standard compliance (130mm)	yes	yes (650-MB disc only)	yes	no
Software				
Partitioning	no	yes	yes	yes
Backup	yes	yes	no	no
Password protection	no	yes	yes	no
Data encryption	no	no	no	no
Disc optimizer	no	no	no	no
Diagnostics	yes	no	no	no
Other				
Dimensions (L x W x H, inches)	11 x 10.25 x 3.75	14.5 x 7.5 x 5.5	9.75 x 10.5 x 4.0	13 x 9.25 x 5.5
Warranty	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year
	Relax Technology 3101 Whipple Road, #22 Union City, CA 94587 (415) 471-6112	Storage Dimensions 2145 Hamilton Ave. San Jose, CA 95125 (408) 879-0300	Sumo Systems 1580 Old Oakland Road #C103 San Jose, CA 95131 (408) 453-5744	Xyxis Corp. 14631 Martin Drive Eden Prairie, MN 55344 (612) 949-2388

*Disc partitions are defined by specifications in *IMV5* (*Inside Macintosh, Volume 5*) or in the older *IMV4*.
†Zone Continuous Angular Velocity drives write increasingly more data on normally underutilized outer tracks.

RESTRICTED AREA

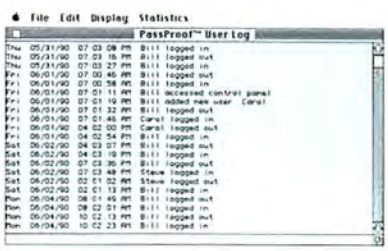
Your data is *your* data. And to keep it that way Kensington introduces PassProof™ — the first complete data protection system for the Macintosh®.

First, the hardware.

A rugged cylindrical lock keeps your disk drive safe from intruders. Two sturdy metal plates with tamper-proof screws block both rear-floppy and SCSI ports.

Next, the software.

As the master user you assign yourself a master password. From then on, you use the password as your key to unlock the system. You can add or delete additional users whenever you want. And PassProof's User Log keeps track of every attempt to use your Mac.



Want to "lock up" in a hurry? Quick Cover™ is PassProof's screen-locking program that lets you secure your Mac on command.

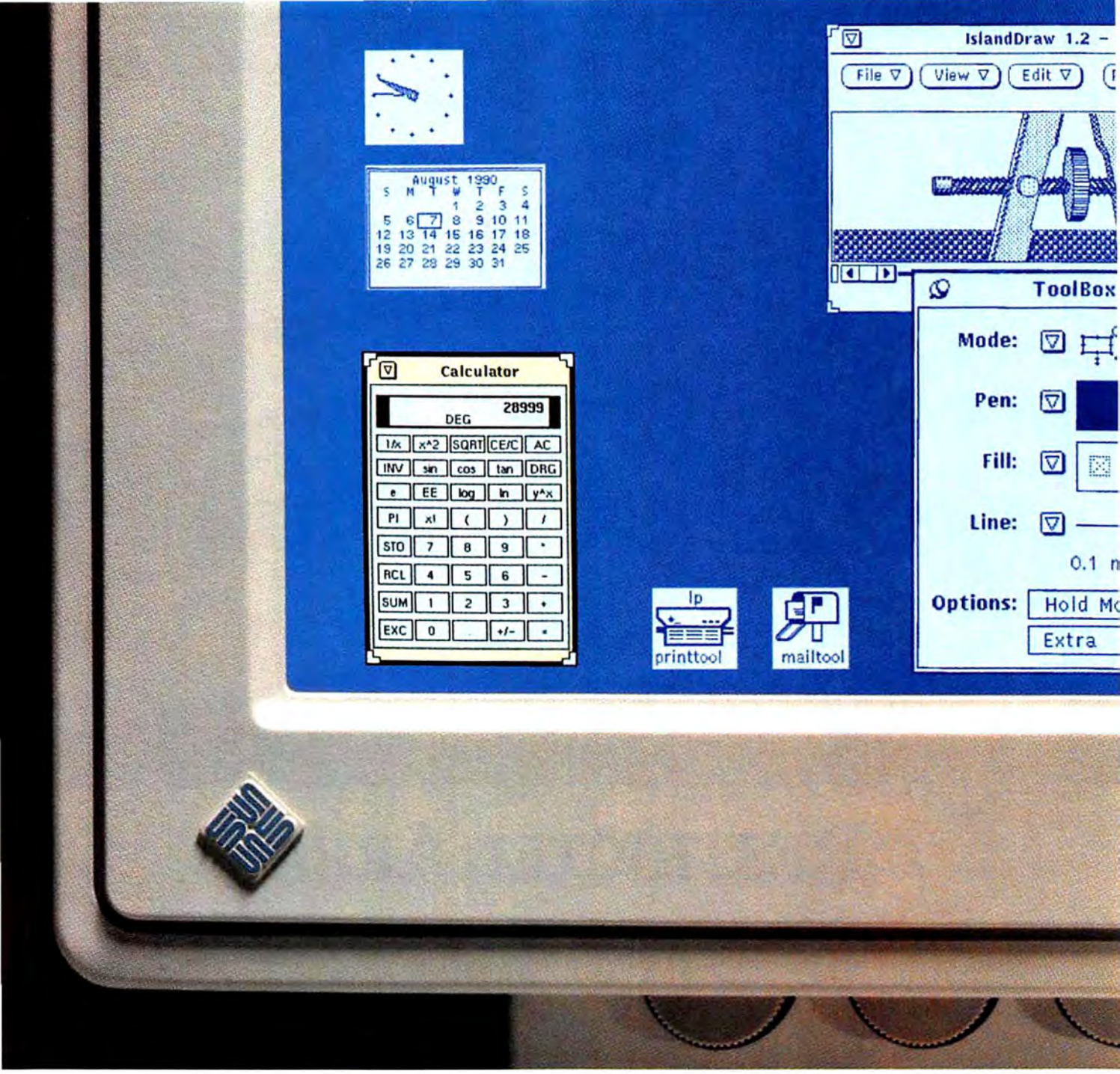
Best of all PassProof is user friendly.

Unless, of course, the user is unauthorized.

Ask your dealer about other Kensington accessories including cable and lock systems for all Apple and Macintosh computers, including the Mac Portable and the LaserWriter® II. Or call for a free brochure at 800-535-4242. Outside the U.S., call 212-475-5200.

KENSINGTON®

PassProof and Quick Cover are trademarks and Kensington is a registered trademark of Kensington Microware Limited. Apple, LaserWriter and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. © 1990 Kensington Microware Limited.



AUTOMATIC DEA

Remember all those PCs and Macs you got a couple years ago? And the way they were supposed to make you more productive?

But if every deadline is still an eyeball-flattening panic, it's no wonder. Because PCs were designed for one person. To do one thing at a time.

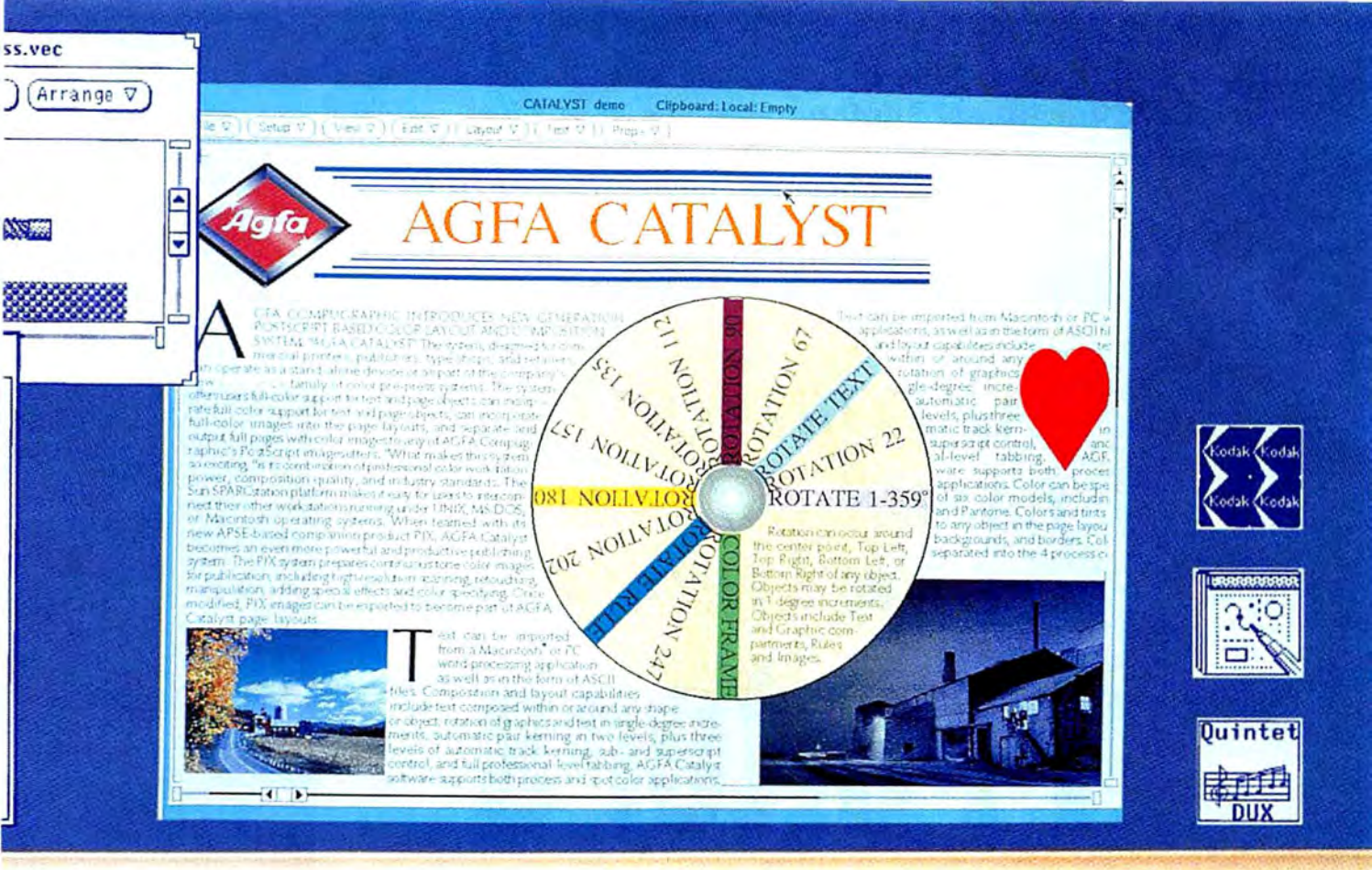
Of course, in publishing, you've got lots of people. Doing lots of different things. All at once. And you need them all in sync with each other.

That's why you should know about a system that puts more time in your day.

Sun.

Our workstations give you the power to do lots of things at once. And they're the ultimate networking machines. So everyone who's working on a project can work on it at the same time. Without tripping over each other. For example, a writer can edit a story. While an art director revises the layout. While the production manager is redoing the separations to the new size. At the same time, the traffic manager

©1990 Sun Microsystems, Inc. *Sun Microsystems and the Sun logo are registered trademarks of Sun Microsystems, Inc. OPEN LOOK is a trademark of AT&T. All other products or logos appearing in this document



DLINE EXTENDER.

can check the same files to see if everyone's on schedule.

And you can do all this without trading floppies by hand. Or waiting for the PC to finish one part of your job so you can get started on the next.

With a Sun workstation you get almost four times the speed of a 386 machine. And a million-pixel display. Which gives you three times the resolution of conventional PCs. You also get our OPEN LOOK™ user interface, which makes the system easy to learn and use. And there's a wide range of high-performance publishing software.

You don't even have to throw out your old hardware; our systems fit right in. In fact, they'll actually make your current computers more powerful.

If you'd like to know more, just call 1-800-624-8999, ext. 2064. But if you're too busy to call us right now, that's OK. We don't want to put any more deadline pressure on you.

sun microsystems

are identified by the trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies or organizations.

Please circle 420 on reader service card.

AFFORDABLE, LASER-QUALITY QUICKDRAW Printers

Three personal QuickDraw printers give great-looking output without breaking your budget.

BY KELLI WISETH AND THE MACUSER LABS STAFF

Three affordable QuickDraw printers (left to right): the Hewlett-Packard DeskWriter, the GCC PLP IIS, and the Apple Personal LaserWriter SC

You can't afford a LaserWriter, but your ImageWriter output no longer impresses your clients. You're tired of running out to the all-night copy center and paying a stranger to laser-print a confidential proposal. Not to worry. You have an alternative: a personal QuickDraw printer.

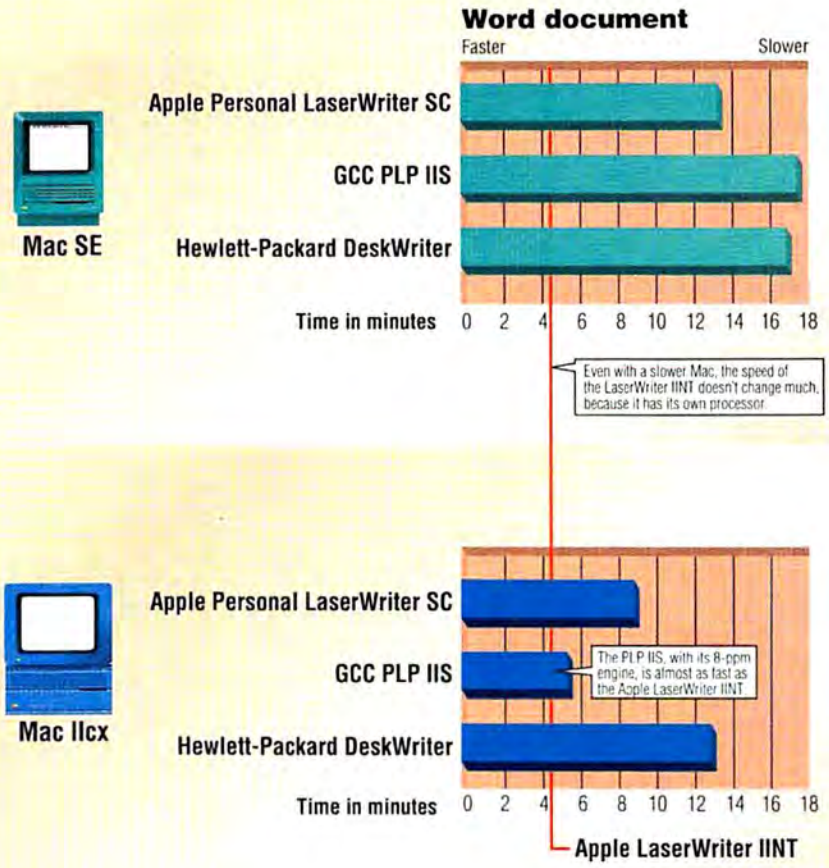
Laser-quality output is now affordable for small businesses and individuals of modest means. Even if all you have is a Mac SE perched on a workbench in your garage, here's a printing solution you can afford. Personal QuickDraw printers are, for the most part, designed for just one Mac and just one user — you — and are inexpensive enough for the noncorporate, non-volume-discount buyer.

QuickDraw printers are less expensive than their PostScript cousins for two major reasons. First, they avoid the hefty licensing fees required for Adobe PostScript. Second, they use the Mac to do the image processing usually done in the PostScript printer itself. You save money, but you lose the versatility of PostScript and the speed of in-printer processing.

G
A

Figure 1: Printing Speed

Figure 1: In most cases, our three QuickDraw printers were slower than our chosen PostScript standard, the Apple LaserWriter IINT. We printed a 25-page Microsoft Word file, a complex MacDraw page, and a PageMaker document, using a Mac IIcx and a Mac SE. The most striking difference in QuickDraw-printer speed is between Mac platforms: the more powerful the Mac, the faster the QuickDraw printer. By contrast, the Apple LaserWriter IINT, with its own PostScript interpreter and processor on-board, is relatively unaffected by the Mac.



MacUser Labs looked at three QuickDraw printers, each using a different printing technology. The Apple Personal LaserWriter SC ($1,999) is a true laser printer, whereas the GCC PLP IIS ($1,899) substitutes LEDs (light-emitting diodes) for laser light. The Hewlett-Packard DeskWriter ($995) uses inkjet technology. If these prices don't sound exactly cheap to you, make some phone calls and you'll discover that mail-order prices for the DeskWriter, for example, can be less than $800. Compare this price with that of the popular Apple LaserWriter IINT, which gives the same resolution for $4,499.

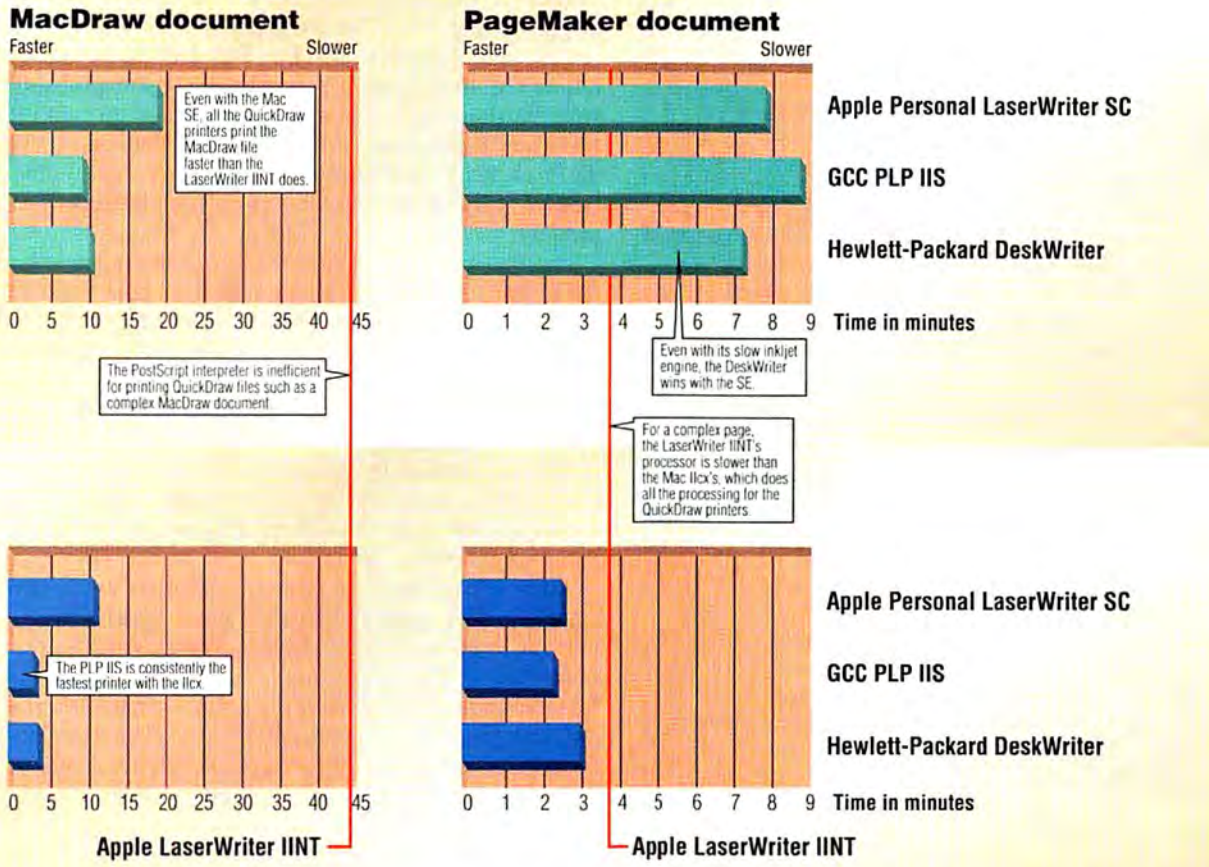
To test the performance of each of these low-cost printers, we created test pages with three popular applications: Microsoft Word 4.0, MacDraw II, and PageMaker 4.0. These real-world documents tested the two obvious things a potential buyer looks for in a printer: image quality and speed.

In addition to using MacUser Labs' standard testing platform — a Mac IIcx with 4 megabytes of RAM — we ran the same benchmarks using a Mac SE with 2.5 megabytes of RAM, because the SE is the Mac of choice for individuals and small businesses that aren't bankrolled by venture capitalists or Microsoft's Bill Gates. On both test Macs, we installed System 6.05 and ATM (Adobe Type Manager) 1.2, which uses outline-font technology to produce smooth fonts at any resolution for both screen and print. To see how the printers performed when using the same fonts, we used ATM rather than the outline fonts or bit-mapped fonts shipped with each printer.

You Get What You Pay For

Any QuickDraw printer relies on the Mac to process the image that will ultimately come out of the printer. This procedure is called RIPing (raster-image processing); the Mac *RIPs* the image. The speed of this process differs according to CPU power and memory.

A quick look at the results of our raw-speed tests (see Figure 1) illustrates one of the primary differences between QuickDraw printers and PostScript printers (or any other printers that do their own page processing). The PostScript interpreter in the LaserWriter IINT does the RIPing, so there is very little difference in times between printing



from an SE or a IIcx. But a QuickDraw printer performs much faster when attached to a IIcx rather than to an SE. Because the rasterizing occurs in the Mac's CPU, a more powerful processor and more RAM in the Mac give a clear speed advantage, as the chart comparing the two test Macs demonstrates.

QuickDraw is a set of graphics routines that resides in your Mac's ROM and System software. It's used by all Mac applications — even PostScript programs — to put images onto the screen. All these graphic operations take place in a drawing environment that QuickDraw calls a graphics port, or grafPort. For example, the windows that any application displays are grafPorts. A special printing grafPort is used for "drawing" to a printer.

How does the grafPort know what type of printer you're printing to? When you select a printer from the Chooser, you're selecting an active printer driver. Each QuickDraw printer driver takes the 72-dpi QuickDraw screen image and turns it into a printable 300-dpi bit-mapped image. This whole page is then sent to the printer. Because the PLP IIS and Personal LaserWriter SC each contain 1 megabyte of RAM, they can hold and then print about a page while another page is being processed back at the Mac. The DeskWriter's tiny 8K buffer isn't much help — although the DeskWriter is surprisingly speedy in some applications.

Easy Installation

The software setup is the same for each printer: Put the printer driver into the System Folder, install the fonts, select the printer from the Chooser, and print.

The DeskWriter offers a serial/LocalTalk connection and is the only printer in this class that can be shared on a network. Both the PLP IIS and the Personal LaserWriter SC connect to the Mac through the SCSI bus. The Personal LaserWriter SC has a second SCSI port and is not terminated. The PLP IIS has only a single SCSI port and is internally terminated, so it must be the last device in your SCSI chain. If you need to remove the internal termination, it's a simple matter of removing five screws from the printer casing, taking off a metal shield, and pulling the terminator. If you need more help, GCC's

System 7.0 and TrueType

Although it has become a rather tired refrain, System 7.0 is just around the corner. And with System 7.0 comes the eagerly awaited new font technology TrueType. If you drag a TrueType font icon into the System Folder — good-bye Font/DA Mover — TrueType will automatically create smooth screen fonts of any size. TrueType will also print smooth fonts on any QuickDraw printer.

ATM (Adobe Type Manager) was the precursor to Apple's TrueType technology. Adobe saw TrueType as a threat to its own font standard, Type 1 PostScript fonts, so it created ATM to make Type 1 fonts smooth on-screen and in print. ATM and TrueType differ in the fonts they use. ATM works only with Adobe Type 1 fonts, whereas TrueType works only with TrueType fonts — and the two font standards are not compatible. Applications that will convert one into the other will be available, but as of this writing, none are shipping (and neither is System 7.0).

When the new Macintosh operating system finally makes its way to Macintosh users, TrueType will be included as standard on every new Macintosh sold. ATM, on the other hand, currently lists for $99. Although Apple claims that TrueType fonts will print faster and look even better than fonts printed with ATM, ATM is here today — and it's working. Until we have TrueType in our Macintoshes, questions of performance and quality remain unanswered.

So which font technology should you go with? If you already have an Adobe font library, you would do better to use ATM. You don't need to purchase new TrueType fonts, and you'll remain upwardly compatible with printers that already use Adobe fonts. If you want seamless integration with System 7.0, wait for TrueType.

— Paul Yi

tech-support staff can assist you over the phone.

The setup of the toner and ink elements are more of a mixed bag, with the PLP IIS presenting the biggest challenge. Emphatic cautionary notes throughout its documentation warn that even dim light can ruin the EP (electrophotographic) cartridge. But don't worry about reflections from your pearly whites — you probably won't be doing a lot of smiling when you set up the PLP IIS. The EP and toner cartridges are separate units, and the fuser cleaner pad slips over them. Not terribly complicated, but Byzantine when compared with the other two printers.

The Personal LaserWriter SC, for example, includes the toner and drum in a single unit that snaps into the printer. A particularly nice feature is a shutter-type enclosure that shields the light-sensitive drum when you open the printer case.

Setup for the DeskWriter is the simplest of all: Just pull the small inkjet cartridge out of its container, and drop it into its slot in the DeskWriter. That's it. Done. And when the cartridge runs dry, you can simply replace it or recharge it by using the $10 refill kit offered by JetFill America of Austin, Texas.

After setting up your printer, turn it on and listen carefully: The personal nature of these printers makes noise an important factor. The DeskWriter is the quietest of the three. In fact, it's so quiet — a slight whoosh as the inkjet print head passes over the paper — that when it's not printing, you may forget it's on. The Personal LaserWriter SC is slightly noisier than the DeskWriter. The only noise you hear is a constant low hum.

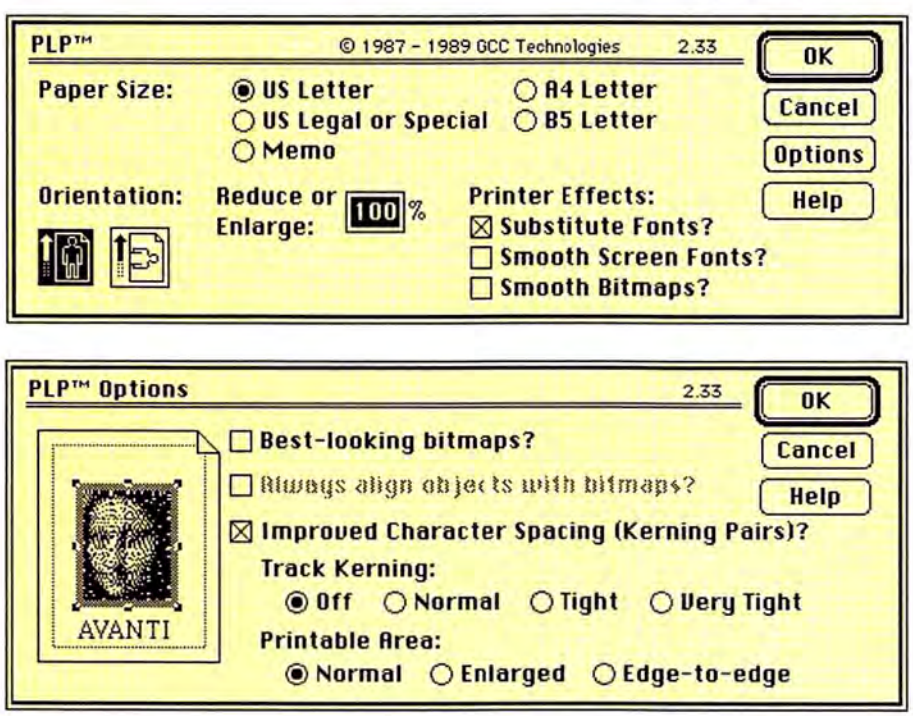


Figure 2: The PLP IIS provides more-powerful driver software than the other two QuickDraw printers do. Choosing Options in the Page Setup dialog box lets you control type kerning and print area, two features exclusive to the PLP IIS.

We developed Pacific MacPage because affordable PostScript® printers are just a dream.

Imagine buying an Apple LaserWriter IINT. Or IINTX. The price tag can cause nightmares.

So, consider Pacific MacPage. It brings the quality output of a PostScript printer within reach. Just plug one of our cartridges into a HP LaserJet II, IIP, IID* or III printer with 2 megabytes of additional memory.

The results are beautiful. Pacific MacPage supports Adobe Type 1 fonts and is compatible with Adobe Type Manager. Plus, it has 35 LaserWriter IINT equivalent font families. You'll get quality output with every character. And you'll get it fast.

Benchmarks show Pacific MacPage on the IIP prints an average of 10% faster than the LaserWriter IINT with most applications.

Pacific MacPage can help make your dream of the affordable printer a reality. To learn more, call or write: Pacific Data Products, 9125 Rehco Road, San Diego, CA 92121, **(619) 552-0880.** Fax (619) 552-0889.

PACIFIC
DATA PRODUCTS

Please circle 34 on reader service card.

*IID duplexing feature not supported in PostScript mode.

© Copyright 1990 Pacific Data Products, Inc. PhoenixPage is a registered trademark of Phoenix Technologies Ltd Copyright 1987, 1988 Phoenix Technologies Ltd. MacPage and MacPage P.E. are trademarks of Pacific Data Products, Inc. PostScript, Type Manager and Type 1 are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems Inc. Apple, Macintosh and LaserWriter IINT and IINTX are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. LaserJet Series II, IIP, IID and III are registered trademarks of Hewlett-Packard. All other company and product names are trademarks of the company or manufacturer respectively.

The PLP IIS, on the other hand, makes a revving noise when it prints, reminiscent of a Lear jet taking off in the distance. On the plus side, you can set your PLP IIS to "sleep" for 2, 4, 6, or 8 minutes after it finishes printing. The revving sound — the sound of the drum turning — stops, but you have to wait for the PLP IIS to warm up before it will print again. We recommend that you put the PLP IIS to sleep. In the roar of the MacUser Labs, with disk drives whirring and printers shooting out pages of Pulitzer-prize-winning copy, the rev isn't so loud. But in less hectic environments, it can be annoying.

Fonts and Other Goodies

Although our tests used ATM to maintain type consistency, both the DeskWriter and the PLP IIS come with their own outline fonts. The DeskWriter includes 22 fonts from Compugraphic, and the PLP IIS has 13 from Bitstream. The Personal LaserWriter SC does not include outline fonts. Instead, it uses a "4x" screen-font scheme — for best results, you need to install both the size you want — say, 10 point — and also the screen font that's four times that size (40 point). It's the larger font size, scaled, that's used to create the 300-dpi bit map for printing. However, adding multiple sizes of screen fonts can take up memory on your hard disk. The release of System 7.0 will help, because the new TrueType font-outline technology (see the "System 7.0 and TrueType" sidebar) will allow the Personal LaserWriter SC and any other QuickDraw printer to do away with bit-mapped screen fonts altogether.

Besides including outline fonts, the PLP IIS comes bundled with two utility programs: a $49 envelope-printing DA called QuickEnvelope and an application called GCC Print Manager that's designed to let you print a file after it's been RIPed. The PLP IIS also has the most impressive driver software (see Figure 2). In addition, GCC offers a $29 utility to convert Bitstream MacFont-Ware fonts into outline fonts for use on any of its printers. Both the Personal LaserWriter SC and the DeskWriter work with SuperLaserSpool 2.02.

Performance

Our speed-test documents consisted of a 25-page Microsoft Word 4.0 document, a 1-page MacDraw II document, and a 1-page PageMaker document with everything in it but the kitchen sink. We included a gray-scale TIFF file, a half-tone TIFF, tons of text, and a gray ramp (clearly a case for the Design Police). We also tested an Excel document but didn't include the results here because of an anomaly with the PLP IIS: It added two extra pages to our 10-page spreadsheet. It wasn't clear whether the problem had to do with GCC's driver or with the way Excel interfaced with it. We contacted GCC, and the company's now working on the problem with Microsoft.

For printing, the PLP IIS has the fastest engine speed, rated at 8 ppm (pages per minute). With a Mac IIcx, the $1,899 PLP IIS even approaches the text-printing speed of the $4,499 LaserWriter IINT. The 4-ppm engine of the Personal LaserWriter SC and the slow inkjet engine of the DeskWriter lag far behind. But on the other tests — especially on the Mac SE — the results are less intuitive, because the speed of a QuickDraw printer depends so much on the Mac model.

When you compare the IIcx and SE results for the QuickDraw printers, the numbers say, "Use a faster Mac." The PageMaker test produced the most dramatic slowdown: Both the PLP IIS and the Personal LaserWriter SC took more than 3 times as long to print from the SE than they did from the IIcx. The superior performance of the DeskWriter is puzzling, because the PLP IIS and the Personal LaserWriter SC each have 1 megabyte of RAM that can hold a page in memory until another page finishes being printed, whereas the DeskWriter relies entirely on the Mac for both memory and RIPing. Yet, in the case of the PageMaker document, the DeskWriter printing from the SE did the best of the three in terms of both raw speed and slowdown — it took just over 7 minutes, which was only 2.4 times as long as from the IIcx.

What's the explanation? Printing is a synergistic operation involving three primary factors: the algorithms of the print driver; the transmission rate of data to the printer (SCSI versus LocalTalk); and finally, the mechanical limitations of the print engine. Our technicians are still trying to crack this conundrum.

The Jury's Verdict

The PageMaker 4.0 test page — printed on high-quality Strathmore Legacy paper so that each printer could make its best impression — also served as the print

Figure 3: Image Quality

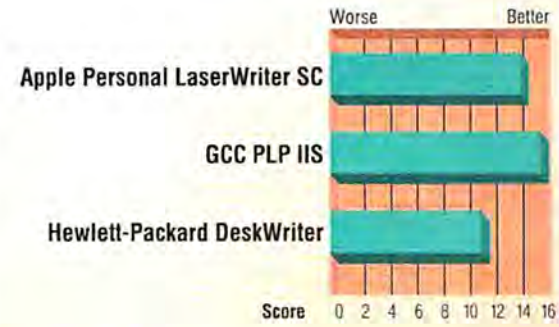
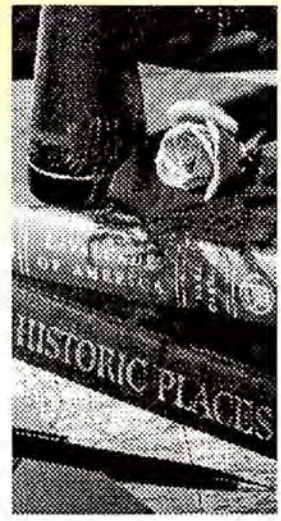


Figure 3: We printed a PageMaker document filled with complex graphics and varying sizes of text to see how the output from the printers compared. When we showed the results to our jury, the GCC PLP IIS was the clear favorite. The Apple Personal LaserWriter SC came in a close second, and the Hewlett-Packard DeskWriter was last.

Figure 4: Gray-Scale Image

Hewlett-Packard DeskWriter

GCC PLP IIS



Apple Personal LaserWriter SC

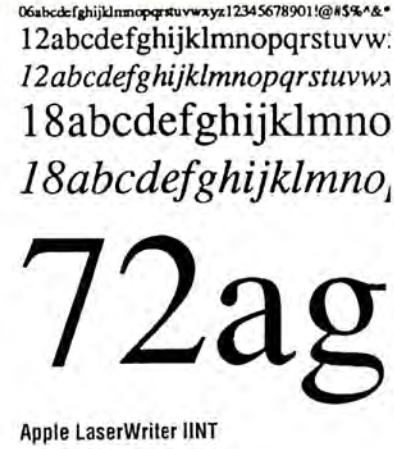
Figure 4: We included a scanned picture in our test page to assess image quality. The DeskWriter did a disappointing job on the gray-scale image, producing muddy-looking output, whereas the outputs from the PLP IIS and Personal LaserWriter SC's were sharp and detailed. The toner-based engines of the latter two printers are better than the inkjet engine for pages filled with graphics.

Figure 5: Text Quality

Apple Personal LaserWriter SC

GCC PLP IIS

Hewlett-Packard DeskWriter



Apple LaserWriter IINT

Figure 5: We used Adobe Times in varying point sizes to test text quality. PostScript printers such as the Apple LaserWriter IINT have fonts built in to their hardware, but QuickDraw printers must rely on the Mac to produce high-quality fonts. Now, thanks to ATM, QuickDraw printers can produce text at any size that rivals the quality of that produced by PostScript printers. Even the DeskWriter, with its inkjet engine, prints clear, legible text. Again, the PLP IIS produces the cleanest characters.

sample we showed to our jury of seasoned printer professionals. The GCC PLP IIS came in first in every category (see Figure 3). The output looked sharp, with little clumping or spreading of toner. The PLP IIS uses an LED printing engine that operates in much the same way as the Personal LaserWriter SC's laser, except that instead of the latter's single laser beam of light bouncing off a whirling mirror, it has a 300-dpi LED array that exposes a revolving light-sensitive drum. The LED engine produced crisper halftones and finer lines than did both the Personal LaserWriter SC and the DeskWriter printers (see Figure 4).

The second-place Personal LaserWriter SC is a true laser printer, using laser light, electrical charges, and toner. But our jurors found that the output sometimes appeared more clumped than the output from the PLP's LED engine.

The inexpensive DeskWriter came in last place in the image-quality category. The DeskWriter is an inkjet printer, in which a print head is drawn back and forth, as with a dot-matrix printer, while a minuscule stream of ink jets onto the paper. One of the drawbacks of an inkjet printer is that if you have a page loaded with graphics or solids, the paper comes out soaking wet — exactly what happened to our test page. If you want to use this printer for a lot of dense graphics and solids, you should spend some time searching for a paper that will give you the best results. An absorbent paper with a high cotton-fiber content seems to reduce wet-paper curl, but the trade-off is that type is slightly less sharp. When you want to print pages that contain nothing but plain text, however, the DeskWriter does an impressive job for its price (see Figure 5).

High Quality, Low Price

For the right job, these printers are certainly priced right. For simple text and graphics output, their quality rivals that of higher-priced PostScript printers. (In fact, you can upgrade both the Apple Personal LaserWriter SC and the GCC PLP IIS to PostScript machines.) As always, you have to find a balance between your wants, your needs, and your disposable income. When you've figured out this equation, it will be easier to choose the right printer from our recommendations in "The Bottom Line."

Kelli Wiseth is a free-lance writer and editor who ran a printing press in the early 80s.

The Bottom Line

If you can do without the versatility and graphics capability of PostScript printing, a QuickDraw printer may meet your needs. It can give you laser-quality output at a bargain price. For overall speed and image quality, we recommend the **GCC PLP IIS** ($1,899). It's sturdily built: During its advertised lifetime, it can print three times as many pages as the **Hewlett-Packard DeskWriter** ($995) can. One drawback of the PLP IIS is its noisy operation, but its clever Sleep mode mitigates this annoyance. Its setup is more of a challenge than that of the other two printers, but read the instructions thoroughly, dim the lights, and then just do it — all the cautionary notes in the manual are probably a little overstated.

If the price of the PLP IIS takes you aback, consider its less expensive sibling, the PLP II ($1,399). It's the identical printer but with a slower 4-ppm engine. And if you decide that you want added graphics abilities, you can upgrade the PLP IIS to the true-Adobe PostScript GCC BLP IIS for $999. (The PLP II can become a PostScript BLP II for the same price.)

The **Apple Personal LaserWriter SC** ($1,999) is also hard not to like. But it's still slower than the PLP IIS, and its print output is not as crisp. On the plus side, its Canon toner and shutter-protected drum assembly are a feat of engineering wizardry. The setup is extremely neat and clean for a toner-based printer. The manual has Apple's usual designer look, but on further inspection, it's downright disappointing. We couldn't even find such basic information as minimum hardware and System-software requirements. Both the GCC and the Hewlett-Packard manuals are more informative. You can add PostScript to the Personal LaserWriter SC with a $1,300 Personal LaserWriter IINT board upgrade.

The DeskWriter's inkjet technology can't compete with the toner-based system of the other two printers. Nonetheless, it is an attractive buy for the right Mac user. It's lightweight and compact, and if you print only a few letters a day, the DeskWriter's price/performance ratio is unbeatable. Also, for those with Mac SEs and Pluses, the DeskWriter's performance is on a par with that of the other two printers. The DeskWriter manual devotes an entire chapter to maximizing printer performance, getting into the nitty-gritty of defragmenting your hard disk, defragmenting system memory, and so on. Hewlett-Packard's done a great job of turning the manual into a tutorial, with cross-references to the Macintosh System-software manual.

Actual screen shown using ColorStudio® by Letraset.®

RasterOps 24L & Accelerator

TRUE COLOR FASTER THAN YOU CAN SAY "JELLYBEANS".

There's nothing like the realism of 24-bit True Color. And now you can have it without waiting around for your screen to redraw. With the RasterOps® 24L display board and Accelerator board, you can work with graphic-intensive images like this up to 600% faster.

After all, RasterOps invented True Color. And we're the only ones who adhere to Apple's standard for acceleration. Manipulate extra large images quickly with our unique on-board memory expansion of up to 16 MB. And our NuBus block transfer overcomes bottlenecks inherent in the NuBus.

That's a lot of technology on one card. But the 24L is only $3995. And the Accelerator board is only $495. Or, for only $1995, you can buy our 8L display board, and upgrade later.

RASTEROPS TRADE UP UP GUARANTEE

Now you can upgrade anytime. Or extend your warranty with RasterCare™.

Just see your RasterOps dealer for a demo now. Or call 800.468.7600 to find out more. And get ready for some instant gratification.

RasterOps®

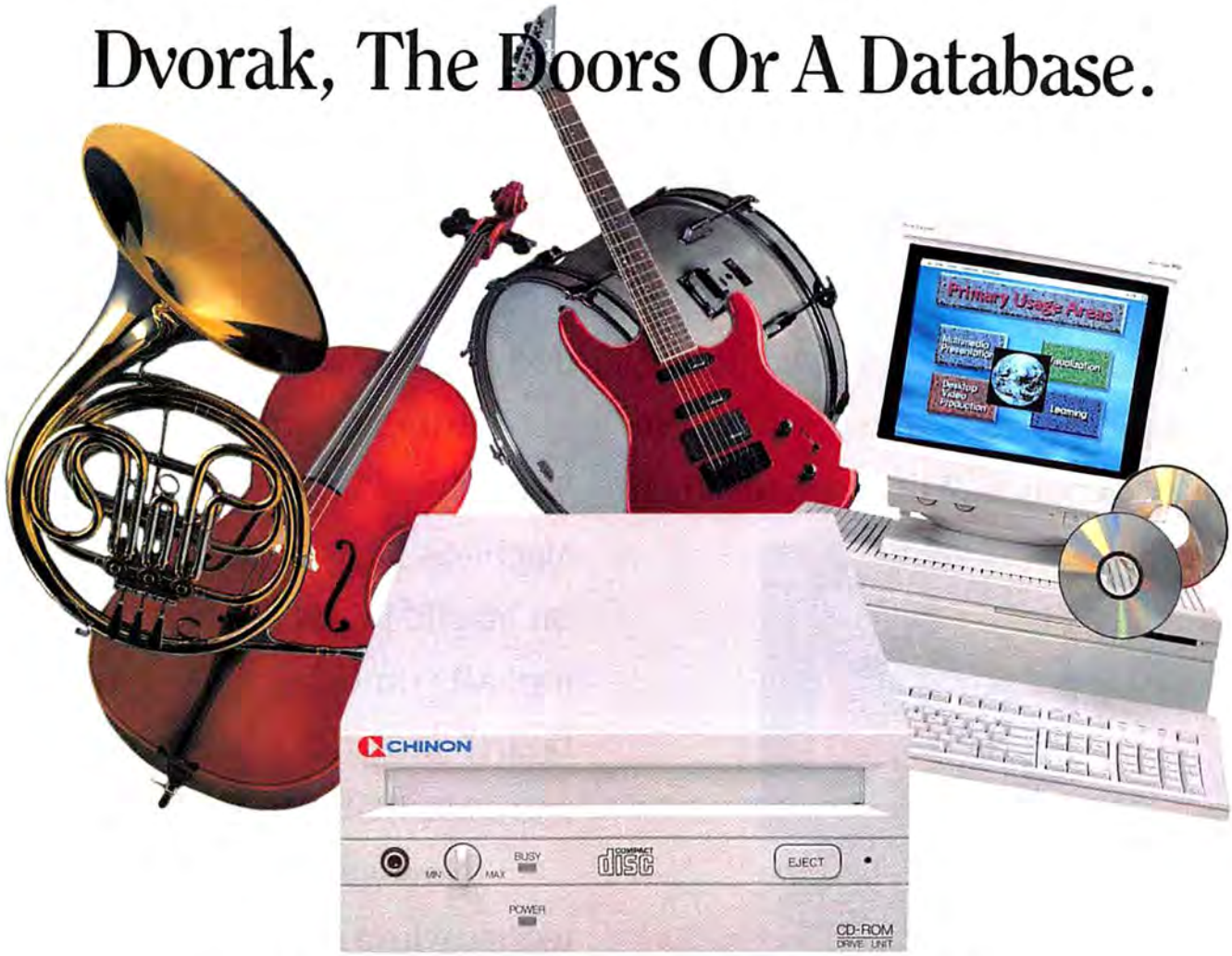
THE ART & SCIENCE OF COLOR™

Please circle 188 on reader service card.

Table 1: Features of QuickDraw Printers

	Apple Personal LaserWriter SC ★★★★	GCC PLP IIS ★★★★½	Hewlett-Packard DeskWriter ★★★½
List price	$1,999	$1,899	$995
Comments	Easy-to-use, well-designed toner cartridge. Needs System 7.0 or ATM for smooth fonts. Can be upgraded to PostScript.	Fastest printer. Best image quality. Nice bundled software and outline fonts. Can be upgraded to PostScript.	Compact design. Extremely quiet. Inkjet quality not up to par with laser or LED. For plain text, price is unbeatable.
Hardware			
RAM (megabytes)	1 MB	1 MB	0 (8K buffer)
Engine, type	Canon LBP-LX, laser	Okidata 400, LED	Hewlett-Packard, thermal inkjet
Engine speed (pages/minute)	4 ppm	8 ppm	1 ppm
Engine life (pages)	150,000	180,000	60,000 (50 pages/day, max.)
Monthly duty cycle (pages)	3,000	3,000	600
Resolution	300 dpi	75, 150, 300 dpi	150, 300 dpi
Minimum Mac	Mac Plus, 1 megabyte RAM	Mac Plus, 1 megabyte RAM, hard-disk drive	Mac Plus, 1 megabyte RAM, hard-disk drive
Minimum System	System 5.0 or later	System 6.0 or later	System 4.1 or later
Interfaces	SCSI	SCSI	LocalTalk/serial
Network support	no	no	yes
Print-spooler support	SuperLaserSpool	GCC Print Manager	SuperLaserSpool
Software			
Outline fonts	none	Bitstream (22 fonts in 6 families)	Agfa Compugraphic (13 fonts in 4 families)
Additional software	none	GCC Print Manager and QuickEnvelope	none
Paper handling			
Paper output (image up, down)	selectable	selectable	up
Paper stock	16 – 28 lb	16 – 24 lb (auto-feed) 16 – 34 lb (manual feed)	16 – 24 lb
Labels, transparencies	yes	yes	no
Number of trays	2	1	1
Tray capacity (pages)	standard tray, 250 multipurpose tray, 50	200	100
Paper sizes	letter, legal, A4, B5, envelopes	letter, legal, A4, B5, envelopes	letter, legal, A4, envelopes
PostScript upgrade	upgrade to IINT, $1,300	upgrade to BLP IIS, $999	none
Supplies			
Toner	$99 (3,500 pages)	$33 (2,500 pages)	NA
Drum	NA	$289 (15,000 – 20,000 pages)	NA
Inkjet cartridge	NA	NA	$19.95 (250 – 300 pages)
Other			
Dimensions (W x D x H, in.)	15 x 18.3 x 9.8	17.7 x 17.7 x 5.25	17.3 x 14.8 x 8
Weight	32 lb	24 lb	14.3 lb
Warranty	1 year	1 year	1 year
	Apple Computer, Inc. 20525 Mariani Ave. Cupertino, CA 95014 (408) 996-1010	GCC Technologies 580 Winter St. Waltham, MA 02154 (800) 422-7777	Hewlett-Packard 19310 Pruneridge Ave. Cupertino, CA 95014 (415) 857-1501 (800) 752-0900

Dvorak, The Doors Or A Database.



Chinon's New CD-ROM/Audio Drive Handles Them All Beautifully.

CD's can hold a lot of data in an easy to handle, durable form. They're useful for much more than music. Each CD holds about 600 megabytes of data. That's roughly 250,000 pages of text! With quick and easy access that makes it a snap for you to find what you're looking for, whether your favorite passage of music or information from a large database.

Chinon's new CDA-431 is at the forefront of this new technology. This drive offers one of the fastest access rates anywhere — 350 milliseconds — at a price you will find surprisingly affordable. Use it with your Mac to access huge amounts of information quickly — or hook it up to your audio system to play any kind of music on CD. Chinon's CD Audio-Play software makes it all easy.

Every day there's more software published on CD — reference works, databases, graphics libraries and more — all in a convenient, easy-to-use format that can take a lot of heavy use. The CDA-431 reads any disc written in the "High Sierra" or HFS standard formats, giving you access to a vast library.

Experience the CDA-431 for yourself. Call TOLL-FREE for the dealer nearest you, or for more information. Whether for work or play, data or audio, it'll be music to your ears.

CHINON

Chinon America, Inc., 660 Maple Avenue, Torrance, CA 90503
Toll-free (800) 441-0222 In Calif. (213) 533-0274

Please circle 400 on reader service card.

Do you have to avoid embarr

The great technology lottery. You play it every time you buy computer products. Will your investment today make you look brilliant or foolish when tomorrow comes?

MacIRMA WorkStation software and MacIRMA hardware provide DFT coax connections for the Macintosh™ SE, SE/30 and NuBus architectures.

Enter the new MacIRMA® family of connectivity products from DCA. This intelligently conceived product line provides an easy, risk-free migration path from standalone coax Mac to Mainframe connectivity to LAN gateway connectivity.

For starters the same MacIRMA WorkStation™ software that works on MacIRMA 3270 coax adapters works on MacIRMALAN™ Server Gateways, too. All you do is remove the coax board and add a LAN connection and a MacIRMALAN Gateway.

Now your Mac LANs can integrate with a mainframe, keeping your options open in terms of 802.2 or SDLC gateways for TokenTalk, EtherTalk

*Or call, 1-404-442-4500 ext. 61J © 1990 Digital Communications Associates, Inc. All rights reserved DCA and MacIRMA are registered

the foresight assing hindsight?

MacIRMA WorkStation software also talks to a MacIRMALAN 802.2 or SDLC Gateway Server for Token-Ring, EtherTalk and LocalTalk LANs.

or LocalTalk. And reliable, lower cost PCs or PS/2®s are used as gateways.

Since the same workstation software is used, there's a consistent user interface from standalone to LAN use, which results in reduced installation and training time. Also, MacIRMA API applications developed for coax work in the LAN gateway environment, so you walk away from none of your investment.

No matter what kind of environment you see in your future,

MacIRMA has been the product of choice among customers for over three years.

you can make a commitment to MacIRMA WorkStation today knowing we've been keeping

customers satisfied for years. For more information call 1-800-241-IRMA ext. 61J.*

DCA MacIRMA DCA

trademarks and MacIRMA WorkStation and MacIRMALAN are trademarks of Digital Communications Associates, Inc. All other brand or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their owners.

Please circle 367 on reader service card.

By Minna Levine and Linda Custer

ON BEYOND
SPREADSHEETS

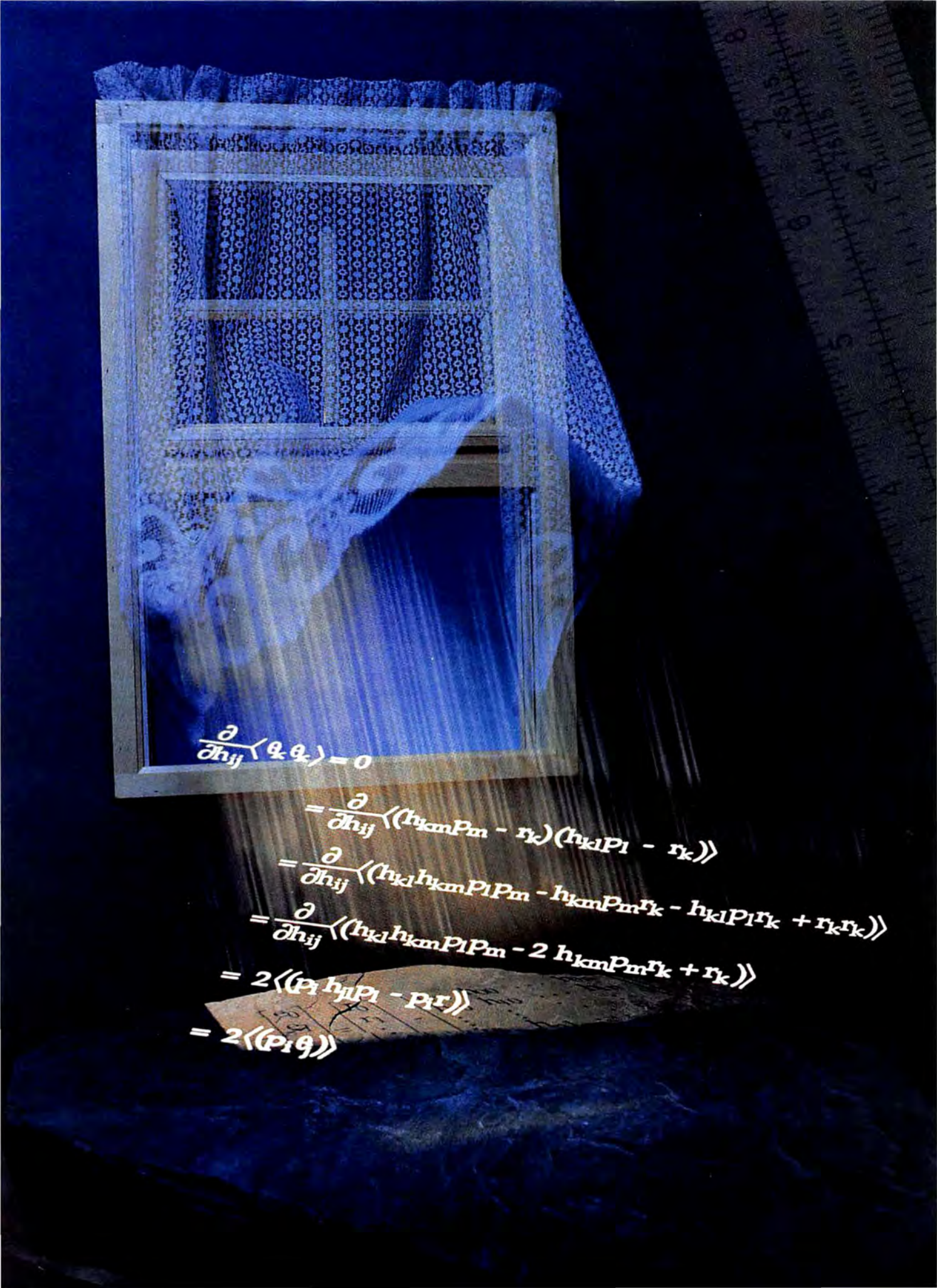
Sophisticated math programs are making the Mac an elegant tool for heavy-duty number crunching.

Say "number crunching," and the word *spreadsheet* comes to mind. But even though Excel has a dozen functions you'll never use, spreadsheet programs can't do everything. For complex science and mathematics, a specialized program fills the bill much better. To prepare this article, we examined some of the most powerful number-crunching Mac programs on the market. Regardless of your profession or application, there's probably a Mac math program for you.

For those who are content to chart data only after it has been thoroughly crunched, we review three brand-new high-end statistics packages that bring the power of numeric-trend analysis to your desktop. The second part of our report compares programs for visualizing and solving equations, including the top two contenders, Mathematica and Theorist. The two differ greatly in the approach they take and have other important differences too. We tell you when and for whom each program is best.

And finally, we look at a few of the products available for visualizing data. The Mac is an ideal platform for turning a pile of data into a meaningful picture that's worth at least a thousand digits. Just be careful. After seeing these programs, you may never want to go back to your spreadsheets again.

PHOTOGRAPHY TOM LIPTON


$\frac{\partial}{\partial h_{ij}}\langle \theta_k \theta_k \rangle = 0$
$= \frac{\partial}{\partial h_{ij}}\langle (h_{klm}p_m - r_k)(h_{kl}p_l - r_k) \rangle$
$= \frac{\partial}{\partial h_{ij}}\langle (h_{kl}h_{klm}p_l p_m - h_{klm}p_m r_k - h_{kl}p_l r_k + r_k r_k) \rangle$
$= \frac{\partial}{\partial h_{ij}}\langle (h_{kl}h_{klm}p_l p_m - 2\, h_{klm}p_m r_k + r_k) \rangle$
$= 2\langle (p_l h_{jl}p_l - p_l r) \rangle$
$= 2\langle (p_l \theta_j) \rangle$

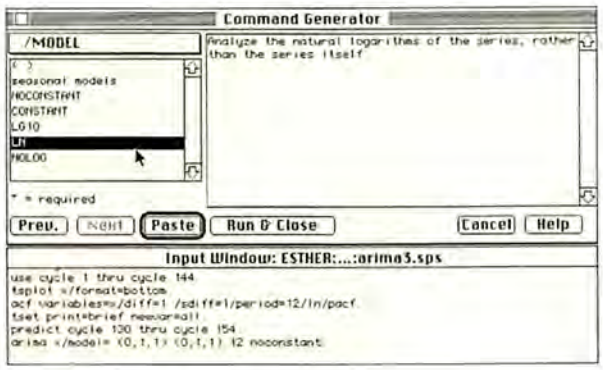


Figure 1: You can use the SPSS Command Generator to construct commands for any analysis. A help window provides information and definitions.

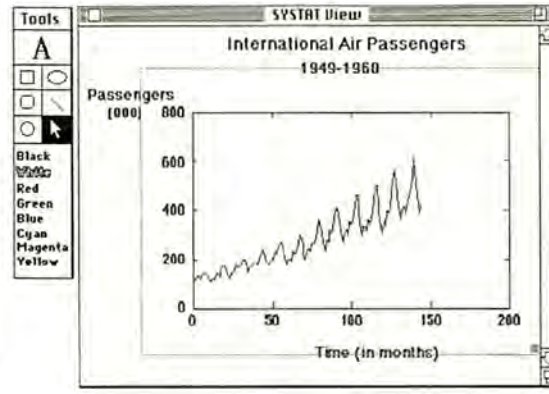


Figure 2: Although its default charts are tiny and unattractive, SYSTAT has graphics tools that make it possible to create an attractive presentation.

Statistics Powerhouses

Until recently, there were several sophisticated statistical procedures that you just couldn't perform on a Mac. Now, though, three powerhouse statistical packages for the Mac — Minitab 6.2, SPSS for the Macintosh 4.0, and SYSTAT 5.0 — have changed that. The advent of these high-end packages has made the Mac a creditable choice for sophisticated statistical work.

These applications do the basics, but they do them more comprehensively than do their journeyman counterparts Data Desk 3.0, Exstatix, JMP, and StatView (see "Business Statistics," April '90, page 114). Minitab, SPSS, and SYSTAT also offer several complex statistical procedures, flexible data-file importing, and the ability to perform batch processing. All this power can be expensive — these applications range in price from $695 for Minitab to nearly $2,500 for SPSS with all four of its additional modules. In comparison, the journeyman packages range from around $350 to $700.

So how do the high-end packages rate? To analyze the differences among Minitab, SPSS, and SYSTAT, we compared their graphics capabilities and available procedures and tested their speed.

User Interface

Don't expect a pure, Mac-like interface from any of these programs. All were originally developed for the DOS and mainframe markets; as a result, they retain at least some elements of a command-driven interface.

SYSTAT 5.0 provides a more Mac-like interface than do Minitab, SPSS, or its own previous versions. It features pull-down, tear-off hierarchical menus, and you can specify most procedures by using menu selections and dialog boxes. The command language is still available, however, and it can be useful in situations such as batch processing.

Minitab and SPSS are basically command-driven packages. They both have pull-down menus for manipulating windows, importing, saving, and printing, but otherwise they're nearly identical to their PC counterparts. SPSS is easier to use than Minitab: It has a Command Input window and a hierarchical menu system called the Command Generator, which lets you select and paste commands from a menu so you don't need to remember a long list of commands (see Figure 1). This isn't the same as using a true Mac-like graphical interface, however. You select commands in the same way as with a text-based word processor — individually or as an entire batch process — and then submit them.

Both Minitab and SPSS offer portability between the Mac and other systems. Programs for other machines (VAX, PC) written in these two applications' internal command languages work with minimal or no changes on the Mac. PC SYSTAT command files work on the Mac as well.

Procedures Available

If you're looking for sophisticated multivariate analyses, you've come to the right place. Table 1 shows which functions are available in each package. SPSS has the most procedures and options overall, but not all of them come as part of the basic package: Four optional modules, costing $395 each, cover time-series analysis, tabling, conjoint and correspondence analysis, and other advanced statistics. Not surprisingly, SPSS, counting its modules, is the most expensive of the three applications.

SYSTAT has the most procedures in its base package, and you can buy four additional modules: Design, which estimates sample sizes; Logit, for logistic regression; Probit, for estimating a multiple-regression model or analysis of covariance (ANOVA); and Testat, which provides test-summary statistics and reliability coefficients. Each of these supplements costs $110.

Minitab has the fewest procedures and options within procedures, and it doesn't have add-on modules, although macros are available from its maker to perform some additional functions. The main procedures in Minitab that are not in Data Desk 3.0, JMP, and StatView are time

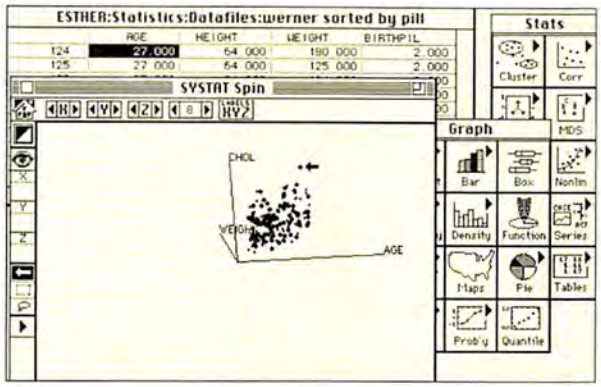


Figure 3: SYSTAT offers a rotating 3-D scatterplot. Three tools (on the lower left) locate and select points to investigate further. Note the tear-off Stats and Graph menus.

series, principal components, and discriminant analysis; if you don't need any of these procedures, you should select one of the other three packages, which have better charts and exploratory-data-analysis procedures.

Graphics Tools

The charts available in these packages differ in range, quality, and flexibility. Overall, SYSTAT is the most flexible program for graphical representation of numerical data (see Figure 2). It's the only program whose basic package provides the capability to create color charts, and it has the most-comprehensive procedures for data exploration. SYSTAT features some unusual displays, such as mapping, polar graphs, contours, and 3-D scatterplots, as well as more-traditional ones. Drawing tools are available for dressing up any plot and changing the font of axis labels and titles (see Figure 3). SYSTAT's interactive exploratory chart tools (3-D rotating plots, brushing, and slicing, for example) aren't available in SPSS and Minitab.

SPSS' graphics displays are available in low-resolution mode only, although the package provides an interface to Computer Associate's Cricket Graph, so you can create high-quality scatterplots and charts. CA-Cricket Graph lets you add color to your graphs and plots, but it cannot create 3-D scatterplots or contour plots.

Minitab produces most of its analytical charts in the Output window in low-resolution mode. You can create traditional scatterplots and bar and pie charts with high-resolution in separate graphics windows, but you can't edit or include titles in these charts. Color is not available.

Memory and Hardware Requirements

Minitab, SPSS, and SYSTAT differ vastly in terms of their memory and hardware requirements. Minitab requires the least hard-disk space (2.5 megabytes) and can run in only 1 megabyte of RAM. SPSS needs plenty of hard-disk space (ranging from 6 to 15 megabytes), depending on how many modules you install, and at least 2 megabytes of RAM.

Figure 4: Speed Tests

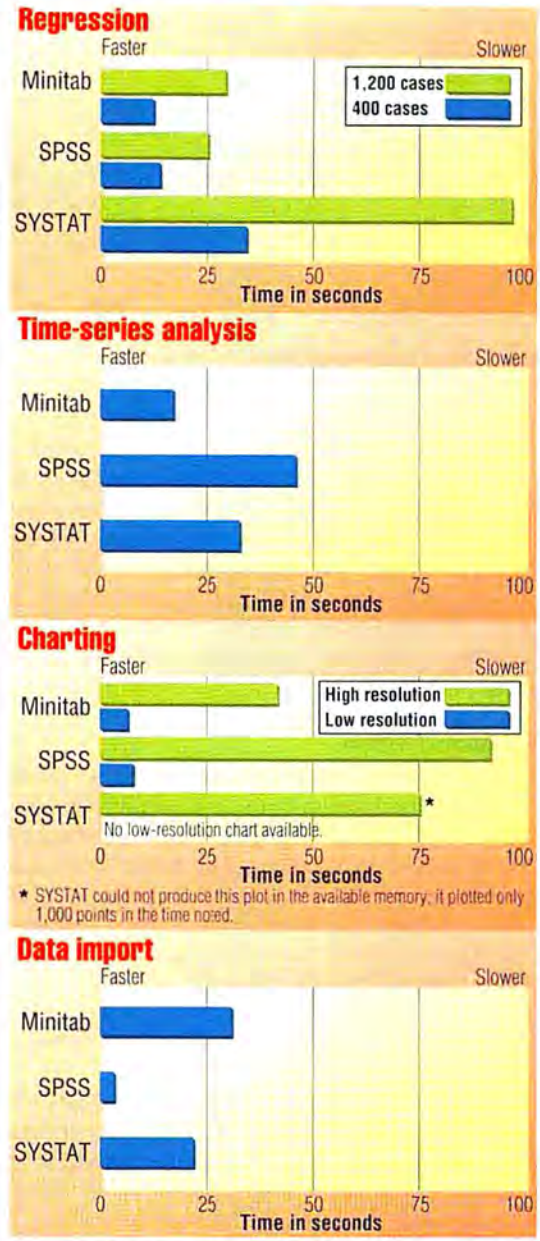


Figure 4: We tested each application's speed by performing four common operations on a Mac SE/30 with 4 megabytes of RAM running under MultiFinder. The regression times include computing and saving residuals for sets of 400 and 1,200 cases. The time-series-analysis times include ARIMA modeling and ACF and PACF plots. Forecasts were both computed and saved. The charting times compare how the programs performed when creating low- and high-resolution scatterplots. The SPSS times include the time needed to transport the data to CA-Cricket Graph. The data-import times compare how long it took each application to import a tab-delimited ASCII file containing 400 cases.

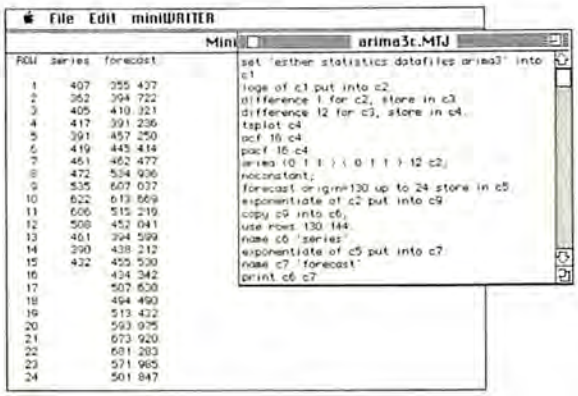


Figure 5: Minitab includes miniWRITER — a text-editor DA — for editing a command series that can be submitted as a whole.

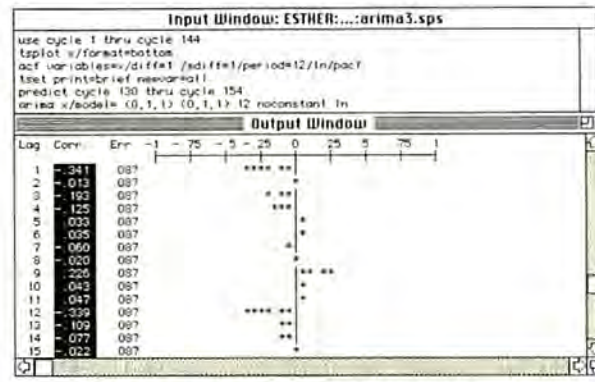


Figure 6: You type commands into SPSS' text-editor Input window and then issue them. SPSS displays results in an Output window, which has several handy editing capabilities, including cutting and pasting columns of numbers.

SYSTAT needs very little hard-disk space (only 3 to 4 megabytes), but it eats up RAM. The minimum requirement is listed as 4 megabytes, and this is truly a minimum. We couldn't perform all the plots and analyses for this article on an SE/30 with 4 megabytes, and we couldn't use other applications under MultiFinder at the same time. As this article went to press, SYSTAT announced a 2-megabyte version of SYSTAT 5.0 that should alleviate these problems.

Processing Speed

To test these programs' processing speed, we used the same tests we used to rate Data Desk 3.0, Exstatix, JMP, and StatView in last April's review. Using a Mac SE/30 with 4 megabytes of RAM running under MultiFinder, we tested each application's speed by performing four common operations: regression (including computing and saving residuals), time-series analysis (ARIMA modeling and ACF and PACF plots), charting low- and high-resolution scatterplots, and importing a tab-delimited ASCII file containing 400 cases. Figure 4 shows the results.

If you're looking for speed, SPSS and Minitab are the fastest, although Minitab is slow at data importing. In almost all our tests, SYSTAT brings up the rear. It's not only slower than Minitab and SPSS, but in many cases, it's slower than other statistical packages for the Mac. It's important to note, however, that we tested the 4-megabyte version of SYSTAT 5.0; the slimmed-down 2-megabyte version is much less memory-intensive.

Unique Features

Each of these programs has its own unique qualities; you have to look at them individually to get the full picture.

Minitab 6.2. Minitab is much leaner than the other two packages in terms of procedural availability, charting capabilities, and interface design, but don't be deceived by its Spartan character. Its command language is easy to learn, even for someone who comes solely from a Mac background, and it can be fast for running analyses. You can edit a command-procedure file with miniWRITER (see Figure 5), a text-editor DA that comes with Minitab. A nice feature is the ability to build and nest macros to automate complicated analyses.

Minitab also handles data well. You can easily create, manipulate, and save variables (such as residuals) in regression analyses with easy-to-learn commands such as "PUT RESIDS INTO C3."

This package would be much easier to use if its skimpy manual and on-line help were beefed up. Both of these need more general statistics information, more explanations about procedural options, and more examples. The manual clearly explains commands for common analyses, but commands for more esoteric ones (such as the ARIMA model, described in the "Time-Series Analysis" sidebar) are harder to figure out.

Minitab may well be your best choice if you need quick answers to research questions and you have other applications for doing your presentation graphics.

SPSS for the Macintosh 4.0. With its many modules, SPSS provides most procedures that professional analysts need. You pay for this wide range of procedures, however, in both software costs and disk space.

SPSS has many features — such as excellent on-line help, the useful Command Generator, and clear documentation — that make its non-Mac interface easier to use.

Although you can't change the font size and style in SPSS' Output window, you can edit text to include comments, remove items, or relabel output tables. A handy rectangular editing tool in this window enables columnar cutting and pasting (see Figure 6).

Graphically, SPSS has some flaws. Linking SPSS to CA-Cricket Graph for high-resolution charting is indirect and limited by CA-Cricket Graph's somewhat narrow options. To generate a CA-Cricket Graph file, you have to submit the CRICKET command in SPSS with a list of

Visual Data Analysis: Not Just a Pretty Face

Scientists and engineers at large research facilities have incredible computer power at their disposal, but a growing number of them are spending much of their time sitting in front of a Macintosh — and loving it. The Mac's ease of use, convenience, and large software library are among the things that have attracted them. In many cases, however, the drawing card is the Macintosh's great graphics capabilities, which allow scientists to convert data into graphics for visual analysis.

Recent Macintosh applications have given users the ability to compress as many as a million points of data in a single color graphic. Add animation to it, and you can then display many times more data in rapid sequence. A lot of modern researchers use these techniques in association with mathematical and statistical modeling in order to gain the broadest possible spectrum of viewpoints for understanding a research project.

It's not only high-level researchers who make use of visual data analysis. There are a number of commonly used programs that let Macintosh users investigate data from a visual standpoint — these range from home-investment applications that let you plot stock-market trends to the mathematics and statistics programs that are discussed in this article.

Figure A shows a simulated supernova blast wave created by scientists at Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory, using Image software from NCSA (the National Center for Supercomputing Applications). The NCSA created some of the first high-end visual-data-analysis applications for the Macintosh, and this project produced observation predictions to be tested with the Hubble space telescope.

NCSA Image, DataScope, and PalEdit are all public-domain software (free if you download it; $30 on-disk) that can transform large data sets into 8-bit-color graphics and that let users edit the palette for optimum effect. NCSA, University of Illinois Urbana/Champaign, 605 E. Springfield Ave., Champaign, IL 61820; (217) 244-0072.

Spyglass markets four software products that have their origins in NCSA's public-domain software: View ($395), Transform ($395), Dicer ($495), and Format ($195). Although they have the same file format as the NCSA applications, Spyglass has polished them and added new functions. Dicer, for example, lets you view cross-sections of a color matrix (see Figure B). Spyglass Transform and Spyglass View were released earlier this year (see review, October '90, page 72); Dicer and Format should be available by the time you read this. Spyglass, Inc., 701 Devonshire Drive, C-17, Champaign, IL 61820; (217) 355-1665.

Igor ($295) is a data-analysis tool for scientists and engineers (see review, August '90, page 48). Its analysis capabilities include a general mathematical-expression evaluator, a whole range of curve-processing operations, and a macro facility. Igor's data analysis is based on a data structure called a wave. Each wave consists of a one-dimensional array of numbers; you can create as many waves as you need.

One of Igor's uses is in curve fitting, in which researchers create a math function to model data derived from experiments — for instance, the widths of laser pulses (see Figure C). WaveMetrics, P.O. Box 2088, Lake Oswego, OR 97035; (503) 620-3001.

— Scott Beamer

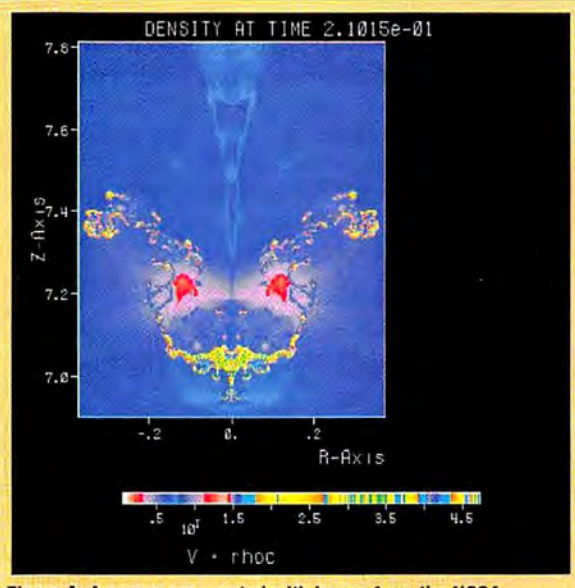


Figure A: A supernova created with Image from the NCSA. (Created by Richard Klein, Chris McKee, Phil Collela, Tom Kelleher, and Peter R. Keller, Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory.)

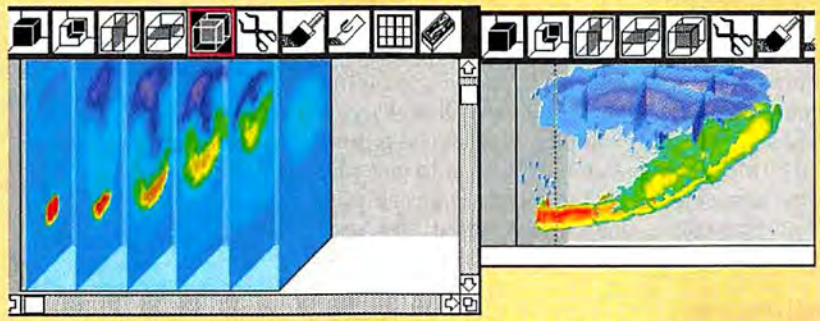


Figure B: Spyglass' Dicer was used to create cross sections of a 3-D matrix.

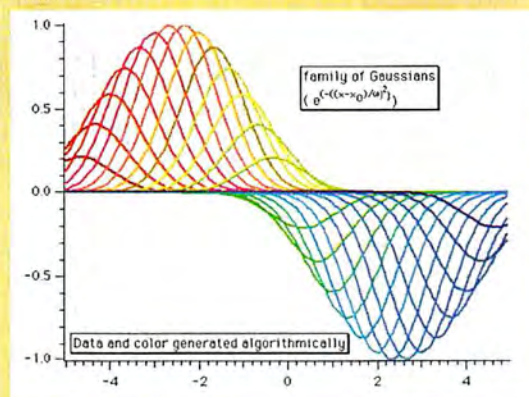


Figure C: This mathematical function was generated and plotted with WaveMetric's Igor. Plotting a mathematical function lets researchers model scientific processes.

variables and with the chart type you need. Generating the chart requires you to leave SPSS and then open CA-Cricket Graph and the newly generated Cricket data file.

SYSTAT 5.0. SYSTAT 5.0 is easier to use than and remedies many of the drawbacks of previous versions but at the cost of intensive memory requirements. Its interface is now much more Mac-like, and access to its abundant statistics and charting procedures is through two convenient tear-off, hierarchical menus. It has kept some of the slow and awkward data- and variable-handling features of its earlier versions, however.

The package has exploratory-data-analysis tools, such as scatterplot brushing and selecting (see Figure 3). You can use these tools to locate plot outliers in the Data Editor and to make subsets of a plot's data values for other analyses.

SYSTAT's 3-D spinning plots let you probe your data for interesting relationships that are not visible in fixed views. These tools aren't as extensive and flexible as those in JMP and Data Desk 3.0, but they're superior to anything that Minitab and SPSS offer.

SYSTAT has flexible and easy-to-use charting procedures, but its speed problems, memory limitations (in the 4-megabyte version), and awkward data handling can be annoying. Unlike SPSS and Minitab, SYSTAT can't hold new variables created by procedures in memory; instead, users must open new files in which to store them. Constructing a chart with a variable from the original data set and a newly computed variable requires you to cut and paste to combine the two data sets. To perform analyses by subgroups (by sex, for example), you have to presort the data set by the grouping variable, save it in a new file, and then open the new file for the subgrouping analysis. In SPSS or Minitab, a one- or two-word "by sex" subcommand performs the same analysis.

The Final Analysis

If you want sophisticated statistical analysis, note that each of these packages requires some study before you can fully make use of its features. Expect also to face some performance trade-offs when deciding which application to buy. If you get SYSTAT expecting the intuitive interface of the typical Mac application, you'll be disappointed. Yes, it has dialog boxes and tear-off menus, but selecting options in its jam-packed dialog boxes is not a trivial feat. On the other hand, if you choose SPSS and Minitab because you're familiar with their DOS or VAX counterparts, you may end up limiting the data exploration you can do. You'll also lose efficiency if you have to use other software for your graphics.

Whichever package you select, you'll be happy that you no longer need to rely on other platforms to answer the research questions you want to ask.

Statistics programs can't do everything, however. If you want to be able to manipulate algebraic equations on your Mac at a fairly sophisticated level, a program such as Prescience's Theorist or Wolfram Research's Mathematica may be what you need.

Two Modern Math Labs

Since the advent of personal computers, businesspeople have been able to ask what-if questions and find quick answers on computers. What if a loan were paid off a year sooner or a contractor's final costs were twice the projected amount? Plug the right equations into Lotus 1-2-3 or Excel, and out pop the answers. Scientists, however, have rarely had this luxury, because most spreadsheets are poor at understanding the equations of matrices, integrals and derivatives, vectors, and complex numbers that describe the physical world.

Lately, several math programs that deal with equations have come to the rescue. These packages are modern-day mathematics labs, letting users enter, manipulate, and visualize the behavior of almost any mathematical expression. Two of the most popular and powerful such

Time-Series Analysis

Until SPSS and Minitab were released, SYSTAT was the only general statistics package for the Mac to include time-series procedures, which many business and engineering companies use for such tasks as managing quality control and inventory or for tracking stock prices, interest rates, inflation, and housing starts. Time-series analyses are used to predict future quantities by looking at how the quantity has changed in the past. They can also be used to study what impact an intervention will have on an activity.

To illustrate the procedures that are involved in a time-series analysis, we used the three packages to perform a classic textbook time-series analysis: Forecasting future airline-passenger volume from a data set of the number of monthly international airline passengers over an 11-year period.

The data contains several trends that make this analysis difficult: The number of passengers is not constant over the course of a year, and certain seasons (late summer, for example) are peak travel times (see Figure 2). More-continuous trends—the inflation rate, for example—also need to be considered. A time-series analysis lets you develop a mathematical model of the data that takes these trends into account when predicting future travel patterns.

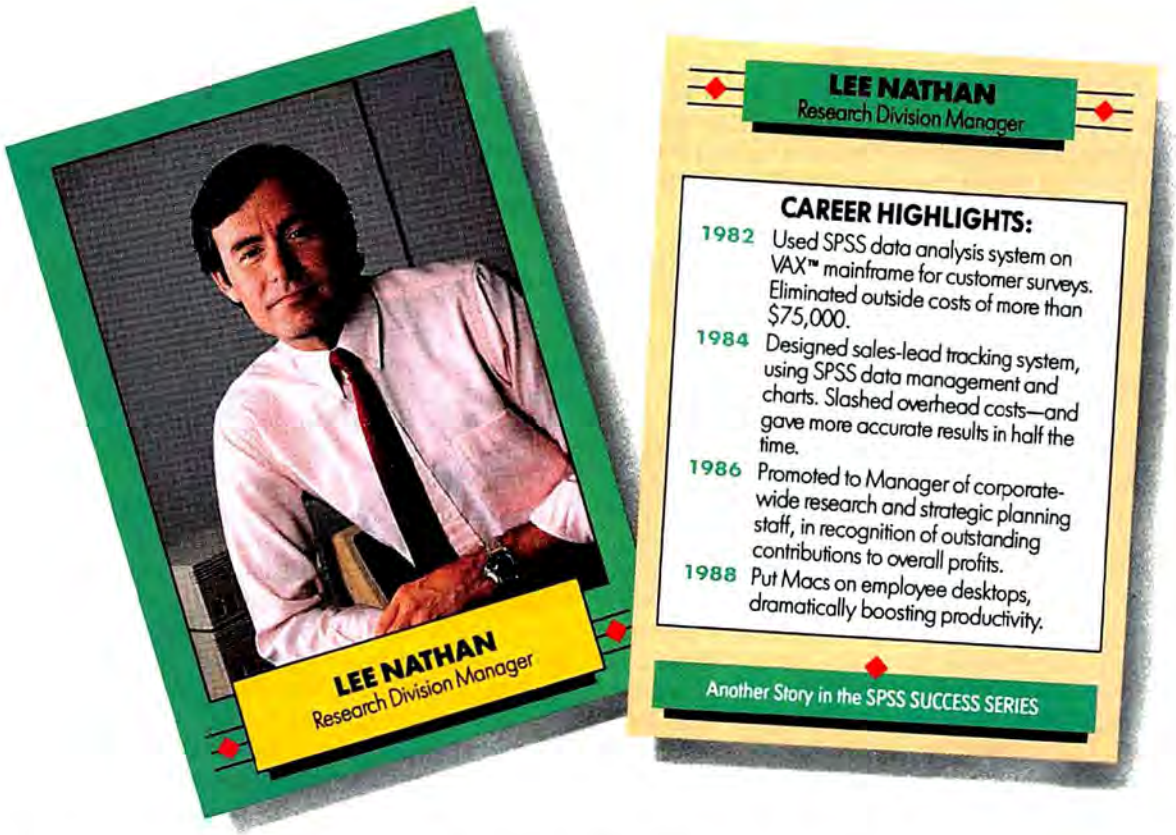
Specialized plots let analysts use data from the previous month and seasonal trends to uncover current influences on data values. By contrasting the plots, analysts can decide which data transformations they need to perform before they can create a usable model of future trends.

With SPSS you can specify these transformations on the command line. With SYSTAT, however, you must make separate choices from the Series menu. With Minitab you need to use three separate data-transformation commands. Finding the right model is an iterative process; we found it easier to change the settings in SYSTAT's dialog box or to change SPSS' few commands than to change Minitab's commands.

You can either print or save and chart the forecasted values along with the original series. SYSTAT saves data clumsily, but it produces the best charts. SPSS saves data easily but requires switching to CA-Cricket Graph for producing attractive graphics. Minitab is good at saving data, but it produces the least attractive charts.

Call Now For A Free Brochure Diskette

Big-league stats for the serious player.



When you want more data analysis power from your Macintosh®, the only game in town is SPSS.®

When you've got to know the score, you need more than an ordinary stat package. You need the most powerful data analysis software ever created for the Macintosh: SPSS.

Only SPSS for the Macintosh gives you all the same analytical capabilities as our legendary SPSS mainframe and workstation software. So you get more ways to turn data into knowledge.

Our Macintosh user interface puts you in control of data and file management. Basic and advanced statistical procedures like time series analysis and forecasting, nonlinear regression, discriminant analysis and more. Plus award-winning presentation graphics and tables to let you display your results.

In short, you get more statistical methods and features with SPSS than with any other Mac software.

And SPSS also gives you one other vital feature: the SPSS support team that's come through for over a million users in the last 20 years.

So if you're serious about winning, don't settle for anything less than the power you need. Find out more about SPSS by calling

1-312-329-3303.

And get the knowledge to be first in your field.

SPSS inc.

Best in the final analysis.

444 North Michigan Avenue, Chicago, Illinois 60611
SPSS International BV: Avelingen West 80,
P.O. Box 115, 4200 AC Gorinchem,
The Netherlands

SPSS is a registered trademark of SPSS Inc. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. VAX is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation.

Please circle 90 on reader service card.

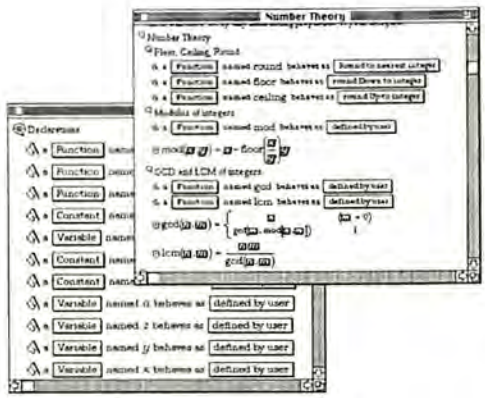


Figure 7: Theorist provides many library notebooks that contain preprogrammed common mathematical operations. Every new Theorist notebook contains default definitions that you can delete, modify, or add to.

Figure 8: In a typical Mathematica session, you type in formulas and view solutions. Mathematica does not convert answers to decimal form until you ask it to, and then it computes a full 200 decimal places (or more) for any quantity.

programs for the Mac are Mathematica (see "Enter Mathematica," November '88, page 199) and Theorist (see review, June '90, page 57).

Yin and Yang

Mathematica and Theorist evolved over disparate paths into programs with similar capabilities but very different user interfaces. Theorist is published by Prescience, which produces Expressionist (see review, July '90, page 80), an intuitive and much-acclaimed DA for mathematical typesetting. Expressionist knows all the rules about typefaces and sizes for producing pictures of equations, but it knows none of the rules for solving and manipulating them. After receiving countless requests, Prescience developed Theorist as a tool for solving, manipulating, graphing, and animating the equations Expressionist can typeset. Not surprisingly, moving equations between Expressionist and Theorist is a simple matter of standard cut and paste.

Theorist adheres strictly to the WYSIWYG doctrine, displaying equations in "standard" mathematical notation, complete with integral signs, superscripts, and proper punctuation (see Figure 7). (There is also a FORTRAN-like mode for those who'd rather work in a procedural language.) When the program performs calculations, changes take effect immediately, so you're never left wondering whether the current display needs to be updated. With Theorist, you can also manipulate equations by using point-and-drag techniques.

Mathematica takes a different approach to symbolic math. It has a command-line interface and block-character representation of equations that differs from the textbook manner of representing them.

The program requires that all input comprise linear rows of symbols, the same way equations are expressed in computer languages such as FORTRAN. Calculations are performed in batches by the command-processor kernel, the "core" of the program, which turns commands into output. The kernel defaults to returning its output in a hybrid linear-row format (see Figure 8). If you wish, you can save output equations in a file format readable by the popular TeX equation-formatting language, which is understood by a variety of Mac word processors.

Math Muscle

Interface aside, Mathematica and Theorist are built to perform many of the same tasks. Both programs can solve integral and differential equations, either numerically or exactly, if possible and if within their repertoires of known solutions. Both can factor polynomials and simplify complicated expressions. Both can solve systems of linear equations and perform matrix manipulations. Both can work with complex numbers and geometric and trigonometric functions. And both programs come with extensive libraries of special functions such as Bessel and gamma functions that you can extend indefinitely.

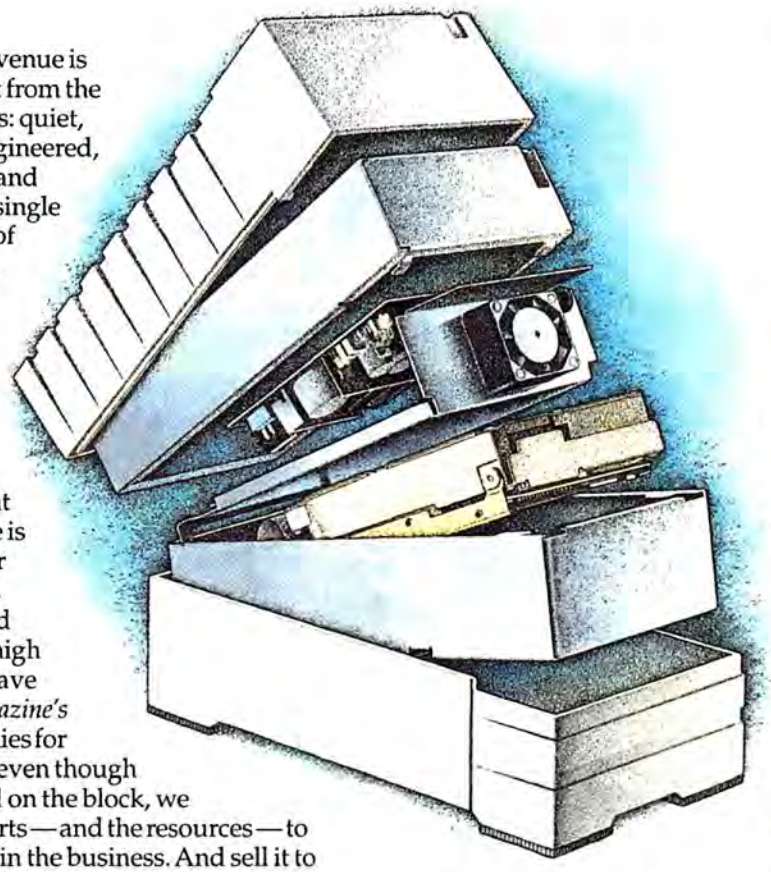
Mathematica performs all calculations exactly (or symbolically) unless you ask for numerical results, although you can instruct it to print any answer to a specific number of decimal places. There's no limit to how large or small numbers can be. Theorist maintains rational expressions in native form if desired, but it truncates individual numbers to 19 decimal places. Most users will notice no difference between the programs.

Both of them use the notebook metaphor. When first launched, each program opens up a text-editor-like screen, where you enter equations. As the session progresses, the programs retain information and you can edit, move, or save it as desired. Once you've collected a set of definitions, equations, and/or graphs that might be useful in the future, you can save the notebook as a starting point for later work (see Figure 7 for an example of Theorist's notebooks).

You can program both Theorist and Mathematica,

How The New Kid On The Block Made The Best Drive In The Business

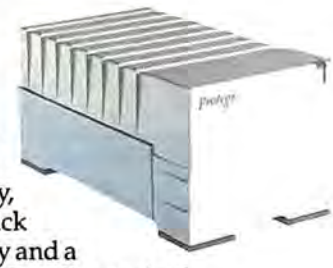
The Protegé from MacAvenue is everything you'd expect from the best drive in the business: quiet, cool, quick, elegantly engineered, tough enough to travel, and priced to move. But the single most important feature of this handsome little box has more to do with its ancestry than with its aggressive price.



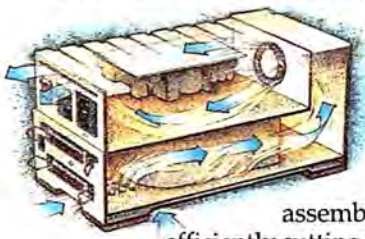
The Protegé hard drive features an out-standing pedigree. That's because the parent company of MacAvenue is CompuAdd, a computer industry leader in value, performance, service and support. CompuAdd's high quality and low prices have made it one of *INC. Magazine's* fastest-growing companies for three years running. So even though MacAvenue is a new kid on the block, we showed up with the smarts—and the resources—to build you the best drive in the business. And sell it to you for the best price on the market.

Exclusive!

You'll Never Lose A File
Your MacAvenue Protegé is the only drive on the market to come bundled with On Location, the amazing file-finding utility that will search your entire hard disk and find a lost file in seconds. Just type in a file name or even a few words within the file. On Location does the rest. This utility was created by Mitch Kapor, developer of Lotus 1-2-3. ***A $129.95 value.***

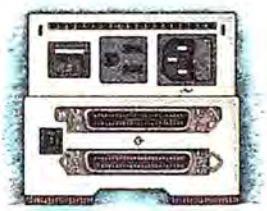


Here's how the Protegé will turn you on:



It's Really Cool
A drive that keeps its cool also keeps its reliability. The Protegé is a really cool machine because it maximizes air flow across its drive assembly and its isolated power supply—efficiently cutting the danger of heat-related failure from the two most important parts of your drive.

Attention to Details
Even the back of the Protegé is loaded with smart features. Like an extra power outlet for other drives or peripherals. A push-button SCSI ID setting. And an external terminator for convenience.



Loaded with Smart Software
Your Protegé will arrive pre-formatted and ready for work, loaded with easy-to-use, custom-designed utilities. The Protegé's Disk Management Software allows you to partition for more efficient drive operation and password protect each partition. The software even allows for disk spanning and creation of ProDOS and UNIX partitions.

Drive Your Bargain
Like all MacAvenue products, the Protegé is backed by superior documentation, a 30-day, no-questions-asked, money-back guarantee, a one-year warranty and a toll-free technical support line. So call now. And drive a bargain on the best drive in the business.

Protegé Hard Drives

Capacity	External		Internal	
	Seagate	Quantum	Seagate	Quantum
20+MB	$345	n/a	$295	n/a
40+MB	$395	$455	$325	$375
80+MB	$525	$645	$465	$595
100+MB	$649	$695	$575	$645

MacAvenue™

A Division of CompuAdd Corporation

12303 Technology Boulevard — Austin, Texas 78727

For more information call: **800-477-6221** Key Code 9518

© 1990 by CompuAdd Corporation. CompuAdd and MacAvenue are trademarks of CompuAdd Corporation. Mac, Macintosh, HyperCard and Apple are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies. All return items must be accompanied by a return merchandise authorization (RMA) number. Prices and product descriptions are subject to change without notice. Neither CompuAdd nor MacAvenue is liable for damage due to omissions or typographical errors.

although only Mathematica supports procedural programs, which are similar to having a macro language available. This means that Theorist and Mathematica can accept definitions such as $a = 5$ or rules such as "the function MYFUNCTION is defined to produce the reciprocal of the sine of its argument" and apply them when appropriate. Mathematica, however, lets you go beyond solving equations to automating the procedures used to solve them.

Graphic Math

When it comes to charting, Theorist and Mathematica can handle simple *x*-*y* plots, contour plots, parametric plots, and various kinds of 3-D plots. Both support full 32-bit color, with striking results. And both programs can animate sets of graphs — useful for visualizing the effects of modifying one parameter of an equation.

Theorist's graphs and animations are easier to create and modify than are Mathematica's. With Theorist, creating a graph requires selecting the appropriate equation and then selecting the desired graph type from a menu (see Figure 9). You change characteristics such as size, scale, perspective, and color by using menus, buttons, and a list of charting characteristics that accompanies each graph.

Mathematica generates each chart from a command

Math Alternatives

If you don't need all of Theorist's and Mathematica's power and functions but still want a program that has some math muscle, here are a couple of programs to consider.

Maple 4.2.1

Maple, a popular algebra program on IBM, Digital, and Honeywell mainframe computers, has now been adapted to run on the Mac. The Mac version ($395) is somewhat akin to Mathematica, containing a procedural programming language and a command processor. It has no facilities for accessing mainframe computing power or for generating 3-D graphs, however. Input and output are line-based, and complex equations look nothing like their typeset counterparts.

Maple has many of the same features that might attract users to choose Mathematica rather than Theorist. You can use Maple's procedural language to build customized root-finding algorithms or to implement solution algorithms for ordinary differential equations. The program even provides examples of optimizations, computed efficiently by the Simplex method, written in the Maple language. Maple programs are a little less cryptic than Mathematica's, and Maple has a higher symbolic level than does Mathematica — for example, it allows you to symbolically solve some differential equations.

Maple was developed as a tool for teaching computation and mathematics at the university level, and it performs this function very well. It's also a useful tool for any practicing engineer or scientist who doesn't need Mathematica's stellar graphical or networking capabilities. Brooks/Cole Publishing Co., 511 Forest Lodge Road, Pacific Grove, CA 93950; (408) 373-0728.

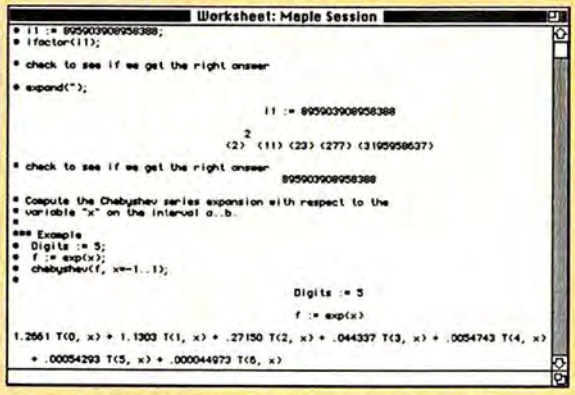


Figure D: A Maple session includes a mixture of commentary text and expressions to be evaluated. The session notebook keeps track of your work.

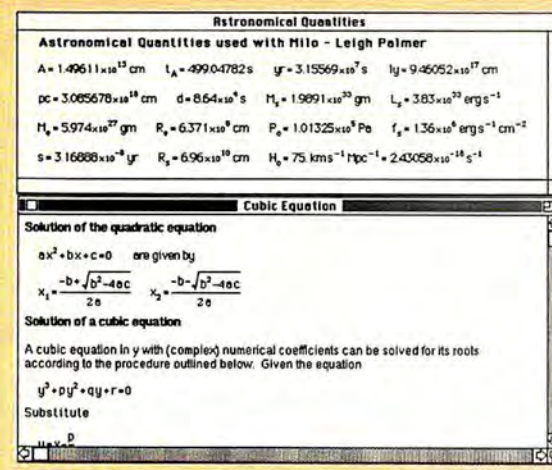


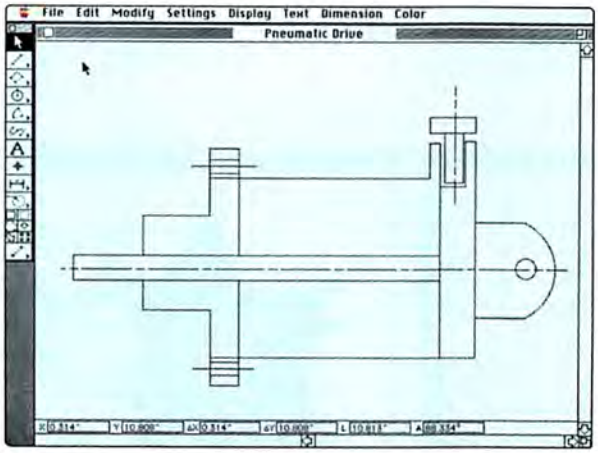
Figure E: Milo contains ready-to-use files with useful physical constants and procedures for performing common tasks such as finding square and cubic roots.

Milo 1.0

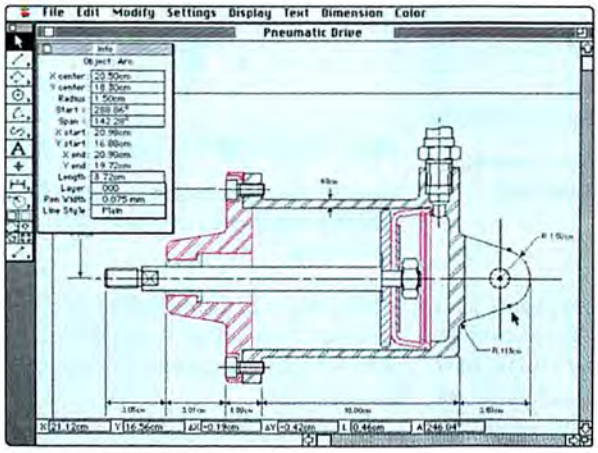
Paracomp's Milo ($249), a "math processor," bears some resemblance to Theorist (see review, July '90, page 80). It shares Theorist's qualities of being true to the Mac WYSIWYG interface, it's extensible through notebooks and rule sharing, and it doesn't have a procedural programming language. Milo performs symbolic mathematical manipulations competently, but it's less powerful than Theorist is.

Milo's user manual lacks some elements: It presents a thorough description of what each command is for and then neglects to show the command action for performing tasks such as solving sets of simultaneous equations. Milo supports the creation of *x*-*y* graphs, but you can't use it to create color or 3-D plots.

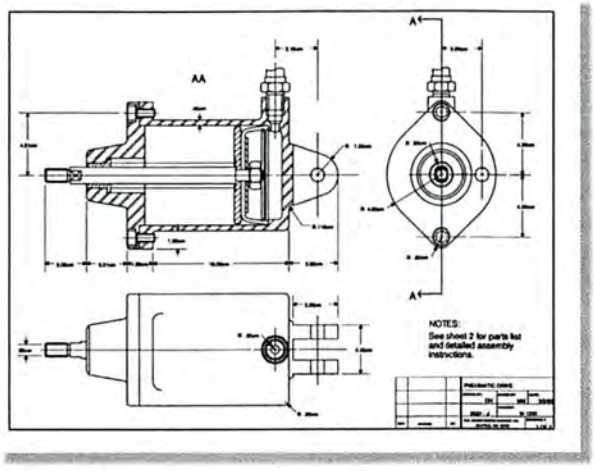
Milo is the least expensive product of the four reviewed here and is also the least hungry for raw hardware — a Mac Plus and a floppy-disk drive can run Milo comfortably — so it will appeal to many less demanding yet inquisitive mathematicians. High-school and college students who want to investigate the behavior of the vectors and integrals they study will find Milo up to the task. It could also be useful for budding geniuses taking their first algebra or geometry course in grade school. Its well-designed user interface, which lets you enter equations in many different ways, makes the job a little easier too. Paracomp, Inc., 123 Townsend St., Suite 310, San Francisco, CA 94107; (415) 543-3848.



DOODLE.



DESIGN.



DONE.

U.S. $595

Introducing Generic CADD™ – real CADD with a true Macintosh® interface. From first inspiration to final production drawing, it's the one program that you can use in every phase of your design.

Generic CADD combines drawing ease, drafting precision, and Generic Software's renowned technical support – all for hundreds of dollars less than the competition.

For a free brochure and the name of your nearest dealer, call us at 1-800-228-3601.

It's CADD that's worth a closer look.

Generic SOFTWARE
An Autodesk Company

IT DOESN'T GET ANY EASIER.

© 1990 Generic Software, Inc., 11911 North Creek Parkway South, Bothell, WA 98011. FAX 206-483-6969. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Generic CADD and Generic Software are trademarks of Generic Software, Inc.

Please circle 16 on reader service card.

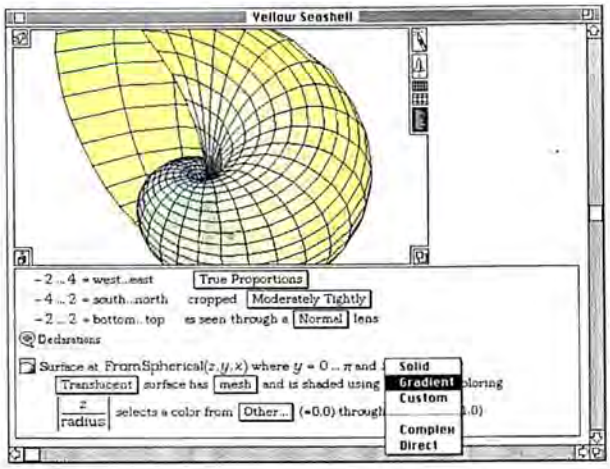


Figure 9: Theorist charts are always followed by a set of descriptive statements. By typing and clicking, you can change the color, shading, and orientation of a graph interactively.

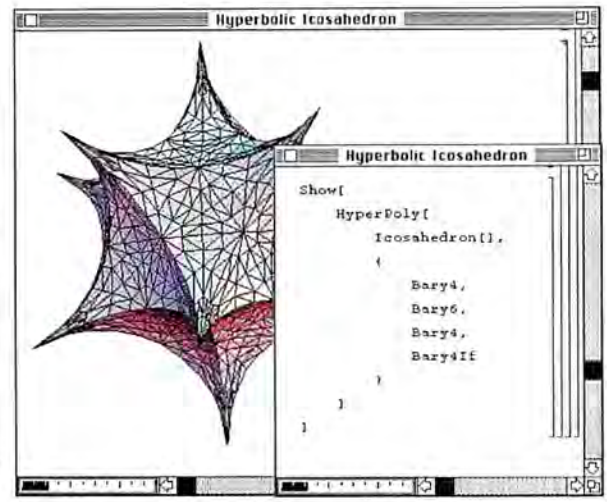


Figure 10: These few lines of Mathematica code produced this hyperbolic icosahedron (20-sided solid), once some functions had been defined.

batch, building up the chart from elementary pieces such as line segments and polygons. It then produces the chart in PostScript, which is interpreted into the QuickDraw picture you see on-screen (see Figure 10). Each time you change a parameter, you must modify the command (which often requires a trip to the user manual) and repeat the process.

Which Is for Me?

Although Mathematica and Theorist solve similar problems, differences in their user interfaces and networking capabilities, and even in their cost, will ultimately determine which program is best for a particular application. In a few cases, the decision will be clear-cut, because one package has a required feature and the other doesn't. In other cases, the question of which program's interface feels more comfortable to a particular user will carry more weight.

Both Mathematica and Theorist are well-designed and well-implemented programs. Their documentation is complete and thorough, and technical support by phone (and by fax and an electronic bulletin board, in the case of Mathematica) should quickly remedy any serious problems. If cost is an important consideration, note that Theorist, at $379.95, is less expensive than Mathematica, which costs $495 ($795 for the Mac II version).

As with any open-ended, memory-intensive program on the Mac, both Theorist and Mathematica have the habit of running out of memory when generating especially complex graphs or solving particularly involved equations (although Theorist is leaner and can run simple 3-D animations with 1 megabyte of RAM). Operating without MultiFinder and with as much RAM as possible, as well as cutting back on the number of INITs in your System Folder, helps. (System 7.0's virtual-memory capabilities will also alleviate this problem — if you have hardware that supports it). Both programs usually exit gracefully from such memory shortages and tell you what has happened.

So how to choose? Here are a few features you may want to look at when deciding:

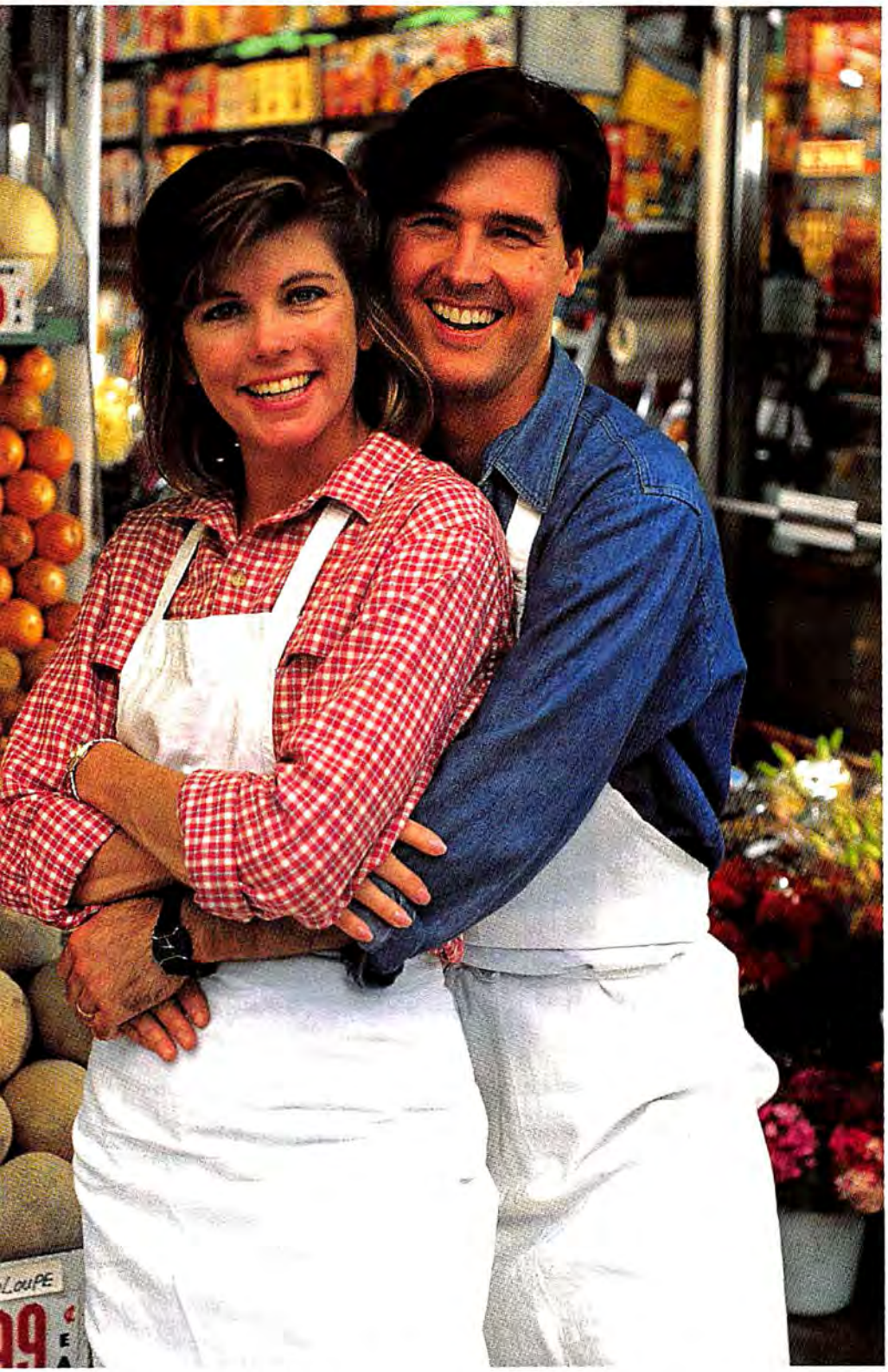
Interface. Theorist is a Mac application in the true sense. The menus, icon bars, graph buttons, and input system — in short, all aspects of the program — were designed to be easy to understand and use (see Figure 10). The dialog boxes that pop up periodically to ask for help in defining unknowns are exceptionally clear. The format of notebooks makes it easy to collect a set of definitions you use often and keep it handy. And the immediate feedback Theorist provides after every manipulation adds confidence that you're on the right track.

On the other hand, Mathematica is a tool that will please high-end programmers. It is sufficiently un-Mac-like to make even the most devout UNIX users happy and contains a book full of commands to master. It makes good use of the Mac's charting abilities and even adds nice Mac-style touches to the notebook editor, so you can cut, paste, and otherwise manipulate previous work easily. Its programming language is a fun tool for the curious to explore — you can use it to perform arcane tasks such as list processing and generation.

Network compatibility. Mathematica is supported not only on the Mac but also on other personal computers and on many UNIX workstations and supercomputers. All implementations of the Mathematica kernel are compatible as long as they have the same version number.

Mathematica for the Mac has a networking window and protocols, so you can make connections to other Mathematica kernels. Usually you can manipulate equations efficiently without networking, but for especially

You Take Care Of Business.



Introducing the accounting software that does just what you need it to do.

Everything.

ACCPAC® accounting software was designed specifically

for businesses like yours—so you can spend less time balancing your books and more time building your business.

No matter what you need to do—send an invoice, pay a bill, write a paycheck—ACCPAC provides a quick and simple way to do it. And it's so easy to learn you'll have it up and running in minutes.

At the same time, the ACCPAC family offers more advanced and comprehensive accounting packages that your company can easily upgrade to as your business grows.

CA90s

CA's Computing Architecture For The 90s protects and enhances the value of every CA software solution.

That's why today, ACCPAC is the best-selling accounting software in the U.S. and Canada. All kinds of businesses in every type of industry trust their books to ACCPAC.

So should you.

Ask for ACCPAC BEDFORD® at your local software dealer or call 1-800-531-5236.

And then take care of business. ACCPAC will take care of your books.

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES
Software superior by design.

We'll Take Care Of Your Books.

ACCPAC BEDFORD SIMPLY ACCOUNTING™ runs on the Macintosh.

© 1990 Computer Associates International, Inc., 711 Stewart Avenue, Garden City, NY 11530-4787

Please circle 26 on reader service card.

large calculations, the ability to use the friendly Mac interface and the raw number-crunching power of a remote computer is crucial. Theorist works only on the Mac and includes no networking capability (other than simple AppleTalk-supported file sharing).

Even if you're a lone Mac user and don't require the computational assistance of a workstation or supercomputer, you may find the ability to export Mathematica charts in native PostScript helpful. Both Mathematica and Theorist can save graphs as PICT2 items.

Procedural programming. For most applications, complex programming is not required. For some sophisticated tasks, however — such as finding roots or solving simultaneous equations — complicated functions involving decision loops or iteration are necessary. If you need these functions, Mathematica is your only choice.

The Best Fit

High-school and college math students, as well as professionals who need to automate equation manipulation, will be happiest with Theorist's capabilities. Formula-typing errors are easy to see, and you can instantly prepare complex graphs from equations. Graph default settings are well chosen and easy to change. Theorist doesn't require users to have any prior knowledge of computer programming, and it makes fewer demands on system memory and disk space than does Mathematica.

Many commercial scientists and engineers who need quick solutions to integrals or fast plots of a theory will also be pleased with Theorist's capabilities. Users who need to develop functions with procedural programming or who are networked into workstations or supercomputers running Mathematica — and who don't mind taking the time to learn its sometimes contorted procedural language — will appreciate Mathematica's additional capabilities. Often, these are users with Macs that have more than 5 megabytes of memory and plenty of disk space for intensive Mathematica sessions.

A growing number of serious number-crunching programs are filtering into the Macintosh world from other platforms; still more are being created especially for the Mac and Mac-only users. With tools such as these, the Mac can be a serious high-end tool for study, research, and analysis.

Linda Custer, a research biochemical engineer at W.R. Grace & Co. in Columbia, Maryland, reviews science, engineering, and mathematical software. Minna Levine is a statistics and market-research consultant based in Belmont, Massachusetts. She writes about business applications for DOS machines and the Mac.

The Bottom Line

Minitab 6.2, SPSS for the Macintosh 4.0, and SYSTAT 5.0

These high-end statistics packages allow you to perform sophisticated procedures such as time-series analyses. Deciding which statistics package to buy boils down to knowing which procedures you *must* have and how much money you can afford to spend.

If you need lots of procedures and can afford all its modules, **SPSS** ($795; additional modules, $395 each) is the top choice. If you need procedures, such as multivariate or ARIMA procedures, that are more sophisticated than those available in a lower-priced statistics package but you have limited funds and limited hardware, **Minitab** ($695) is best. If you need lots of procedures and high-quality charts, go for **SYSTAT** ($795; additional modules, $110).

Remember, however, that with SPSS or Minitab, you not only need an additional charting package but you also miss out on the fun of using the Mac's interactive graphical interface to explore your data.

Left to right: Minitab 6.2, SYSTAT 5.0, and SPSS for the Macintosh 4.0 are high-end statistics packages that let you perform many sophisticated statistical operations.

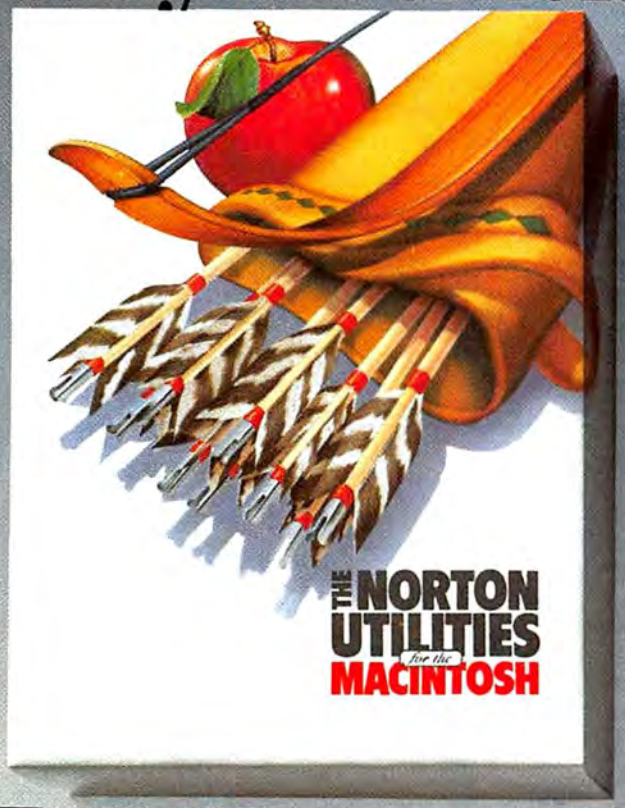
Mathematica from Wolfram Research (left) and Theorist from Prescience (right) are symbolic-algebra programs. Mathematica has a procedural language that lets you automate procedures; Theorist offers powerful equation manipulation with a friendly Mac interface.

Mathematica and Theorist

Mathematica and Theorist are powerful equation solvers. **Theorist** from Prescience ($379.95) has an easy-to-use Mac interface and can prepare even complex graphs from equations instantly. It does not require any prior knowledge of computer programming, and it makes fewer demands on system memory and disk space than does Mathematica. Complex procedural programming is not possible.

Wolfram Research's **Mathematica** ($495; Mac II version, $795) is more suitable for users who need to develop functions by using procedural programming or who are networked into mainframes running Mathematica on other platforms. Mathematica is memory-intensive and requires you to learn its difficult syntax.

Any resemblance to other Macintosh utilities is pure coincidence.



If that sounds like an outrageous statement, it sure is.

But then, this is one outrageous set of utilities.

In fact, comparing the Norton Utilities® for the Macintosh® to anybody else's utilities for the Macintosh is, well, kind of embarrassing.

Because when it comes to fixing your disk problems, rescuing your data and daily getting the utmost from your Mac,® nobody else even comes close.

Why you need a Doctor in the house.

To see what we mean, see what happens when you call up our revolutionary *Norton Disk Doctor.*®

Which is what you'll do whenever you're having trouble doing things like booting your system, recognizing or reading disks, opening, closing or trashing folders, locating icons or launching applications.

The Disk Doctor automatically diagnoses and repairs the 45 most common—and dangerous—problems your disk can confront you with.

Including a whole bunch of things the other guys can't even detect, let alone repair.

Which is one reason why—unlike other programs—we don't display hair-raising messages warning you of the "Risk of losing data" from using our utilities.

We save your trash.

Of course, any time a human being uses a computer—yes, even a Mac—there's a risk of losing data.

Which is why, seven years ago, Peter Norton Computing invented the legendary *UnErase.*®

Like the rest of the tools in this box, UnErase has been designed expressly for the Mac, to recover more kinds of trashed files, more quickly and with less effort on your part than any other program.

You can UnErase by File Type. By Text Search. Or use Quick UnErase to scan your fully loaded hard drive in as little as five seconds.

(You don't even want to know how long it takes everybody else.)

Whether your drive is fully loaded or nearly empty, *Speed Disk*™ is—here we go again—the quickest, easiest and safest way to dramatically accelerate disk access.

And unlike other programs, Speed Disk won't lose your data even if your Mac loses power.

What a find.

Of course, you don't have to lose your data to want to get at it as quickly as possible.

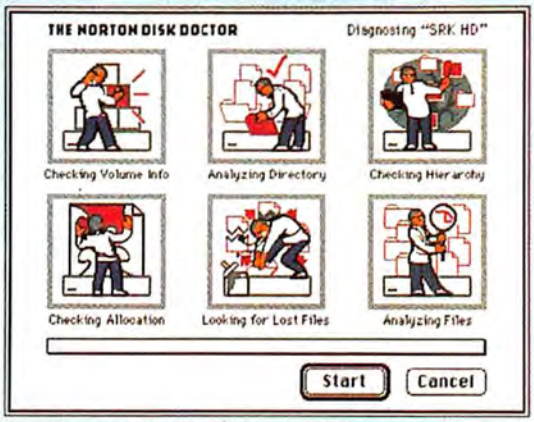
That's something you want to do every day, every time you open a file.

So you'll be interested to know that *Fast Find* locates and opens files so quickly, you may never use the Mac's standard Find File accessory again.

If all of this looks too good to be true, see your favorite software dealer for a demonstration.

If you haven't got a favorite software dealer, call us right away at **1-800-343-4714 Ext 703F.**

We'll send you more information.



The remarkable Norton Disk Doctor automatically diagnoses, reports and repairs the 45 most common—and dangerous—disk problems. It even tells you when it's time to run our Speed Disk utility and optimize your Mac's performance.

Peter Norton COMPUTING

We rebuild your reformatted hard disk in a mere nine seconds. That's 52 times faster than the "competition."*

Total times to recover a reformatted 40MB Quantum internal hard drive on a Macintosh IIcx with respective volume information files installed.

© 1990 Peter Norton Computing, Inc. 100 Wilshire Boulevard, Santa Monica, CA 90401-1146. All rights reserved. Macintosh and Mac are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Please circle 84 on reader service card.

Table 1: Features of Minitab, SPSS, and SYSTAT

	Minitab 6.2 ‡‡‡	SPSS for the Macintosh 4.0 ‡‡‡‡	SYSTAT 5.0 for the Macintosh ‡‡‡‡
List price	$695	$795; Advanced Statistics, Trends, Tables, and Categories modules, $395 each	$795; Design, Logit, Probit, and Testat modules, $110 each
Comments	Fast. Handles data efficiently. No add-on modules. Command interface. Documentation and on-line help limited. No color graphics.	Modules provide most functions needed. Editable text. Good documentation. Limited native graphic functions. Command interface.	Mac-like interface. Plenty of procedures. Good graphics. 3-D charts, color graphics. Memory-intensive. Four-megabyte version can be slow.
Procedures			
Flexible tables, banners, stubs	no	Tables module	no
Reliability analysis	no	yes	Testat module
Log-linear models	no	Advanced Statistics module	yes
Repeated-measures ANOVA	no	yes	yes
ANOVA post hocs and comparisons	no	yes	yes
MANOVAs	no	Advanced Statistics module	yes
Cluster analysis	no	yes	yes
Principal components	yes	yes	yes
Factor analysis	no	yes	yes
Multidimensional scaling	no	yes	yes
Discriminant analysis	limited	Advanced Statistics module	yes
Correspondence analysis	no	Categories module	no
Conjoint analysis	no	Categories module	no
Survival analysis	no	Advanced Statistics module	no
ARIMA models	yes	Trends module	yes
Fourier analysis	no	Trends module	yes
Nonlinear estimation	no	Advanced Statistics module	yes
Logistic regression	no	Advanced Statistics module	Logit module
	Minitab, Inc. 3081 Enterprise Drive State College, PA 16801 (800) 448-3555	SPSS, Inc. 444 N. Michigan Ave. Chicago, IL 60611 (312) 329-3300	SYSTAT, Inc. 1800 Sherman Ave. Evanston, IL 60201 (708) 864-5670

Table 2: Features of Mathematica and Theorist

	Wolfram Research Mathematica 1.2	Prescience Theorist 1.01
List price	$495 (Mac SE/Plus), $795 (Mac II/SE/30)	$379.95
Program size	650K	510K
Library size (includes all notebooks)	1,418K	254K
Memory required	2,500K	600K
Precision	infinite	19 digits
Macro language	yes	no
Input equations	linear text	WYSIWYG
Output equations	hybrid	WYSIWYG
Matrices	list of list	WYSIWYG
Network to mainframe	yes	no
Math	command	interactive
Graphs	command	interactive
Automatic simultaneous-equation solving	yes	no
	Wolfram Research, Inc. P.O. Box 6059 Champaign, IL 61826 (217) 398-0700	Prescience Corp. 814 Castro St. San Francisco, CA 94114 (415) 282-5864

This is your hard disk severely fragmented

This is how a typical fragmented hard disk looks. The abuse fragmentation can deal is a crime, and it's causing a national epidemic in offices everywhere. But the more you use your computer, the more your files are spread all over your hard disk. As a result, your disk has to work a whole lot harder than it has to. And increased head movement not only slows down your file access times, it will slow you down, too.

This is your hard disk defragmented

Even defragmentation software can't help much. Wimpy defraggers just place pieces of individual files adjacent to each other. Defraggers just don't have the intelligence to constantly monitor your file useage. So, any increases in performance are modest and only temporary, disappearing as soon as you use your computer again.

This is your hard disk with DiskExpress II

Only DiskExpress II has revolutionary Disk Optimatic™ technology designed to safely keep your disk optimized forever. And only DiskExpress II has the intelligence to work transparently while you work, the way you work. Which means only DiskExpress II can monitor your daily file activity and determine the absolute optimum priority for file placement on your particular computer. Frequently used files are placed first, then free space and then seldom used files at the back of your disk where they belong. That not only minimizes head movement, it delivers the kind of mind-boggling increase in speed and performance you could get hooked on and be better off for it. To order your new DiskExpress II 2.04, call ALSoft today.

■ *Frequently used files* ■ *Seldom used files* ■ *Free space*

Numbers & Letters are scattered pieces of single files

Any Questions?

DiskExpress™ II
Disk Optimizing
$89.95

MultiDisk™
Disk Partitioning
$69.95

MasterJuggler™
Resource Optimizer
$89.95

ALSoft

ALSoft, Inc.
P. O. Box 927 • Spring TX 77383-0927
713/353-4090 SALES • 713/353-9868 FAX

ALSoft, MasterJuggler, DiskExpress, MultiDisk and Optimatic are trademarks of ALSoft, Inc. All other trademarks acknowledged. © 1990 ALSoft, Inc., all rights reserved. Shipping and handling $3 inside USA, $10 outside USA.

Please circle 71 on reader service card.

Now $4.95 Stops The Clock

Send and receive electronic mail

Learn from our online encyclopedia

Get top news and weather reports

Enjoy lively sports talk

Play single player games

Laugh at the latest jokes

Exchange leisure time tips

Cover legal topics

For the first time ever, enjoy unlimited non-prime time* usage of many popular GEnie℠ Service features. For just $4.95 a month. Choose from over 100 valuable services including everything from electronic mail and stock closings to exciting games and bulletin boards. Nobody else gives you so much for so little.

JUST $4.95

Moneyback guarantee

Sign up now. If you're not satisfied after using GEnie for one month, we'll refund your $4.95.

You can also enjoy access to a wide variety of features like software libraries, computer bulletin boards, multi-player games, Newsbytes, and the Computer Assisted Learning Center (CALC) for just $6 per non-prime hour for all baud rates including 2400. That's less than half of what some other services charge. Plus with GEnie

*Applies only in U.S. Mon.-Fri., 6PM-8AM local time and all day Sat., Sun., and select holidays. Prime time hourly rate $18 up to 2400 baud. Some features subject to surcharge and may not be available

On Over 100 GEnie Services.

there's no sign-up fee.

Now GEnie not only gives you the information and fun you're looking for. But the time to enjoy them, too.

Sign up today.

Follow these simple steps.

1. Set your modem for half duplex (local echo), at 300, 1200 or 2400 baud.
2. Dial toll free 1-800-638-8369. Upon connection, enter HHH.
3. At the U#=prompt, enter XTX99502,GENIE then press RETURN.
4. Have a major credit card or your checking account number ready.

For more information in the U.S. or Canada, call 1-800-638-9636.

We bring good things to life.

outside U.S. Prices and products listed as of Oct. 1, 1990 subject to change. Telecommunication surcharges may apply. Guarantee limited to one per customer and applies only to first month of use.

By Aileen Abernathy and Salvatore Parascandolo

CLIP ARTISTRY

There's more to clip art than meets the eye. Here's how to choose, edit, and use it — plus a look at some of the top packages.

Everything from a simple letter to a company's quarterly statement can be improved with the right graphic. Since most of us have only minimal artistic talent, there's a booming market in precreated graphics, called *clip art*. This "canned" artwork has several advantages: It's always ready for use; it never wears out, no matter how often you use it; it can be edited and arranged in countless combinations; and it can be cataloged in any way that suits you.

At least 60 companies — ranging from the traditional clip-art giants (Dynamic Graphics, Metro ImageBase) to mom-and-pop shops (Artbeats, 3G Graphics) — produce electronic artwork for the Mac. Size doesn't equate with quality, however; some of the best efforts come from the smallest clip-art companies, who lovingly craft each image rather than mass-produce artwork by scanning in and cleaning up images from a paper-based library.

With so much to choose from, how do you find the artwork that meets your needs? First, consider the use — are you creating newsletters, advertisements, slide presentations, or party invitations? The output format can greatly affect your choice of file type and drawing style. What subject categories do you need? Clip-art themes

PHOTOGRAPHY: PIERRE-YVES GOAVEC

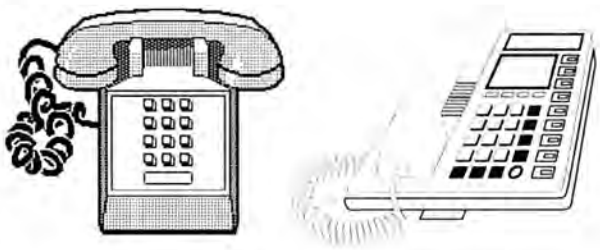
File Edit
Handshake

range from popular (business, sports, holidays) to specialized (medical, military, maps). What hardware and software will you be using to import, edit, and print the images? Do you need color artwork? Don't invest in color EPS images if your only printer is an ImageWriter. On the other hand, if you plan to edit your artwork in Illustrator, a library of MacPaint images will be of little value. Do you prefer images with coarse or fine resolution? MacPaint images have a resolution of 72 dpi (dots per inch), providing grainy images that are prone to the jaggies; a TIFF package might offer smoother images with 300-dpi resolutions. Do you need a steady stream of new images? Several companies, such as Dynamic Graphics and Multi-Ad Services, offer subscription services.

To get you started, here's some sage advice on clip artistry, including information on file formats and the storing and editing of images. Although we don't have space to list every clip-art company and its offerings, we've reviewed a few of our favorites and compiled a list of 20 vendors that produce a broad range of artwork so that you can compare prices, formats, and subject matter. (Some packages in the table have been reviewed previously; see "Clip-Art Collections," August '89, page 173, and "Classy Clip Art," October '89, page 229.) In future issues, we'll review packages that cover single topics (such as maps or airplanes), shareware offerings, and the growing number of collections available on CD-ROM.

File Formats

Macintosh clip art is available in every file format — MacPaint, PICT, TIFF, and EPS — and encompasses the two major types of electronic graphics (see Figure 1). *Bit-mapped* images are stored as layouts of individual pixels, or bits, whereas *object-oriented* clip art is composed of a series of drawing instructions. Bit maps are the default graphic type for anything that's scanned, painted, or captured from the screen. Many artists prefer the versatility of bit-mapped artwork for images with a hand-drawn or -painted look (see Figure 2). For example, you can create stippling and cross-hatching effects (such as electronic "woodcuts") much more easily with bit-mapped images than with object-oriented art. Bit-mapped images do have two major drawbacks: They are prone to the jaggies if they are reduced, enlarged, or rotated, and their resolution can't be altered to take advantage of a printer's output capabilities.



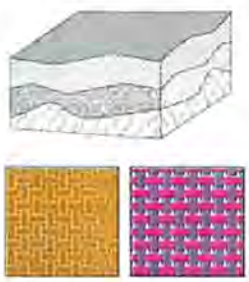
Object-oriented images overcome these limitations. Because they are stored as mathematically described objects and paths, object-oriented graphics can be resized

Capsule Reviews

Adobe Collector's Edition: Patterns and Textures

★★★★★

If you're an Illustrator user and haven't yet gotten your fill of clip art, then the Adobe Collector's Edition: Patterns and Textures is the package for you. This superb collection of patterned fills has something for everyone, whether the job is advertising, architecture, interior design, mapping, or textile design. The 400 or so PostScript patterns include dot and line screens (simple and graduated); basic and nature-based textures; geometric, primitive, and ornamental patterns; and the standard patterns used in architecture, mapmaking, weather reporting, and geology. Each fill has repeating elements, or tiles, that you can apply to any shape to produce a seamless patterned area (see example below). Some patterns are transparent, so you can use them to simulate shadows or window screening.



As with Adobe's first Collector's Edition (Symbols, Borders & Letterforms), the artwork is pretty plain as is. But's that's OK, because Adobe *expects* you to jazz it up. All the patterns are black-and-white, but the identical elements of each pattern are subgrouped so that you can easily add shading or color (see example at left). The patterns are not saved as EPS files, so you can't directly import them into a page-layout program. Instead, you must create an Illustrator document, use one or more patterns, and then save the final image as EPS.

This $225 collection is physically huge, requiring nine disks, and Adobe recommends 2 megabytes of RAM. The user manual is a treasure trove of information. In addition to a pictorial catalog of the supplied patterns, a full-color section shows the various effects you can achieve by editing and coloring the tiles. There's also a guide to meshing the patterns with your artwork, some basics on selecting and moving objects, printing tips, and even procedures for making your own patterns. If you use Illustrator and want to extend both your business and artistic potential, this package is a must.

Artbeats

★★★★½

A well-chosen background on a book cover or magazine article can convey important information about mood and content as well as add aesthetic appeal. That's the concept behind Artbeats, a relatively new company started by illustrator Phil Bates. In just over a year, Artbeats has produced five packages of sophisticated, high-tech PostScript backgrounds. Natural Images 1 and 2 feature scenes from nature, such as marble, mountaintops, grass, water drops, clouds, and sand dunes. Potpourri and Dimensions 1 and 2 contain abstract and geometric patterns. Each package contains 20 full-page backgrounds — actually ten images in

Avid
FAST RELIEF FOR PAIN

Figure 1: Clip art comes in a wide variety of drawing styles and file formats. Notice the roughness of the bit-mapped MacPaint image (far left) compared with the other four images, which are all EPS graphics. Left to right: WetPaint: Classic Clip Art (Dubl-Click), ArtClips: Second Edition (Tactic), Works of Art: Laser Art (Spinnaker), ClickArt: EPS Business Art (T/Maker), and Images with Impact: Business (3G Graphics).

and rotated with no loss of quality. They are ideal for technical illustrations and other highly detailed work. In addition, object-oriented images are resolution-independent, meaning they can be output at the printer's best resolution. (For more information on graphics formats, file types, compatible applications, and format conversions, see "*MacUser* Guide to Graphics Formats," September '90, page 266.)

The first Mac clip art was in MacPaint format, which holds black-and-white bit maps with a resolution of 72 dpi. MacPaint is still the format of choice for many people, because the files are small, simple, and easy to import into nearly every application, from page-layout programs to word processors. Some clip-art companies, such as Metro ImageBase, produce images in TIFF format, which stores bit maps with higher resolutions (usually 150 to 300 dpi) and a variety of grays and colors. Image Club Graphics and a few other companies offer clip-art packages in PICT or PICT2 format, which can hold both object-oriented and bit-mapped art in a range of colors and resolutions. PICT and PICT2 are also the formats in which the Clipboard and the Scrapbook transfer their contents among applications.

Today, most new clip-art packages are in EPS (Encapsulated PostScript) format. The growing popularity of this object-oriented format stems from its clean, sophisticated images and crisp handling of fine details, text, and graduated fills. EPS images can be monochrome, grayscale, or color, and they print at the highest resolution available (see Figure 3). Instead of showing the actual PostScript image on-screen, EPS files display a quick-rendering preview image (in PICT format) that's a bit-mapped approximation of the printed image.

The editability of EPS clip art depends on how the file was saved. Most clip-art companies market EPS images saved as Illustrator files, which can be opened for full

both high- and low-contrast versions for versatility — and prices range from $79.95 to $129.95. Potential uses include book and report covers, stationery, advertisements, packaging, party invitations, and checks (see "Avid" box).

All images are created in FreeHand and take advantage of that program's facility with PostScript blends. Some images are transparent, so you can place them over text or other backgrounds. For instance, place the word *Party* behind the Confetti background (Potpourri collection), and you have an instant invitation. Because you can crop and size the backgrounds as you can any other graphic, you can even turn them into shaped fills and borders.

The disks include both the original FreeHand files (for editing purposes) and EPS files ready to drop into your favorite page-layout program. The images look great just as they are, but if you want to edit them, you need some familiarity with FreeHand and its handling of colors and fills. Then you can open a background such as Droplets (above) and apply sweeping changes, from altering the background color or shadows to changing the direction and intensity of the graduated fills. The manuals provide helpful design ideas plus tips on editing the original artwork. (At press time, Artbeats was about to release a CD-ROM disc containing all five packages plus Illustrator 88 versions of the files and several business-card templates.)

These are large and complex backgrounds — one file can be several hundred kilobytes — which means they demand RAM and take a while to print. To speed up printing, the EPS images in all packages purchased after May 16 include new PostScript code that prints graduated fills up to 80 percent faster. Still, be forewarned that the average printing time is two minutes. With Artbeats' images, however, the result is worth the wait.

Clipables

$$$$

C.A.R.'s Clipables ($149.95) is an enormous collection of EPS artwork, comprising some 600 images scattered across 17 disks — a whopping 10 megabytes of data in all. Overall, this is a comprehensive, economical package with nicely drawn images. C.A.R. also plans to offer periodic supplements of 120 to 200 images, and a CD-ROM disc with more than 2,000 images will appear in early 1991.

As you might expect from a general-purpose library that tries to cover everything, Clipables is a broad but shallow package. Topics include animals, business, dingbats, mortises, people, holidays, humor, maps, sports, and transportation. The collection lacks computers,

Figure 2: If you want clip art with a hand-drawn look, check out MacPaint or TIFF packages. EPS images may be crisper, but they can't easily reproduce sketchpad effects such as cross-hatching and stippling. This 300-dpi TIFF image comes from Metro ImageBase's ReportMaker collection.

editing by both FreeHand and Illustrator or dropped directly into a page-layout application. Non-Illustrator EPS files cannot be edited; they can only be placed into page layouts and cropped or resized. Artbeats, for example, creates its EPS backgrounds in FreeHand, and its packages contain two versions of each image: a noneditable EPS file and the original FreeHand file, in case you want to customize the artwork (which you then have to resave as EPS before using it in a page-layout program).

Finally, there's 3-D clip art, which inhabits a world all its own (see Figure 4). Both Enabling Technologies and Paracomp offer 3-D clip art, which is saved in the native format of the creating 3-D application (Pro3D or Swivel 3D, respectively). Using an editing program that comes with each collection, you can open the files and position, illuminate, color, spin, scale, and/or combine the images. When the 3-D scene looks right, you can export it to other applications in EPS, PICT, or MacPaint format.

Format Follows Function

Although you can use the same clip art for a variety of purposes, you should choose a file format based on your primary output medium, because the type of output can significantly affect image quality. Here are some pointers to help you choose your graphics for the job at hand.

PostScript printer. PostScript printers intended for personal and business use have resolutions of between 300 and 600 dpi. You can also obtain PostScript output from many QuickDraw printers by using PostScript-interpretation software such as CAI's Freedom of Press. In either case, EPS is the file format of choice, because it takes full advantage of the printer's PostScript capabilities. Object-oriented PICT images also print at the printer's best resolution. MacPaint, PICT, and TIFF bit maps are other options, although they don't look as sharp or smooth.

Non-PostScript printer. Printers such as the LaserWriter IISC and HP DeskWriter can't interpret the PostScript language, so they print only the bit-mapped preview portion of EPS images. These printers handle MacPaint, monochrome-TIFF, and PICT images quite well, however.

If you must print an EPS image on a non-PostScript device, the trick is to produce the best-looking preview image possible. To do this, open the EPS file in FreeHand or Illustrator, select the entire image, and scale it up 400 percent. This forces the preview image to be large and detailed. Resave the EPS file, import it into your layout, and reduce the image to one-fourth of its size. The result is an effective increase in resolution to about 300 dpi.

High-resolution imagesetter. Imagesetters have resolutions of 1,200 dpi or more and are perfect for printing

Capsule Reviews

tools, and plant life, and you may sometimes wonder how C.A.R. made its choices. For example, Famous People is an odd assortment of five images: Einstein, George Washington, Santa Claus, Uncle Sam, and Nofretete [sic]. The maps include only four of the seven continents, and the European map inexplicably includes only *Western* Europe. You may wish C.A.R. had included more basic images and bagged a few extraneous ones, such as the Dolphin Nymph and duplicated images of traffic stoplights and ladybugs. On the positive side, the well-rounded sports section includes activities such as billiards, bowling, and fencing.

Image quality is quite good; drawing styles include line art, cartoons, silhouettes, and shaded renderings. Excellent drawings abound in the sections on chemistry, finance, and holidays, among others. A few images do have an amateurish quality (dingbats come to mind), and there are occasional flubs: a bald eagle in molt, a tacky turkey, and a gruesome Einstein. The businesspeople have no facial features, which is disconcerting.

If you want to edit an image, you'll find that Clipables isn't as carefully conceived as are some other collections. Image grouping is particularly erratic. Some montages are subgrouped for easy separation and coloring, whereas elements of other images (pie-chart slices, countries on maps) are difficult to manipulate. For example, most of the people are Caucasian, but if image elements aren't grouped, changing skin coloring can be a challenge. In addition, the artwork suffers from occasional sloppiness. Some images are only partially opaque — one businessman's face is opaque but parts of his hand and shirt are transparent. The state maps' shadows vary in size from negligible to bizarrely large.

The manual is basic, but it includes pictures of all the images. There's no index, which would have been invaluable in locating images in such a vast collection. Although Clipables may not meet your every need, few other collections offer so much, in both quantity and quality, for so little. We think it's worth the investment.

MacGallery

ŧŧŧŧ

Dream Maker Software, which markets the Cliptures series of EPS artwork, also offers a modest MacPaint package called MacGallery ($49.95). This whimsical collection is definitely *not* business-oriented; instead, it's ideal for children's publications, newsletters, fliers, invitations, and announcements. The more than 400 images are all original illustrations and include holidays, food, sports, borders, phrases, mortises, animals, plants, and babies.

As always, there are images that fall outside the

clip art with smooth gradients, sharp lines, and high-resolution bit maps. All the comments for PostScript laser printers apply here; in addition, the resolution of bit-mapped images should be 300 dpi for monochrome graphics and at least 150 dpi for gray-scale and color artwork.

Color separation. EPS and TIFF are your best bets, depending on the type of graphic. If you have a PICT2 bit-mapped image, use a color painting or image-editing program to convert it to TIFF format.

Screen presentation. If you need clip art for projected presentations, self-running demos, or hypermedia, then high-resolution images will only slow things down and eat up disk space. A monitor is a low-resolution device, so a 72-dpi MacPaint image looks just fine. PICT and TIFF images (both monochrome and color) are also acceptable. If you have a favorite EPS image you really must show, use FreeHand or Illustrator to open (not place) the file and size it. Display the artwork with all its assigned colors and line weights, and then take a "snapshot" of the image with a screen-capture utility such as Capture, QuickShot, or SnapJot. You now have a compact, low-resolution PICT2 bit map that you can paste or place into your presentation.

Slides. A film recorder can turn your presentation into sharp-looking 35mm slides. As with printers, film recorders can be divided into PostScript and non-PostScript units, so many of the same comments apply. PostScript-driven film recorders output EPS images beautifully, and the other clip-art formats perform almost as well. Non-PostScript film recorders work best with MacPaint and PICT images; they can print only the bit-mapped preview portion of EPS images. If you need to include an EPS image, the scaling technique described for non-PostScript printers can help you obtain good-quality output.

Figure 3: The EPS format produces crisp, sophisticated graphics with fine details and subtle color blends, and they always print at high resolution. Totem Graphics produces some of the classiest color EPS artwork; Volume 4 contains this Pumpkinseed fish.

Artful Management

Once you've purchased a few clip-art packages, you quickly learn that finding an image can be a time-consuming chore if you haven't organized your collection. Some clip-art suppliers have thoughtfully included utilities for browsing through and accessing their collections. For example, both Dubl-Click and T/Maker provide DAs that let you open, scale, edit, and copy MacPaint images. Dubl-Click's ArtRoundup also has a

standard categories. In MacGallery's case, it's teddy bears, dinosaurs, and cartoon arms and legs (56 of them!) for "enhancing" other images. The Christmas images include figures from the *Nutcracker Suite*. You also get four pieces of presized stationery: a greeting card, a three-fold mailer, a business card, and a certificate.

MacGallery has a nice manual that's loaded with advice on working with MacPaint images, including tips for overlaying images, showing motion, duplicating and inverting images, creating shadows, and working with borders. Although MacGallery is not as extensive as some other packages, it's a nice starter collection of MacPaint clip art, especially if you work with children.

WetPaint

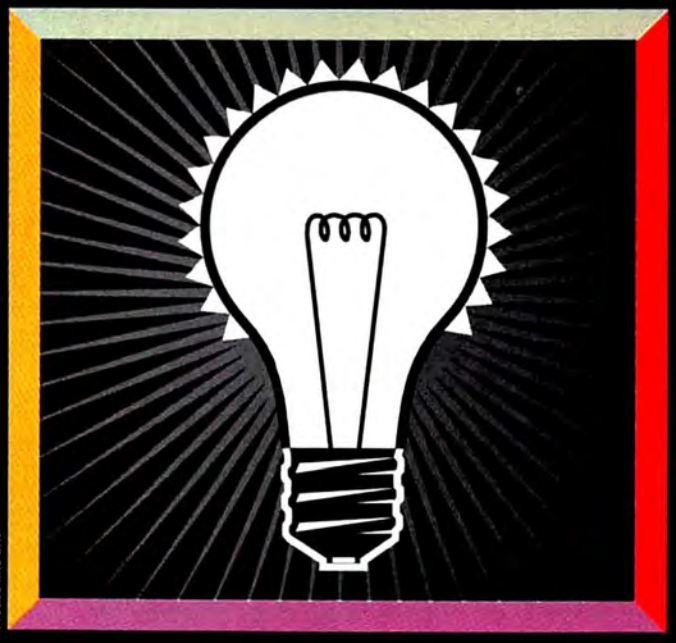
$$$$$

If you need massive quantities of well-drawn MacPaint graphics, take a look at Dubl-Click's ten-volume WetPaint series ($79.95 per volume). The best-seller is Classic Clip Art, an enormous collection that's sure to have something for everyone, with art styles ranging from line drawings to digitized images. Contentwise, For Publishing is a bit more hit-and-miss, but Animal Kingdom has a good selection of wildlife plus hunting and camping images. Special Occasions covers all the holidays and includes a nice selection of religious artwork. The images have an "antique" look, an illustration style that's continued in the Printer's Helper, Industrial Revolution, and Old Earth Almanac packages. Dubl-Click does an excellent job of creating images reminiscent of the woodcuts and other old-fashioned artwork that adorns old books, dictionaries, and encyclopedias. There's a unique package called MacTut ($49.95), a collection of ancient Egyptian artwork that includes a dozen ProGlyph hieroglyphic fonts. (The MacTut manual provides instructions on creating cartouches, or Egyptian logos, and writing messages in ancient Egyptian.)

The company returns to the modern world with its two most recent collections. Island Life covers the tropical world, focusing on Australia and Hawaii. All the People shows all kinds of folks in all types of situations: children, famous people, office situations, occupations, ethnic and international backgrounds, family and sports images, and even people in medieval garb. Many images are drawn in a cartoon style, and some illustrations are modular — for example, you can assemble your own "instant employee" from provided body parts. Unfortunately, the cartoon people all have the same facial expression, which gets pretty stale.

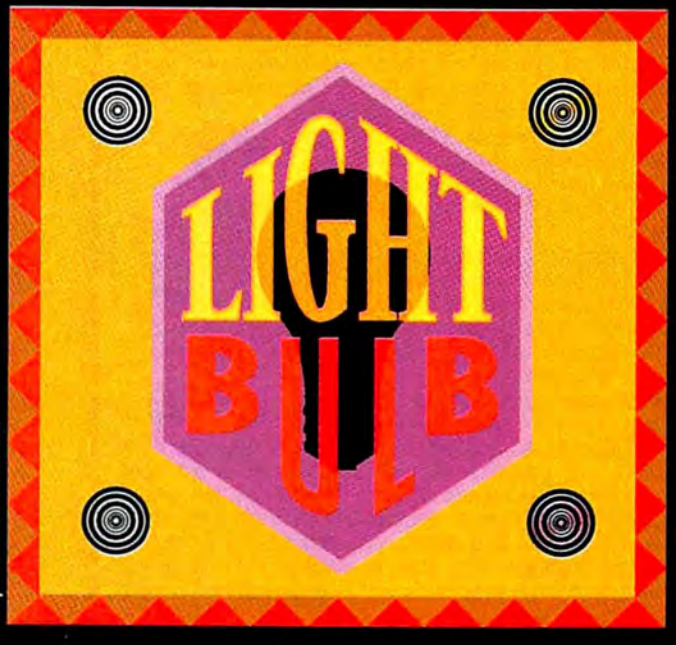
As a nifty bonus, every WetPaint collection comes with two DAs. ArtRoundup lets you open, scale, edit, and copy images among programs without using a paint application or a scrapbook. It also has

How Many Progr
To Change A



Precise line art.

Unlimited text on a path.



Complete access to font outlines.

Instant data driven graphing & charting

ams Does It Take Light Bulb?

Fill any object with text.

Importing of scanned photographs.

Four-color illustration & separations.

This is no joke. Because now it takes just one program to do everything you see in this ad. In fact, Adobe Illustrator software Version 3.0 did just that. So if you'd like to discover what this remarkable new program can do for you, call 1-800-344-8335 for the name of your nearest Adobe Authorized Dealer (outside the U.S.A. and Canada, call your local distributor).

It could be enlightening.

ADOBE

The Adobe logo, Adobe Illustrator and Postscript logo are trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated, registered in the U.S.A. ©1990 Adobe Systems Incorporated. All rights reserved.

Figure 4: Three-dimensional clip art has high visual impact. You manipulate and combine 3-D objects by using bundled programs and then export them to other applications in the common Mac file formats. This image is from Paracomp's new SwivelArt collection.

Slideshow feature that lets you browse through many files at once without having to open and close each one.

If your clip-art packages don't come with such goodies, don't fret. There are other ways, both basic and specialized, to organize your art. For images stored on a hard disk, the simplest scheme is to sort them into appropriately named folders. You can view each folder's contents by name, date modified, type (creator), size, and icon color. A file-finding utility can locate the occasional lost needle. (A few companies, such as Metro ImageBase, use cryptic codes as filenames, which means you have to rename the files if you want descriptive titles.)

For browsing through a clip-art collection, albeit slowly, you can use applications you already own. Page-layout, presentation, and drawing programs can import or directly open a variety of formats. Several applications, including Digital Darkroom, ImageStudio, and Studio/8, show a preview image in the Open dialog box. You can use outlining programs such as Acta, MindWrite, and MORE (or Word's Outline view) to store and catalog an art collection. Equipped with the organizational tools of the outliner, you can sort, search, hide, and/or display the art and then copy or print it.

HyperCard 1.2.5 stores only 72-dpi MacPaint bit maps, although you can use the Clipboard to transfer other images in PICT format. If that suits your needs, you can create a stack that holds your art and assign words and phrases so you can search through the collection by name. (A few vendors, such as Spinnaker and T/Maker, offer their MacPaint collections as HyperCard stacks.) Spinnaker's Plus and Silicon Beach's SuperCard go a step further, letting you store color PICT and PICT2 images and offering 8-bit-color painting and drawing tools to boot.

Clipboard and scrapbook utilities are a notch up the organizational scale. SmartScrap, from Solutions International, functionally replaces Apple's Scrapbook DA and offers expanded capabilities such as image naming, searching, thumbnail views, and the ability to select a portion of an image for copying. You can use the Option-Copy command to copy EPS art into SmartScrap and then paste it into any application that accepts PICT format. You can distribute your images among several scrapbook files and name them whatever you like. A companion

Capsule Reviews

a Slideshow feature that lets you browse through multiple files without opening and closing each one. Pattern Mover lets you copy and edit pattern palettes for MacPaint and FullPaint. When it comes to MacPaint clip art, WetPaint is one of the best values around.

ClickArt

★★★★

T/Maker's ClickArt is the oldest and best-selling clip art for the Mac. The ClickArt library currently consists of six MacPaint packages ($49.95 each) and three EPS offerings ($129.95 each). All the MacPaint packages include a HyperCard stack of the images and a DA called ClipOut that lets you open files, edit the images, and then paste selections into other applications. Although this isn't the most sophisticated MacPaint artwork on the market (Dubl-Click's WetPaint collections are arguably better), it serves most purposes quite well.

Business Images offers simple dingbat-type graphics such as arrows, logos, and flowchart symbols plus pictograms of people, animals, and equipment. Personal Graphics and Publications contain a variety of images in assorted art styles. They're a bit unfocused but could be useful for fliers, invitations, and newsletters. Publications includes some nice illustrated headlines and decorative alphabets. The Holidays collection covers the usual events, although it's not as complete as some other vendors' offerings. If you require religious art, take a look at the Christian Images collection ($59.95). T/Maker's latest — and finest — MacPaint release is Business Cartoons. All the images were drawn by award-winning cartoonist Phil Frank, who created the comic strips "Farley" and "Miles to Go," and they have a sophisticated, editorial-page look (below left). Subjects include people, office situations, finance, headlines, cartoon balloons, and monsters (our favorite).

On the EPS side, a majority of the images have sharp, clean lines, with judicious use of shading and fills. The graphics are not subgrouped, so you can't easily separate, say, a baby penguin from its mother. The images are also unnecessarily small, forcing you to enlarge them several times to do any editing. In addition, not all the images are opaque, leading to unexpected background bleed-throughs.

EPS Business Art has some 200 images, with the emphasis on office supplies, equipment, dingbats, and occupational symbols. There are few images of people or office settings, which could limit its usefulness unless you need pictures of staplers or fax machines. EPS Illustrations contains a smattering of everything, including a barbecue grill, coat hangers, and a Porsche. The newest collection is EPS Animals & Nature. This is a nicely done collection, although the image quality is uneven. Some drawings, such as those of a fish and a pig, are inexplicably crude, whereas others are superb renderings of plants and animals, both modern and prehistoric. The collection

It's always been Powerful.

It's always been Precise.

It's always been the Professional Choice.

Now it's easy to use.

The new tools you'll find on the moveable Tool palette are: the Polygon Picture Box tool for multisided picture boxes and design elements; the Rotation tool for manual 360° rotation of objects; and the Zoom tool for enlarging or reducing the document view.

You can specify page view from 10% to 400% in .1-point increments. View percent can be specified in a field with mouse clicks or by clicking and dragging with the Zoom tool selected.

A variety of specifications—such as font, size, style, leading, location, angle of rotation—are displayed for text boxes, picture boxes, and lines. You can change values interactively on-screen without using a menu or dialog box.

Creating multiple-page documents is easy with a new palette that enables you to insert, delete, and move pages graphically by dragging page icons.

A pasteboard lets you position pictures and text off the page, create bleeds, and design multipage spreads up to 48" × 48".

Library palettes provide an easy way to store text and graphics. You can copy and paste or drag items from an open library onto a page and between open libraries.

QuarkXPress

The Choice for Publishing Software Worldwide

Visit your local dealer and experience the power, precision, and ease of QuarkXPress for yourself.

Please circle 410 on reader service card.

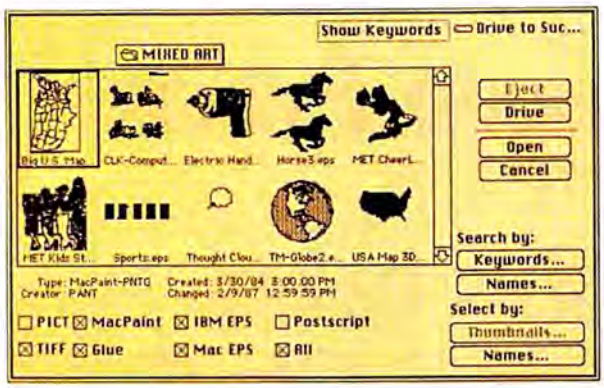


Figure 5: Feeling disorganized? A graphics-management utility such as Solutions' Curator catalogs your clip art — creating thumbnails of each image — and lets you search for images by filename, keyword, or thumbnail.

accessory, The Clipper, lets you precisely scale and crop a graphic before you add it to a layout. Olduvai's MultiClip is a hybrid of a clipboard and a scrapbook. The copied portion of a graphic is automatically stored in a clipboard that can hold multiple items. MultiClip's window shows thumbnail views of each stored item and works in the same way as a scrapbook does, letting you select a stored image and paste it into another application.

The most elegant way to organize clip art is to use a specialized cataloging program. The best-known of these is Solutions' Curator, which comes as both a DA and an application (see Figure 5). Curator creates a catalog that contains thumbnails of each image along with identifying data such as filename, image location, file type, and keywords. It recognizes the MacPaint, PICT, EPS (Mac and DOS versions), TIFF, PostScript, and SuperGlue formats and can perform some format conversions. You can search a Curator catalog by filename, keyword, or thumbnail view. As you acquire new artwork, you can add it to the catalog; a bundled program called Curator's Assistant can even catalog a disk unattended.

Two other programs worth a mention are Symmetry's PictureBase and Loop Software's PictureBook. Instead of storing thumbnails, these cataloging utilities save the actual images in their libraries. They don't support as many formats as Curator does, but they can automatically catalog scrapbook files as well as print a pictorial catalog of every image in the library. Also keep an eye out for Multi-Ad Search, a new cataloging and retrieval program from Multi-Ad Services. Due to ship in November, Search can compile a catalog of images from a broad range of sources. It stores any file format, including 32-bit-color images, and can display either thumbnails (in color) or actual images. Search works over a network, letting multiple users access a single library, and it's *fast* — a demo version retrieved 3,400 thumbnails in just two seconds.

Working with Bit Maps

Most MacPaint clip art contains multiple images in a single file. To extract single images, you need a painting program or utility (such as Dubl-Click's ArtRoundup or T/Maker's ClipOut) or you can import the entire file into your page-layout program and crop it to show just the

Capsule Reviews

also includes nature-inspired borders and dingbats plus images related to weather and the solar system.

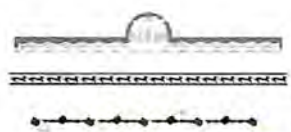
The ClickArt manuals contain image thumbnails (some images, particularly in the MacPaint collections, are almost too small to see) with helpful tips and an alphabetized index of filenames. Unfortunately, you frequently can't see all the subtleties of detail and shading, leading you to think the art is simpler than it really is.

Images with Impact: Accents & Borders

♦♦♦♦♦

3G Graphics has a reputation for producing high-quality EPS artwork, and its latest Images with Impact offering is no exception. Accents & Borders ($129.95) contains 270 design elements, including borders, frames, ornaments, and labels (mortises) plus symbols for education, entertainment, food, holidays, sports, and more. Many frames have matching ornaments, and there are five Designer Sets, each of which contains complementary bars, boxes, and tiles. (Minor semantic quibble: These elements are called borders, frames, and ornaments elsewhere in the collection.)

The illustrations are simply superb, with styles ranging from natural and historical to geometric and contemporary. The art is in crisp black-and-white, but registered users receive a color bonus disk with still more images, including a beautiful stained-glass border (bottom right) and some delightful fish and Christmas lights. All the images are



opaque, and most are strategically subgrouped, allowing you to separate them into still more elements or apply color to an entire related area simultaneously (all the leaves in a border, for example). You can easily resize continuous frames without affecting their thickness by removing chunks from their lengths and widths. The ornaments, like those that come in the first Adobe Collector's Edition, are extremely versatile and can serve as frame corners, brackets, dividers, or text accents.

A pictorial directory shows all the art printed at high resolution, and the excellent user's manual is loaded with tips and techniques for handling, combining, and customizing the art. There's even a section explaining the historical significance of the art styles. With Accents & Borders, 3G Graphics has once again scored a bull's-eye. The quality and variety of this package make it an unbeatable value.

Look Before You Weep

Only the Mobius One Page Display offers Zenith quality *and* built-in acceleration for just $795, complete.

Now you can afford to view an entire page of text or graphics, without wasting time scrolling or waiting for your screen to keep up with you. Only Mobius gives you image quality in the same league as Radius™, plus built-in acceleration for only $795. Complete with monitor, card, software, cables, and a precision tilt/swivel base. Unlike other displays at this price, the Mobius One Page is custom built by Zenith, the leading monitor supplier for the Macintosh market. Your page will appear razor sharp on the high-contrast, polished tube. But that's only half the picture.

Doubles the Speed of your Mac SE!

The Mobius One Page Display pushes your SE to twice its normal operating speed with its built-in 16 MHz Accelerator. Which means you'll see your software run up to two times faster. At no extra cost.

It's easy to order a Mobius One Page Display. Just call us toll-free 800-669-0556. We welcome your Mastercard, Visa, American Express or corporate P.O. Every display comes with a full one year warranty backed by Zenith, plus a 30 day money-back guarantee. Installation is easier than adding memory. Our ExpertService™ provides unlimited toll-free support and immediate warranty replacements. At no extra cost.

To Order Call 800-669-0556

MOBIUS
TECHNOLOGIES · INC

*Acceleration applies only to Macintosh SE versions. Mobius One Page Display is also available for the Macintosh SE, SI and II. Mobius One Page Display and ExpertService are trademarks of Mobius Technologies, Inc. All other product names are trademarks of their respective holders. ©1990 Mobius Technologies, Inc. 5835 Doyle Street, Emeryville, CA 94608 (415) 654-0556 FAX (415) 654-2854

Please circle 67 on reader service card.

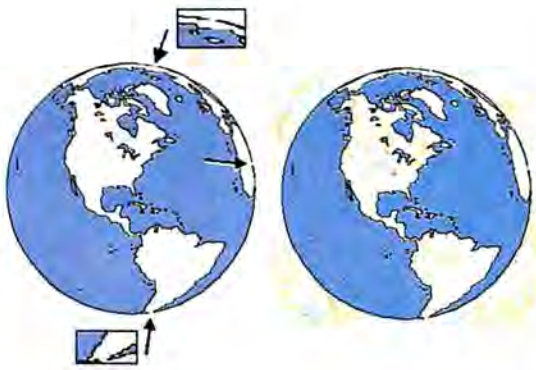


Figure 6: The white spaces of a bit-mapped image are transparent only if they are "open" to the outside. If you want a background image to show through an overlying bit map, cut channels that connect the white spaces you want to fill to the outside border of the bit map (left). Now place the bit map on top of the desired background. Notice how closed areas on the globe, such as Greenland, remain opaque (right). Finally, touch up the image to close the channels.

desired image. Editing bit-mapped art is simple with a painting program. To add or change elements, you use tools such as the pencil and paintbrush. You can eliminate unwanted sections with an eraser or background-colored paintbrush, or you can cut away parts with the selection tools. For general and specific techniques on working with bit maps — including tips on copying, scaling, and inverting images — check the manuals that come with your painting or clip-art packages. In the meantime, here are a few pointers on customizing your clip art:

Resolution. Resizing bit-mapped artwork is an iffy proposition. Stretching or enlarging a bit map can reduce the effective resolution, producing a blotchy, jagged image. To minimize distortion when resizing a bit map, scale it by a factor of 2 — that is, a 50-percent reduction in size or a 200-percent enlargement.

You can increase the apparent resolution of bit maps — and obtain sharper-looking images — by shrinking them in a page-layout package, word processor, or object-oriented drawing program. These programs effectively shrink the bit map's component dots, retaining all the original detail. To convert a 72-dpi MacPaint image to 144 dpi, for example, reduce the graphic's size by 50 percent. The drawback is that the image must stay shrunk for its dots to look smaller.

Printing options. Bit maps look best at their original size or when reduced or enlarged by a factor of 2. Because MacPaint images have a 72-dpi resolution, printing them at original size on a 300-dpi laser printer doesn't completely eliminate distortion. For optimum results, you need a resolution of 288 (72 x 4) dpi. To achieve this, print the image at 96 percent or check Precision Bitmap Alignment in the LaserWriter Options dialog box. Unfortunately, this scales the entire page, not just the bit map.

If you check the Smoothing option in the LaserWriter Page Setup dialog box, your bit-mapped images will look smoother, with fewer jaggies on curves and diagonals. Smoothed images do take longer to print, however, and sometimes small areas (such as patterns) fill in or contours look misshapen.

Combining bit maps. You can make any area of a bit map transparent by creating a one-pixel-wide tunnel to the outside (see Figure 6). This lets you create a transparent overlay for a second bit-mapped graphic. Use an object-oriented program to produce composite images containing several pieces of bit-mapped art. Page-layout, drawing, and presentation programs treat bit maps as free-floating objects, letting you rearrange individual elements without resorting to the tedious cut-and-paste routine.

Auto-tracing. A program with auto-tracing capabilities — such as Streamline, Canvas, or Illustrator — can turn your MacPaint or TIFF clip art into object-oriented PICT or EPS images. The auto-tracing process draws objects (lines or filled shapes) along the boundaries of the areas in a bit map. The traced image often has remarkable fidelity to the original. (For tips and techniques on auto-tracing, see "The Elements of Auto-Tracing," August '90, page 206.)

Editing Object-Oriented Art

In a collection of object-oriented clip art, each image usually resides in its own file, which simplifies the importing process. PICT and Illustrator EPS images can be edited down to the smallest detail, resized without distortion, and printed at a printer's best resolution. There's relatively little PICT clip art, so we'll focus on EPS images. Two measures of good-quality EPS artwork are object grouping and opaque images. Again, see your documentation for full details about working with object-oriented images.

Grouping. Most EPS images come grouped — that is, all elements are selectable as a single object — primarily so that sections don't tear off during handling. Some clip art contains discrete components that are *meant* to be ungrouped and used individually. For example, when a picture of a notepad and pen is ungrouped, you have two individually useful images. Grouping can also serve a second purpose: to organize elements of an image so that you can color them easily. If the leaves in a floral border are grouped, for instance, you can alter all their colors simultaneously, rather than tediously selecting and changing one leaf at a time. Grouping provides hidden value, because you're getting more usable art for your money; the disadvantage is that you need a PostScript editing program to ungroup and edit the images. 3G Graphics' collections are superb examples of intelligently grouped, multipurpose artwork (see Figure 7).

Opaque images. Better-quality EPS graphics are usually opaque, meaning that all white areas are actually filled with the color white instead of being transparent.

CREATIVE TOOLS FOR BETTER DESIGN

VOLUME 1
MISCELLANEOUS
Over 130 EPS and PICT images. Great for ads, posters and promotion. Features travel, sports, entertainment and art with borders and mattices.

VOLUME 2
MISCELLANEOUS
Over 230 EPS and PICT images. More for ads, posters & general use featuring people, cartoons, symbols with art borders, templates and mattices.

VOLUME 3
MISCELLANEOUS
100 EPS clip art images. A variety of illustrations of travel, entertainment, special occasions, people, business & sports.

3000+ IMAGES
ARTROOM 4.0
ArtRoom 4.0 features over 3000 EPS images. Our entire 100 megabyte collection available on either CD ROM or diskette. A complete clip art library at a price you can afford.

$799

CD OR DISKETTE

VOLUME 4
PEOPLE
A potpourri of more than 100 EPS cartoons based on sports, animals, events, professionals and action limited only by your imagination.

VOLUME 5
PEOPLE
A collection of 100 more EPS cartoon images featuring sports, animals, events, action, hobbies and professions.

VOLUME 6
BUSINESS & INDUSTRY
An exciting collection of 80 EPS illustrations appropriate for promotional and editorial communication of agriculture, science, trades, transportation and food services.

VOLUME 7
WORLD MAPS
A complete world atlas featuring the USA, the USA by state, continents and the entire world. Over 200 EPS images in this volume.

VOLUME 8
MISCELLANEOUS
Over 300 EPS and PICT images. Use with ads, posters and promotion. Features transportation, business, entertainment & art with borders and symbols.

VOLUME 9
DESIGN ELEMENTS
100 EPS headlines, borders, mattices and other exciting elements for graphics and design construction.

VOLUME 10
DESIGN LETTERS
23 character sets from our typeface library in Illustrator format. Change, stretch, modify and color using Adobe Illustrator or Aldus Freehand to create custom headlines & logos.

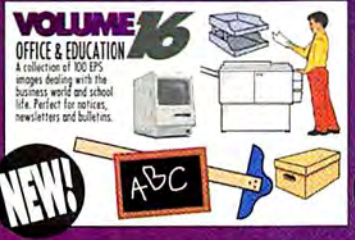
VOLUME 13
FOOD & ENTERTAINMENT
An upbeat library of 95 exciting EPS illustrations with an emphasis on images depicting food, fun and entertainment

VOLUME 14
OCCASIONS
Image Club makes impressive design a special occasion with this collection of 100 quality EPS graphics for Christmas, Birthdays, Holidays and more.

VOLUME 15
LIFESTYLE
A library of over 80 EPS images rendered with style. An upbeat trendy look that will breathe life into your design.

VOLUME 16
OFFICE & EDUCATION
A collection of 100 EPS images dealing with the business world and school life. Perfect for notices, newsletters and bulletins.

NEW!



VOLUME 17
UNIVERSAL SYMBOLS
540 simple yet descriptive icons providing intuitive communication of common concepts and activities.

NEW!

VOLUME 18
CELEBRITY CARICATURES
Stylized portraits of timeless celebrities and popular cultural figures. Includes 100 EPS illustrations.

NEW!

VOLUME 19
SILHOUETTES
A collection of over 100 realistic images in EPS format. Simple, linear black & white renderings of a variety of people in everyday situations.

NEW!

VOLUME 20
DESIGN BACKGROUNDS
A large variety of textural and pattern oriented backgrounds for incorporation into all sorts of publishing & design situations.

NEW!

IMAGE CLUB CD ROM SYSTEMS

ARTROOM
The ArtRoom™ CD ROM contains over 100 MB of Image Club EPS clip art. A vast collection of 3000 images, our entire library, on a single CD ROM disk. Available for both MAC and PC.

ArtRoom™ 4.0 CD ROM: $799
ArtRoom™ 4.0 CD ROM with NEC CDR 35 CD ROM drive: $1299

$799

DARKROOM
The DarkRoom™ CD ROM Features a 50CMB stock photo library containing over 350 true gray scale TIFF images ideal for any desktop publishing project. Available for the Macintosh only.

DarkRoom™ CD ROM: $399
DarkRoom™ CD ROM with purchase of ArtRoom™: $199

$399

ART+TYPE VENDOR
The Art&Type Vendor™ CD ROM offers pay as you go access to the entire Image Club EPS clip art collection and PostScript typeface library. Available for the Macintosh only.

Art&Type Vendor™ CD ROM includes 20 fonts and one volume of clip art: $199

$199

LETTERPRESS
The LetterPress™ CD ROM is the entire Image Club Typeface Library on CD ROM. Over 600 licensed, Type 1, ATM compatible PostScript fonts for all your projects. Available for Macintosh only.

LetterPress™ CD ROM: $4999

$4999

IMAGE CLUB DIGIT ART

DigitArt™ by Image Club is vector based PostScript clip art that can be used with any popular Macintosh applications such as PageMaker, Quark XPress, ReadySetGo, FreeHand, and Illustrator. You can maximize printing detail with any PostScript laser printer, including a Linotronic imagesetter for typesetting sharpness. Image Club DigitArt is easy to customize or add color to for separations when used with Adobe Illustrator or Aldus FreeHand. Unlike jaggy edged, 300 dpi scanned bit map clip art (edited only with paint programs), DigitArt is PostScript (EPS). You will have scaling and editing flexibility without any loss of image quality. Your Image Club art is expertly rendered by our staff of in-house artists and is equivalent to the very best in line art when reproduced on a PostScript printer. DigitArt is available on the ArtRoom™ CD ROM as well as in the diskette packages featured above. Please note that PICT format DigitArt is available in volumes 1, 2 and 8 only.

PC DigitArt™ for PostScript output is compatible with PageMaker, Ventura Publisher or any other program that will accept EPS format graphics. The EPS version of PC DigitArt is fully editable with either Adobe Illustrator Windows or CorelDraw. DigitArt PC is available on the ArtRoom™ PC CD ROM or in the diskette packages shown above.

All Image Club DigitArt is now priced at $99 per volume. It is the same price whether you purchase Macintosh EPS or PC EPS format You can save even more by purchasing any two DigitArt volumes for only $168. Also, when purchased together, the set of volumes 1, 2 & 8 is available for a special price of $199.

ONLY $99 PER VOLUME

MacUser CLIP ART 9 — Publish! BEST CLIP ART — MACWORLD — MacUser FIVE MOUSE RATING

IMAGE CLUB

ORDER DESK

800·661·9410

ORDERS OUTSIDE THE USA CALL (403) 262 8008
IMAGE CLUB ACCEPTS VISA MASTERCARD & AMERICAN EXPRESS
ALSO CALL (403) 262 8008 FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG

IMAGE CLUB GRAPHICS • #5 1902 ELEVENTH STREET SE CALGARY ALBERTA CANADA T2G 3G2
PHONE (403) 262 8008 • FAX (403) 261 7013 • APPLELINK CDA 0573 • ORDERS (800) 661 9410

9 out of 10 Ma
users use Mi
What are we

Tell us what's on your mind and it could end up on your screen.

Send to: Microsoft® Excel for Macintosh® Development Team, One Microsoft Way, Redmond, Washington 98052-6399

For a brochure about Microsoft Excel for Macintosh, call (800) 541-1261, Dept. N15. Outside the U.S. and Canada, call (206) 882-8661. In Canada, call (416) 673-7638. ©1990 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft and the Microsoft logo are register

c spreadsheet
crosoft Excel.
doing wrong?

Microsoft
Making it all make sense®

demarks and Making it all make sense is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Mac and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

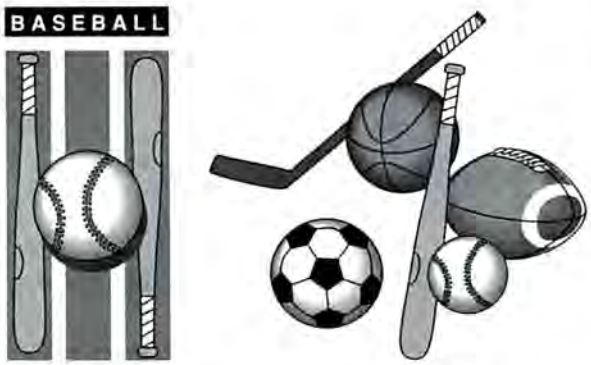


Figure 7: Subgrouped EPS files add versatility (and images) to your collection. Because all the elements in this baseball image are subgrouped (left), you can pull them apart, resize them, and combine them with other objects to create an entirely new graphic (right). This example is from 3G Graphics' Accents & Borders collection in the Images with Impact series.

This allows you to place an image on top of other page elements without the background's showing through. If an image is not opaque or has a few transparent elements, it may be due to shortcuts during the creation process. To check an image's solidity, place it on top of another object such as a gray-filled rectangle.

Masking. Sometimes you might want to hide or remove sections of an object-oriented image. If you have a drawing program and the art can be ungrouped, you're in luck. Another alternative is to mask unwanted portions with appropriately shaped objects. The precise technique depends on the graphic and on which program(s) you have. For simple masks or cropping, you can overlay areas with one or more white rectangles, ovals, or thick lines. A polygon tool lets you hand-trace most complex shapes with fine control. If your layout program has limited drawing capabilities, import the clip art into a drawing program and construct the mask there.

Backgrounds and fills. Some clip-art offerings are meant to stay, literally, in the background. Artbeats offers EPS backgrounds that fill a page at full size, or they can be scaled to fit everything from a postage stamp to a tabloid. In addition, the backgrounds can be cropped and masked to serve as fill patterns for other objects; Adobe also offers a complete package of fill textures. In general, place background items into a layout as late as possible so that you're not always dodging them to get your work done or waiting hours for printouts.

Backgrounds profoundly change the flavor of a layout, so test-print your work periodically. This is especially true for EPS backgrounds, because their preview images may look different from the PostScript output. Be sure that small text and objects don't get lost over background details; one solution is to place solid shapes on top of the background as backdrops for your text blocks.

EPS conversions. Many popular programs, including word processors, can't import EPS files directly. Fortunately, there are ways to convert an EPS image into PICT format, which is accepted by many more applications. Some graphics programs can import EPS and save as PICT, although you lose all PostScript data. A better alternative is to use the Option-Copy command. This workaround converts EPS images to PICT but retains all the PostScript information of the original EPS file, so that the image prints with full PostScript quality.

To create a PICT image with embedded PostScript, first open the EPS image in FreeHand or Illustrator and select it. Hold down the Option key, and choose Copy from the Edit menu (the keyboard shortcut won't work). This command copies both the PICT screen image and the PostScript data to the Clipboard and labels the combination as a PICT file. You can now paste this PICT/EPS image into another program or store it in the Scrapbook. The Curator and the PictureBook graphics-management utilities can also convert EPS images to PICT format with PostScript comments.

3-D Clip Art

Although 3-D clip art is versatile, it requires thoughtful handling. If you're placing a 3-D image into a layout that contains other art, be sure the montage looks cohesive. Light the 3-D scene so that its color, shading, and shadows match the surrounding artwork. Orient objects so that the perspective looks right. When you've finished editing, export the scene in the desired format but be sure to keep an editable 3-D version so that you can alter the image if necessary.

Additional Resources

Once you've found a promising clip-art candidate, contact the company for more information and ask for a catalog or pictorial index so you can see which packages contain the images you need. Compare price versus quality and quantity, and check to see which packages are discounted at mail-order houses.

Many companies provide a wealth of advice in their manuals, plus examples of the art in action. Adobe, Dynamic Graphics, 3G Graphics, and T/Maker are exemplary in this regard. You also might check out *Canned Art* (PeachPit Press, $29.95), a massive pictorial compendium that includes some useful tips.

Finally, Clip Art Window Shopper is a new on-line service from Adonis that lets you preview artwork from a variety of vendors and then download individual images (for a fee) or place orders for complete packages. The user link originally ran only under Microsoft Windows, but a Mac version should be available by now. For more information, contact Adonis at (800) 234-9497.

Senior editor Aileen Abernathy is *MacUser*'s resident DTP expert; contributing editor Salvatore Parascandolo is the graphics guru at Silicon Beach Software.

Wouldn't it be great if new customers were this easy to spot?

Now they can be, with Lotus® MarketPlace.™

Easy-to-follow icons guide you step-by-step

It's the first desktop product to combine quality prospect lists with software that helps you quickly target the customers you want.

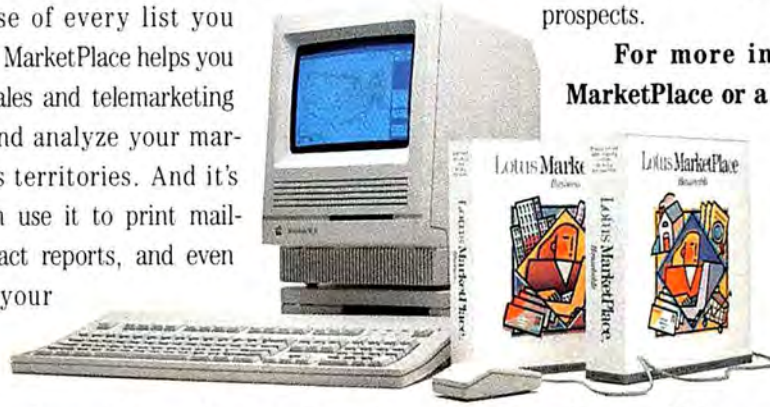
Which means you'll be able to develop direct mail and prospecting lists right at your Macintosh®—with unlimited use of every list you create. What's more, MarketPlace helps you generate leads for sales and telemarketing groups, research and analyze your markets and plan sales territories. And it's so versatile you can use it to print mailing labels and contact reports, and even use its data with your favorite software programs.

There are two versions of MarketPlace delivered on compact disc. MarketPlace: *Business** has data on over 7 million U.S. businesses and lets you select prospects using criteria like type of business and sales revenue. MarketPlace: *Households*** gives you information on 80 million U.S. households with selection criteria like age, estimated income and shopping habits.

So as you can see, MarketPlace is information *you* direct. And this kind of control means you'll be spending time closing sales, not looking for prospects.

For more information about MarketPlace or a free demo kit, call 1-800-343-5414, ask for part #DFE.

After all, you've always known new customers were out there. Now, you'll know where.



Introducing Lotus MarketPlace

MarketPlace: *Business* available now, MarketPlace: *Households* available early 1991. © 1990 Lotus Development Corporation. All rights reserved. Lotus is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. Lotus MarketPlace and MarketPlace are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. *Information provided by Trinet, Inc. **Information provided by Equifax Marketing Decision Systems, Inc.

Please circle 416 on reader service card.

Table 1: Features of Clip-Art Packages

	Adobe	Artbeats	C.A.R.	Casady & Greene
List price	Sym., Bor. & Ltr., $125 Patterns & Textures, $225	$79.95, $99.95, $129.95	$149.95 supplements, $65	$65
File format	Illustrator	EPS	EPS	EPS
Color images	no	no	no	yes
Comments	Collector's Editions offer basic graphic elements. Two packages: Symbols, Borders & Letterforms and Patterns and Textures. Excellent quality.	Superb, high-tech EPS backgrounds. 5 packages offer abstract, geometric, and natural images: Dimensions 1 and 2, Natural Images 1 and 2, and Potpourri. Also CD-ROM.	Clipables is a general-purpose library of 600+ images. Excellent price. Good image quality. Periodic supplements and CD-ROM in the works.	Vivid Impressions: Special Events contains 130 holiday and seasonal images, some in color, plus a cat alphabet. Much duplication. Good if you lack a graphics program.
Categories				
Animals			●	●
Arts/entertainment			●	●
Backgrounds/fills	●	●		
Borders	●			
Buildings/cities			●	
Cartoons			●	
Children			●	
Computers				
Dingbats/decorative	●		●	
Education				
Equipment/furnishings			●	
Flags			●	
Flowers/plants				●
Fonts (as graphics)	●			●
Food/drink			●	●
Government/presidents			●	●
Hands	●		●	
Historical				
Holiday/seasonal			●	●
Maps			●	
Money/finance			●	
Mortises/banners	●		●	
Occupations				
Office situations			●	
People			●	●
Phrases				
Religion				
Science/health			●	
Sports/recreation			●	
Symbols/icons/logos	●		●	
Tools/supplies			●	
Transportation			●	
Travel			●	
	Adobe Systems 1585 Charleston Road Mountain View, CA 94039 (800) 344-8335 (415) 961-4400	Artbeats P.O. Box 20083 San Bernardino, CA 92406 (714) 881-1200	C.A.R., Inc. 7009 Kingsbury St. Louis, MO 63130 (314) 721-6305	Casady & Greene P.O. Box 223779 Carmel, CA 93922 (800) 331-4321 (408) 624-8716

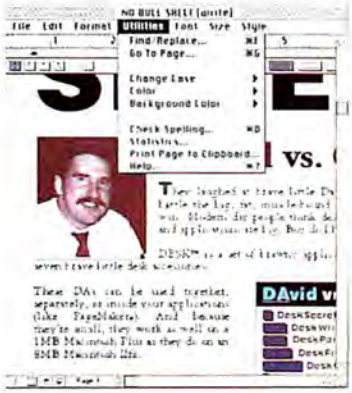
DESK®

Integration for the real world

DESK is a set of extraordinary desk accessories that integrate as well with your applications as they do with each other.

No more exiting PageMaker™ to edit graphics, or Excel™ to write a letter. Invoke one of these desk accessories to do the job instead. Use the other DAs to do what-if calculations, create pie or bar charts, communicate with remote computers, sort a database, or remind you about appointments.

Stop wasting time using under-powered integrated programs, or switching between bloated, dinosaur-sized applications. Get DESK:

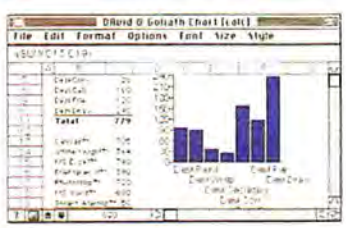


1. DeskWrite: This word processor comes with a spelling checker, find and replace, tabs, headers, footers, preview, envelopes, mail merge, text wrap around graphics, borders, and lots more.

2. DeskSecretary: A window pops-up on screen to remind you about important appointments, tasks, birthdays, etc. Set recurring intervals, early warnings, and even discreet messages.

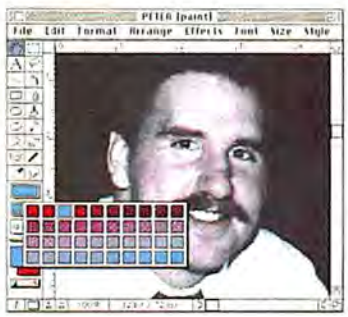
3. DeskCom: The communication program lets you send and receive files, even when using other applications (with or without MultiFinder). Supports XModem protocol and Hayes® and Apple® compatible modems.

4. DeskFile: The database allows the entry of text, numeric, and graphic fields. Super-fast searches and sorts. Customize forms, labels, and lists. Import/export files from/to databases like Filemaker™ and 4th Dimension™.



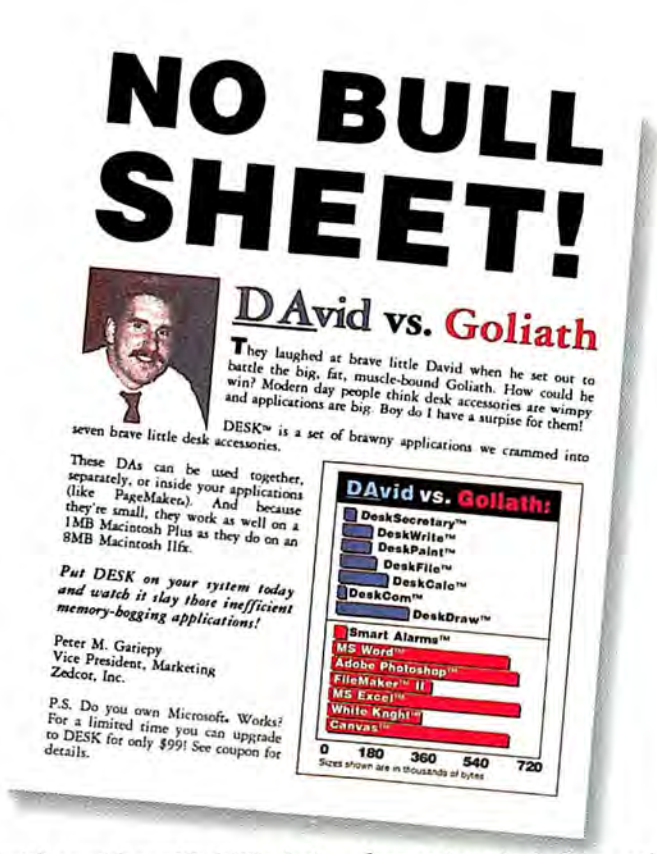
5. DeskCalc: A spreadsheet with charting. Full cell formatting including colors, borders, font, size, and style.

Worksheet size to 256 columns by 2,047 rows. Over 50 functions and 8 chart types (pie, bar, line, etc). SYLK file compatible (works with Excel™, Works, etc.)



6. DeskPaint®: A universal black and white, gray scale, and color paint program (8 or 24 bit). Editing features include autotrace, free rotate, cropping, custom color palettes, distortion and smoothing tools, and gradient fills. Image control lets you change brightness, contrast, and sharpness.

Save and load TIFF, MacPaint®, and PICT formats. Works great with all scanned images.



7. DeskDraw®: The draw program creates advanced drawings with variable line widths, fill patterns and colors, rotate text, and add arrowheads to lines. Save or load PICT files compatible with MacDraw™, SuperPaint™, and Canvas™.

On-line Help: Context-sensitive help lets you select any tool or menu to get instant answers.

Manuals: Includes a complete reference and tutorial manual with step-by-step lessons.

Requirements: Works on any Macintosh with a megabyte of memory and System 6.05 or better.

Available at better retailers and mail-order houses. Suggested retail price is $399.95. Call for special educational pricing.

MS® WORKS UPGRADE OFFER

For a limited time, MS Works owners can upgrade to DESK. Send this completed coupon with the cover of your Works reference manual and $99 dollars plus shipping ($8 US, $16 Canada, $36 other). Arizona residents please add $6.93 sales tax. Limit one per customer. This offer expires December 31, 1990. No phone upgrades.

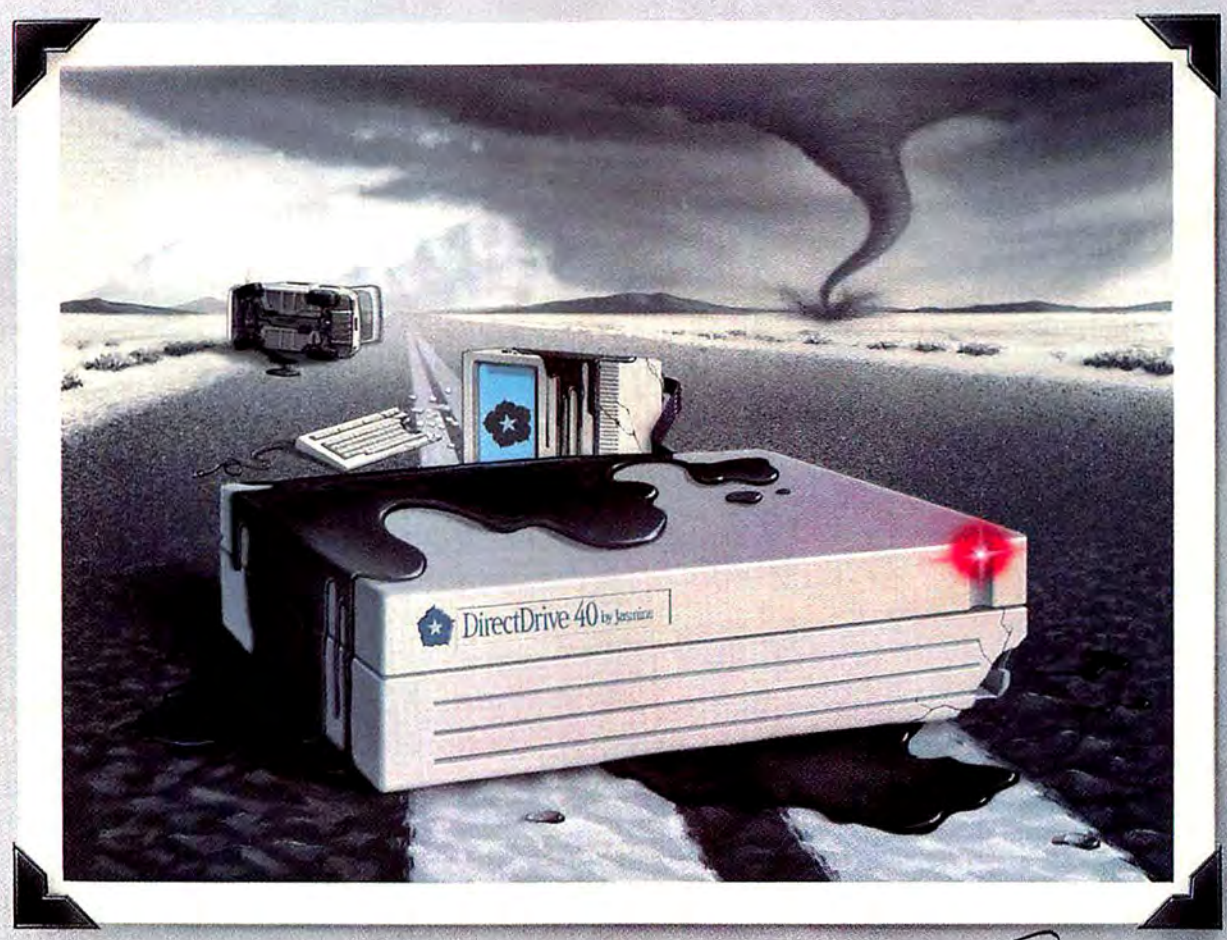
Name_____
Company_____
Address_____
City_____ State____ ZIP_____
Day phone(___)_____
We accept check, Visa, MC, or AMEX
Card#_____ exp.__/__
Signature_____

Mail to: Zedcor Works Upgrade, 4500 E. Speedway, #22, Tucson, AZ 85712-5305. 602-881-8101. 800-482-4567. FAX 602-881-1841

ZEDCOR

DESK, DeskCalc, DeskCom, DeskFile, DeskSecretary, DeskPaint, and DeskDraw are registered trademarks of Zedcor. All other product names and logos are the trademarks of their respective owners.

Please circle 110 on reader service card.



You Can Count on Jasmine!

Dear Jasmine Technologies,

Occasionally we win one.

On 11/15/89, as I was driving home from work, a tornado formed just to the west of me. I had enough time to pull into a safe parking lot and duck down. The "safe parking lot" turned out to be right in the path of the tornado. I was knocked out as the 200 MPH winds struck, flying my car—and me—nearly 300 yards. I woke up in the hospital with a severe concussion and blood loss. As part of the $250 million storm damage, my car was totalled and my computer was lost.

After I was released from the Hospital, my wife and I went to the Police Station where some "valuables" had been rescued from the disaster scene. There was my Macintosh SE with its Jasmine drive. The hardware was in sad shape; the front SE surface was bashed in, there was a big piece missing from the Jasmine Drive, and both were coated with a mixture of motor oil, antifreeze and water. The insurance company agreed that it was a total loss. But, realizing that the damage was finite, I began cleaning and straightening out everything. I jokingly powered up—IT WORKED! The bashed-in Jasmine drive booted the straightened out SE giving me a happy Mac, displaying the partitioned icons and sat there waiting! The clock was even right! So far, the drive has yet to fail.

I'm writing this letter (on the Jasmine drive) of appreciation to all of you in hope that you will be as pleased as I am that your products survived the forces of a major tornado that was blowing manhole covers around like frisbees. I don't have the foggiest idea where the drive ended up, but judging from all the junk coating it, it must have been found under one of the piles of destroyed cars.

In summary: the car was totalled, I was almost totalled, but the Jasmine drive made it O.K. Congratulations on making some darn good stuff. I plan to take the scarred hardware to work and continue to use it there as a reminder of one of the positive aspects of that unfortunate experience.

Sincerely,

Eugene K. Lawson

Gene Lawson

The New Jasmine...

For the last four years Jasmine has continuously been the leader in the Macintosh hard drive market. We're proud to announce that we are now a division of Chess, a dominant force in the European Macintosh market. With our new management we are producing the kinds of innovative products that we've become known for.

Look at the Service...

Jasmine's Platinum Flower Service is focused on our Customers. Over 25% of our staff is dedicated to Customer and Technical Support. Each Jasmine drive is thoroughly burned in and tested before shipping and we include informative manuals and detailed troubleshooting guides to help with any problems that may arise. If you're not satisfied with any aspect of your drive, you have 30 days* to return it for a full refund and, should your drive need help, the Platinum Flower line has a 2-year repair warranty.

Don't Take Our Word for it...

Jasmine Technologies has consistently finished first in the MacUser Labs' Buyers Guide and we've been praised in every major Macintosh publication for the quality of our drives and for the ease of use of DriveWare, our custom drive utility. Jasmine has earned more MacWorld and MacUser awards for Macintosh peripherals than all of our competitors combined.

Now, Consider the Alternatives...

Go ahead, check out the competition. We could use cheaper parts and have the same kind of "too good to be true" prices as some drive makers, but remember, if it sounds too good to be true, it probably is. We'd rather spend a little more, *not* cut the corners, and produce a premium drive at a non-premium price. We've set the standards and we will continue to lead the industry now and in the future. Simply put, there is no substitute for the best.

The Jasmine Edge...

A 70,000 hour meantime between failures. A noiseless fan with a filter. Two surge protected AC outlets and two power fuses. A SCSI select switch and two-color LED.

DriveWare, our drive utility, provides the best SCSI partitioning, password protection, error correction, diagnostic and help software.

Platinum Flower includes two award-winning utility software packages with every drive (Sum II and Virex) plus over 10 megabytes of Shareware and Freeware programs.

Blue Line	
Capacity	**Price**
40 MB	$399
80 MB	$499

Platinum Line	
Capacity	**Price**
40 MB	$499
90 MB	$699
180 MB	$999

Jasmine
Now a Division of Chess

To Order With Your Visa or MasterCard, Call

U.S.A.: 1-800-347-3228

In Japan, call Lavix & Co., Ltd.:03-5256-0766

*For domestic sales only.

©1990 Jasmine Technologies, Inc. 1740 Army Street, San Francisco, California 94124. Featured products and pricing are valid in the 50 United States. For international inquiries call (415) 430-2000, or FAX (415) 648-1625. Jasmine, DirectDrive and DriveWare are registered trademarks of Jasmine Technologies. All other trademarks are of their respective manufacturers.

Please circle 156 on reader service card.

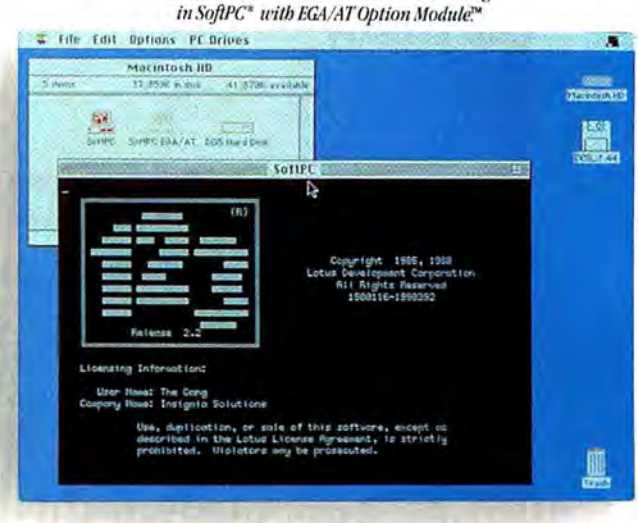
Table 1: Features of Clip-Art Packages, continued

	Dream Maker		Dubl-Click	Dynamic Graphics		Electronic Pen
List price	Cliptures, $129.95 MacGallery, $49.95		$79.95 each MacTut, $49.95	$74.95 each subscription, $49.50		$250
File format	MacPaint, EPS		MacPaint	MacPaint, EPS		EPS
Color images	no		no	no		no
Comments	Cliptures EPS series has 2 packages on business and 1 on sports. MacGallery is a whimsical, child-oriented collection of MacPaint images.		WetPaint series has 10 volumes of well-drawn MacPaint images, many with an "antique" look. 2 DAs for editing images and moving patterns.	DeskTop Art series has theme packages; 20 are EPS and 8 MacPaint. Relatively few images for price. Fair image quality. Also subscription service.		The Visual Arts offers 10 MB (300+ images) of art. General-purpose package. Some images have air-brushed look. Phoenix utility lets you do basic image adjustments.
Categories	MacPaint	EPS		MacPaint	EPS	
Animals	●		●	●		
Arts/entertainment			●	●	●	●
Backgrounds/fills						●
Borders	●		●	●		●
Buildings/cities	●		●	●		
Cartoons		●	●	●	●	
Children	●		●	●	●	
Computers	●	●	●		●	●
Dingbats/decorative	●		●	●		●
Education			●	●	●	
Equipment/furnishings			●		●	●
Flags			●			●
Flowers/plants	●		●			●
Fonts (as graphics)			●			●
Food/drink	●		●	●	●	●
Government/presidents	●			●	●	
Hands	●	●	●		●	●
Historical	●		●	●		
Holiday/seasonal	●		●	●	●	
Maps	●		●			
Money/finance	●	●	●	●	●	●
Mortises/banners	●	●	●	●	●	●
Occupations		●	●	●		
Office situations		●	●	●	●	
People	●	●	●	●	●	●
Phrases	●		●		●	●
Religion	●		●	●	●	
Science/health			●	●	●	
Sports/recreation	●	●	●	●	●	●
Symbols/icons/logos		●	●	●	●	●
Tools/supplies		●	●	●	●	●
Transportation		●	●	●	●	●
Travel			●		●	
	Dream Maker Software 4020 Paige St. Los Angeles, CA 90031 (213) 221-6436		Dubl-Click Software 18201 Gresham St. Northridge, CA 91325 (818) 349-2758	Dynamic Graphics 6000 N. Forest Park Drive P.O. Box 1901 Peoria, IL 61656 (800) 255-8800 (309) 688-8800		Electronic Pen 4131 Cimarron Drive Clarkston, GA 30021 (404) 296-8623

The floppy disk icon "DOS-1.44M" is actually an MS-DOS® disk, brought to you by AccessPC.™

Click, It's A MAC.

Shown: Lotus® 1-2-3® release 2.2, running in SoftPC® with EGA/AT Option Module.™



Click Click, It's A MAC And A PC.

Load SoftPC, click twice, and you've got a window wide open to the entire MS-DOS world. Everything a Mac can do plus everything a PC can do, in one machine.

Whether you're a Macintosh user who needs access to PC software and data, or a PC user who wants to go Macintosh without losing PC compatibility, you can have it all with Insignia's best-selling software solutions.

SoftPC is a software emulation precise enough to run the toughest PC applications—Norton Utilities, Lotus 1-2-3, Harvard Graphics, AutoCad, even custom development programs. You get *complete* XT or AT compatibility for the SE/30, Macintosh II family and the Macintosh Portable.

Add an *EGA/AT Option Module*, and get vibrant EGA color compatibility, LIM expanded memory and math coprocessor support.

New *AccessPC* lets you use PC and PS/2 disks just like Mac disks. Now you can move and view PC file and disk icons—even in locked or full disks!—format DOS disks, launch Mac applications and much more.

For more information and the name of a SoftPC dealer near you, call Insignia at 800-848-7677 (U.S. only) or 408-522-7600 (outside U.S.).

Insignia™

Insignia Solutions, Inc. 254 San Geronimo Way, Sunnyvale, CA 94086. Fax: 408-733-9541. We give a *SoftPC* (retail $399) or *AccessPC* program (retail $129) daily to a caller selected at random.
SoftPC is a registered trademark and *AccessPC* is a trademark of Insignia Solutions, Inc. Other product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

Please circle 152 on reader service card.

Table 1: Features of Clip-Art Packages, continued

	Enabling Technologies	Image Club Graphics	Metro ImageBase	Multi-Ad Services
List price	$99 each	$99 each ArtRoom CD-ROM, $79	$145 each	ProArt, $139 PAL Potpourri, $189.95
File format	Pro3D (exports others)	EPS, PICT	TIFF	EPS
Color images	yes	no	no	no
Comments	Clip3D series has 8 theme packages of 3-D artwork, including Fonts, People, Geography. Color images. Fair quality. Bundled 3-D utility for editing images. No pictorial index.	Digit-Art has 20 volumes of EPS art; some PICT. Various themes. Stylized, hip look is often cartoonish. Good quality. Nice blends. CD-ROM has all packages plus fonts and templates.	14 packages (100 images each) of 300-dpi TIFF images. Large files, must be unstuffed before use. Traditional, hand-drawn look seen in newspapers. Also on CD-ROM.	ProArt series has 8 theme volumes, 100 images each. PAL Potpourri has 300 images. Newspaper-ad look. Various CD-ROM subscription services available.
Categories				
Animals	●	●	●	
Arts/entertainment	●	●	●	●
Backgrounds/fills		●		
Borders	●	●		●
Buildings/cities		●	●	●
Cartoons		●	●	
Children		●	●	●
Computers	●	●	●	●
Dingbats/decorative	●	●		
Education	●	●		
Equipment/furnishings	●	●	●	●
Flags				
Flowers/plants	●			
Fonts (as graphics)	●	●		
Food/drink	●	●	●	●
Government/presidents		●		●
Hands	●	●	●	
Historical			●	
Holiday/seasonal	●	●	●	●
Maps	●	●		
Money/finance	●	●	●	●
Mortises/banners	●	●	●	●
Occupations	●	●	●	●
Office situations		●	●	●
People	●	●	●	●
Phrases	●	●		●
Religion				●
Science/health	●		●	
Sports/recreation	●	●	●	●
Symbols/icons/logos	●	●		●
Tools/supplies	●	●	●	●
Transportation		●	●	
Travel		●	●	●
	Enabling Technologies 600 S. Dearborn Suite 1304 Chicago, IL 60605 (312) 427-0386	Image Club Graphics 1902 Eleventh St. S.E., #5 Calgary, Alberta T2G 3G2 Canada (800) 661-9410 (403) 262-8008	Metro ImageBase 18623 Ventura Blvd. Suite 210 Tarzana, CA 91356 (800) 525-1552 (818) 881-1997	Multi-Ad Services 1720 W. Detweiller Drive Peoria, IL 61615 (800) 447-1950 (309) 692-1530

Enter a New Dimension in Color Graphics!

Here at Animas, our primary objective is to design innovative, easy-to-use products. From the first conceptual drawing to the finished product, our focus is always on *quality*. Take, for example, our Animas True-Color Hand Scanner. It's clearly the most revolutionary scanner on the market today at any price (just ask anyone who saw it at the MACWORLD Expo in Boston). And because we believe in promoting lower prices for the Macintosh masses, we are bringing it to you at the incredible price of $599.00! Look at the long list of features below:

Features:

- Animas True-Color Hand Scanner (Scan Width 4.1 inches)
- SCSI Interface with SCSI Cable
- ColorScan MacCheese Software (Suggested Retail $149.00)
- Automatic gamma correction
- Read It! OCR Software by OLDUVAI Corp. (Suggested Retail $295.00)
- 100-400 DPI selectable in increments of 10 DPI in dithered mode
- 200 DPI in halftone mode
- 16.7 million colors
- Scanning speed: 3.5 ms/line

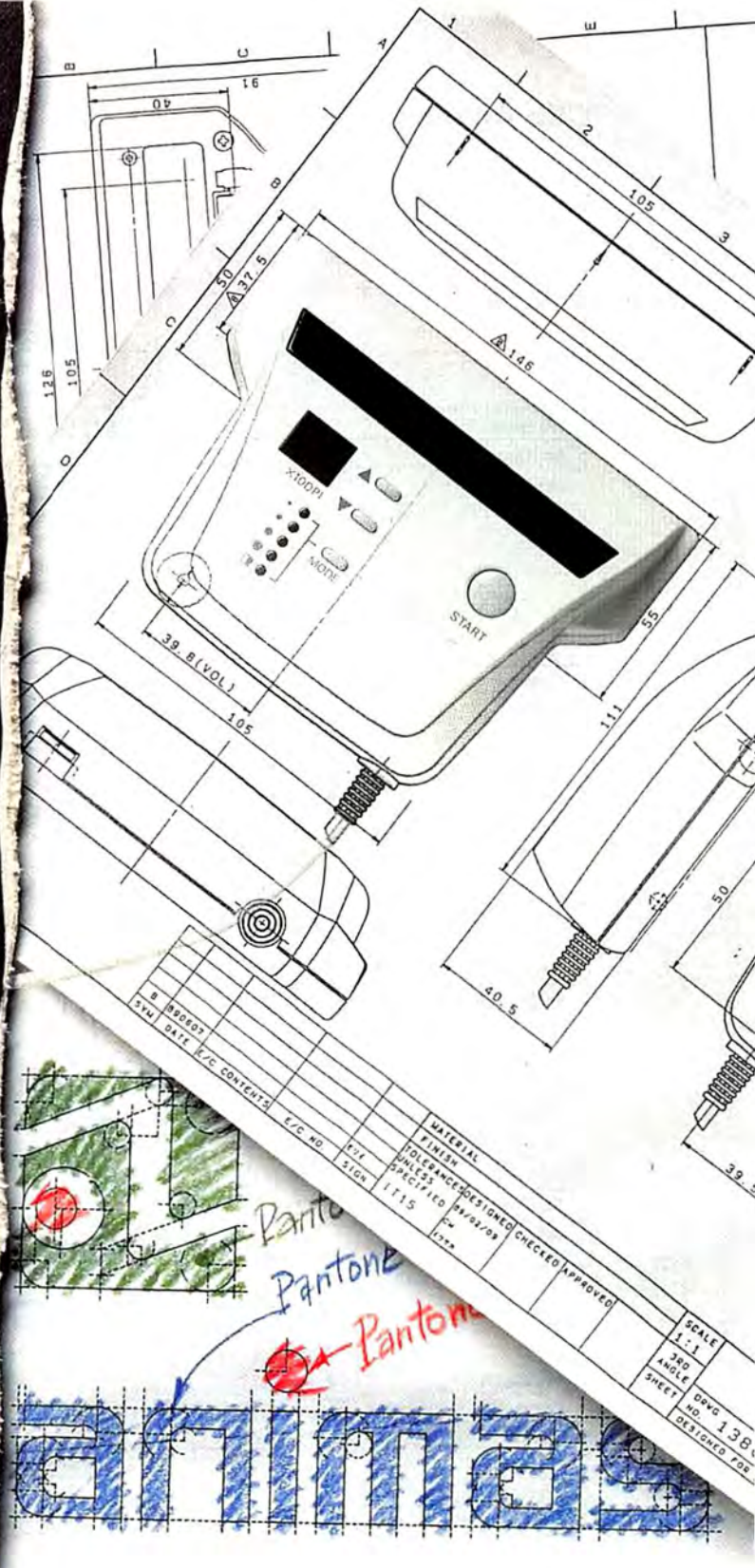
The only questions you should have now are:

How can they sell it at such a low price?

Where can I get one?!

animas

We know what's on your mind.
Phone: (800) 800-5885 • (714) 590-3334
Fax: (714) 590-1231



Limited Offer!

To prove we mean what we say about lower prices, if you circle our number on the reader response card to request more information on our products (trackballs, hard drives, digitizing tablets, etc.), we'll include a coupon for $100.00 off our already too-low-to-be-believed price of $599.00 (Offer good on Animas True-Color Hand Scanner only.)-Remember-your reader response card must be filled out and postmarked no later than November 30th, 1990 to take advantage of this offer!

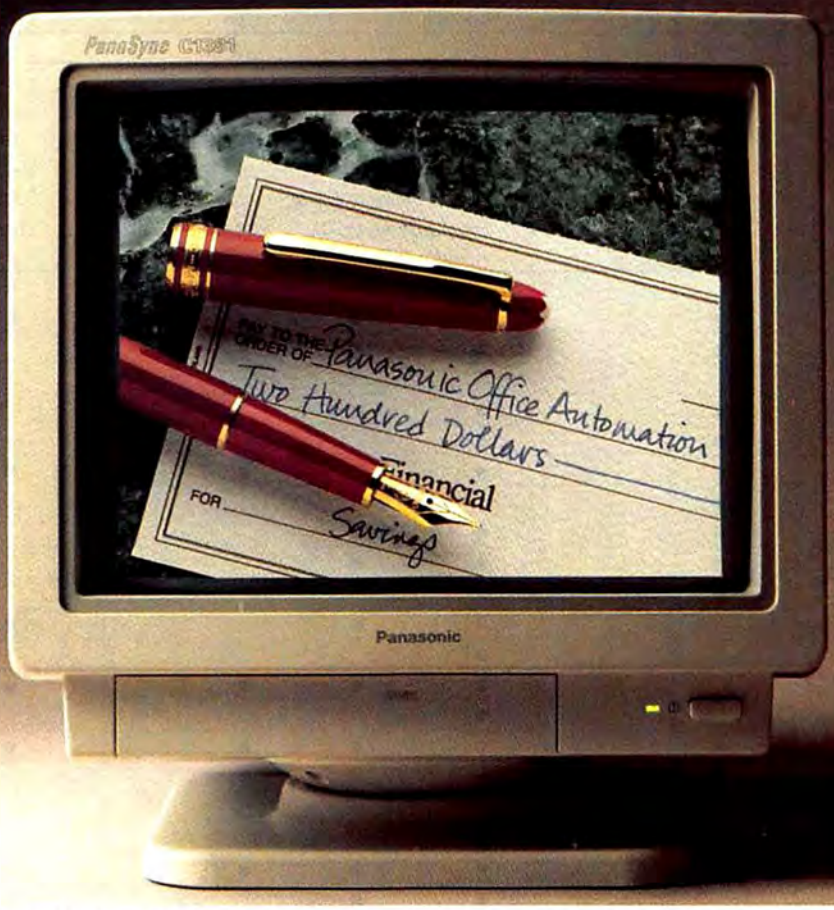
Please circle 418 on reader service card.

Table 1: Features of Clip-Art Packages, continued

	Paracomp	Spinnaker Software		Studio Advertising Art	Tactic Software
List price	$129.95	MacPaint pkgs., $49.95 EPS pkg., $99.95		$395	First Edition, $99 Second Edition, $129
File format	Swivel 3D (exports others)	MacPaint, EPS		EPS	EPS
Color images	yes	no		no	no
Comments	SwivelArt has color 3-D art in 4 categories: maps, fonts, equipment, symbols. Good quality. Includes run-time version of Swivel 3D for editing. HyperCard stack for making 3-D words.	Works of Art series has 3 MacPaint packages (Education, Assortment, Holiday) and 1 EPS (Business). Fair image quality. Lots of MacPaint images for price.		Click & Clip 500 has 500 EPS images. General-purpose collection. Most images are simple line art. Fair quality. Expensive. Additional images issued quarterly.	ArtClips has 2 packages. First covers graphics and symbols; second focuses on business images. Odd assortment of images. Pricey. Average quality. Includes ArtSymbol font.
Categories		MacPaint	EPS		
Animals		●		●	●
Arts/entertainment		●	●	●	●
Backgrounds/fills					
Borders	●			●	
Buildings/cities		●	●	●	
Cartoons		●		●	
Children		●			
Computers	●	●	●	●	●
Dingbats/decorative	●	●	●	●	●
Education		●			
Equipment/furnishings	●	●		●	●
Flags					
Flowers/plants		●			
Fonts (as graphics)	●				
Food/drink		●		●	●
Government/presidents		●	●		
Hands					
Historical		●			
Holiday/seasonal		●	●	●	
Maps	●	●	●	●	●
Money/finance		●	●	●	●
Mortises/banners		●		●	●
Occupations		●			●
Office situations	●	●	●		
People		●	●	●	●
Phrases		●		●	●
Religion		●			
Science/health		●		●	
Sports/recreation		●	●	●	●
Symbols/icons/logos	●		●	●	●
Tools/supplies	●	●	●	●	●
Transportation	●	●	●		●
Travel		●	●	●	
	Paracomp, Inc. 1725 Montgomery St. Second Floor San Francisco, CA 94111 (415) 956-4091	Spinnaker Software 201 Broadway Cambridge, MA 02139 (800) 826-0706 (617) 494-1200		Studio Advertising Art P.O. Box 43029 Las Vegas, NV 89116 (702) 641-7041	Tactic Software 11925 S.W. 128th St. Miami, FL 33186 (800) 344-4818 (305) 378-4110

Introducing the PanaSync™ C1381 Monitor.

High resolution. Low price.



If you want clarity, brightness, and terrific contrast, and you've resigned yourself to paying a premium of hundreds of dollars to get it, you'll find our newest monitor pleasant viewing indeed.

The PanaSync C1381 gives you sharp color graphics, with 0.28 dot pitch. And virtually infinite color resolution.

And it's a masterpiece of ergonomics. With front-mounted controls, tilt/swivel stand, plus a non-glare tinted black-matrix screen.

You'll find the PanaSync as comfortable with a Mac II color graphics board as it is with an IBM-compatible running VGA, SuperVGA or 8514/A graphics boards.*

All this at a suggested retail price scarcely more than monitors offering a great deal less. For more information, simply call toll-free **1-800-742-8086.**

Peripherals, Computers, Printers, Copiers, Typewriters and Facsimiles

Panasonic Office Automation OA

PanaPro™ Monochrome Desktop Publishing Monitors with Video Adapters.

(Mac SE) (Mac II) (IBM XT/AT & PS/2 Model 30)

PanaSync™ Multiscanning Color Monitors.

* *An optional cable is required for Macintosh. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. VGA, and 8514/A are trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. IBM XT, AT and PS/2 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.*

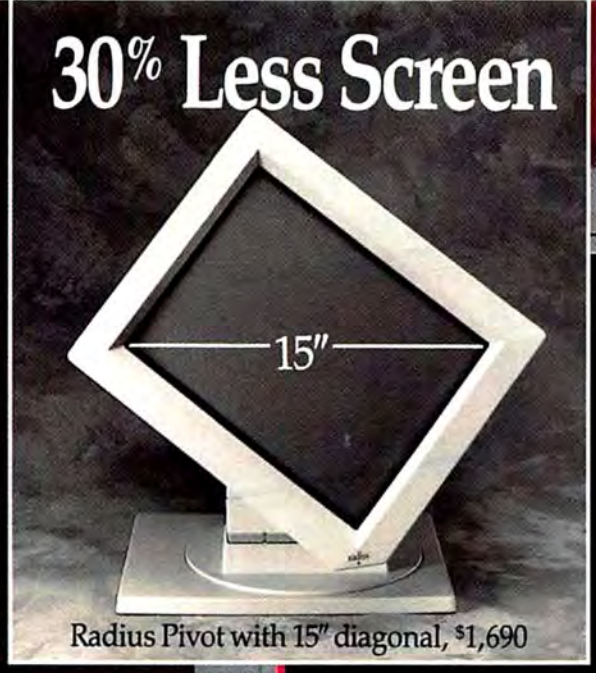
M3-MAC

Please circle 170 on reader service card.

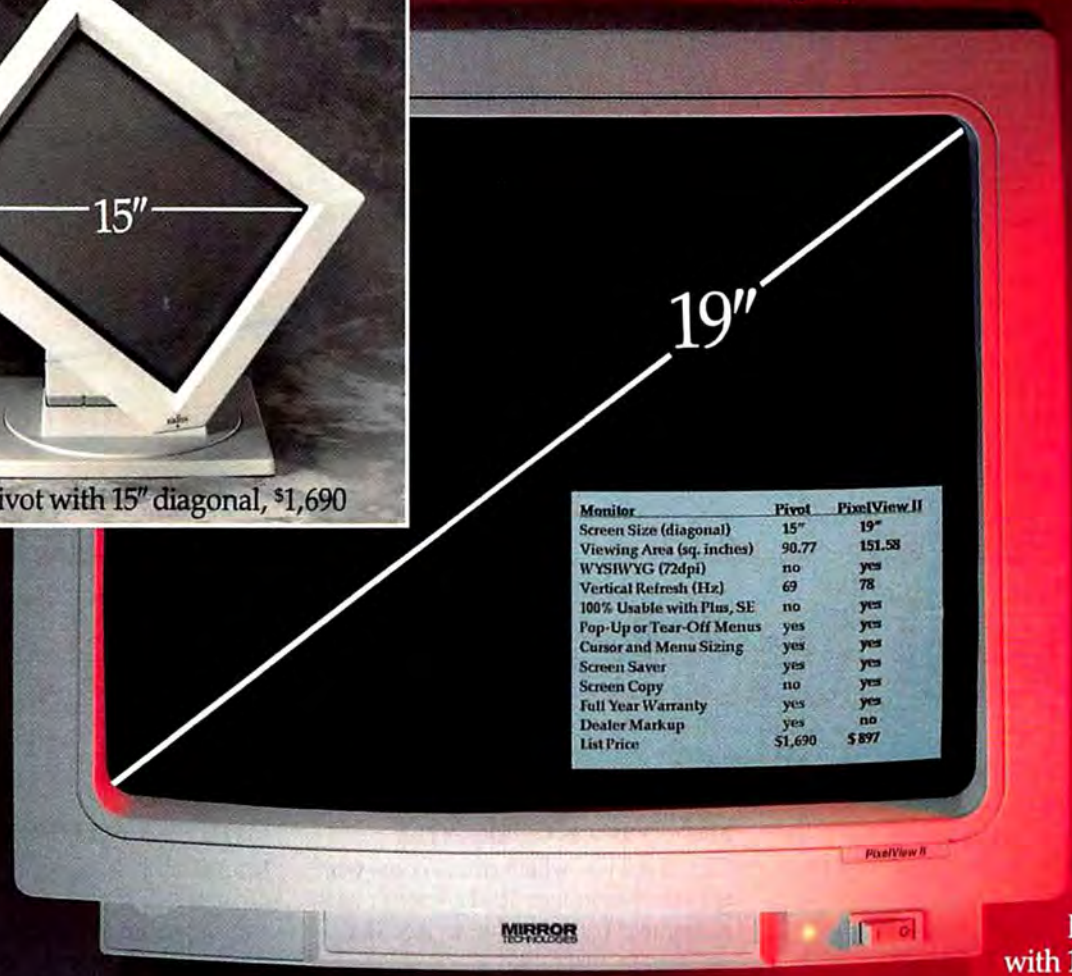
Table 1: Features of Clip-Art Packages, continued

	3G Graphics	T/Maker		Totem Graphics	Wheeler Arts	
List price	$99.95, $129.95	MacPaint pkgs., $49.95 EPS pkgs., $129.95		$95 each (category, $125) all 12 volumes, $895	$34.95 each	
File format	EPS	MacPaint, EPS		EPS	MacPaint, EPS	
Color images	yes (bonus disk)	no		yes	no	
Comments	Images with Impact has 3 packages of superb art: Graphics & Symbols, Business, and Accents & Borders. Beautifully drawn images. Subgrouped for easy editing.	ClickArt series offers 6 MacPaint and 3 EPS packages with various themes. Good quality. MacPaint packages include HyperCard stack and DA for editing images.		12 packages/categories of superb color EPS art. Excellent image quality overall (human drawings are weak point). Great use of color blends. Prints fine in black-and-white.	Quick Art series has 4 EPS Folios (20 – 25 images each), 5 MacPaint (300 images each). Mostly agricultural themes (food, plants, farm). Good image quality. Pricey EPS packages.	
Categories		MacPaint	EPS		MacPaint	EPS
Animals	●	●	●	●	●	●
Arts/entertainment	●	●	●	●		●
Backgrounds/fills						●
Borders	●	●	●			
Buildings/cities	●	●				
Cartoons	●	●		●	●	
Children	●					
Computers	●	●	●			
Dingbats/decorative	●	●	●			
Education	●					
Equipment/furnishings			●		●	
Flags		●				
Flowers/plants		●	●	●	●	●
Fonts (as graphics)		●				
Food/drink	●	●	●	●	●	●
Government/presidents	●	●		●		
Hands	●	●				
Historical		●				
Holiday/seasonal	●	●	●	●	●	●
Maps		●	●		●	●
Money/finance	●	●	●			
Mortises/banners	●	●	●		●	●
Occupations	●	●	●			
Office situations	●	●	●			
People	●	●	●	●	●	
Phrases	●	●				
Religion	●	●		●		
Science/health				●		●
Sports/recreation	●	●	●	●		
Symbols/icons/logos	●	●	●			
Tools/supplies	●	●	●	●		●
Transportation	●	●	●			
Travel	●			●	●	
	3G Graphics 11410 N.E. 124th St. Suite 6155 Kirkland, WA 98034 (206) 367-9321	T/Maker Co. 1390 Villa St. Mountain View, CA 94041 (415) 962-0195		Totem Graphics 5109-A Capitol Blvd. Tumwater, WA 98501 (206) 352-1851	Wheeler Arts 66 Lake Park Champaign, IL 61821 (217) 359-6816	

30% Less Screen



47% Le$$ Green



$897
PixelView II
with 19" diagonal

"Our PixelView II delivers more sharp, clear image for less!"

THE PIXELVIEW IS MORE DISPLAY - When our marketing department first laid eyes on the Radius Pivot, we all agreed it was one sexy design. Then, our engineers reminded us that the Radius had 1/3 less screen, yet cost nearly $800 more (they went on to calculate the cost per square inch; $6 on the PixelView versus $18 for the Pivot . . . 300% more). And, our PixelView II, they noted, is true WYSIWYG and doesn't require software that severely patches the Macintosh system just to pivot.

WORKS WITH MORE MACS - Both displays work on the Mac II and SE/30, but the PixelView II also works on the Mac Plus and SE*.

OUR 19" TAKES UP LESS DESK SPACE THAN THEIR 15" - Our engineers explained that while pivoting, the Radius requires over 20" clearance (and forget about leaning anything up against one).

$800 LESS - Our engineers summed it up, "Are we buying productivity or sexy design? What the customer really needs is a monitor with a big, bright, clear image. And the PixelView II delivers more of that for less. Much less."

If desk space or budget are tight, get our 15" PixelView I $567

MIRROR TECHNOLOGIES

"Try one for 30 days. If you don't love it, I want it back!"

– Ronald Eibensteiner
President, CEO

TECHNICAL SUPPORT HOTLINE:
(612) 633-2105
Hours: Mon-Fri 8am-6pm CST
2644 Patton Road, Roseville, MN 55113
(612) 633-4450 FAX: (612) 633-3136

VISA · MasterCard · DISCOVER · TeleCheck

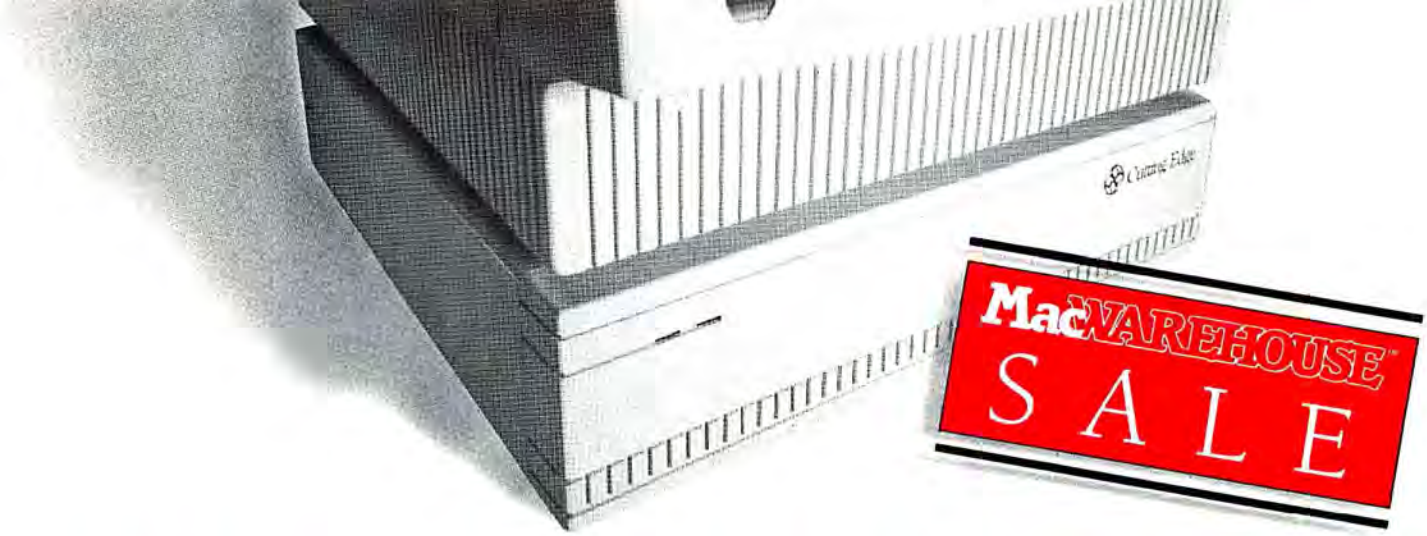
CALL TODAY
1 800 654-5294

FEDERAL EXPRESS

Please circle 109 on reader service card.

* The Pivot can operate in the portrait mode only on the Mac Plus and SE.

PixelView is a registered trademark of Mirror Technologies, Inc. All other trademarks and tradenames belong to their respective holders. Comparisons made on 7/20/90.



If You Can Find A Better Deal In Hard Drives . . .

Between now and October 31st, MacWarehouse is offering savings on every hard drive we sell. So, if you're thinking of buying a new hard drive, your timing couldn't be better. Check out our sale prices and your savings, compared to our December 1989 prices, in the chart.

We offer drives by leading manufacturers like Cutting Edge, C.M.S., Quantum, Power User, PLI Infinity Turbo and others — all at unheard of low prices.

Let our helpful sales staff take the hassle out of buying a drive. They'll tell you which drive

mechanism each manufacturer uses. They'll also tell you about access speed, reliability, software and the manufacturer's warranty.

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

They'll tell you which drives come with the MacWarehouse 30-day money back guarantee. Try one at home. And if, for any reason, you're not 100% satisfied, just return it to us within thirty days and we'll refund your money.

Then there's the MacWarehouse Loaner Drive Program. Buy from MacWarehouse and if you ever have a problem, you won't be without a drive for more than a few hours.

READY TO USE

A hard drive from MacWarehouse couldn't be easier to use. We'll tell you which ones come pre-formatted — ready to use right out of the box. You just plug in, turn on your Mac and go!

If you do need any help, the MacWarehouse Technical Support staff is standing by our toll-free lines to assist you.

LIMITED TIME OFFER

MacWarehouse sale prices, based on capacity, are shown in the chart. Also shown are the savings from pre-holiday prices. (This is a limited time offer, valid through October 31, 1990.) Overnight delivery is just $3, anywhere in the Continental United States.

So call us now and tomorrow morning you'll be up and running with the best hard drive deal in the business!

	20+ MB		30+ MB		40+ MB		60+ MB		80+ MB		***40+ Removable	
	SALE PRICE	YOU SAVE	SALE PRICE	YOU SAVE	SALE PRICE	YOU SAVE	SALE PRICE	YOU SAVE	SALE PRICE	YOU SAVE	SALE PRICE	YOU SAVE
Cutting Edge	309	$100	379	$120	435	$114	469	$160	529	$210	679	$210
CMS, MacStack	429	$100	499	$46	589	$36	649	$50	769	$30	839	$36
Power User	319	NEW	369	NEW	409	NEW	469	NEW	509	NEW	669	NEW
PLI, Infinity Turbo	–	–	569	$20	619	$26**	–	–	–	–	999	$120
*Quantum Internal	–	–	–	–	399	$126	–	–	649	$220	–	–

Savings are calculated from MacWarehouse December 1989 published prices. *Quantum drives are for internal installation and require a 3.5 Internal Drive Kit for $75 **PLI is a 50meg turbo drive. ***40 + meg Removable Cartridge Drives come with 1 cartridge. Additional cartridges available.

MacWAREHOUSE™

1-800-255-6227

Call toll-free
Twenty-four hours a day,
seven days a week.
Inquiries 1-908-367-0440
Fax 1-908-905-9279

© Micro Warehouse Inc.

MacWarehouse 30-Day Money Back Guarantee

Many of our drives come with the MacWarehouse 30-Day Money Back Guarantee. If, for any reason, you're not completely satisfied, call us within thirty days of receipt for a return authorization number and full refund of the purchase price.

MULØD

Tomorrow's Upgrade For Your Mac Is Only $69*

FREE! STEP-BY-STEP VIDEO INSTRUCTIONS**

A MacWarehouse Memory Expansion Kit will dramatically increase the power of your Mac. And our fast, reliable, overnight service will have your Kit in your hands tomorrow!

MORE BRAIN POWER FOR YOUR MAC

Never again will you have to quit your word processor just to answer a question about a spread-sheet. Install extra memory and you can leave your letter open while you refer to last month's sales figures. You can edit those monstrous scanner files with advanced graphics applications or develop your own custom HyperCard stacks. More memory means more power at your fingertips.

PLUG IN INSTALLATION

Adding memory doesn't require technicians in lab coats. Just open your Mac, slide out the main circuit board and plug in your SIMMs. Our FREE video will give you STEP-BY-STEP installation instructions. Every type of Mac is covered and we think we've made it a breeze.

WHAT DO I NEED?

Our helpful sales and technical staff is standing by to answer any questions and take the mystery out of memory upgrades. Memory cards come with one megabyte on each card and are usually sold in pairs — (2@$69each).

The chart explains exactly what you need to achieve the desired level of performance.

To upgrade a 4-socket Mac Plus or SE to this amount of memory	Do this: (install in multiples of two only)
2 MB	Remove all four existing 256K SIMMs, install two 1M SIMMs, leave two sockets for future expansion.
2½ MB	Remove only two 256K SIMMs, install two 1M SIMMs.
4 MB	Replace all four 256K SIMMs with four 1M SIMMs.
To upgrade an 8-socket Mac II, IIx, IIcx, or SE30 to this amount of memory	**Do this: (install in multiples of four only)**
4 MB	Remove all four existing 256K SIMMs, install four 1M SIMMs, leave remaining sockets for future expansion.
5 MB	Keep existing 256K SIMMs, install four 1M SIMMs in remaining sockets.
8 MB	Remove all four 256K SIMMs install eight 1M SIMMs.

To open your Mac Plus or SE, you'll need a specially designed tool – it's available from us as part of a handy tool kit for just $9.

WHAT YOU NEED TO KNOW

Memory chips come factory-installed on plug-in cards, called SIMMS (Single In-line Memory Modules). Each one megabyte SIMM card holds eight top quality, memory chips. We carry chips by all the major manufacturers like Texas Instruments, Intel and Samsung. We also carry the full line of Dove memory products.

Prices can vary a lot, based on quality, speed and demand. At press time our price for 1MB, 120 ns SIMMS is $69. Please call for the very latest prices and availability. Our sales staff will tell you what you need and help make your choice an easy one.

SPEED

Do you need 80, 100 or 120 Nanosecond (ns) chips? Nanoseconds are billionths of a second, so an 80 ns chip responds faster than a 100 ns chip. The original Mac used relatively slow 150 ns memory chips. The 68020 processor needs 120 ns (or faster) chip, and the 68030 Macs like the speedier model.

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY

Place your order by 12:00 a.m.(E), weekdays and we'll deliver overnight for just $3.00. There's never been a better time to consider a memory upgrade. Call our toll-free number now and tomorrow morning your Mac will be off to a brand new start.

MacWAREHOUSE™

1-800-255-6227

Call toll-free
Twenty-four hours a day,
seven days a week.
Inquiries 1-908-367-0440
Fax 1-908-905-9279

© Micro Warehouse Inc.

MACWAREHOUSE 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

If, for any reason, you are dissatisfied with your MacWarehouse Memory Kit, you may return it for a full refund within thirty days of purchase. All you have to do is call us for a return authorization number and return the product, postage paid, in its original condition, with the original packaging and documentation.

ONE YEAR WARRANTY. MacWarehouse also guarantees its Memory Kits against manufacturer defects for one year from the date of purchase. We will repair the item or replace it at our discretion.

MULØP

* SIMMs prices vary. Call for latest information.
** Limited Offer! Free video with purchase of 2 or more SIMMs.

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY
ONLY $3.00
(See details below)

GUARANTEE

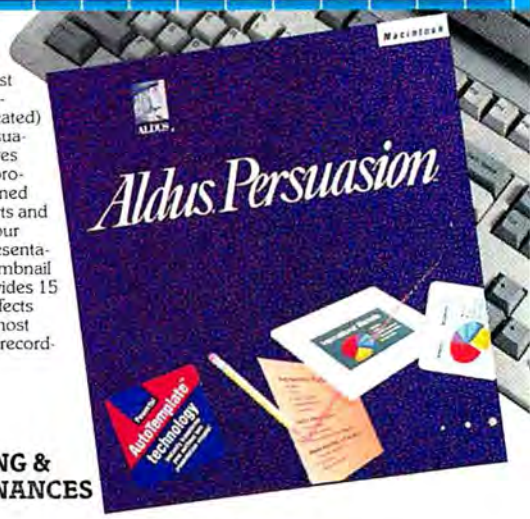
Many of our products come with a thirty day money back guarantee, if you are not completely satisfied. Ask for details when you place your order.

FREE! Business Graphics Library included when you purchase Dreams!

Dreams (IDD/Innovative Data Design, Inc.)
A powerful precision drawing tool for scaled drawings, illustrations, presentations and general purpose graphics. Includes an array of drawing tools and advanced illustration features like parallel line tool, extend lines to intersection, glue and unglue, trim tool, fillet tool, true associative dimensioning and optional keyboard editing. **$319.**

Dreams Business Graphics Library.
Professionally drawn vector images provide high quality PostScript® printing. Images can be re-sized, edited and/or colored, such as the image shown, then copied and pasted into drawing, word processing or page layout programs. (graphics). **FREE with purchase of Dreams.**

Persuasion 2.0 (Aldus)
Persuasion 2.0 takes the work out of developing presentation graphics. Just type your ideas into a Predefined (or personally created) outline template and Persuasion automatically prepares your slides. Persuasion provides a variety of pre-defined (or create your own) charts and graphs and can format your speech to match your presentation, complete with a thumbnail image of each slide. Provides 15 different wipe/dissolve effects and includes drivers for most popular printers and film recorders. (business). **$329.**



ACCESSORIES

Abcom (full line available)
Dust Covers ..... starting at 10.
American Power Conversion
110 SE UPS ..... 219.
370 ci UPS ..... 349.
Apple
Toner Cartridge - Laser Printer II ..... 105.
Basic Needs, Inc.
HardTops Keyboard Covers ..... 15.
Keyboard Flip ..... 6.
Dust Covers - Grey Nylon Ripstop
Mac II and extd. keyboard ..... 12.
Mac IIcx/ci Monitor Stand ..... 47.
Universal Laser Printer Stand ..... 28.
Utility Pac ..... 11.
Computer Giftware
Mouse Pads ..... starting at 12.
Curtis
Command Center ..... 89.
Computer Tool Kit (52 pc.) ..... 49.
Ergotron
MacTilt-SE ..... 68.
MacTilt II-RGB ..... 75.
I/O Design
Imageware II Carrying Case ..... 49.
Macinware IIcx Carrying Case ..... 85.
Macinware Mac II Carrying Case ..... 99.
Macinware Plus Carrying Case ..... 64.
Macinware SE Carrying Case ..... 75.
Monitorware Apple RGB Case ..... 79.
The Ultimate SE Carrying Case ..... 79.
The Neon Ultimate Carrying Case ..... 89.
Kensington
Anti-Glare Filter ..... 32.
Apple Security System ..... 34.
LaserWriter II Security System ..... 34.
MasterPiece Mac II ..... 105.
PowerBacker 360 UPS Line ..... 269.
SE Radiation Shield ..... 52.
System Saver Mac ..... 63.
Mobius Products
Fanny Mac QT ..... 55.
SE Silencer ..... 39.

Mouse Pads (Computer Giftware)
For sophistication during hours-and excitement after! **Executive Pads** put the elegance of marble on your desk. Choose from White Italian Marble, Green Marble, Granite, and even Kentucky Burlwood. After the grind why not invite a Bikini-clad California Girl or Volley Ball Hunk over to your **Bachelor or Bachelorette Pad $12**. The truly daring may even opt for an exciting **Indiana Jones** adventure. **$13.** MacWarehouse is now your exclusive mailorder source for new **Mickey Mouse** & **Dick Tracy** mouse pads! **$13.** (accessories)

Targus, Ltd.
Deluxe Plus/SE-XKB Case (black) .... 69.
ImageWriter II Case (black) ..... 45.
Mac Plus/SE Case (black) ..... 55.
IIcx /IIci Case ..... 75.
Premier Leather Case ..... 175.

Macintosh SE/Plus w/Extended Keyboard Carrying Case (Targus)
Pamper your Mac with a Targus case made of Zilicone treated nylon to give you waterproof durability and an impact absorbing high-density foam layer with a soft protective lining for complete protection. Cushioned shoulder pad and handles provide extra comfort and convenience. Plus there's room for everything from your Mac, a hard disk drive, and the extended keyboard to pockets for your mouse, floppies, cables, and pens. (accessories) **$69.** Full Mac line available in black. Some styles available in blue, burgundy, and platinum. Premier Leather Case now available (black). **$175.**

ACCOUNTING & PERSONAL FINANCES

Aatrix
Checkwriter II 2.8 ..... 37.
Payroll 3.5 ..... 109.
Absolute Solution
Computerized Classic Accounting ..225.
Inman Software
Business Sense 1.3 ..... 175.
Intuit
Quicken 1.5 ..... 35.
Layered, Inc.
at Once! ..... 285.
MECA
Managing Your Money ..... 145.
Nolo Press
For The Record 2.0 ..... 31.
WillMaker 4.0 ..... 39.
Reality Technologies
Wealthbuilder ..... 165.
Softsync, Inc.
Accountant, Inc. Professional ..... 345.
Survivor
MacMoney 3.5 ..... 59.

BLANK MEDIA

B.A.S.F. made in U.S.A
DS/DD (box of 10) ..... 14.
DS/High Density (1.44 Meg) ..... 24.
Sony
DS/DD (box of 10) ..... 13.
DS/HD (1.44 mb) ..... 24.

BUSINESS & PRESENTATION

A Lasting Impression
ResumExpert (word vers.) ..... 39.
Cover Letters or Students ..... ea. 39.

Casino Master (Centron)
Let it Ride! You can bet on having hours of fun with Casino Master's five exciting casino games. Includes **Blackjack Ace**, **Crapsmaster**, **Roulette Master**, **Pokermaster** and **Baccarat Master**. Exact table simulation, mouse controlled betting, selectable bankroll, stored win/lose statistics and complete manual included. Mac II version available in full color! An odds-on favorite with professional gamblers. Individual games **$27ea.** / 5 game Casino Master Package **$49.** / Deluxe Mac II version **$55.**

***NEW!* Black Jack Strategy Tester**
Includes **FREE** copy of Black Jack Ace! Test your betting and playing strategies over thousands of hands. Card counting, 1-8 decks, 1-7 players. Develop a winning strategy, practice it with Casino Master or Blackjack Ace, then go off to the casino with confidence! (entertainment) **$65.**

INCLUDES SPECIAL
LAS VEGAS VACATION
DISCOUNT OFFER WITH UP TO $1,000 IN CASINO ACTION BANKROLL!

Version 4.0, the very latest edition of Steven Bobker's Power User's Tool Kit is available now. Eight great programs on one handy disk. There's Tidy-It-Up! - a great utility to tidy your System Folder and Disk Doubler Expand - to extend all those compressed files.

The POWER USER'S TOOL KIT 4.0 is FREE from MacWAREHOUSE when you order from us. If you want the disk, you pay only $1.50 for shipping and handling. The programs are shareware, so you can try them free of charge. If you wish to continue using them, some authors ask that you pay a fee ($10-$35). Many are absolutely free. All of the details are explained on the disk, which is yours to keep.

FREE CATALOG!
We carry more than 1200 Macintosh products, including all the latest releases and new versions. We pride ourselves on getting new products first. If you can't find what you need, just fill in the information requested below and we'll start your free, one-year subscription to the MacWAREHOUSE catalog.

Digital Darkroom 2.0 (Silicon Beach)
Turn your Mac into a sophisticated photo lab with Digital Darkroom 2.0. Digital Darkroom is the software solution for your gray-scale image processing needs. A highly intuitive user-interface combined with "intelligent" image manipulation tools provide an ideal environment for retouching, enhancing and composing scanned photographs and other bitmapped graphics. New features include image/scanner/printer calibrations, real-time transformations, colorization, image composition controls, sophisticated painting tools, precise layout environment, multiple open documents and tear-away/collapsible palettes. (graphics). **$248.**

Freedom of Press 3.0 (Custom Applications, Inc.)
Feel free to take new PostScript printing liberties with updated Freedom of Press. Freedom of press lifts the costly restriction of requiring a PostScript printer to print PostScript language files. Now, in addition to the 40 non PostScript printers currently supported, Freedom of Press can print PostScript on the Apple line of quick-draw printers. It includes 35 scalable fonts and supports any additional PostScript font including Type 1 from Adobe. Now compatible with all Mac systems. (utilities) **$255.**

DeltaGraph 1.5 (DeltaPoint)
Chart a course for success with new DeltaGraph 1.5! This powerful 2 and 3-D full color charting program delivers everything you'll need to create professional looking charts for business and scientific presentations. Features 25 Chart types, overlays, Superscripts/Subscripts, CricketGraph file import and more. Use the Data Notebook to import spreadsheet data and DeltaGraph will create the chart you want. Then import EPS or PICT files or use DeltaGraph's extensive drawing tools for embellishment. (business) **$109.**

FREE CATALOG SUBSCRIPTION **MULØ**

Free MacWAREHOUSE Catalog Subscription
1690 Oak Street, P.O. Box 1579, Lakewood, NJ 08701

Please enter my free, one-year subscription to the MacWAREHOUSE catalog

Name _____

Address _____ Apt. _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

(Expect to receive your next issue within 4-6 weeks).

I'm Kerry, call me at:

MacWAREHOUSE™

1-800-255-6227

(1-800-ALL-MACS)

Inquires: 908-367-0440

FAX: 908-905-9279

Call 24 hours a day, seven days a week.

NEW! Express Customer Service Number: 1-800-445-9677

*Midnight Express service available weekdays.

FROM MacWAREHOUSE™

The Cordless Mouse
The Cordless Mouse by Basic Needs gives you more freedom and smoother movements when performing all mouse functions. Features 8-bit, 12 MHz CPU, 200 dpi high resolution and 600mm/sec. tracking speed. Runs on Infra-Red signal transmission. ADB adapter included. **$99.**

The Art Importer
When it comes to collecting imported art, serious Mac users give their high bid to The Art Importer. Use the Art Importer to create high resolution PostScript fonts from Mac artwork. Then use your new fonts to spice up work done in almost any application. **$89.**

Blockout
Brick-laying bonanza! This challenging 3-D game is the ultimate test of masonry manipulation. Rotate and maneuver blocks as they cascade into a 3-D playing pit. Each completed layer vanishes and scores valuable points. Over 1000 possible pit/block combinations, help screen-more! **$26.**

MaxFax Modem
An incredible package deal! A 2400 bps full featured modem & 9600 bps send and receive fax! Add a dynamic software duo (MAcKNOWLEDGE and Maxfax) and a cable for the most convenient, easy to use and competitively priced fax/modem on the market. **EXCLUSIVE GRAY SCALE SUPPORT! $309.**

Traveling Software
Lap-Link III Connectivity Pac ..... 119.
Lap-Link III Network Pac ..... 185.

DATABASE SOFTWARE

Acius
4th Dimension 2.0 ..... 465.
File Force ..... 249.
AEC Management Systems
AEC Information Manager ..... 409.
Ashton-Tate
dBase Mac ..... 49.
Claris
FileMaker Pro ..... 218.
Fox Software
FoxBASE+/Mac 2.0 ..... 292.
Odesta
Double Helix 3.5 ..... 389.
ProVUE
Panorama 1.5 ..... 249.
Software Discoveries
Record Holder Plus 3.1 ..... 65.

DESK ACCESSORIES

Casady & Greene
QuickDEX ..... 31.
Dubl-Click
Calculator Construction Set v. 2.0 ..... 45.

ColorStudio (Letraset)
ColorStudio uses Apple's new 32-bit Color QuickDraw software for retouching, merging, correcting and creating color images with precision and control. It works in both PMS and CMYK systems and makes four color separations. The masking functions provide up to 256 levels of transparency/opacity and its virtual memory enables blending of multiple scanned images. Reads and writes in RIFF, TIFF, PICT and CT2T file formats, has installable modules for direct input and much more. (graphics). **SPECIAL PRICE! $645.**

JAM Software
Smart Alarms & Appt. Diary ..... 64.
Smart Alarms (1 - 4 users) ..... 125.
Smart Alarms (5 - 8 users) ..... 189.
Smart Alarms (9 - 15 users) ..... 249.
Smart Alarms (16-25 users) ..... 375.
Microlytics
Inside Information ..... 69.
Preferred Publishers
DAtabase 1.5 ..... 68.
Vantage 1.5 ..... 52.
Solutions
SmartScrap & The Clipper 2.01 ..... 56.
Vision Software
Form Layout ..... 35.

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Aldus
PageMaker 4.0 ..... 499.
PrePrint ..... 329.
Data Translation
PhotoMac 1.5 ..... 609.
OLDUVAI
Read-It! 2.1 (OCR) ..... 278.
Read-It! Personal 2.0 ..... 139.
Quark
QuarkStyle ..... 189.
XPress 3.0 ..... 529.
Spinnaker
Springboard Publisher II ..... 109.
TimeWorks
Publish-It! Easy ..... 113.

DISK DRIVES/BOARDS

CMS
MacStack 20 Meg ..... 429.
MacStack 30 Meg ..... 499.
MacStack 45 Meg ..... 589.

ResumExpert (A Lasting Impression)
Whether you're seeking an entry-level position or an executive's corner office, the ResumExpert Software Series is the next best thing to knowing the boss. Professionally written and fully-formatted Microsoft Word templates let you easily create eye-catching resumes. MacUser 10/89 awarded ResumExpert 4 mice and raved about the "excellent manual" that includes expert writing tips. MacUser 12/89 rated it as one of the Top 200 Software Programs of 1989. See line listings for all 10 editions. (business) **$39. each**

MacStack 60 Meg ..... 649.
MacStack 80 Meg ..... 769.
MacStack 44 Meg Removable ..... 839.
Cutting Edge
800K External Floppy Drive ..... 149.
SyQuest Removable 44 Meg ..... 679.
Under the Mac 20 Meg ..... 309.
Under the Mac 30+ Meg ..... 379.
Under the Mac 45+ Meg ..... 435.
Under the Mac 60+ Meg ..... 469.
Under the Mac 80+ Meg ..... 529.
Dayna Communications
Dayna File Single 360K (5 1/4") ..... 525.
Dayna File Dual 360K & 1.44M ..... 749.
Fujitsu
800K Floppy Drive ..... 149.
Kennect Technology
Drive 2.4 ..... 329.
Drive 360 ..... 265.
Drive 1200 ..... 265.
Rapport ..... 199.
Orange Micro
Grapplers ..... Call
Mac 286 Co-Processor ..... 1079.
Peripheral Land, Inc.
Infinity Dual 40 Meg Turbo ..... 1875.
Infinity Turbo 40 Meg ..... 998.
Turbo Floppy 1.4 ..... 359.

Power User
20 Meg Drive ..... 319.
30 Meg Drive ..... 369.
45 Meg Drive ..... 409.
60 Meg Drive ..... 469.
80 Meg Drive ..... 509.
44 Meg Removable Drive ..... 669.
Quantum
Quantum 40 MB Raw Drive ..... 399.
Quantum 80 MB Raw Drive ..... 649.
RasterOps
RasterOps Colorboard 264 ..... 699.

EDUCATIONAL/ PERSONAL

Beacon Technology
GEMS of the Word ..... 25.
BrightStar
Alphabet Blocks 1.0 ..... 30.
Talking Tiles ..... 26.
Broderbund
The Playroom ..... 29.
Davidson
Math Blaster or Speed Reader ..... 29.
Educorp
CD-ROM 4.0 ..... 115.
Clip Art CD-ROM ..... 29.
Lingua-ROM ..... 279.
Sports-ROM ..... 35.
Learning Company
Math Rabbit or Reader Rabbit 2.0. ea.30.
Nordic Software (full line available)
MacKids Preschool Pack ..... 35.

The "ULTIMATE" SE Carrying Case (I/O Design, Inc.)
The "ULTIMATE" SE Carrying Case is designed with the same high quality standards as other MacLuggage products. This case offers internal, padded compartments for ANY Macintosh keyboard, mouse, external hard disk and cables. It also features 2 additional exterior pockets for everything from disks to umbrellas. Combine these features with sturdy Dupont Cordura nylon and 1/2 inch high density foam padding and you'll see why this is the "Ultimate" carrying case for your Mac. Available in black and navy blue. (accessories) **$79.**

MORE FOR YOUR MONEY...

Managers or Sales & Marketing .. ea. 39.
Healthcare or Finance & Banking ea. 39.
Education or Arts & Leisure ..... ea. 39.
Comp. Sciences & Engineering ..... 39.
AEC Management Systems
FastTrack Schedule 1.5 ..... 139.
ASD
Planisoft ..... 139.
Planisoft Office 5 pack ..... 575.
Planisoft Office 10 pack ..... 839.
Aldus
Persuasion 2.0 ..... 329.
Avery Label
MacLabel Pro ..... 49.
Claris
MacProject II ..... 365.
SmartForm Designer w/Assistant .... 289.
Deltapoint
Delta Graph 1.5 ..... 109.
Imagine That!
Extend ..... 339.
Informix
WingZ 1.1 ..... 245.
Kaetron
Top Down 2.0 ..... 199.
Mainstay
MacSCHEDULE 2.5 ..... 127.
MacSCHEDULE Plus ..... Call
Microsoft
Excel 2.2 or PowerPoint 2.1 ..... ea.245.
The Microsoft Office ..... 525.

RightWriter Mac (RightSoft)
Clear, concise and powerful writing means increased profits, customer satisfaction and career advancement. Not just a simple spell-checker, RightWriter Mac works with your word processor as an expert grammar instructor applying over 4,500 rules directly to your documents. Includes indexes to measure delivery, readability, jargon and more. Use your word processor to make the appropriate changes, then remove RightWriter's comments. The result is powerful writing that you can be proud of. (word processors) **$55.**

The Microsoft Office-CD ..... 669.
Works 2.0 ..... 179.
Portfolio Systems
Dynodex-w binder & paper ..... 57.
Paper ..... 14.
Power Up
Address Book Plus ..... 53.
Calendar Creator ..... 38.
FastForms 2.0! ..... 115.
Letter Writer Plus ..... 53.
Preferred Publishers
Direct Mail ..... 54.
Satori
Bulk Mailer 3.2.5 ..... 75.
Shana Enterprises
Informed Designer ..... 167.
Softview
if: XDOD Expense Reports ..... ea. 49.
Symantec
More 3.0 ..... 265.
Symmetry
KeyPlan ..... 256.
SYNEX

MacRecorder® Sound System 2.0 (Farallon)™
With the MacRecorder Sound System and the built-in sound capabilities of your Mac, you can add the impact of voice and music to training materials and business presentations. MacRecorder Sound System includes a sound digitizer and three software packages: SoundEdit™, HyperSound™ and the HyperSound™ Toolkit. The sound processing applications allow you to record, edit and mix voice, music and sound effects. (music & sound). **$159.**

MacEnvelope Plus 2.0 ..... 159.
MacPhonebook 3.0 ..... Call
Vertical Solutions
FastCat ..... 51.
FastLabel 2.0 ..... 89.
FastEnvelope ..... 50.
Zedcor
DeskWorks ..... 229.

CAD/CAE

Claris
ClarisCAD 2.0 ..... 625.
Graphsoft
Blueprint ..... 219.
MiniCad+3.0 ..... 595.
Innovative Data Design
MacDraft 2.0 ..... 193.

COMMUNICATIONS & NETWORKING

CE Software
In/Out (1 to 5 Users) ..... 128.
QuickMail 2.2 (1-10 Users) ..... 315.
CompuServe
CompuServe Navigator 3.0 ..... 49.
CompuServe Subscription Kit ..... 23.
DataVIZ
MacLink Plus w/PC 4.5 ..... 119.
MacLink Plus/Translators ..... 99.
Dove
FastNet SCSI ..... 749.
FastNet III, SE or SE/30 ..... ea. 375.
Dow Jones
News/Retrieval Membership ..... 24.
Farallon™
Liason 3.0 ..... 267.
PhoneNET® Plus, SE & II ..... 33.
PhoneNET® Plus, SE & II 10 pack .. 249.
PhoneNET® Manager's Pack ..... 669.
PhoneNET Star Controller™ ..... 825.
PhoneNET Star Controller™ with Star Command™ ..... 825.
Portable Pack ..... 329.
Star Controller™ EN ..... 1669.
Timbuktu 3.2 Remote™ ..... 825.
Timbuktu® 3.1 ..... 95.
Timbuktu Remote™ 2.0 ..... 123.
FreeSoft
White Knight 11 ..... 85.
InSignia Solutions
Access PC ..... 65.
Soft PC 1.3 (Mac II) ..... 245.
Microcom Software
Carbon Copy Mac ..... 117.
Prodigy
Mac Starter Kit ..... 27.
Prometheus
MAcKNOWLEDGE ..... 85.
Shiva
DOS Dial-In or CONNECT ..... ea. 69.
NetModem V.32 (9600) ..... 1499.
SITKA
FlashCard ..... 155.
INBOX Plus 3.0 ..... 649.
TOPS 3.0 Network Bundle ..... 187.
TOPS 3.0 DOS Network Bundle ..... 165.
Software Ventures
Microphone II v.3.0 ..... 215.
Solutions
FaxGate Plus 1.1 ..... 245.
MailMaker (5-Pack) ..... 121.

- VISA and MASTERCARD accepted. No surcharge. **MULØ**
- Your credit card will not be charged until your order is shipped.
- If we must ship a partial order, we pay the freight on the remaining portion.
- All U.S. shipments are insured at no extra charge.
- C.O.D. orders accepted (add $6.00 including shipping) — $1,000 maximum. Cash, money order, or cashier's check.
- Corporate purchase order accepted subject to credit approval.
- All products are covered by a 120 day limited warranty.*
- **Sales Tax:** CT residents add 8%, NJ residents add 7%, Ohio residents add appropriate tax.

SHIPPING

- All orders add $3.00 per order. We ship Airborne Express overnight unless UPS Ground delivers overnight. (Some rural areas require an extra day.)
- Orders placed by 12:00 Midnight (EST) (weekdays) for "in stock" items ship same day (barring system failure, etc.) for overnight delivery.
- C.O.D. orders ship via UPS (Blue Label if you are more than 2 days from us via UPS Ground). Charge is $6 including shipping.
- Alaska, Hawaii, outside continental U.S., APO/FPO call 908-367-0440 for information.

*Defective software replaced immediately. Hardware replaced or repaired at our discretion. **We regret that we cannot be responsible for typographical errors.

I'm Kerry, call me at:

1-800-255-6227

(1-800-ALL-MACS) Now works in Canada.

Inquiries: 908-367-0440 **Fax #** 908-905-9279 **(NOTE NEW N.J. AREA CODE)**

MacWAREHOUSE™

1690 Oak Street, P.O. Box 1579,
Lakewood, NJ 08701

NEW! EXPRESS CUSTOMER SERVICE NUMBER:
1-800-445-9677

Sound Clips
A sound investment for multimedia presentations. Use Sound Clips as a form of aural clip art and add excitement to your next presentation. Volume I includes office, natural and cartoon sounds; **Volume II:** crashes, splashes, animals etc.; **Volume III**: sports and recreation; **Volume IV:** trains, planes and automobiles. **each $49.**

Fokker Triplane
The sky's the limit with Fokker Triplane, the classic WWI flight simulator. Now in full color. Battle Sopwith Camels, down observation balloons, drop bombs on enemy runways then return safely home. Fokker Triplane, like no other simulator, captures the thrill of open cockpit flying. **$23.**

FastLabel 2.0
Stick it to the chore of simple label printing in three easy steps! Import addresses, lists and graphics then use FastLabel's preformatted templates (or create your own) to produce everything from disk, V.C.R. and cassette labels to name badges, signs and more. **$89.**

FastEnvelope
This handy DA lets you import lists and graphics to print eye-catching envelopes, then adds postal bar codes saving you time and money on bulk mailings. Prints on any Mac compatible printer and can be configured in U.S. or metric units. **$50.**

© Copyright 1990 MicroWarehouse, Inc. MacWAREHOUSE™ is a division of MicroWarehouse, Inc. MacWAREHOUSE™ and MicroWarehouse are trademarks of MicroWarehouse, Inc.
Item availability and price subject to change without notice. Apple, the Apple logo, Mac and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

GUARANTEE

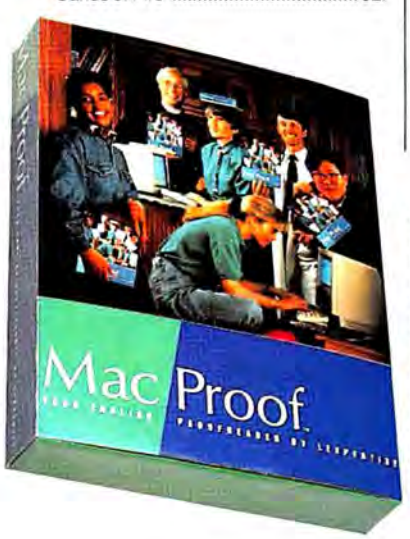
Many of our products come with a thirty day money back guarantee, if you are not completely satisfied. Ask for details when you place your order.

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY ONLY $3.00

Penton Overseas
VocabuLearn French, Spanish, German, Italian, Russian, or Hebrew ..... ea. 35.
VocabuLearn Japanese ..... 35.
StudyWare
ACT/SAT Prep. ..... ea. 29
Visionary Software
Lifeguard ..... 49.
Voice & Video Instruction Videos
HyperCard or Pagemaker 3.0 ..... ea. 35.
Word 4.0 Video Tape ..... 35.

ENTERTAINMENT

Artworx
Bridge 6.0 ..... 22.
Broderbund
Shufflepuck Cafe ..... 23.
Where is Carmen Sandiego? ..... ea.29.
Bullseye
Ferrari Grand Prix or P51 ..... ea. 31.
Fokker Triplane ..... 23.
Centron Software, Inc.
BlackJack Ace or CrapsMaster ... ea. 27.
BlackJack Strategy Tester ..... 65.
CasinoMaster (5 pack) ..... 49.
CasinoMaster Deluxe Mac II version . 55.
Electronic Arts
Block Out ..... 26.
MicroLeague Sports
MicroLeague Baseball II ..... 38.
Softstream
22nd St. Whist Tutor or MacRummy .. 32.
Spectrum Holobyte
Faces ..... 25.
Tetris ..... 22.
Welltris ..... 20.
The Software Toolworks
ChessMaster or Life & Death ..... ea. 32.
Cribbage & Gin King ..... 39.
The Hunt for Red October ..... 20.
Three Sixty
Sands of Fire ..... 32.



MegaScreen Rival (MegaGraphics Display Systems)
MegaScreen Rival-Macworld Magazine's "First Choice" in black-and-white big screens. Combined with our excellent price, we rate this WYSIWYG two-page system your BEST BUY. 1024 x 826 resolution; flicker-free 75 Hz refresh. Interface cards and cables included. Compatible with Mac Plus, Mac SE, Mac SE/30, and all Mac II models. See line listing for additional MegaScreen systems. (hardware). **$1275.**

Toyogo's Nemesis
Go Master 4.4 ..... 47.
Joseki Genius ..... 29.
Nemisis Deluxe ..... 99.
Visionary Software
Synchonicity ..... 39.
XOR
Lunar Rescue or MacGolf 2.0 ..... 34.
MacGolf Classic ..... 52.
Road Racer ..... 39.
MacSki ..... 39.
NFL Challenge ..... 55.

FONTS

Adobe (Full line available)
Adobe Type Manager 2.0 ..... 55.
Adobe Type Reunion ..... 39.
Plus Pack ..... 109.
TypeAlign ..... 59.
Type Set 1 or 2 ..... ea. 58.
Typeset 3 ..... 129.
Altsys
Fontastic Plus 2.02 ..... 51.
Fontographer 3.01 ..... 249.
Metamorphosis ..... 149.
The Art Importer 2.0 ..... 89.
Dubl-Click
Menu Fonts 3.0 ..... 28.

MacProof 3.2.1 (Lexpertise)
You'll never get a second chance to make a first impression! MacProof 3.2.1 is your English proofreader. Without leaving your document, it proofreads all text written on your word processor: business, educational, personal and professional. MacProof is a desk accessory for the Macintosh Plus, SE, II, IIcx. Checks: mechanics, word usage, writing style and structure. You can customize the usage and the spelling dictionaries to your specific requirements. Compatible with MacWrite II V. 1.0, MacWrite V. 4.6 & 5.0, Microsoft Word 4.0, PageMaker 3.0/3.01/3.02, w/ 2mg memory, MindWrite V.1 and V.2. (spelling) **$115.**

Letraset
LetraStudio ..... 275.
LetraFonts (various) ..... ea. 69.
Tactic Software
ArtFonts ..... 50.

GRAPHICS & DESIGN

3G Graphics
Graphics & Symbols 1 ..... 50.
Business 1 or Accents & Brdrs 1 .. ea.65.
Adobe
Illustrator 3.0 w/ATM 2.0 ..... 349.
Illustrator 88 1.9.3 ..... 275.
Photoshop ..... 499.
Smart Art I, II, III, or IV ..... ea. 89.
Streamline ..... 225.
Aldus
Freehand 2.0 ..... 329.
Aperture Technology
Aperture Visual Information Mgr. ..... 599.
Bright Star Technology
HyperAnimator 1.5.1 ..... 98.
interFACE ..... 249.
Broderbund
TypeStyler 1.5 ..... 119.
Claris
MacDraw II ..... 289.

ACT/SAT Prep. (StudyWare)
Does the thought of College Entrance Board Exams make you nervous? Fear no more with ACT & SAT Prep. from StudyWare. Both packages include thorough practice exams containing hundreds of review questions. Exams are automatically scored, students' strengths and weaknesses are diagnosed and test answers are logically explained. ACT Prep. prepares students for the Enhanced ACT Assessment Exam (American College Testing program). SAT Prep. readies them for the Scholastic Aptitude Test. (educational). **each $29.**

FREE
Cliff Notes with purchase of SAT Prep. $8.95 value!

MacPaint 2.0 ..... 92.
Deneba
Canvas 2.1 ..... 189.
Ultra Paint ..... 125.
Digital Vision
Computer Eyes B&W ..... 199.
Computer Eyes Pro Color ..... 349.
Dream Maker
Cliptures, Vol. 1, 2, 3 ..... ea.69.
MacGallery ..... 27.
Electronic Arts
Studio/1 ..... 96.
Studio/8 ..... 295.
Studio/32 ..... 449.
Farallon™
MediaTracks™ ..... 189.
MediaTracks™ Multimedia pack ..... 319.
MediaTracks™ CD ROM ..... 319.

CoStar LabelWriter
The palm-sized labelWriter puts anything you can create with your Mac onto a 1" x 3-1/2" thermal label (130 per roll). Its exclusive print driver software lets you print directly from your database, word processor or any application. In vertical or horizontal format. **$185.**

Andrew Tobias' Managing Your Money
The most innovative personal finance package for the Mac. Its six main divisions remind you of important dates, manage income and checking, manipulate tax records, evaluate future plans, manage your investment portfolio and calculate net worth. Comes with lots of on-line help and comprehensive manuals. **$145.**

LYNX Turbo Trackball
The LYNX Turbo Trackball uses Honeywell aerospace technology to give precise fingertip control over cursor movement. Just spin the trackball and the cursor flies across the screen, quickly and accurately to where you want it. Great for desktop publishing, CAD/CAM, graphics and arcade games. **$59.**

Enhance (Micro Frontier)
Picture perfect. Enhance is an advanced image analysis and enhancement package for the Mac II family. It offers true 256 gray level support, an advanced histogram feature and is the first program to offer an assortment of masking buffers and real time on-screen filters. Enhance allows users to paint, filter and precisely adjust gray scales within isolated image parts. Use it to scrutinize and work with images of everything from micro organisms to entire geographic areas. (graphics). **$235.**

Smart Alarms Muliti-User Appointment Diaries 3.1 (Jam Software)
Who? What? Where? When? Keep track of all past and future appointments more accurately and thoroughly with updated Multi-User Appointment Diaries. The new version is more closely integrated with Smart Alarms 3.0 enabling you to set multiple reminders and times directly from the diary and more. Works on Tops, AppleShare or PSN. Includes new Diary Migration Utility to allow importing/exporting and appending/replacing text. Supports Z88 MacLite™ formats (desk accesories). Single User **$64.** Multi-User 1-4 **$125.** Multi-User 5-8 **$189.** Multi-User 9-15 **$249.** Multi-User 16-25 **$375.**

Quark XPress 3.0
New measurement and page palettes provide interactive on-screen access. A library stores frequently used items and a pasteboard provides a work area next to each page. Rotate text and graphics in 0.001 degree increments up to 360 degrees. Color trapping ensures precise color printing. **$529.**

SupraModem
SupraModem offers complete suppport of the Hayes "AT" command set, auto answer/originate, pass-through phone jack, programmable-volume speaker and stores frequently used numbers in non-volatile memory. Manufacturer provides one year warranty. **$119.**

Fontographer 3.1
Fontographer 3.1 reads and writes Type 1 PostScript fonts! Create & edit downloadable PostScript fonts containing standard alphanumeric and foreign characters, pictograms, icons, and logos to suit your purposes (headlines, advertising and logos). The auto-trace function to saves time when working with scanned characters and images. **$249.**

Innovative Data Design
Dreams 1.1 ..... 319.
Letraset
ColorStudio 645
MacroMind
MacroMind Director 2.0 ..... 439.
Media Maker ..... Call

Computerized Classic Accounting (Absolute Solutions)
The only accounting package that does accounting in the form and organization of manual books. Anyone who knows traditional manual accounting will feel at home with CCA. It allows for extremely fast data entry, prints checks, invoices, W-2's, etc., and generates reports. Since all CCA's documents may also be opened using Excel, you can customize, analyze and create forecasts and graphs using actual data that CCA summarized, formatted and organized during the accounting process. Requires Excel. (accounting). **$225.**

Metro ImageBase (Full Line Available)
Art Deco or People ..... ea. 85.
Newsletter Maker or Business ..... ea. 85.
Micro Frontier
Enhance 235
Multi Ad Services
Multi-Ad Creator ..... 865.
Paracomp
DrawTools ..... 62.
Film Maker ..... 449.
ModelShop 1.1 ..... 375.
Swivel 3D Professional 1.0 ..... 459.
Swivel ART ..... 87.
Silicon Beach
Digital Darkroom 2.0 ..... 248.
Super 3D 2.1 ..... 339.
SuperPaint 2.0 ..... 135.
SoftStream
Relational Objex ..... 149.
Somak
LaserArt CD-ROM #1 or #2 ..... ea. 59.
Sharpen Up ..... 59.
Strata
StrataVISION 3d ..... 375.
Strategic Mapping, Inc.
Atlas Map Maker 4.5 ..... 375.
Studiotronics
Colorset 1.5 ..... 229.
SuperMac
PixelPaint 2.0 ..... 225.
PixelPaint Professional ..... 389.

Tactic Software
Art Clips Vol. 1 or Vol. 2 ..... Call
T/Maker
Click Art Business Images ..... 32.
EPS Illustrations ..... 85.
Business Cartoons ..... 33.
Zedcor
DeskPaint 3.0 and DeskDraw ..... 115.

HARDWARE & PERIPHERALS

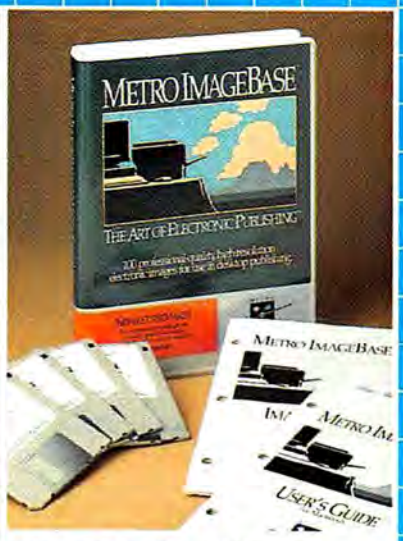
Aapps
DigiVideo B&W ..... 399.
DigiVideo Color ..... 699.
Co Star
Label Writer ..... 185.
Cutting Edge
19" Two Page Monitor 959
Hewlett Packard
HP DeskWriter ..... 859.
MegaGraphics Display Systems
Rival 2001 System for Mac II ..... 1275.
Rival 3001 System for Mac SE/30 . 1275.
Rival SE System for Mac SE ..... 1275.
Rival Plus System for Mac Plus ..... 1310.
19" Color 2008 Hi-Res/Mac II ..... 4460.
16" Color 2008 Hi-Res/Mac II ..... 3525.
Grayscale 2008/Mac II ..... 2210.
Grayscale 3008/Mac SE/30 ..... 2399.
Microtek
Microtek MSF-300GS Scanner ..... 1589.
Microtek MSF-300ZS Scanner ..... 1998.
NEC
Intersect CDR-35 ..... 419.
Qume
Crystal Print Publisher ..... 2900.
Seikosha America
Seikosha Printer (dot-matrix) ..... 235.
Sharp (full line available)
The Wizard - 32K ..... 229.
ThunderWare
LightningScan 400 ..... 385.
ThunderScan Plus ..... 199.

HYPERWARE

Bantam
Complete HyperCard Handbook ..... 22.
Beacon Technologies
HyperBible International Version ..... 175.
HyperBible King James Version ..... 145.
DataDesk International
HyperDialer ..... 32.
MicroMaps
HyperAtlas ..... 59.
Silicon Beach
SuperCard 1.5 ..... 189.
Softstream International
HyperHit 2.2 ..... 125.
Symmetry
HyperDA 1.2 ..... 45.

INPUT/OUTPUT

Basic Needs
Cordless Mouse ..... 99.
Caere
Typist ..... 499.
Calcomp
WIZ Tablet ..... 159.
WIZ Pen ..... 57.
WIZ Templates ..... 19.



Metro ImageBase Electronic Clip Art (Metro ImageBase)
Liven up your documents with professional-quality electronic clip art from Metro ImageBase! Classy and up-to-date, they make your newsletters, presentations, reports and brochures communicate more effectively. Each of Metro's 14 packages is topic-related and contains 100 images-each drawn at 300 dpi for maximum resolution. Packages available include: ReportMaker, Business Graphics, Computer & Technology, NewsletterMaker and 10 more. (graphics). **$85.**

CH Products
Mach IV Plus Mouse/Joystick ..... 51.
Mirage Adaptor ..... 35.
Roller Mouse ADB ..... 75.
DataDesk Intl.
DataDesk Switchboard ..... 175.
Mac 101 Keyboards ..... 129.
Forte Communications
Remote Keyboard/Mouse ..... 289.
Kensington
New Turbo Mouse ..... 109.
Keytronic
MacPro Keyboard ..... 118.
Kraft
ADB Joystick Premium III (SE&II) ..... 49.

The Microsoft Office (Microsoft)
The Microsoft Office provides everything you'll need to increase productivity through word processing (Microsoft Word), spreadsheets (Microsoft Excel), desktop presentations (Microsoft Power Point), and electronic mail (Microsoft Mail). And it all comes in one compact package! Each program is a top-selling stand alone product. But why settle for only a piece of the pie? You'll want to use all of these productivity tools together for a complete business solution. (business) **$525.** Also available on CD-ROM **$669.**

GUARANTEE

Many of our products come with a thirty day money back guarantee, if you are not completely satisfied. Ask for details when you place your order.

Trackball ADB (Mouse Systems)
Mouse functionality in a fraction of the space. Ergonomically designed for hours of comfort while providing smooth, accurate, cursor positioning. **$69.**

Little Mouse
Little Mouse combines advanced optical technology with the latest CMOS analog/digital chip design to produce the smallest, lightest, most accurate mouse possible. (input) **$75.**

QuickStick ..... 39.
Trackball ..... 79.
Koala
MacVision 3.0 269
LYNX
LYNX Turbo Trackball ..... 59.
MicroSpeed
MacTrac ADB ..... **NEW** 75.
MacTrac DB9 ..... 62.
Micro Touch
The UnMouse ..... 189.
Mouse Systems
TrackBall ADB ..... 69.
Little Mouse ..... 75.
Pacific Data Products
MacPage ..... 425.
MacPage PE ..... 459.
Practical Solutions
Mouse Master ..... 39.
Summagraphics
Bit Pad Plus ..... 319.

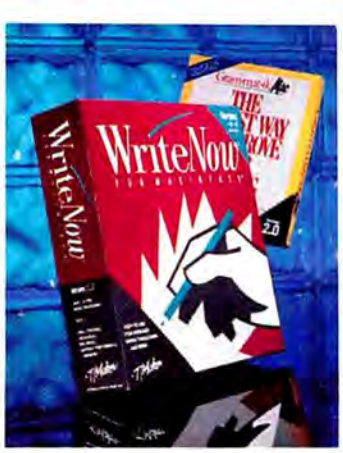
LANGUAGES

Digitalk, Inc.
Smalltalk/V MAC ..... 125.
Shana Corporation
Inside Out ..... 369.
Symantec
THINK'S C 4.0 or Pascal ..... ea. 165.
Zedcor
ZBasic 5.0 ..... 99.

MEMORY UPGRADES/ ACCELERATORS

1 MEG SIMMS
Low Profile, 120ns High Quality Single In-Line Memory Modules
..... **Low price $69.**
For MacPortable ..... 435.
For IIfx - 80ns ..... 119.
For LaserWriter II NTX - 80ns ..... 119.

Dove (full line available)
MaraThon 030 Accelerators ..... 529.
MacSnap 524E ..... 185.
MacSnap 524S ..... 239.
MacSnap 548S ..... 499.



MODEMS/FAX

Abaton
InterFax12/48 ..... 265.
InterFax 24/96 ..... 419.
Best Data Products
SmartOne 2400/1200 ..... 139.
Dove
DoveFax desktop ..... 299.
Hayes
Smartmodem 2400 ..... 349.
Smartmodem 9600 (V series) ..... 759.

SmartOne 2400 Modem (Best Data Products)
When you need a 2400 baud modem, the SmartOne 2400/1200 provides an economical alternative. For less than the cost of some 1200 bps units, you get a Hayes compatible modem with auto answer/originate, 300, 1200 and 2400 baud operation, pass-through phone jack, speaker with programmable volume, and a manufacturer's two-year warranty. All user options are stored in non-volatile memory. Includes free Quicklink II communications software, modem, cable and **CompuServe/Prodigy Start-Up Kit** offer. (modems) **$139.**

Power User
2400 baud modem ..... 99.
24/96 Mini Send Fax ..... 149.
Prometheus
MaxFax ..... 309.
2400 Mini Fax ..... 209.
ProModem 2400 SE Int. ..... 209.
ProModem 2400M ..... 199.
ProModem 2400M II ..... 205.
Travel Modem ..... 205.
Supra
Supra Modem 2400 ..... 119.

MUSIC AND SOUND

Altech
MIDI Interface ..... 59.
Coda
MacDrums ..... 31.
Perceive ..... 49.
Electronic Arts
Deluxe Music Construction 2.5 ..... 85.
Deluxe Recorder ..... 99.

WriteNow 2.2 (T/Maker)
WriteNow now comes with Grammatik 2.0, a top grammar/style checker($99.00 value-FREE). The two-time winner of the prestigious MacUser Eddy award, WriteNow features a 1.4 million word thesaurus, 135,000 word dictionary (the largest thesaurus/dictionary combination in the Macintosh world) and compatibility with Microsoft Word. In addition to being one of the most affordable, fastest and easiest Mac word processors available, WriteNow can still run on a floppy disk system. (word processing). **$119.**

Farallon Computing
MacRecorder 2.0 (records sound) ... 159.
MacRecorder Voice Digitizer ..... 99.
MacRecorder Voice Digitizer-10-pak Call
Passport Designs
NoteWriter II 2.3 ..... 325.
Passport MIDI Interface ..... 89.
Primera Software
Different Drummer ..... 59.
Repertoire
Music Publisher ..... 359.
Resonate
Listen 2.0 ..... 62.
Tactic Software
Sound Clips Vol. 1 ,2,3,or 4 ..... ea. 49.

SECURITY & VIRUS PROTECTION

ASD Software, Inc.
FileGuard 2.5 ..... 145.
FileGuard Office 5-pack ..... 435.
FileGuard Office 10-pack ..... 685.
Fifth Generation
Disk Lock ..... 118.
Microcom
Virex ..... 59.
Virex 10-pack ..... 349.
Kent Marsh
MacSafe II ..... 107.
NightWatch ..... 86.
QuickLock ..... 34.

MacSki (XOR)
No Snow? No Problem! MacSki brings the slopes to you! The only thing you'll need is a little daring while swooshing through these runs in digitized sound and full color. Select any of up to 20 breathtaking layouts or design your own dream course using MacSki's built-in Course Editor. Create up to 256 different course combinations based on difficulty level, snow condition, visibility and wind speed. Meet you at the top! (entertainment). **$39.**

LifeTree
Correct Grammar ..... 49.
Microlytics
Word Finder 2.0 ..... 34.
Sensible Software
BookEnds or Sensible Grammar ..... 51.

STATISTICAL ANALYSIS

Abacus Concepts
StatView II ..... 279.
StatView SE+Graphics ..... 179.
SuperANOVA ..... 309.
Wolfram Research
Mathematica (SE) ..... 450.

UTILITIES

Abbott Systems
CanOpener 1.1 ..... 64.
Chesire 1.0 ..... 63.
Aladdin Systems Inc.
Programmer's Assistants ..... 57.
Shortcut ..... 46.
StuffIt Deluxe ..... 63.
ALSoft
DiskExpress II 2.04 ..... 57.
MultiDisk ..... 49.
Master Juggler ..... 64.
American Power Conversion
Power Chute ..... 69.
Berkeley System
After Dark ..... 24.

Mainstay
AntiToxin ..... 59.
Symantec Corporation
S. A. M. ..... 67.

SPELLING/DICTIONARY THESAURUS CHECKERS

Deneba Software
BigThesaurus ..... 64.
Spelling Coach Pro 3.1 ..... 124.
Electronic Arts
Thunder II ..... 49.
Lexpertise
MacProof 3.2.1 ..... 115.

QuicKeys 2™ (CE Software)
New, more intuitive QuicKeys 2 lets you customize applications to make them work the way you want, build new applications from old ones and automate repetitive tasks. Put your entire extended keyboard to work by assigning anything you select or click to its keys. Automate a long task with one of the two new "watch me" modes. Any QuicKey can be activated using timer options that will repeat the task every minute, hour, day or week. (utilities). **$64.**

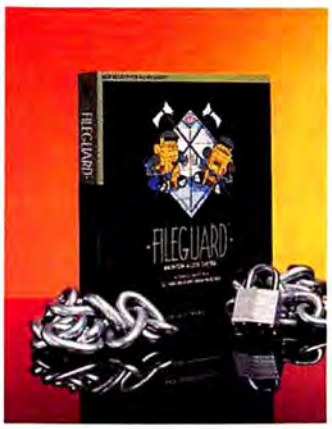
CompuServe

You can now contact MacWAREHOUSE or place orders with us in the **Electronic Mall** on CompuServe. The **MacWAREHOUSE GO code is GO MW**. As always, you'll get fast, dependable overnight service and you can leave messages for Kerry or any of our support staff.

MacPro Keyboard (Keytronic)
The Mac Pro keyboard feels better, lasts longer and offers more features for your money. Keytronic's new ADB-compatible 105-key MacPro features an enlarged L-shaped Return key for faster, more accurate data entry. Dual-legend keycaps assure ease of operation in both Macintosh and MS-DOS environments. Includes a FREE copy of award winning macro package Tempo II. Backed by a three year manufacturer warranty. (input) **$118.**

CE Software
Alarming Events ..... 85.
QuicKeys 2.0 ..... 64.
Caere
OmniPage 2.1 ..... 539.
Central Point Software
Copy II Mac ..... 23.
Mac Tools Deluxe ..... 75.
Custom Applications
Freedom of Press 3.0 ..... 255.
Dantz Development
Retrospect ..... 148.

Now Software
Now Utilities ..... 89.
Screen Locker ..... 45.
OLDUVAI
ClipShare ..... 165.
MultiClip 2.0 ..... 69.
ON Technology
On Location ..... 75.
QMS
UltraScript ..... 119.
UltraScript Plus ..... 299.
Software Innovations
HandOff II ..... 52.
SuperMac
DiskFit 1.5 ..... 58.
Symantec Corporation
Norton Utilities for the Mac ..... 84.
SUM II ..... 99.



FileGuard (ASD Software)
"FileGuard stands out, especially for corporate users." MacUser May, 1990 Issue Protect your Hard drives and Partitions from unauthorized access (including security bypass with a system diskette), copying, and erasure; Applications and Files/Folders (including system folder) from unauthorized access, deletion, and/or illegal copying; Desktop (including system folder) from alterations by unauthorized users; Keep an eye on System Usage with the system users log which continuously tracks user/group activity. (security) **$145.** Office 5 Pack **$435.** Office 10 Pack **$685.**

Tactic Software
FontShare 2.0 ..... 149.
Icon-It 2.0 ..... 45.

Dayna Communications
DOS Mounter ..... 55.
Fifth Generation
FastBack II ..... 118.
Suitcase II 1.2 ..... 49.
SuperLaserSpool 2.0 (single user) .... 87.
SuperSpool 5.0 ..... 58.
ICOM Simulations
On Cue ..... 35.
Insight Development
MacPrint ..... 95.
Magic Software
AutoSave II ..... 28.
BackMatic ..... 50.
Mainstay
Capture 3.0 ..... 49.
MacFlow 3.5 ..... 125.

WORD PROCESSORS & OUTLINERS

Claris
MacWrite II ..... 145.
Microsoft
Word 4.0 ..... 245.
RightSoft
RightWriter for the Mac ..... 55.
Tactic
Clairvoyant ..... 49.
T/Maker
WriteNow 2.2 ..... 119.
WordPerfect Corp.
WordPerfect ..... Call

Planisoft (ASD Software)
Planisoft increases workplace productivity through detailed management of time and resources. Use its intuitive user interface and powerful relational database to simultaneously manage and record activity concerning hundreds of people, events, materials and locations. Juggle multiple work group agendas and instantly recall your contacts and related data for a given period of time. Also tracks time spent on a particular account by individual employees. Everything is kept confidential through multi-level password protection. (business). **$139.** Office 5 pack **$575.** Office 10 pack **$839.**

Please circle 153 on reader service card.

STOP PRESS

Cutting Edge Hard Disk Drives (Cutting Edge)
New enhanced Cutting Edge drives deliver quiet, reliable memory with access times as low as 20ns. New features include two power outlets, 50-pin cables for easier daisy chaining, a quieter fan, dual-fuse surge buffer and simplified operation manuals. Available in 20MB to 80MB sizes. **20MB Only $309., 30+MB Only $379., 45+MB Only $435, 60+MB Only $469., 80+MB Only $529.**

The enhanced 45MB Removable is based on the same award winning SyQuest mechanism that other leading makers offer at twice the price. Exchangable cartridges provide unlimited storage. (drives) **45MB Removable: $679.**

Power User™ 2400 baud Modem
Install a new Power User 2400 baud modem and log-on to CompuServe™ or any of the exciting on-line services! This new, full-featured modem comes complete with everything you need to start communicating. It's easy to install and ready to use - all cables and MAcKNOWLEDGE communication software are included. It also has all the features you need in a modem, including Auto Answer, Auto Dial and Advanced Diagnostics for error checking. **Only $99.**

Power User™ 24/96 Mini Send Fax
New! Send Important documents to destination fax machines with the Mini Send Fax. Mini Send Fax combines the technologies of the Power User 2400 bps data modem and an internationally compatible 9600 bps, Group III fax. **Just $149.**

I'm Donna, call me at

MacWAREHOUSE

1-800-255-6227

Inquiries: 908-367-0440
FAX: 908-905-9279
ORDER TOLL-FREE
24 HOURS A DAY.
NEW! Express Customer Service Number: 1-800-445-9677

THE FREEDOM NEW PAGEMAKER OFFERS WILL TURN THE CREATIVE WORLD UPSIDE DOWN.

No matter what in the world you envision creatively, new Aldus PageMaker® 4.0 gives you the freedom and control to produce it. We've added 75 new features just to be sure.

So if in your mind's eye you see the type condensed, then condense it. Or if you see it expanded, then expand it. Or maybe you want to rotate it 90 degrees—rotate away. New PageMaker can do it all.

Want color? New PageMaker's 24-bit capabilities give you a choice of 16.2 million. And in PageMaker, you work within a system that's ingeniously natural—like you never left your drawing board. So you don't feel boxed in—you feel, well, like you have all the freedom in the world.

THE PRECISION NEW PAGEMAKER OFFERS WILL TURN IT RIGHT SIDE UP

Now that you've got your wild idea, you want to execute it to perfection. The "Snap to" rulers and guides automatically give you pinpoint accuracy and assure you that the output you're expecting is the output you get.

You can kern type between pairs or over a range of text to 0.01 of an em space. Apply point-size-dependent tracking. And size type from 4 to 650 points in increments of 0.1 of a point. Plus, with our new built-in Story Editor,™ you can enter and edit text and check spelling as quickly as with a word processor.

For a brochure or the name of the dealer nearest you, call **800-333-2538 Dept. 3LA.** Because if you want both creative freedom and precision, with new PageMaker the world is yours.

The Creative Edge
in Business.

This ad was created with Aldus PageMaker. Aldus, the Aldus logo and PageMaker are registered trademarks and Story Editor is a trademark of Aldus Corporation. ©1990 Aldus Corporation. All rights reserved.

A PostScript virus may be on the loose, so take heed if you have a LaserWriter or imagesetter. This so-called Trojan horse is apparently a hidden line of code that's being downloaded in print jobs. It resets the printers' internal password, rendering the printers inoperative. The suspected source is an unidentified EPS file, such as a piece of public-domain clip art. A free prevention program is being offered by the Cheshire Group ([707] 887-7510) and Peter Fink Communications ([617] 527-1899).

By Aileen Abernathy

It's official: Ventura Publisher is coming to the Mac. Announced August 8, Ventura Publisher, Macintosh Edition, will cost $795 and should ship by year's end. Ventura Software (a Xerox company) has the top-selling page-layout program on the PC side, and it brings two strengths to the Mac market: cross-platform compatibility (there are three PC versions — DOS, Windows 3.0, and OS/2) and long-document processing. Its primary targets are people who produce long, structured documents (such as books and technical materials); database publishing; and work-group publishing. Networking capabilities are built in, allowing multiple users to access a document simultaneously over a network. Unfortunately, Ventura faces an uphill battle for user loyalty, because two products with significant long-document features — PageMaker 4.0 and FrameMaker — are already available.

Prepress is a fast-growing segment of the Mac publishing market, helped along by the increasing number of Mac-to-prepress links (see "Mac-to-Prepress Links" in this issue). As with any market in the growth phase, the names and players are changing quickly. Two of the Big 3 in prepress — Scitex, Crosfield, and Hell — are undergoing changes in ownership. Crosfield is now owned by DuPont Imaging Systems (the equipment still carries the Crosfield name), and Linotype is trying to acquire Hell Graphic Systems. ✷ Several other companies are jockeying for a piece of the prepress action. Kodak, for instance, recently introduced the Prophecy workstation, which lets you perform high-end color-image processing on the desktop for about half the price of traditional proprietary systems. In addition, look for one or two large Japanese companies to enter the high-end prepress market in the near future.

Product news: Altsys has added support for Type 1 fonts to its latest versions of Fontographer and Metamorphosis. In addition, Fontographer 3.1, a typeface-creation program, can now export its fonts as EPS files and offers improved automatic hinting. Metamorphosis 1.5 no longer requires a PostScript printer to generate editable outlines from PostScript fonts. ✷ Pantone has released the *Process Color Imaging Guide*, which shows 732 Pantone colors next to their closest CMYK simulations. The guide should make it easier to achieve accurate Pantone colors in four-color printing, because its CMYK values correlate with the percentages displayed in the Pantone dialog boxes of software such as PageMaker and QuarkXPress. (For a discussion of Pantone color on the Mac, see "The Pantone Touch," May '90, page 341.)

Writing unlimited.

The freedom to write and think is for all of us. Now, there is a new word processor that's just right for us, too. It's called MacWrite® II, and it's made by Claris. MacWrite II makes it possible to share your ideas and thoughts with other computers and word processors. You'll be free to open documents from over 50 word processors, on all kinds of computers, with all kinds of speech, and work on them without reformatting.

But there's more you can do. (The feature is called XTND.) You can import graphics, not only from Macs, but many computers, guaranteed. And you can scale and crop them, one and all, in your MacWrite II document. In short, MacWrite II with XTND is a powerful word processor that lets you freely exchange text and graphics. You'll find also that your MacWrite II lets you change fonts, styles, sizes and colors, as well as text with its find/change feature. And you can create custom styles and save them as stationery — with all formats preset. You'll share your reports and letters quickly.

But what good is freedom of expression if you find your editing to be a hassle? That's why the page layout and editing is fully WYSIWYG: the thoughts you see are the thoughts you get. This WYSIWYG feature, by the way, is found only with MacWriteII. It's another way Claris simplifies word processing for you, whether you're 52, 22, or 72.

Called upon daily MacWrite II smooths your writing assignments and other chores. There's MacWrite II spell checking, for example, and foreign dictionary programs that are optional, and a host of other features that come standard. (Like a thesaurus, and a mail merge feature you'll discover saves lots of time.)

What it adds up to, you'll find, is a simple and powerful tool designed for people. All the people. It is for writers, and it is for business people. And it is for those of us in between. The freedom to write is liberating. Now technology is, too.

CLARIS®

For more information about MacWrite II or XTND call 408-727-8227. ©1990 Claris Corporation. All rights reserved. Claris and MacWrite are registered trademarks of Claris Corporation. Some XTND translators are optional. They are supported within MacWrite II 1.1 when you buy and install MacLinkPlus from Data Viz, Inc.

Mac-to-Prepress Links

Using a prepress link, you can design a publication on the desktop and transmit it to a high-end prepress system for color processing and film separations.

By Keith Baumann and Aileen Abernathy

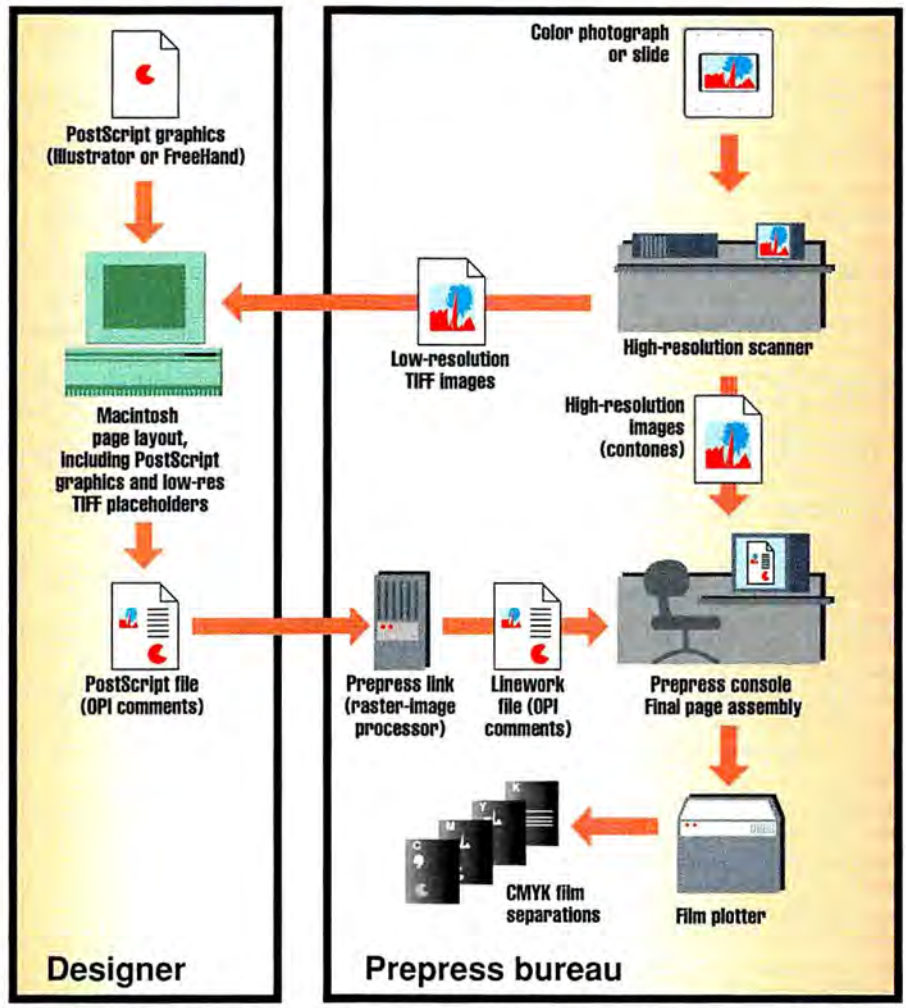


Figure 1: In the typical setup for a prepress link, color images are scanned on a high-resolution drum scanner at the prepress bureau and low-resolution versions are given to the designer for layout purposes. Completed page-layout files are returned to the prepress bureau, where final page assembly is performed and color separations are output on a film plotter.

We've all heard the hype, seen the demos, and scrutinized the eye-catching print samples. The companies all promise that "anyone can produce high-quality color separations with a Mac and our software!" True, Mac-based publishing *is* evolving at a rapid rate, and a new breed of sophisticated programs *does* let us perform tasks that were once possible only on half-million-dollar prepress systems. But producing a top-quality color publication directly on the desktop is still an iffy proposition.

For one thing, few desktop designers or service bureaus have the expertise of skilled prepress operators, who understand all the intricacies of four-color work, from color correction and line frequencies to trapping and separations. Prepress shops use carefully calibrated equipment, including color monitors, scanners, and film plotters, to ensure that the colors on-screen precisely match those in print. And because they are experts on all phases of the production process, prepress operators can correctly adjust color separations to match the type of paper, ink, and printing press being used.

Mac-based publishing also has technological barriers. Many experts feel that PostScript color hasn't attained the level of quality and reliability needed to compete with high-end prepress systems. Imagesetters still have problems with moiré patterns and misregistration, and most page-design programs can't correctly trap page elements. Calibrating colors between the screen and paper is still a problem, and desktop printers are not yet adequate proofing devices. Desktop scanners can't capture color photographs that match the quality of those produced by the drum scanners found at prepress houses. Even if they could, the files would be enormous and take forever to print on an imagesetter. (For more on color issues, see "Color: Techniques & Technologies," May '90, page 199.)

No wonder many people in the advertising and publishing industries (the major users of color prepress) continue to rely on the proven professionals at high-end prepress shops. But that doesn't mean the Mac is on the sidelines when it comes to color publishing. The recent introduction of design-to-prepress links gives you the best of both worlds. A prepress link is essentially a translator that converts your Mac's PostScript files into the non-PostScript environment of the prepress system. You can design a publication on the Mac — availing yourself of its graphics power, ease of use, and flexibility — and then transmit the file to a high-end electronic prepress system for color processing and film separations. The link setup is at the prepress shop, so you don't have to purchase any additional hardware or software (Scitex Visionary is an exception).

Prepress links are growing in popularity and are available from the traditional prepress vendors (Scitex, Crosfield, and Hell) as well as from lesser-known companies such as CyberChrome. When they are used wisely, these links can save you time and money — not a minor consideration, because prepress console rates run as high as $700 per hour. To give you a feel for how the process works, here's a brief look at a typical Macintosh-to-prepress operation, followed by an overview of the offerings of the vendors just mentioned.

How It Works

High-quality color is the name of the prepress game, so the work flow usually begins at the prepress shop (see Figure 1). The Mac-based designer gives the prepress operator color photographs or transparencies, which are scanned at high resolution on a drum scanner. Each scan is saved in two forms: The high-resolution image is stored in the prepress system for later use, and a low-resolution TIFF image is returned to the designer for use as a placeholder in page layout. The designer builds the publication, incorporating text, PostScript illustrations, and low-resolution scans, which are positioned, sized, and cropped as needed. The completed layout is saved to disk either in the program's native format or as a PostScript file, and the file is sent to the prepress shop.

At the service bureau, the prepress link — actually a RIP (raster-image processor) — translates the Mac PostScript file into the prepress system's proprietary format. The resulting prepress file, usually called *linework*, is essentially a big color bit map that contains all the type, graphic shapes, and rules. Because each page is now a bit map, text and other elements cannot easily be edited or rearranged. Prepress systems were created to handle high-quality color, not page design, so the designer normally must make changes to the type or other page elements on the Mac and then resend the file to the prepress system.

Linework files are generally processed at higher resolutions than are continuous-tone images (also called *contones*), which consist of scanned photographs and other bit-mapped images. TIFF and PICT2 graphics are usually treated as continuous-tone images; low-resolution copies of these images may be used as placeholders in the page layout, while the original, high-quality versions are given to the prepress operator as separate files and processed as contones. All the contones — scanned color photographs and image files brought over from the Mac — are manipulated and color-corrected on a special console, using a calibrated color monitor.

Once initial preparations have been completed, the linework and contone files are merged to form the final pages. Depending on the prepress system, this process is either done manually (by an operator working on an assembly console) or automatically (through the prepress software).

If the pages must be composed manually, the prepress operator assembles and traps all the page elements, inserting the high-resolution contones and duplicating the cropping, scaling, and positioning established by the designer. Ideally, the linework file should contain clear masks to indicate to the prepress operator where to drop in the contones to complete the page assembly. Otherwise, the operator must create the masks as well as manually place the scanned images. One way the designer can save some console time is to replace all of the TIFF images in the page layout with solid-color tint boxes; the prepress operator can then use these as

The Outer Limit

On prepress systems, a linework file has a limit of between 245 and 256 colors. This limit was never a problem until prepress operators began processing PostScript illustrations. The extensive use of gradients (or blends) in PostScript images means they often exceed 256 colors.

In the prepress world, color blends — referred to as *vignettes* — are handled as a specific type of color fill. The operator simply indicates the start and end colors, and the system automatically generates a completely smooth transition. In contrast, a PostScript drawing program, such as Adobe Illustrator, simulates blends by using a series of individual shapes, each filled with a distinct hue. Thus, a single PostScript blend can easily surpass 256 colors.

At present, prepress links have no way of recognizing PostScript blends and automatically replacing them with vignettes. Many prepress shops strip out the blends from a Mac PostScript file and then fill the areas with the proper vignettes. You may save money by consulting with the prepress bureau ahead of time and then preparing the file yourself. Another alternative is to color-separate the PostScript graphic into CMYK files with Adobe Separator or another separation utility and then send the individual files through the prepress link. Unfortunately, this technique increases processing time on the prepress end and adds to your bill.

"IF THERE'S A PROBLEM, IT'S NOT YOUR PRINTER. TRY YOUR SOFTWARE."

"THE SOFTWARE SEEMS TO BE OKAY. MAYBE IT'S YOUR SCANNER."

"THE NETWORK IS FINE. SEE IF IT'S YOUR LASER PRINTER."

"IT'S NOT YOUR SCANNER. DID YOU CHECK THE NETWORK?"

INTRODUCING AGF
EXCUSE FOR A SERV

AgfaCare's regularly scheduled maintenance prevents problems before they happen.

If you have an AgfaCare™ Service Contract and your publishing system goes down, there's one thing you won't get from us.

An excuse.

Let us integrate your whole pre-press environment, and we'll service every part of it. That includes other companies' products, too: your Macintoshes®, all popular publishing software—even our competitors' imagesetters! No more finger-pointing or buck-passing.

And, when you have a problem, we'll be in your shop within eight business hours.

Guaranteed.

If we ever miss that deadline, we'll add a free month to your service contract. If we don't have you up and running within 16 business hours,

File won't run? Call our PostScript Technical Assistance Center for answers. If we can't help you over the phone, we'll arrange a service call.

We can train your people–at our place or yours.

AGFA and the Agfa rhombus are registered trademarks and AgfaCare is a trademark of Agfa-Gevaert A.G.

Anderson & Lembke

ACARE. THERE'S NO ICE PLAN LIKE THIS.

we'll add a month. And if we miss on *both* counts, we'll add three free months.

That's a promise no one else in our business makes. (Call us for complete guarantee details.)

AgfaCare is more than field service. Our PostScript® Technical Assistance Center provides troubleshooting over the phone. And, you can take advantage of AgfaCare training classes scheduled at your convenience.

All of this comes from AGFA Compugraphic, the company with the largest service and support staff in the industry. Which is why we can offer a program like AgfaCare.

Instead of offering excuses.

Want to know more about AgfaCare? Call us at 1-800-227-2780 (in Canada 1-800-387-9533), extension 7595. **AGFA**

If we integrate your pre-press system, we'll service and support every part of it–our products and everybody else's.

Software problems? We know most publishing packages inside out, and can tackle tie-ups with remote diagnostics if necessary.

Call us for service, and we'll be there within eight business hours–guaranteed.

• NO-NONSENSE •
GUARANTEED
• SERVICE •

Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated.

windows for faster positioning.

Prepress systems that use OPI (Open Prepress Interface) can assemble pages automatically. The high- and low-resolution versions of scanned images are linked, so when the final pages are composed, the prepress software automatically replaces the low-resolution TIFF images with image masks and then electronically strips in the high-resolution scans. OPI comments embedded in the page-layout file tell the prepress system which TIFF files to find, where to place them, and how to crop and size the images — all the chores the console operator would normally have to do. (OPI is a standard method for describing the placement, scaling, and cropping of scanned images. For more information, see "Prepress: The OPI Option," October '90, page 219.)

This automatic replacement process sounds great and theoretically should save you costly console time, but it works well only if you know the final image size and orientation when the high-resolution scans are done — that is, *before* you do the page layout. The prepress operator requires this information to set the correct resolution for the scan. If the scanned images must be resized at page-assembly time, not only does image quality suffer, but scaling and rotation (if needed) also take an enormous amount of processing time. It's usually much simpler (and cheaper) to perform low-resolution scans with a desktop scanner for page-layout purposes and give printouts with cropping instructions to the prepress operator, who will subsequently use them as guides in performing the high-resolution scans and page composition.

Once page assembly has been completed, the prepress operator generates a set of color proofs for the designer's approval. The final step is to output film separations through a film plotter, which produces the four CMYK plates required for printing.

Scitex Visionary 3.0

Scitex was the first major prepress vendor to offer a Macintosh link. Visionary provides access to sophisticated design and production features not available from other prepress systems, but it's also the only prepress link that requires a major expenditure by users. The designer must purchase — at minimum — the Visionary software, which consists of a modified version of QuarkXPress with Bitstream fonts and special coding for

When used wisely, prepress links can save you time and money — not a minor consideration, because prepress console rates often run as high as $700 per hour.

various Scitex features. The designer uses QuarkXPress to complete the page layouts and then transmits them via modem to a Gateway workstation at the Scitex bureau. Gateway is a Mac II-based RIP that converts the Visionary files to Scitex format for processing on the Scitex Response prepress system.

Unlike other prepress links, Visionary can generate complete page-geometry information. This means that each graphic element on a page — text, shapes, rules — is translated as a separate bit-mapped file, instead of forming one large composite graphic, which makes it easier for the prepress operator to reposition page elements if last-minute changes occur. Although the page-geometry capability is highly touted, it's often impractical. Page elements take longer to process on a prepress system, and because console time is so expensive, it's sometimes faster and more economical to make changes on the Mac and resend the file to the Scitex system.

All the scanned images in the designer's layout are low-resolution placeholders. These are replaced by high-resolution Scitex scans before the film separations are printed. This replacement process is electronically automated (as with OPI) if the low-resolution scans are produced at the Scitex bureau as opposed to being scanned on a desktop unit. (The scanning dilemma mentioned above still applies, however.) Visionary cannot accept EPS, TIFF, or PICT2 images through the prepress link. These graphics must be given to the Scitex operator as separate files; they are interpreted by Scitex Tools software, which converts them into CT (continuous-tone) format. The operator then manually positions the images on the page.

The Mac community has been highly critical of the Visionary system because of its expense and proprietary nature. It locks you completely into Visionary's version of QuarkXPress, with no other options for page-layout software. In addition, your typefaces are restricted to a specific selection of Bitstream fonts, so forget about that Adobe Galliard you like so much.

Only an official Scitex service bureau can sell and install Visionary, and it comes with hardware copy protection, so each single user must buy a copy. There are several Visionary configurations — software only, and software plus a Mac and/or other hardware — so the price varies. However, the software alone can cost several thousand dollars — or nothing at all! — depending on what the Scitex bureau decides to charge. Remember, we're talking here about a modified version of QuarkXPress, which retails for $795.

Visionary isn't compatible with the standard version of QuarkXPress, so you can't save money that way. There is a cheaper version, Visionary Junior, that's designed for text-intensive use, which could lower the overall cost in a multiuser environment. On the hardware side, Visionary requires a Mac IIcx (or later) with a 19-inch color monitor, 80-megabyte hard-disk drive, and 8 megabytes of RAM. The Scitex bureau will be glad to sell you the entire platform or the necessary upgrades. Scitex also markets an optional modem, desktop scanner, and thermal wax color printer.

Scitex VIP 1.5

VIP (Visionary Interpreter for PostScript) was created to add PostScript capabilities to Visionary, but Scitex now offers it to its service bureaus as a separate item. This fully functional prepress link can handle both EPS images and Type 1 fonts (now you can use Adobe Galliard!), and its flexibility has encouraged some Scitex bureaus to use it instead of Visionary. VIP is a boon to designers: They pay nothing to use it, *and* they can work with the page-layout program of their choice.

With VIP, page layouts are saved in PostScript format and passed through the Gateway interpreter at the Scitex bureau for processing and output of four-color film. Like Visionary, VIP 1.5 can't directly handle PICT2 images or color TIFF scans. The operator must process these graphics separately, using Scitex Tools to convert them into CT format and then manually positioning them on the page. Unlike Visionary, VIP isn't able to

Version 2.0 For Macintosh*

Publish·It!™ *Easy* In Less Than an Hour.

The all-in-one desktop publisher for the rest of us. Makes your document design fast, easy and fun!

> **"All in all Publish It! *Easy* supplies more basic features than PageMaker (3.02).... runs much faster (on any Mac)....and may eliminate your need to purchase separate word processing, drawing and painting programs."**
> **Darryl Lewis**
> ***MacUser***

Everything is Included.

Now you can bring words and graphics together to express your ideas like never before! Write a document, check the spelling, mix and match type styles, add graphics, and print it out, all in a few simple steps—all with one easy-to-use program. And get professional-looking results—every time:

- A Fully Integrated Word Processor
- A 112,000-Word Spell Checker
- A 240,000-Word Thesaurus
- Advanced Page Layout
- Built-in Drawing & Painting Tools
- A Quick-Start Mini-Manual
- 72 Sample Page Layouts

Special "What-if" Design Features.

Experiment with document design all you want. *Easy's* "Libraries" and Proxies let you alter page elements instantly—making changes and experimentation easier than ever before.

When you're happy with the results, save it as your final document. Libraries are the next generation of page design assistants beyond Proxies.

Try stretching or condensing your headline or body copy. Or rotate text for special accents, or make your type textured or shaded. But don't think all these exciting capabilities are difficult. They aren't. They're *Easy*. That's the point!

Automatic Everything.

If you're not sure about which type style is best, Publish It! *Easy* will automatically select the type for you. Change the shape or size of your text area, and *Easy* will automatically reflow the text to fit. Automatic headlines and subheads, automatic indentation, book binding margins, page numbering, on-line help. It's all automatic. You won't have much to learn or to do!

Publish It! *Easy*

We make desktop publishing easy. And at $249.95 (Suggested Retail), very affordable. In fact, with our 60-day full money-back guarantee and free 60-day technical telephone support, downright unbeatable!

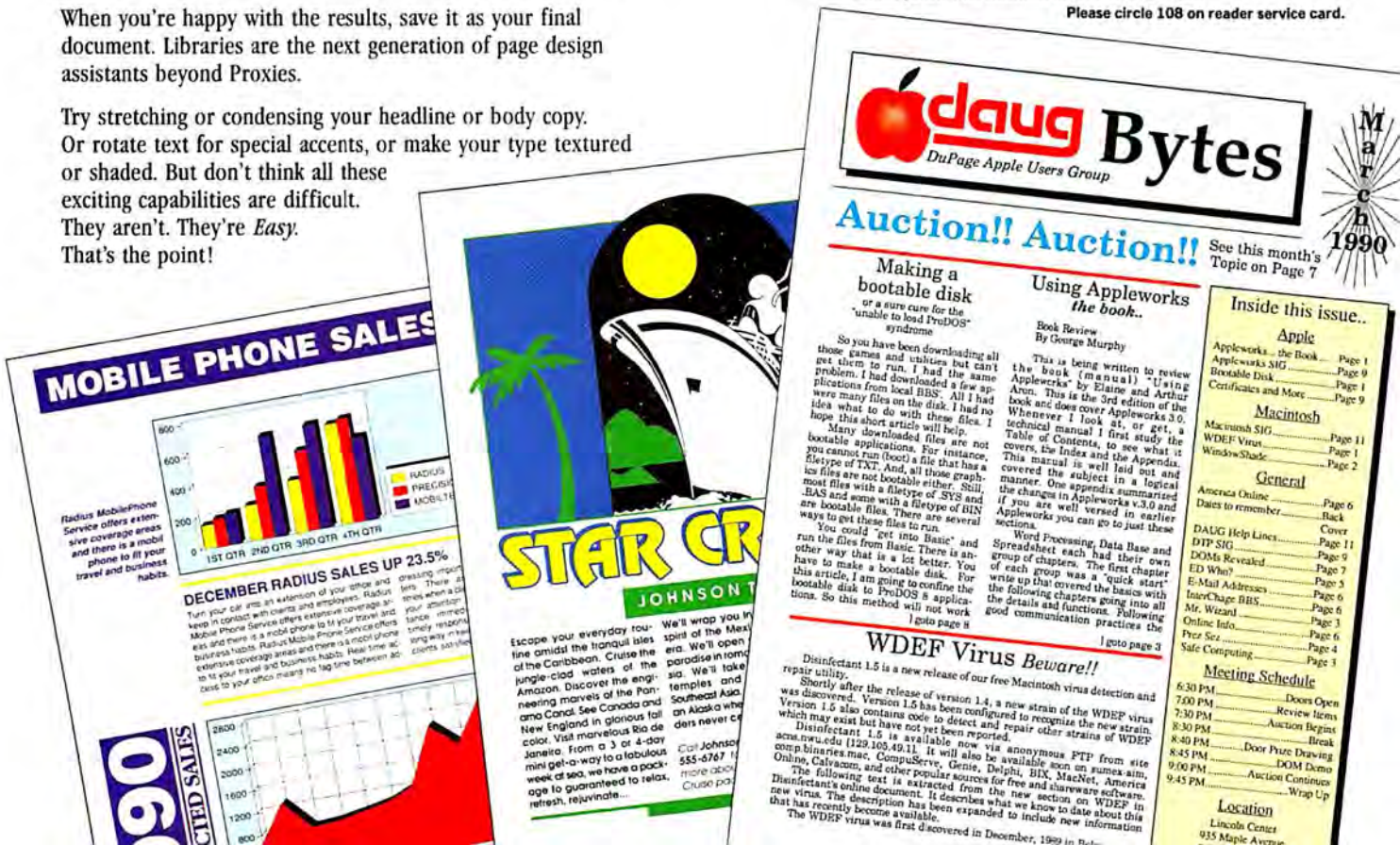
TIMEWORKS®

See your favorite Dealer or order direct from Timeworks, 444 Lake Cook Rd., Deerfield, IL 60015. Or call 1-708-948-9202. Fax: 1-708-948-7626.

PUBLISH IT! is a trademark of Timeworks, Inc. © 1990 Timeworks, Inc. All Rights Reserved. All other trademarks are of their respective companies.

*Not compatible with Macintosh 128K or 512K machines.

Please circle 108 on reader service card.



generate page-geometry data and it doesn't replace low-resolution TIFF scans automatically with their high-resolution counterparts, but these aren't considered major drawbacks. VIP also has an upper limit of 256 colors on a page, which causes a problem with PostScript blends (see the "Outer Limit" sidebar).

Version 2.0 of VIP, which is expected to ship by the end of 1990, will add TIFF and PICT2 compatibility. The Scitex Gateway site will then be able to send Macintosh page files, complete with PostScript *and* bit-mapped images, directly to film output without requiring any operator intervention.

Crosfield StudioLink 2.1

Crosfield originally developed its prepress link solely to interpret Ready, Set,Go! files, but StudioLink's capabilities have since been expanded to include a variety of input formats. Version 2.1 adds Type 1 fonts; OPI compatibility; and support for DesignStudio, PageMaker, and QuarkXPress. (StudioLink is now marketed by DuPont Imaging Systems, which acquired Crosfield in early 1990.)

StudioLink consists of a Mac II plus a Sun SPARC-based workstation, which uses a Hyphen RIP to interpret the files. The designer creates the page layout, using an off-the-shelf layout program, and then sends the file to the StudioLink setup at the prepress shop. The file goes first to the Mac, where it's saved in PostScript format, and is afterward transferred via Ethernet to the Sun, which converts the file to linework format for processing on Crosfield's Studio prepress system.

StudioLink handles PostScript graphics just fine, but it can't process color TIFF or PICT2 files. If a page contains one of these image types, StudioLink automatically replaces it with a clear window, and the console operator manually drops in a high-resolution Crosfield scan. Because StudioLink supports OPI, the replacement of TIFF scans can be handled automatically, provided the low-resolution placeholders were generated from the high-resolution scan file.

Although StudioLink 2.1 works with many Mac page-layout programs, you can reap added benefits if you use DesignStudio, which is the only application that can generate complete Crosfield page-geometry information. The benefits (easier page adjustments) and drawbacks (longer processing times) are similar to those mentioned for the Scitex Visionary system.

Hell ScriptMaster 2.0

Hell prepress systems are respected for their immaculate, high-quality color output, and now Mac users can take advantage of this power with ScriptMaster, Hell's PostScript-compatible prepress link. Similar to the StudioLink setup, ScriptMaster runs on a high-powered

Please circle 22 on reader service card.

Apollo 3500 workstation, which uses a Hyphen RIP to convert the Mac's PostScript files into Hell's proprietary linework format. The files are then processed on a Hell ChromaCom prepress system.

ScriptMaster 2.0 accepts files from several Mac applications, including PageMaker, QuarkXPress, Ready,Set, Go!, DesignStudio, Illustrator, and FreeHand. It supports PostScript graphics and Type 1 fonts, but it can't directly interpret color TIFF and PICT2 images. The next version, which was in development at press time, will accept 24-bit PICT images if they are processed as separate continuous-tone images.

Although Hell was the first prepress vendor to announce support for OPI, the current version of ScriptMaster doesn't support this feature. The new version will include OPI compatibility, however, allowing color TIFF scans to be electronically stripped into the prepress pages. (At press time, Linotype was trying to acquire Hell Graphic Systems from Dr.-Ing. Rudolf Hell, its parent company. It's too early to predict how the acquisition would affect Hell's prepress offerings.)

CyberChrome Imaging Centers

An interesting alternative to the high-end prepress link, CyberChrome Imaging Centers provide a controlled, quality production system in an all-PostScript environment. The basic setup consists of a PC running CyberChrome's prepress software, a color monitor, a high-resolution scanner, a color printer (for proofing), and an imagesetter (for film output). Mac PostScript files don't have to be translated into a proprietary format, so the production process is straightforward and has few limitations.

Designers can use their favorite fonts and image formats without worrying about compatibility issues or stripping costs. In addition, they retain complete control over a document all the way to film separation, reducing the cost of last-minute changes. And because the equipment is less expensive than high-end systems, the hourly rates are usually lower.

The CyberChrome system accepts files created in QuarkXPress, PageMaker, FreeHand, or Illustrator. Color images are input with CyberChrome's high-resolution desktop scanner and color-corrected on a 386-based PC equipped with a Targa video-display board. A low-resolution PICT2 file is then created, which the designer uses as a placeholder in the page layout. In contrast to high-end prepress systems, CyberChrome lets the designer scale and rotate continuous-tone images on the Macintosh without the requirement for rescanning.

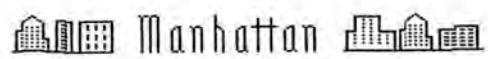
The CyberChrome production process is similar to that of a prepress link that is equipped with OPI: Pages are assembled electronically, with placeholder images being automatically replaced by high-

LabelWriter™?
What do I need a LabelWriter for?

Harry's Hamburger Hut

100 Main Street Fairfield CT

Mix fonts, styles and graphics on the same label—like these actual-size samples.



Manhattan

Directed By
Woody Allen
97 Minutes Rated: PG © 1981™

How about address labels? Or videocassette labels? Or labels for disks, file folders, Rolodex® cards, name tags, bar codes, art boards? The uses are endless. The palm-sized LabelWriter puts anything you can create with your Mac onto a 1"x 3½" label (130 per roll). Our exclusive print driver software lets you print directly from your database, word processor or any other application. In vertical or horizontal format.

Suggested retail: $249.95. For the dealer nearest you, call 1-800-4-COSTAR (in CT, 203-661-9700). Or write CoStar Corporation, 22 Bridge Street, Greenwich, Connecticut 06830 (fax 203-661-1540).

CO STAR

© 1990 CoStar Corporation. CoStar and LabelWriter are trademarks of CoStar Corporation.

Please circle 23 on reader service card.

resolution scans. (CyberChrome does not, however, use the OPI standard.) The completed pages are color-separated and then output to film on a Linotronic 300 imagesetter.

At present, there are 7 CyberChrome Imaging Centers scattered across the country (11 worldwide). If you want an in-house system, CyberChrome will sell you a complete package, including training, for $165,000 or so.

The CyberChrome solution possesses numerous benefits, but it does lack some production features of the high-end prepress systems. In addition, many experts feel that desktop scanners and PostScript imagesetters can't maintain the consistent high quality required for color prepress work.

But be forewarned: Desktop technology is advancing rapidly, and Macintosh-based color publishing may eventually match the traditional prepress systems in quality and surpass them in efficiency and price.

Keith Baumann runs BytesEyes Communications, a consulting firm specializing in the configuration and integration of electronic design and prepress systems. Senior editor Aileen Abernathy is *MacUser*'s resident DTP expert.

Directory

For more information on the prepress links mentioned in this article or to locate the prepress shop nearest you, contact one of the following companies:

CyberChrome, Inc.
25 Business Park
Branford, CT 06405
(203) 483-8815
CyberChrome Imaging Centers

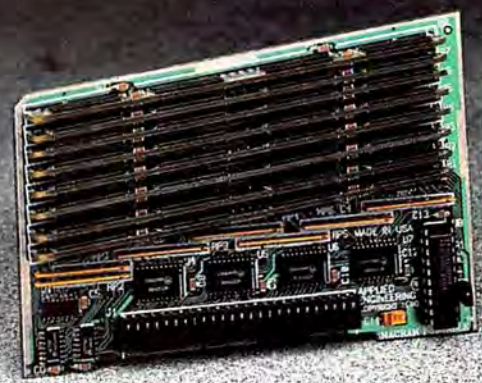
DuPont Imaging Systems
65 Harristown Road
Glen Rock, NJ 07452
(201) 447-5800
Crosfield StudioLink

Hell Graphic Systems
145 Pinelawn Road
P.O. Box 9042
Melville, NY 11747-9042
(516) 753-4700
ScriptMaster

Scitex America Corp.
Eight Oak Park Drive
Bedford, MA 01730
(617) 275-5150
Visionary
V.I.P.

For a list of Scitex service bureaus in your area (which also market Visionary), contact:
Scitex Graphic Arts Users Association
(800) 858-0489

Ultimate Mac Portable memory



Add up to 8 MEGs, one MEG at a time. That's state of the art memory expansion for the Macintosh Portable. Put 8 full megabytes of RAM (for a total of 9) into the Portable's tiny slot without blocking other slots.

Not only is MacRam Portable™ the largest and most flexible memory card available, it's the most efficient. We carefully chose the most power-efficient components available to ensure our card consumes less power than any Portable memory card we've tested. For example, the PAL chip we chose is a "Zero Power PAL", meaning the chip uses one hundred times less power in the sleep mode than normal PALs others use. Our memory modules are 128K X 8 SRAMs which use far less power than competitor's Pseudo Static RAMs. The result? Only 3-4 milliAmps in the Sleep mode, 40 milliAmps in use. Far less than competitor's cards with less memory.

And only MacRam Portable grows in 1 MEG increments all to way to 8 MEGs. Other cards force you to grow in more expensive 2 MEG increments. Maximum memory expansion with absolute minimum draw on your battery — and a five year warranty to back it up. That's MacRam Portable.

We also make the premier 2400/4800 baud internal modem for the Mac Portable, the DataLink/Mac Portable™. It incorporates MNP-5, our exclusive AE Send-Fax™ software with 9600 baud fax and an extremely low-power design.

MacRam Portable w/1 MEG.....$549
Add'l 1 MEG SRAM module.....$440
DataLink/Mac Port. modem....$299

Order today! To order or for more information, see your dealer or call (214) 241-6060 today, 9 am to 11 pm, 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 8 ¼% sales tax. Add $10 outside U.S.A.

AE Applied Engineering®
The enhancement experts.
A Division of AE Research Corporation
(214) 241-6060
P.O. Box 5100
Carrollton, TX 75001

Made IN THE USA

©1990. AE Research, Inc. All rights reserved. Prices subject to change without notice. Brand and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Please circle 70 on reader service card.

Where Else Can You Find One Source For All Your Data Storage Needs?

MicroNet builds innovative and award winning Macintosh storage systems, from 20 to 2,022 MBytes, with performance to match a wide range of applications.

Included are high-speed internal and external hard disk drives, fast as 5.4 ms. Powerful and easy to use streaming tape backup systems and the latest in rewritable optical disk drives.

MicroNet will simply never build an average product.

Our engineering and marketing departments listen to the specific needs of our users. We take their ideas and develop them around the latest technology to obtain the most productive and reliable data storage systems to be found.

The result is a complete line of storage systems to match a wide variety of needs.

Attention to detail is one reason why MicroNet has consistently earned high marks from industry experts and more importantly from our customers around the world.

MicroNet is noted for superior quality and excellent technical support.

Our engineers continually test and update our products to ensure compatibility with Apple's latest System Software. When it's all said and done, MicroNet storage products are simply the finest that money can buy.

For more information and the location of an Authorized MicroNet Dealer in your area, call our sales department at 1-714-837-6033.

NuPORT is a trademark of MicroNet Technology, Inc.
All other product names are trademarks of their respective holders

MicroNet Technology, Inc.

20 MASON • IRVINE, CALIFORNIA • TEL: (714) 837-6033 • FAX: (714) 837-1164

Please circle 193 on reader service card.

Putting Spin on a Logo

Creating an animation can be relatively simple if you use the tweening function of a 3-D graphics program.

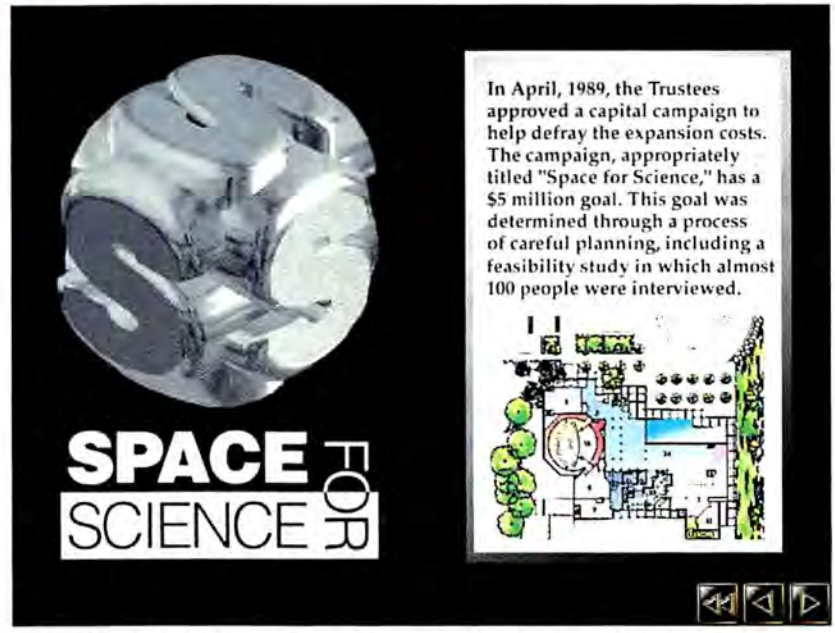
By the editors of *Verbum* magazine

To create an animation, most people use a 3-D rendering program. (Animation tools such as MacroMind Director can't *create* three-dimensional animations, although they can import them and play them back with great versatility.) In traditional cel animation, creating the many frames needed to produce a smooth-looking animation is a tedious process. But some 3-D rendering programs, such as Swivel 3D Professional, provide a powerful shortcut. If you specify the beginning point and endpoint of a motion or rotation, the program will supply the in-between frames. This automatic animation process is called *tweening*.

We used the sophisticated animation and rendering capabilities of Swivel 3D Professional to animate a 3-D logo. Although we could have used Dimensions Presenter, DynaPerspective, or Super 3D for this project, we chose Swivel 3D Professional because it provides object-shading features that eliminate the faceted look of the original logo.

Verbum: The Journal of Personal Computer Aesthetics **can be reached at P.O. Box 15439, San Diego, CA 92115; (619) 233-9977.**

1. The Finished Presentation

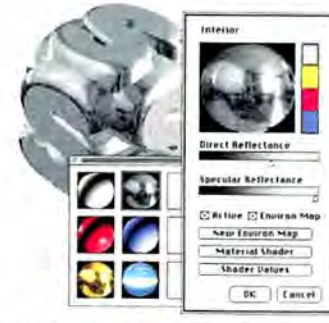


The presentation contains two animation sequences that show the 3-D logo forming and then spinning. The individual frames, or steps, are created with Swivel 3D Professional's tweening function and exported to MacroMind Director, where they are linked to form the finished animation. To complete the presentation, the spinning logo is combined with other elements, including a title block, interactive text, and buttons.

2. Creating the Logo

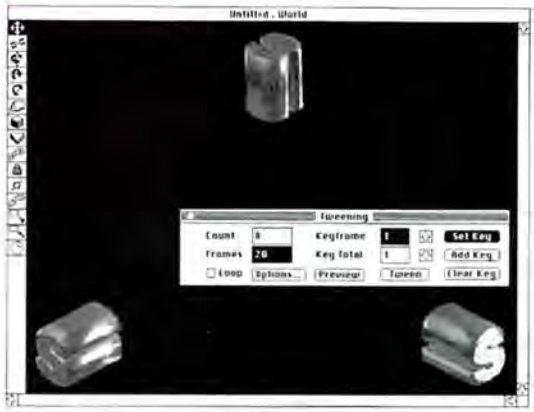
The original 3-D logo (not shown) was created in Swivel 3D Professional and had a flat shading. The first step in preparing the logo for animation is to apply smooth shading by choosing Smooth from the Render menu. The tonal differences are then averaged across all the facets, producing the rounded look shown here.

3. Refining the Surface Texture



The logo is given a shiny chrome surface by editing the parameters of color, material, reflectance, and environment. Several sets of surface qualities are created and applied to the logo until the right effect is achieved.

4. Beginning the Animation

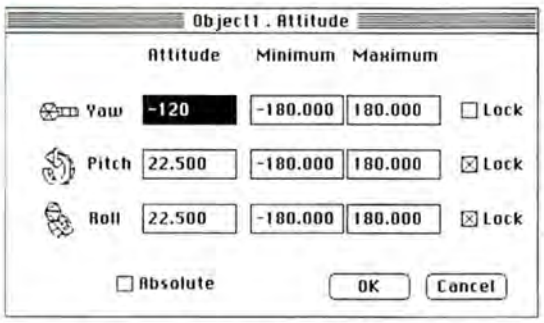


Once the shading and reflectance are right, the logo's components — the three *S* shapes — are separated and reduced in size. This is the first frame of an animation sequence that will show the *S*s enlarging and coming together to form the finished logo. The Set Key button in the Tweening dialog box is used to define the exploded view as Keyframe 1, the beginning point of the animation. The number 20 in the Frames field tells the program to create 20 "in-between" steps between Keyframes 1 and 2.

5. Tweening between Key Frames

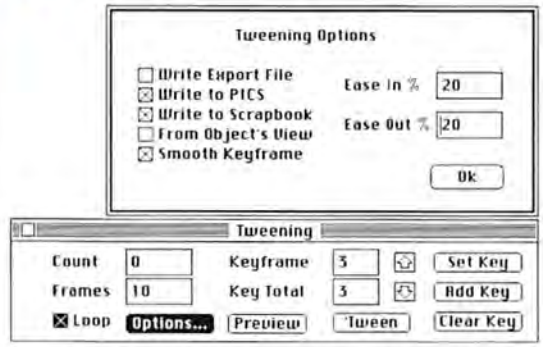
The three *S* shapes are merged to form the original 3-D logo (the numerical values for position and scale of each element were recorded). The re-created logo is defined as Keyframe 2. Clicking on Preview provides a rudimentary wire-frame view of the 20-step animation. Clicking on 'Tween produces the finished animation steps.

6. Spinning the Logo

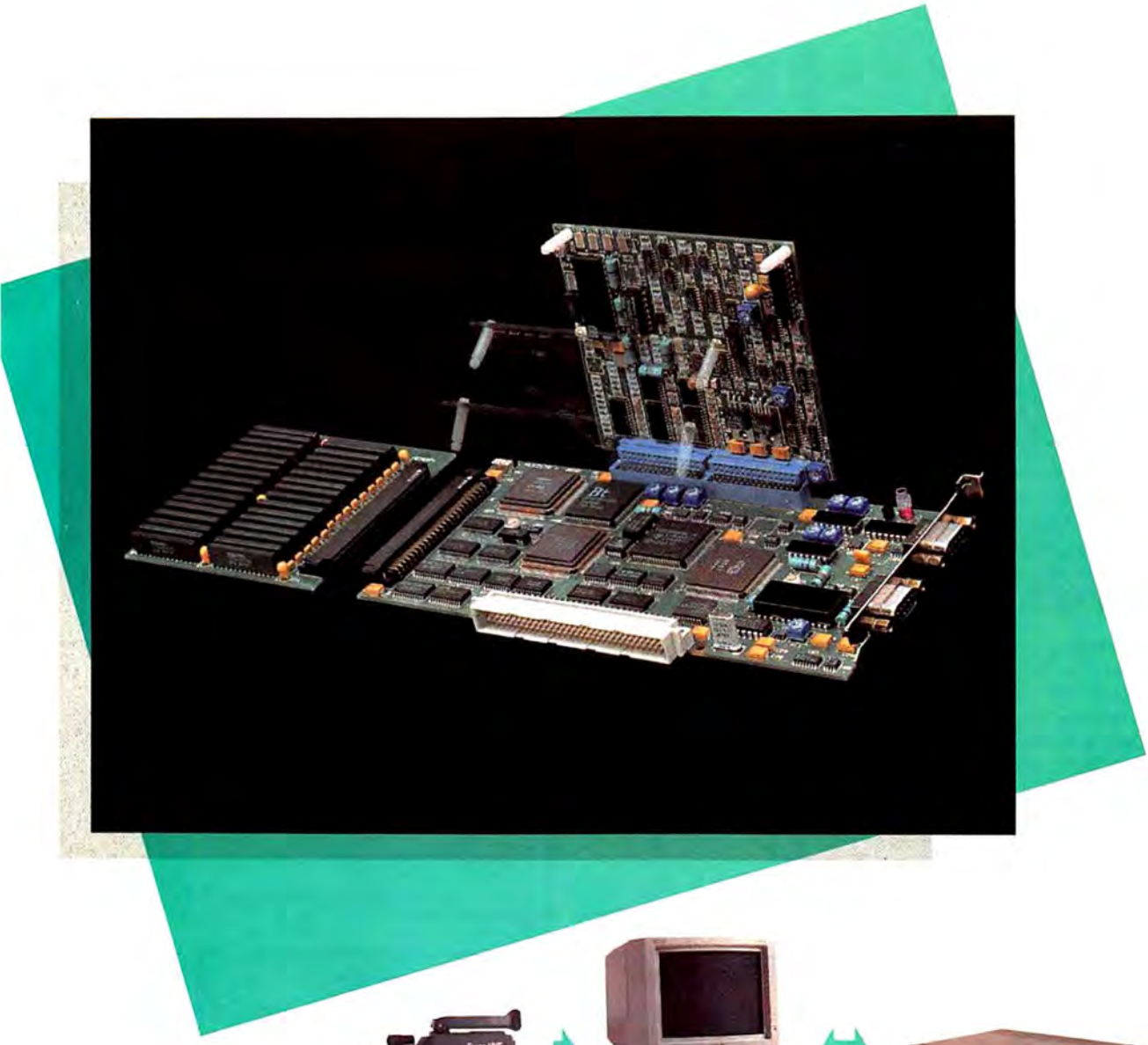


A second animation sequence is created to show the logo spinning around its *y* (vertical) axis. This time the finished logo is defined as Keyframe 1. The Yaw is set at -120 degrees in the Object Attitude dialog box, and the newly rotated logo is defined as Keyframe 2. The logo is rotated another 120 degrees to create Keyframe 3, and then Loop is selected in the Tween dialog box. This connects the last Keyframe to the first one, completing the 360-degree-rotation effect. The logo's other two rotational axes — pitch (horizontal, or *x* axis) and roll (depth, or *z* axis) — are locked at 22.5 degrees. Ten tweens are created between each pair of Keyframes.

7. Exporting the Tweens



Through the Tweening Options dialog box, the completed animation sequences are saved in both PICS and Scrapbook formats. The PICS file saves the entire document (including the static background), which can be viewed as a finished animation in full motion with MacroMind Accelerator. A Scrapbook file saves only the individual frames (and is therefore a smaller file) and is used to import both animation sequences into MacroMind Director, where they are linked and then combined with other elements to form the final presentation.



Truevision provides the key to integrating video and the Macintosh®. Now it's easier than ever to videotape your presentations, training materials or animations, thanks to NuVista+. It provides a true broadcast-quality signal for video in and video out. Simply connect the NuVista+ to your VCR and record.

Plus, with new features like digital linear and chroma keying, it's simple to achieve professional results. Best of all, the NuVista+ has reduced the cost of professional quality video production while adding exciting new features.

NuVista+ Is Your Key To Video Production.

Your Key To Video Connections.

Making the right connections simplifies most projects. So the NuVista+ now offers composite and S-Video encoding and decoding on-board, making it easy for you to connect to any video source. The encoder and decoder adjustments are accessible from any application through the Control Panel. Controls for signal source selection, hue, saturation, and contrast are all easy to use.

New Keys For Creativity.

The new linear keying functions are accessible from the Control Panel and let you fade to any color or blend live video with computer generated text and images. And now you can choose any color, even in 32 bit/pixel mode, to overlay a computer-generated image or animation onto live video.

Savings and Flexibility Are Key, Too.

Just by integrating the video encoding and decoding onto the NuVista+, we saved you the cost of a VIDI/O™ Box. But we didn't stop there. We've incorporated the new keying features which previously required additional expensive peripherals. And we've added flexible memory upgrades.

The NuVista+ base model, packed with all these features, is priced at $2995. It contains 1MB of high-speed VRAM, making it ideal for 16 bit/pixel video. And you can upgrade to a 2MB or 4MB configuration for 32 bit/pixel NTSC or PAL production. See your local Truevision Reseller for more info, or call us at 800/858-TRUE.

TRUEVISION®
Providing Solutions With Vision™

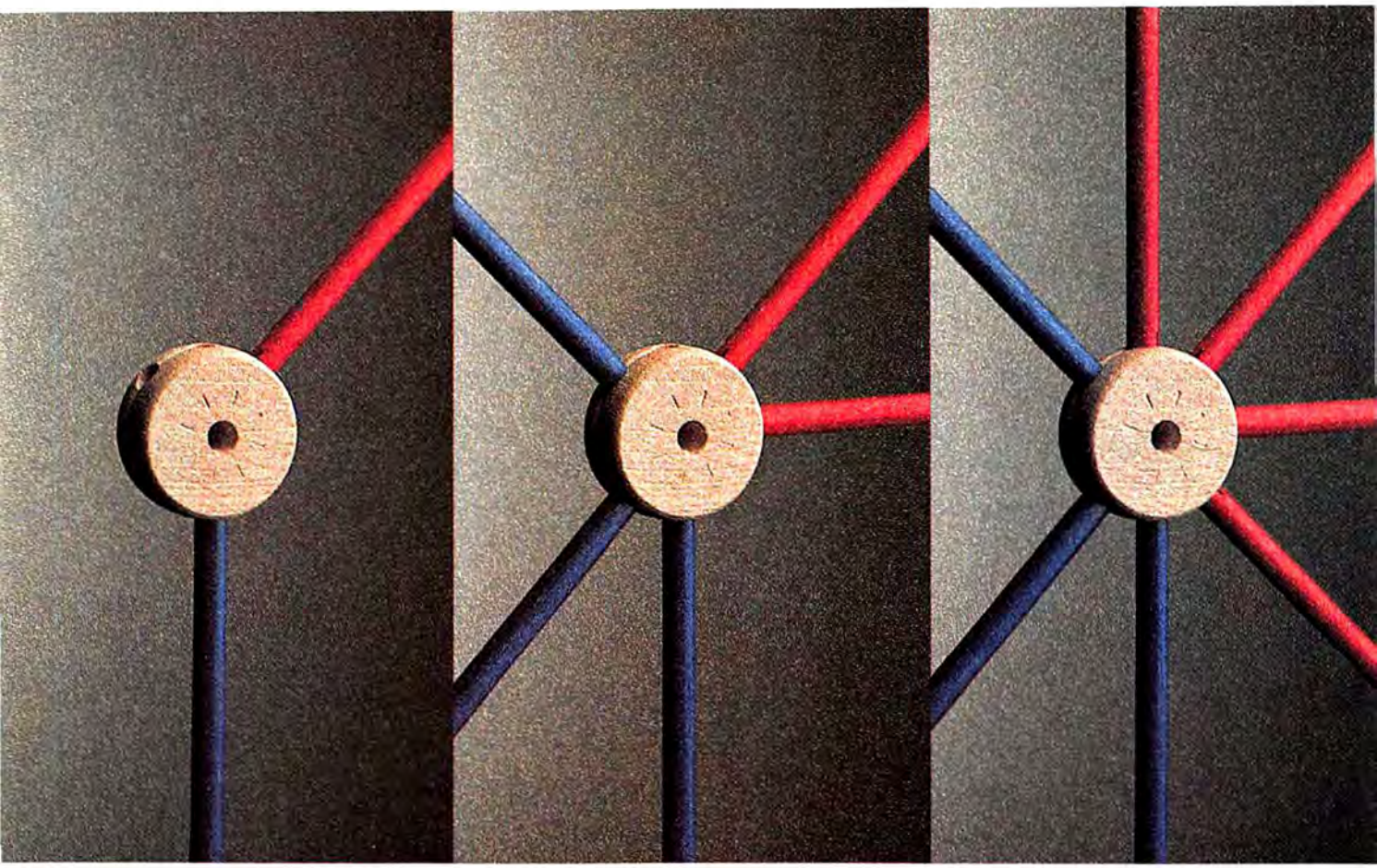
7340 Shadeland Station, Indianapolis, IN 46256
INTERNATIONAL: Canada 416/940-8727 France 33-1-3-952-6253 Italy 39-2-242-4551
Switzerland 41-1-825-0949 U.K. 44-628-77-7800 West Germany 49-89-612-0010 Other 617/229-6900

Macintosh and Mac are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Please circle 174 on reader service card.

Call 800-858-TRUE

No other AppleTalk gateway makes adding options this easy.



Choose an ordinary AppleTalk gateway and you better hope that your Macintosh network never grows or changes.

Choose ours and you'll welcome change. Because unlike other gateways, ours has the capacity to expand built right in.

For connecting AppleTalk networks with enterprise-wide Ethernet, the GatorBox® boasts a number of features that no other gateway has.

Tunneling, for one. Which lets you connect Macintosh networks over a wide area Ethernet backbone that doesn't use AppleTalk. No other gateway tunnels AppleTalk Phase 2 across a TCP/IP backbone.

Filtering, for another. Which gives you more control over what zones, devices and printers your Macintosh users see.

Also, the GatorBox is the *only* gateway that runs optional software for Macintosh-Unix connectivity—GatorShare™ for NFS file sharing and GatorPrint™ for printing—without having to install additional (and expensive) software on all your computers. Nor is it necessary to reconfigure your Unix system with AppleTalk software.

And when it comes to support, Cayman is without equal. No service team has more experience with AppleTalk internetworking. And our hardware comes with a one-year warranty—overnight replacement guaranteed.

So, if you want to make sure that you have as many options as possible in the future, you really have only one option now. Choose the GatorBox.

For more information about the GatorBox, call **617-494-1999** today. Or write, Cayman Systems, 26 Landsdowne Street, Cambridge, Massachusetts 02139.

CAYMAN

Please circle 126 on reader service card.

All product names are trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

GO Corp., rumored to be developing a pen-based computer, still hasn't let the cat out of the bag, but it recently released a small kitten. It admitted finally that it is, indeed, developing a product. Pay attention: That's news. It also revealed a licensing agreement with — are you ready? — IBM. Big Blue will market a pen-based computer using GO system software. Everything's still hush-hush on dates, prices, and look and feel.

By Henry Bortman

Card report. Ethernet cards, that is. Nobody's broken the $395 barrier yet, but several cards are just under four bills. Technology Works' EtherWorks II NuBus card (thick/thin or thick/10BASE-T) lists for $399; the EtherWorks SCSI costs $499. Nuvotech's NuvoLink II sells for $395; the NuvoLink SC (SCSI) lists for $495. ◆Meanwhile, in the Novell Macintosh-hardware fire sale, Dayna and Farallon have licensed Novell's Ethernet-card technology. Dayna will sell three DaynaPORT cards — the E/II for NuBus, the E/SE for the SE, and the E/30 for the SE/30 — for $499 each. Farallon is retooling Novell's twisted-pair Ethernet card for 10BASE-T compatibility. Pricey at $649, each card comes bundled with Timbuktu 3.1. ◆Farallon has bought Infosphere's Liaison software router. The newly announced version 3.0 will support Phase 2 AppleTalk and up to five networks.

Yet another AppleShare clone. Several, in fact. Sony is marketing an AFP-compliant Worknetting Server. Hardware: Sony's NEWS server; software: UNIX and Information Presentation Technologies' uShare server. Prices start at around $9,000. This one looks hot. ◆Mt. Xinu has released K-AShare, which turns a Sun workstation into an AppleShare server. Pricing starts at $995 for 15 users (sorry, Sun workstation not included). ◆HP has teamed up with Pacer Software to produce a version of PacerShare that runs on HP/Apollo's UNIX-based workstations and minicomputers. Pricing starts at $1,200 per server. ◆Finally, 3Com's 3+Open 1.1 LAN Manager now supports AFP-compliant 3+Open for Macintosh. The Mac add-on software is $1,195 and allows Mac users to use the AppleShare icon in the Chooser to access 3Com servers. The new 3+Open also interoperates with NetWare.

Not just another mail gateway. While Apple and DEC have been putting the finishing touches on LanWORKS for Macintosh, Alisa has been busy readying AlisaMail, a store-and-forward messaging system that implements and integrates dissimilar mail systems on a VAX. It consists of an "information switch," a SQL database that stores messages from different mail systems in a common format and then reformats them for forwarding to the recipient. The initial offering implements VMSmail and Microsoft Mail, and others are planned to follow. At between $8,000 and $17,500, it's not cheap.

DOS on the desktop. Insignia's SoftPC, which enables a Mac to run DOS applications, now has a junior cousin. AccessPC lets a Mac user mount a DOS disk directly onto the Mac desktop. At $129.95, it is the first challenge to Dayna's DOS Mounter, which performs a similar function.

To Experience Computing Without Boundaries, Picture Yourself Here.

Your newsletter is on the Mac in Microsoft Word. The boss submits a story written on his PC in WordPerfect... **complete with illustrations.** *MacLinkPlus translates the file easily,* **text and graphics,** *with your MacLinkPlus cable connection between the two machines.*

Contributors to your weekly sales update just put their DOS files on the Novell server—the letter's in Wordstar, the pricing in Lotus Symphony, and the mailing list in dBase. With MacLinkPlus, you can translate all the files into MacWrite II on your Mac and do your update in no time.

You're a consultant with a Mac whose clients love your reports so much they keep making urgent demands that you send them **via modem for use in their favorite PC packages.** *No problem with MacLinkPlus. In minutes, you can send each file over the modem directly into the PC package of choice.*

You're doing a presentation for a large screen Mac in Aldus Persuasion. The analysis and graphics from the regional office look great... **but they're in Harvard Graphics on a DOS diskette.** *Just use MacLinkPlus to translate the contents of the disk directly into graphics files for Aldus Persuasion.*

You run a next day desktop publishing service. You have a Mac with a modem and DOS drive to receive customer files. Pictures, text, and spreadsheets arrive in DOS, Mac, or NeXT formats. With MacLinkPlus, everything gets translated directly into the program of choice.

You publish a weekly ecological survey on your Mac. Maps are in AutoCAD on the PC, sketches from PC PaintBrush on the PC, and tech writers use XYWrite on DOS laptops. With MacLinkPlus, everyone uses what they've got, while you pull it all together in your favorite Macintosh applications.

MacUser 1989 EDITORS' CHOICE AWARD WINNER

Solve these and thousands of other file exchange problems with award-winning MacLinkPlus software. With more than 150 translators, the possibilities are endless. Transfer and translate files in either direction between programs on the Mac and programs on the PC running under DOS or Windows.

For file servers, networks, or DOS drives, get MacLinkPlus/Translators for only $169. Get MacLinkPlus/PC for $199 if you also want modem or cable connections. ★★★★★

Find out more about why MacLinkPlus is standard equipment for the Macintosh. For more info or the name of your nearest DataViz dealer, call (203) 268-0030 today.

DATAVIZ
THE DATABRIDGE SPECIALISTS

All product names are trademarks of their manufacturers.

THE MACLINKPLUS USER KNOWS NO BOUNDARIES.

Please circle 146 on reader service card.

The Right Tool

Without good management tools, it's hard to analyze your network's behavior.

By Kurt VanderSluis

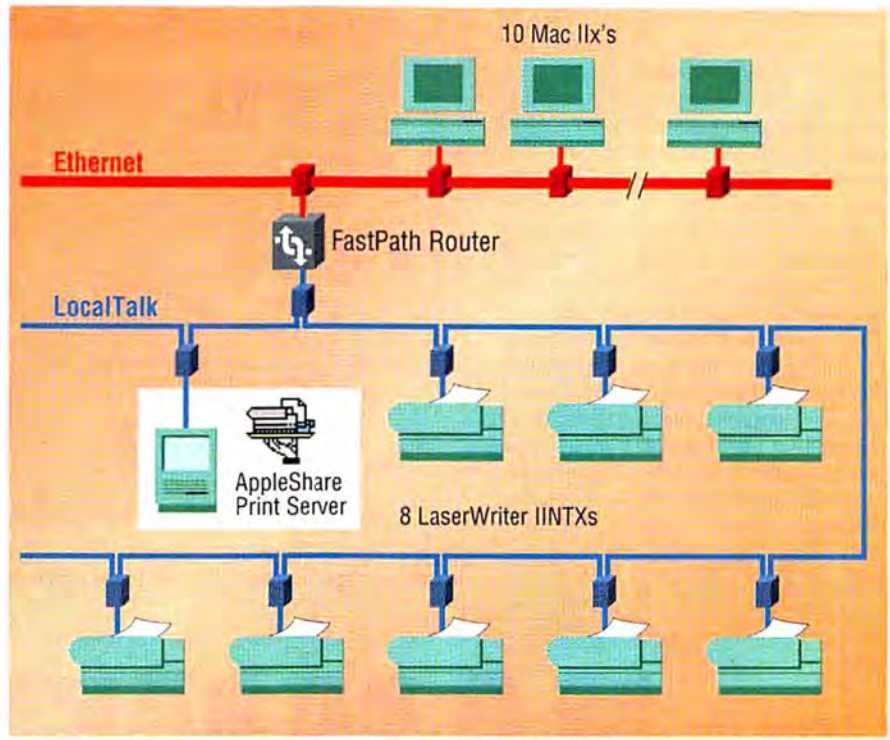


Figure 1: This user's internet configuration is inefficient when all eight LaserWriters are on a single LocalTalk network.

To analyze the performance of a network properly, you need precise tools. There are some expensive PC-based solutions, such as Network General's Sniffer, but to date, comprehensive Mac-based software solutions have been unavailable.

A while ago, I was asked to help with a network design for ten Mac IIx workstations on Ethernet. A FastPath router was connected to a LocalTalk segment that contained eight LaserWriter IINTXs, five of which were being spooled from an AppleShare Print Server (ASPS) on an SE/30 with 4 megabytes, which was also located in the LocalTalk segment (see Figure 1). The users prepared the company's government proposals. They tended to print all the proposals in the last few days before the government representatives arrived to receive the company pitch. The documents averaged 200 pages, and a pitch involved 8 to 12 proposals. To make matters worse, the users wanted to print 25 originals rather than print 1 original and photocopy it 24 times, because they wanted each person to have a fresh, crisp copy.

The network manager noticed that it took 40 percent longer to print the 25 original documents when all eight LaserWriters were printing simultaneously than it did when only one was printing. I suspected that all this printing was generating more traffic on the LocalTalk network than it could handle and that the printers were spending a lot of time sitting idle because the data couldn't get through from the Macs. I advised dividing the LocalTalk network into two separate networks, each containing only four LaserWriters, and having the SE/30 run Liaison (a software router) as well as the Print Server (see Figure 2). The FastPath can connect only one LocalTalk network to an Ethernet network; a Mac used as a software router can connect two LocalTalk networks to Ethernet.

This approach fixed the problem, and you might think that's the end of the story. The problem is, I'm not sure *why* my solution worked. Maybe having the spooler on LocalTalk was doubling the print traffic (one transmission to send it from a Mac to the

spooler and another to send it from the spooler to the printer). Maybe the FastPath couldn't keep up with the traffic level.

Why don't I know which reason it is? Because of the lack of good Macintosh-based network tools for AppleTalk networks. Some vendors have recently announced network-management software that may fill this gap (see "Networks: Under New Management," August 1990, page 226), but at press time, none that would have helped me with this example were available.

So meanwhile I began building some tools of my own, such as a HyperCard stack I call Packet Cruncher. It calculates two characteristics of network behavior. The first is network utilization, a measure of exactly how much of a network's bandwidth is being used during a specified time period. The second is statistical information about the size of the data packets on the network. In a future issue, I'll write about how Packet Cruncher works and about how you can obtain a copy from Zmac, *MacUser*'s on-line service.

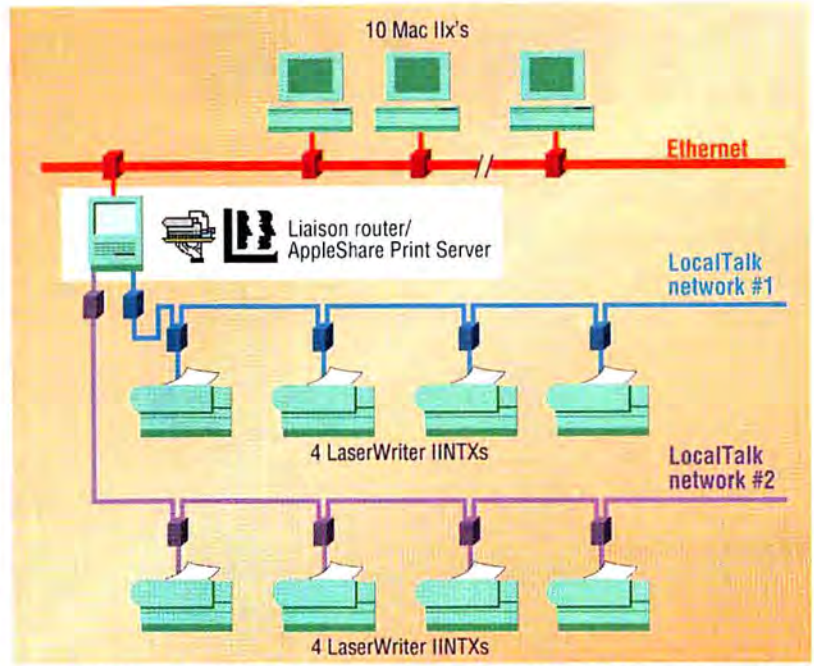


Figure 2: This configuration is more efficient than the one in Figure 1, but without proper network-management tools, it's hard to say precisely why.

HAMMER
STRIKING TECHNOLOGY

hammerDisk

hammerTape

hammerDAT

Hammer storage systems have always utilized only the most striking technology available. Technology that is not only new, but that has impact. Our removable storage systems embody this obsession for innovation. **hammerDisk**™ erasable optical drives at 128, 600, and 1000 MB, represent the ultimate in data archiving and online server backup, combining random access versatility with infinite storage potential. **hammerTape**™ tape backup systems, available at 250 and 525 MB capacities, can backup data at rates of 7 and 14 MB per minute. And for those who need more backup capacity, the **hammerDAT**™ system utilizes the latest digital tape technology to backup 1.3 gigabytes onto a single tape at 11 MB per minute. These removable systems are AppleShare® & A/UX® 2.0 driver compatible. For information on our products, contact your local dealer or call us at (415) 474-8055.

FWB™ incorporated

© 1990, FWB, Inc., 2040 Polk St. Suite 215, San Francisco, CA 94109; FAX 415-775-2125. All trademarks and registered trademarks are the sole property of their respective companies.

Please circle 369 on reader service card.

It's 9:01. And it's do-or-die.

All 5 offices of Venture Vessels have just 10 minutes to finish a presentation. Together.

San Francisco Los Angeles Newport Philadelphia Sydney

It's 9:05. For a moment, things run aground. Philadelphia points out a need for another sail. And, thanks to Aspects, they're able to alter the graphic right there for everyone to see.

San Francisco Los Angeles Newport Philadelphia Sydney

It's 9:10. The conference breezes right along with text contributions made together by San Francisco, Los Angeles and Newport. And everybody agrees—the presentation is ready to set sail.

San Francisco Los Angeles Newport Philadelphia Sydney

Introducing Aspects, the first simultaneous conference software for the Macintosh.

No matter what your group project, Aspects™ gives you a visual dimension to communication. Whether you're across a continent or merely across the hall, you now have the power to develop ideas through the exchange of words and images, without leaving your desk. Imagine. Now hold interactive meetings with up to 16 Macintosh® users, in real-time. And save thousands of dollars in time and travel expenses.

Create a meeting of the minds.

Everyone can actively participate in an Aspects conference—at the same time. They can write text. Create graphics. Insert material from their own files. While everyone else in the conference watches. And the exchange of ideas is a fast-flowing, natural process. Giving on-line work new levels of vision and cooperation. You might say that Aspects lets one Macintosh user dot the i's, while the other crosses the t's. Literally.

Seeing is believing.

Call 1-800-476-8781 now for an Aspects demonstration video (just $9.95 for shipping and handling), and see how your group can work better—together.

GROUP TECHNOLOGIES

Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Group Technologies and Aspects are trademarks of Group Technologies, Inc.
©1990 Group Technologies, Inc.

Please circle 116 on reader service card.

14 Excel Solutions

About eight out of ten Mac spreadsheet users rely on Microsoft Excel. But even though this program is popular, it isn't always easy to master. Here are 14 solutions to commonly asked questions about Excel.

By Shelley Zulman

Does this sound familiar? Every time you add new cells to your Excel spreadsheet, a dialog box appears. Why should you have to tell Excel over and over that you want to shift cells to the right?

The answer is, you don't.

Although the manual can give you an idea of available options, you won't find everything you ever wanted to know about squeezing maximum performance from Excel in its pages.

The following 14 answers to frequently posed questions provide tips and shortcuts that Microsoft's product-support team considers the most useful for Excel users.

1. How can I link Excel data and charts into my Word 4.0 document so that the Word document can be automatically updated when I change my data or charts in Excel?

Using MultiFinder

- Select and copy the Excel information that you want in your Word document.
- Quit Excel, and then open your Word document.
- Position the cursor where you want to paste the information, and choose Paste Link from the Edit menu.
- To update this information in Word after you've changed it in Excel, select the data in Word along with the identifier paragraph preceding the data. You can update everything you earlier copied from Excel or select specific rows or columns.
- Choose Update Link from the Edit menu.

Word starts up Excel (if necessary), opens your spreadsheet, copies the updated information, and then transfers it to your Word document (see Figure 1). If Word can't find the Excel program or file it's supposed to be linked to, it displays a dialog box and asks you to locate the program.

2. When I try to open many files, I get the error message "Can't open or save more documents." What limit am I running into?

When the Mac boots, the System sets the maximum number of saved files a document may have open at once. The number is generally 32, although it varies slightly from System to System and may change depending on whether or not you're using MultiFinder. The error message means that the System won't let Excel open any more saved files or save any previously unsaved files. You can still create additional new documents in Excel, but you can't save them until you close some of the currently open saved files.

3. When using Excel's database, I select a range of cells containing field names and

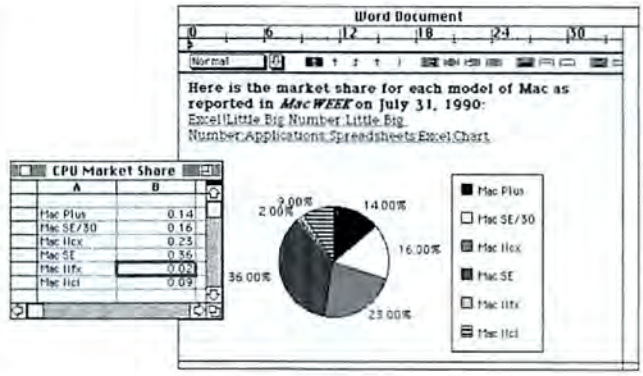


Figure 1: Interapplication links will be a major part of System 7.0 someday, but you can create them today by using Microsoft Excel and Word. The underlined text (which is formatted as Hidden) in the Word document identifies an updatable link to an Excel chart and spreadsheet.

choose Extract from the Data menu. I get the error message "Extract Range is not valid." What's wrong with my selection?

The names selected as the extract fields must exactly match the field names in the database. The names are case-sensitive and can't have any leading or trailing spaces, and the extract range can't have any blank cells in it. The best way to make sure the titles in your extract range match exactly the titles from your database is to copy the titles from your database directly to your extract range. Finally, any number or date field names in the database can't be used in the extract range. If you're still encountering problems after making sure the names match, try extracting each field independently to see which one is causing the alert.

4. How do I load a work space by default when I open Excel?

Save your worksheet, chart, macro sheet, or work space into a file, label it Excel Startup, and place it in your System Folder. Excel then automatically opens that file whenever the application is started.

5. How can I insert cells without bringing up a dialog box that asks whether I want to shift cells up or to the right?

Hold down the Option key, and select the range you want to insert. Excel will insert the range according to the default setting in the dialog box.

6. How can I line up the numbers exactly when I use both the regular-number format and the dollar format in the same column?

You can align the regular-number and dollar formats by selecting the cells with the regular-number format and choosing Number on the Format menu. Then select the dollar format, and delete the dollar signs in the Format Number dialog box.

7. How can I use the SUM function to add up individual times of less than 24 hours when the sum of the times exceeds Excel's clock limit of 24 hours?

This is a frequently encountered problem for many Excel users, and the solution is a simple formula.

Say you want to add three triathlon times, 14:10:00, 16:15:00, and 13:23:00 and get an answer in hours and minutes. (14:10:00 is 14 hours, 10 minutes, and 0 seconds.) Type the times into cells A1:A3.

Enter the following formula in cell A4 in General format to sum the times in hh.mm.ss format:

```
=INT(SUM(HOUR(A1:A3))
  +SUM(MINUTE(A1:A3))60)
  +(MOD(SUM(HOUR(A1:A3))
  =SUM(MINUTE(A1:A3))/
  60,1)*.6)+MOD(SUM(MINUTE
  (A1:A3)),60)/100
```

(In this case, the range is A1:A3 — the cells in which you entered the times — but you could substitute a different range for your own spreadsheet.)

To enter the formula as an array, press Command-Enter after typing in the formula. The formula should give you a total of 43:48 (43 hours, 48 minutes).

8. How do I create an *x*-*y* chart?

You can plot an *x*-*y* chart for one or more series of *y* data by using the Scatter format from the Gallery menu. If your data is in columns, enter the *y* data into the columns directly to the right of the *x* data on your worksheet. If your data is in rows, enter the *y* data into the rows directly below the *x* data on your worksheet.

To create an *x*-*y* chart:

- Select the data you want to plot, including column headings if you want to plot them as well. Copy the data to the Clipboard.
- Open a new chart. Choose New from the File menu, and select Chart. Click on OK, and a blank chart will appear on your screen.
- Choose Paste Special from the Edit menu. If your data is in columns (or rows), choose Values in Columns (or Rows) and Categories in First Column (or Row). If you have also copied column (or row) headings for inclusion in the chart, click on Series Names in First Column (or Row).
- Click on OK, and the data will be plotted in a bar chart.
- Select Scatter from the Gallery menu, and the data will be plotted as an *x*-*y* chart.

9. How can I plot information according to a best-fit line rather than through the actual data points?

You'll probably want a best-fit line if you're plotting experimental data and the trend is more important than the actual data. To create such a chart, you must first create another series on the worksheet, using the TREND function, and plot it along with your actual data. You can then hide the line drawn through your actual data points and hide the markers shown with your trend line by choosing Patterns from the Format menu.

Suppose you're measuring the height

Table

	A	B
1	Bouncing Ball	
2	Height Dropped (in cm)	Height Bounced (in cm)
3	10	5
4	20	9
5	30	13
6	40	22
7	50	25
8	60	28
9	70	32
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		

Figure 2: Excel provides no obvious method for plotting data such as this to a best-fit line — but it can be done with the TREND function and some creative charting.

a ball bounces as a function of the height from which it was dropped. From your test results, you've generated the table shown in Figure 2. You can generate a best-fit line graph for this information in the following way:

• Select cells C3 through C9, and choose Paste Function from the Formula menu.

• Select the **TREND** function from the Formula menu and click on OK. Excel will enter `=TREND()` into the formula bar, with the insertion point blinking between the two parentheses.

• Select the entries in the Height Bounced column, type a comma, select the information in the Height Dropped column, type another comma, and select the values in the Height Dropped column a second time. Your formula should now look like this:

```
=TREND(B3:B9,A3:A9,A3:A9)
```

• Press Command-Enter. Excel will calculate the information for the best-fit line and fill it into the selected cells. Your worksheet should then look like Figure 3.

• Select the numbers in all three columns, and copy them to the Clipboard. Now create a new chart: Make sure you're working with Full Menus, and select Paste Special from the Edit menu. Select Categories in First Column, and in the Values In box, select Columns. Click on OK, and the data is plotted as a bar chart. Next choose Scatter from the Gallery menu, and select the second layout. Excel draws a chart with two lines, one straight and one connecting the actual data.

• Select the line from the actual data by clicking on the line. Select Patterns from the Format menu, and click on Invisible for the Line pattern. Click on OK, and the lines connecting your data points will disappear.

The best way to make sure the titles in your extract range match the titles from your database is to copy the titles from your database directly to your extract range.

• Click on the straight line, select Patterns from the Format menu, and click on Invisible for the Marker pattern. To select a different line pattern for this line, click on OK again, and the points will be removed from your straight line.

• Finally, you can add a title and labels for the Category and Value axes by selecting Attach Text from the Chart menu. Select the desired label, and type it in.

• You can then add horizontal and vertical lines by selecting Gridlines from the Chart menu and clicking on Major Gridlines for the Category (*x*) axis and the Value (*y*) axis.

The resulting chart should look like Figure 4.

10. How can I insert more than one line of text into a chart label?

In the formula bar, press Command-Return. This creates a larger space in which you can type multiple lines of text.

11. When I link worksheets in Excel, how can I rearrange the data on the supporting worksheet without affecting the link?

Let's say you have a total in cell C5 of Worksheet1 (W1) that is linked to cell D7 in Worksheet2 (W2), using the formula `=Worksheet1!$C$5`. If you insert a row into W1, which pushes your total down to C6, the value in D7 of your second worksheet changes, because it's still linked to cell C5. You can adjust for rearrangements by using a name instead of a cell reference. For this example, select C5 in W1. Choose Define Name from the Formula menu, type in a name such as Total, and click on OK.

On W2, change your link to read `=Worksheet1!Total`.

Now if you cut and paste the value in C5 to some other area of W1 or insert rows that push C5 down, the name will follow the original value in C5 wherever it goes and the link will be properly maintained. Note: This *won't* work if you sort the rows into a new order.

12. How do I bring a color Excel chart into Word?

Select Print Using Color in the Excel Print dialog box (you have to Click on OK and then press Command-period to stop the print job). Then when you copy the color chart (by clicking on the outer edge of the chart window and choosing Copy) and Paste Link it into Word, the chart appears in color in Word and is updated in color. Copy Picture in the Shift-Edit menu in Excel also lets you bring a color chart into Word, but it lets you update the chart only in black-and-white.

13. How can I display in a cell the formula that produced a value?

Command-tilde (~) lets you toggle between showing a formula and displaying a value in a cell.

14. How do I delete formulas in selected cells on my spreadsheet while maintaining the values?

Select and copy the cells and, with the same cells selected, choose Paste Special from the Edit menu and select Values from the resulting dialog box.

Table

	A	B	C
1	Bouncing Ball		
2	Height Dropped (in cm)	Height Bounced (in cm)	
3	10	5	5.10714286
4	20	9	9.78571429
5	30	13	14.4642857
6	40	22	19.1428571
7	50	25	23.8214286
8	60	28	28.5
9	70	32	33.1785714
10			
11			
12			
13			
14			

Figure 3: Excel calculates best-fit information by using the TREND function . . .

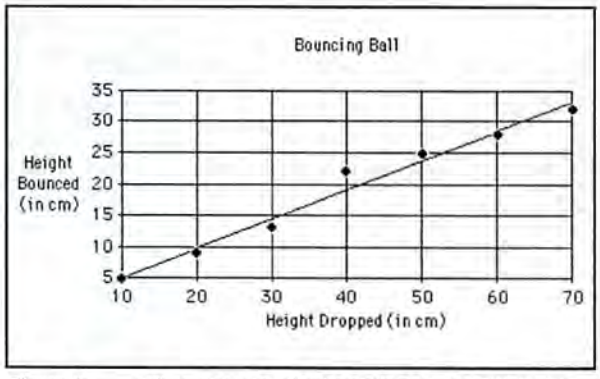


Figure 4: . . . and you generate the desired graph by plotting two lines — one with invisible markers and one with an invisible line.

What's in a name?

Everything, if you're in the market for mass storage.

Don't Confuse Us With Anyone Else. The Name is Microtech International.

Since 1985, Microtech International has sold over $100 million worth of Macintosh mass storage and memory products worldwide. Today, we continue to offer the highest quality products with the latest proven technology, all backed by the best customer service and support.

The Microtech Name Means Quality Products.

Our Nova Series, with MacUser Labs ttttt rated hard drives, now includes models from 40MB to 1.2GB. New Athena drives deliver high performance in a compact size, and our new Europa line offers low cost alternatives without sacrificing quality. We also offer a unique choice of reliable removable drives, optical and CD-ROM drives, easy-to-use tape backup systems, and we make more memory than our next three competitors combined. While others pay lip service to quality, we deliver it–using only the finest components and thoroughly testing every unit we sell. Quality has a name.

The Microtech Name Means Value.

While our products may cost a little more, Microtech's unsurpassed quality, performance and support provides you with the best value. Consider the popular and genuinely useful software we bundle. Consider, too, the fact that our warranties are the longest and most comprehensive in the industry. In fact, the first Macintosh drive manufacturer to offer a five year warranty* was Microtech. Value has a name.

The Microtech Name Means Service & Support.

It's a fact, 85% of Fortune 500 companies use our products with confidence because of our commitment to service. Our expertly trained support team, accessible toll-free, are repeated winners of *Macworld* magazine Service Hero Awards. Microtech has an outstanding record for repairs in 48 hours or less, and our MicroLink BBS is available 24 hours a day.

For quality, value, service and support in mass storage and memory . . . the name is Microtech International.

For more information or the name of your nearest dealer, call:

1-800-325-1895 (CT 203-468-6223)

For international inquiries: 203-468-6223 (FAX 203-467-8124)

158 Commerce Street, East Haven, CT USA 06512

MICROTECH INTERNATIONAL, INC.

All product names and logos are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

* The five year warranty is offered on selected hard disk drives and SIMMs sold, delivered and used in the U.S. or Canada. Certain restrictions and exclusions apply. Terms and conditions of the five year warranty are available upon request. Microtech reserves the right to change specifications without notice. ©1990 Microtech International, Inc.

Please circle 127 on reader service card.

MacAvenue™
A Division of CompuAdd Corporation

Price... Performance

Get the Competitive Edge

Monitors/Cards

Wild Color

Why settle for monochrome? Now, MacAvenue lets you take hold of some screaming colors. Combine the Seiko 14-inch Sony Trinitron monitor and the RasterOps 8-bit or 24-bit color card, and you'll have colors that are 43% brighter than the Apple color monitor.

Complete 8-bit color system (14" monitor with Color Board 208)	*22005*—$909
Compete 24-bit color system	*22001*—$1119
Seiko 14-inch color monitor	*22002*—$595
RasterOps 208 8-bit color board	*23538*—$344
RasterOps 264 24-bit color board	*23531*—$554
RasterOps 264 SE/30 color board	*23539*—$690
RasterOps 364 color board	*23540*—$1390

Drives

Driving a great value

You need a drive you can count on, and the Protegé drive from MacAvenue is everything you'd expect from the best drive in the business. It's quiet, cool, quick, elegantly engineered, tough enough to travel and priced to move. Disk Management Software implements disk spanning, drive partitioning and password protection. And the Protegé is the only drive on the market bundled with ***On Location*** — the excellent new file-finding utility from Mitch Kapor — ***a $129.95 value. FREE!***

Protegé drives	
20MB (Seagate)	*24380*—$345
40MB (Seagate)	*24381*—$395
40MB (Quantum)	*24390*—$455
80MB (Seagate)	*24382*—$525
80MB (Quantum)	*24391*—$645
100MB (Conner)	*24383*—$649
105MB (Quantum)	*24392*—$695
Protegé Carrying Case	*26908*—$24

A Choice Drive

Applied Engineering has given added utility to the floppy drive with unexpected and convenient features like a read and write indicator light and an auto eject button. And the 800KB drive is upgradeable to the high-density 1.44MB version.

Applied Eng. 800K drive.	*24735*—$205
w/ high-density upgrade	*24736*—$239

No Longer a Missing Link

The QuadraLink adds four additional serial ports with one card, and makes all four ports easily accessible in the back of your cpu. And don't worry about compatibility because the QuadraLink includes a "shadow driver" so the ports will be recognized by older software.

Applied Eng. QuadraLink. *26918*—$205

Why Buy From MacAvenue?

That's as easy as 1,2, 3

1 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee

Every hardware product and every office accessory MacAvenue sells will give complete satisfaction. If not, return it in the original packaging within 30 days of purchase for a full refund. Consumable items, opened software, videotapes, and shipping costs are not refundable.

2 Toll-Free Technical Support • 90-Day Product Replacement

Should you experience a problem with anything you purchase from MacAvenue, call our product support staff at ***800-766-6221*** weekdays from 8:00am to 7:00pm, CST.

3 One-Year Limited Warranty

For up to one full year after your purchase, MacAvenue will replace or repair (at our option and without cost to you) any product you are not completely satisfied with, and we will pay for return freight to you.

Instant Information From MacsFax

Choose up to three MacAvenue products you want to know more about and jot down the 5-digit product number for each one. Using the handset on your fax machine, dial our MacsFax number — 512-331-2775. The MacsFax computer will give you instructions that will guide you through the MacsFax procedure. Punch in each product number followed by a #. If you make a mistake, just press the * and start over. When you're through, press the "Start/Copy" button on your fax machine and MacsFax will send you the information immediately.

Printers

Buy the TI microLaser — you'll save money and get a great printer in the bargain. This Macintosh-compatible PostScript printer is compact, user-friendly, upgradeable and affordable. Featuring a complete package of Adobe PostScript and HP LaserJet Series II emulations, the microLaser PS prints at 300x300 dpi and flaunts 11 PostScript font families with a total of 35 different fonts. And, at just over a foot square, the microLaser fits neatly on your desk. If you want a really high-powered machine, build the standard 1.5MB RAM up to 4.5MB. The microLaser is AppleTalk-ready and compatible with the Centronics parallel interface.

microLaser PostScript printer with AppleTalk	*22851*—$2095
Envelope Feeder	*23056*—$279
Second Drawer Feeder/w Ltr Tray	*23058*—$285
TI microLaser RAM upgrade	*38563*—$399
Legal Paper Tray	*23057*—$59.00

MacAvenue is a trademark and CompuAdd is a registered trademark of CompuAdd Corporation. Mac, Macintosh, HyperCard, and Apple are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies. All return items must be accompanied by a return merchandise authorization (RMA) number. Prices and product descriptions are subject to change without notice. Neither CompuAdd nor MacAvenue is liable for damage due to omissions or typographical errors.

MacAvenue
A Division of CompuAdd Corporation

The Best Prices on the Best Mac Products

Tear out this price list — Compare MacAvenue's prices — We give you the competitive edge.

Hardware

Storage Devices

24731	800K Floppy Drive *(Fujitsu)*	$145
24730	2.4M Floppy Drive *(Kennect Technologies)*	$325
24732	DaynaFile 5.25" 1.2MB Floppy	$550
24733	DaynaFile 5.25" 360K/1.2MB	$725
24930	Rapport Disk Drive *(Kennect Technologies)*	$195
24380	20MB Ext. Protegé HD *(CompuAdd)*	$345
24386	20MB Ext. HD *(Cutting Edge)*	$335
24381	40MB Ext. Protegé HD *(CompuAdd)*	$395
24387	40MB Ext. HD *(Cutting Edge)*	$430
24390	40MB Ext. Qtm. Protegé HD *(CompuAdd)*	$455
24382	80MB Ext. Protegé HD *(CompuAdd)*	$525
24388	80MB Ext. HD *(Cutting Edge)*	$579
24391	80MB Qtm. Protegé HD *(CompuAdd)*	$645
24383	100MB Ext. Protegé HD *(CompuAdd)*	$649
24389	100MB Ext. HD *(Cutting Edge)*	$779
24392	105MB Ext. Qtm. Protegé HD *(CompuAdd)*	$695
24180	20MB Int. HD - SE *(CompuAdd)*	$295
24184	20MB Int. HD -Mac II *(CompuAdd)*	$295
24181	40MB Int. HD - SE *(CompuAdd)*	$325
24185	40MB Int. HD -Mac II *(CompuAdd)*	$325
24182	80MB Int. HD - SE *(CompuAdd)*	$465
24186	80MB Int. HD -Mac II *(CompuAdd)*	$465
24183	100MB Int. HD -SE *(CompuAdd)*	$575
24187	100MB Int. HD -Mac II *(CompuAdd)*	$575
24384	Bernoulli 40-40 *(IOmega)*	$2,195
24385	Portable 44MB *(IOmega)*	$1,850
23830	QT-40 40MB Tape Sys *(Tecmar)*	$950
23831	QT-80 80MB Tape Sys *(Tecmar)*	$1,225
24931	QT-40 Cable Kit *(Tecmar)*	$106
26080	QT-80MB/2 Cart. *(Tecmar)*	$85
57440	3.5" Diskettes 1.2MB 10Pk" *(Sony)*	$29
57401	3.5" Diskettes 800KB 10Pk" *(Sony)*	$15
41601	Teak 3.5" Double Rolltop Box	$29
41600	Teak 3.5" Single Diskette Box	$20

Printers, Scanners & FAXes

56800	HP LaserJet Series II *(Hewlett-Packard)*	$1,699
22851	MicroLaser PostScript w/ATalk*(Texas Inst)*	$2,114
22850	DeskWriter Inkjet *(Hewlett-Packard)*	$849
56339	LQ-2550 - 24 pin Prtr. *(Epson)*	$999
56340	LQ-510 - 24 pin Prtr. *(Epson)*	$339
56303	LX 810 - 9 pin Prtr. *(Epson)*	$195
22852	Label Printer *(Seiko Inst.)*	$195
22752	Half-page Scanner *(Complete PC)*	$313
22753	Page Scanner *(Complete PC)*	$758
22758	Computer Eyes B/W Scan *(Digital Vision)*	$196
22759	Computer Eyes Color *(Digital Vision)*	$344
22750	Scanjet w/interface*(Hewlett-Packard)*	$1,689
22755	300Z Color Scanner *(MicroTek-IMSI)*	$2,049
22756	MS-II B&W Scanner *(MicroTek-IMSI)*	$1,080
22757	Thunderscan Plus *(Thunderware)*	$199
22751	ScanMan 32 *(Logitech)*	$345
22701	DoveFax-Ext. *(Dove)*	$270
22700	TeFAX RA2110 *(Relisys)*	$1,095
26902	Labels for Seiko Label Printer *(Seiko)*	$11.99
38713	Second Paper Drawer *(Texas Inst.)*	$325
38712	Envelope Feeder *(Texas Inst.)*	$299
38564	Appletalk Comm. Cd. 232 *(Texas Inst.)*	$125
38563	1MB Memory Upgrade Kit *(Texas Inst.)*	$399
38311	MicroLaser Toner Cartridge *(Texas Inst.)*	$59

Communications - Modem

49525	1200 Ext. w/o SW *(CompuAdd)*	$89
49557	2400 Ext w/o SW *(CompuAdd)*	$129
22306	Datalink Express *(Applied Eng.)*	$215
22308	Datalink Macport. *(Applied Eng.)*	$299
22307	Datalink Mac *(Applied Eng.)*	$325
49501	Smartmodem 1200 *(Hayes)*	$299
49576	Smartmodem 2400 *(Hayes)*	$385
49578	Smartmodem 9600 *(Hayes)*	$895
22507	NetModem V2400 *(Shiva)*	$435
22528	NetModem V.32 9600 baud *(Shiva)*	$1,289
22309	MMPL5 Protocal adapt. *(Applied Eng.)*	$79
22310	Send Fax Adapter *(Applied Eng.)*	$79

Communications - Network

22500	Modem Thick *(Adaptec)*	$395
22527	Modem Thin *(Adaptec)*	$395
22508	Ethergate *(Shiva)*	$1,825
22510	FastPath 4 Gateway *(Novell)*	$1,935
22509	Interbridge *(Hayes)*	$645
22520	Localtalk Conn. DB-9 *(Interex)*	$32
22521	Localtalk Conn. Din-8 *(Interex)*	$32
22538	MacCon II/E *(Asanté)*	$395
22529	MacCon II/E UTP *(Asanté)*	$395
22530	MacCon SE30/E *(Asanté)*	$395
22531	MacCon SE30/ETP *(Asanté)*	$395
22526	MacCon SE30/TK *(Asanté)*	$395
22533	MacCon SE/E *(Asanté)*	$295
22525	MacCon SE/ETK *(Asanté)*	$295
22532	MacCon SE/ETP *(Asanté)*	$292
22505	NetBridge *(Shiva)*	$339
22504	NetSerial X232 *(Shiva)*	$275
22511	PhoneNet Connector DB-9 *(Farallon)*	$34
22513	PhoneNet Connector Din-8 *(Farallon)*	$31
22517	PhoneNet Repeater *(Farallon)*	$313
22515	PhoneNet Star Conn. 10 pk *(Farallon)*	$138
22512	PhoneNet Star Connector *(Farallon)*	$18

Communications - Network *(continued)*

22516	PhoneNet Star Controller *(Farallon)*	$888
22514	PhoneNet to Localtalk Adapt. *(Farallon)*	$31
22534	PhonNet Din-8 10pk *(Farallon)*	$215
22519	Portable Pack *(Farallon)*	$373
22518	Star Wiring Kit Harmonica *(Farallon)*	$64
22506	TeleBridge *(Shiva)*	$339

Monitors & Video Cards

22006	19" Mon. w/Color Bd. 208 *(Rasterops)*	$3,990
22008	L-View Multi. Mon. w/card *(Sigma Designs)*	$1,495
22002	14" Color Monitor w/o card *(Seiko Inst.)*	$595
22000	19" Colormax w/card *(Sigma Designs)*	$4,999
22100	PageView 15" Mon. Mac II *(Sigma Designs)*	$1,050
22101	PageView 15" Mon. SE *(Sigma Designs)*	$999
22106	PageView 15" Mon. SE/30 *(Sigma Designs)*	$1,050
22005	14" Mon. w /Color Bd. 208 *(Seiko/Rasterops)*	$909
22001	14" Mon. w/Color Bd. 264 *(Seiko/Rasterops)*	$1,119
22103	SilverView 21" Mon. SE/30 *(Sigma Designs)*	$1,599
22104	SilverView 21" Mon. Mac II *(Sigma Designs)*	$1,599
22107	SilverView 21" Mon. SE *(Sigma Designs)*	$1,599
22007	GS30 Grey Scale 19" Mon. *(Rasterops)*	$1,614
23538	Color Board 208 *(Rasterops)*	$344
23531	Color Board 264 *(Rasterops)*	$554
23539	Color Board 264/SE-30 *(Rasterops)*	$690
23530	Multiscreen Card *(Mobius)*	$295
23541	SE/30 8-Bit 640x480 *(Micron)*	$345
23542	SE/30 8-Bit 1024x768 *(Micron)*	$585
23543	IIci 8-Bit 640x480 *(Micron)*	$345
23544	IIci 8-Bit 1024x768 *(Micron)*	$345

Accelerator & Expansion Boards

23632	Acc. 030 25mhz II w/co 68882 *(DayStar)*	$1,149
23633	Acc. 030 33mhz II w/co 68882 *(DayStar)*	$1,539
23638	Acc. 030 40mhz II w/co 68882 *(DayStar)*	$1,919
23639	Acc. 030 50mhz II w/co 68882 *(DayStar)*	$2,309
23644	Acc. 030 25mhz IIx w/co 68882 *(DayStar)*	$1,149
23645	Acc. 030 33mhz IIx w/co 68882 *(DayStar)*	$1,539
23646	Acc. 030 40mhz IIx w/co 68882 *(DayStar)*	$1,919
23643	Acc. 030 50mhz IIx w/co 68882 *(DayStar)*	$2,309
23647	Acc. 030 50mhz IIcx w/co 68882 *(DayStar)*	$2,309
23640	Acc. 030 25mhz IIcx w/co 68882 *(DayStar)*	$1,149
23641	Acc. 030 33mhz IIcx w/co 68882 *(DayStar)*	$1,539
23642	Acc. 030 40mhz IIcx w/co 68882 *(DayStar)*	$1,919
23636	Acc. Dove 33mhz SE-30 board *(Dove*	$445
23637	Acc. Dove SE 020 w/881 & 1MB *(Dove)*	$777
23634	Acc. IIci CACHE Card *(DayStar)*	$754
23733	DigiVideo B/W Card *(Aapps)*	$399
23735	DigiVideo Color Card *(Aapps)*	$644
23731	MicroTV *(Aapps)*	$275

Memory Expansion

25480	2 X 1MB SIMMS (80ns) *(Technology Works)*	$138
25482	4 X 1MB SIMMS (80ns) *(Technology Works)*	$276
25481	4 X 4MB SIMMS (80ns) *(Technology Works)*	$1,900
25484	4 X 1MB SIMMS FX *(Technology Works)*	$436
25483	4 X 1MB SIMMS NTX *(Technology Works)*	$436

Keyboards, Mice, Etc.

25184	15 function key module *(DataDesk)*	$37
25283	Little Mouse *(Mouse Systems)*	$77
25180	Mac-101 Keyboard, ADB *(DataDesk)*	$134
25181	Mac-101 Keyboard (beige) *(DataDesk)*	$134
25282	Mobius Cordless Mouse *(Mobius)*	$89
26885	Bit Pad Plus *(Summagraphics)*	$318
25183	Switchball *(DataDesk)*	$115
25182	Switchboard *(DataDesk)*	$174
25284	Trackball ADB *(Mouse Systems)*	$72
25280	Turbo Mouse Plus *(Kensington)*	$107
25281	Turbo Mouse ADB *(Kensington)*	$107
26880	Fanny Mac (fan) *(Mobius)*	$58
26888	System Saver Mac Plus *(Kensington)*	$62
26889	System Saver Mac SE *(Kensington)*	$62
26293	Powerchute Ntwk UPS Software *(A.P.C.)*	$99
26292	UPS, Uninterruptible supply *(A.P.C.)*	$207

Accessories

41753	Keyboard drawer *(CompuAdd)*	$19
41019	Kleen Keyboard Kit *(CompuAdd)*	$10
26883	SE Anti-Glare Filter (platinum) *(Kensington)*	$32
26882	SE Anti-Glare Filter (beige) *(Kensington)*	$32
26891	Apple RGB Anti-Glare Filter *(Kensington)*	$62
26886	HyperDialer *(DataDesk)*	$32
26895	Imagewriter II Dust Cover *(Cover-up)*	$8
26897	LaserWriter II Dust Cover *(Kensington)*	$12
26898	MacAvenue Carrying Case *(Pace)*	$65
26901	MacAvenue Carrying Case Ext. Kbd. *(Pace)*	$76
26892	Mac II Stand & Cable Kit *(Kensington)*	$63
26887	Mac II System Stand *(Kensington)*	$20
26894	Mac Plus/SE Dust Cover *(Cover-up)*	$8
26893	Masterpiece Mac II *(Kensington)*	$103
26896	Universal Printer Stand *(Kensington)*	$15
25580	Mac II Monitor Stand *(Kensington)*	$62
25582	Tilt/Swivel Stand *(Kensington)*	$23
26884	Security Kit *(Kensington)*	$33
41752	Teak KB Drawer PSK 132 *(CompuAdd)*	$72
26903	The Library (grey) *(Innovative Technology)*	$12
41026	Vacumn w/hose *(CompuAdd)*	$49
41035	Datavac Bags *(5pk)*	$2.95
41131	Eleven Piece Tool Kit *(CompuAdd)*	$12
57440	Sony 3.5" Diskettes 1.2MB 10Pk *(Sony)*	$29
57804	Tape Cart: Bernoulli B33C 44MB *(Bernoulli)*	$82

Sound Interfaces

23730	MacRecorder *(Farallon)*	$162
23732	MIDI Interface *(Passport Designs)*	$76

Software

Writing & Publishing

Word Processing (Writing)

30600	FullWrite Prof. *(Ashton-Tate)*	$253
30586	MacWrite II 1.1 w/ ATM *(Claris)*	$157
30582	Microsoft Word *(Microsoft)*	$245
30580	Microsoft Works *(Microsoft)*	$177
30584	Microsoft Write *(Microsoft)*	$77
30602	Nisus *(Paragon Concepts)*	$236
30591	WordPerfect Mac *(WordPerfect)*	$229
30588	WriteNow *(T/Maker)*	$116

Page Layout (Publishing)

29792	Letraset Ready-Set-Go *(Letraset)*	$273
29781	Pagemaker *(Aldus)*	$497
29822	Publish-it *(Timeworks)*	$223
29802	Quark Xpress 2.11 *(Quark)*	$455
29796	Silicon Press *(Silicon Beach)*	$51
29814	Springboard Publisher *(Springboard)*	$107

Utilities for Writers/Publishers

30606	Acta Advantage *(Symmetry)*	$63
30618	Big Thesaurus1.0 *(Deneba Software)*	$63
30594	Findswell *(Working Software)*	$35
30440	Letter Writer Plus *(Power Up)*	$54
29820	MacKern *(ICOM Simulations)*	$113
30605	More II *(Symantec)*	$265
29786	PageMaker Color Ext. *(Aldus)*	$133
29800	QuarkStyle 1.0 *(Quark)*	$165
30598	QuickLetter *(Working Software)*	$72
30622	WordFinder 2.0 *(Microlytics)*	$31

Spelling Checkers

30620	Spelling Coach Pro 3.1 *(Deneba Software)*	$112
30596	Spellswell *(Working Software)*	$44

Fonts & Font Utilities

	Adobe Fonts All 134 available	CALL
30444	Freedom of Press *(Custom Applications)*	$255
29824	Type Manager *(Adobe)*	$55
29828	Type Mgr/Type Align *(Adobe)*	$88
29830	Type Reunion *(Adobe)*	$38
29826	TypeAlign *(Adobe)*	$58

Business Software

Integrated & Bundled Applications

30182	Microsoft Office Bundle *(Microsoft)*	$525
30580	Microsoft Works *(Microsoft)*	$177

Accounting/Bookkeeping

28481	Accountant Inc. Prof *(Softsync)*	$348
28466	Business Sense *(Monogram)*	$265
28468	Checkwriter II *(Aatrix)*	$37
28464	Dollars & Sense *(Monogram)*	$78
28474	Easy-Light *(DAC)*	$41
28440	Insight Accounts Payable *(Layered)*	$395
28442	Insight Accounts Receivable *(Layered)*	$395
28454	Insight At Once *(Layered)*	$283
28444	Insight General Ledger *(Layered)*	$395
28446	Insight Inventory *(Layered)*	$395
28448	Insight Payroll *(Layered)*	$395
28450	Insight Time Bill *(Layered)*	$395
28478	MacMoney 3.5 *(Survivor Software)*	$58
28462	Managing Your Money *(Meca)*	$122
28458	Quicken *(Intuit)*	$36

Data Analysis & Presentation

28470	StatView II (Mac+,SE, II)*(Abacus Concepts)*	$278
28472	StatView SE + Graphics *(Abacus Concepts)*	$199

Database

27780	4th Dimension *(Acius)*	$511
27782	4th Dimension Runtime *(Acius)*	$85
27789	Claris Filemaker II*(Claris)*	$216
27804	Double Helix *(Odesta)*	$369
27790	FoxBase II *(Fox Software)*	$292
27792	FoxBase II Runtime *(Fox Software)*	$176
27796	FoxBase Mltuser Runtime *(Fox Software)*	$293
27794	FoxBase Multiuser *(Fox Software)*	$385
27798	Microsoft File *(Microsoft)*	$123
27808	Panorama (ProVue)	$246

Time & Project Scheduling

29744	Fast Track Schedule *(AEC)*	$108
27810	KeyPlan *(Symmetry)*	$243
29740	MacProject II 1.1 *(Claris)*	$366

Office Productivity Programs & Utilities

30442	Address book Plus *(Power-up)*	$52
27812	BulkMailer 3.3 *(Satori Software)*	$76
27814	BulkMailer Plus *(Satori Software)*	$187
30432	Calender Creater + Mac *(Power Up)*	$36
30358	Calender Maker *(CE Software)*	$30
27818	Data Desk 3.0 *(Odesta)*	$347
30438	Fast Forms 2.0 *(Power-up)*	$116
30372	Kiwi Envelopes *(Kiwi Software)*	$34
30440	Letter Writer Plus *(Power Up)*	$54
27816	MailList *(MySoftware)*	$27
27806	Milo (Paraconp)	$156
29200	Smartforms Designer *(Claris)*	$294

Spreadsheet Programs & Templates

30180	Excel 2.2 *(Microsoft)*	$245
30186	Full Impact *(Ashton-Tate)*	$245
30580	Microsoft Works *(Microsoft)*	$177
30184	Wingz *(Informix)*	$245
28476	101 Macros for Exel *(Individual Software)*	$35

Communications

On the Modem

27708	Carbon Copy Mac *(Microcom)*	$119
27702	CompuServe Info Serv *(CompuServe)*	$23
27705	CompuServe Navigator 3.0 *(CompuServe)*	$49
27706	Connect v. 1.5 *(Connect)*	$93
27672	Desktop Express *(Dow Jones)*	$94
27710	LapLink 2.0 *(Traveling Software)*	$119
27660	Microphone II *(Software Ventures)*	$213
30580	Microsoft Works *(Microsoft)*	$177
27670	News/Retreival Membership *(Dow Jones)*	$23
27662	SmartCom II *(Hayes)*	$84
27668	Timbuktu Remote *(Farallon)*	$123
27664	White Knight *(Freesoft)*	$89

On the Network

27700	In/Out 10 User *(CE Software)*	$187
27698	In/Out 5 User *(CE Software)*	$125
27690	InBox Connection *(Tops)*	$41
27688	InBox Starter *(Tops)*	$143
27680	MS Mail 20 Pack *(Microsoft)*	$959
27678	MS Mail Server *(Microsoft)*	$246
27676	MS Mail Workstation *(Microsoft)*	$83
27686	NetPrint v. 2.0 *(Tops)*	$115
27696	Quickmail 10 Pack *(CE Software)*	$313
27695	Quickmail 5 User v2.2 *(CE Software)*	$210
27692	Quickmail Remote *(CE Software)*	$32
27666	Timbuktu 3.0 *(Farallon)*	$95
27685	Tops Network Bundle/DOS *(Tops)*	$159
27682	Tops Network Bundle/Mac *(Tops)*	$187
27674	TraffieWatch *(Farrallon)*	$127

Education & Entertainment

On the Learning Curve

27948	Animal Kingdom *(Unicorn)*	$26
27956	Atlas Explorer *(Springboard)*	$27
27964	Calculus *(Broderbund Software)*	$57
27976	Dinosaur Discovery Kit *(Byte)*	$26
27982	First Shape *(Byte)*	$31
27962	Geometry *(Broderbund Software)*	$57
27990	KidsMath *(Great Wave)*	$25
27988	KidsTime *(Great Wave)*	$24
27952	MacRobots *(Unicorn)*	$26
27968	Math Blaster! *(Davidson & Associates)*	$29
27970	Math Blaster Mystery *(Davidson & Assoc.)*	$27
27950	Math Wizard *(Unicorn)*	$26
27992	NumberMaze *(Great Wave)*	$25
27966	Physics *(Broderbund Software)*	$57
27974	Puzzle Storybook *(Byte)*	$26
27954	Read-A-Rama *(Unicorn)*	$31
28000	Reader Rabbit *(Learning Company)*	$30
27972	Speed Reader II *(Davidson & Associates)*	$29
27984	Speller Bee *(Byte)*	$31
28002	Talking Math Rabbit *(Learning Company)*	$31
27986	TimeMasters *(Great Wave)*	$21
27958	Type! *(Broderbund Software)*	$18
28014	Typing Instructor Encore *(Individual Software)*	$15
28008	Typing Tutor *(Simon & Schuster)*	$28
28004	Voyager *(Carina Software)*	$87

Just for the Fun of It (Games)

28692	4th and Inches *(Accolade)*	$26
28668	Ancient Art of War *(Broderbund)*	$25
28670	Ancient Art of War at Sea *(Broderbund)*	$25
28648	Apache Strike *(Silicon Beach)*	$31
28632	Balance of Power 1990 *(Mindscape)*	$31
28654	Bard's Tale *(Electronic Arts)*	$30
28646	Beyond Dark Castle *(Silicon Beach)*	$31
28738	Bomber *(In-Line Design)*	$25
28656	Chuck Yeager Flight Sm *(Electronic Arts)*	$30
28634	Colony *(Mindscape)*	$28
28700	Cosmic Osmo *(Activision)*	$40
28638	Crossword Magic *(Mindscape)*	$28
28704	Crystal Quest 2.2T *(Casady & Greene)*	$24
28706	Crystal Quest 2.2T w/edit *(Casady&Greene)*	$39
28650	Dark Castle *(Silicon Beach)*	$32
28636	Deja Vu II *(Mindscape)*	$28
28614	Falcon *(Spectrum Holobyte)*	$30
28684	Ferrari Grand Prix *(Bullseye)*	$32
28682	Fokner Tri-plane *(Bullseye)*	$23
28612	GATO *(Spectrum Holobyte)*	$25
28642	Gauntlet *(Mindscape)*	$28
28688	Hardball *(Accolade)*	$25
28618	Hidden Agenda *(Springboard)*	$35
28620	JET *(SubLogic)*	$31
28724	Kings Quest 1 *(Sierra-On Line)*	$28
28726	Kings Quest 2 *(Sierra-On Line)*	$28
28728	Kings Quest 3 *(Sierra-On Line)*	$28
28714	Leisure Suit Larry 1 *(Sierra-On Line)*	$23
28658	Life & Death *(Electronic Arts)*	$31
28624	Lunar Rescue *(XOR)*	$32
28730	Mac Wizardry *(Sir-Tech)*	$34
28708	MacGolf *(PCAI)*	$33

Just for the Fun of It (Games) *(continued)*

28628	MacGolf Classic *(XOR)*	$51
28722	Man Hunter NY *(Sierra-On Line)*	$28
28696	Manhole *(Activision)*	$28
28698	Manhole (CD ROM) *(Activision)*	$34
28690	Mean 18 *(Accolade)*	$25
28630	NFL Challenge *(XOR)*	$53
28686	P51 Mustang Flight Simulator *(Bullseye)*	$32
28720	Police Quest I *(Sierra-On Line)*	$28
28610	PT-109 *(Spectrum Holobyte)*	$25
28694	Quarterstaff *(Activision)*	$30
28652	Reach for the Stars *(Electronic Arts)*	$25
28626	Road Racer *(XOR)*	$39
28616	Sargon IV *(Spinnaker)*	$29
28640	Shadowgate *(Mindscape)*	$28
28666	Shufflepuck Cafe *(Broderbund)*	$22
28678	SimCity *(Broderbund)*	$28
28680	SimCity Supreme *(Broderbund)*	$47
28710	SpaceQuest *(Sierra-On Line)*	$28
28712	SpaceQuest II *(Sierra-On Line)*	$28
28664	Star Wars *(Broderbund)*	$23
28622	TaskMaker *(XOR)*	$26
28606	Tetris *(Spectrum Holobyte)*	$18
28608	Tetris—Color Version *(Spectrum Holobyte)*	$21
28660	Hunt for Red October *(Software Toolworks)*	$31
28644	Uninvited *(Mindscape)*	$28
28604	Welltris *(Spectrum Holobyte)*	$19
28672	Where/ Carmen Sandiego *(Broderbund)*	$28
28674	Where/Europe Carmen *(Broderbund)*	$28
28676	Where/USA Carmen *(Broderbund)*	$28
28662	Starfleet *(Electronic Arts)*	$35

Music & Sound

27998	ConcertWare + MIDI *(Great Wave)*	$98
27960	Jam Session *(Broderbund)*	$29
27978	SmoothTalker *(Byte)*	$31

The Graphic Arts

Mostly Drawing

29232	Canvas *(Deneba Software)*	$186
29206	ClarisCAD 1.0 *(Claris)*	$589
29234	Cricket Draw *(Cricket)*	$169
29238	Dreams 1.1 *(Innovative Data Design)*	$315
29784	Freehand 2.0 *(Aldus)*	$326
29788	Illustrator 88 *(Adobe)*	$275
29240	MacDraft *(Innovative Data Design)*	$167
29204	MacDraw II 1.1 w/ ATM *(Claris)*	$291
29222	SuperPaint *(Silicon Beach)*	$129

Mostly Painting

29236	Cricket Paint *(Cricket)*	$176
29202	MacPaint II 2.0 *(Claris)*	$94
29228	PixelPaint *(Supermac)*	$223
29230	PixelPaint Pro *(Supermac)*	$387

Mostly Graphics Editing

29224	Digital Darkroom *(Silicon Beach)*	$260
29790	ImageStudio *(Letraset)*	$273
29218	Model Shop *(Paracomp)*	$378
29266	Photoshop *(Adobe)*	$498
29242	Studio/1 *(Electronic Arts)*	$95
29244	Studio/8 *(Electronic Arts)*	$295
29226	Super3D *(Silicon Beach)*	$313
29220	Swivel 3D *(Paracomp)*	$294
29212	Videoworks II Accelerator *(Macromind)*	$119
29210	Videoworks II Hypercard *(Macromind)*	$60

Graph & Chart Makers

29806	Cricket Graph 1.3 *(Cricket)*	$113
29260	DeltaGraph *(DeltaPoint)*	$97

Presentation Managers

29258	Accelerator *(Macromind)*	$124
29804	Cricket Presents 2.0 *(Cricket)*	$283
29216	Director *(Macromind)*	$436
29782	Persuasion *(Aldus)*	$327
29798	PowerPoint 2.01 *(Microsoft)*	$246

Certificate & Award Generators

29810	Certificate Library *(Springboard)*	$17
29808	Certificate Maker *(Springboard)*	$21
29812	Top Honors *(Springboard)*	$57

Graphic Utilities, etc.

29794	LetraStudio *(Letraset)*	$273
29264	Curator *(Solutions Int'l)*	$71
30380	SmartScrap & Clipper *(Solutions Int'l)*	$45

Graphic Art Collections

29252	Click Art Business *(T/Maker)*	$32
29256	Click Art Christian *(T/Maker)*	$37
29254	Click Art Holidays *(T/Maker)*	$32
29818	EPS Business Art *(T/Maker)*	$82
29816	EPS Illustrations *(T/Maker)*	$83
29246	Smart Art 1 *(Adobe)*	$83
29248	Smart Art 2 *(Adobe)*	$83
29250	Smart Art 3 *(Adobe)*	$83

Optical Character Recognition

30610	OmniPage 2.0 *(Caere)*	$535

Do It Yourself Programming

30426	101 Scripts&Buttons *(Individual Software)*	$35
27582	Just Enough Pascal *(Symantec)*	$46
27588	Prototyper *(Smethers Barnes)*	$183
27590	QuickBasic *(MicroSoft)*	$64
27580	Supercard *(Silicon Beach)*	$127
27586	THINK C *(Symantec)*	$163
27584	THINK Pascal v3.0 *(Symantec)*	$160
30416	TMON *(Icom Simulation)*	$87
27592	Turbo Pascal *(Borland)*	$67

Safety, Maintenance & Repair Utilities

Data Organization

30354	DiskTop 4.0 *(CE Software)*	$63
30434	On Location *(On Technologies)*	$75
30402	Suitcase II *(Fifth Generation)*	$43

Data Storage Management & Repair

30420	Complete Undelete *(1st Aid Software)*	$36
30362	Copy II Mac *(Central Point)*	$22
30410	Disk Tools Plus *(Electronic Arts)*	$31
30422	DiskExpress II 2.0 *(ALSOFT)*	$54
30392	DiskFit *(SuperMac Software)*	$58
30404	FastBack *(Fifth Generation)*	$106
30375	INITPicker *(Microseeds Publishing)*	$39
30364	Mac Tools 1.0 *(Central Point)*	$43
30394	Network DiskFit *(SuperMac Software)*	$223
30436	Norton Util/Mac *(Norton Utilities)*	$79
30378	Redux *(Microseeds Publishing)*	$51
30384	Retrospect *(Dantz Development)*	$152
30340	Sum II *(Symantec)*	$92
30344	xTree Mac *(xTree)*	$52

Shortcut & Time Saving Utilities

30348	CanOpener *(Abbott Systems)*	$63
30430	Clip Share 1.0 *(Olduvai)*	$138
30388	LaserSpool *(SuperMac)*	$87
30390	LaserSpool 5-Pack *(SuperMac)*	$286
30428	MacPrint 1.1 *(Insight Development)*	$94
30360	MockPackage Plus Util. *(CE Software)*	$30
30408	On Cue *(Icom Simulations)*	$35
30400	PowerStation *(Fifth Generation)*	$33
30356	QuickKeys *(CE Software)*	$62
30418	Shortcut *(Alladdin)*	$45
30382	SuperGlue *(Solutions Int'l)*	$61
30386	SuperSpool *(SuperMac)*	$58
30352	Tempo II *(Affinity Microsystems)*	$97

Data Security Utilities

30406	DiskLock *(Fifth Generation)*	$106
30370	MacSafe II *(Kent marsh LTD)*	$105
30366	QuickLock v1.0 *(Kent marsh LTD)*	$55
30396	Sentinal *(Supermac)*	$86
30368	The Night Watch v1.03 *(Kent marsh LTD)*	$85

Screen Saver Utilities

30424	After Dark *(Berkley Systems)*	$24
30399	Pyro *(Fifth Generation)*	$21

Virus Detectors & Eradicators

30342	SAM *(Symantec)*	$63
30413	Virex *(HJC Software)*	$51
30414	Virex (10 Pack) *(HJC Software)*	$346

Other Utilities

30350	Affinifile *(Affinity Microsystems)*	$44
30376	Screen Gems *(Microseeds Publishing)*	$39

Call 800-888-6221 for FREE catalog!

MacAvenue™

A Division of CompuAdd Corporation

800-477-6221 Key Code 9526

12303 Technology Boulevard, Austin, Texas 78727

MacAvenue is a trademark and CompuAdd is a registered trademark of CompuAdd Corporation. Mac, Macintosh, HyperCard, and Apple are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies. All return items must be accompanied by a return merchandise authorization (RMA) number. Prices and product descriptions are subject to change without notice. Neither CompuAdd nor MacAvenue is liable for damage due to omissions or typographical errors.

Personality... and Price

From Your Best Source for Macintosh Products

Memory

Memory Power

Take advantage of MacAvenue memory bargains to upgrade your Mac Plus to 4MB of RAM or take your SE30 to 8 MB. MacAvenue offers only the best surface-mounted, 80-nanosecond memory products. To save the time and expense of installation, you'll get a step-by-step installation guide with a tool to "crack" the Mac Plus or SE. If you want to speed up printing of complicated graphics and heavily formatted reports, beef up your printer's RAM as well.

2 x 1MB SIMMs (80ns)	*25480*—$138
4 x 1MB SIMMs (80ns)	*25842*—$276

Portable RAM

This expansion board uses the expansion slot of your Mac Portable to give you the RAM you need for powerful applications. And, even though it gives you all the power you need, this board prolongs your battery life because of its low power requirements and a sleep mode that operates at a ridiculously low 3-4 milliAMPs. You'll have the option to continue expanding your Portable's RAM in 1MB increments without blocking other Mac Portable slots.

Applied Engineering 1MB expansion card	*25487*—$535

Software

A Language Everyone Understands

Think C's fast compiler and linker shrink programming time. Devise new applications, DAs, INITs, drivers or HyperCard functions in Think C's powerful but flexible programming environment.

THINK C 4.0	*27586*—$163

Playing With Type

BroderBund's TypeStyler is a handy typographical utility that gives you the power to create display type from the usual typefaces. The TypeStyler Package includes 10 typefaces. Supports 8-bit color and lets you output process color separations.

Broderbund TypeStyler	*30450*—$115

Special Printing Effects

A convenient program designed to print greeting cards, signs or other special displays from your Macintosh. Includes fonts, clip art and decorative borders to dress up the images.

Broderbund Print Shop	*29836*—$35

MacAvenue's Leasing Program

MacAvenue's Leasing Program is the best way to keep the latest equipment in your workplace without tying up your money in equipment purchases. The program gives you flexible terms to fit your budget. And it's convenient. Your lease application can usually be processed in one day, and when it's approved, a contract can be sent to you overnight. Once we have the signed agreement and your advance payment, we can ship your equipment for next day delivery. For more information about MacAvenue Leasing, call your sales representative at 800-477-6221.

Input

Configure It Out Yourself

The new SwitchBoard from DataDesk gives you the option to configure your keyboard just as you've always wanted it to be. Rearrange the keyboard, cursor keys and numeric keypad. Or add the optional SwitchBall and function key modules to complete your data input options.

SwitchBoard	*25182*—$174
SwitchBall	*25183*—$115
15-function key module	*25184*—$37

Turbo Powered Mouse

If you're looking for a mousing alternative, join the thousands of Mac users who've chosen the Kensington Turbo Mouse. One of the most popular trackballs on the market, it senses your movements and adjusts cursor speed while giving you precise cursor control.

Kensington Turbo Mouse ADB	*25281*—$167

Network

Who Put the NET in Network?

When someone is talking about a Macintosh network, they're talking about Farallon PhoneNET connectors. You can't have a network without them. And it's better to have a few extras on hand because there's always someone else who wants to get connected.

PhoneNET Din-8	*22513*—$31
PhoneNET DB-9	*22511*—$34
PhoneNET 10-Pack	*22534*—$215

Everything at MacAvenue is designed to give you the affordable, reliable Macintosh products you want *when you want them.*

- Orders placed by 8:00pm, CST, weekdays for "in stock" items ship the same day (barring system failure and to shipper's "next day" zip codes) with a $2 overnight delivery charge.
- VISA, MasterCard and American Express accepted. No surcharge.
- COD orders accepted. (Add $6 including shipping).
- Purchase orders accepted.

Call now for FREE catalog!

800-477-6221

Key Code 9539

SUITCASE II:

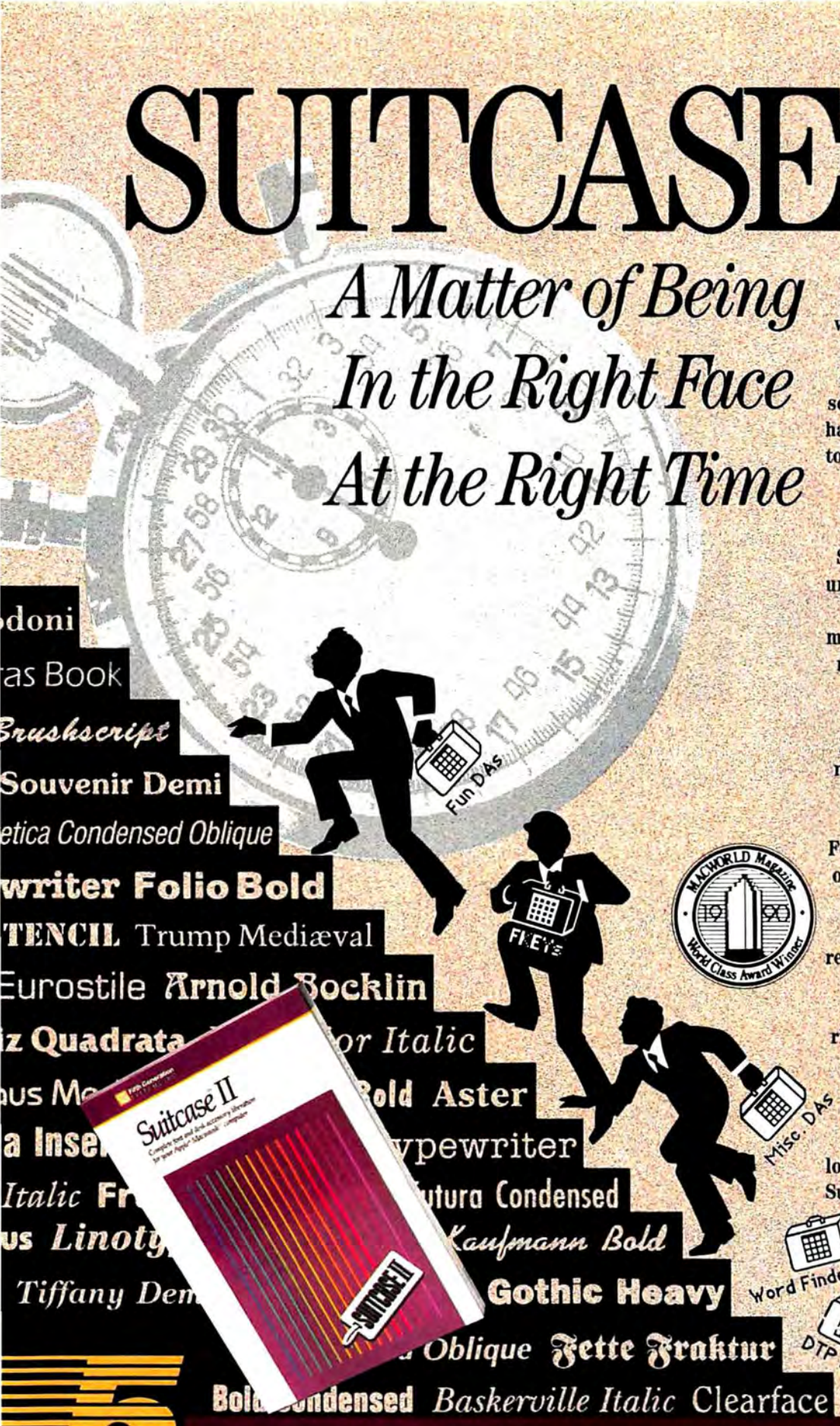
A Matter of Being In the Right Face At the Right Time

Suitcase II is the award-winning software that gives you unlimited access to *all* your fonts and desk accessories, *all* the time. Without having to use Font/DA Mover to install and deinstall them. Without cluttering up your system file.

Suitcase II lets you view an unlimited number of fonts *in their own typefaces* at any moment, so you can pick the right face at the right time, without breaking stride. You'll never have to reboot your Macintosh to install a new font, or search through a cluttered System File to find what you need. Font ID conflicts are a thing of the past with Suitcase II.

And you'll never have to restart your system to install a Desk Accessory, because whatever you need will be right in your face, whenever you need it!

So why spend your time juggling fonts and DAs any longer? Now is the time to put Suitcase II on *your* Macintosh!



FIFTH GENERATION SYSTEMS

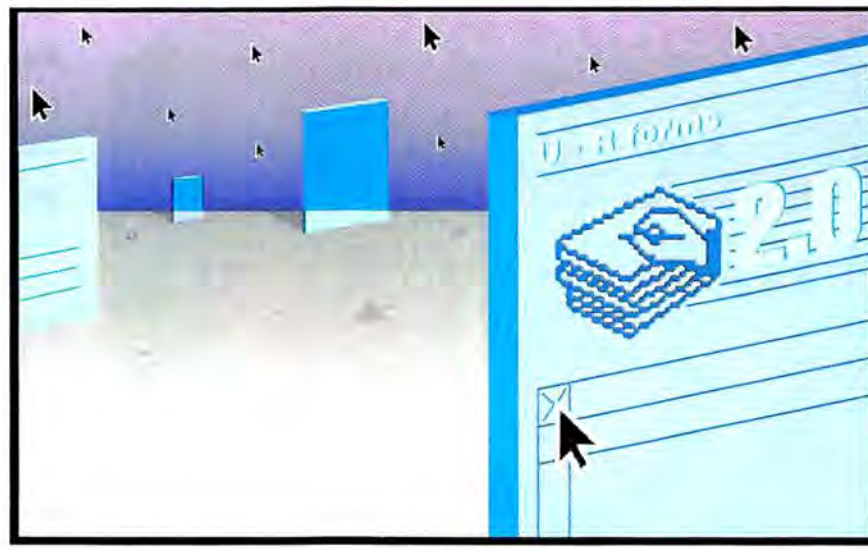
10049 N. Reiger Road Baton Rouge, LA 70809 (504) 291-7221

For a complete list of features and specifications, or the name of your nearest dealer, call 1-800-873-4384.
Please circle 157 on reader service card.

Build a Forms Generator

HyperCard would be among the last products one would think of using for forms design — until now.

By Michael Swaine



This month's column is about a do-it-yourself project. We're going to build a forms generator.

There's a large class of documents that are more complex than typical word-processing documents and less complex than typical page-layout documents. Most of a business's standard forms fall into this class: invoices, inventory forms, price lists. And there are the not-so-standard forms: all those documents too infrequently produced to be printed up in batches, too simple to justify using a page-layout program, and yet too complicated for a word processor. It would be handy to have a program that let you design such documents easily, flexibly, and cheaply.

The program should permit free placement of text on the page; for example, it should let you put a multicolumn block of left-justified text next to a block of single-column, right-justified text in a different font. It should be able to pull data in from several files, automatically. It should support template design, so that a new version of a document is generated when data in its supporting files is updated. And it would be nice if it had the programmability of a spreadsheet, so that a document could, for example, compute and include a due date 30 days after the date when the document is printed.

No existing program does all these things. Word processors don't provide enough flexibility in the placement of text on the page. Page-layout programs, such as PageMaker, QuarkXPress, and FrameMaker, allow precise control over the placement of elements on the page, as do integrated products such as Ragtime and Trapeze, but these products don't support a template approach. Forms-design packages such as Claris SmartForms, specifically designed to do this job, are the tools to use if you do a lot of forms design. But they require a commitment of money and time, and they aren't programmable the way a spreadsheet is.

Or the way that HyperCard is. Until recently, HyperCard would be among the last products one would think of using for forms design. Support for any kind of printing in HyperCard versions 1.0 through 1.2.5 was legendarily poor. Version 2.0, though, is a different story: Its report-printing capability is just what this project requires. And HyperCard is cheap.

Here's a step-by-step tutorial on creating a forms generator in HyperCard 2.0.

You'll need test data for checking out your forms generator, so save a file from a word-processing program in text-only format. Call it "text," and put it into the same folder as HyperCard. Then open HyperCard 2.0.

When you open HyperCard, you see the Home Stack. In earlier versions, it contained five cards, but now it contains nine. Navigate to the last card (pressing the left-arrow key is one way), where you can move a vertical slider control to change the user level from 1, browsing, at the bottom, to 5, scripting, at the top. The higher the user level, the more you can do. Run the slider all the way to the top.

Pull down the File menu, and select New

FREE CANON CAMERA
with every IX-30F purchased Sept. 1 through Dec. 31, 1990.
Call 1-(800) 848-4123 for details!

Introducing a scanner with 240 more shades of gray.

If you've seen 16 shades, then 64 shades, and maybe even 128 shades of gray and thought that was good, now it's time to get excited! The new Canon IX-30F™ scanner can accurately scan up to 256 different shades of gray to capture the fine subtleties in your photos and other continuous tone images.

And it's so easy to use. With the convenient flat-bed document tray you can scan books, magazines, or photos. Add the optional automatic document feeder and you can effortlessly feed up to 20 letter or legal size documents.

What's more, it doesn't matter whether you are using a Macintosh,® IBM® PC/XT,™ AT,® or compatible computer. The standard SCSI interface makes it easy to hook up. When you need to expand, you can daisy chain up to 6 additional SCSI peripherals as you require them.

With the software provided, your image can be saved in a variety of file formats compatible with most popular desktop publishing and applications software. You can even modify the scanned image dot by dot, enlarge or reduce it, and create special effects. It's all up to you.

- IX-30F is a trademark of Canon Inc.
- Macintosh® is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
- IBM® and PC AT® are registered trademarks and PC/AT is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

Canon IX-30F™
Working To Improve Your Image.™

Call 1·800·848·4123 for more information

Please circle 42 on reader service card.

Forms-design packages are the tools to use if you do a lot of forms design. But they require a commitment of money and time, and they aren't programmable the way that HyperCard is.

Stack. In the dialog box that pops up, give your stack a name and adjust the card-image rectangle at the right to set the stack's card size. (HyperCard cards can now be different sizes, although you can have only one size per stack; if you don't like the size you set now, you can easily change it later.) It doesn't need to be very big — try 96 x 64 pixels. With such a small window, the stack should have a short name; call it Form. Click on New.

You're now looking at your form generator, a tiny, entirely empty window. It's going to stay empty. Building a HyperCard stack usually means positioning a lot of buttons and text fields, but you won't need any of those. Pull down the File menu, and select Print Report.

What you see is the Report dialog box. You're going to create a report template, but some of what you see here is not relevant, because it assumes you're printing cards from the stack. Since you're going to ignore the stack, you can also ignore the All cards/Marked cards setting as well as the settings for print order, fixed versus dynamic height, and spacing. You do want to set the page margins and run the record size out to the maximum (to fill the page). Type in a header if you like, clicking on the appropriate buttons if you want to include the print date and/or time.

Pull down the Edit menu, and select Report name, which lets you give the report template a name. You can store many report templates in this stack, so you need to name them in order to keep them straight.

The rest of the process of creating the report template consists of creating individual report items, which are the fields into which data will be placed. Pull down the Edit menu again, and select Report Items.

Example 1

```
function getData sourceFile,chunkNum,chunkType
  --
  -- Function getData returns the chunkNum-the chunk
  -- of text from the text file sourceFile, a chunk
  -- being defined by its chunkType.
  --
  -- ChunkType names the character that separates,
  -- or delimits, chunks. It can be "return," "tab,"
  -- or "comma." "Return" and "tab" are predefined
  -- in HyperCard, but we must define "comma."
  put "," into comma
  -- "Return" is the default if nothing is supplied.
  if chunkType is empty
  then put "return" into chunkType
  -- We don't want the literal string "comma," but
  -- the character it represents; i.e., its value.
  put value(chunkType) into delim
  -- ChunkNum tells which chunk of the file we want.
  -- We read that many such chunks from the file.
  open file sourceFile
  repeat for chunkNum
    read from file sourceFile until delim
    put it into sourceText
  end repeat
  close file sourceFile
  -- The final chunk read is stored in sourceText
  -- and returned as the value of function getData.
  return sourceText
end getData
```

For each text field you want in your report, you need to create an item, size it, position it on the page, and fill in the item information, which will determine the item's contents and format. To create an item, select New Item from the Items menu. A rectangle appears. To size and position an item, drag its rectangle around on the page.

To fill in the item information, select the item by clicking on its rectangle and select Item Info from the Items menu. This brings up another dialog box, most of which is concerned with the text formatting for the item. You can set the font, size, style, leading, and alignment (you can choose right, left, or center, but not fully justified or decimal-aligned). You can also set the number of columns for this item: Individual items can wrap around several columns. These settings apply to all the data in the item, so if you want to center a 12-point heading over a block of 10-point left-justified text, you need to create two items.

You specify the item's contents in the text box labeled "Contents of item" near the top of the dialog box. The assumption is that you will get the text for the item from a text field in the stack, and the scrolling list box below this box would let you choose from these fields if there were any. But you are not constrained to get your text from a HyperCard field or even from this stack. You can put into this box any expression that HyperCard is able to interpret.

Put this into the box:

```
getData("text",1)
```

This retrieves paragraph 1 from your text file "text" and puts it into the item. Now create two more items, give them different fonts, position them, and put the following into their contents boxes:

```
getData("text",2)
```

and

```
getData("text",3)
```

which do exactly what you think: They put paragraphs 2 and 3 of your text file into their respective items. If you called your text file something other than "text," substitute that name. If you want to use a

Please circle 165 on reader service card.

System 7.0 Watch: The Read Balloon

More thought goes into the documentation of nearly every Mac application than into almost any other consumer or business product. Mac developers can pat themselves on the back for the quality of their documentation, compared with that for, say, answering machines and faxes. And when they've finished congratulating themselves, they should get busy improving their documentation, because just being better than fax and answering-machine documenters is nowhere near good enough. Software keeps getting more sophisticated and complex, and its help needs help.

Application developers need to cure themselves of the delusion that an item-by-item explanation of the application menus constitutes adequate documentation, for example. It's one part of the documentation but not the main part. And the explanation doesn't belong in a printed manual but in the product itself.

The help tools built into System 7.0 should help application developers create on-line documentation for their applications. The first encounter you'll have with the use of these tools will doubtless be the balloon-help documentation for Finder 7.0.

Balloon help is a mode that you enter or leave by clicking on a question-mark icon that is always present in the System 7.0 menu bar. As you move around the screen, balloon help explains anything you point at. You don't have to click the mouse button; the explanations are triggered simply by movement of the pointer across an icon, menu header, menu item, window, or window component. Almost anything you can point at has an explanation, although in some cases, the help explanations are generic, explaining, for example, what a window is rather than what this particular window's function is. But pointing at a dimmed menu item not only produces an explanation of what the item does but it also gets you a statement that the dimmed appearance of the menu means that it is not currently available and possibly even an explanation of why it's not available.

The explanations are displayed in pop-up word balloons just like those in which comic-book characters express themselves. The balloon for an object appears as soon as the pointer passes over the object and disappears when it moves off it. Cute as the word balloons are, the metaphor is the result of some serious human-interface-design thinking. Each balloon is sized and shaped to display its text in a classic golden rectangle, the ancient Greeks' idea of a beautiful shape. And the tail of the word balloon points to the object it belongs to, a human-interface-design touch that has been tested for more than 60 years in comic books and comic strips. (And you probably thought that it was Dick Tracy's wrist-radio that was pointing the way toward the future.)

Balloon help is just one part of the new Help Manager built into System 7.0. It's designed to handle the necessary, but not central, documentation problem of annotating the elements of the application. Balloon help is for telling what the object is or what its function is. Other help tools are intended to support more-complex task-oriented documentation. We'll see them put to use later. Balloon help's functionality is more immediately useful to third-party developers, and its success will depend on what third-party developers do with it. To put a little more pressure on developers who might be feeling lazy, I'll tell you just how easy it will be for them to add balloon help to their applications.

Application developers don't need to write any specialized help code to add balloon help to an application. Adding balloon help is just a matter of creating the text and putting it into new help resources in the application. These resources can be associated with (and hence can document) active or inactive windows or applications, individual parts of windows, menus, dialog boxes, and other objects. With a little coding, ambitious application developers can also customize balloon help, displaying color pictures in the balloons, for example.

There's no reason for application developers not to add balloon help to their applications as soon as System 7.0 is released.

Users might also have reasons to modify the help text in an application. It won't be hard. Is there something you just can't remember about a tool in one of your occasional applications? Annotate it in its balloon resource.

Balloon help is only the first you'll see of the help capabilities built into System 7.0, and the what-is-this help it provides is only one of the kinds of on-line help that users of complex applications need. Eventually users should have a rich set of alternatives for getting on-line help with applications, including a choice of viewpoints and authors ("Show me what my favorite documenter says about this tool" or "So-and-so is usually insightful about font issues; show me her comments on my present problem"), levels of depth and of assumed experience (these are not the same thing, and application developers should not assume that users will defer exploring the deeper levels of the application until they have become experts), sensory modalities (talk to me, draw me a picture, don't tell me if you can show me), and a choice of kinds of help (contextual tips and tricks, hints, cross-references, shortcuts, definitions of terms, task-oriented solutions, functional explanations, and maps). Balloon help is one small bootprint in this largely untrodden terrain.

text file that is not in the folder with HyperCard, substitute its full pathname, such as `hardDiskName:WPFolder:documentFolder:text`. If you want paragraphs other than the first three, substitute the appropriate numbers for 1, 2, and 3. Click on OK, and then click on Cancel to return to the stack, answering Yes to the prompt about saving your changes. Don't click on Print; you're not ready for that yet. There is one more thing to do.

It would be nice if HyperCard had a `getData` function, but it doesn't. You'll have to supply it yourself. Here's how you do that.

Press the Command and Option keys while you type S to invoke the script editor on the script of this stack. The blank window shows that the stack has no script, but you're going to change that.

ntroducing the first color PostScript printer priced to keep you in the black.

The QMS ColorScript 100 Model 10. Just $9,995.

MacUser 1989 EDITORS' CHOICE AWARD WINNER

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE November 14, 1989 QMS Colorscript 100 Model 10

Show-stopping presentations, powerful projections and crystal clear calculations in hard copy or transparency form. Everything your business needs to stand out from the crowd. All in a full spectrum of color for just $9,995. The QMS ColorScript™ 100 Model 10 easily connects to your Mac® or PC to add full color and the power of true Adobe® PostScript to your business — and, at this price, it helps you stay in the black! It's another first from QMS® and a breakthrough in color PostScript® printers.

Limitless Possibilities. The new QMS ColorScript 100 Model 10 allows you to have total control over the final appearance of your hard copies and transparencies. The Model 10 includes 35 resident typefaces that, thanks to PostScript, can be scaled to virtually any size and shape. Put that together with its ability to print over 16 million color variations and you'll see an entirely new dimension to composition.

Exclusive Advantages. The compact Model 10 gives you advantages you won't find with the competition. For example, PC users can put the Model 10 to work without adding any additional boards. And Mac users simply plug the Model 10 into the AppleTalk® port. The Model 10 prints at 300 dpi for near typeset quality presentations that spring to life in colors that adhere to PANTONE®* Color Standards. If you need to expand your printing capabilities or memory, the Model 10 is designed to easily accept a 1 MB or 4 MB RAM upgrade. The Model 10 also features an SCSI interface that makes adding enough memory to store the entire PostScript typeface library as simple as plugging in a lamp.

1-800-523-2696. If improving your business edge is important to you, call our toll free number for the nearest Laser Connection® dealer. Your Laser Connection dealer can give you a demonstration and show you how the QMS ColorScript 100 Model 10 will add a colorful dimension to your presentations — *and* help keep you in the black.

QMS™

1-800-523-2696

Please circle 181 on reader service card.

©1989 Laser Connection

The following are trademarks of their respective companies: QMS, QMS ColorScript, Laser Connection of QMS, Inc. PostScript, Adobe of Adobe Systems, Inc. Mac, AppleTalk of Apple, Inc. PANTONE of Pantone, Inc.

*Pantone, Inc.'s check-standard trademark for color reproduction and color reproduction materials.

This used to be a Full-Page Ad.*

STUFFIT DELUXE

StuffIt Deluxe™ is the Macintosh industry standard for file compression. Use it to dramatically increase your hard disk space.

The StuffIt Deluxe package also includes Magic Menu™ (Stuff and UnStuff from the Finder) and color graphic modules.

Aladdin Systems, Inc., Deer Park Center, Suite 23A-171, Aptos, CA 95003-4723, (408) 685-9175.
Write or call for a free "Just StuffIt" poster.
StuffIt Deluxe is a trademark of Aladdin Systems, Inc. and Raymond Lau. Magic Menu is a trademark of Aladdin Systems, Inc.
*With apologies to our advertising sales reps, Catherine Davenport and Laurie Eddy.

By the way, StuffIt Deluxe is....

NOW SHIPPING

Please circle 183 on reader service card.

Users and Winners

The winner of April's puzzle will be announced next month. As mentioned in the June issue (page 251), Danny Goodman was the wild-eyed optimist who thought the 128K Mac would live forever.

The May puzzle asked, "How heavy is a megabyte?" and was won by George Taniwaki, whose table of capacities, weights, and efficiencies of 39 different media ran in the August issue (page 239), but new numbers keep fluttering in. I'll share some of the more entertaining ones next month.

The winner of the June puzzle is Gary Newman, of Petaluma, California, who correctly identified the wild-eyed optimists who thought the Mac II would live forever as *MacUser* contributing editors Thom Hogan and Michael Swaine, writing about the now-obsolete machine in their now-obsolete newsletter *The Macintosh II Report*.

The July puzzle, "Ten Little Arrows," sparked a lot of guesses about what application I was using as I wrote that month's column. Some were more reasonable than others: Does anyone really believe that I write this column in HyperCard or 4th Dimension? The correct answer is that I was using Microsoft Word and a utility discussed in that column, Scroll2, that doubles up the scroll-bar arrows. Nobody got it right.

The system-shrinking puzzle from the December '89 issue (page 226) continues to generate more questions than solutions, and so I'm reprising it here.

Send me your minimum System: the smallest usable System file you can create, using Font/DA Mover, ResEdit, or whatever tools you wish. Include the shrunken size and the version number of the System file, precise details of what you did to make it small, and the model of Mac you're using. And don't hold me or *MacUser* responsible for what happens if you try to use your shrunken System. This is *research*.

As usual, the winner will receive a nifty all-cotton "I Beat the System" T-shirt. State your size in your entry — or perhaps one size too large. You know how those things shrink.

Send your solution to:
Michael Swaine
c/o *MacUser*
950 Tower Lane
18th Floor
Foster City, CA 94404

Type the script in Example 1, proofread it carefully, and then press Command-S to save it and Command-W to close the editor. (You don't have to enter the comments, which are the lines beginning with two hyphens. They might be helpful, though, if you intend ever to modify the script.)

When you select Print Report from the File menu, the items in the report template invoke your `getData` function, and it picks out the specified paragraphs from the file. Text-format files produced by Mac word processors delimit paragraphs with the Return character, but Return delimits individual lines in a list too, so you can also use this function to select such lines.

To test the report template you've created, select Print Report and this time let it print. If you don't like the results, go back and edit the report template. Subsequently you can generate new reports from the same template by saving new data to the text file. Or to a different file: If there aren't too many items, it's easy enough to change the file reference in the items when you print.

But this is all just text: It would be nice to be able to incorporate data from a database file or a spreadsheet as well. That's not hard, although you should note that `getData` can't bring in formatted groups of cells from a spreadsheet or database. The report template does all the formatting and lets you plug only individual database fields or spreadsheet cells into its items. Here's how you do that.

The database or spreadsheet program you're using should let you save data to files in either comma-delimited or tab-delimited format. Do that. These are

Introducing Zmac

The on-line companion to MacUser and MacWEEK

Buyer be aware

If your job is buying Macintosh products, you need access to the latest product information *fast*. Zmac is the only on-line service that combines *MacWEEK's* timely information with *MacUser's* in-depth product evaluations to bring you data you can use as you can use it.

A guide to 2,000 products

Search the **Zmac Buyers Guide** database to find comparative information on Macintosh hardware and software products. Features, price points, *MacUser's* authoritative reviewers' recommendations — all here just minutes away.

Tomorrow's news on-line today

Take an advance peek at *MacWEEK's* headlines before they go to press. Look for **MacWEEK News Beat.**

Talk back to the editors

Interact live with *MacUser* and *MacWEEK* editors in real-time forums. Register an instant letter to the editor. Trade rumors with Mac the Knife. Talk back to columnists like John Dvorak, Guy Kawasaki and Steve Bobker.

Power up with tools you can use

MacUser Power Tools — a collection of computer scripts, programming code and utilities developed by *MacUser* editors — is accessible at no additional charge.

All the shareware that's fit to share

Zmac's **Download Library** offers only the most useful shareware and freeware. Each program is hand-selected by editors of *MacUser* and *MacWEEK*.

Day or night: help is on the way

Tech Support is an indexed database of tips and hints previously published in the help columns of *MacUser* and *MacWEEK*.

Through a link with Computer Library, Ziff-Davis' on-line database of 150 computer publications, Zmac subscribers can also retrieve full text of any *MacWEEK* or *MacUser* article. When you have to burn the midnight oil, it's nice to know our library is never closed.

GO ZMAC and discover

Any CompuServe subscriber can access Zmac by typing GO ZMAC at the exclamation point (!) prompt. If you don't subscribe to CompuServe, sign up for Zmac on-line by following these directions.

MAC ON-LINE

How to sign up for Zmac

You'll need a modem and telecommunications software. Set your format for 8 bits, one stop and no parity.

Find your local access number:

Dial 1-800-FIND CIS (346-3247). When connected, press RETURN.

At Host Name prompt, type PHONES.

Follow instructions to locate access numbers in your area. Hang up.

Signing up for an account

Dial up using your local access number. When connected press RETURN.

You'll see the following prompts on-screen. Your responses are printed in bold.

Host Name: **CIS**

User ID: **177000,5200**

Password: **Z*MAC**

Agreement Number: **Z12D0890**

You will then be prompted for additional information including a credit card number for billing purposes. If you cannot bill to a credit card, call the CompuServe Customer Support line listed below.

Your new Zmac ID and password will be displayed on-line. Call again and explore Zmac. A new password will arrive in the mail within 10 days.

For assistance in membership, billing or passwords call CompuServe Customer Support at (800) 848-8199.

Definitions on disk

Language Master gives you instant access to more than 80,000 dictionary definitions plus 470,000 synonyms, plus antonyms, contrasted words, compared words, and related words from Merriam-Webster—the English language authority.

The dictionary contains definitions, usage notes and hyphenation points. The thesaurus contains synonyms, meanings for each synonym group and properly inflects all responses.

Language Master works with most major word processors and is available in three versions: DOS, Windows and Macintosh.

Whether you're writing, reading, or simply want to explore the English language in a new and exciting way. Language Master is for you.

Available for DOS, Windows & Macintosh

LANGUAGE MASTER™ $99

See your local software dealer. Or order directly by calling 1-800-543-3511, (609-261-4800 in NJ) or write: Franklin Storage, 122 Burrs Rd., Mt. Holly, N.J. 08060

Franklin™ Electronic Publishers, Inc.

Please circle 47 on reader service card.

ColorSnap 32

Take your best shot!

And put it on the Mac screen, manipulate it, add text, create an image database, or use the picture in a document.

ColorSnap-32 captures images on the Macintosh II™ quickly and easily using the new still video cameras or other video sources. Images can be saved in 1- to 32-bit PICT formats then stored in a gallery or exported to image-processing or page layout programs. Support is also provided for HyperCard & SuperCard, Adobe's Photoshop™ and Letraset's ColorStudio™

$995

ColorSnap-32 accepts NTSC composite, RGB or S-video input, for superb resolution and professional color rendition. The powerful ColorSnap-32 software includes • a **Viewfinder** to view incoming video in a small window on the Mac screen • a **Gallery** for storing thumbnail versions of the images. • a **Find** feature for retrieving images via key words. • a **Controller** option for controlling the Still Video Player from within the Mac.

ColorSnap-32 is available now! Call us at (503) 626-2291 for details. Complete Canon packages are available.

Computer Friends, Inc.
14250 NW Science Park Dr.
Portland, Oregon 97229
(503) 626-2291
FAX (503) 643-5379

Please circle 32 on reader service card.

BEATING THE SYSTEM

standard text formats for nontext data, and the `getData` function can deal with them. Once you've saved the database or spreadsheet data in one of these formats, you can create report items to accommodate the data. For comma-delimited data, add a comma and the quoted word *comma* to the `getData` reference:

```
getData("anotherFile",3,"comma")
```

For tab-delimited data, use the quoted word *tab*:

```
getData("yetAnotherFile",1,"tab")
```

These will return, respectively, the text between the second and third commas in the file anotherFile and the text up to the first tab character in the file yetAnotherFile. When you adapt this method to the task of creating your own forms generator, you may need to experiment to make sure that your references are to the appropriate parts of the files. Fortunately, HyperCard displays the data in the item box immediately, so you can see right away if you're referring to the correct data.

As these examples imply, you can draw data from several different files and mix comma-delimited, tab-delimited, and standard text-file formats in one report, formatting items in any combination of fonts and styles. You can save many report formats in this one stack. And you can write your own functions, placing them in the stack script along with `getData` and invoking them in report-item contents just as you did with `getData`.

There is much room to extend this simple stack; for example, all the text in any one item will be assigned the same font and style. That may be appropriate for forms, but it is a limitation, and extending the stack to get around it is a puzzle. The puzzle is solvable (consider that a challenge).

HyperCard 2.0 has many welcome new features, some of which give users greater control over printing and over the user interface. I have written a stack that implements all the features discussed here and collects all the old and new printing capabilities of HyperCard on a new Print menu. The disk is available for $10 for parts and postage from the address below; it is also available for downloading from Zmac.

Michael Swaine covers HyperCard and other hyperstuff in *HyperPub*, a hypermedia journal published by The Prose Lab, 31 Patrick Road, Santa Cruz, CA 95060; (408) 459-8564.

MANAGING YOUR MONEY... NO OTHER PROGRAM DOES MORE FOR YOUR MONEY.

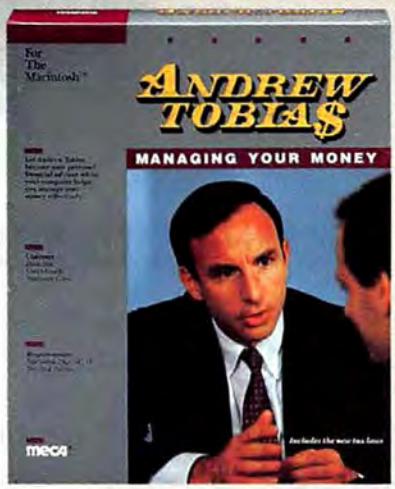
Managing Your Money® is the most comprehensive, easy to use money management program available on the Macintosh™! Fully integrated and updated for the new tax laws, MYM Mac is everything you'll ever need to master your personal or small business finances:

- **CHECK WRITING AND BUDGETING**
- **TAX PLANNING**
- **INSURANCE PLANNING**
- **FINANCIAL PLANNING**
- **PORTFOLIO MANAGER**
- **NET WORTH**

And there's more:

- **POWERFUL SMALL BUSINESS FEATURES**
- **EXTENSIVE GRAPHICS & REPORTING**
- **EXPORTS TO EXCEL® AND MACINTAX®**
- **NOT COPY PROTECTED**

Let Andrew Tobias become your financial advisor and find out why year after year, Managing Your Money is rated the outstanding program in its class.



"...Managing Your Money is the Mercedes of personal finance programs."

— Macweek, 9/13/88

meca®

Software that makes your personal computer worth having.

© 1988 • MECA • 355 Riverside Avenue • Westport, CT 06880

For Macintosh Plus, SE, II, 512KE. Two disk drives (one being at least 800K).

Please circle 5 on reader service card.

Jesse James

You know Jess, there's an easier way to keep a gang together.

It's called CompuServe. The world's most enterprising band of people with personal computers.

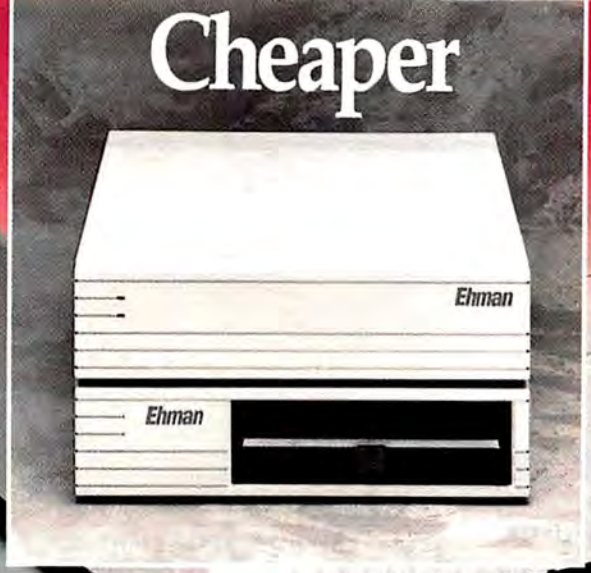
We can get you just about anything you want, a lot of it for free, with just a few keystrokes on your personal computer. Beats running all over the place and hiding in caves.

So call us, today.

CompuServe®
800 848-8199

Please circle 120 on reader service card.

Cheaper Keeper



from $347
M Series drives

$677
42Mb Removable

MIRROR TECHNOLOGIES

"My challenge: Get both and decide for yourself!"

DON'T TRUST YOUR PRICELESS DATA TO THE CHEAPEST DRIVE - We build and hand test each drive in a static-free environment. That's why we can back each one with the longest supported warranty available and why we can make this unprecedented challenge: order our drive and *anyone* else's for 30 days*. If you aren't convinced that we're the better value, send it back.

DOWNTIME PRACTICALLY ELIMINATED - No one should be without our blanket of services, including DriveCare repair, overnight loaners, data recovery, a 24 hour sales hotline, lifetime support, extended warranty, leasing, and more!

Feature	Ehman	Mirror
All Steel Chassis	no	yes
International Power Supply	yes	yes
Dual Convenience Outlets	yes	yes
Apple Endorsed External Termination	no	yes
RFI/EMI Filtering	no	yes
Extended Warranty Available	no	yes
Leasing Program	no	yes
Trade-In Program	no	yes
48 Hour Repair	no	yes
10Mb Public Software	no	yes
Password Protection	no	yes
Partitioning & Drive Spanning	no	yes
Automated Back Up Software	yes	yes
Quick Keys (5-mouse rating)	no	yes
DiskTop (4.5-mouse rating)	no	yes
10 Additional CE Products	no	yes

$400 WORTH OF SOFTWARE, INCLUDING GOLDEN GAVEL & EDDY AWARD WINNING CE SOFTWARE - Software you'll use, like CE's DiskTop and Quick Keys Light. And ten additional CE products including MockWrite, MockChart, MockTerminal, and Aask. We include Media Manager™ & VolumeBackUp™ software to password protect, partition, test, and back up your drive. And, you'll find 10Mb of shareware on each drive.

Size (Mb)	Int.	Ext.
42 removable	—	$677
20	$277	347
30	327	397
40MP	427	497
45	367	447
90	527	597
80MP	627	697
105MP	727	797
135	727	797
180	877	897
290MP	—	1997
595MP	—	2497

* MP designates our premium drives

MIRROR TECHNOLOGIES

"Take our challenge. Order both and decide."

P.S. Let me know which one arrives first!

— Ronald Eibensteiner
President, CEO

VISA · MasterCard · DISCOVER · TeleCheck

TECHNICAL SUPPORT HOTLINE:
(612) 633-2105
Hours: Mon-Fri 8am-6pm CST
2644 Patton Road, Roseville, MN 55113
(612) 633-4450 FAX: (612) 633-3136

CALL TODAY
1 800 654-5294

FEDERAL EXPRESS

Please circle 111 on reader service card.

* Unfortunately, not all drive companies offer trial periods.

All trademarks and tradenames belong to their respective holders. Comparisons made on 7/20/90.

Five lessons other companies have yet to learn about PostScript® printing.

1 *Genuine Adobe® PostScript.®* You need a true Adobe PostScript printer. The Silentwriter2 290 printer from NEC. Some companies emulate PostScript with clone interpreters or add-on cartridges. Others have limited font capabilities. But that's not the way to produce eye-popping newsletters, or 3D charts. We've known this since we introduced our first Silentwriter LC 890 printer back in 1987.

2 *MS-DOS® and Macintosh® Connectivity.* That's right, the 290 works with both Macintosh and PC-compatibles. And with its standard Centronics parallel, RS-232C, RS-422 and AppleTalk™ interfaces, the 290 is ideal for stand-alone or network environments.

3 *WYSIWYG Screen Fonts.* As in What-You-See-Is-What-You-Get. Our printer support kit included with every 290 we sell includes software that lets you see all of the printer's 35 scalable typefaces before you print them out. Also included are diskettes that allow you to install the fonts on any Macintosh or under Microsoft® Windows™ in the MS-DOS environment.

4 *Memory.* With a full 2 MB of standard memory, there's simply no more worry. Since now you have more than enough memory to print a full page of text and graphics (letter or legal size) without losing valuable data. Plus the optional user-installable 2 MB of additional memory satisfies your need to store downloadable fonts and overlays.

5 *Software.* The Silentwriter2 290 is the printer of choice for MS-DOS or Macintosh users working with hundreds of the most popular software packages. With an installed base of over 100,000 Silentwriters, our experience with printer software is hard to beat. Meaning you get more than just a printer, you get answers.

Since NEC began making PostScript® printers, we've learned how to stay ahead of the competition. Sure, other PostScript printers can do some of these things, but only NEC puts them all together in the Silentwriter®2 290, the printer that goes to the head of the class. To find out more about the Silentwriter2 290, call us at 1-800-NEC-INFO. In Canada, 1-800-343-4418.

C&C Computers and Communications

NEC

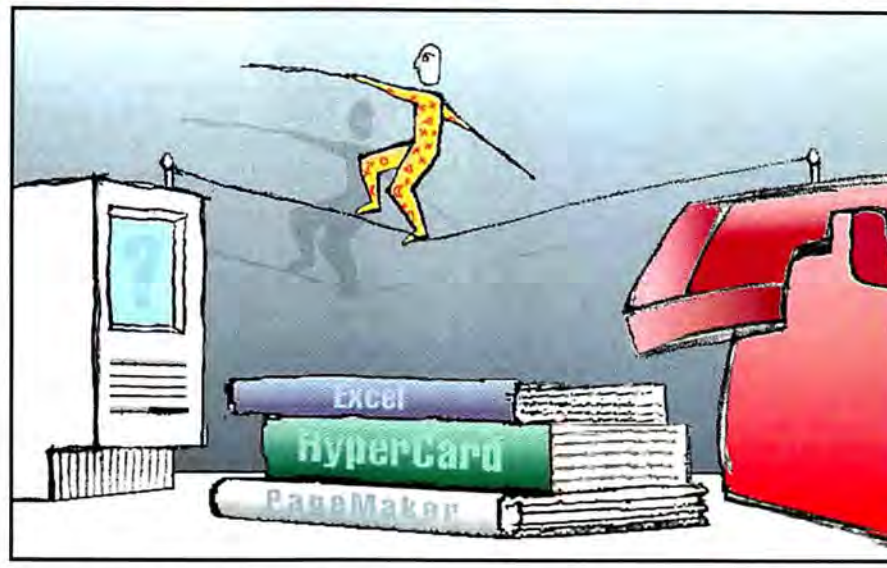
© 1990 NEC Technologies, Inc. Silentwriter is a registered trademark of NEC Corp. Adobe and PostScript are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc., and are registered in the U.S.P.T.O. All other brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Please circle 371 on reader service card.

How to Get Tech Support

If you want good technical support, you've got to play by the rules. But that doesn't mean you can never get mad.

By Thom Hogan



Murphy's Law being what it is, I'd have to guess that every product that ships probably ships with a deficiency of some kind, whether the developer knows it or not. There are just too many hardware and software combinations and permutations for programmers and engineers to worry about these days, and occasionally a problem slips through. And, quite frankly, for small companies such as my own, there's just no way to test products on every machine, with every version of the System and with every combination of memory, INITs, and applications.

Of course, the question to you, the user, is What can you do when you encounter that problem? Call Technical Support. (As noted last month [page 263], Apple is an exception. Don't bother calling them — they're too busy reorganizing to answer your questions.)

Be Articulate

What happens when you call a company's support line? Well, it varies from company to company, but judging from my own experience and what I've gathered in talking to other support reps, the first problem that comes up in a support call is that callers aren't able to articulate clearly what their problems are. Most callers spend an inordinate amount of time with a preamble about how they acquired the product or a tirade expressing their dissatisfaction. All the person at the other end of the phone can do is listen until they finish and then ask the question: "What is your problem?"

Here's an example of what I'd like to hear when I pick up the support line at Macreations: "I double-clicked on your application's icon in MultiFinder, and the application appeared to start up, because I saw the menu bar change and your About Box appear. Then a box in the center of the display turned white, and I received the bomb alert with an ID number 25." This person has clearly articulated what he tried to do and what happened when he did it. I still need to get some other information from him, but I already know that I'm dealing with a fatal System-stopping-crash situation, that the user was paying close attention to what happened and is probably describing the events accurately, and that the problem can probably be repeated.

Here's what I usually hear: "Hi. I got your program through a special offer at last year's Macworld, and I finally got around to trying it out, and it doesn't run right. I know I haven't sent the registration card in yet, but I will if you can convince me that your program is going to be compatible with System 7.0 and can be run with a SideWinder 4-millimeter Floppy Tape Drive." This user has only told me that there is a problem, although how serious, I can't tell. Moreover, his casual approach to our product is a bad sign: Usually, when a customer starts out this way, I discover somewhere along the line that he hasn't bothered to read the manual's installation instructions and that he's making assumptions based on what he *wants* the software to do.

What the person in the technical-support

Adobe Type Manager™ is a trademark and PostScript® is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated.

See a Kodak Diconix M150 plus printer demo and get a free Kodak Weekend 35 camera, but only until Dec. 31. A great reason to get a Kodak Diconix printer for your Mac, now.

Whether your Macintosh computer is a laptop or a desktop, the Kodak Diconix M150 plus printer is a perfect match. Only 3.1 lbs. and 6.5" x 10.8", it fits any briefcase with room to spare—and saves space on any desktop. It's one of the smallest, lightest printers in the world. Carry it between home and office, or print presentations and overheads on the road!

It prints PostScript®-quality outline fonts using Adobe Type Manager™ software.

Right now, until December 31, 1990, the Diconix M150 plus printer is more tempting than ever, because you get a certificate good for a free Weekend 35 camera from Kodak, just for watching a Diconix printer demonstration at a participating dealer. For the name of your nearest dealer in the U.S. or Canada, call 1 800 344-0006.

Macintosh computer and new Kodak Diconix printer

WHAT'S ONE WITHOUT THE OTHER?

Free Kodak Weekend 35 camera with a Diconix printer demo!

KODAK

The new vision of Kodak

© Eastman Kodak Company, 1990

Please circle 168 on reader service card.

hot seat wants to know when you call is the following:

1. An exact description of the events that triggered the problem, including any messages or special ID alerts you've seen.

2. The version number of the product you were using.

3. The version number of the System software you're using.

4. The Macintosh model you're using.

5. Whether you have any special, out-of-the-ordinary hardware attached to your system (double-page displays, accelerators, cache cards, and so on).

These five items can often narrow down the problem immediately. I've been able to answer about a quarter of the calls I've taken after obtaining just these five pieces of information. Most of the time, users are using an older System with a product that requires a newer one, but I don't want to overgeneralize here.

Read the Manual!

Assuming that those five easy pieces of data didn't narrow things down enough to solve your problem, things get nastier. First, I often make sure that the user did indeed read our documentation and follow the installation instructions. I recently had an irate caller complain about our "copy-protection scheme" on Tycho Table Maker. Well, we don't have one, so I knew something was amiss. After a few questions about how he installed the program, it became clear that the problem rested here. Had this user followed the instructions exactly, I wouldn't have had to answer the call.

Which brings me to an often-voiced complaint of customer-support folk: Users don't read manuals. I grimace every time I hear a support question starting with "How do I . . . ?" Either our manual is terrible (I'd rather not believe that — I wrote it!), or it went unread. Yes, I know that sometimes the index isn't as good as it could be, and sometimes we print things that are either too technical for lay users or too garbled for them to decipher. But more often than not, the question is "How do I insert a new row in a table?" Well, as both our index and table of contents reference this topic, I can't believe that this person really opened the manual.

Nevertheless, good customer support doesn't discriminate between readers and nonreaders — I answer the question good-naturedly and point out that more information on the subject can be found in the manual on pages 4-16 through 4-20.

Believe It or Not: True Customer-Support Stories

1. The user who, when asked to send a copy of his disk, put it into the photocopier.

2. The user who, when asked for the serial number of his disk, carefully snipped it off the label and mailed it in.

3. The user who forced a second disk into a drive that already contained a disk.

4. The user who typed R E T U R N instead of pressing the Return key.

5. The user whose mouse didn't work because it wasn't plugged in.

6. The user who complained that Microsoft Word 1.05 doesn't work too well with System 3.5 and Adobe Type Manager.

7. The user who set the Alarm Clock for 4 P.M. and then, at 4 P.M., called his dealer to find out what the flashing Apple was in the upper left corner of his display.

No *MacUser* reader would ever be caught doing any of these things, right? Right?

If you really can't find something in the manual, say so. "I'm trying to insert a new row in a table, but I can't find any reference to that in the manual's index or table of contents" is a perfectly valid question that tells me something I need to know: Users want to perform an action that I haven't indexed.

INIT Stew

Finally, we get to the real problems, the ones that are headaches for both you, the user, and me, the software producer. Problems that fall into this category include crashes that aren't repeatable, interaction effects that show up only in some products but not others, and performance problems. I know I'm going to get flack by stating this, but it's true: About 50 percent of the crash and interaction problems we get calls about are eventually traced to a particular INIT or cdev. Many of these clever little devices hook into the System (ROM routines, for example) and thus are effectively active all the time. Besides, neither Apple nor the INIT developers have done much to police their work and inform you of possible side effects.

Did you know, for instance, that there's a fixed limit on the number of files you can have open at once (I believe it's 40 in the current version of the System)? If you have 25 INITs running and they all keep one file open for some reason or another, what happens when you run five applications at once (each of which might have four documents open simultaneously) under MultiFinder? Guess what — you've exceeded a fixed limit, and strange things happen.

Likewise, INITs are supposed to automatically adjust the System-heap size when they load, but I've seen a few that don't. Others, including Apple's own Print Monitor, attempt to take memory away from running applications, if possible. Some have bugs that accidentally stomp on memory that's not their own.

In general, the more INITs and cdevs you run, the more likely you are to have problems running some programs. What's more, only some combinations of programs and INITs reveal the problem, while others merely conceal the bug that's always been lurking there, waiting to gobble you up. Simply changing the order in which some INITs load often changes the problem or makes it go away completely. Usually, the reason is that two or more INITs are trying to hook the same part of the System and that one or more of these are making assumptions they shouldn't.

Thus, once I've moved beyond the five basic questions with a caller, I inevitably ask this question: "Which INITs and cdevs are installed in your System?" What amazes me is how few users can answer it readily. Even if I can't remember which ones I'm using today, I can answer the question in a few seconds by pulling up the Control Panel and looking at the list InitPicker presents. You should be able to do this too. And if you have a product such as InitPicker (highly recommended), I can tell you which ones to remove to try to remedy the problem.

Where's Your Mac?

Which brings me to another point: You should be sitting at your Mac when you call. When I ask a user to try something and he responds, "Well, I'm at home right now, and my Mac is at the office," we come to an impasse. I can provide a list of things I'd like the user to try, but more often than not, I get another call later because the user didn't remember the list, wrote it down wrong, or hadn't clearly defined the problem in the previous call.

The nastiest problem calls I've had to handle take a great deal of detective work to solve. So please be patient. The answer isn't always obvious. For example, I've now run into several cases in which the whole problem was caused by events in the distant past: The user simply dragged the program's icons to the hard disk instead of using Apple's Installer to install a new System. Somewhere, somehow, some file didn't manage to get updated or was mismatched to the new System. This didn't cause any obvious damage, however, until a particular resource type was loaded in a particular way. Then bingo — all hell broke loose.

But let's face it, sometimes even the best customer-support personnel don't seem to comprehend your problem or they offer you a solution that seems arbitrary or asinine. ("I'm sorry, I can't send you a replacement disk unless you mail me five notarized statements, each of which must list your disk's serial number and be signed by either the dealer you bought the product from or the Pope.") So what do you do when you fail to get the support you require?

If All Else Fails

1. Get mad. Express your displeasure, but clearly state what it is that is angering you. (Don't say, "Why you insensitive little twerp," but try, "I am extremely dissatisfied with that response because I bought the product mail-order.") Be clear about what you want the support reps to do to solve your problem. If they respond that they have no authority to do that, go to the next step.

2. Ask to talk to a supervisor. If that fails, call the company's main number and ask to speak to the product manager for the program or hardware you're having problems with. These days, you're likely to get a voice-mail system, so be prepared with a concise (but firm) message saying you've tried to get help and haven't and that if you can't get your problem resolved satisfactorily, you will have to stop using the product and begin

How the right brain sees MacTools.®

If you drag one file too many and empty the trash, our file recovery tools make it a snap to get files back.

Fragmented files slow down your disk. MacTools Optimizer puts together the pieces and speeds up file access.

Encrypt financial data, employee records, and other sensitive information in a format nobody can crack. Except you.

Make exact copies of floppies fast. MacTools takes full advantage of your computer's memory to reduce disk swapping and lets you make as many copies as you like.

Forgot where you put a file? MacTools will find it by name or text in seconds and even let you view it to make sure it's the right one.

With MacTools daily backups are as quick and painless as taking your vitamins. Back up your whole disk or just the files or folders you want.

You wouldn't drive without a seat belt–don't operate your Mac without one either. MacTools copies critical volume information daily (or more often) to protect against hard disk crashes and accidental initialization.

Central Point Software INC.

spreading the word to other Mac users.

3. Use your clout. If you work for a Fortune 500 company, try the phrase "I'm a high-level manager at a Fortune 500 company, and if this problem is not resolved satisfactorily, I will see to it that we don't order products from your company again and that your company president knows the reason we won't." If that doesn't send a chill down the support rep's spine, he or she is indeed spineless.

4. Go public. If you suscribe to CompuServe, ask for help there. Don't be afraid to explain the response you got from the company in question. More often than not, you'll get a response directly from someone at that company, especially if it is one of the larger ones. Good companies check the boards as much as they can, just to find out what users are saying about them behind their backs. Negative comments often draw positive results from the company.

5. Put it in writing. The number of calls some companies get a day is mind-boggling. And we sometimes just plain goof with our responses. It's a lot harder to goof when you're staring at a carefully reasoned, clearly stated letter that elaborates on a problem. Be sure to provide a phone number and the best time to reach you, as the easiest way to deal with problems is with a direct dialogue and phones promote that.

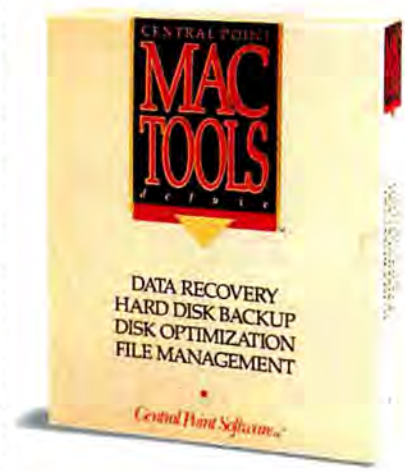
6. Ask for your money back. Many companies, including my own, offer a 30- or 60-day money-back guarantee. If you have a problem that can't be solved, most will extend that offer, if pushed hard enough. My former boss, Adam Osborne, had a simple way of dealing with customers who took this tack: He sent them a check with a letter that said, in effect, "Fine, here's your money back — please don't ever buy a product from our company again." He could do that with the knowledge that for customers to have come to his attention, they would have had to be passed upward by customer support, the customer-support management, the product managers, and probably a few executives too. And he knew that all of us were doing our best to solve the problem; therefore, the only way to solve it was to turn the customers into ex-customers. Frankly, I thought this was a cynical way of looking at customers, but if it gets you your money back, who are you to complain, right? Most of the industry will probably be more polite than this when they refund your purchase price — but you never know.

So there you have it. How to get good tech support. I'm sure I left out a few things, but I'm also sure that a few of you diligent types will let me know what I forgot. Only please don't phone me asking for customer support on this column. And please don't ask me to refund your subscription price. Let's see, to get your money back, you should call Jon Zilber, and his number is . . . .

Thom Hogan is president of Macreations when he isn't answering customer-support calls. From time to time, he has been known to make a few calls to other companies' support lines, just to see if anyone's really there.

How the left brain sees MacTools.®

	MAC TOOLS	SUM II	FASTBACK II	RETROSPECT	DISK EXPRESS II	GOFER	SENTINEL
HARD DISK BACKUP	✓	✓	✓	✓			
Selective backup & restore	✓		✓	✓			
Data compression	✓		✓	✓			
Save file/folder selections	✓		✓	✓			
DATA RECOVERY	✓	✓					
Selective/intelligent search	✓						
Pause & view during undelete	✓						
Recover files in-place	✓						
OPTIMIZER	✓	✓			✓		
Visual display of fragmentation	✓				✓		
DATA PROTECTION	✓	✓					
FILE LOCATE	✓					✓	
HARD DISK PARTITIONING	✓	✓					
FILE ENCRYPTION	✓	✓					✓
FAST FLOPPY DISK COPYING	✓	✓					
DISK/FILE EDITING	✓	✓					
U.S. LIST PRICE	$129.00	$149.95	$189.00	$249.00	$89.95	$79.95	$149.95



Only one Macintosh utility package supplies all nine essential utilities. And gives them to you for a price either side of the brain can appreciate. ***For a free brochure or the MacTools dealer nearest you, call 1-800-445-4098.***

MacTools is a registered trademark of Central Point Software. All other products names are trademarks of their manufacturers.

Central Point Software INC.™

Please circle 115 on reader service card.

PostScript® laser printers used to be expensive, large and shared by the entire office.

Until now.

microLaser™ from Texas Instruments: the affordable PostScript printer you can call your own.

Finally, for less than $3,150,* you can have a true Adobe® PostScript laser printer right at your own desk. TI introduces its new microLaser – the perfect partner for your Macintosh®.

Small size. Lots of value.

When you place this printer next to your Mac, you'll be impressed by its small size and compact design. At only 13.4 inches wide and 14.2 inches deep, microLaser may be the small kid on the block, but it packs plenty of punch. This six-page-per-minute printer takes full advantage of virtually all of the software that runs on your Macintosh. That's because it uses the Adobe PostScript language, offers 35 PostScript typefaces, 1.5MB of memory and an AppleTalk® Interface.

If you also use MS-DOS® Computers, you can switch between the PostScript language and standard HP LaserJet® Series II emulation easily without turning off the printer.

True Adobe PostScript.

POSTSCRIPT™

Because microLaser features the PostScript language, you can print fonts in a variety of typestyles, sizes, and orientations by scaling and rotating them to meet your exact specifications.

The PostScript language also gives you more graphics power so you can print precise lines and smooth curves. Integrating text and graphics is easy, and the microLaser can print even your most sophisticated page layouts and illustrations.

What's more, the PostScript language is the industry standard for higher resolution output devices. So you can proof your documents on the microLaser, then print on any typesetter with PostScript capability without recreating the document.

Capabilities that grow as your needs grow.

One of the best things about microLaser is that you only buy what you need. Memory is upgradeable in 1MB increments up to a total of 4.5MB, and you can upgrade it yourself, without tools or technicians. All you have to do to get additional fonts is download through software or plug optional microCartridges into two credit card-size slots.

Superior paper handling.

Part of what makes microLaser a truly personal, desktop laser printer that takes up so little room is its paper drawer, which slides inside. Because microLaser holds 250 sheets standard (it holds 500 when you add an optional paper drawer), you spend less time refilling paper and more time creating superb-looking documents.

This printer also handles a variety of paper sizes and types – from letter, legal, and executive to transparencies, labels and envelopes. For those times when you're facing a large mail merge task, just plug in an optional envelope feeder to alternate between letters and envelopes.

PostScript printing just got *more* affordable – now only $2,499.**

PC WORLD BEST BUY

How do you enter the world of PostScript with its high-quality scalable fonts, integrated text and graphics, and broad software support? Buy TI's new microLaser PS17 – the laser printer that offers you more scalable fonts and other features, proving that great things come in small packages.

At just half the footprint of the HP LaserJet III, microLaser PS17 not only offers 17 scalable fonts (LaserJet III offers eight), they're *PostScript* fonts – the industry's standard for high quality. That means more than 4,000 software programs take advantage of microLaser's PostScript font capabilities.

Plus, microLaser PS17 offers the same superior paper handling as other microLaser models, is easily upgradeable and comes at a desktop price.

Why would you consider anything else?

Call TI at 1-800-527-3500 to find out more!

Your own PostScript printer is a call away.

To find out more about how you can have affordable PostScript printing for your Macintosh, call today.

1-800-527-3500.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

© 1990 TI

66086

*TI suggested list price of microLaser PS with an AppleTalk interface. **TI suggested list price for microLaser Model PS17.

microLaser is a trademark of Texas Instruments Incorporated. Adobe, PostScript and the PostScript logo are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc. Macintosh and AppleTalk are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. LaserJet is a registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard, Inc.

Please circle 41 on reader service card.

Announcing The Last Thing Our Competition Wants To Hear:

Kelly® Does It Again.

Ordering Temporaries Has Never Been Easier.

Introducing the Kelly Service Descriptions–a totally new, simplified, flexible job description system for temporary help. To identify the work skills, experience level and equipment requirements of every assignment. For further information, call your local Kelly office.

Exclusive Testing: The Help You Get Is The Help You Need.

Introducing the Kelly Skills Review–a task-oriented testing procedure that tests real workplace skills. It's fully computerized. Independently validated. And carefully matched to the Service Descriptions. To ensure that the help you get is the help you need.

The Kelly Service System: What You'd Expect From The Leader.

Both the new Kelly Service Descriptions and Kelly Skills Review are part of the industry's most comprehensive quality assurance program: The Kelly Service System. It's designed to cover every aspect of customer service. From hiring, ordering and assigning–to follow-through.

KELLY Temporary Services

The Kelly Girl®People –The First and The Best®

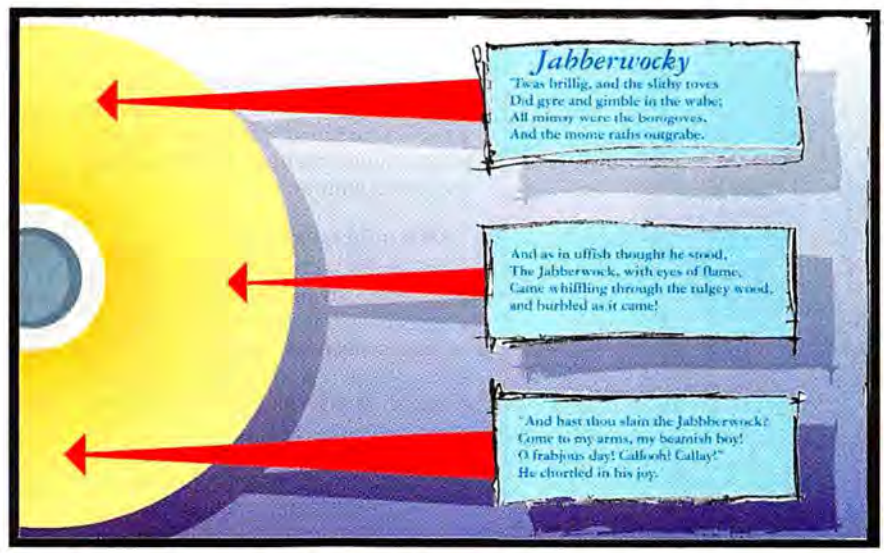
©1990 Kelly Services, Inc.

Please circle 124 on reader service card.

A File Browser: Part 1

Wouldn't it be useful to have a utility that could read any file — text or binary — and display its contents? Enter Browser, the Power Programming answer.

By Kurt W. G. Matthies and Thom Hogan



Last month we saw how the File Manager interacts with hardware at one end and programs at the other to create the illusion of the Macintosh's hierarchical file system. This month we'll put theory into practice and use the File Manager to open and read a file. The second half of the column is devoted to TextEdit, the Toolbox's built-in text engine. Put the two together, and you've got the beginnings of Browser, a utility that lets you immediately discern the contents of any file on your disk.

Opening Files

In September we saw how to use the Standard File Package routine **SFGetFile** to put up the standard file dialog box, which lets a user navigate the file system and select a file. When the user clicks on the Open button of this dialog box, **SFGetFile** fills an **SFReply** record with the name and volume number of the selected file, giving the information the program needs to open the file.

To open the file, you pass the filename and volume reference returned in the **SFReply** record to the high-level File Manager routine **FSOpen**. If the open is successful, **FSOpen** returns a result code of **noErr** and a file-access reference number in the **refNum** parameter. This number is used as the access path to the file and is valid until the file is closed or the program ends.

Browser uses the function **openFile()** in the source file FileUtil.c to open a file for reading. Browser passes **openFile()** a pointer to a **FileParams** structure, which it uses to keep all the data associated with the open file together.

openFile() performs four standard tasks. First, it sets the file's volume, returned by **SFGetFile**, to the current volume with **SetVol**. Next, it opens the file with **FSOpen**, after which it gets the file's size with **GetEOF** and stores the value in the **FileParam** structure. Finally, it sets the file mark to the beginning of the file with **FSSetFPos**. Example 1 contains the code for **openFile()**.

Error Handling

In Example 1, you see that **openFile()** calls **doFileCantAlert()** when an error is detected with a File Manager call. Checking the return value of File Manager calls is not just a good idea — it's the law.

File-system errors occur for various reasons: media errors, no more space, too many files open, errors in name or number, and a host of other problems. If you ignore these errors, you'll create a string of bugs that will eventually cause your program to crash. But if you program defensively, by checking a File Manager routine's result code, your program can notify the user of errors and back out of such problems gracefully.

The File Manager's functions return an **OSErr** value. These numeric values correspond to file-system errors, some of which we mentioned earlier. The result **noErr** is returned when things are OK, but a host of

COMPRESSION IS THE KEY TO SUCCESS

When it comes to storage capacity, don't clown around—DiskDoubler™ gives you 100% more room.

DiskDoubler can more than double the storage capacity of any hard drive or floppy disk, compressing files 50% or more. It's like getting another hard drive for a fraction of the cost!

DiskDoubler is faster, easier to use, more reliable and has better compression and expansion capabilities than any other utility of its kind.

MacWeek calls **DiskDoubler** "...an exciting product." And Steve Bobker of *MacUser* calls it "...the best of its kind," giving it an extremely high 4.5 mouse rating. ★★★★½

Salient
DiskDoubler • • • • • $79

Salient ™

124 University Ave., Suite 103
Palo Alto, CA 94301
(415) 321-5375

Please circle 177 on reader service card.

other `OSErr` results are possible when things go wrong.

Browser uses a standard set of functions (or error-translation utilities), declared in the source file FileErr.c, that deal with file-system errors. These functions translate a File Manager error number into a string, stored in a string-list resource (STR# 104), and print the string in an alert. `doFileCantAlert()` is the programming interface to these error-translation utilities.

Using ParamText

The `doFileCantAlert()` dialog box takes advantage of the Dialog Manager's parameter-text-substitution facilities, which you access through the `ParamText` routine. Say, for example, that a dialog box's text item contains one of the strings ^0, ^1, ^2, or ^3. `ParamText` specifies which of the strings ^0, ^1, ^2, or ^3 is to be substituted and what the substitution should be when the dialog box is displayed. `ParamText` is defined in Example 2; its arguments are string pointers to the strings that you want substituted. Figures 1 and 2 illustrate `ParamText` string substitution in the `doFileCantAlert()` dialog box.

`doFileCantAlert()` is displayed in Example 3. The arguments to this function are translated into the four `ParamText` values as follows:

- ^0 is the operation string. Passed as a token in the `whatOp` parameter, this string has five possible values that describe the five basic file operations: open, close, read, write, and control.
- ^1 substitutes the filename in question, passed in the first argument, `fileName`.
- ^2 is the error message. The error-translation utilities build this string from the function's `reason` argument, which can be either a File Manager error code or possibly an internal value — `doFileCantAlert()` calls `getIOErrStr()`, which creates a string from the error code.
- ^3 is any other descriptive string you choose to add, passed in the function's `infoStr` argument. For example, you could put the name of the calling function into this argument as a way of tracing program flow. If you don't want to use this argument, then pass the empty Pascal string pointer, `"\p"`. (Note: This is not the C nil pointer, `0L`.)

Reading the File

Reading can occur only after a file has been opened successfully and is a matter of transferring the contents of a file to

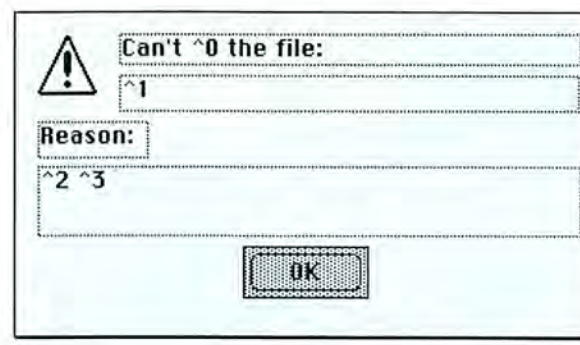


Figure 1: The `doFileCantAlert()` DITL uses the editText parameters ^0, ^1, ^2, and ^3.

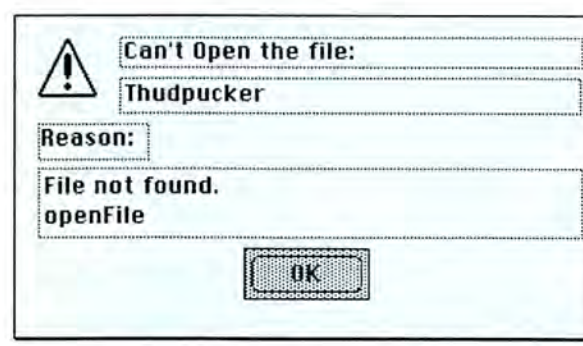


Figure 2: The same DITL after the parameters have been substituted

An Important Message to MacUser Readers:

Join us now for HUGE SAVINGS and a FREE DISK!

For a limited time, subscribers will be receiving 1001 Hints & Tips for the Macintosh as a bonus gift.

Here are 1001 time-saving tools, strategies and enhancements that pop up right on your screen to help you work smarter with your Mac.

This disk gives you instant access to tips on Desktop Publishing, Utilities, Graphics, Spreadsheets, HyperCard, and more – all at the touch of a key.

This exciting offer is too good to pass up!

- One Year (12 issues) only $19.97. SAVE 44%!
- Two Years (24 issues) only $35.40. SAVE 50%!

Savings based on annual newsstand price of $35.40.

FOR FAST SERVICE CALL: 1-800-627-2247

MacUser. The time is right!

INTRODUCING

RETROSPECT REMOTE

NETWORK BACKUP FOR GENIUSES

The creative geniuses on your network are too busy *creating* to worry about backing up. And their hard disks are filling up fast.

You need a *centralized* backup and archiving system. A backup of every hard disk on the network. And a storage vault for inactive files. Retrospect Remote software turns any tape, cartridge, or optical drive into a network storage device. And it can be fully automated. So you and your network geniuses will be free to create. **Retrospect Remote: Automated backup and archiving for the geniuses on your network.**

Dantz Development Corp.

For More Information
CALL: (415) 849-0293 FAX: (415) 849-1708

Please circle 133 on reader service card.

This space is contributed as a public service.

CANCER PARANOIA?

Diet. The sun. Radon. It seems just about every day there's a new cancer warning. No wonder people are getting a little crazy. But there is a simple way to take control of the situation. And your life.

Call the American Cancer Society's toll-free information line. Our people will answer any questions you have about prevention or detection. No one has more complete and up-to-date information. We'll give you the truth. The facts. The personal guidance to do what's right.

CALL 1·800·ACS·2345. WE'LL EASE YOUR MIND.

AMERICAN CANCER SOCIETY

memory with the File Manager routine **FSRead**.

Reading requires three items of information: from where, how much, and to where. To this end, **FSRead** accepts three arguments: the file reference number, a pointer to a long word with the number of bytes to read, and a pointer to the buffer where the read will place those bytes.

FSRead returns the number of bytes read in the same long word that held the requested amount. It's always possible that your program might reach the end of file and that the number of bytes read will be less than those requested. Example 4 contains a function that reads a file and detects a bad read or just an end of file.

On-Demand File Buffering

To solve a buffering boundary problem that occurs when the window contents comprise the bytes from more than one sector, Browser uses two file buffers for input. Figure 3 illustrates this double-buffered method of handling file input.

In addition to the file buffers, which are 16,384 bytes (16K) each, Browser uses memory to hold the page or two of the file that it's displaying. This memory is called the document-display buffer, and it is built according to the relative scroll position of the document — it changes when the user scrolls or resizes the window. Scrolling also causes the buffering mechanism to read more of the file into the file buffers. The source file BufMgr.c contains the routines that manage the file buffers.

The Display Modes

Browser displays text in two modes. Text mode simulates text-editor output (although no editing is possible). It is designed for files that have the TEXT signature, such as those created with the THINK C editor. Binary mode lets you look at anything else. We'll discuss binary mode next month.

Using TextEdit

The text display makes use of TextEdit, the Mac's built-in text manager. TextEdit revolves around **TERecord**, the TextEdit data structure that contains all data for the text cell. We had a brief encounter with TextEdit in the July '90 issue (page 238), where Generic App displayed the contents of a TEXT resource, using **TEUpdate** to draw the text. The creation process is similar in this situation, but this time we're getting

Example 1: `openFile()` from FileUtil.c

```
/* ------------------------------------------------
   openFile - open a file, get file size, seek to
beginning, return file reference number - 6.20.90kwgm
------------------------------------------------ */
OSErr
openFile (fileParams)
FileParamsPtr fileParams;
{
   OSErr        err;
   long         fSize;
   short        vRefNum;
   Str64        volName;

   /* set vol to passed value */
   if (err = SetVol (NIL, fileParams->volRefNum))
   {
      doFileCantAlert (fileParams->fileName,
                       kOpen, err,
                       kNulPascalStr);
      return (err);
   }

   /*  open the file */
   if (err = FSOpen (fileParams->fileName,
                     fileParams->volRefNum,
                     &fileParams->fileRefNum))

   {
      doFileCantAlert (fileParams->fileName,
                       kOpen, err,
                       kNulPascalStr);
      return (err);
   }

   /*  get the file size */
   if (err = GetEOF (fileParams->fileRefNum,
                     &fileParams->fileSize))
   {
      doFileCantAlert (fileParams->fileName,
                       kOpen, err,
                       kNulPascalStr);
      FSClose (fileParams->fileRefNum);
      return (err);
   }

   /* set the 'mark' to the beginning of the file */
   if (err = SetFPos (fileParams->fileRefNum,
                      fsFromStart, 0L))
   {
      doFileCantAlert (fileParams->fileName,
                       kOpen, err,
                       kNulPascalStr);
      FSClose (fileParams->fileRefNum);
       return (err);
   }

   return (noErr);

} /* openFile */
```


IF YOUR IQ IS ½ OF ¼ OF 1/10 OF 10,560, READ ON.

If your IQ measures at or above 132*, you're Mensa material. Take our at-home pre-test to see whether you may qualify to join, or let our brochure tell you if you've already qualified. In Mensa, intellectual stimulation is a mathematical certainty.

Name _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

☐ Send me the Mensa brochure.

☐ I'll try the at-home pre-test. Enclosed is $12.00 (check or money order in U.S. funds only, please).

mensa
The High IQ Society.

Send to: MENSA, Dept. MUNO, 2626 East 14th Street, Brooklyn, NY 11235-3992

*Stanford Binet Test, Form L-M. See brochure for others.

Please circle 411 on reader service card.

Thanks for sticking with us.

Give the power to overcome. Support Easter Seals.

Easter Seals

The Power To Overcome.

Example 2: Declaration of `ParamText`

```
void
ParamText (s0, s1, s2, s3)
StringPtr s0, s1, s2, s3;
```

Example 3: Declaration of `doFileCantAlert()`

```
/* ------------------------------------------------
   doFileCantAlert - put up the can't open/close/read
   advisory and print other relevant information if
   supplied. Pass null pstrings for filename, infoStr
   if not used. - 5.28.90kwgm
------------------------------------------------  */
void
doFileCantAlert (fileName, whatOp, reason, infoStr)
   StringPtr   fileName, infoStr;
   short       whatOp, reason;
{
   DialogPtr   theDialog;
   Str255      errStr, whatStr;
   short       theItem, id, itemType;
   GrafPtr     savePort;
   Handle      buttonHdl;
   Rect        box;

   GetPort (&savePort);

   /* get the operation string */
   GetIndString (whatStr, kIOMsgStrID, whatOp);

   if (theDialog = GetNewDialog (kIOErrDLOG, 0L, -1L))
   {
      SysBeep (1);
      GetDItem (theDialog, kOutlineButton,
                &itemType, &buttonHdl, &box);
      SetDItem (theDialog, kOutlineButton,
                itemType, buttonProc, &box);

      /* build error string */
      getIOErrStr (errStr, reason);
      ParamText (whatStr, fileName, errStr, infoStr);
      centerWindow (theDialog);
      ShowHide (theDialog, true);

      ModalDialog (0L, &theItem);

      DisposDialog (theDialog);

   }

   SetPort (savePort);

} /* doFileCantAlert */
```

all of our data from a file.

A **`TERecord`** structure is allocated on the heap with the Toolbox call **`TENew`**, which creates the structure, initializes some of the fields, and returns a handle to the record. **`TENew`** accepts two arguments — a view-rectangle pointer and a destination-rectangle pointer.

The function in Example 5, **`makeTERec()`**, creates a **`TERecord`** structure that encompasses an entire window and that returns a handle to the record. **`makeFrameRect()`** creates a rectangle from the document's window, minus the scroll-bar areas.

The Text Selection Range

Using TextEdit routines, you can style, change, delete, or cut the text in a **`TERecord`** structure; copy it to the Clipboard; or perform other manipulations. Operations occur on the text selection range, which is controlled by two members of **`TERecord`**: **`selStart`** and **`selEnd`**. These values are specified as an offset into the text stream.

Consider the text in Figure 4, in which the word *time* is selected in the first line. The *t* in *time* begins at position 4, and consequently, **`selStart`** equals 4. The selection ends four characters after **`selStart`**, at the *e* in *time*, which makes **`selEnd`** equal 8. So to select the entire first line, you'd set **`selStart`** to 0 and **`selEnd`** to 35.

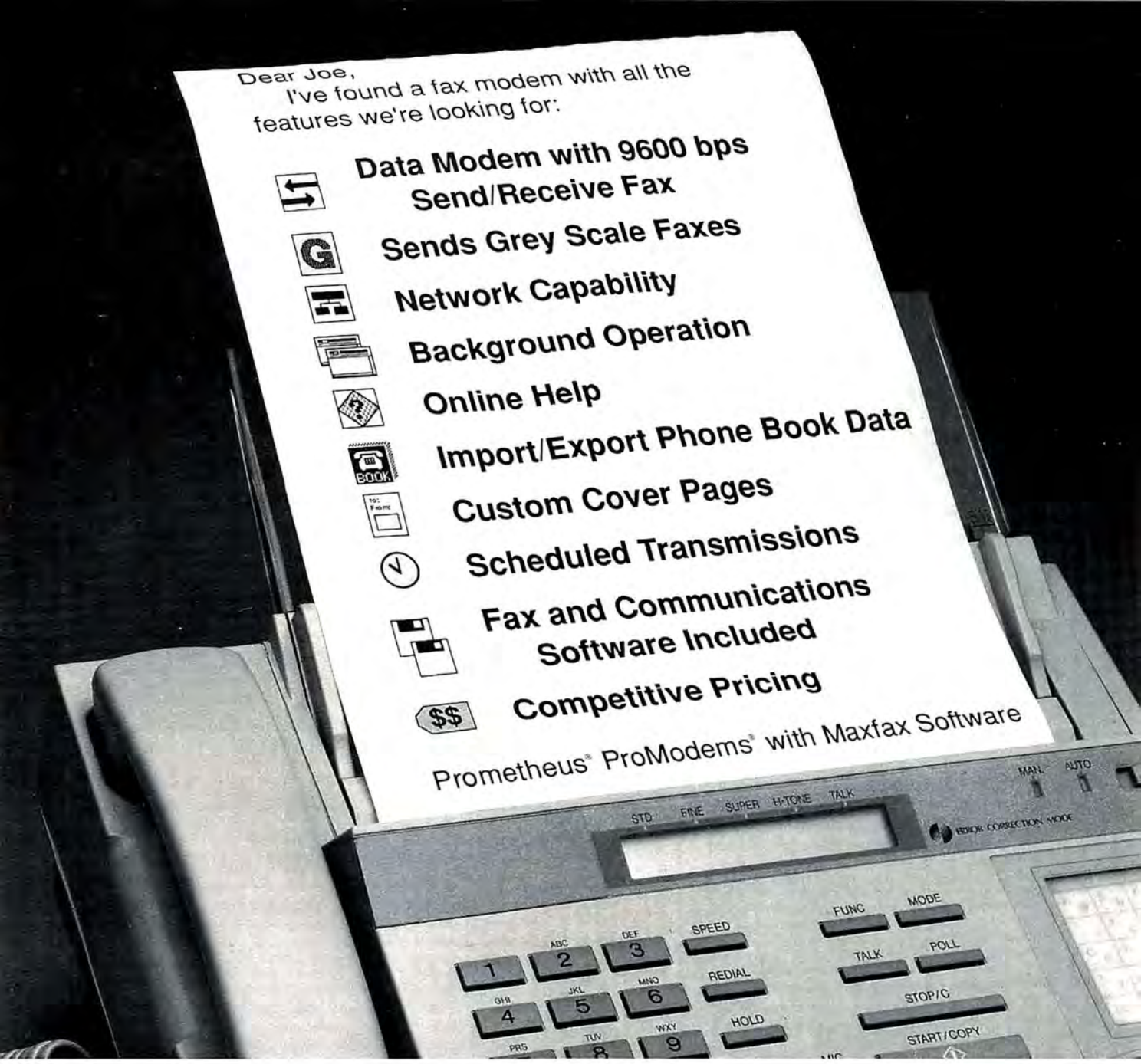
Text Styles

Prior to System 6.0, TextEdit supported only one font and style per **`TERecord`**. This kind of **`TERecord`** is created with **`TENew`**. You set font, face, and size specifications by directly writing the **`TERecord`** fields. For example, if you wanted 12-point Helvetica bold-italic text, you'd get it by calling something such as **`setStyleTE()`** in Example 6.

Since the advent of System 6.0, a new routine, **`TEStyleNew`**, has created the current variant of **`TERecord`** that supports multiple style runs. Because Browser uses the old version of **`TERecord`**, we'll save our discussion of this newer version of TextEdit for later.

The Text Buffer

TextEdit has a 32,767-character file-size limitation, which is built in to many factors of the **`TERecord`** structure, hence the use of the display buffer. Instead of limiting Browser to file sizes of less than 32K, we can coerce TextEdit to display a



Data/Fax Modems with <u>everything</u> you need...or could ever want!

The 9600M*Plus*
9600Fax/9600,V.32 Data Modem with MNP-5 and V.42.....**$995.**

Maxfax
9600Fax/2400 V.22bis Data Modem.....**$449.**

Maxfax/MAcKNOWLEDGE™ software combination is also available with two ***SEND-ONLY*** modems: **24/96MiniFax** (a mini-sized, 9600Fax/2400 Data Modem) and the **TravelModem** (9600Fax/2400 Data Modem, internal for Macintosh® Portable).....**Both are $299.**

PROMETHEUS®
PRODUCTS • INC.

7225 SW Bonita Rd. • Tigard, OR 97223
(503) 624-0571 • Sales (800) 477-3473 • Fax (503) 624-0843

Prometheus offers an extensive product line of data and data/fax modems, as well as software for each, to meet varied needs and requirements. Whatever your fax or modem need is...We've got it!

All trademarks are acknowledged.

Please circle 125 on reader service card.

file of any size by managing the text in the **TERecord** buffer so it reflects only what's displayed.

Scrolling a Browser document consists of rebuilding the display buffer. Browser keeps track of certain anchoring values for the document — offsets of the first and last lines in the window and a file offset — and reacts to scroll commands by rebuilding the document-display buffer from the file buffers. Once Browser has created the new buffer, it instructs TextEdit to recalculate the **linestarts** array and redisplay the window.

Line Height

The **lineHeight** member of the **TERecord** structure contains the height of each line in pixels. Given the size of the document-frame rectangle, you can calculate how many lines of text will fit in the window. Browser needs to know this to do the scroll.

The linestarts Array

At the bottom of a **TERecord** structure is an extensible array of the offsets of the first character in each line of text, a function of the word-wrap. As an example, let's return to Lewis Carroll. Figure 5 illustrates the lines as they would appear on-screen and the corresponding **linestarts** array.

To demonstrate scrolling, let's say that the user pages down. Using the current line number of the last line in the window (which is the current **linestarts** position), Browser knows with just what character to begin the new top line. Using **BlockMove**, bytes starting at that offset are transferred from the file buffers (reading the file if necessary) into the new display buffer.

Browser next calls **TECalText** to rewrap the text and recalculate the **linestarts** values. After calculating the new last-line position, Browser calls **TEUpdate** to refresh the screen, which now contains new text.

Next Month

That's all we have room for this month. Next month Browser gets a binary interface, reads resource forks, and even adds a hierarchical menu or two.

You can download this month's source code (quickly) from Zmac, or those without a modem can get a disk (slowly) from me by sending a check for $15 made out to Kurt Matthies at P.O. Box 2233, El Granada, CA 94018.

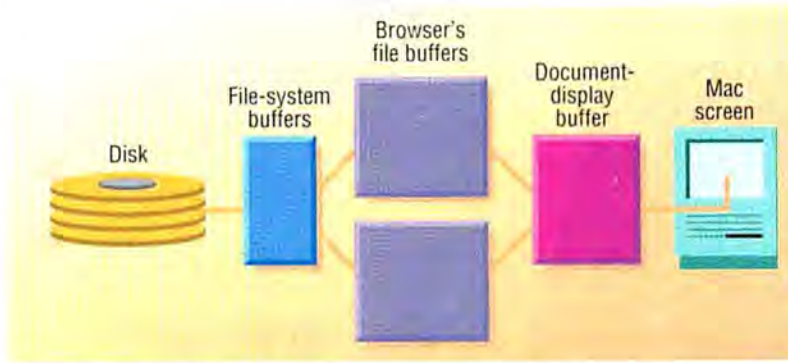


Figure 3: Using two buffers, Browser can create the display buffer from any combination of sectors.

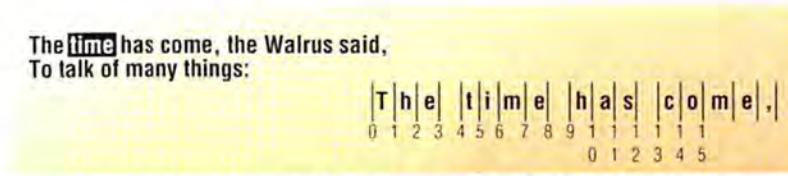


Figure 4: The word *time* is selected in the text run (top), but to TextEdit, the text is divided into character offsets (bottom) and the selection range is 4 to 8.

Example 4: Reading the File and Checking the Result

```
/* ------------------------------------------------------
   readBuf - read from file to local buffer - 7.20.90kwgm
------------------------------------------------------ */
readBuf (fileRef, len, buf)
   short fileRef;
   long *len;
   char *buf;
{
   long nRead;
   Boolean result;

   result = noErr;

   nRead = *len;
   if (err = FSRead (fileRef, len, buf))
   {
      if (err == eofErr)
            result = kEndOfFile;
   }
   else /* check that we read enuf */
   {
      if (nRead != *len)
            result = kEarlyEOF;
   }

   return (result);
}
```

0	'Twas brillig, and the slithy toves
36	Did gyre and gimble in the wabe;
69	All mimsy were the borogoves
98	And the mome raths outgrabe.

Figure 5: The `linestarts` array holds the offset of the first character for each line.

Example 5: Creating `TERecord` with `TENew`

```
TEHandle
makeTERec (DocPtr theDoc)
{
   TEHandle    teh;
   Rect viewRect, destRect;

   makeFrameRect (theDoc, &viewRect);
   destRect = viewRect;

   return (teh = TENew (&destRect, &viewRect));
}
```

Example 6: Setting the Style of a `TERecord` Created by `TENew`

```
#include <TextEdit.h>
#include <FontMgr.h>   /* for definition of helvetica */

TEHandle teh;

/* here we are in some function */
...
/* time to set the style */
setStyleTE (teh, helvetica, bold+italic, 12);

...
}

/* ------------------------------------------------------
   setStyleTE - set the font, face, and size of passed
   TERecHdl - 10,000 B.C. kwgm
------------------------------------------------------ */
void
setStyleTE (TEHandle teh, short font, Style face, short
   size)
{
   register TEPtr      tep;

   if (teh)    /* never hurts to check */
   {
      tep = *teh;    /* speed things up a bit */
      tep->txFont = font;
      tep->txSize = size;
      tep->txFace = face;
   }
}
```

Please circle 166 on reader service card.

QUALITY TIME

You Have Better Things To Do Than Back Up

If you can think of better ways to spend your time than backing up your hard disk, you need FastBack II or FastBack Tape. FastBack II is the world's fastest and most reliable backup software for the Macintosh.

FastBack Tape gives you a fast, ultra-reliable 120 megabyte tape drive, for the *ultimate* backup system. It even lets you schedule *automated, unattended backups* to take place whenever you choose. Even when you're otherwise occupied.

After all, you have better things to do.

MacUser 1989 EDITORS' CHOICE AWARD WINNER

4½

This product is in no way associated with or has origination in Fisher Scientific or Allied Corporation.

FIFTH GENERATION SYSTEMS

10049 N. Reiger Road Baton Rouge, LA 70809 (504) 291-7221

For a complete list of features and specifications, or the name of your nearest dealer, call 1-800-873-4384.

Please circle 198 on reader service card.

Have you got an undocumented Macintosh tip you're willing to share? MacUser *pays at least $25 for every tip used, and the Tip of the Month earns $100.*

✉ *Send your tip, together with your address and telephone number, to Tip Sheet, c/o* MacUser, *950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404.*

You can also contribute tips electronically via Zmac, the on-line service for MacUser. *Send them to Gregory Wasson at 72511,36. Be sure to include your full name and mailing address, along with the text of the tip.*

Compiled by Gregory Wasson

PowerMenus

Coach Pro and PowerMenus can't be used at the same time when they're set to defaults. If PowerMenus (an INIT) is loaded and you launch Coach Pro, the menu bar flickers.

You can circumvent this by going to the Control Panel and telling PowerMenus *not* to put PowerGadgets into the menu bar. When you want to use PowerGadgets, pop them up by using the alternative activation event that you've selected in the Control Panel (for example, Command-click and triple-click).

Glen S. Miranker
San Francisco, CA

4th Dimension

4th Dimension offers no quick, documented way to control the format of times, dates, or numbers in the QuickReport editor. You have to resort to formulas, which is more than many users are prepared to do. It is possible to format these items automatically, however. To format a time or date, you need only type the number of the format you desire into the detail area of the column in question. The different formats and their numbers are described on page 332 of the *Language Reference* and in the addendum to version 2.0.10.

Formatting a number is even more straightforward: Type the desired format in the detail section just as you would in the Design environment. For example, if you want to format an integer as a dollar amount, type $#,###.00 into the correct column.

[*4th Dimension also lets you type formatting numbers into the dialog box that pops up when you click on OK in the File menu's Page Setup box. — Ed.*]

David Adams
Aptos, CA

Tip of the Month

TeachText

Apple puts graphics into its Read Me TeachText documents, but how do those pretty pictures get there? The Paste command is disabled in TeachText when the Clipboard contains a picture, but you can use ResEdit to work around this. Here's how to do it:

1. Type the text of your TeachText document, using hard returns to leave space for the graphics.

2. Type an Option-space on the line where you want each picture to start. The picture will begin at the Option-space line and extend downward.

3. Save and close your TeachText document.

4. Paste the pictures you want to use into the Scrapbook.

5. Start ResEdit, and open your TeachText document. Answer OK when asked if you want to create a resource fork.

6. When an empty window appears, copy and paste each of the pictures you want to use from the Scrapbook to the window. You won't see the pictures as you paste them into the ResEdit window; instead, the word *PICT* appears.

7. Select the word *PICT* and choose Open General from the ResEdit File menu, which produces a list of PICT resources with IDs. Select these individual items one by one, and choose Get Info from the File menu (Command-I).

8. Change the first PICT's resource ID number to 1000, the second PICT's resource ID number to 1001, and so on for all your pictures (see Figure 1).

Figure 1: A little resource editing, as shown here, makes it possible for anyone to import pictures from the Clipboard into a TeachText file.

9. Quit ResEdit, and save your changes when prompted to do so.

When you open your document in TeachText, each picture appears centered horizontally. Your first picture (PICT ID 1000) begins on the line with the first Option-space, the next picture begins on the line with the next Option-space, and so on. The pictures will be superimposed over any text that happens to be there, so be sure to type enough returns to ensure that the text is not obscured.

You can make the document read-only by changing the file type from TEXT to ttro, which stands for TeachText read only.

Colin Bay
Portland, OR

FileMaker II

Have you ever wanted to select a group of records in FileMaker II that have no field in common (for example, the 23 people who lost last month's report)? Create a special "select" box on your layout — a field in a box to make it easy to find.

To use the select box, issue the Find command to locate each individual record, and then enter *X* in the select box. Use the Find All command and then the Find command to locate the checked boxes. The whole group is selected, and you can mail-merge or sort the results. You can sort records into several groups by entering different characters into the select box and then using the Find command to select each subgroup.

To deselect the records, highlight the select field, press Delete, and then press Command-= to clear all the boxes.

Robyn Whitehood
Sydney, Australia

Panorama 1.5A

When you create a data-entry form, Panorama lets you assign field names through a pop-up menu. This is a problem if you're creating a database with more than 256 fields, because the menu handler can handle only 256 menu items. If there are more than 256, the pop-up menu won't scroll properly. When it scrolls, it won't draw the new menu choices. The highlight for the menu often won't show at all.

Here's a workaround for assigning field names to the nonexistent menu choices:

1. Duplicate the last field created. Put the duplicate into the desired location, size it, and assign a font if you want a different one.

2. Choose the field-edit/create tool. Hold the mouse button down over your newly created field. Panorama's pop-up menu appears, with the name of that field directly under the pointer. Several column names appear below the current name, depending on how much room there is on your screen. Now choose the column name you want to use for this field name.

David D. Good
Melbourne Beach, FL

Layout

Layout (a freeware program by Michael C. O'Connor) is a convenient tool for changing the way the Finder displays its various views. I use it to stagger icons in Finder's icon view, preventing the names from overlapping the icons. Unfortunately, Layout uses the rather short name "Document" for the samples that you drag on the screen to set the grid spacing and offset. The Finder allows names of up to 31 characters, so some trial and error is necessary to achieve the best spacing for the name lengths you typically use.

The name Layout uses in adjusting spacing is stored in the STR resource "DocT" (ID = 328). To eliminate the trial-and-error approach, employ ResEdit to modify this resource, which originally contains the string "Document". Replacing this string with "Document name with max 31 chars" (Figure 2) lets you space the icons to accommodate the longest names Finder lets you use.

Please circle 79 on reader service card.

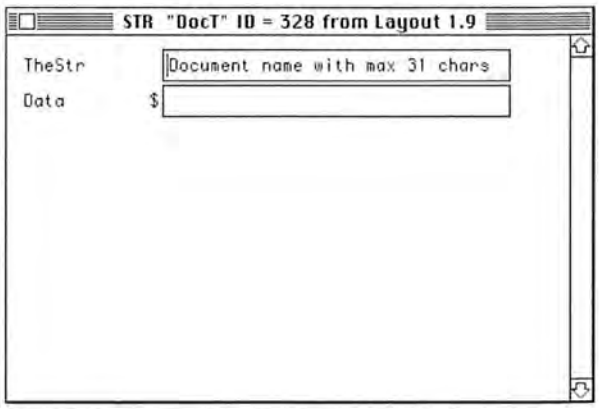


Figure 2: You can customize the freeware program Layout to provide more spacious spacing of icons in the Finder's View by Icon mode by using ResEdit to modify an STR resource.

Of course, you can enter any other string here to represent the maximum length of names you normally use. As always when modifying applications with ResEdit, be careful to make your changes on a copy of Layout, not on the original.

[Layout is available in the Download Library Forum on Zmac. — Ed.]

Steve Harmony
Los Alamos, NM

Read MacWrite

Many software developers continue to use MacWrite format as their standard for on-disk program documentation. This can be inconvenient if you don't have MacWrite. You have to open up Microsoft Word or some other word processor and import the file, even if all you want to do is take a peek at the documentation.

In the April '90 Tip Sheet (page 259), Hari Wiguna suggested modifying Word's Creator to MACA, using ResEdit. However, if you're not comfortable with ResEdit or if text files are what you're after, there's a nice shareware utility, Read MacWrite, that opens MacWrite files and scrolls through them on the screen while saving the contents as a plain text file. Now if you need to take a look at some documentation on the fly, you can just open the file with a DA such as miniWRITER (which is also shareware).

You can pause the scrolling, but Read MacWrite lacks a text buffer and elevator boxes for scrolling back over what you've read. Once the text has scrolled by, it's gone until you reopen the file and start at the beginning.

Read MacWrite's quick production of text files from MacWrite-formatted documents would also come in handy if you had several MacWrite files that you needed to get into plain-text format in a hurry.

[Read MacWrite is available in the Download Library Forum on Zmac. — Ed.]

Christopher Dwyer
Philadelphia, PA

Last Year, She Had 2.8 Million Heart Attacks.

She's called Resuscitation Annie. She's a teaching mannequin created to train millions of Americans in fighting heart attacks. It's just one of the many educational programs we started to help you control America's number one killer. And it's all helping.

Since 1977, death rates from heart attack have dropped by 30.9%. So keep up the good work. Quit smoking. Watch your diet. Monitor your blood pressure. And we'll keep on working to support scientific breakthroughs and medical innovations that help make hearts healthier.

To learn about reducing your risk, write the American Heart Association, 7320 Greenville Ave., Box 8, Dallas, TX 75231. And say hello to Annie if you see her.

Your Life Is In Your Hands.

American Heart Association

This space provided as a public service.

Holiday Special!
Buy Silverlining for $99.95 and get Silverplatter free.
A $149 value!

Silverlining

Hard Disk Management
Performance Enhancement

LACIE LIMITED

"Silverlining should be named Savior, but that name is already used...a real God Send Product. Keep up the good work! Gets ⭐⭐⭐⭐⭐ *from me!" Robert Brown, Scotts Valley, CA*

"Silverlining is one of the most powerful and useful hard disk utilities you can find -Apple engineers prefer it to Apple's own software." MacUser

"Good software can make using a hard disk a joy. An outstanding set of utilities." MacWorld

"If you want the most from your hard disk drive, Silverlining is the way to go." MacUser

"Silverlining is the best software we tested." MacWorld

"La Cie gives your hard disks a Silverlining." MacWeek

Features include:

True hard partitions
DA accessible partitions
Auto mounting selection
Powerful volume-sizing functions
Selectable SCSI read/write loops
Access LED on screen
Password protection
Intelligent self testing drivers
Powerful disk diagnostics
⭐⭐⭐⭐⭐ MacUser
Disk Duplication

A/UX 2.0 compatible
Disk optimization and defragmentation
Single volumes spanning multiple drives
Creates SUM parameter files
Customized icons for any drive
Works on any SCSI drive including:
Quantum, Fujitsu, Conner, Seagate, Imprimis, Syquest, Hewlett Packard, Maxtor, Sony Optical, Ricoh Optical, Miniscribe, Rodime and more.

Call to order.
(800) 999-0143
(503) 691-0771

LACIE LIMITED

Prices shown are cash prices and do not include shipping. Add 3% for Visa, Mastercard, 5% for American Express. Add 10% for rush handling. Silverlining, Silverplatter, and La Cie are trademarks of La Cie, Ltd. Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. © Copyright 1990 La Cie, Ltd.

Please circle 414 on reader service card.

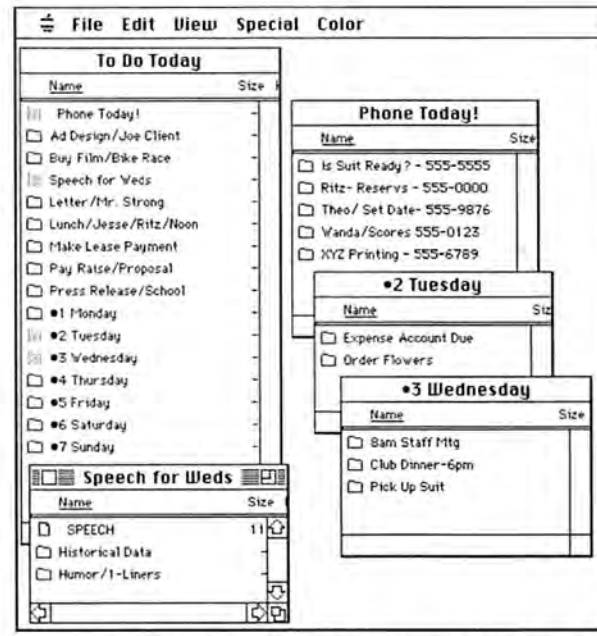


Figure 3: You can create an effective appointment or reminder list by using the Finder's hierarchical filing system. Dummy folders contain other folders with appropriate mnemonic filenames.

Finder

This tip provides a quick and easy To-Do List function for the Finder. I've tried other list generators, outliners, and organizers — both applications and DAs — but in most cases you have to open the program or the DA to look at your list. Although a program such as Smart Alarms solves that problem for a certain price — in money, INIT conflicts, and memory — here's a free and easy way to keep organized lists on your desktop.

Press Command-N to get a new folder. Then, in 31 characters or fewer, enter a brief description of your memo. Do this for each item on your list. Drag these folders onto the desktop, where they're constantly under your nose as a reminder of some important activity or event. Or you can neatly arrange these folders inside other folders appropriately entitled To Do Today, Letters, Appointments, and so on (see Figure 3). You can easily create, trash, rearrange, and modify these folders as needed. They're also useful as repositories of further information on a particular project.

Christopher Cross
Allentown, PA

When you eject a selected floppy disk using the keyboard shortcut Command-E, a ghosted image of the floppy remains on the desktop and your Mac can demand that you insert the floppy when you least want to. To keep that from happening, press Option-Command-E when you want to eject a disk. You can use the Option key for the same purpose when you click on the Eject button in the standard Open dialog box — Option-click on that button to ensure that the Mac doesn't pester you again for that floppy during your work session.

Eric Apgar
New Haven, CT

Canvas 2.1

You may have learned the hard way that object-type artwork that is stored in a HyperCard clip-art file loses its high

resolution and becomes 72 dpi. So how can you store large amounts of object-oriented clip art in an organized manner? Canvas 2.1 provides a simple but elegant solution:

1. Create a new document, and give it a descriptive name, such as Business Images. Then begin pasting in the graphic objects, arranging them on the page.

2. Use the scroll bars or magnification tool to center one of the objects on your screen.

3. Choose the New View command from the Layout menu, and give the view of the centered graphic a descriptive name such as Bottle Message. Click on OK. Repeat this step for every graphic on the page.

Now whenever you drag your cursor down to the Views command on the Layout menu, the hierarchical pop-up menu includes the names you have given to these views, allowing you to jump quickly to any graphic on the page, modify it if desired, and copy it to the Clipboard.

Marc Knoedler
Vassar, MI

WriteNow 2.2

WriteNow 2.2 does not automatically generate endnotes, but you can use the footnote feature and some editing to generate them.

Create the document as you normally would, inserting footnotes into the text as needed. (They'll appear at the bottom of the page.) When the document is finished, create endnotes as follows:

1. Choose Show Markers (Command-Y) from the View menu.

2. Choose Footnote View (Command-K) from the View menu.

3. Choose Select All (Command-A) from the Edit menu, and then choose Copy (Command-C).

4. Choose Page View (Command-D) from the View menu. Go to the end of the document, and click to place the insertion point.

5. Choose the Insert Page Break command (Command-Shift-B) from the Format menu. Type the word *Endnotes* (or whatever you want), and press Return.

6. Use the Paste command (Command-V) to place the footnotes at the end of the document. The footnotes are unnumbered, but there's a footnote marker at the beginning of each note.

7. Now go to the beginning of the document, and click to place the insertion point.

8. Choose Footnote View, or press Command-K.

9. Choose Page View (Command-D). The insertion point will now be after the first footnote marker.

10. Press the Delete key to delete the marker.

11. Type Command-H (Superscript style) and then the endnote number.

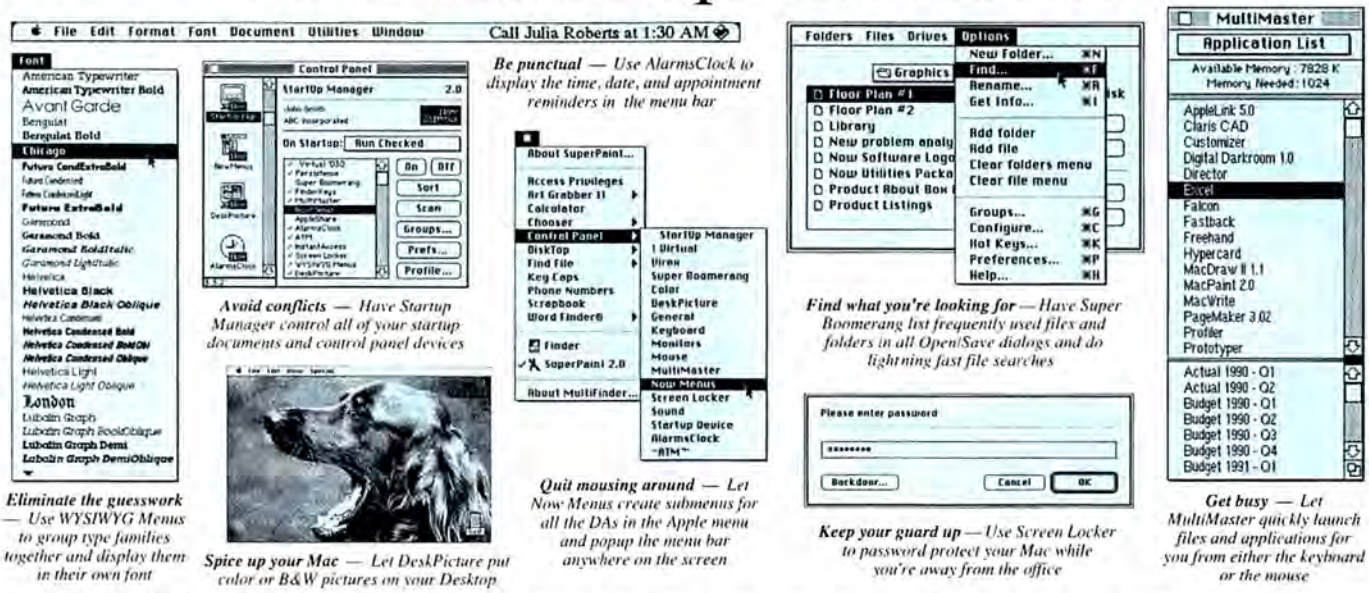
Repeat steps 8 through 11 until you've finished numbering all the notes in the text.

12. Number all the actual endnotes at the end of the document.

You can create a macro to do much of this for you. Just have the macro stop after step 11. Then simply run the macro and type the note numbers.

John P. Walsh
Pittsburgh, PA

Hard disk utilities give you SUM of what you need, Now Utilities 2.0 provides the rest.



Products like SUM let you get the most out of your hard disk. Now Utilities lets you get the most out of your software. As *MacWorld* put it, "This collection of 12 programs really does have something for everyone." In addition to everything pictured above, Now Utilities 2.0 includes two Finder enhancement utilities, a facility for previewing documents before you print them, and a system profiler. In short, it gives you everything you need to get the most out of your Macintosh...in one box, with everything guaranteed to work together, for only ***$129***. The result? According to *MacUser* , "you'll become more productive and probably have more fun." And isn't that why you bought a Mac in the first place? Call us toll-free at ***1-800-237-3611*** to learn more about what Now Utilities 2.0 can do for you.

Now Software™

Now Utilities, AlarmsClock, DeskPicture, MultiMaster, Now Menus, Screen Locker, StartUp Manager, Super Boomerang and WYSIWYG Menus are trademarks of Now Software Inc

Please circle 25 on reader service card.

MAC is Back.

And this year, it's bigger and better than ever.

Macintosh L.A.
CONFERENCE & EXPOSITION

December 6 – 8, 1990
Long Beach Convention Center
Long Beach, California

The Show for Corporate and Professional Macintosh Users:
Publishing • Advertising
Finance • Education
Engineering • Government
Small Businesses and More . . .

Save $10, $30 or more with this ad — but only if you pre-register by November 21!
(Call 1-800-262-3378 for details.)

On December 6-8, Long Beach, California will be the center of the Macintosh universe.

It's time for the Macintosh/LA Conference & Exposition. Last year, more than 14,000 corporate and professional Macintosh users crowded our exhibit halls and conference rooms. Mac/LA '89 received rave reviews for the breadth of its exhibits and the bottom-line usefulness of its conference offerings.

This year's Mac/LA will be the largest assembly of Macintosh vendors, national leaders, and corporate and professional users *ever* in Southern California. If you use a Macintosh (or would like to), Mac/LA is the place to learn to use it well.

- **Thousands of Products** will be demonstrated by the leading Macintosh developers. You'll be able to experiment with the latest advances from such companies as Adobe, Aldus, Delta Point, Macromind, Seiko, Silicon Beach, Farallon, SuperMac, WordPerfect . . . and, of course, Apple Computer Inc., with a giant exhibit of its own.
- **The renowned Macintosh/LA Conference Program** offers you the quickest, most sure-fire way to learn how to really put your Mac to work. Whatever your specific interest — multimedia, desktop publishing, graphic management, connectivity, HyperCard, and more — you'll find it covered by top experts in Mac/LA's 50-session program.
- **Special Sessions for Advanced Users** are being presented this year by the Apple Professional Exchange. These sessions will feature freewheeling, open discussion of the challenges inherent in managing Macintosh networks . . . creating large installations . . . and implementing security measures.
- **The Half-Day Executive Seminars** are back, by popular demand. You'll explore your most critical Macintosh applications in detail, and you'll learn from some of the most prominent consultants in the industry. **The Hands-on Tutorials**, meanwhile, offer comprehensive instruction in 10 of the most important (and popular) Mac application programs.
- **Then there are the famous Mac/LA extras**: the *Executive Roundtables*, where you'll participate as an equal with our expert panels; the *Macintosh/LA Animation Festival*, featuring the best in Mac-based animation; *great discounts from dealers* and vendors on the hardware and software products you need the most; and much, much more.
- **And as if that weren't enough:** Your Mac/LA badge will admit you to AppleFest — the largest and most important annual event for Apple educational computing — on December 7-8 at the same site!

It's all at the Long Beach Convention Center this December 6-8. Don't wait! Fax or mail in the coupon below today, or call 1-800-262-3378 for a free brochure.

Macintosh/LA Advance Savings Certificate

☐ I don't want to miss this chance to attend the Macintosh event of the year at substantial early registration savings. Sign me up at the ticket price marked below!

☐ I'm very interested. Please send me more information about the conference program, including Macintosh/LA Executive Seminars and Hands On Tutorials.

☐ Send me information about exhibiting at the show.

	Regular	Discount
☐ Exhibits	~~$20~~	$10
☐ Full Conference & Exhibits	~~$95~~	$50

☐ Check enclosed ☐ Credit Card ☐ MC ☐ Visa ☐ Amex

Card No. _____ Exp _____

Signature _____

Cardholder Name _____

Amex Billing Address _____

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City/State _____ Zip _____

Daytime Phone _____

Macintosh L.A. CONFERENCE & EXPOSITION

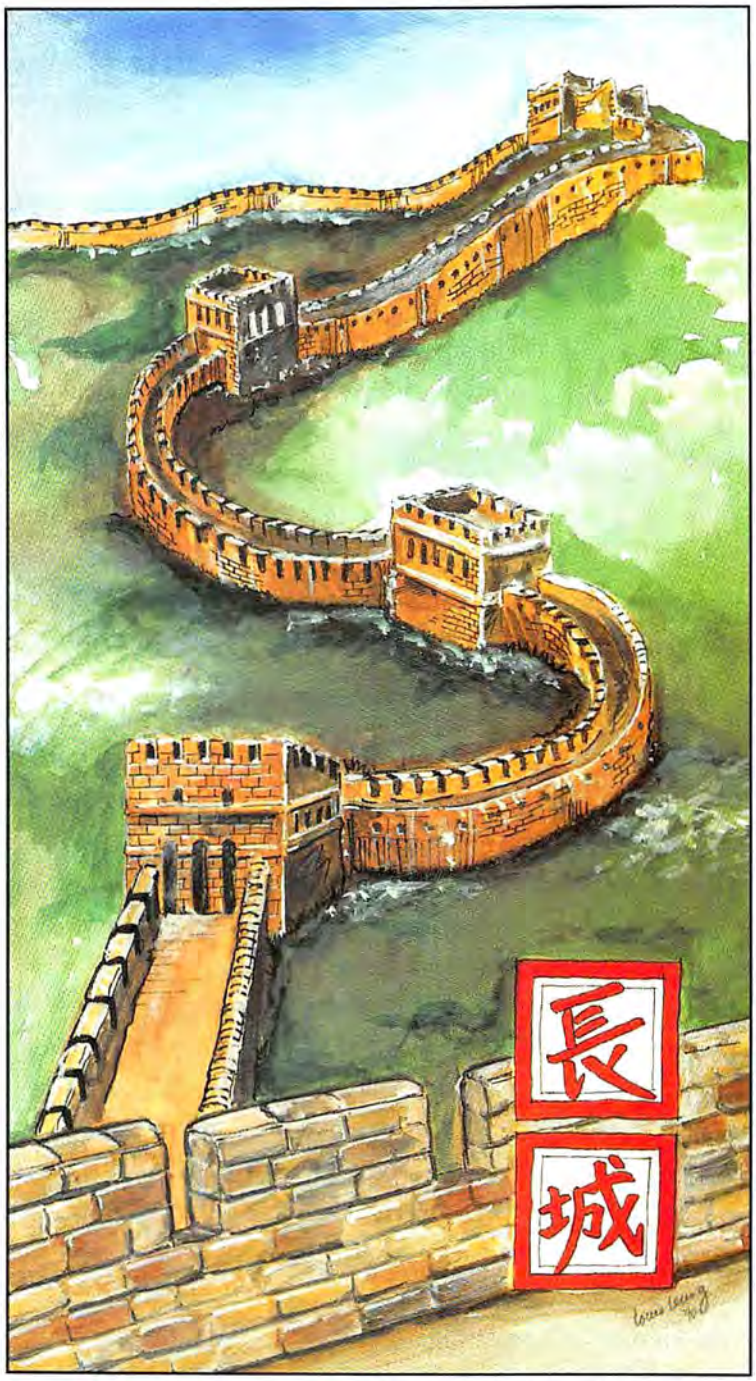
Mail to Macintosh/LA, 1601 Trapelo Rd., Exposition Management, Waltham, MA 02154. One form per individual. Photocopies accepted. Deadline: 11-21-90 for Early Discount. Payment must accompany all orders. Seating is limited, act now to reserve your place.

For fastest results, call 800-262-3378 or FAX this form to 617-290-0409.

PD

Macintosh/NY is an independent tradeshow, not affiliated with Apple Computer, Inc. Apple, the Apple logo, HyperCard, and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Photos courtesy of Long Beach Convention and Visitors Bureau

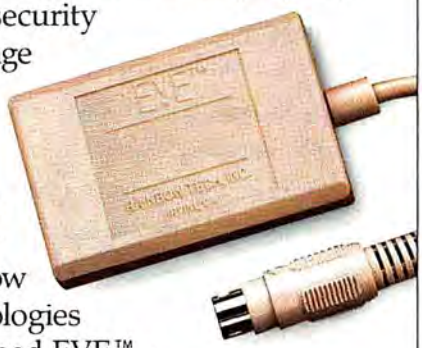


Chinese characters translate as "Great Wall."

Whether you're protecting frontiers and temples in Manchuria or software developed for the Mac, the Great Wall is a lesson Rainbow Technologies has learned very well.

Software developers must deal daily with the consequences of unauthorized copies and millions of dollars in lost revenue. At the same time, both individual and corporate software users must be able to make and distribute copies within legal guidelines.

Protecting "intellectual property" is the security challenge for the '90s. Which is why Rainbow Technologies developed EVE™ – a unique protection key that builds a little of the Great Wall around every program it guards.



Deceptively simple to use, EVE is a sure barrier against unauthorized software access. Only the holders of the key can execute the software. And only one key is supplied for each authorized user.

Times Change. The Need To Protect Doesn't.

Software protection from world-leader Rainbow Technologies. Information on how you can have a little piece of the Great Wall protect your software is as close as a toll-free phone call.

RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES

9292 Jeronimo Road, Irvine, CA 92718
TEL: (714) 454-2100 · (800) 852-8569 (Outside CA)
FAX: (714) 454-8557 · AppleLink: D3058
Rainbow Technologies, Ltd., Shirley Lodge, 470 London Road
Slough, Berkshire SL3 8QY, TEL: 0753-41512 · FAX: 0753-43610

Copyright ©1990 Rainbow Technologies, Inc.

Please circle 73 on reader service card.

HELP FOLDER

Is your Mac sick? Need a diagnosis? Leave it to the doctor — Bob LeVitus. He's the author of Dr. Macintosh: Tips, Techniques and Advice on Mastering the Macintosh *and the former editor-in-chief of* MACazine. *He's also the guy who answers your questions in this space every month.*

✉ *Write to Help Folder, c/o* MacUser, *950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404.*

By Bob LeVitus

Printing PostScript to Disk Again

Last April (page 262), I described the method for printing a PostScript file to disk: Hold down the Command and K keys immediately after clicking on the OK button in the Print dialog box. This approach works, unless, as Luc Dubois, writing from Belgium, pointed out, you're using MultiFinder and have Background Printing enabled. If this is the case, your PostScript file will never be printed to disk.

If you normally use both MultiFinder and Background Printing, don't despair — you can still print a PostScript file to disk. Here's what you need to do:

1. *Open the Chooser DA.*
2. *Select your laser printer.*
3. *Turn Background Printing off.*
4. *Close the Chooser.*

Now, if you hold down the Command and K keys immediately after you click on OK in the Print dialog box, you'll see a box that says, "Now printing PostScript file." Don't forget to turn Background Printing back on when you've finished.

Make Your Own Dictionaries

In August '90 (page 283), I reported that Microsoft had told me that the tools to build a foreign-language (Tok Pisin, the language spoken in New Guinea) dictionary cost $25,000. One of our resourceful readers, Tom Petaccia of Charlotte, North Carolina, contacted me electronically via Zmac, the on-line companion to MacUser. *He described a method you can use to make your own Word dictionaries:*

"All you need to do is open a new Word document and start typing your dictionary (one word per line). Then do a Sort (not necessary, but a good idea to get things in some kind of order), and save the document as Text Only. Then, using DiskTop, ResEdit, or a similar utility, change the file TYPE from TEXT to DICT.

"You can indeed have more than one dictionary open. Select Spelling from the Utilities menu (or press Command-L), and get the Start Check dialog box; then choose Open from the File menu (or press Command-O). You can then open the new dictionary plus any other DICT file you desire.

"This step lets you add new words to your new DICT by using the Add feature; or if you want to do a batch add, you can reverse the process — that is, change the file TYPE to TEXT, add/edit, and then change back to DICT."

Tom's technique seems to work, and it sure doesn't cost $25,000 — it's certainly worth a shot.

Preserving Get Info Comments

Susan Rollinson of Clifton Forge, Virginia, writes, "I decided to see if something else could be done about preserving Get Info comments when you rebuild the desktop (Help Folder, March '90, page 231). Snooping through the Desktop file with ResEdit, I came upon the following solution:

"Finder comments are stored in FCMT resources in the Desktop file. If you store these comments in a separate file before rebuilding your desktop, they can be restored afterward. I use ResEdit to perform the surgery. Make sure you're running under the Finder, not MultiFinder: MultiFinder keeps the Desktop file open and not accessible to ResEdit. Launch ResEdit, and create a new file — I call mine FComments. Now open the Desktop file of the disk you want to rebuild. Copy the FCMT resources from the Desktop file to the FComments file. Save the FComments file, and quit ResEdit. Rebuild the desktop. Return to ResEdit, and copy the resources from the FComments file back into the desktop you copied them from. Save the desktop, and then quit ResEdit. Check the Get Info boxes when you get back to the Finder. Your comments have been restored."

It works. Thanks, Susan.

Another Way to Rebuild the Desktop, or What?

Q. Frequently, as in the June '90 issue (Tip Sheet, page 293), someone recommends rebuilding the Mac's Desktop file. The method described for accomplishing this always includes rebooting the computer. I get the same dialog box by holding down the Command and Option keys while closing any application. Am I accomplishing the identical goal, or am I wasting my time and possibly damaging my machine?

Michael Garvey
Laguna Niguel, CA

A. *Yes, you're doing the right thing. Holding down the Command and Option keys when you quit an application produces the same dialog box and desktop-rebuilding procedure as holding down these keys when you restart your computer. The net effect — rebuilding the desktop — is exactly the same.*

By the way, this technique works under the Finder only. If you're using MultiFinder, holding down the Command and Option keys when you quit an application does nothing. You have to rebuild your desktop by restarting your Mac as described above.

On or Off?

Q. My computer at home is a Mac SE with an internal 20-megabyte hard-disk drive and

an 800K floppy-disk drive. It's used almost daily.

My question: Is it better to leave the machine running constantly or to turn it on and off daily?

William Brunko
Chehalis, WA

A. *This has to be one of the most debated topics in computing history. I thought I could settle it once and for all by getting Apple's official position, for the record.*

Ha. An Apple spokesman told me that Apple has no official position. He said, more or less, that if you ask three different people, you will get three different answers.

Next I turned to a public forum — the Editor's On-Line area of the MacUser Forum on Zmac. I posed the question to the experts who frequent Zmac. As I expected, there were conflicting opinions; there seemed to be two main schools of thought:

Method 1: Turn the computer on in the morning and off at night.

Pros: Saves power. Less wear on hard disk.

Cons: Possibility of increasing stress on solder and electronics from heating and cooling, and creating more stress on hard disk from powering up and shutting down.

Method 2: Never turn it off unless you plan not to use it for several days. (Option: Turn off monitor at night.)

Pros: Reduces stress on solder and electronics from heating and cooling.

Cons: Hard disk spins all night, causing more wear than if it were shut down.

MacUser Labs director Andrew Eisner said, "My vote is for energy conservation. Thermal stress is probably pretty negligible with today's manufacturing techniques and solid-state circuitry. Just think of the millions of watts of wasted power if everyone left their computers running all the time."

User Jonathan A. Oski countered with "At my office, most people leave their computers on all day. Our network servers are up all the time. Some servers have been on for two to three years without any failures."

Contributing MacUser *business editor Robert Wiggins chimed in with "Just be consistent. If you leave it on, leave it on. Once it's left on for long periods, switching to on/off will multiply the stresses. If it gets used to on/off, leaving it on can lead to thermal problems. So pick the method that works for you, and stick with it."*

I'm with Jonathan. I leave my Mac on all the time, sometimes for months on end. I shut it down only when I'll be away for a couple of days or more. But I have good reason. I set Retrospect (the ace archiving utility from Dantz Development) and CompuServe Navigator to run automatically at 4 A.M. and 5 A.M., respectively. So my hard-disk drive is archived and backed up, and my electronic mail is retrieved while I'm still in bed. That alone is reason enough for me to leave things running all the time.

Furthermore, I also believe that running your Mac all the time is less stressful

Please circle 85 on reader service card.

to components than turning everything on and off a lot, especially if your pattern of usage is like mine, in which case your Mac might be used at any time of day or night.

You should use whichever method sounds best to you, and rest assured that there is an expert out there who thinks that's the best method too.

Slow Scrolling

Q. I recently installed an accelerator in my SE, but now my scroll bars are working at warp speed. When I click on the scroll arrows, instead of the normal single-line advancement, I get 10 to 15 lines flashing by. Is there any way to slow down the scroll bars without sacrificing any other speed?

Scott Junk
Costa Mesa, CA

A. *Good news, Scott. There's a little cdev called Scroll Limit that does just what you ask (see Figure 1). This is one of those utilities that's so useful you wonder why it isn't bundled with all accelerators.*

Scroll Limit is a freeware program, available from Zmac and other shareware sources.

The Interrupt Switch

Q. I would like to know which programming environment I'm in after pressing the interrupt switch. What is it possible to do in the open window, and where can I find information on these possibilities?

Pierre Narvor
Nantes, France

A. *Tom Chavez, one of the wizards in the Apple Developer Relations organization, says, "When a user presses the interrupt key, the machine enters a very simple debugger. In it, you can type G for Go, SM for Set Memory, and a few other commands.*

A real debugger for the Mac, MacsBug, is available from Developer Tools Express for $35. It's a complete, fully featured debugger with breakpoints, tracing, and so on."

Here's my *trick for using the interrupt switch: If you've crashed or the cursor is frozen, press the interrupt switch and then type* **G FINDER** *at the* **>** *prompt (see Figure 2). Leave a space after the* **G**, *and type a carriage return after the* **R**. *If the crash wasn't too severe, you'll be returned*

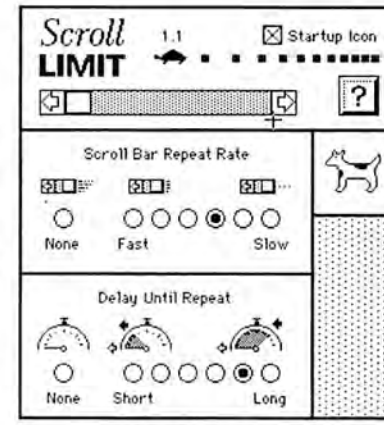
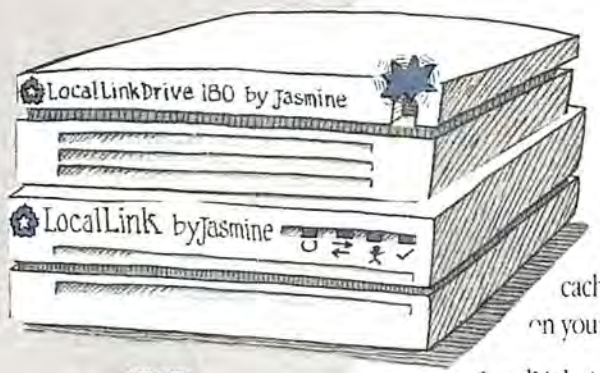


Figure 1: The Scroll Limit cdev slows down scroll bars — a must-have for fast or accelerated Macs.

Filesharing Just Became Easier.



130 MB
$2399

180 MB
$2599

340 MB
$2999

680 MB
$3999

Networking Drives

Easier to manage, easier to administrate, and easier to afford. Introducing the Jasmine LocalLink Drive.

LocalLink is a superfast, 100% Appleshare 2.0 compatible file server that lets you monitor and control your system from any Mac on the network. There's also 640K of network-optimized cache, making LocalLink as fast a server as a IIci. And, depending on your storage needs, less expensive than an SE.

LocalLink. Among five Macs or fifty, sharing has never been this easy.

Jasmine
Now a Division of Cheo

To Order
1-800-347-3228

© 1990 Jasmine Technologies, Inc. San Francisco, California 94124. Featured products and pricing are valid in the 50 United States. For International inquiries call (415) 550-2900, or FAX (415) 648-1825. Jasmine, DirectDrive and DriveWare are registered trademarks of Jasmine Technologies. All other trademarks are of their respective manufacturers.

Please circle 92 on reader service card.

```
>G FINDER
```

Figure 2: You can often return safely to the Finder after you've crashed, by pressing the Interrupt key and then typing these words. Don't forget to press Return afterward.

to the Finder, where you can use the Restart or Shut Down commands to close things up tidily. You'll probably see a message telling you that the application you were working in has "unexpectedly quit." That's OK. Even though you'll probably lose any work you've done since your last Save, chances are your file won't be damaged.

DTE (Developer Tools Express) is a new service from Apple, designed for programmers new to Apple development. DTE lets you buy fully tested and completely documented Apple programming products directly, with no annual fee and no organizations to join. MacsBug is available from it for $35. You can contact DTE at (800) 282-2732 (in the U.S.) or (408) 562-3910 (internationally).

Unreadable Disks

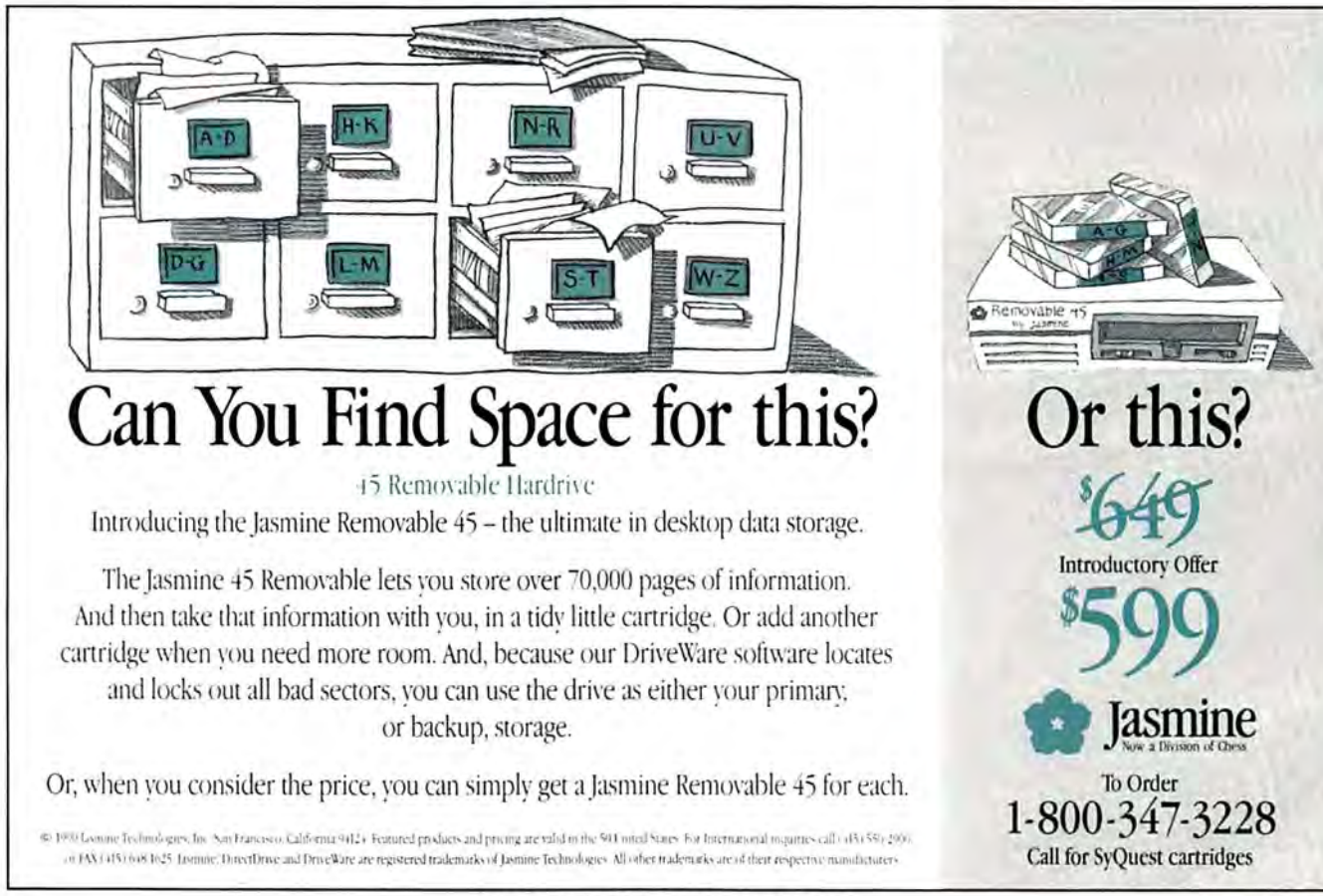
Q. You are my last resort before going to an Apple dealer. My system is an SE with two floppy-disk drives and an external hard-disk drive. The lower floppy-disk drive has an intermittent problem. Sometimes when I put a disk in, it works fine. At other times, I get this message, "This disk is unreadable: Do you want to initialize it?" I know that these disks are good, because I use them in the other drive and they work. Sometimes I take a perfectly good disk, put it in, and get the "Disk unreadable" message — and then, no matter what I do, I can't get the disk to work in any drive. I've lost many files because of this. Currently I just avoid using that drive.

The reason I don't want to go to the Apple dealer is that as I cannot reliably duplicate the problem for the staff, I'm sure they'll tell me they can't fix what's not broken.

Neil Luckner
Brooklyn, NY

A. *That hasn't been my experience. Chances are an Apple dealer would listen to your story and then tell you that the floppy-disk drive has problems and needs to be repaired or replaced. And I bet the dealer would be right.*

The behavior you describe is the behavior of a very sick drive. I suggest you see a dealer immediately.



Please circle 93 on reader service card.

FilmMaker™

The Professional Animation/Presentation Program for the Macintosh

PARACOMP

Can Do It!

The wait is over! With FilmMaker you can create the powerful and elegant animations that until now you have only dreamed of. FilmMaker has been designed to save you countless hours of effort while allowing you to produce the ultimate in multimedia presentations. Have you ever dreamed of full-screen anti-aliasing, real time control over the path, position, scale, and rotation of animated objects and much more? **FilmMaker can do it!**

With FilmMaker great animations are in the can. To find out how you can become a "FilmMaker" call Paracomp today at 415/956-4091.

Paracomp, Inc.
1725 Montgomery Street
Second Floor
San Francisco, CA 94111
415/956-4091

PARACOMP

©1990 Paracomp, Inc. FilmMaker is a trademark of Encore Development, Paris, France.
Other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Please circle 159 on reader service card.

Another MacUser Success Story

Ralph Owen, President, MacFriends

MacUser. One of MacFriends' best friends.

A mail order company lives or dies by the phone. If customers don't see its ads... don't know what it's selling... a company will never make the right connections.

Choosing the right publication to reach a buying audience is crucial. And for Ralph Owen, President of MacFriends, a major Macintosh mail order specialist, the #1 way to reach a smart, influential audience is MacUser.

What makes MacUser so special? Mr. Owen explains: "Our thrust is toward Macintosh users. People who buy from us want to talk to someone who lives and breathes Macintosh and that's what we do. It's this sophisticated Mac audience that MacUser talks to directly. Our buyers feel MacUser understands Macintosh people more than Macworld."

Understanding buyers, and realizing their need for concise information in a short amount of time, is a key advantage MacFriends finds in MacUser. "Most of our customers are buying for companies," Mr. Owen says. And these corporate buyers turn to MacUser to "cut through the fluff and get to the real hardcore facts they need to make intelligent buying decisions."

Which explains why MacFriends reaches for MacUser when they want to reach out and touch an audience that can build business.

MacUser
MEANS BUSINESS

Direct Line

For many of you, mail order is your primary means of purchasing Macintosh products and services. That's why MacUser has put together the following special section.

It's what you've been demanding — a convenient place to quickly find the products you need from the vendors you want to buy from. MacUser's Direct Line to products is just one more reason to turn to MacUser for relevant information aimed at the serious user.

Insurance For Fried Apples?

When your surge protector fails will your insurance save you? SAFEWARE® computer insurance covers power surges, lightning storms, theft, fire, accidental damage and more! Full replacement of hardware, media and purchased software.

Total Value, Hardware, Media & Purchased Software	Annual Premium
up to $2,000	$ 49
$ 2,001–$ 5,000	$ 69
$ 5,001–$ 8,000	$ 89
$ 8,001–$11,000	$109
$11,001–$14,000	$129

Subject to underwriting and availability by state.
For immediate coverage, info. and rates on higher coverages, call

☎ *1-800-848-3469*

Local 1-614-262-0559 • FAX 1-614-262-1714
CompuServe "GO SAF" • GEnie "SAFEWARE"

SAFEWARE

SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc.
2929 N. High St., P.O. Box 02211, Columbus, OH 43202

Please circle 150 on reader service card.

MacStore InStore

MacIntosh News And Product Information From MacStore™ and More, Inc.

MORE THAN JUST A CATALOGUE

What's InStore?

Mail Order

Software
Hardware
Accessories
System Leasing
Network Design
Computer Furniture

Call for your Free Copy

1-800-827-0022

Please circle 194 on reader service card.

BEST FOR THE MAC™

MacUser Award Winning E-Machines T16

E-MACHINES
E-Magination at work™

Compare the Apple 13" (left) , to the E-Machines T 16

COMPARE!
E-Machines 16"Color Display provides 70% more viewing area

"The winner and still champion. We simply couldn't find a flaw in this razor sharp 16-inch Trinitron."
MacUser LABS, May 1990

BEST Color Display ****

- 16" Full Page Color Trinitron Display System for the Mac II family.
- View your work at actual size - 72 dpi., portrait or landscape display.
- Includes interface card, cables, Tilt/swivel stand, and special software , all for our New Low Price, **$1,995**

Try It For 21 Days At NO Risk! **Call 800-535-3252**

1801 W. Larchmont Ave.
Chicago, IL 60613 USA
Phone 312-549-0030
FAX 312-549-6447

ERI DIRECT

qualifies for our 12 or 24 month Time Payment Plan.

All trademarks are the property of their respective companies. ©1990 ERI DIRECT

Please circle 38 on reader service card.

MACCENTER™
The Center Of The Macintosh Universe™

SIMMS

1 x 8 80ns	**$49**
1 x 8 70ns	$51
1 x 8 FX/NTX 80ns	$55
4 x 8 80ns	$290

Lifetime warranty

MODEMS

Orchid Fax Modem	$425
Abaton InterFax 24/96	$375
Hayes	
V-Series 9600	$475
V-Series Ultra 9600	$795
Prometheus 9600 V.32	$635
Shiva NetModem V.32	$1375

PRINTERS

TI microLaser PS35 *MacUser #1 Personal Printer (4.5 Mice)*	**$1995**
TI microLaser PS17	$1745
Dataproducts LZR 1260i *MacUser #1 Corporate & Desktop Publishing Printer (4.5 Mice)*	$4895
NewGen 480 (800x400 DPI)	$5495
QMS 810, 410	*Call!*
GCC BLPII	*Call!*

ACCELERATORS

DayStar Fast Cache IIci	**$325**
DayStar 25 MHz PowerCard	**$995**
DayStar 33, 40 & 50 MHz PowerCard	*Call!*
Total Systems SE 16 MHz 030	$425
Total Systems Plus 16 MHz 030	$545
Total Systems SE 20 MHz 030	$865
Total Systems SE 25 MHz 030	$1095
Orchid Macsprint Cache Card	$175

HARD DRIVES

GCC UltraDrives	*Call!*
Storage Dimensions	*Call!*
MicroNet	*Call!*
Quantum 105 (internal)	$589
Quantum 170 (internal)	$835
Quantum 210 (internal)	$925

OPTICAL DRIVES

Canon MO (65ms)	$2995
PLI	$3495
MicroNet	$3495
Storage Dimensions	*Call!*
Pinnacle Micro	*Call!*
Optical Cartridges	*Call!*

SYQUEST

PLI Infinity Turbo 40	**$795**
Syquest Cartridge *(In Stock!!!)*	**$75**

Kensington Turbo Mouse ADB $99

SCANNERS

Microtek 300ZS *Free Color Studio & Image Studio ($2490 value)*	**$1849**
Caere TYPIST	*Call!*

8:30 am - 7:00 pm CDT M-F
10:00 am - 4:00 pm CDT Sat.
Sunday: Call, you may get lucky.

800-950-3726
Fax 512-476-3726 International Orders 512-476-7466

MasterCard, Visa & COD accepted.
Corporate, Government & University P.O.'s accepted with approved credit.

Please circle 82 on reader service card.

Diskette Connection™

NORTHEAST & CANADA
1-800-451-1849
PO BOX 10247, WILMINGTON, DE. 19850

SOUTHEAST
1-800-940-4600
PO BOX 4163, DEERFIELD BEACH, FL. 33442

MIDWEST
1-800-654-4058
PO BOX 1674, BETHANY, OK. 73008

WEST - HAWAII & ALASKA
1-800-621-6221
PO BOX 12396, LAS VEGAS, NV. 89112

Minimum Order $20.00 NO SURCHARGE on VISA / MC
COD orders add $3.50 Shipping charges determined by items and delivery method required by customer.
(Prices are subject to change without notice)

FAX (405) 495-4598 VISA

3M

Authorized Distributor Magnetic Media Division

5¼" DD 5.95 PER BOX
5¼" HD 10.95 PER BOX
3½" DS 8.95 PER BOX
3½" HD 17.95 PER BOX

SONY

3½" DS 8.95 PER BOX
3½" HD 17.95 PER BOX

Bulk Diskettes PER EA. Min. 50
3.5"DS - .49
3.5"HD - 1.29

maxell®

5¼" DS 5.95 PER BOX
5¼" HD 10.95 PER BOX
3.5" DS 8.95 PER BOX
3.5" HD 17.95 PER BOX

FAX (405) 495-4598

Please circle 121 on reader service card.

Preferred Computing

Orders Only, Call Toll-Free
1-800-327-7234

Internal modem for all Mac II's includes communications software. Options include MNP level 5 data compression and Send Fax capability.

DataLink/Mac $181
w/MNP-5 ..... $212
w/SendFax $212
w/MNP & Send Fax ... $259

DL/Mac Portable *(w/MNP-5 & Send Fax)* $181
DL/Express 2400 bps *(ext, upgradable w/MNP & Fax)* $175

MacRam Portable 1 meg *(true SRAMs, low power)* $489
MacRam Portable 2 meg *(expandable to 8 meg)* $881
MacRam Portable 3-8 meg ..... $Call

QuadraLink *(adds 4 serial ports to MacII series)* $189

Æ 3.5" 800k drive *(plus, SE, SE/30, IIcx, IIci)* $199
Æ 3.5" 1.44 meg SuperDrive *(SE, SE/30, IIcx, IIci)* $248

For the Best price on other Macintosh products, Questions or Customer Service, call:
1-214/484-5464
P.O. Box 815828, Dallas, Texas 75381
Order by MasterCard, Visa or COD.
Tx residents add 7.25% tax. Purchase orders accepted.

Please circle 65 on reader service card.

TUTORIALS FOR LEARNING LANGUAGES

HYPERGLOT HYPERGLOT
HYPERGLOT HYPERGLOT
HYPERGLOT HYPERGLOT
SOFTWARE SOFTWARE

SOFTWARE COMPANY

WITH DIGITIZED SOUND

- PRONUNCIATION TUTORS
- VERB TUTORS
- TENSE TUTORS
- WORD TORTURES
- SURVIVAL MANUALS

WITH DIGITIZED SOUND

ALSO!

- SPANISH
- FRENCH
- RUSSIAN
- GERMAN
- ITALIAN
- JAPANESE
- CHINESE

OUR AWARD WINNING JAPANESE KANJIMASTER! & EXCITING CD-ROM PRODUCTS!

- SPANISH
- FRENCH
- RUSSIAN
- GERMAN
- ITALIAN
- JAPANESE
- CHINESE

OUR PROGRAMS ARE USED EXTENSIVELY IN UNIVERSITIES AND BY INDIVIDUALS THROUGHOUT THE WORLD!

CALL TODAY FOR OUR FREE CATALOG!
1-800-726-5087

Please circle 406 on reader service card.

LOWEST PRICES!

MICROTEK MSF 300ZS SCANNER

NEW

BUILT-IN SCSI INTERFACE!

FREE SCSI SYSTEM CABLE AND TERMINATOR!

COMES BUNDLED WITH IMAGE STUDIO *AND* COLOR STUDIO!!!

NEW LOW PRICE!

$1749

Personal Server Network

Inexpensive yet Powerful Network software that you don't need a dedicated file server to use.

Only $110

MacTRAC

High-Perfomance, ergonomic trackball with Drag Lock feature.

NOW ONLY $69

MacVision

Capture images from video cameras, VCR's and other video sources quickly and easily. New version 3.0

Only $240

I/O Designs

Carrying bags

Stylish and Durable, the different models of bag hold a variety of CPUs, peripherals and accessories.

PLUS, SE, SE/30 W/EXT. KB	$70
MAC IIcx or IIci	$79
IMAGEWRITER II	$49
RGB MONITOR	$79

QTRONIX

Mouse & Trackball

Two-button devices with Drag Lock feature.

Mouse 49

Trackball 49

ACCESSORIES

45 REMOVABLE HD CART.	89.00
A+ MOUSE	59.00
BERNOULLI 44MB TRIPAK	230.00
BIT PAD PLUS ADB	299.00
CLEAN KIT, BERN 44MB	39.00
DESKJET BLK CARTRIDGE	15.00
LABELWRITER LABELS	11.00
LASERJET II TONER	90.00
MAC-101 K.B. BEIGE	129.00
MAC-101 K.B. PLATINUM	129.00
MAC-101 KEYBOARD	129.00
MACDIRECTOR	99.00
SWITCHBOARD KEYBOARD	170.00
SYSTEM SAVER MAC SE	59.00
SYSTEM SAVER MACPLUS	69.00
TURBO MOUSE	105.00
TURBO MOUSE PLUS	105.00

HARDWARE

1 MEG SIMMS	69.00
256K SIMMS	25.00
800K EXT. MAC DRIVE	145.00
AMT 2400 BAUD MODEM	99.00
APPLIED ENG. 1.44 DD	229.00
BERN 44MB EXT SGL DRV	1349.00
CDR-3501 KIT	550.00
CLEARVUE/GS SYSTEM	1439.00
CLEARVUE/GS30 SYSTEM	1439.00
CLEARVUE/SE	1199.00
COLORBOARD 264	510.00
COLORBOARD 264-SE/30	595.00
COLORBOARD 364	1299.00
DESKWRITER	699.00
E-MACH. BIG PICTURE	1175.00
E-MACH. TX-16, W/CARD	3195.00
E-MACH. Z21 IQ/MACII	2350.00
E-MACH. Z21/SE30	1699.00
E-MACH.T16,CARD,STAND	2195.00
E-MACH.T19,CARD,STAND	4199.00
ETHERPORT II, MACII	399.00
EXTERNAL 40MB QUANTUM	499.00
EXTERNAL 105M QUANTUM	745.00
EXTERNAL 170M QUANTUM	999.00
GRAFLEX	79.00
INTERFAX MODEM 24/96	410.00
LABELWRITER	179.00
MACRECORDER	150.00
MACSYNC MONITOR	499.00
MICROTEK 300GS KIT	1359.00
NEWGEN TURBO PS300	2999.00
NEWGEN TURBO PS400	3739.00
NEWGEN TURBO PS480	4899.00
QMS PS820 3MB PRINTER	4544.00
QMS PS810 TURBO PRINTER	3999.00
QUICKNET 8MINIDIN	22.00
QUICKNET DB9	22.00
SCANMAN	320.00
SEIKO 1440	599.00
SEIKO 1445	599.00
SEIKO 1445/COLOR 264	1198.00
SEIKO 1450	725.00
SONY 1302	632.00

GRAPHICS

ADOBE TYPE FACES	CALL
CANVAS V2.0	179.00
CRICKET DRAW V1.1	185.00
CRICKET GRAPH V1.3	120.00
CRICKET PRESENTS V2.0	299.00
FONTAGRAPHER	245.00
FREEHAND 2.0	325.00
FREEHAND 3.0	CALL
GENERIC CADD LEVEL 1	79.00
ILLUSTRATOR 3.0	340.00
MACROMIND DIRECTOR	420.00
MINICAD+	499.00
OMNIDRAFT	65.00
OMNIPAGE V2.0	510.00
OMNIPROOF	99.00
OMNISPELL	65.00
PAGEMAKER 4.0	499.00
PHOTOSHOP	525.00
PIXEL PAINT PROF.	375.00
PUBLISH IT!	269.00
READY SET GO!	270.00
SCREENRECORDER	120.00
SMART ART II	79.00
STREAMLINE	220.00
SUPERPAINT V2.0	125.00
TYPESTYLER	110.00

BUSINESS/PRODUCTIVITY

4TH DIMENSION	469.00
AT ONCE	275.00
DESKTOP EXPRESS	85.00
EXCEL V 2.2	240.00
FASTPATH 4 GATEWAY	1799.00
FOXBASE+ MAC SINGLE	285.00
KALEIDOGRAPH	139.00
KEYPLAN	235.00
MACFLOW V3.0	119.00
MACPROOF	99.00

Æ3.5 Drive

Handsome 1.44mb, daisy-chainable floppy drive.

NEW low price $229

PLUS 2.0

ALL THE FUNCTIONALITY OF HYPERCARD AND MORE! The new version of this object-oriented programming environment adds a host of new features!!!

INTRODUCTORY LOW PRICE $299

Ikegami and National Semiconductor Monitor system

19" Trinitron display with 24-bit color card, hardware Zoom and Pan, cable and tilt/swivel stand. Multiple resolution and flicker-free.

$3595!

Design Your Own Home

ARCHITECTURE, LANDSCAPE AND INTERIOR EACH $75

Computerized Classic Accounting

This accounting package provides a remarkable level of record keeping and analysis, in a simple, flexible product that can be easily customized.

New low Price $249

1-800-222-2808

4451-B REDONDO BEACH BLVD. LAWNDALE, CA 90260
MAIL ORDERS AND P.O.s PLEASE CALL FOR MOST CURRENT PRICES.

MAC DEPOT™

1. Lowest prices.
2. Toll-free Customer Service.
3. Free shipping by UPS Ground on all items or $3 Federal Express on software.
4. Qualified personnel will help you find the right products.
5. Our Corporate Sales Office welcomes Educational, Corporate and Aerospace Purchase Orders.

EXTERNAL HARD DRIVES

40MB QUANTUM 499
105MB QUANTUM 745
170MB QUANTUM 999
20MB SEAGATE 339
40MB SEAGATE 430
60MB SEAGATE 465
80MB SEAGATE 535

MACSCHEDULE	119.00
MORE V. 3.0	250.00
PERSUASION	325.00
POWERPOINT V 2.01	239.00
QUICKEN	35.00
REFLEX PLUS	185.00
STATVIEW II	280.00
STATVIEW SE+GRAPHICS	199.00
SUPERCARD	185.00
TIMESLIPS III	159.00
ULTRASCRIPT MAC	112.00
WILL MAKER	39.00
WINGZ	240.00
WORD 4.0	240.00
WORDPERFECT V1.0	219.00
WRITENOW V2.0	119.00

PROGRAMMING/UITILILTIES

COPY II MAC V7	23.00
DISK TOP	60.00
DISKFIT 1.4	55.00
DISKLOCK	110.00
DOS MOUNTER	55.00
FASTBACK	109.00
FREEDOM OF PRESS	245.00
MACLINK PLUS	110.00
MACLINK PLUS/TRANSLAT	95.00
MACPRINT	90.00
MOCK PACKAGE PLUS	31.00
ON LOCATION	72.00
PROTOTYPER	175.00
PYRO V 4.0	25.00
QUICK KEYS	61.00
QUICKMAIL/10 USER	305.00
S.A.M.	65.00
SIDEKICK V2.0	65.00
SMARTSCRAP & CLIPPER	45.00
SOFTPC AT/EGA OPTION	127.00
SOFTPC V1.3	230.00
SUITCASE II V1.2	43.00
SUM (SYM UTIL. MAC)	93.00
SUPERGLUE	59.00
SUPERLASER SPOOL V2.0	80.00
SUPERSPOOL V5.0	55.00
TEXTPERT	479.00
THINK'S C 4.0	154.00
TIMBUKTU 30 PACK	1199.00
TIMBUKTU-REMOTE	120.00
TOPS	189.00
TURBO PASCAL TUTOR	49.00
TURBO PASCAL V1.1	63.00
VIREX	59.00

General Ledger

High-powered, yet easy to use Accounting Package.
Only $599
(Other modules available)

MegaGraphics

UNEQUALLED PRICE/PERFORMANCE MAKE MegaScreen RIVAL THE FIRST CHOICE OF KNOWLEDGEABLE BUYERS.

THIS PROFESSIONAL DISPLAY OFFERS:
- 75 Dpi WYSIWYG
- 1024 x 826RESOLUTION
- 75Hz REFRESH RATE
- VIDEO BOARD
- TILT/SWIVEL STAND

Mac SE, SE/30, II, IIx, IIcx, IIci and IIfx $999
Mac Plus $1099

CMS EXTERNAL HARD DRIVES

New Prices!!!

20MB 329
30MB 375
45MB Removable 675
45MB 540
81MB 550
300MB 2200
600MB 3500

Electronic Arts

Super Deal!!!

Buy Studio 8 and get Studio 1 FREE plus StarFlight!!!
Only $289
(While supplies last)

HP PaintWriter

- Up to 16.7 million colors
- Supports Appletalk
- Now only $999

HP DeskWriter

- 300 dots per inch resolution
- Supports Appletalk *and* serial
- Now only $725

MICROTECH HARD DRIVES

MICROTECH 20MB EXT HD	399.00
MICROTECH 40MB EXT HD	599.00
MICROTECH 45MB REMOV.	739.00
MICROTECH 50MB REMOV.	950.00
MICROTECH 80MB EXT HD	850.00
MICROTECH 100M EXT HD	899.00
MICROTECH 120M EXT HD	950.00
MICROTECH 200M EXT HD	1199.00
MICROTECH 320M EXT HD	1550.00
MICROTECH 400M EXT HD	1799.00
MICROTECH 650M EXT HD	2650.00

VISA MasterCard American Express Card DISCOVER

OUR POLICIES

C.O.D. ORDERS: ADD $ 00. CASH, MONEY ORDERS AND CASHIERS CHECKS ARE ACCEPTED.
SHIPPING: SHIPPING AND INSURANCE WITHIN THE CONTINENTAL UNITED STATES BY UPS GROUND ARE FREE. CALL FOR OTHER SHIPPING METHODS AND RATES. CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS ONLY: ADD 8.75% FOR SALES TAX. INTERNATIONAL APO AND FPO ORDERS UNDER $500 ACCEPTED AND SHIPPED BY USPO. ORDERS OVER $500 BY FEDERAL EXPRESS, ALASKA AND HAWAII ORDERS: PLEASE CALL.
MAIL IN ORDERS: PLEASE SEND MONEY ORDER OR CASHIERS CHECK FOR FAST SERVICE. PERSONAL CHECKS ALLOW UP TO 10 DAYS TO CLEAR. INCLUDE NAME, ADDRESS AND TELEPHONE NUMBER (NO P.O. BOXES, PLEASE). IF ORDERING BY CREDIT CARD, INCLUDE EXPIRATION DATE AND BILLING ADDRESS.
RETURN POLICY: CALL CUSTOMER SERVICE AT 7 FOR A RETURN AUTHORIZATION. DEFECTIVE PRODUCTS MUST BE IN ORIGINAL CONDITION AND PACKAGING AND MUST BE SENT BACK WITHIN 30 DAYS OF OUR INVOICE DATE. EXCHANGES WITH LIKE PRODUCTS ARE AT OUR OPTION AND SUBJECT TO A 20% RESTOCKING FEE.
CONDITIONS: PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. ALL ITEMS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY. PRICE LIST EXPIRES NOV. 30TH 1990.
CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED: WE ACCEPT VISA, MASTERCARD, AMERICAN EXPRESS AND DISCOVER.
INTERNATIONAL ORDERING POLICIES: MINIMUM ORDER IS US $100. ORDERS OVER $500 MUST BE SHIPPED BY FEDERAL EXPRESS. FOR INFORMATION, OR TO ORDER BY PHONE, PLEASE CALL (213) 370-3330. SHIPPING PRICES VARY. ON CREDIT CARD ORDERS YOU MUST FAX OR MAIL A LEGIBLE COPY OF YOUR CREDIT CARD (FRONT AND BACK) AND YOUR SIGNATURE.

FEDERAL EXPRESS

Please circle 375 on reader service card.

We Think Your Macintosh

Storage

60mb Tape Backup w/ Retrospect.....$695
150 mb Tape Backup w/ Retrospect.....$795
550 mb Tape Backup w/ Retrospect.....$1195
1.2 gig Tape Backup w/ Retrospect.....$2995
2.4 gig Tape Backup w/ Retrospect.....$3495
Magic CD ROM - Toshiba.....$749

MagicTape 60
★★★★½
MacUser, December '589

Video

MacProducts USA carries a complete line of video solutions for your Macintosh System

19" B&W Two Page Monitor, 72 DPI 78 Hz Refresh Rate, With Video Card.....$899
19" B&W-MacPlus Version.....$999
14" NEC MacSync w/ Tilt, Swivel.....$449
8-bit Card & 14" NEC MacSync.....$718
24-bit Card & 14" NEC MacSync.....$798
8-bit Card & 19" Triniton.....$2799
24-bit Card & 19" Triniton.....$4599

Memory

1 MB SIMMs $47
70/80/100 ns.....

4 MB SIMMs.....$285
4 MB fx SIMMs.....$285
1-8 MB Upgrade.....$call
1 MB fx SIMMs.....$66
Magic SCSI.....$69
128k-512k Upgrade.....$149
128k-1 MB Upgrade.....$295
512k-1 MB Upgrade.....$149
512k-2 MB Upgrade.....$299
512k-4 MB Upgrade.....$399
800k Drive & ROMs.....$299
IIfx Upgrade!.....$2399
5 Mb Portable RAM.....$1595

Hard Drives

*Includes A/UX Partitioning & Disk Manager Mac

Quantum	Internal Drive	External Drive
40 MB	308	427
80 MB	448	597
105 MB	508	657
170 MB	808	927
210 MB	959	1075

Internal Kit $29

Magic Color Cards

Magic makes a complete line of color cards for your Macintosh that are all 100% Apple compatible.

Magic 8-bit Color Card 13" & 14".....$269
Magic 8-bit Color Card for SE/30.....$329
Magic 24-bit Color Card 13" & 14".....$349
19" 8-bit Color Card for Mac II's.....$499

Applied Engineering

MacRAM Portable
8 Mb RAM Expansion Card
$3415

Quadralink
Nu-Bus expansion card -add 4 additional serial ports to a Mac
$219

HARDWARE

Accelerators

Daystar 25mhz 030 II, IIcx, IIx	1099
Daystar 33mhz 030 II, IIcx	1459
Daystar 40mhz 030 II	1669
Daystar 50mhz 030 II, IIcx	2199
Daystar FastCache IIci	299
Daystar SCSI Powercard 0 MB	1133
Daystar SCSI Powercard 1 MB	1308
Daystar SCSI Powercard 16 MB	5245
Daystar SCSI Powercard 4 MB	1745
MacCache IIci cache card 64K	349
Magic RailGun 030 Accelerator 16	499
Magic RailGun 030 Accelerator 25	799
Magic RailGun 030 Accelerator 33	1199
Radius Accelerator 16 w/ coproc	835
Radius Accelerator 25 w/coproc	1399

Co-Processors

68851 PMMU	119
68881/82 16Mhz	99/199
68881/82 25Mhz	249/299
68882 33Mhz	399

Digitizers

Calcomp 12x12 Tablet	399
Calcomp 12x18 Tablet	729
Calcomp 18x24 Tablet	1325
Calcomp WIZ Pen	54
Calcomp WIZ Tablet	144
Computer Eyes B/W	183
Computer Eyes Color	329
Farallon MacRecorder	153
Farallon MacRecorder w o soft	92
Farallon MediaTrack&MacRecord	319
Farallon MediaTracks	189
Kurta 8.5x11	259

HARDWARE

Passport Midi Interface	73

Emulation/Translation

Orange Micro Mac 286 new	1149
Orange Micro Mac 86 new	389
SoftPC with AT/EGA	339
Dayna Dos Mounter	49
Access PC	78

Mouse/Keyboard

A+ Mouse	56
Abaton Pro Point	89
CH RollerMouse	75
Datadesk Mac 101	129
Datadesk Switchboard	163
Kensington TurboMouse	109
Keytronic MacPro Keyboard	118

Modems/Network/Communication

Abaton Interfax 24/96	412
Adaptec AHA SCSI Host	165
Adaptec EtherMac II Nubus	349
Adaptec Nodem E	349
AE DataLink External Fax/MNP	249
AE DataLink Internal 2400	199
AE DataLink MacPortable	199
Apple Ethernet Card	595
Asante Maccon+ IIE, ET	345
Asante Maccon+ SE E	275
Asante Maccon+ SE30E	345
Avatar MacMainFrame II	679
Cayman Gator Box	2099
Cayman Gator Card Ethernet	449
Dayna EtherPrint Card	339
Dayna Port	345
Dayna Talk	96
DCA MacIRMA	735

HARDWARE

Farallon StarController	825
Farallon StarController EN	1589
Farralon EtherNet Card	415
Hayes V Series	call
Incomm Internal 2400 Modem	99
Kinetics Etherport II	439
Magic 2400 with SendFax	99
MagicNet Connector	17
Nuvotech Nuvolink II	275

Applied Engineering
1.44 MB High Density External Floppy Drive
$228

Nuvotech Nuvolink SC	309
Nuvotech TurboBridge	309
Nuvotech TurboStar	1049
Orchid Technolgies Fax Modem	439
Shiva Ethergate	1699
Shiva Fastpath 4	1989
Shiva Netbridge	339
Shiva Netmodem 2400	429

HARDWARE

Shiva Netmodem V.32	1429
Shiva Netserial X232	274
Shiva Telebridge	339
Tops/Sitca FlashBox	123
Tops/Sitca FlashCard	155
US Robotics Courer V.32/9600	675
US Robotics Courier HST Dual Stand	949

Display/Image Systems

19" Trinitron Monitor	2399
Calcomp 21" Color 24bit System	6199
Calcomp 21" Color 8 Bit System	4599
Calcomp 21" Grey 8 Bit System	2289
E-Macine T-16	2329
E-Macine Z21 IQ Grey MacII	2550
Magic 8 bit color	269
Magic 8 bit color 19"	499
Magic 8 bit color SE/30	329
Magnavox Color 14"	489
Mass Micro Colorspace FX	2599
Mass Micro Colorspace II-I	1639
Mass Micro QuickImage 24	739
NEC MacSync 14" Color HC	449
Radius Direct Color 24	2799
Radius Direct Color 8	1469
Radius Grey Shades Memory Exp	115
Radius Greyscale Interface	1059
Radius Pivot	749
Radius Pivot SE/30, II Interface	529
Radius Precision Color Calibrator	529
Radius Quick Color Graphics Accelerator	465
Radius TV System	1945
Radius Two Page Display 19	1069
Radius Two Page Display 21	1350
Radius Two Page interface	445
RasterOps 208	342

HARDWARE

RasterOps 24L	2828
RasterOps 24L 16	4939
RasterOps 24L 19	5788
RasterOps 24L Calibrator sys 19"	8968
RasterOps 264 MacII	509
RasterOps 264 SE30	649
RasterOps 364	1379
RasterOps 8L	1409
RasterOps 8L 16	3529
RasterOps 8L 19	4369
RasterOps 8L Calibrator sys 19"	7549
RasterOps ClearView GS Mac II	1549
RasterOps ClearView Mac II	1149
RasterOps 232	2119
RasterOps Accelerator	819
RasterOps FrameGrabber 324	1059
RasterOps SFX	1059
Sigma ColorMax 8.24 19"	4299
Sigma L-View Mult.Mode 19"	1399
Sigma Silverview M21	1519

Printers

Apple Laser Writer IIntx	4199
Apple Personal Laser Writer	2499
Calcomp 1023 Plotter	3899
Calcomp Raster Plotters	ca
GCC	
HP DeskWriter	699
HP LaserJet IID	2749
HP LaserJet III	1759
HP LaserJet IIP	1089
HP PaintJet	1149
HP PaintWriter XL w/ interface	2049
Kodak Diconix M150	499
NEC Colormate PS	7249
NewGen PS480	5399

UK 0800891742 • Singapore 65 287 5181 • Australia 0014 800 125353

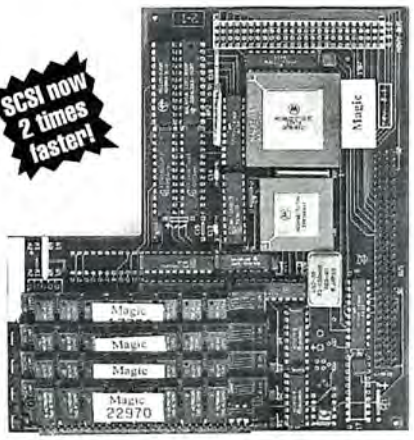
MacProducts USA

Deserves A Little Magic™

MagicScan 256

8-bit grayscale flatbed scanner w/ Image Studio software

MagicScan 256.....$999
MagicScan 256 w/Colorset $1295



Magic Modems

2400/1200/300 Baud • 100% Hayes Compatible • Auto Answer/Dial • 2 Year Warranty

$65
With purchase of cable

2400 Baud V.42 bis MNP-5 Modem
Send & Recieve up to 9600 Baud
$199

System Specials

Mac	4 MB RAM 40MB HD	8 MB RAM 105 MB HD	8 MB RAM 170 MB HD
Mac SE30	3278	3778	4028
Mac IIcx	3878	4379	4629
Mac IIci	4550	5196	5842
Mac IIfx	6199	7599	7879

RailGun '030' Accelerator

With New Accelerated SCSI Access!

Give your Mac 128K, 512k, Plus or Mac SE the speed and performance the new Macs offer with a Magic RailGun Accelerator Board.

16 MHz Rail Gun for the Plus, SE.....**$499**
25 MHz RailGun for the Plus, SE.....**$799**
33 MHz RailGun for the Plus.....**$1199**
RailGun SCSI For 128k & 512k **$99**
Afterburner Accelerated math- up to 50 MHz...**$49**

Magic Fax Modems

2400/9600 Baud Fax Modem, Send & Recieve Hayes & Group 3, 2 Year Warranty.....**$149**
2400/9600 Baud SendFax/Modem, 100% Hayes & Group 3, 2 Year Warranty.....**$119**
2400/4800 Baud SendFax/Modem, 100% Hayes & Group 3, 2 Year Warranty.....**$99**

HARDWARE

Panasonic KXP4455 LaserPartner	2399
QMS ColorScript	7699
QMS ColorScript 100	7699
QMS PS 410	2099
Seiko Smart Label Printer	199
Seikosha SP1000 Dot Matrix	209
Sharp JX-730 color inkjet	1999
TI MicroLaser 17 Postscript	1749
TI MicroLaser 35 Postscript	2079

Accesories, Disks, Ribbons

American Power 110SE UPS	215
American Power 370ci UPS	339
AntiGlare SE Anti-Radiation	51
Custom TrackBall	9
HP DeskJet Cartridges	17
ImageWriter Black Ribbons	3
ImageWriter Color Ribbons	3
ImageWriter II Dust Cover	7
ImageWriter Multi Color Ribbon	11
Jet Fill Desk Jet Re-Fill	10
LaserWriter II Dust Cover	13
Mac Tilt/Swivel	22
150 Meg Backup Tape	35
Monitor Cable Extension Kit	30
Monitor Stand Mac IIcx	47
Monitor Stand Mac II	63
SE w/Ext Keyb Cover	7
Security System	33
Sony DS/DD Box 10	11
Sony DS/DD Bulk 50	1
Sony DS/HD Box 10	19
Sony DS/HD Bulk	2
MacDisk DS/DD Bulk qty 50	20
System Saver SE	49

HARDWARE

TI MicroLaser Toner Kit	41
60 Meg Backup Tape	22

Scanners

Abaton 300GS	1350
Logitech ScanMan	335
Microtek MSF300ZS	1869
Microtek MSF400GS	2699
Microtek MSII/Interface	999
Sharp JX-300	2499
Sharp JX-450	5199
Sharp JX100	699
Magic Scan 256 GS	999
HP Scanjet+ w/interface	1599
Umax 256 300DPI Flatbed	1149

Storage

AE 3.5 1.44K	231
AE 3.5 800K	189
Bernoulli Transportable 44mb	1399
CMS SD20	329
CMS SD30	355
Fujitsu 800K	139
Kennect Drive 1200	249
Kennect Drive 360	249
Kennect Drive 2.4	319
Kennect Tech Rapport	191
NEC Port CDRom interface	479
PLI Infinity Turbo 45R	769
PLI Turbo Floppy	273
Toshiba CD Rom Drive	749
Dayna Single 360K	479
Dayna Single 1.2Mb	549
Dayna Single 1.44Mb	625
Dayna Dual 360K/1.2Mb	665
Dayna Dual 360K/1.44Mb	739

SOFTWARE

Dayna Dual 1.2Mb/1.44Mb	809

Upgrades

Apple 800K & ROM Upgrade	299
SE/30 Upgrade	1399
Mac IIfx Upgrade	2399

Software

Acius Fileforce	249
Adobe Type Manager	59

MagicNet

AppleTalk Connector

$17

Adobe Type Reunion	39
Adobe Type Set I	58
Adobe Type set II	58
After Dark 2.0 New	22
Aldus Freehand	315
Aldus Persuasion	315
Aldus Pre-Print	315
Carbon Copy Mac	117

SOFTWARE

Carbon Copy Mac Twin Pack	169
Claris CAD	569
ColorStudio	1489
Dayna Dos Mounter	52
Design Studio	439
Disk Doubler	45
FileMaker Pro	212
Hostage	25
Init Picker	42
Inside Information	69
MacProject II	355
MacRenderMan	call
MacroMind Director	437
Macromind Three-D	CALL
Norton Utilities	79
PageMaker 4	495
Adobe PhotoShop	505
Pirates	33
Quark Express 3.0	517
SoftPC 1.3	243
SoftPC 1.3 EGA/AT Bundle	359
SoftPC 1.3 Portable	243
SoftPC EGA/AT Option Module	120
StrataVision 3D	299
Studio 32	CALL
Suitcase II	44
Super 3D	317
SuperPaint	129
Swivel 3D Pro	CALL
The Playroom	29
Timbuktu	95
Timbuktu Remote	123
TypeAlign	63
TypeStyler	114
Virex	57

ORDERING

Orders ONLY: 1-800-622-3475
Info/Tech Supp:1-512-343-9441
Fax: 1-512-343-6141
Hours: 7am - 9pm, M-F,
10am - 6pm S-S CST

Tech Support Hours:
9am - 5pm, M-F CST

Minimum Order: $40.00
Prices subject to change.

Payment: Visa, MasterCard,

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS DISCOVER

Discover, American Express, Optima(no surcharge), company & personal checks, COD, & Company & Institution PO's. Net 15. No AmEx on CPU's. $10,000 max on COD's.

Tax: Texas residents add 8%.
Terms: Cards not charged until order ships. Returns subject to a restocking fee.
Shipping: $5.00 min - All major carriers, and overnight.
Leasing: Orders over $2500 call.

Thailand 62 2 234 7531 • Canada 800-624-9307 • USA 1-800-622-3475

1-800-MAC-DISK

Apple & Macintosh Trademark of Apple Computer

Please circle 132 on reader service card.

Performance 30 DAY Guarantee

80mb $ Quantum 499*

*Internal

Quantum 12ms Access

Capacity	Internal	External
40 mb	$ 329	$ 429
80	499	599
105	579	679
120	669	769
170 mb	829	929

WREN Drives

173		999	1099
300	Half Height	2095	2195
300		1349	1499
330	(RUNNER)	1599	1799
425	Half Height	2295	2395
600		1899	2099
630		2595	2749
1 Gig		3699	3849

Under 15 ms average access, very low noise

Maxtor 200 — 999 — 1099

- Quantum & Maxtor Internal Drives fit Mac II/IIX/SE/SE30/Cx/Ci/Fx
- Imprimus Internal Drives fit Mac II/IIX/IIFx

Syquest

Syquest	45 meg Removable	$629
Syquest	45 meg Removable With Retrospect	729

- All Include one cartridge • $76 per cartridge for additional cartridges

Teac 60mb Tape With Retrospect! 539

Teac 155mb Tape With Retrospect! 649

WangDAT 1999

- All Include one cassette

Dual Drive Combo's

1 gig WREN/WangDAT	$5899
600 mb/WangDAT	4099
600/Teac 155	2699
600/SyQuest	2699
300/Teac 155	2049
300/Syquest	2149
330/Teac 155	2499
330/SyQuest	2499

ASK ABOUT OUR OTHER COMBOs AND IBM SCSI DRIVES

- All Tape Combo's Include one cassette and Retrospect!
- All SyQuest Combo's Include one Cartridge

All Drive products carry a 30 day Money-back guarantee. Quantum, Maxtor and Syquest Drives carry a two year "parts & labor" disk-for-disk replacement warranty. WREN, Teac, WangDAT and Syquest Cartridges carry a one year "parts & labor" disk-for-disk replacement warranty. All Hard Drives include all brackets, cables and cords and LED's required for operation. All Hard Drives come pre-formatted with Apple's latest stable System software. 12.5 MB of Publicly Distributable software from the B'MUG Library, and the "ALLIANCE POWER TOOLS" SCSI formatter/Partitioner. If your drive fails to perform properly in the first 30 days and our technical support staff can't solve the problem over the phone, we'll ship you a replacement drive overnight and have your defective drive picked up at our expense. Offer is subject to some limitations. Products being returned for credit do not apply.

Alliance Peripheral Systems

2900 S. 291 Hwy • Lower H • Independence, MO 64057 • (816) 478-8300

1-800-233-7550

9:30am - 7:00pm Central Time

fax: (816) 478-4596 24hrs.

Toll Free U.S. and Canada
VISA MC, Corp., Gov., Univ. PO's, NO SURCHARGE
AMEX ACCEPTED
International Orders Call (816) 478-8300

Apple • Acius • Abaton • Adobe • Aldus • Broderbund • Caere • Cutting Edge
Claris • CMS • DAE • Datadesk • DCA/IRMA • Deneba • Dove • E-Machines • Epyx • Everex • Farallon
• Microsoft • Microtek • MSC • NEC • Orange Micro • Passport • Practical Peripherals • & Much More

STOP!

1-800-345-1645

...here for the BEST PRICES!!

Apple Macintosh

Apple Mac SE	$1720
Apple Mac SE30	$2620
Apple Mac IICX	$3240
Apple Mac IICI	$4355
Apple Mac IIFX	$6435
Apple Personal Laserwriter NT	$2299
APPLE IMAGEWITER II	$450

Apple monitor and video cards available

MONITORS & VIDEO CARDS

Megascreen

Monochrome Two Page monitor/ Interface for Mac plus/Mac II/SE $990

IKEGAMI

20" Trinitron color mon. w/ 8 bit color card	$2550
20" Trinitron color mon., w/ 24 bit color card	$3550
NEC MacSync 14" color monitor	$459
Magnavox 14" color monitor	$485
QUME 14" suoer VGA color monitor	$395

RASTEROPS

CLEARVUE/SE SYSTEM- 19" mono monitor	CALL
COLOBOARD 708-19" color Trinitron	CALL
COLORBOARD 708-16" color Trinitron	CALL
24L SYSTEM -- 24BIT color 19" Trinitron	CALL
24L SYSTEM 16"- 24 BIT 16" color trinitron	CALL
FRAMEGRABBER 324NC 24 bit digitizer	CALL
COLORBOARD 232-- 32BIT TRUE COLOR FOR MAC II FAM.	CALL
The AAMAZING SE/30 Color Video Card	$395

PRINTERS

Qume

Qume

CrystalPrint Publisher II Apple or MS-DOS compatible- 39 fonts $2750
CrystalPrint Publisherl $2195
Crystalprint Express $4100

ABATON

LASERSCRIPT Postscript laser printer 90 day onsite warranty $2395

OLYMPIA USA

Olympian NP30 Apl $290

HEWLETT PACKARD

HP LASERJET IIP with postacript	$2275
DESKWRITER	$750

KODAK

KODAK M150 PLUS PORTABLE PRINTER $515

HARD DISKS

Cutting Edge

CUTTING EDGE

CUTTING EDGE 20MB INTERNAL	$259
CUTTING EDGE EXTERNAL 20MB	$317
CUTTING EDGE EXTERNAL 30MB	$365
CUTTING EDGE EXTERNAL 40MB	$485
CUTTING EDGE EXTERNAL45MB	$427
CUTTING EDGE INTERNAL 60MB	$405
CUTTING EDGE EXTERNAL 60MB	$460
CUTTING EDGE INTERNAL 80MB	$475
CUTTING EDGEEXTERNAL 80MB	$515
CUTTING EDGE EXTERNAL 80MB	$695
CUTTING EDGE EXTERNAL 105MB	$745
CUTTING EDGE EXTERNAL130MB	$1045
CUTTING EDGE EXTERNAL180MB	$1175
CUTTING EDGE 44MB REMOVABLE HARD DRIVES	$695
CUTTING EDGE 800K EXTERNAL DISK DRIVE	$175

QUANTUM

INTERNAL Quantum 40/80/105/170MB	CALL
EXTERNAL Quantum 40/80/105/170MB	CALL

EMAC

20MB IMPACT 20 STAND ALONE	$395
40MB METRO 40 ZERO FOOTPRINT (19ms)	$520
60MB STAND ALONE	$705
80MB IMPACT 80 STAND ALONE (19ms)	$725
170MB IMPACT 170 STAND ALONE (15ms)	$1164
INTERNAL HARD DRIVES AVAILABLE	CALL
60MB tape backup	$595
150MB Tape Backup	$870
1.3GB Tape backup	$3075

DAYNA COMMUNICATION INC

DaynaFile Single Drive	$475
DaynaFile Dual Drive 360K, 1.2MB	$665
DaynaFile Dual Drive 360K, 1.44MB	$740

SCANNERS & DIGITIZERS

Microtek

MICROTEK MSF 300Z color scanner with interface & programs $1799
MICROTEK 300ZS color scanner $1799

LACIE

LACIE color 24bit, 300 dpi scanner $1650

ABATON

Scan 300/S 4-bit Gray Scale	$1199
Scan 300/GS 8-bit Gray Scale	$1395

DIGITAL VISION DIGITIZER

COMPUTER EYES B& W	$180
COMPUTER EYES COLOR	$320

KOALA TECHNMOLOGY

MACVISION 3.0 DIGITIZERS	$240

LOGITECH

SCANMAN $317

ACCESSORIES

DATADESK

THE SWITCHBOARD- the first modular keyboard	$174
MAC 101	$135

KENSINGTON

MASTERPIECE MAC II	$99
TURBO MOUSE	$125

I/O DESIGN INC

Free matching 3.5" diskette wallet with any Mac Case purchase. The Neon Ultimate cases are available in black, with neon straps in Green, Yellow, and Pink with two outside pockets $79

The Ultimate SE case in blue or black	$69
MACINWARE SE no outside pockets	$65
IMAGEWRITER II case (BLUE,PLATINUM GREY,BLACK)	$55
IICX case (BLUE OR BLACK)	$69
MONITOR CASE (BLUE OR BLACK)	$69

RIBBONS

IMAGEWRITER I&II RIBBONS	$5
MULTICOLOR	$7

DUST COVERS

All types of Mac covers $16

KEYTRONICS

MACPRO Keyboards $115

SOFTWARE

ACCOUNTING & PERSONAL FINANCE

ACIUS

4TH DIMENSION	$463
4TH DIMENSION RUNTIME	$78

LAYERED INC

AT ONCE	$280
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	$392
ACCOUNTS RECEIVALBE	$392
GENERAL LEDGER	$392
PAYROLL	$392
INVENTORY	$392
TIME BILLING	$392

MICROSOFT

EXCEL 2.2	$244
FILE 2.0	$122
WORKS	$176

TIMESLIP CORP

TIMESLIP III	$168

BUSINESS/PRESENTATION

ALDUS PERSUASION 2.0	$327

CLARIS

FILEMAKER II	$217
FILEMAKER PRO	CALL
MACPROJECT II 2.0	$363

CHANG LABS

C.A.T. 3.0	CALL

FOX SOFTWARE

FOXBASE+2.0	$290

WORD PROCESSING

ASHTON TATE FULLWRITE PROFESSIONAL	$222
CLARIS MACWRITE II	$143
MICROSOFT WORD	$243
MICROSOFT WRITE	$81
SYMANTEC MORE 3.0	$263
WORDPERFECT	$227

GRAPHICS & DESIGN

ADOBE PHOTOSHOP	$497
ADOBE ILLUSTRATOR 88	$273
TRUE FORM	$222
TYPE MANAGER	$54
ALDUS FREEHAND 2.02	$327
ALDUS PAGEMAKER 4.0	$498
PAGEMAKER COLOR EXTENSION	$133
BRODERBOUND PRINT SHOP	$33
BRODERBOUND TYPESTYLER	$113
CE CALENDARMAKER	$29
CLARIS MACPAINT	$91
SMARTFORM DESIGNER	$293
DENEBA CANVAS 2.1	$187
MACROMIND DIRECTOR	$437
MACROMIND ACCELERATOR	$123
QUARK XPRESS 3.0	CALL

SILICON BEACH SOFTWARE

DIGITAL DARKROOM	$247
SUPERPAINT 2.0	$123
PIXEL PAINT 2.0	$220
PIXELPAINT PRO	$385
SYNERGY KALEIDAGRAPH 2.0	$143

DRAFTING & CAD

CLARIS CAD	$577
MACDRAW II	$287

UTILITIES

COPY II MAC 7.2	$21
PC TOOLS DELUXE	$43
FREEDOM OF PRESS	$255
DANTZ CORPORATION RETROSPECT	$147
SYMANTEC SAM	$63
SYMANTEC SUM II	$92

MODEMS & COMMUNICATION

AMT STAR 2400 external with software and cable 5yrs warranty $99
ABATON INTERFAX 24/96 $399

PROMETHUES

ALL MODEMS COME WITH CABLE

MACKNOWLEDGE MACFAX 24/96	$294
9600 BAUD	$767
TOPS NETWORK BUNDLE FOR MAC	$185
MAC RECORDER	$149
PHONENET DIN 8 CABLES	$35
TIMBUKTU REMOTE	$122
TIMBUKTU	$90

NOVELL

ETHERPORT II	$425
ETHERPORT IIL	$495
MACINTOSH MEMORY AVAILABLE	CALL

AMERICAN EXPRESS DISCOVER VISA MasterCard

C.O.D. ORDERS: Add 3.50 Cash. Money orders and Cashiers Checks are accepted on company or personal checks, please. Shipping in UPS Ground.

Shipping: Shipping and insurance within the continental United States by UPS Ground are FREE. Call for other shipping methods and rates. California residents must add 6.75% for sales tax. International: APO and FPO orders under $500 are priced and shipped by UPSO Orders over $500 are shipped via Federal Express. Alaska and Hawaii orders priced call.

Mail Order: Please send money orders or cashier's check for fast service. Allow 10 days for personal checks to clear. If ordering by credit card, include expiration date and billing address.

Return Policy: Call Customer Service at (213)329-1422. For return authorization, returned products must be in original condition and packaging and must be sent back within 30rd purchase date. No refunds please. Exchanges with select products are at our option and are subject to 20% restocking fee.

Conditions: Prices are subject to change without notice. All items subject to availability. We reserve the right to refuse to sell to anyone.

Credit cards accepted: We accept Visa, Master Card, American Express and Discover. On credit card purchases a nominal processing fee may apply.

International Orders: Please call (213) 329-1422.

ADVANCE BUSINESS CENTER

• Hayes • Irwin • Kensington • Kurta • Logitech • Macromind • Magnavox

Please circle 88 on reader service card.

"If the service didn't make you smile

Call **1-800-367-4222** US & Canada

Illustrator 3.0 *$355*

Adobe *(w/ATM 2.0)* Powerful new features: expanded toolbox with a simple instruction bar and type handling and font editing features that allow for limitless integration of text into your designs. Includes Adobe Type Manager 2.0

Baseline MacPAKS™ ....30 day MBG

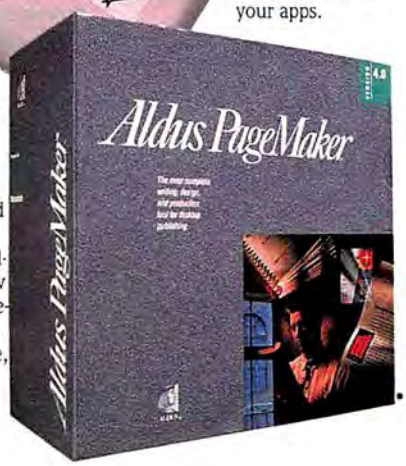
Color MacCheese™ 1.05—Affordable 32 bit color or gray scale paint program: $59.00. *INIT Manager™*—Locate, reorder, manage, and analyze your start-up documents: 36.00. *Talking Moose™*—Humor for the Mac: $24.00

Key Plan *$242*

Symmetry Software Plan without pain! All the tools you need to quickly and easily create, analyze, fine tune, present, and track your plans. Key Plan gets you from outline to deadline effortlessly.

Little Mouse *$75.00*

Mouse Systems The smallest, lightest and most accurate mouse ever is a result of advanced optical technology with the latest in CMOS analog/digital chip design. This synergy of ingredients gives you greater control, precision, and speed in all your apps.



PageMaker 4.0 *$495*

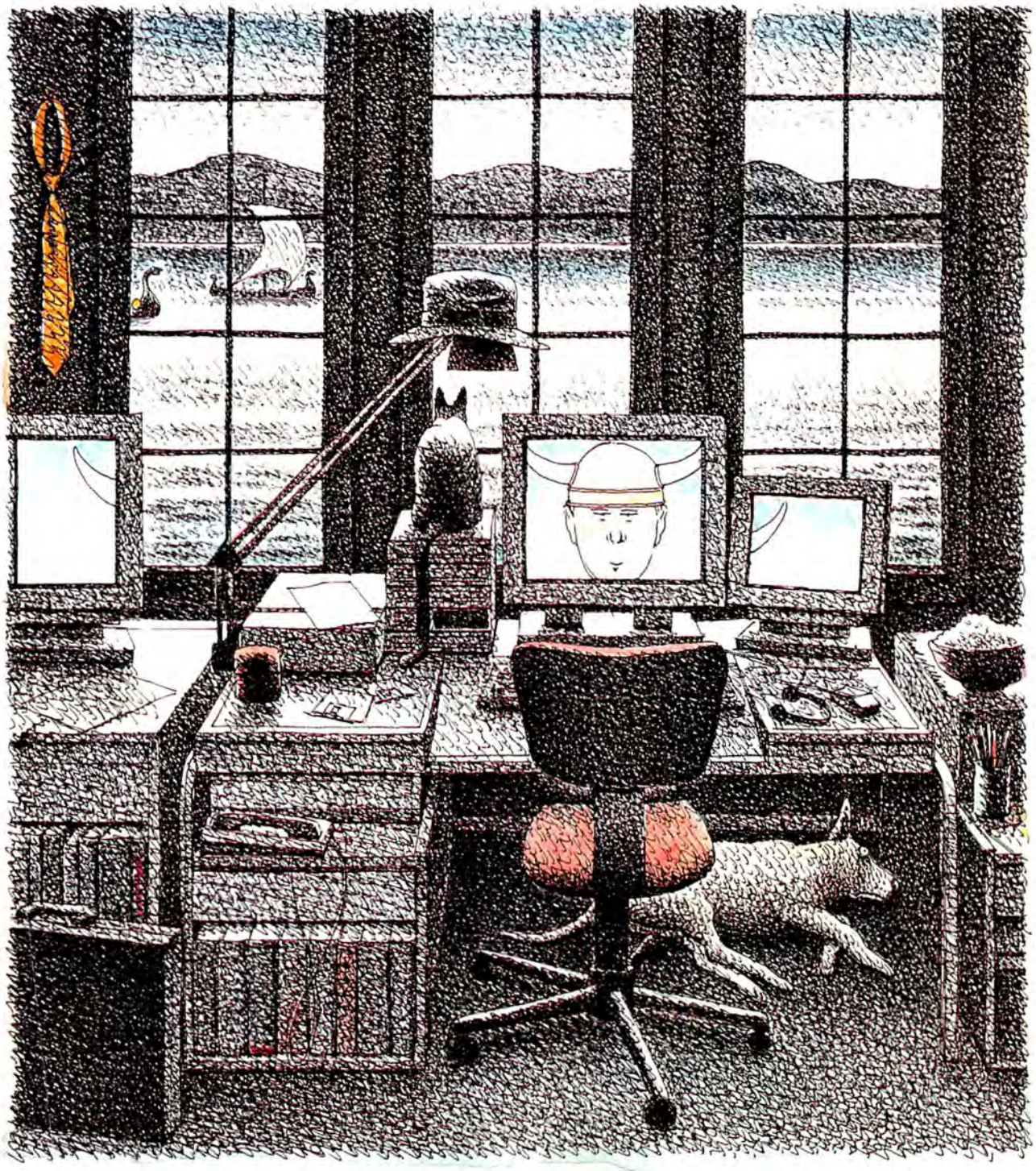
Aldus The most complete writing, design, and production tool you can use to create professional-quality publications. New features include fully integrated story editor, spelling checker, find/change, style sheets, and table.

BUSINESS

Acius
4th Dimension 2.0 ..... 459.
File Force ..... 245.
AEC Management Systems
AEC Information Manager ..... 399.
FastTrack Schedule ..... 110.
ASD Software Inc.
FileGuard 2.5 ..... 139.
Planisoft ..... 139.
Blyth Software
Omnis 5 Single User ..... 355.
Caere
Omnipage 2.0 ..... 529.
Casady & Greene
Ame 1-10 Users ..... 969.
CE Software
Calendarmaker 3.0 ..... 31.
Quickmail 2.2 (10 Users) ..... 308.
Quickmail 2.2 (1-5 Users) ..... 208.
Quickmail 2.2 (50 Users) ..... 1568.
Chang Labs
C.A.T. III ..... 279.
C.A.T. III Demo ..... 10.
Check Mark Software
Cash Ledger ..... 113.
Multiledger 1.3 ..... 229.
Payroll ..... 172.
Claris
Filemaker II ..... 216.
Filemaker Pro ..... 219.
Macproject II 2.0 ..... 364.
Macwrite II ..... 142.
Compuserve
Compuserve Navigator ..... 48.
Compuserve Starter Kit ..... 22.
Service/Navigator Bundle ..... 65.
Computer Associates
Cricket Graph 1.31 ..... 99.
Simply Accounting V 1.1 ..... 221.
Dataviz
Maclink Plus PC 4.0 W/Cable ... 118.
Maclink Translators ..... 98.
DeltaPoint
DeltaGraph 1.5 ..... 97.
Deneba Software
BigThesaurus ..... 63.
Coach Professional .. 123.
Comment 2.0 ..... 62.
Fox Software
Foxbase+/Mac 2.0 ... 289.
Foxbase+/Mac MultiUser384.
Foxbase+/Mac Runtime175.
Freesoft
Second Sight ..... 99.
White Knight 11 ..... 83.
Informix
Wingz 1.1 ..... 244.
Insight Development
Macprint 1.2 ..... 94.
Insignia Solutions
Access PC ..... 62.
Soft PC ..... 244.
SoftPC for the Mac Portable ..... 239.
SoftPC-AT/EGA Module ..... 125.
Intuit
Quicken 1.5 ..... 35.
Kiwi Software Inc.
KiwiEnvelopes! ..... 34.
KiwiFinder Extender ..... 62.
Lexpertise U.S.A. Inc.
MacProof ..... 114.
Mainstay
MacFlow 3.0 ..... 124.
MacSchedule 2.0 ..... 126.
Meca Software Inc.
Managing Your Money 3.0 ..... 121.
Micro Planning Software
Micro Planner Plus 6.1E ..... 325.
Microsoft
Excel 2.2 ..... 239.
File 2.0 ..... 122.
Mail Server 2.0 ..... 239.
Mail (1 Station) ..... 79.
Mail (20 Stations) ..... 959.
Office ..... 519.
Powerpoint 2.01 ..... 242.
Word 4.0 ..... 239.
Works 2.0b ..... 176.
Write ..... 76.
Microsoft Press
Excel Money Mgr.Book w/Disk ... 25.
Working With Word ..... 18.
Niles & Associates
EndLink 1.1.3 ..... 58.
EndNote 1.2.1 ..... 74.
Nolo Press
For The Record ..... 28.
Will Maker 3.0 ..... 32.
Odesta
Datadesk Professional 2.0 ..... 345.
Double Helix 3.0 ..... 335.
Double Helix III Multiuser ..... 289.
Geoquery 1.0 ..... 196.
Olduvai Software
Read-It! 2.1 ..... 242.
Read-It! Personal ..... 123.
Paragon Courseware
Nisus 3.0 ..... 235.
Qued-M ..... 98.
Personal Training Systems
All PTS Mac Products ..... 52. ea.
Peter Norton
Norton Utilities for the Mac ..... 79.
Portfolio Systems
Dynodex Instant Address Book ... 87.
Power Up!
Address Book+ Leather Notebook 98.
Fast Forms ..... 88.
Letter Writer Plus™ ..... 53.
Prescience
Expressionist 2.03 ..... 78.
Theorist ..... 228.
Pro Plus Software
Wall Street Investor ..... 395.
Provue
Panorama 1.5 ..... 245.
Quark
Quarkstyle ..... 164.
Xpress 2.12 ..... 455.
Reference Software
Grammatik IV ..... 50.
Satori
Bulk Mailer 3.2.3 ..... 74.
Bulk Mailer Plus 3.2.3 ..... 185.
Select Micro Systems
Exstatix 1.2 ..... 214.
Sensible Software
Bookends ..... 51.
Microphone ..... 51.
Silicon Beach Software
Super Card ..... 185.
Software Innovations
HandOff II ..... 50.
Software Ventures
Microphone II v3.0 ..... 210.
Solutions Inc.
BackFax ..... 124.
Faxgate Plus ..... 235.
Supermac Software
Network Disk Fit ..... 222.
Survivor Software
Invoice It ..... 48.
MacMoney 3.5 ..... 58.

OVERNIGHT SHIPPING
FREE MACPAKS

MacsPlace



The peace of mind Leif got from Mac's Place gave him time to let his mind wander.

When Leif isn't sure which stuff to get for his Mac, he always calls Mac's Place. He knows that Mac's Place is the only major Mac mail order company that runs entirely on Macs. The only one staffed by people who really know Macintosh hardware and software inside and out. And the only one where we'd rather help you than sell you. So give us a call, too. You might even reach Mac himself.

Mac's Place™

Our Hours: Monday through Friday 6AM-10PM PST and Saturday 6AM-6PM PST Call **1-800-367-4222** US & Canada

"We'd rather help you than sell you." –Mac

File Force *$245*

Acius Designed for the first time database user, it is the ideal filing system to keep track of and organize the details of your life or business. Features include: report generator, graphing, mail merge capabilities and ready-to-use templates.

Laplink Mac III Conectivity Pac *$109*

Traveling Software
Mac-To-Mac or Mac-To-PC file transfers. Can even transfer files over existing Appletalk LAN. Includes cable and software for linking 2 Macs or a Mac and a PC, password security, modem file transfer and much more!

Mac's Policies

- VISA, MASTERCARD and AMERICAN EXPRESS gladly accepted.
- Your credit card will not be charged until products ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on shipments that complete the order (U.S. only).
- Most items carry the manufacturer's30 or 60 day warranty. Ask for details when ordering. Defective items will be replaced immediately with like item(s).
- Mac's Place has a 30 day money-back gaurantee on hardware (USA Only).
- All hard drives come with a satisfaction gaurantee inlcuding a loan drive service (Subject to availability, for USA Only).
- All prices & promotions subject to change without notice. All items subject to availability. Not resposponsible for typographic errors.
- Most personal and company checks clear upon receipt to insure immediately shipment. Allow one week for checks over $1,000.
- Government, School and Institutional P.O.'s clear immediately (some corporate accounts require credit approval, please call).
- No sales tax (except WA residents add 8.1% to total, including shipping).
- All returns must have an authorization number. Please call 800-367-4222.

Orders USA: Orders placed weekdays by 7:30 pm E.S.T., 4:30 pm P.S.T. for "in stock" items ship same day (barring system failure, etc.) for overnight delivery. All orders add $3.00 for shipping. U.S. shipments insured at no extra charge. We ship all items Airborne Express overnight service. (Areas not serviced by Airborne will be sent U.S. Postal service or UPS. Alaska, Hawaii orders ship UPS 2nd day air.

International Orders: Call 206-883-8312. We ship throughout the free world. Contact Mac'sPlace for information. Mail or FAX or electronic orders gladly accepted.

Electronic Orders: Compuserve- (76635,660) GEnie- (MACSPLACE) America Online (PLACE) Mac's Place uses CE Software's QuickMail™ to check our mail hourly.

Phone: 800-367-4222, 206-883-8312, FAX 206-881-3090
Mail: 8461 154th Ave NE, Redmond, WA 98052
© 1990 Mac'sPlace, Inc.

Lottery Tracker & Wheeler™ *$24*

Entertainment On-Line Most comprehensive lottery software program on the market today for Pick 6 Lotto games. Record and track hundreds of past winning numbers and dates. Produce expert trend charts for hot and due numbers.

DeltaGraph 1.5 *$97*

DeltaPoint Powerful, easy-to-use, two- and three dimensional charting program. Features 25 chart types, automatic overlays, drawing tools, full color, and extensive import/export. Transforms your data into dazzling charts and presentations.

EDUCATIONAL

Bright Star Technology
Alphabet Blocks ..... 29.
Hyper Animator 1.5 ... 96.
Interface ..... 229.
Talking Tiles ..... 25.

Broderbund
Calculus ..... 57.
Geometry ..... 57.
Physics ..... 57.
Type! ..... 18.

Carina
Voyager 1.2 ..... 87.

Davidson & Associates
Math Blaster ..... 26.
Speed Reader II ..... 26.

First Byte
American Discovery ..... 27.
Dinosaur Discovery Kit ..... 27.
Puzzle Storybook ..... 27.
Spell-A-Saurus ..... 29.

Great Wave Software
Kidsmath ..... 26.
Kidstime ..... 25.
Number Maze ..... 25.

Help Software
Desktop Help For Excel ..... 49.

Individual Software
101 Macros For Excel ..... 34.

Learning Company
Math Rabbit ..... 30.
Reader Rabbit 2.2 ..... 30.

Penton Overseas
French Level 1-2 ..... 29 ea.
German Level 1-2 ..... 29 ea.
Hebrew Level I ..... 29.
Italian Level 1-2 ..... 29 ea.
Japanese Level 1-2 ..... 35 ea.
Russian Level 1-2 ..... 29 ea.
Spanish Level 1-2 ..... 29 ea.

Simon & Schuster
Typing Tutor IV ..... 28.

Software Toolworks
Mavis Beacon Typing ..... 32.

True Basic, Inc.
3-D Graphics Toolkit ..... 39.
Algebra ..... 31.
Algebra Combo Pack ..... 39.
Arithmetic ..... 31.
Business Graphics Toolkit ..... 39.
Calculus ..... 31.
Calculus Combo Pack ..... 39.
Discrete Mathematics ..... 31.
Pre-Calculus Combo Pack ..... 39.
Pre-Calculus/Trigonometry ..... 31.
Probability Theory ..... 31.
Scientific Graphics Toolkit ..... 39.
True Basic 2.02 ..... 55.
Truestat ..... 31.

GAMES

Access Software
World Class Leader Board 26

Accolade
4th & Inches ..... 25.
Fastbreak ..... 26.
Grand Prix Circuit ..... 27.
Hardball ..... 25.
Mean 18 ..... 25.
Test Drive II The Duel ..... 30.

Activision
Cosmic Osmo ..... 39.
Manhole ..... 28.
Manhole CD Version ..... 34.

Broderbund
Ancient Art Of War ..... 26.
Ancient Art Of War At Sea ..... 26.
Playmaker Football ..... 29.
Shufflepuck Cafe ..... 23.
Sim City Terrain Editor ..... 16.
Simcity 1.1 ..... 28.
Simcity Color ..... 47.
Star Wars ..... 23.
The Playroom ..... 29.
Carmen San Diego (Europe)? ..... 29.
Carmen San Diego (U.S.A)? ..... 29.
Carmen San Diego (World)? ..... 29.

Bullseye Software
Ferrari Grand Prix ..... 32.

Fuji Disks *Check Listings*

Trust your data to tested and certified Fuji disks. Ease organization with the brightly colored Rainbow pack, or pack more data away on Fuji High Density disks.

Mac'sPlace

...ou weren't talking to us." –*Mac*

Symantec
More 3.0 ..... 260.
Symmetry
Acta Advantage ..... 62.
Key Plan ..... 239.
Synergy Software
Kaleidagraph 2.0 ..... 145.
Synex
MacEnvelope ..... 55.
MacEnvelope Plus 2 ..... 159.
T/Maker
WriteNow 2.0 ..... 115.
Timeslips Corporation
Timeslips III ..... 168.
TimeWorks
Hyperworks Organizer ..... 56.
Tops (Sitka)
Inbox 3.0 DOS Admin. ..... 209.
Inbox 3.0 Mac Admin. ..... 209.
Inbox 3.0 Plus Mac ..... 625.
Tops 3.0 Network Bundle ..... 175.
Tops Netprint 2.0 ..... 117.
Traveling Software
Lap-Link Mac 2.0 ..... 80.
Lap-Link Mac III Network Pac ... 179.
Lap-Link Mac III Con Pac ..... 109.
Wordperfect Corp.
Wordperfect ..... 228.
Zedcor Inc
Desk ..... 219.

GRAPHICS

3G Graphics
Images W/Impact
Business 1 ..... 63.
Graphics & Symbol ..... 49.
Accents ..... 64.
Adobe
All Fonts Available ..... *Call.*
ATM Plus Pack 107
Collector's Edition II ..... 128.
Collectors Editions I ..... 78.
Illustrator 88 ..... 269.
Illustrator 3.0 w/ATM 2.0 ..... 355.
Photoshop ..... 495.
PubPak 1: Newsletters ..... 227.
PubPak 2: Forms & Scheds. ..... 275.
PubPak 3: Presentations ..... 275.
Smart Art I-IV ..... 84.
Streamline ..... 225.
Type Align ..... 57.
Type Manager ..... 54.
Type Reunion ..... 38.
Type Set 1 ..... 57.
Type Set 2 ..... 57.
Type Sets 3 ..... 89.
Aldus
Freehand 2.02 ..... 325.
Pagemaker 4.0 ..... 495.
Persuasion 2.0 ..... 325.
PrePrint ..... 325.
Altsys
Art Importer 2.0 ..... 88.
Fontastic Plus ..... 50.
Fontographer 3.0 ..... 245.
Metamorphosis 1 ..... 145.

Vocabulearn/ce
Check Listings

Penton Overseas, Inc. C'est manifique! Combines the power of Hypercard with 2 90-minute cassette tapes enabling you to learn over 1500 words and expressions in 7 languages on two learning levels.

Xceed Video Cards *See Listings*

Micron Technology Uses 1, 2, 4, or 8 bit pixel creating a palette of 256 colors from a total of more than 16 million. Competitively priced and includes paint program and Gamma correction software.

MacSync 14" *$498*

NEC Color Monitors Designed exclusively for Mac II video card and compatibles with all the features you've always wanted in a monitor. NEC's multiple-frequency technology monitors accept all kinds of video cards for a wide variety of applications.

Freedom of the Press *$255*

Custom Applications Inc. PostScript-compatible interpreter software allows you to print monochrome and color PostScript files to non-PostScript printers. Use LaserJet, inkjet, 24-wire dot matrix, color thermal printers, and film recorders. MacUser's *Software Product of the Year for 1990.*

Fontshare *$148.00*

Tactic Software Appleshare & TOPS network users—access downloadable PostScript fonts without storing them locally. Fonts are needed for each printer, but can be shared by everyone on the network. Now ATM compatible!

Ashlar
Vellum ..... 685.
Baseline Publishing
1 Shot Worksheet ..... 59.
Color MacCheese ..... 59.
ExpressTape ..... 59.
INIT Manager ..... 36.
Talking Moose ..... 24.
Broderbund
Print Shop ..... 35.
Typestyler ..... 115.
Claris
Claris CAD ..... 569.
Macdraw II ..... 287.
Macpaint 2.0 ..... 92.
Smartform Designer ..... 287.
Deneba Software
Canvas 2.1 ..... 179.
Ultrapaint ..... 119.
Dubl-Click Software
Wetpaint
Vol 01 & 02 Classic Clip Art ..... 39.
Vol 03 & 04 For Publishing ..... 39.
Vol 05 & 06 Animal Kingdom ..... 39.
Vol 07 & 08 Spc Occasions ..... 39.
Vol 09 & 10 Printer'S Helper ..... 39.
Vol 11 & 12 Industrial Rev. ..... 39.
Vol 13 & 14 Old Earth Alm ..... 39.
Vol 15 & 16 Island Life ..... 39.
Vol 17 & 18 All The People ..... 39.
World Class Fonts
Vol 1-9 ..... 39ea.
World Class Lasertype
Vol 1-9 ..... 39ea.
Electronic Arts
Studio/1 ..... 94.
Studio/8 ..... 294.
Foundation Publishing
Comic People
Vol. 1 - Office Days ..... 21.
Vol.2 - Kid Stuff ..... 21.
Comic Strip Factory ..... 37.
Innovative Data Design
Dreams ..... 315.
MacDraft 1.2b ..... 168.
Letraset
ColorStudio 1 ..... 1569.
DesignStudio 1 ..... 589.
FontStudio 1 ..... 458.
Imagestudio ..... 269.
Letrastudio ..... 273.
ReadySetGo! 4.5 ..... 269.
Macromind
Macromind Director ..... 436.
Orange Micro
Alphabits ..... 68.
Paracomp
Model Shop 1.1 ..... 359.
Swivel 3D ..... 294.
Swivel 3D Professional ..... 429.
Silicon Beach Software
Digital Darkroom ..... 245.
Personal Press ..... 195.
Super 3D 2.0 (Color) ..... 309.
SuperPaint 2.0 ..... 122.
Solutions Inc.
Curator ..... 70.
Smart Scrap & the Clipper ..... 44.
Super Glue II ..... 60.
Supermac Software
Pixelpaint 2.0 ..... 220.
Pixelpaint Pro ..... 386.
T/Maker
Click Art Personal Graphics ..... 28.
Eps Illustrations ..... 79.
Tactic Software
Artclip 1st Edition ..... 64.
Artclip 2nd ED ..... 64.
Artfonts ..... 52.
Icon-It! ..... 44.
Sound Clips 1-4 ..... 48 ea.
TimeWorks
Publish It! ..... 219.
Publish It! Easy 1.1 ..... 94.
Zedcor Inc
Deskpaint/Deskdraw 2.0 ..... 114.

"International orders? Oui! ¡Si! Ja!." –*Mac*

"What kind of place is Mac's Place"

Call 1-800-357-4222 US & Canada

CE/Orchid/Solutions

Call for Special Prices

Everyone on your LAN can use the award-winning *QuickMail 2.2* with *FAX Gate* and *Mail Maker* to send important documents anywhere in the world via the Orchid FAX/Modem—all without leaving their desks!

Power Key w/Quick Keys Lite *$64*

Sophisticated Circuits Turns on your Mac and peripherals from the keyboard and shuts everything down from the special menu. Program with an on/off schedule for communications and back-up applications. Four outlets provide surge and overload protection, noise filtering. SE & II compatible.

MacRecorder Voice Digitizer *$86*

Farallon Add more than just a few words to your next E-Mail message—add the impact of your voice. Just plug into either serial port of your Mac and you're ready to start talking.

Omni Mac Ultra w/Quick Keys Lite *$139.00*

Northgate Finally... a really great keyboard for the Mac! 119 Keys - more features than Apples's Extended Keyboard. Compatible with any ADB Mac or Mac Plus. Innovative Layout; crisp tactile feel. 5 year unconditional warrantee. Now with CE's Quick Keys Lite.

HARDWARE

Aapps Corporation
- DigiVideo ..... 399.
- DigiVideo Color ..... 659.
- Micro TV ..... 264.

Abaton
- Interfax 12/48 Fax/Modem ..... 259.
- Interfax 24/96 Fax/Modem ..... 415.
- Quickstep Page Printer ..... 2989.

Asantè
- MacCon+IIE ..... 390.
- MacCon+IIE64 ..... 375.
- MacCon+SE/30E ..... 389.
- MacCon+SE30E64 ..... 375.
- MacCon+SEE ..... 289.
- MacCon+IIET ..... 389.
- MacCon+SE/30ET ..... 389.
- MacCon+SEET ..... 289.

Cayman Systems
- Gator Box ..... 2139.
- Gator Card E/II ..... 459.
- Gator Card E/SE For SE ..... 459.
- Gator Card E/SE30 ..... 459.
- Gator Share Software ..... 1389.

Connectix
- Virtual- 68030 Macs ..... 110.
- Virtual W/PMMU ..... 185.

Datadesk
- Funtion Key Module ..... 38.
- Hyper Dialer ..... 24.
- Mac 101 Keyboard ..... 129.
- SwitchBall ..... 119.
- Switchboard ..... 172.

David Systems
- TP-MAU Only ..... 125.
- TP-MAU, Twisted Pair ..... 175.
- Twisted Pair HUB ..... 1998.

Dayna Communications
- Dual Drive 360k/1.2MB ..... 718.
- Dual Drive 360k/1.44MB ..... 718.
- Dual Drive 1.2MB/1.44MB ..... 889.
- Single Drive 360k/5.25" ..... 495.

Daystar Digital
- Fast Cache II/ci ..... 729.
- FS 100 Mc File Srvr Brd ..... 543.
- FS 100 Pc File Srvr Brd ..... 458.
- LT 200 Mc Localtalk Board ..... 289.
- LT 200 Pc Localtalk Board ..... 179.

Dove
- DoveFax Desktop ..... Call.

Dove MacSnap
- 524 (512k-1MB) ..... 189.
- 524E (512KE-1MB) ..... 179.

Studiotronics Inc.
- Colorset 1.5 ..... 225.

Three Sixty
- Armor Alley ..... 38.
- Harpoon ..... 39.
- Sands Of Fire ..... 32.
- Warlock ..... 28.

Toyogo, Inc.
- Nemesis Go Master ..... 47.
- Nemesis Joseki Tutor ..... 28.

Xor Corporation
- BremudaSquare ..... 19.
- Lunar Rescue ..... 32.
- MacCourses ..... 19.
- MacGolf Classic ..... 52.
- MacSki ..... 38.
- NFL Challenge ..... 53.
- Pro Challenge ..... 28.
- Road Racer ..... 38.
- Taskmaker ..... 27.

- Scanner 300/GS 8 Bit ..... 1145.
- ScanSoft W/Digital Darkroom ..... 271.
- ScanSoft W/ImageStudio ..... 271.

- P-51 Mustang Flight Simulator ..... 31.

Casady & Greene
- Crystal Quest 2.2 ..... 25.
- Crystal Quest & Critter Ed. ..... 39.
- Mission Starlight ..... 25.
- Sky Shadow ..... 25.

Centron
- Casino Master B & W ..... 42.
- Casino Master Deluxe Color ..... 48.

Data East
- Super Hangon ..... 26.

Electronic Arts
- Bard'S Tale ..... 31.
- Blockout ..... 29.
- Chessmaster 2100 ..... 32.
- Chuck Yeager's (A.F.T.) ..... 31.
- Might & Magic II ..... 38.
- Panzer Battles ..... 28.
- Scrabble ..... 25.
- Starflight ..... 39.
- Weaver Baseball ..... 34.

Infocom
- Quarterstaff ..... 28.

Inline Design
- Battle of Britain 2 ..... 31.
- Bomber (W/Headphones) ..... 31.
- Darwin's Dilemma ..... 31.

Lucasfilm
- Indiana Jones/Last Crusade ..... 34.
- Pipe Dream ..... 25.

Mediagenic
- Shanghai ..... 19.
- Universal Military Simulator ..... 29.

Micro League Sports
- Micro League Baseball Ii ..... 35.

Microprose
- Pirates! ..... 35.

Microsoft
- Flight Simulator 1.02 ..... 32.

Miles Computing
- Fool's Errand ..... 31.
- Harrier Strike Mission II ..... 31.
- Puzzle Gallery ..... 26.

Mindscape
- Balance Of Power 1990 ..... 29.
- Colony ..... 29.
- Crossword Magic ..... 29.
- Deja Vu ..... 29.
- Deja Vu II (Las Vegas) ..... 29.
- Gauntlet ..... 26.
- ShadowGate ..... 29.
- Uninvited ..... 29.

Origin Systems
- Autoduel ..... 23.
- Moebius ..... 23.
- Ogre ..... 16.
- Space Rogue ..... 30.

Postcraft International
- Citadel ..... 27.

Premier Technology
- NetTrek ..... 34.
- Strategic Conquest 2.0 ..... 34.

Silicon Beach Software
- Apache Strike 1.1 ..... 31.
- Beyond Dark Castle ..... 31.
- Dark Castle ..... 31.

Sir Tech
- Wizardry ..... 35.

Software Toolworks
- Cribbage King/Gin King ..... 38.
- Hunt For Red October ..... 31.
- Life And Death ..... 31.

Spectrum Holobyte
- Falcon 2.2 ..... 30.
- Gato 1.4 ..... 25.
- PT-109 ..... 26.
- Solitaire Royale (Color) ..... 19.
- Tetris (Black & White) ..... 19.
- Tetris (Color Version) ..... 22.
- Welltris ..... 20.

Strategic Simulations, Inc.
- AD&D: Pool Of Radiance ..... 32.

Strategic Studies Group
- American Civil War Vol 2 ..... 28.
- Halls Of Montezuma ..... 28.

Mac'sPlace

Call us and find out." –*Mac*

HARDDRIVES

Pick a case, pick a drive, Mac will build it, format it, test it, guarantee it, and send you the hard drive of your dreams overnight!

Macs Place Hard Drive
- Full Height Case Black ..... 220.
- Full Height Case Platinum ..... 220.
- Half Height Case Black ..... 168.
- Half Height Case Platinum ..... 168.
- Syquest Case Black ..... 178.
- Syquest Case Platinum ..... 178.

CDC 5.25"

Full Height Drive
- CDC 150Meg ..... 1100.
- CDC 300MEG 16 Mil Sec. ..... 1645.
- CDC 300MEG 10 Mil Sec. ..... 2198.
- CDC 600Meg ..... 2149.

Half Height Drive
- CDC 170MEG ..... 1195.

Micropolis 5.25"

Full Height Drive
- Micropolis 675MEG ..... 2938.

Half Height Drive
- Micropolis 150MEG ..... 1148.
- Micropolis 330MEG ..... 1895.

Quantum 3.5" Drive
- 40-MEG 19ms ..... 349.
- 80-MEG 19ms ..... 549.
- 105-MEG 19ms ..... 589.
- 120-MEG 15ms ..... 729.
- 170-MEG 15ms ..... 869.
- 210-MEG 15ms ..... 989.

Syquest
- 44 MEG Mechanism ..... 445.
- 44 MEG Cartridges ..... 79.
- 524S (512KE-1MB W/SCSI) ..... 235.
- 548 (512k To 2mb) ..... 429.
- 548E (512KE-2MB) ..... 415.
- 548S (512KE-2MB W/SCSI) ..... 475.
- SCSI Port Adapter ..... 109.

Dove Marathon
- Marathon 030 for Mac IIX ..... 445.
- Marathon 030 for Plus ..... 445.
- MaraThon 030 MultiComm ..... 315.
- Marathon 030 Parallel/Serial ... 189.
- Marathon 030 for Mac II ..... 439.
- Marathon 030 for SE ..... 445.
- Marathon Racer ..... 148.

Everex
- Emac 60T (Tape Backup) ..... 645.
- EMAC 150MB Tape Backup ..... 975.
- MD2400 Baud Modem MNP-5 . 198.

Farallon
- MacRecorder 2.0 ..... 158.
- MacRecorder Voice Digitizer ..... 86.

Phonenet
- DB9 ..... 28.
- Din8 ..... 30.
- Din8 (10Pk) ..... 195.
- Star Connector ..... 17.
- Star Conn.(10Pk) ..... 125.
- StarController-ETHN ..... 1589.
- Portable Pack ..... 325.
- Repeater ..... 309.
- Star Controller ..... 819.
- Remote/9600V32 Mod Pak ..... 845.

Fujitsu
- 800k Disk Drive (Platinum) ..... 139.

Hayes
- V2400 Baud Modem ..... 459.
- V2400 Internal w/software ..... 485.

Incomm Modems
- Mac II 2400BD Internal ..... 149.
- 9600 V.32 External ..... 588.
- 9600V.32 MNP5 Internal ..... 589.

Micron
- 2 One MB Simms (70 NS) ..... 115.

Xced Color Card
- 8Bit SE/30 - 13"/14" Mon ..... 345.
- 8Bit SE/30 - 19" Mon ..... 578.
- 8Bit MacII - 13"/14" Mon ..... 325.
- 8Bit MacII - 19" Mon ..... 575.

Mobius
- Fanny Mac (Platinum) ..... 55.

Nec
- Intersect CDR-35 Bat Pak ..... 59.
- CDR-35 CD Rom Drive Port. ..... 395.
- Macsync 14" Clr Mon ..... 498.
- Multsync XL 20" Clr Mon ..... 2695.

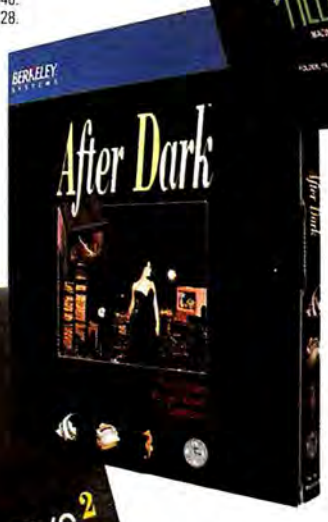
Orange Micro
- Grappler 9 Pin (C/Mac/Gs) ..... 76.
- Mac 286 Nubus Card ..... 1069.
- Mac 86 Nubus Card ..... 440.
- Grappler Mac LX ..... 128.

Orchid Technology
- Mac Sprint II, Cache Card 248.
- Fax Modem 9600/9600 ... 445.

Rasterops
- ClearVue/GS30 Gray Scale1698.
- SE 19" Mon 16mhz Accel.1485.
- 108+ ..... 1078.
- 108+ SE/30 ..... 1078.
- 224 (24 Bit) 19" ..... 3151.
- 264 Mac II (24 Bit) ... 588.
- 264 SE/30 (24 Bit) ... 688.

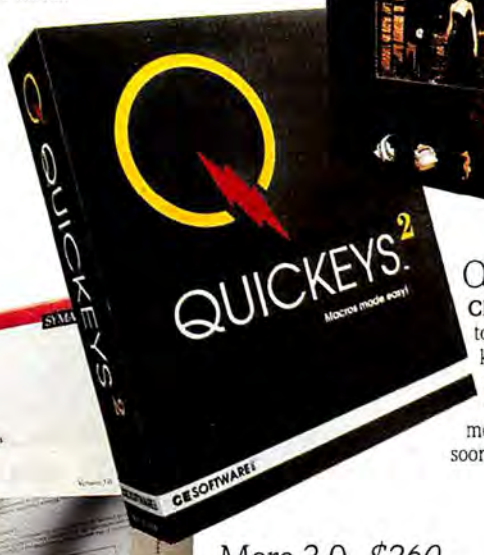
File Guard 2.5 *$139*

ASD Protect your hard disks, applications, files, and folders (including the System) from unauthorized access and deletion. Includes audit trail capability. Also available in five- or ten- user office packs.



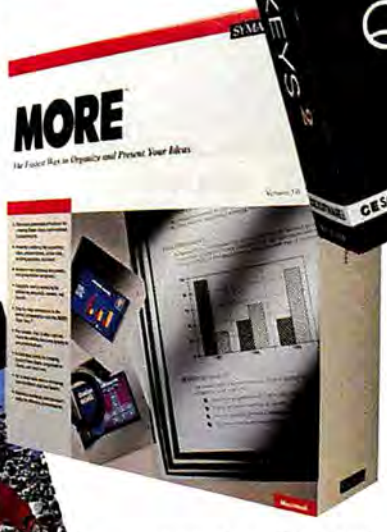
After Dark 2.0 *$20.00*

Berkeley Systems New! Over 30 displays and sound. Ticking clocks, thunder, munching worms. Plus company logo, messages, fish, flying toasters and MultiModule. Random display and password sleep. "...the Ferrari of screen savers" — *MacWeek.*



Quick Keys 2.0 *Call*

CE Software Latest and greatest upgrade to this award winning utility! Easily assign keystrokes to virtually every function on your Mac. Launch applications, mount Appleshare volumes, type text, "watch me and do what I do" and more. Pretty soon your Mac will be running itself!



More 3.0 *$260*

Symantec The fastest way to organize and present your ideas. Presentations and reports take shape quickly as you use the outliner to write , reorganize, and crystallize your concepts. Now with full-featured word processor.

MacSki *$38.00*

XOR Choose from Mogul bashing freestyle to giant slalom racing skis. Over 24 challenging course layouts, or design your own. Digitized sound & *color graphics* provide spectacular effects. if you're ready to hit the slopes - MacSki is your lift ticket to fun!

Shiva Corporation
- Ethergate ..... 1819.
- NetBridge 338
- NetModem V.32 ..... 1398.
- Netmodem V2400 ..... 430.
- Netserial ..... 274.
- Telebridge ..... 338.

SIMMs
- 2 One MB Simms (80 Ns) ..... Call.
- 1 Four (4)Mb Simm (80 Ns) ..... 895.
- IIfx Simms ..... Call.

Sony
- 14" Multiscan ..... 785.
- 16" Multiscan ..... 2498.
- 19" Multiscan ..... 3198.

Sophisticated Cicuits
- PowerKey w QKeys Lte $64

Summagraphics
- BitPad+ 12 X 12 Tablet-Adb ..... 315.

Supra Corp.
- Supra Modem 2400 Baud ..... 118.
- Supra Modem 2400 MacPac ..... 178.
- Supra Modem 2400 Plus ..... 158.

Telebit
- T-1000 9600 ..... 589.
- T-2000 19k ..... 1095.
- T-2500 V.32 W/PEP 19k ..... 1239.
- Trailblazer + 18k ..... 945.

Thunderware
- Lightning Scan ..... 365.
- Thunderscan 5.0 ..... 182.

Tops (Sitka)
- Flash Card (Dos) ..... 154.
- Tops Flashbox ..... 118.
- Tops Repeater ..... 117.

Total Systems Inc.
- 68020 SE 16mhz ..... 685.
- 68020 SE 25mhz ..... 1115.
- 68030 SE 16mhz ..... 967.
- 68030 SE 20mhz ..... 1115.
- 68030 SE 25mhz ..... 1275.
- Gemkit ..... 149.
- QuickCACHE IIci ..... 519.
- QuickSANE ..... 52.

Traveling Software
- CasioLink/Mac ..... 89.

Call **1-800-367-4222** US & Canada

Mac'sPlace

"No one knows Macs like we know Macs." –*Mac*

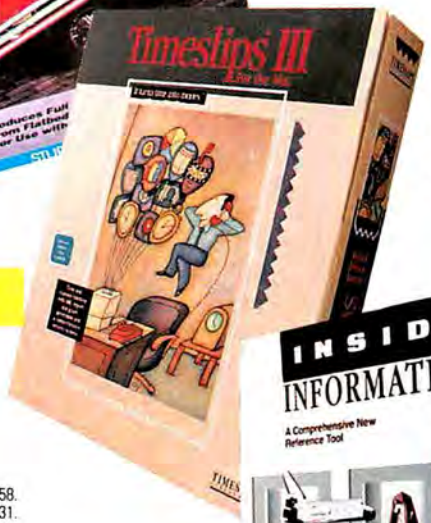
Call **1-800-367-4222** US & Canada

Colorset ™1.5 *$225*

Studiotronics Revolutionary product that lets GS scanners scan color images, edit, and save color images as 8, 16, or 32 bit PICT and color TIFF files. Comes with ShowScan™ XCMD for HyperCard that displays color images in stacks.

UTILITIES

Abbott Systems
Canopener 1.0 ..... 59.
Aladdin Systems
Shortcut ..... 44.
StuffIt Deluxe 1 ..... 59.
Alsoft
Diskexpress II ..... 52.
MultiDisk ..... 47.
Beagle Brothers Software
Flash ..... 128.
Berkeley System Design
After Dark ..... 20.
Stepping Out ..... 49.
Casady & Greene
Quickdex ..... 31.
CE Software
Disktop 4.0 + Util ..... 62.
Mockpackage Plus 4.4 ..... 31.
Quickeys 2.0 ..... Call.
Central Point Software
Copy II Mac ..... 21.
Mac Tools Deluxe ..... 75.
Custom Applications
Freedom of Press ..... 255.
Dantz Development
Retrospect ..... 145.
Dayna Communications
Dos Mounter ..... 53.
Dubl-Click Software
Calculator Con Set 2.0 ..... 44.
Click Change ..... 41.
Electronic Arts
Disk Tools Plus ..... 31.
Thunder II ..... 48.
Entertainment On-Line
Lottery Tracker & Wheeler ..... 24.
Farallon
Phonenet Check Net ..... 64.
Screen Recorder ..... 124.
Timbuktu 3.0 (30 Pk) ..... 1279.
Timbuktu 3.0 Single User ..... 94.
Timbuktu Remote ..... 122.
Traffic Watch ..... 124.
Fifth Generation
Disk Lock ..... 105.
Fast Back II ..... 105.
PowerStation 2.5 ..... 33.
Pyro! 4.0 ..... 21.
Suitcase II ..... 42.
Foundation Publishing
HyperSpeller 1 ..... 29.
Hayes
Smartcom II 3.1 ..... 83.
ICOM Simulations
On Cue II ..... 54.
Individual Software
101 Scripts & Buttons For HC ..... 34.



Timeslips III *$168.00*

Timeslips 1989 Eddy award: Best New Professional Financial Package. Keeps track of all billable time. Tracks expenses like phone, copier, supplies, postage, & up to 250 activities, for as many as 250 people, working on 128 projects.

U.S. Robotics
9600 Hst Modem ..... 675.

MUSIC

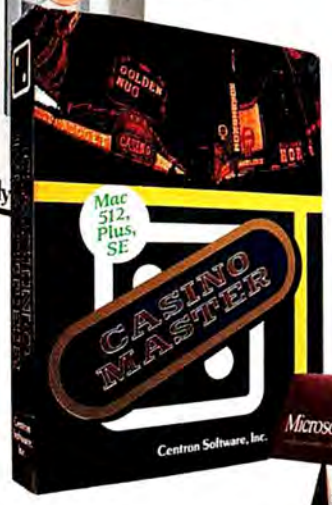
Ars Nova
Practica Musica 2.2 ... 68.
Bogas Productions
Super Studio Session 2.064.
Broderbund
Jam Session ..... 29.
Coda
Finale 2.0 ..... 558.
Mac Drums ..... 31.
Musicprose ..... 186.
Electronic Arts
Deluxe Music Con Set 2.5 ..... 82.
Deluxe Recorder ..... 97.
Great Wave Software
Concertware Plus Midi V5.0 ..... 97.
Mark Of The Unicorn
Professional Composer 2.3 ..... 389.
Professional Performer 3.3 ..... 389.
Passport Designs
Click Tracks ..... 308.
Encore ..... 439.
Mastertracks Pro 4.0 ..... 349.
MIDI Interface ..... 74.
MIDI Time Piece ..... 0.
Midi Transport ..... 269.
Note Writer II ..... 318.
Mastertracks Jr. ..... 86.
Resonate
Listen 2.1 ..... 60.
Roland
Digital Fader ..... 216.
Intelligent Arranger ..... 535.
LA/PCM sound Module ..... 1256.
Macintosh Music System ..... 896.
Micro Monitor/Amp Speaker .... 130.
MIDI Data Keyboard ..... 225.
MIDI Keyboard Controller ..... 315.
Music Entry Pad ..... 216.
PCM Sound Module ..... 716.
Stereo Mon/Amp Speaker ..... 135.

PROGRAMMING

Addison Wesley
Inside Macintosh, Vol.1 ..... 19.
Inside Macintosh, Vol.2 ..... 19.
Inside Macintosh, Vol.3 ..... 17.
Inside Macintosh, Vol.4 ..... 19.
Inside Macintosh, Vol.5 ..... 21.
Inside Macintosh, X-Ref ..... 9.
Macintosh Program Secrets ..... 18.
Programmers Companion ..... 32.
Bantam Books
Hypercard Handbook . 22.
Digitalk
Smalltalk/Vmac ..... 124.
ICOM Simulations
HyperTmon ..... 58.
Tmon 2.8.2 ..... 86.
Mainstay
V.I.P. ..... 86.
Microsoft
Quick Basic Ver 1.0 ..... 64.
Microsoft Press
Inside SuperCard ..... 17.
Now Software
Prototyper 2.1 ..... 182.
Somak
Script Edit ..... 48.
Symantec
Just Enough Pascal ..... 49.
Think C 4.0 ..... 160.
Lightspeed Pascal 3 ..... 159.
TGS Systems
Prograph ..... 119.
TML Systems
TML Pascal II 3.0 ..... 56.
Tml Systems
w/MPW 3.0 ..... 108.
TML Source Code Lib II V1.1 ..... 39.
Zedcor Inc
ZBasic 5.0 ..... 88.

Inside Information *$68*

Microlytics Use this innovative program to brief yourself on a topic before going into a meeting, shed light on an idea for writing a career building memo, or simply amaze everyone with insightful knowledge.



Casino Master *$42*

Centron Craps, roulette, blackjack, or poker—straight from the big casinos to your mouse. Count cards or choose the rules of your favorite casino. This is the one that lets you play *your* way.

Microsoft Excel 2.2 *$239*

Microsoft The one used by nine out of ten Macintosh spreadsheet users. Why? Simply because it provides the most advanced spreadsheet technology available. Includes built-in links to Microsoft Mail to make sharing files a snap.

Mac'sPlace

"We use the same computers you do." –*Mac*

Infosphere
Liaison ..... 169.
Kent Marsh
MacSafe ..... 105.
Night Watch ..... 84.
Quicklock ..... 55.
Mainstay
Capture 2.0 ..... 42.
Microcom Software
Sector Collector ..... 35.
Complete Undelete ..... 34.
Deluxe 1st Aid Kit ..... 113.
Carbon Copy Mac ..... 118.
Virex ..... 56.
Microlytics
Gofer 2.0 ..... 44.
Inside Information ..... 68.
Wordfinder ..... 32.
Microseeds
Init Picker 2.0 ..... 39.
Redux ..... 48.
Rival 1.1 ..... 49.
Screen Gems ..... 38.
Now Software
Now Utilities 1.05 ..... 88.
Screen Locker ..... 45.
Olduvai Software
Multiclip ..... 69.
ON Technology
On Location ..... 72.
Postcraft International
Laser Fx ..... 113.
Prometheus
Macknowledge ..... 82.
Sabastian Software
Image Grabber 2.0 ..... 33.
Salient
Disk Doubler ..... 45.
Partner ..... 58.
Somak
SharpenUp ..... 59.
Supermac Software
Disk Fit 1.5 ..... 58.
Sentinel 2.0 ..... 85.
SuperLaserSpool 1-5 Users ..... 285.
SuperLaserSpool 2.0 ..... 84.
Superspool 5.0 ..... 57.
Symantec
S.A.M. ..... 61.
S.U.M. II ..... 94.
Symmetry
HyperDA 1.2 ..... 45.
Synergy Software
Versa Term 4.0 ..... 88.
Versa Term Pro 3.0 ..... 174.
Tactic Software
FontShare ..... 148.
Working Software
Findswell 2.0 ..... 33.

ACCESSORIES

Acco
DiskPage/10 Pages/120 Disks .... 28.
Advanced Gravis
Mousestick 512K/Plus ..... 63.
Mousestick ADB ..... 64.
Altra
Felix ..... 124.
American Power Conversion
SMART UPS 400 ..... 295.
UPS 110SE ..... 205.
Apple
Toner/Laserwriter II ..... 105.
Toner/Laserwriter Plus ..... 105.
C-Enterprises
AB Box (ADB) ..... 38.
ABCD Box (ADB) ..... 59.
Ergotron
MacTilt (Beige or Platinum) ..... 68.
MacTilt SE ..... 68.
Fuji Disks
DD-10 Pack ..... 10.
DD-Bulk (Units Of 50) ..... 1.
DD-Rainbow 10 Pack ..... 11.
HD-Bulk (Min. Order 50) ..... 2.
HD-10 Pack (1.44 meg) ..... 18.
HD-Rainbow 10 Pack ..... 19.
Golden Ribbons
Imagewriter Multi Color ..... 8.
Imagewriter Ribbons - Blk .. 4.
Goldstein & Blair
Macintosh Bible ..... 19.
Macintosh Bible W/Disk ... 26.
Kalmar Designs
Teak Disk File 135 Disks ... 29.
Teak Disk File 45 Disks ..... 19.
Teak Disk File 90 Disks ..... 26.
Kensington Microware
Apple Security Kit System 34.
2' Long ADB Keyboard Cable 24.
MacII Stand W/Exten.Cables 64.
SE Radiation/Anti-Glare Filter 52.

SIMMS *Call*

Mac's Place Expand the mind of your Mac! One megabyte SIMMS at incredible prices! 80 nanoseconds or faster. Includes the most complete installation manual available. Get your Mac ready for System 7—call today for pricing!

Double Helix 3.0 *$335*

Odesta The only database program that speaks the Macintosh language you know—with no programming syntax to slow you down. Enables anyone without technical skills to create customized applications quickly.

Multiledger • Cash Ledger • Payroll *Check Listings*

Checkmark Three easy-to-learn accounting programs for small- and medium-sized businesses of all types. Payroll can be used alone or integrated with either ledger program. Free demos available.

Executive B.O.S.S. *$245*

Casio The **B**usiness **O**rganizer **S**cheduling **S**ystem SF9500 features Schedule Keeper/ Calendar, Business Card Directory, Memo Storage and much more. You can exchange data with your Mac. (Software sold separately) The portable business organizer of choice by Mac's Place executives.

Hard Drives *Call*

Mac's Place Build an internal or external hard drive to your personal specifications. Select from Quantum, Seagate, CDC, Microcropolis, Syquest, and others. One- and two-year warrantees. External cases designed specifically for the Mac. Choose platinum or black case. Ask about switchable termination option.

Super Base ..... 33.
System Saver Fan (Beige) ..... 63.
System Saver Fan (Platinum) ..... 63.
Tilt Swivel ..... 22.
Turbo Mouse (512k & Plus) ..... 107.
Turbo Mouse Adb ..... 107.
Keytronics
MacPro 105 Adb Keyboard ..... 118.
Kraft
Premium III ADB ..... 49.
KM 30 ADB ..... 49.
Quickstick (512k & Plus) ..... 39.
Kurta
ADB(12"x12") Tab W/Styl ..... 384.
ADB (12"x17") Tab W/Styl ..... 619.
ADB(8.5" x 11") Tab W/Styl ..... 254.
Macs Place
7 Outlet Noise/Surge ..... 19.
Mouse Pad- Black, Blue, Gray Red 6.
Mouse Pad - Blue (8 1/4 X 9 1/4) .. 6.
Mouse Pad - Gray (8 1/4 X 9 1/4) .. 6.
Mouse Pad - Red (8 1/4 X 9 1/4) ... 6.
Mouse Pad Nov Ad.Picture ..... 7.
Mac Tool Kit ..... 15.
Maxell
150Meg BU Tape CS600XD ..... 22.
60Meg BU Tape CS600HD ..... 18.
40 Meg BU Tape DC 2000 ..... 19.
MSC Technologies
A+ Mouse (512k & Plus) ..... 56.
A+ Mouse ADB ..... 56.
Little Mouse ..... 75.
ADB Trackball ..... 69.
Targus
Deluxe SE Extended Bag Black ... 68.
Deluxe SE Extended Bag Gray .... 68.
Deluxe SE Extended Bag Navy .... 68.
Deluxe SE Extended Bag Wine .... 68.
Imagewriter Bag Black ..... 45.
Mac/SE Bag Black ..... 54.
Williams & Macias
Labels, 102 Audio Cas. (Laserwr . 15.
Labels, 104 VHS Video Cassette . 18.
Labels, 216 (Imagewriter) ..... 15.
Labels, 216 (Laserwriter) ..... 18.
Mydisklabeler (Imagewriter) ..... 48.
Mydisklabeler (Laserwriter) ..... 33.
Sticky Business ..... 88.
Sticky Business Plus 1.2 ..... 149.

AS SEEN ON TV
30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

Call **1-800-367-4222** US & Canada

Mac'sPlace

HARD WORKING

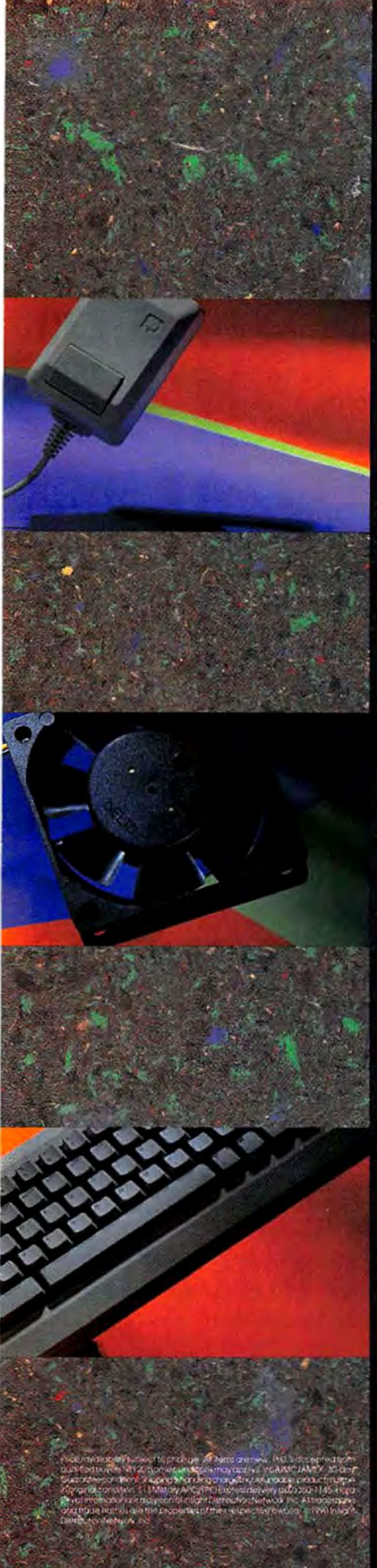
HARD CORE

HARD DRIVES

POWERDrive

HARD DRIVES
International

Hard Drives International · 1912 W. 4th St. Tempe, AZ 85281 · Sales: (602) 967-5128 · FAX: (602) 829-9193 · Int'l. : (602) 350-1144



They're all
HARD WORKING

- Super fast 14ms to 28ms access time.
- No less than 30,000 hours Mean Time Between Failure.
- Compatible with MacII, IIcx, IIci, SE, SE/30, Plus & fx.
- Quality drives from Quantum, Micropolis, Imprimis, Toshiba, Fujitsu and Seagate. Your choice.

And
HARD CORE

- Steel case for low heat and added support.
- Whisper-quiet fan for a quiet work environment.
- Power surge protection.
- 24 hour burn-in testing.
- 50-pin connectors for daisy-chaining.

A PORTION OF EACH SALE IS DONATED TO AN ENVIRONMENTAL CHARITY
HELP SAVE OUR EARTH

You might say our drives are
HARD TO BEAT

- Designed and engineered by the storage experts at Hard Drives International.
- Hundreds of thousands of satisfied customers.
- Lifetime Toll-free technical support.
- Step-by-step Manual and Reference Guide.
- 30-day "Worry-Free" Guarantee.
- 1 & 2 Year Replacement Policies.

WORRY-FREE 30 Day GUARANTEE
1 & 2 YEAR REPLACEMENT

At prices that are
HARD TO BELIEVE

- We buy quality components in huge volume and pass the savings to you!

Now. Isn't it easy to see why *POWERDrives* are
HARD TO RESIST?

800-733-DISK
U.S. and Canada 3 4 7 5

*POWER*Drive The *POWER* of Choice.

Mbytes	Mechanism	Access	Internal	External
20	Seagate	28ms	$259	$299
30	Seagate	28	289	329
45	Seagate	28	329	379
40	Quantum	19	349	419
60	Seagate	28	NA	389
80	Seagate	28	NA	449
80	Quantum*	19	499	599
105	Quantum*	19	569	649
105	Toshiba	20	549	629
170	Quantum*	19	849	929
180	Fujitsu*	25	NA	849
210	Quantum*	16	949	999
320(HH)	Micropolis	14	NA	1499
320(FH)	Imprimis	16	NA	1499
600(FH)	Imprimis	16	NA	1999
630(FH)	Fujitsu	16	NA	1949
660(FH)	Micropolis	16	NA	2099
1050(FH)	Imprimis	16	NA	3999
1050(FH)	Micropolis	14	NA	3899

Removable SyQuest*
$ 599
25ms. Complete with a 45Mb removable cartridge.
Extra Cartridge Only $79

Memory Upgrades
4Mb* $ 299 (4x8-80ns)
1Mb* $ 49 (1x8-80ns)
These complete memory kits are ideal for the MacII, IIcx, IIci, SE, SE/30 & Plus.

150Mb Tape Backup
$ 599
External unit. *Tape included.*
Extra Tape Only $29

*2 Year Replacement Policy

HA1190

LEASING AN APPLE IS AFFORDABLE AND EASY

HERE'S HOW!

Call us with your business info, trade references and bank contacts. Or fax it to us at (512) 345-5059. Your information will be immediately processed and our service representative will be in touch with you in no time. Call us today for more information: 800-MACSTUF.

MAC IIcx

IIcx, 5mb RAM, 105mb Quantum, NEC 14" Color Monitor, 24 bit color card, Keytronic 105 Extended Keyboard.

$5,239

Or as low as **$153** per month

MAC IIfx

IIfx, 4mb RAM, 170 mb Quantum, Apple 13" Color Monitor, 8 bit color card, Datadesk Switchboard

$8,539

Or as low as **$230** per month

MAC SE/30

SE/30, 5mb RAM, 105mb Quantum, Keytronic 105 Extended Keyboard.

$3,789

Or as low as **$112** per month

MAC IIci

IIci, 5mb RAM, 105mb Quantum, Apple 13" Color Monitor, Keytronic 105 Keyboard.

$5,859

Or as low as **$171** per month

MAC SE

SE, 2mb RAM, 40mb Quantum, FDHD, Standard Keyboard.

$2,369

Or as low as **$72.50** per month

MAC IIci

IIci, 8mb RAM, 170mb Quantum, NEC 14" Color Monitor, Apple Extended Keyboard.

$6,129

Or as low as **$179** per month

• CUSTOM SYSTEM CONFIGURATIONS • TOLL-FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT • 30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE* • ONE YEAR WARRANTY • EXTENDED WARRANTIES • ON-SITE SERVICE • ONE TO FIVE YEAR LEASING • NO SURCHARGE ON VISA/MC/AMEX

TEXAS MACSTUF

(Formerly Texas MacExpress)

OUR APPLES DO NOT COST THEIR WEIGHT IN GOLD.

Texas Residents Add 8%.
All products shipped UPS unless otherwise specified. * All products returned are subject to a substantial restocking fee. No returns on opened software. No returns on damaged equipment. All prices subject to change without notice.

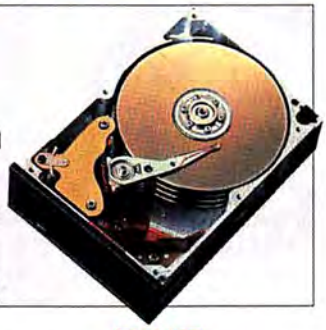
Texas MacStuf • 9430 Research Blvd. • Echelon 2 • Suite 250
Austin, Texas 78759 • (512) 343-0015 • FAX (512) 345-5059

© 1990 CC Corporation. All Rights Reserved. Texas MacStuf and MAC-STUF are trademarks of CC Corp. Apple and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Photos Courtesy Apple Computer, Inc. AfterDark Images Courtesy Berkeley Systems.

CUSTOM SYSTEM SOLUTIONS

HARD DRIVES

QUANTUM PRO SERIES
2 YEAR WARRANTY!



	Internal	External
40 MB	$338	$438
80 MB	$538	$628
105 MB	$598	$688
120 MB	$768	$868
170 MB	$848	$928
210 MB	$985	$1085

CDC IMPRIMIS WREN

	INT.	EXT.
300 MB	$1558	$1698
330 MB Wren Runner	$1798	$1998
600 MB	$1998	$2198
630 MB	$2594	$2748
1 GB	$3998	$4294

SEAGATE

20 MB	$259
30 MB	$299

PINNACLE

REO - 650	CALL

VIDEO SOLUTIONS

Ikegami

19" 8-bit color	$2750
19" 24-bit color	$4299
19" Trinitron 8-bit color	$2955

NEC

***NEC* MacSync Monitor**
with RasterOps 264 Color card **$999**

RasterOps

Authorized Dealer

Monitors	**CALL**
ColorBoards	**CALL**

Magnavox Color Display	$489
Qume 835 14"	$475
Relax 8 bit Video Board	$269
Radius Pivot w/ interface	**$1295**
Radius 19" Color w/ 8 bit color	**$4968**
Sony 1304 14" Color Monitor plus RasterOps 264 Color card	$1199
Seiko 14" Color Monitor plus RasterOps 264 Color card	$1179
Sigma Designs PageView 15" Portrait Display with card	$869
Sigma Designs SilverView S8 (256 Gray shades)	$2329
SuperMac monitors	**CALL**

PRINTERS

Qume
The Fastest PostScript Printer Ever Tested by MacUser Labs.

Crystal Print Publisher II
CALL FOR PRICE.

GCC Printers	**CALL**
HP DeskWriter	$835
Kodak Diconix Ink Jet Printer	$489
LaserWriter IInt	$3279
LaserWriter IIntx	$4279
NEC Silentwriter 2 290	$2899
NEC Colormate PS	$6985
QMS PS-410	$2299
QMS ColorScript 100	$7659
Seikosha ImageWriter I Clone	$199
TI MicroLaser/PS (with 17/35 fonts)	$1999/$2199

SCANNERS

The First 800 DPI, 64 Gray Scale Hand Scanner

★★Includes Digital Darkroom★★

Marstek™

Mars 800-MAC 64 (800 dpi)	$399
Mars 105-MAC 64 (400 dpi)	$349

MicroTek 300ZS (w/ Color Studio)	$1789
MicroTek 300GS	$1529
MicroTek 400GS	$2639
Abaton Scanners	CALL

ACCELERATORS

Gemini	**CALL**
Daystar Fast Cache for IIci	$639
Dove Marathon 030	$445
AppleSuperDrive (FDHD)	$199
ExpanSE/30	$1095

Second Wave Expands your SE/30 to a IIcx by adding 4 NuBus Slots so you can utilize inexpensive Mac II peripherals.

SIMMs

1 MB 80ns SIMMs	**CALL**	4 MB 80ns SIMMs	**CALL**
256 K	**$15**		

We Accept these Cards with no Surcharge.

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS OPTIMA

Please circle 173 on reader service card.

1-800-MAC-STUF

When you want the best.

Highest performance, highest quality products for your Mac.

BUNDLED SOFTWARE
•Fontina™ (MacUser 4 1/2 mice) $69.95 Value
•StrataVision 3d™ 24 bit Slide Show (10mb)
Plus over 12MB PD/Shareware
WITH ALL DRIVES

Macintosh Storage Subsystems

•Quantum		INTERNAL	ECONOMY EXTERNAL	PREMIUM EXTERNAL
40	18ms (12ms*)	Call	Call	Call
80	18ms (12ms*)	Call	Call	Call
105	18ms (12ms*)	Call	Call	Call
120	<15ms	Call	Call	Call
170	<15ms	Call	Call	Call

•Seagate MacWren (CDC/IMPRIMIS)				
173	18ms	1159	1259	1289
300	16.5ms	1399	1499	1569
330	11ms Runner	1799	1899	1969
425	16ms 1/2 Ht.	2249	2349	2399
600	16.5ms	1999	2099	2169
650	15.5ms	2399	2499	2569
1000	15ms	3999	4099	4169

•Syquest, Tape, DAT, Optical			
45R (Syquest)	—	629	649
45DR (Dual Syquest)		—	1249
60t (Teac) w/Retrospect			629
150t (Teac) w/Retrospect			729
DATadrive™ 1.3GB WangDAT, w/Retrospect			2449
OptiDisk 650™ (Sony) w/cart. & Retrospect			3999
2.3GB 8mm Backup w/tape & Retrospect			3499

•Combo Drives (w/Retrospect, external termination)	
40/45R	1179
105/45R	1449
170/150t	1649
170/DAT	3349
173/DAT	3699
425/45R	2899
425/DAT	4499
45R/DAT	3049

•UltraCombo (w/Retrospect, external termination)	
300/45R	Call
300/150t	Call
600/DAT	Call
650/Optical	6649
1000/DAT	Call
1000/Optical	8449
2000/DAT	11199

Other combos available; call for complete price list.

•Media	
Teac CT600H	17
Teac CT600N	24
Syquest SQ400	78
4mm DAT Tape	19
Sony Opt. Cart.	225

Award-winning Retrospect included FREE with 60t, 150t, DATadrive™, OptiDisk™, and all Combo drives!

•Third Wave SIMMs with free HyperDex, installation kit	
Mac SIMMs (1, 4mb)	Call
IIfx SIMMs (1, 4mb)	Call
NTX SIMMs	Call
Portable 1, 2, 3mb	Call
Personal NT SIMMs	Call

Manufactured by Third Wave to the highest standards, lifetime warranty.

FREE MAXIMA™
from Connectix now included with 4MB SIMMs! Allows up to 14mb of system RAM and 18mb of RAM disk. MacUser 4 1/2 mice, $129.95 value.

•Accelerators, Etc.	
DayStar FastCache IIci	639
32K IIci Cache Card	Call
DayStar Accelerators	Call
Orchid MacSprint II	199
68851 PMMU w/Virtual	189
Microtek 300ZS Color Scanner	1849
PostScript Printers	Call
DataDesk Keyboard	139

Many other items available; call for complete price list.

•Video & Monitors	
Seiko Trinitron 14"	589
Sony 1304 14"	699
Ikegami Trinitron 19"	2299
8 Bit w/19" Trinitron	2999
RasterOps 208	Please Call
RasterOps 264	Please Call
RasterOps 364	Please Call
RasterOps ClearVue II	Please Call
RasterOps ClearVue SE	Please Call
Other RasterOps...	Please Call

We have complied with RasterOps' request that its authorized dealers refrain from printing prices in national ads.

•Software with all drives

- •Formatter and partitioner with password protection; desk accessory partition Mounter; defect (bad block) management; full A/UX 2.0 compatibility; removable INIT for Syquest & optical drives; reliably partitions even removable drives.
- •Latest Apple System release
- •Virus Tools
- •HyperDex™
- •FREE Fontina™ ($69.95 value)

Quantum internals are for SE, SE30, II Series. Wren internals for II/x/fx. 45R includes one cartridge, 45DR includes two cartridges. 60t/150t and DAT include one tape each. Combo drives include one tape or cartridge, external termination, and Retrospect. Two year warranty on Quantum, Syquest, one year on WangDAT, Sony, Seagate. *12ms effective with DisCache.

Third Wave Computing
1826-B Kramer Lane
Austin, Texas 78758
800-284-0486

Govt., University, and Corp. POs
Major Credit Cards
PO FAX: 512-832-1533
International: 512-832-8282

Please circle 112 on reader service card.

APPLE • ACIUS • ADOBE • ALDUS • BRODERBUND • CAERE • CE SOFTWARE • CLARIS • CMS • DAE • DATADESK
DCA/IRMA • DENEBA • DOVE • E-MACHINES • EPYX • EVEREX • FARRALLON • FOX • HAYES • IRWIN • KENSINGTON • KURTA • LOGITECH • MACROMIND • MAGNAVOX
RODIME • PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS • PLI • PASSPORT • ORANGE MICRO • NUVOTECH • NEC • MSC • MICROTEK • MICROSOFT

Microtek 300ZS
w/ Colorstudio & Imagestudio

To pick this up for $1,699 just pick this up.

We've got it all.

Hardware, software and systems. From Apple, RasterOps and Microsoft, just to name a few. In fact, we have over 6,900 items for all your computer needs. Quantity discounts. And prices that leave the other guys guessing.

At the lowest prices.

Just thumb through this magazine until something catches your eye. Then call us for a price on the same item. Even after you add the cost of your phone call at $2/minute you'll still get the lowest price anywhere.

It's no-risk. Guaranteed.

On top of our lowest price, best selection offer, we've got a guarantee that will settle the deal. A generous 150 day return on most hardware and software*. So, if it's not just what you need, send it back. You'll get a refund, no questions asked.

So call us.

Just say go. We have $160 million of inventory in 16 warehouses worldwide. So we can ship your order immediately. Call us anytime Monday through Saturday, 8 a.m. to 10 p.m. (CST) to order, or even if you're just curious. You'll find out that getting the best price on hardware, software and peripherals from people that really know Macintosh, is as easy as picking up the phone.

Payments: Visa, Mastercard, Discover (no surcharge), checks, and COD's. $6,000.00 maximum on COD's. **Tax:** Texas residents only add 8% sales tax. **Prices** and items are subject to change and availability. **International:** 5% surcharge on international orders. **Mail In:** Orders accepted with a $10 surcharge. **Terms:** You are not charged until your order is shipped. Shipping: Minimum $5— UPS Ground, Blue, Red, Federal Express, Emery, Airborne. *Returns must be in original condition and package. Seal must not be opened on software. Returns may be subject to a restocking fee. Ask for details when ordering. Bottom Line Distribution cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography.

VISA · MasterCard · DISCOVER

SYSTEMS

Mac SE	1745
Mac SE/30	2645
Mac IIcx	3259
Mac IIci	call
Mac IIfx	6499
Mac Classic/ Mac IIsi	call
Macintosh Portable	3500

HARDWARE

RasterOps 264/364	489/1299
All RasterOps products available at lowest prices	call
SIMMs: all types/best prices	call
Apple ImageWriter II	415
Apple LaserWriter II NTX	4199
Apple Personal LaserWriters	call
Abaton Interfax	251
Big Picture Z21 SE	1589
Big Picture Z21 II	1659
Big Picture Z21 IQ	2310
ColorSpace IIci	1449
Courier 9600 V-32 MNP5	695
Datadesk Mac 101 Keyboard	123
Datadesk Switchboard	159
Dove Fax 24/96	263
Dove MacSnap all models	call
E-machines T16	2350
E-Machines T19	4100
Hayes Smart Modem 2400	325
Hewlett Packard Printers	call
Mac 286	995
Mac Irma	684
Mac Recorder Digitizer Only	89
Magnavox 14" Color	469
Marathon 030/030x	423
Microtek 300ZS	1699
Motorola PMMU 68851	109
NEC Monitors- all models	call
Novy Quik 30 Accelerator	799
PhoneNet Star Controller	739
PhoneNet 10 Pack	188
Practical Peripherals 2400b	164
Practical Peripherals MacPak	225
QuickMail 10 User	285
Qume CrystalPrint	2895
Scanman 32	313
Seiko CM-1445	545
Sharp Scanners All Models	call
Silverview S4/S8	1660/1995
TI MicroLaser Printer	2050
Timbuktu/Remote Access Pk	732
Turbo Mouse 3.0	101
TurboStar	1149
Zoom 2400 Baud Modem	99

DRIVES & TAPES

Bernoulli All Models	call
CMS 20 EXT/ 30 EXT	387/442
CMS 60 EXT	591
CMS Tape 60/ 150	599/799
Cutting Edge all models	call
DaynaFile 360k	424
DaynaFile 360k/ 1.2Mb	589
Irwin 40 Mb/80 Mb Tape	799/969
PLI Infinity 40 Removable	739
PLI Turbo Floppy 1.4	273
Quantum 40Mb/ 80Mb	309/509
Quantum 105Mb/170Mb	569/829
Syquest 44 Mb Mechanism	449
Syquest 44 Mb Cartridge	71
Internal/ External Drive Kit	29/99

SOFTWARE

4th Dimension	452
Accutext	485
Adobe Illustrator 3.0	call
Adobe Fonts	from 56
Adobe PhotoShop	485
Adobe Type Manager	51
Adobe Type Reunion	34
At Once!	273
Can Opener	57
Canvas 2.1	172
Carbon Copy 2 Pack	153
Cricket Presents	280
Double Helix 3.0	303
Dreams	282
Fastback 2.1	97
Filemaker II	181
Fontagrapher 3.0	225
Foxbase + Mac	265
Freedom of the Press	229
Freehand 2.0	297
FullWrite Professional	237
Insight Expert Accounting	355
Letraset Color Studio 1.0	1389
Letraset Design Studio	541
MacDraw II	241
MacProject II	345
Macromind Director	395
MacWrite II	125
Managing Your Money	113
Master Tracks Pro	183
MathCAD 1.0	264
Mathmatica SE	429
MS Word 4.0/ Excel 2.2	225/225
MiniCAD+	439
Model Shop	340
Norton Utilities Macintosh	74
OmniPage	496
PageMaker 4.0	485
Pixel Paint Professional	356
Quark Express 3.0	439
Quick Keys	57
Ready Set Go	252
Retrospect	131
Simply Accounting	201
Soft PC	215
Studio 1/8	85/269
SUM II	87
Super Card	114
Think C	153
Think Pascal	159
TOPS 3.0 Network Bundle	172
Ultra Paint	115
Vellum	599
Virex	46
Virtual 030	114
White Knight	75
WingZ	235
Write Now 2.0	111

BOTTOM LINE
DISTRIBUTION

Fax: 1-900-420-8770
$10 PER FAX
International Fax: 512-469-5678
2021 Guadalupe, Suite 30 • Austin, Texas 78705

1-900-420-3737
$2 PER MIN

Sale!

MacLand T.M.

America's Largest Macintosh Hardware Source

Prices good through November 1990

Qume's ScripTEN

PostScript® Laser Printer

Presenting Another Unbelievable Value from MacLand

$1,999

Qume®

- Ten pages per minute
- 11 Font Families (35 typefaces)
- 3 megabytes of RAM
- Solid Blacks for graphics and subtle, well-formed characters for text.
- Letter, Legal and Transparencies

Limited Quantities

To Order Call

1-800-333-3353

PostScript® is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated.

Visa, MasterCard, and **American Express** accepted NO surcharge. Your Credit Card will not be charged until your order is shipped. We accept COD orders, additional $5.00 charge. AZ residents add 6.5%. All shipments made by Federal Express Standard Air which is 1 to 2 day service. COD's Shipped by UPS 2 day air. Call for shipping costs. Products purchased in error are subject to a 20% restocking fee. All prices subject to change without notice. All products subject to availability.

The Reasons You Should Buy From MacLand...

1. Price— Because of our multi-million dollar buying power, we purchase large volumes of quality hardware at low prices and pass the savings on to our customers.

2. Delivery— We offer ***Same Day Shipping*** on all in stock items if we receive your order by 3 pm Mountain Standard Time. ALL credit card orders are shipped by FEDERAL EXPRESS STANDARD AIR service which means you get your merchandise fast!

FEDERAL EXPRESS

Inspected & Tested by MacLand Technician No. 6

3. Technical Support— MacLand has the best technical support, period. We provide you with technical support BEFORE AND AFTER your purchase. Best of all, to assure you the high est quality, our trained technicians test ALL hard disk drives for quality and viruses before we ship them to you.

Incredible Sale—Hard Disk Drives

Quantum

Quantum drives have a 2 year warranty!

	Internal	External
Quantum 40 *19ms*	$ 349	$ 439
Quantum 80 *19ms*	$ 499	$ 599
Quantum 105 *19ms*	$ 579	$ 679
Quantum 120 *15ms*	$ 699	$ 799
Quantum 170 *15ms*	$ 849	$ 949
Quantum 210 *15ms*	$ 999	$1,079

Seagate

	Internal	External
Seagate 20 *32ms*	$ 249	$ 299
Seagate 31 *32ms*	$ 269	$ 339
Seagate 46 *32ms*	$ 299	$ 399
Seagate 62 *28ms*	$ 349	$ 429
Seagate 81 *28ms*	$ 429	$ 469

IMPRIMIS Seagate WREN

	Internal	External
Imprimis 170 *16ms*	$ 999	$1,099
Imprimis 300 *16ms*	$1,499	$1,589
Imprimis Runner 330 *10.7ms*	$1,799	$1,899
Imprimis 600 *16ms*	$1,999	$2,049
Imprimis 1.2 Gigabyte *16ms*	$3,899	$3,999

FREE Back-Up Software with the purchase of any Seagate, Quantum, or Imprimis Hard Disk Drive. **A $199 value FREE**

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
ON ALL IMPRIMIS, QUANTUM, AND SEAGATE HARD DISK DRIVES
No questions asked. If you are unsatisfied with any of these drives for any reason you may return them within 30 days of your invoice for a full refund less shipping.

For Ordering *and* Technical Support Call 1-800-333-3353 (FAX #602-345-2217)

VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS

4685 South Ash Avenue, Suite H-5, Tempe, Arizona 85282 (602) 820-5802

MacLand T.M.

DiskTwin
Disk Duplexing System
$999.00

DiskTwin is the perfect solution for anyone who wants to protect against loss of data on their hard disk drive. DiskTwin is a hard card solution that writes data simultaneously to two hard disk drives, so that if your primary drive fails, you will have an up to the second copy of your data. Don't rely on software duplexing solutions that slow your system down. DiskTwin works in the background and won't disturb your systems performance.

DiskTwin Disk Duplexing System and two Quantum 105 external hard disk drives	**$2,099**
DiskTwin Disk Duplexing System and two Quantum 120 external hard disk drives	**$2,299**
DiskTwin Disk Duplexing System and two Quantum 170 external hard disk drives	**$2,599**
DiskTwin Disk Duplexing System and two Quantum 210 external hard disk drives	**$2,799**
DiskTwin Disk Duplexing System and two Imprimis 300 external hard disk drives	**$3,799**
DiskTwin Disk Duplexing System and two Imprimis 330 external hard disk drives	**$4,499**
DiskTwin Disk Duplexing System and two Imprimis 600 external hard disk drives	**$4,799**
DiskTwin Disk Duplexing System and two Imprimis 1.2 Gig external hard disk drives	**$8,599**

Microtek 300Z Color Scanner **$1,839**
Microtek 300GS Scanner **$1,299**

RasterOps®

Call for the Country's BEST Pricing

8L ColorSystem
24L ColorSystem
ClearVue SE
ClearVue Gray Scale II/SE30
ColorBoard 208
ColorBoard 264
ColorBoard 364

We carry the full RasterOps line. Please call for pricing.

radius™
Authorized Dealer

Tape Back Ups
Cache 60	**$599**
Cache 150	**$789**

Dove
030 Accelerators
$399
for the Mac +, SE, or Mac II

Desktop Fax Modem
9600 Baud
$249

Micron Video Boards
Xceed 640 X 480	**$345**
Xceed 1024 X 768	**$585**

Visa, MasterCard, and **American Express** accepted NO surcharge. Your Credit Card will not be charged until your order is shipped. We accept COD orders, additional $5.00 charge. AZ residents add 6.5%. All shipments made by Federal Express Standard Air which is 1 to 2 day service. COD's Shipped by UPS 2 day air. Call for shipping costs. Products purchased in error are subject to a 20% restocking fee. All prices subject to change without notice. All products subject to availability.

The Lowest Prices with Technical Support, Too!

CrystalPrint Publisher I

MacUser 1989 EDITORS' CHOICE AWARD WINNER

Brings high performance laser printing to the PostScript® environment without the high price!

$2,195

CrystalPrint Publisher II
$2,695

- Five times faster than the LaserWriter IInt
- 11 Font Families (39 typefaces)
- 3 megabytes of RAM
- Solid Blacks for graphics and subtle, well-formed characters for text
- Letter, Legal, Envelopes, and Transparencies
- 8 pages per minute

Texas Instruments Microlaser

PostScript® Laser Printer

PS17 $1,849
PS35 $2,099

- 1.5 Megabytes of RAM
- Letter, Legal and transparencies
- 6 pages per minute

For Ordering *and* Technical Support Call 1-800-333-3353 (FAX #602-345-2217)

VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS

4685 South Ash Avenue, Suite H-5, Tempe, Arizona 85282 (602) 820-5802

MacLand T.M.

Ikegami 20″ Color System

Ikegami 20″ CN 8 bit Color System
$2,599

Ikegami 20″ CT Trinitron 8 bit Color System
$2,749

Ikegami 20″ CN 24 bit Color System
$3,899

Ikegami 20″ CT Trinitron 24 bit Color System
3,999

Samsung 15″ Full Page Display with Video Interface
$479
Mac Plus, SE, SE/30, and entire Mac II family

Magnavox 14″ Color System

Mac II Family	SE/30
$699	**$799**

Monitor and Card Included

Monitors

NEC MultiSync 14″
$499

Sony 1304 14″
$729

Magnavox 14″
$439

Seiko 14″
$589

Visa, MasterCard, and **American Express** accepted NO surcharge. Your Credit Card will not be charged until your order is shipped. We accept COD orders, additional $5.00 charge. AZ residents add 6.5%. All shipments made by Federal Express

Standard Air which is 1 to 2 day service. COD's Shipped by UPS 2 day air. Call for shipping costs. Products purchased in error are subject to a 20% restocking fee. All prices subject to change without notice. All products subject to availability.

SyQuest

42 Megabyte Removable Hard Disk Drives

$575

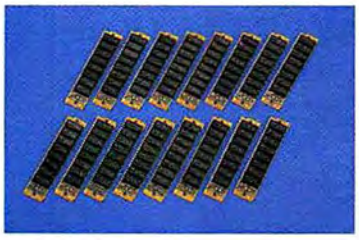
FREE Back-Up Software with the purchase of any SyQuest Hard Disk Drive
A $199 value FREE

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
ON ALL SYQUEST REMOVABLE HARD DISK DRIVES

No questions asked. If you are unsatisfied with any of these drives for any reason you may return them within 30 days of your invoice for a full refund less shipping.

SyQuest Removable Cartridges $79
Will fit ANY 44 Removable Hard Disk Drive
Cartridge 10 Pak now only $739

Upgrade your Mac's Memory
SIMM SALE
From **$49**



Also, IIfx and Portable Memory Now Available,
Please call for pricing

For Ordering *and* Technical Support Call 1-800-333-3353 (FAX #602-345-2217)

VISA

4685 South Ash Avenue, Suite H-5, Tempe, Arizona 85282 (602) 820-5802

AMERICAN EXPRESS

Please circle 50 on reader service card.

AD INDEX

MacUser

950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor
Foster City, CA 94404
Fax Number (415) 378-6903

National

Robert J. Nolan, Associate Publisher (415) 378-5639
Lee Uniacke, Advertising Sales Manager (415) 378-5692
Kim Riskas, Advertising Coordinator (415) 378-5606
Kathryn Cumberlander, Classified Advertising Director (212) 503-5115

East

Northeast (MA, ME, NH, RI, VT, CT, east Canada)

Gina Ciampa, District Manager
4 Cambridge Center, Third Floor,
Cambridge, MA 02142;
(617) 497-2636
Nancy Romano, Account Representative
(415) 378-5657

Mid-Atlantic/Southeast (NY, NJ, PA, DE, MD, DC, VA, WV, NC, SC, GA, FL)

Angelo M. Turco, Jr., District Manager,
One Park Ave.,
New York, NY 10016;
(212) 503-5416
Molly Shank, Account Representative
(415) 378-5677

Central (WI, IN, MO, OH, MI, IA, ND, SD, AL, MS, TN, MN, OK, KS, IL, KY, LA, NE, AR, TX, central Canada)

Stephen Shore, District Manager,
5956 Sherry Lane,
Suite 625,
Dallas TX 75225;
(214) 691-6934
Joann Casey, Account Representative
(415) 378-5622

West

Northwest CA (San Francisco and north), NV, AK, OR, HI, CO

Leslie Hutchison, District Manager
950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor,
Foster City, CA 94404;
(415) 378-5605
Amanda Waterfield, Senior Account Representative
(415)378-5651

Northwest CA (Marin), ID, MT, UT, WA, WY, Canada (British Columbia, Alberta, and Saskatchewan)

Susan Williams, District Manager
950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor,
Foster City, CA 94404;
(415) 378-5699
Sam Levin, Account Representative
(415) 378-5659

Mid-California (Carmel to San Francisco)

Laura Larson, District Manager
950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor,
Foster City, CA 94404;
(415) 378-5628
Laurie Eddy, Account Representative
(415) 378-5658

Southwest CA (San Luis Obispo county and south), AZ, NM

Catherine Davenport, District Manager
Katie Thomas, District Representative
3530 Wilshire Blvd., Los Angeles,
CA 90010;
(213) 387-2100
Laura McCabe, Senior Account Representative
(415) 378-5635

Ziff-Davis MacNETWORK

Advertising Sales: MacUser and MacWEEK in combination.

David J. Ezequelle, Director (415) 378-5601
Peter Weedfald, Advertising Director (212) 503-5269

RS#	ADVERTISER	PAGE
64	Abaton Technology Corp.	49
128	Abbott Systems	4
N/A	Adobe.	10
N/A	Adobe	174-175
88	Advance Business Center	293
N/A	AGFA Compugraphic	213-215
183	Aladdin Systems.	246
N/A	Aldus	208
N/A	Alliance Peripheral Systems	292
71	ALSoft, Inc..	165
418	Animas	193
70	Applied Engineering	220
37	Asante	25
N/A	Bottom Line Distribution	307
45	Caere, Inc.	50-51
42	Canon	242
126	Cayman Systems.	226
113	CDA Computer Sales	97-101
99	CE Software	40
115	Central Point Software	256-257
N/A	CheckFree Software	23
400	Chinon	145
N/A	Claris	210
120	CompuServe	250
26	Computer Associates/Bedford	161
32	Computer Friends	248
22	Co-Star	218
23	Co-Star	219
409	DAC Easy	73
133	Dantz Development	264
146	DataViz	228
367	DCA	146-147
121	Diskette Connection	287
44	DPI	121
161	Dr. Mac	43-45
119	Dubl-Click	92
168	Eastman Kodak	254
184	Ehman	C5-C6
185	Ehman	C7
154	EMAC	5
N/A	Epson	108-109
38	ERI Direct	286
178	Farallon	C8
198	Fifth Generation	270
199	Fifth Generation	91
157	Fifth Generation	240
60	Fifth Generation	46
47	Franklin Software	248
369	FWB Software	230
95	GCC Technologies	75
100	GCC Technologies	77
105	GCC Technologies	79
16	Generic Software	159
N/A	GEnie	166-167
130	Graphsoft	117
116	Group Technologies	231
N/A	Hard Drives International	302-303
417	Hayes	89
N/A	Hewlett-Packard	80-81
N/A	Hewlett-Packard	82-83
N/A	Hewlett-Packard	84-85
N/A	Hewlett-Packard	86-87
406	HyperGlot Software.	287
N/A	Image Club Graphics	181
152	Insignia	191
114	IOMEGA	8-9
156	Jasmine Technologies	188-189
92	Jasmine Technologies	281
93	Jasmine Technologies	282
124	Kelly Temporary Services	260
N/A	Kensington Microware	129
N/A	Kensington Microware	131
122	Kin-Tronics Systems	328
414	La Cie	274
77	LaserMAX Systems	123
N/A	Loop Software	88
416	Lotus	185
N/A	MacAvenue	236-239
N/A	MacAvenue	157
82	MacCenter	286
N/A	MacConnection	60-71
375	MacDepot	288-289
164	MacFriends	90
165	MacFriends	243
167	MacFriends	127
166	MacFriends	269
50	MacLand	308-313
132	MacProducts USA	290-291
N/A	Mac's Place	294-301
194	MacStore & More, Inc.	285
39	MacTel Technology Corp.	326
153	MacWarehouse	198-207
N/A	MacZone	32-39
5	Meca	249
411	Mensa	265
85	Merritt Computer Products	280
94	Micron	31
137	MicroNet	119
193	MicroNet	221
N/A	Microsoft	C2-1
N/A	Microsoft	182-183
127	Microtech International	235
109	Mirror Technologies	197
111	Mirror Technologies	251
169	Mitsubishi International	93
67	Mobius	179
61	Mouse Systems Corporation	20
62	Mouse Systems Corporation	22
79	Moustrak	272
83	NEC Home Electronics	18-19
371	NEC Technologies	252
104	NoRad	26
25	Now Software	275
138	Odesta	42
36	Olduvai	16
86	ONTechnology	42
N/A	Oracle	11
58	Orange Micro	28
34	Pacific Data Products	139
170	Panasonic.	195
159	Paracomp	283
59	Passport	94
401	Pentax Technologies	114-115
80	Personal Training	15
84	Peter Norton Computing	163
68	PLI	125
65	Preferred Computing	287
162	Prescience	48
180	Programs Plus	317-321
125	Prometheus Products	267
181	QMS	245
410	Quark	177
73	Rainbow Technologies	278
188	RasterOps	143
408	Reality Technologies	95
56	Reference Software	30
150	Safeware	285
177	Salient Software	262
2	ScanCo	24
33	Sensible Software	14
N/A	Shiva	7
139	Sigma Designs	56
160	Software That Fits	322-325
191	Software Ventures	12
90	SPSS, Inc.	155
420	Sun Microsystems	132-133
186	Symmetry	26
87	T/Maker	6
155	Technology Works	21
89	Teleware	29
41	Texas Instruments	258-259
173	Texas MacStuf	304-305
112	Third Wave Computing	306
195	Thunderware	17
108	Timeworks	217
66	Total Systems	327
174	TrueVision	224-225
118	Virex Product Group	96
175	Welcom	58
110	Zedcor	187

MacUser READER SERVICE CARD

FREE INFORMATION

ON MACINTOSH PRODUCTS & SERVICES

IT'S AS EASY AS 1, 2, 3

1 Fill in your name and address and check off your answers to the six research questions. (One card per person, please.)

2 Circle the numbers on the card that correspond to the ads or articles you'd like more information about. (Numbers for advertised products are repeated in the Advertiser Index as well.)

3 The literature will be mailed to you from the advertiser free of charge.

Void after February 28, 1991

| | | |

HOW TO STAY ON TOP OF WHAT'S IN THE MAC MARKET

USE THIS CARD TO OBTAIN *FREE* INFORMATION ABOUT MACINTOSH PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THIS ISSUE

(SEE OTHER SIDE)

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO 433 RIVERTON NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

MacUser
PO BOX 1688
RIVERTON NJ 08077-9688

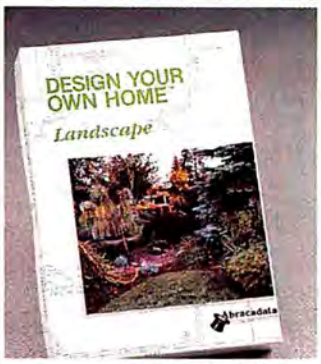
NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO 433 RIVERTON NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

MacUser
PO BOX 1688
RIVERTON NJ 08077-9688

Programs Plus



PLAN YOUR PLANTINGS BEFORE YOU DIG

Design Your Own Home—Landscape by Abracadata simplifies landscape architectural planning and lets you design with breathtaking speed! Arrange flowers, shrubs, trees, walks, steps, fences and more. Examine your creation from aerial views and from all 4 side directions, plus north, south, east and west perspectives.

Suggested Retail.....$99.95
Programs Plus Price.....$59.

1-800-832-3201

ACCESSORIES

Advanced Gravis
Mouse Stick (Plus or ADB)..... 69.
American Power Conversion
110 SE UPS.....208.
370 CI UPS..... 315.
CalComp Wiz..... 149.
Wiz Pen..... 57.
CH Products Rollermouse.....75.
Co-Star Corporation
Labels for LabelWriter..... 11.
LabelWriter..... 185.
The Organizer..... 199.
Curtis MVP Foot Switch.....21.
MVP Mouse.....94.
Dart Products Toner Zip Kit.....29.
Ergotron, Inc.
MacTilt (Mac SE or Color).....*SPECIAL* 68.
Muzzle II..... 68.
I/O Design
Mac Plus Carrying Case.....59.
Mac SE Carrying Case.....75.
Neon Ultimate Carrying Case (Pink, Green or Yellow).....84.
ICD Graflex..... 84.
Kensington Microware Ltd.
Antiglare Polarizing Filter (Beige or Platinum).....32.
Apple Security Kit.....33.
LaserWriter II Security System..... 32.
Mac II Stand and Cable Kit..... 61.
Mac Tilt/Swivel II..... 25.
New Turbo Mouse..... 107.
Passproof-Mac IIc, Mac II left-hand drive.....CALL
Passproof-SE, SE/30 & Mac II right-hand drive.....CALL
PowerBacker 360..... *SPECIAL* 269.
PowerBacker 450..... *SPECIAL* 339.
PowerBacker 520..... *SPECIAL* 399.
Printer Muffler 80.....43.
Radiation Filter SE.....52.
System Saver Mac.....63.
Two Page Polarizing Filter..... 135.
LaCie Ltd. Phoneline Manager Plus.. 199.
MicroTouch Systems The UnMouse. 188.
Mouse Systems A+ ADB Mouse.....58.
A+ Mouse.....58.
Little Mouse.....75.
Trackball/ADB.....72.
Practical Solutions Cordless Mouse.. 95.

ACCOUNTING

Aatrix Software Aatrix Payroll v3.5...99.
Absolute Solutions, Inc.
Computerized Classic Accounting A/P, A/R.....209.
Check Mark Cash Ledger.....114.
MultiLedger..... 234.
Payroll..... 174.
Checkfree Corp. Checkfree Mac v1.5. 19.
Computer Associates
ACCPAC Simply Accounting..... 224.
InHouse Software, Inc.
In-House Accountant.....125.
Inman Software
Business Sense.....*SPECIAL* 159.
Intuit Quicken v1.5..... 35.
Layered Inc.
At Once!.....282.
Insight Expert GL, AR, or AP.....394.
Insight Expert INV or Payroll.....394.
MECA Managing Your Money v3.0.... 121.
Monogram Dollars & $ense v4.1.....79.
Reality Software Wealth Builder..... 165.
Survivor Software Invoicit.....48.
MacMoney v3.5.....58.
Synex MacInvoice..... 45.
Teleware, Inc.
Mind Your Own Business..... 139.
Timeslips Corporation
Timeslips III v2.0..... 168.

STATISTICS & GRAPHICS MADE EASY

SYSTAT by Systat Inc. is preferred by the pros. Power packed yet very easy to use. Analyzes data with crosstabs, regression, ANOVA, MANOVA, discriminant, ARIMA, Fourier, exponential smoothing, factor, principal components, MDS, nonlinear regression, maximum likelihood estimation, cluster, more. Great graphics to explore and present surfaces. The complete solution.
Suggested Retail..... $795.
Programs Plus Price..... $595.

EDUCATIONAL

Broderbund
Geometry, Calculus or Physics.....57.
Jam Sessions..... 29.
Where in Europe is Carmen SanDiego?.....28.
Where in the USA is Carmen SanDiego?.....28.
Where in the World is Carmen SanDiego?.....28.
Where in Time is Carmen SanDiego?.....28.
Carina Software Voyager v1.2.....85.
Davidson and Associates
Math Blaster Mystery.....29.
Electronic Arts
Deluxe Music Construction Set..... 84.
Deluxe Recorder..... 99.
Mavis Beacon Typing..... 32.
Hip Software Corporation
Harmony Grid..... 59.
Hook Up..... 89.
HyperGlot
Word Torture v3.0 French, Russian, German or Spanish.....29.
Knowledge Revolution
Interactive Physics..... 165.
Learning Company
Reader Rabbit or Math Rabbit.....30.
Mecc Number or Word Munchers..... 28.
Mete Comet
Accu-Weather Forecasters..... 57.
Nordic
Educational Series..... 22. each
PreSchool Pack..... 34.
Paragon Concepts MacTAG..... 44.
Pelican Software Dinosaur Days.....29.
Monsters & Make Believe.....29.
Penton Overseas
VocabuLearn Japanese 1 or 2..... 35.
VocabuLearn Spanish, French, German, or Italian 1 or 2.....29.
Personal Training Systems
Audio Tutorials Beg. to Adv. available for Word, Hypercard, Filemaker, Persuasion, Excel, Pagemaker, Illustrator, Freehand, Macintosh Basics, or Works.....52.
Prescience Theorist..... 229.

ENTERTAINMENT

Accolade
California Challenge or Super Cars.....15.
Testdrive II..... 29.
Aldus Corporation
Airborne! or Enchanted Scepters.....9.
Apache Strike, Dark Castle or Beyond Dark Castle.....9.
Artworx Bridge 6.0.....22.
Britannica Software Jigsaw.....24.
Broderbund Playmaker Football..... 28.
Shuffle Puck Cafe.....22.
Sim City.....28.
Sim City Supreme.....46.
Sim City Terrain Editor..... 15.

Fax 203-381-9043 24 Hour

Win! a LaserWriter® IISC! Make a purchase from Programs Plus and automatically enter our drawing. For details turn the page.

Casady & Greene, Inc.
Crystal Quest w/critter editor.....38.
Mission Starlight or Sky Shadow..... 29.
Datasoft Hunt for Red October..... 20.
Inline Bomber.....25.
Darwin's Dilemma.....32.
Lucas Film Inc. Pipedream..... 16.
Miles Computing
Might and Magic.....39.
Might and Magic II.....39.
The Fools Errand.....31.
Mindscape Deja Vu II.....28.
The Uninvited.....28.
Postcraft Citadel.....26.
Software Toolworks
Chessmaster 2100.....28.
Cribbage/Gin King.....25.
Life and Death..... 31.
Spectrum-Holobyte Falcon v2.2..... 29.
Tetris or Faces-Tris III.....22.
Vette!..... 30.
Welltris..... 19.
Toyogo Go Master..... 45.

RAISE YOUR MAC TO NEW HEIGHTS!

MacTilt® by Ergotron. By raising the Mac 4-inches, Ergotron's MacTilt® provides the increased height necessary to raise the screen to the perfect ergonomic viewing level. MacTilt's advanced Tilt/Swivel Technology provides unparalleled 30° tilt and 360° screen rotation—the flexibility necessary to reduce glare and to ease eye, neck, and back strain. Models available for any Macintosh monitor.
Suggested Retail.....$99. each
Programs Plus Price. $68. each

Programs, Peripherals

ELECTRONIC ENCYCLOPEDIA FOR YOUR MAC!

The Random House Encyclopedia™ by Microlytics is a valuable research tool. Over 20,000 entries. Several ways to search, including "Reverse Dictionary" using a string of familiar words to reveal all entries related to a given topic. Electronic bookmark lets you instantly recall any entry. Cut and paste to your clipboard.

Suggested Retail.....$119.
Programs Plus Price.....69.

Vision Software Synchronicity v2.0....38.
Xor Corp. Mac Courses.....19.
MacGolf.....32.
MacGold Classic.....45.
MacRacquetball.....28.
MacSki.....39.
Pro Challenge.....22.
Road Racer.....25.

GRAPHICS & DESIGN

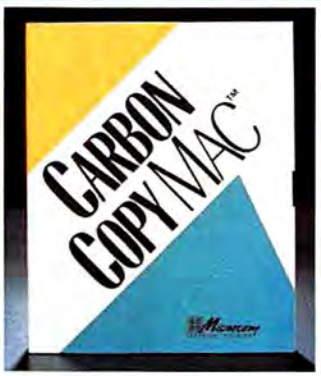
3G Graphics
Images with Impact Business 1.....64.
Images with Impact Graphics.....50.
Aapps DigiVideo.....398.
DigiVideo (Color).....662.
Micro TV (Mac II).....265.
Abracadata
D.Y.O.H. Architecture, Interiors or Landscape.....*SPECIAL* 59.
Adobe Systems, Inc.
Illustrator 3.0.....348.
Smart Art I, II, III or IV.....84.
Aldus Corporation
Digital Darkroom.....245.
Super 3D v2.01.....295.
Super Paint v2.0.....124.
Altsys Corporation
Art Importer v2.0.....84.
Metamorphosis.....84.
Ashlar Vellum.....689.
Astral Development Corp.
Picture Publisher v2.0.....324.
Bright Star Technologies
Hyper Animator.....97.
Broderbund Print Shop.....35.
TypeStyler.....114.
CE Software Amazing Paint.....65.
Claris Claris CAD v2.0.....578.
Claris Graphic Translators 1.0.....195.
MacDraw II.....288.
MacPaint II.....92.
Smartform Designer.....287.
Computer Associates
Cricket Stylist.....109.
Creative Software Easy Color Paint..42.
Custom Applications Inc.
Freedom of Press.....255.
Freedom of Press Professional.....1149.
Delta Point Delta Graph.....109.
Deneba Software
Canvas v2.1.....188.
Ultra Paint v1.0.....123.
Design Science Parafont.....59.
Dubl-Click Software
Wet Paint Clip Art.....42. each
World Class Fonts.....42. each

All Packing Materials 100% Safe For The Environment

Electronic Arts Studio 1.....94.
Studio 32.....CALL
Studio 8 (Mac II).....294.
Generic Software
Generic CADD (Level 1).....83.
Generic CADD (Level 3).....309.
Graphsoft Blueprint.....215.
Mini CAD+.....518.
I.S.I. Precision.....155.
Image Club Graphics
Artroom CD-ROM 4.0.....459.
Darkroom CD-ROM.....229.
Digit-Art (Vol. 1-20).....59. each
Innovative Data Design
Dreams.....318.
Dreams Plotter Driver.....189.
Dreams Symbol Libraries 1, 2 or 3.....165. each
MacDraft v2.0.....190.
Kaetron Software Top Down v2.0....199.
LetraSet Color Studio.....1199.
Letra Studio v1.5.....259.
MathSoft MathCAD.....305.
MGI
Eye Opener Series I, II or III.....95.
Pagepak-Business Vol. 1.....95.
USA Series I, II or III.....95.
Micro Frontier Enhance.....230.
Micro Spot MacInteriors.....195.
MacPlot Pen Plotter Professional.....259.
MacPlot Pen Plotter Standard.....133.
MicroMaps
MacAtlas Hyper Atlas.....59.
MapArt EPS or PICT.....89.
MapArt Paint.....39.
Olduvai VideoPaint.....275.
Paracomp Model Shop.....364.
Swivel 3D Professional.....419.
Paragon Concepts Laser TechFonts CALL
Strata Stratavision 3D.....374.
Strategic Mapping
MapMaker Atlas.....289.
Studiotronics Colorset.....228.
SuperMac Software
Pixel Paint Professional.....388.
Pixel Paint v2.0.....222.
Teletypesetting T-Script.....89.
Zedcor Desk.....225.
DeskPaint/DeskDraw v3.0.....113.

HARD DRIVES & DISK DRIVES

CMS Enhancements
MacStack 44MB Removable.....839.
MacStack SD20U.....429.
MacStack SD30U.....499.
Dayna Communications, Inc.
Daynafile DF0100 Single.....497.
Daynafile DF0102 Dual.....695.
EMAC
EMAC Impact 150T (Tape Back-up)...899.
EMAC 60T (Tape Back-up).....619.
Impact 20.....419.
Impact 40 plus.....553.
Impact 60.....732.
Fifth Generation
FastBack Tape Drive.....1035.
Iomega Bernoulli Dual 20 Meg.....1825.
Bernoulli Dual 44 Meg.....2045.
Kennect Technology
Drive 1200 (5.25").....259.
Drive 2.4 w/Fastback II (3.5").....309.
Drive 360 (5.25").....259.
Rapport.....195.
LaCie Ltd. 100 MB Tsunami Drive...1009.
120 MB Tsunami Drive.....1064.
20 MB Tsunami Drive.....555.
40 MB Tsunami Drive.....639.
80 MB Tsunami Drive.....925.



REMOTE CONTROL OF ANY MAC!

Carbon Copy Mac by Microcom is remote control software that lets one Mac remotely operate another Mac's peripherals, screen, keyboard and mouse. You transfer files without EMAIL, access messages remotely, and share expensive peripherals such as CD-ROM drives and fax/modems. Unparalleled tool for training and demos. 3 level password security.

Suggested Retail.....$199.
Programs Plus Price.....$119.

MS WORD STYLE SHEETS MADE EASY

Stylist by SNA lets you use the full power of Microsoft Word 4.0, by taking the mystery out of style sheets. Displays and prints style settings and samples in beautifully organized windows and reports. Includes auto-formatting templates and dictionary of computer terms.

Suggested Retail.....$79.95
Programs Plus Price.....$46.

Mass Micro Systems
Data Cartridge (44MB).....105.
Datapack II.....1439.
Peripheral Land
Infinity Turbo 40MB.....869.
Turbo 40MB Cartridge.....109.
Turbo Floppy 1.44 Enhanced Disk Drive.....349.
Procom Technology, Inc.
MD100 External Drive.....919.
MD20 External Drive.....445.
MD320 External Drive.....2209.
MD45 External Drive.....579.
MRD40 Removable Drive.....875.
Rodime Systems 20 Plus.....415.
Cobra 100E.....989.
Cobra 210E.....1535.
Cobra 45E.....679.
Cobra 70E.....879.

HYPERMEDIA & LANGUAGES

Aladdin Systems
Programmers Assistant.....75.
Aldus Supercard v1.5.....188.
Antic Software Hot Spot.....39.
Apple Computer HyperCard.....42.
Borland Turbo Pascal v1.1.....66.
Digitalk Smalltalk/V.....124.
Microsoft Quick Basic.....64.
Millennium Software HyperX v3.0....59.
Now Software Prototyper.....184.
SoftStream
Authenticate w/Mutate.....79.
HyperHIT v2.2.....125.
Somak Software ScriptEdit.....48.
Spinnaker Software Plus 2.0.....99.
Sunrise Systems Development
SunriseGEN (genealogy).....65.
Symantec Just Enough Pascal.....51.
Think C or Pascal v3.0.....165.
Symmetry HyperDA.....45.
the Result Software
Dialoger Pro. v1.5.....85.

Programs Plus 1-800-832-3201

PROGRAMS PLUS

Fax: 203-381-9043
Inquires: 203-378-3662
Canada: 1-800-344-7753

75 RESEARCH DRIVE
STRATFORD, CT 06497

& Phenomenal Prices

SUPERDRIVE PRICE BEATER
AE 3.5 Disk Drive by Applied Engineering offers you the same reliable Sony mechanism that Apple uses, but at almost half the cost. High impact plastic case stacks on same footprint as Apple drive. Read/write LEDs. Full daisy chain compatibility. 800K.
Suggested Retail..... $289.
Programs Plus Price..... $209.

Anchor Automation
Mac 2400E5 w/MNP..... 239.
Mac 96 E4 External..... 759.
Mac Send Fax..... 205.
MacPac 2400E..... 169.
Applied Engineering
DataLink Express..... 194.
DataLink Express Send Fax Option - Mac II..... 59.
DataLink Mac II..... 279.
DataLink Mac Portable..... 235.
Dove Desktop Fax..... 265.
Desktop Fax (Networkable)..... 329.
Nubus Fax-Mac II..... 395.
Nubus Fax-Mac II (Networkable)..... 659.
Freesoft White Knight v11.04..... 84.
Hayes Microcomputing
Smartcom II v3.1c w/Software..... 84.
Smartmodem 2400M..... 340.
V2400 Baud Modem..... 469.
V2400 Internal w/Software..... 529.
V9600 Baud Modem..... 749.
Intel
2400 EX MNP w/QuickLink II..... 249.
2400 EX w/QuickLink II..... 195.

Compuserve • GO PP

Zedcor ZBasic 5.0..... 109.

INPUT/OUTPUT

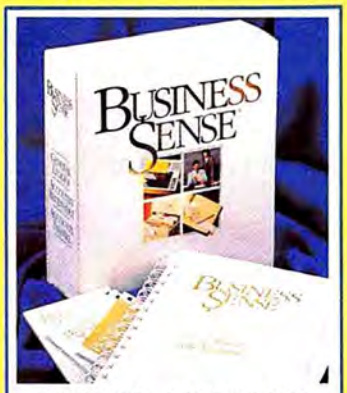
Apple Computer MIDI Interface..... 84.
Applied Engineering
3.5" external floppy drive.....*SPECIAL* 209.
Cambridge MacLite Z88 160K..... 785.
Data Desk International
Hyper Dialer..... 32.
Mac-101 ADB or Non-ADB Keyboard. 125.
Switchball (for SwitchBoard)..... 119.
SwitchBoard..... 174.
Vertical Function Keys (for SwitchBoard)..... 39.
Keytronic
Mac Pro Keyboard w/Tempo II..... 115.

MEMORY EXPANSION

Applied Engineering
Additional 1 meg SRAM Modules..... 399.
MacRAM Portable 1 meg..... 499.
MacRAM Portable 2 meg..... 899.
MacRAM Portable 4 meg..... 1699.
MacRAM Portable 8 meg..... 3339.
Dove Computer Corporation
MacSnap 524s..... 238.
MacSnap 548s..... 478.
MacSnap 560x..... CALL
MacSnap 596x..... CALL
MacSnap Toolkit..... 15.
Marathon 030 Upgrade (Mac+, SE, Mac II)..... 449.
Marathon Racer IIci Cache Card..... 148
SCSI Interface/Port..... 109.
Micron Technology, Inc.
Xceed IIci-128 Cache Card..... 589.
Samsung 1 meg 80 ns SIMMS..... 59.

MODEMS

Abaton
InterFax 12/48..... 264.
InterFax 24/96..... 418.
Orchid Orchid Fax Modem..... 445.
Practical Peripherals
MacCommpack 2400 (w/software and cable)..... 225.
Practical Modem 2400SA..... 179.
Prodigy Prodigy Modem Kit..... 125.



POWERFUL, EASY-TO-USE ACCOUNTING PACKAGE
Business Sense by Inman Software is ideal for companies with 1 to 50 employees. Fully integrated AR, AP and GL. Complete payroll support, prints W2 & checks, computes taxes. Manages up to 2000 customer acc'ts, 1500 vendors, 5 bank accounts, 99 depts. Unlimited transactions. Extensive reporting, aging, invoicing, plenty more.
Suggested Retail..... $199.
Programs Plus Price..... $159.

WIN AN APPLE LASER WRITER IISC!

Everytime you order from Programs Plus, you're automatically entered into a fantastic drawing for Apple Laser Writer® IISC laser printer. Full-page 300 dpi. High resolution graphics and near typeset quality text. 4 fonts. A $2800 retail value!

RULES:
1) No purchase necessary. 2)Automatic entry by purchasing from PP. Alternate entry: send name and address to Printer Drawing, Programs Plus, 75 Research Drive, Stratford, CT 06497. 3) Odds of winning depend on number of entries. 4) Drawing date on or about 12/15/90. 5) Winner notified by mail. If unable to contact winner, alternate winner will be selected by random drawing. 6) Eligibility: Contest open to U.S. and foreign residents, except where prohibited by law. Employees of PP and suppliers are not eligible. Not responsible for misdirected entries. Any tax liability sole responsibility of winner. 7) PP reserves the right to substitute prize of equal or greater value. 8) Winner's list available by written request after 1/15/91.

Programs Plus
1-800-832-3201

PROGRAMS PLUS

Fax: 203-381-9043
Inquires: 203-378-3662
Canada: 1-800-344-7753
75 RESEARCH DRIVE
STRATFORD, CT 06497

Over 2500 Items in Stock

LET YOUR MAC DO THE TALKING!

MacRecorder® Voice digitizer by Farallon allows users to record voice into sound-supporting Macintosh application software. The digitizer provides a more cost-effective solution for users whose principal need is to add sound to general purpose productivity software. The MacRecorder Voice digitizer contains a microphone, an analog-to-digital converter with software. The Farallon Sound Driver and HyperSound™ software are included in the MacRecorder Voice digitizer package.

Suggested Retail..... $149.
Programs Plus Price..... $89.

Prometheus MacKnowledge..... 85.
MaxFax..... 285.
Promodem 2400 Mini-fax..... 209.
Promodem 2400M external w/Software..... 199.
Promodem 2400MII internal w/Software..... 205.
Promodem 2400SE internal w/Software..... 209.
Promodem 9600M Plus External w/Software..... 749.
Travel Modem (Mac Portable)..... 205.

Shiva
NetModem v.32 (9600 BPS)..... 1429.
NetModem V2400..... 425.

Software Venture
Microphone II v3.0..... 215.

Solutions International Back-Fax... 135.

Supra Corporation
SupraModem 2400..... 119.
SupraModem 2400 MacPac..... 179.
SupraModem 2400 plus w/MNP..... 149.

Synergy VersaTerm-Pro v3.1.1..... 174.

U.S. Robotics Courier 9600 HST..... 669.

MONITORS

Apple Computer Portrait Monitor..... 899.
Portrait Monitor Adapter..... 489.

Magnavox
9CM080 Color Monitor 14"..... 529.

Micron Technology, Inc.
Xceed Mac II 640 X 480 Video Card.. 329.
Xceed SE/30 1024 X 768 Video Card. 559.
Xceed SE/30 640 X 480 Video Card.. 329.

Radius
16 Bit Color Card (Mac II)..... 3015.
24 Bit Color Card (Mac II)..... 3339.
Color Display (without card)..... 3499.
Pivot Display (without card)..... 809.

MULTIMEDIA

Bright Star Technologies
Interface..... 249.

Farallon
MacRecorder Sound System v2.0..... 159.
MacRecorder Voice Digitizer. *SPECIAL* 89.
MediaTracks..... 189.
MediaTracks Multimedia Pack..... 319.

MacroMind, Inc.
MacroMind Director v2.0..... 439.

Paracomp FilmMaker..... 419.

NETWORKING

Beagle Bros. Flash v1.1..... 129.

DataViz, Inc.
MacLink Plus Translators v4.5..... 99.
MacLink Plus/PC v4.5..... 119.

Farallon Liaison v3.0..... 175.
PhoneNET Connector (10 Pack)..... 198.
PhoneNET Connector (DIN8 or DB9).... 31.

ORGANIZE YOUR FONTS

Adobe Type Reunion™ by Adobe reorganizes, groups and shortens pull down font menus to save you time hunting and scrolling. Reduces typical font menu length by 75%-80% and gives you immediate access to every font available on Mac. Works for Adobe, AGFA Compugraphic, Bitstream, Linotype, Monotype and Casady & Greene fontware.

Suggested Retail..... $65.
Programs Plus Price..... $39.

PhoneNET Managers Pack..... 599.
PhoneNET Star Connector..... 17.
PhoneNET Star Connector (10 Pack).. 129.
PhoneNET Star Controller..... 819.
Timbuktu 3.1..... 95.
Timbuktu 3.1 (30 Pack)..... 1285.
TrafficWatch or Timbuktu Remote 2.0..... 123.

Insignia SoftPC v1.3..... 245.

Microcom Software
Carbon Copy..... *SPECIAL* 119.
Carbon Copy Twin Pack..... 169.

Microsoft Mail Mac Server..... 245.
Mail Mac Work Station..... 83.

Nuvotech NuvoLink II..... 271.
NuvoLink SC..... 309.
TurboNet ST (appletalk conn. DIN8 or DB9)..... 30.

NUMBERS & DATABASE MANAGEMENT

Acius 4D Compiler..... CALL
4th Dimension v2.01..... 465.
FileForce..... 249.

Blyth Software Omnis 5..... 605.

Chang Laboratories C.A.T. III v1.0.... 289.

Claris FileMaker Pro..... 219.
MacProject II..... 365.

Colleague Colleague 2..... 319.

Fox Software FoxBASE + v2.0..... 292.

Informix Wingz v1.1..... 245.

Lotus
Lotus Marketplace Business..... CALL
Lotus Marketplace Households..... CALL

MICRO PLANNING
MICRO PLANNER v6.1..... 335.

Microsoft
Microsoft Excel v2.2..... 245.
Microsoft Office..... 525.
Microsoft Works v2.0..... 179.

Preferred Publishers DAtabase..... 68.

Satori Software Bulk Mailer v3.0..... 75.

Symmetry KeyPlan..... 243.

Synergy KaleidaGraph v2.0..... 145.

Systat Fastat..... 149.
Systat v5.0..... *SPECIAL* 619.

PRINTERS

Apple Computer
LaserWriter II NT..... 3669.
LaserWriter II SC..... 2285.

Eastman Kodak
Kodak Diconix M150 Plus Printer..... 489.

GDT Softworks JetLink Express..... 85.
Print-Link Collection..... 59.

Hewlett Packard
HP Deskwriter w/ATM..... 859.
Laser Jet III..... 1765.
Laser Jet IIP..... 1115.

Orange Micro Grappler 9 Pin..... 78.
Grappler LX..... 128.

Pacific Data Products
MacPage (Postscript for HP's)..... 455.

Seikosha SP1000..... 229.

SCANNERS & DIGITIZERS

Caere Typist..... 465.

Complete PC
Complete Full Page Scanner..... 758.
Complete Half Page Scanner..... 295.

Digital Vision Computer Eyes-Mac... 194.
Computer Eyes-Mac II (color)..... 348.

Koala Technologies
MacVision v3.0 (Digitizer)..... 259.

Kurta
12" X 12" IS/ADB Tablet (corded or cordless)..... 359.
Cordless 3 Switch Pen..... 75.
Cordless 4-button Cursor..... 75.

Microtek
MSF-300G/GS Grey Scale..... 1399.
MSF-300Z Color..... 1839.

Mouse Systems Pagebrush..... CALL

Thunderware
LightningScan 400..... 385.
ThunderScan Plus w/Thunderworks.. 199.

Xerox Imaging Systems
GS Plus Scanner..... 1495.

7 POINT POLICY BENEFITS YOU

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

1. VISA MASTERCARD or DISCOVER accepted. No surcharge. Your card is not charged until we ship.
2. If we send a partial order, there's no second shipment charge.
3. All shipments insured at no extra charge.
4. No sales tax charged for out of state shipments.
5. COD maximum $1,000, cash or certified check. COD orders ship via UPS Blue Label unless UPS Ground delivers next day.
6. 120-day limited warranty on all products. Defective software replaced immediately. Defective hardware repaired or replaced at our discretion. Prices subject to change without notice. All items subject to availability.
7. Corporate purchases accepted, based on credit approval. To submit purchase orders, call our business office at 203-378-1926, 9am-5:30pm EST. Shipping on corporate orders billed at cost.

SHIPPING

- **Continental U.S.** Add $7.00 minimum per order to cover DHL Overnight Service, unless UPS ground delivers next day. Some areas require an additional day. (UPS ground service available at reduced rate per customer request.) Saturday delivery available to many areas upon request.
- **Order by 5:30pm EST Monday-Friday** and all (in-stock items) will ship that evening for overnight delivery, barring system failure, etc.
- **Alaska, Hawaii, outside Continental U.S., APO and FPO:** call (203) 378-3662 or write for shipping information.
- Mail-in orders (especially from foreign countries), please furnish telephone or fax number.

30 Day Money Back Guarantee On Selected Items

Shiva
Dos Dial-In or Connect..... 69.
Ethergate..... 1629.
FastPath 4 Gateway..... 1899.
Net Bridge or TeleBridge..... 339.
Net Serial X232..... 274.

Solutions International
FAXGATE Plus v1.1..... 229.
MailMaker (5 user)..... 117.

Tops/Sitka Flashcard..... 155.
InBox Plus (100 user)..... 625.
InBox/Mac (20 user)..... 214.
Network Bundle v3.0..... 187.
Repeater or Flashbox..... 118.

Traveling Software
LAP-LINK III Mac Connectivity..... 113.

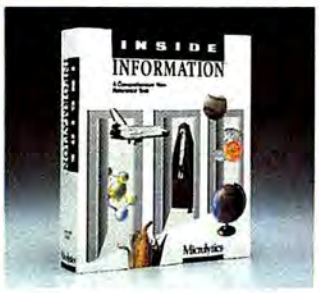
Programs Plus 1-800-832-3201

PROGRAMS PLUS

Fax: 203-381-9043
Inquires: 203-378-3662
Canada: 1-800-344-7753

75 RESEARCH DRIVE
STRATFORD, CT 06497

Prompt and courteous attention to all your Macintosh needs.



WHERE DO YOU FIND "NAUTICAL" LANGUAGE?

Inside information™ by Microlytics is a comprehensive hierarchical dictionary, surpassing Roget's thesaurus as vocabulary aid. 65,000 root word entries. Organized by 700 categories such as Chemistry, Law, Music, etc. Invaluable for writing instant primer for appropriate language and terms whenever you tackle a new subject.

Suggested Retail.....$119.
Programs Plus Price.....$69.

SPELLING & GRAMMAR CHECKERS

Deneba Software
Big Thesaurus.....64.
Spelling Coach Professional v3.1.....124.
Foundation Publishing
Hyper Speller.....29.
Franklin Software Language Master.69.
Lexpertise Mac Proof v3.2.1.....115.
Life Tree Correct Grammar.....49.
Microlytics
Electronic Word Finder (handheld).....59.
Inside Information.....*SPECIAL* 69.
Random House Encyclopedia.....*SPECIAL* 69.
Word Finder.....34.
Reference Software
Grammatik v2.0.....50.
Right Software Right Writer v3.1.....54.
Sensible Software
Sensible Grammar v1.1 or BookEnds...51.

UTILITIES

Abbott Systems CanOpener v1.1.....63.
AEC Management
AEC Information Manager.....359.
FastTrack Schedule v1.5.....135.
Affinity Microsystems
Tempo II v1.0.....75.
Aladdin Systems Shortcut.....46.
Stuff-It Deluxe.....63.
ALSoft Disk Express II.....56.
Master Juggler.....64.
American Power Conversion
Power Chute.....67.
Avery International Corp.
MacLabelPro.....53.
Berkeley System Design
After Dark v2.0.....22.
Stepping Out II.....49.
Caere OmniDraft or OmniSpell.....69.
OmniPage v2.1.....539.
OmniProof or OmniTrace.....105.
Casady & Greene, Inc.
A.M.E. (5 user).....509.
A.M.E. (single user).....159.
CE Software Alarming Events.....85.
Calendar Maker v3.1.....31.
MockPackage Plus Utilities v4.4.....31.
QuicKeys v2.0 or DiskTop v4.0.....63.
Central Point Software
Copy II Mac v7.2.....23.
Mac Tools Deluxe.....75.
Dantz Software Development
Retrospect v1.1.....148.
Dayna Communications, Inc.
DosMounter.....55.
Fifth Generation Systems
FastBack II v2.1 or DiskLock.....124.
Power Station v2.5.....35.
Pyro v4.0.....27.
Suitcase II v1.2.6.....52.
SuperLaserSpool v2.02.....86.
SuperSpool v5.0.....58.
Icom Simulations On Cue.....35.
Insight Development MacPrint v1.2..94.
Kent Marsh MacSafe II.....109.
Night Watch v1.03.....85.
Quick Lock.....36.
Loop Software PictureBook.....39.
Magic Software Backmatic.....49.

DHL WORLDWIDE EXPRESS® Overnight

MainStay Capture v2.0.....49.
Mac Schedule v2.0.....125.
Marco Polo (2 user).....255.
Marco Polo (5 user).....515.
Marco Polo (Single User).....149.
Markup (1 pack).....125.
Markup (2 pack).....255.
Microcom Software
Virex (10 pack).....317.
Virex v2.6.....52.
Microlytics GOfer v2.0.....39.
Microseeds INITpicker 2.0.....35.
Redux 1.62.....49.
Rival 1.1.....49.
Screengems 1.0.....39.
Now Software Now Utilities.....89.
Screen Locker.....45.
ON Technology On Location.....75.
Peter Norton/Symantic International
Norton Utilities.....84.
Sabastian Software
Imager Grabber 2.0.....35.
Salient Software Inc.
Disk Doubler v3.0.....45.
Software Innovations HandOff II.....50.
HandOff v1.2.....30.
Solutions International
SmartScrap & The Clipper II.....45.
Super Glue II v2.01.....61.
SuperMac Software Diskfit v1.5.....58.
Survivor Software Stickey Notes +...29.
Symantec
Symantec AntiVirus (SAM) v2.0.....67.
Symantec Utilities (SUM II).....98.
Synex Mac Envelope Plus v2.0.....149.
Mac Envelope v5.0.....57.
MacPhoneBook.....51.

What's Right For You?

Call Chris!

Need help choosing from our big selection of 2,500 products? As one of the oldest and largest software/hardware suppliers, we've learned from tens of thousands of loyal customers what works best. We want you to be a satisfied customer, too. Call our tech service for advice so you get the right product for your special needs.

Vertical Solutions
FastEnvelope or FastCAT.....48.
FastLabel v2.0.....83.
WildFlower Software SnapJot.....32.
Williams & Macias Inc.
DiskFinder.....27.
MyDiskLabeler III.....69.
StickyBusiness Plus.....159.
StickyBusiness v1.2.....89.

WORD PROCESSING & DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Adobe Systems, Inc.
Adobe Type Reunion.....*SPECIAL* 39.
Adobe Type Set vol. 1 or 2.....58.
ATM (Adobe Type Manager) v2.0.....65.
ATM plus pack (requires ATM).....109.
Newsletters or Streamline.....225.
Photoshop.....499.
TrueForm Set-up.....225.
Type Align.....59.

ABSOLUTE REMEDY FOR POWER PROBLEMS

Power Backer by Kensington completely protects your valuable data from loss due to spikes and surges, power dips, brownouts and blackouts. 100% surge suppression and EMI-RFI noise filtering. Heavy duty batteries even provide clean backup power for orderly shutdown in blackouts. LAN compatibility. UL tested. Available in 360, 450, 520 VA power ratings.

Suggested Retail:
PowerBacker 360.....$399.
PowerBacker 450.....$499.
PowerBacker 520.....$599.
Programs Plus Price:
PowerBacker 360.....$269.
PowerBacker 450.....$339.
PowerBacker 520.....$399.

Advanced Software DocuComp.....79.
Aldus Corporation
PageMaker v4.0.....499.
Persuasion v2.0 or Freehand v2.0.....329.
PrePrint v1.0.....345.
Altsys Corporation
Fontographer v3.1.....249.
Antic Software Flexforms 1 or 2.....42.
Claris MacWrite II.....145.
Computer Associates
Cricket Graph v1.32.....125.
Data Translation PhotoMac.....469.
PhotoMac Edit v1.5.....289.
Design Science Math Type v2.11.....95.
Letraset Design Studio.....599.
Image Studio v1.5.....173.
Ready Set Go! v4.5.....275.
Microsoft
Word v4.0 or PowerPoint v2.01.....245.
My Software
My Advanced LabelMaker or MailList..29.
New Horizon Word Maker.....65.
Niles & Associates EndNote.....75.
Nolo Press WillMaker v3.0.....32.
Olduvai Multiclip v2.0.....69.
Read-it OCR v2.1.....275.
Read-it! OCR personal.....139.
Paragon Concepts
Nisus III.....239.
QUED/M v2.09.....75.
Portfolio Systems DynoDex.....49.
Power Up
Address Book Plus w/binder.....83.
Calendar Creator.....38.
Fast Forms v2.0.....105.
Preferred Publishers
Vantage or Exposure.....49.
Prescience Expressionist v2.07.....89.
Quark QuarkStyle.....169.
QuarkXPress v3.0.....469.
Shana Corporation
Informed Designer.....167.
Informed Mini Manager.....80.
Informed Mini Manager 4 Pak.....179.
SNA Stylist!.....*SPECIAL* 55.
Spinnaker Software
Springboard Publisher II.....107.
Top Honors.....57.
Symantec More v3.0.....265.
Symmetry Acta Advantage.....63.
T/Maker WriteNow v2.2.....117.
TimeWorks Publish-It!.....223.
Publish-It! Easy.....112.
Word Perfect Corporation
Word Perfect v1.04.....215.
Working Software QuickLetter.....72.
Xerox Imaging Systems AccuText...479.

Please circle 180 on reader service card.

Programs Plus 1-800-832-3201

PROGRAMS PLUS

Fax: 203-381-9043
Inquires: 203-378-3662
Canada: 1-800-344-7753
75 RESEARCH DRIVE
STRATFORD, CT 06497

Software AND HARDWARE THAT FITS

1-800-972-3018

20200 Eastway Village Dr., Suite 100
Humble, Texas 77338
Call: 713-540-2300
FAX 713-446-8499

Only $495!

Samsung Full Page Display w/Video Card

At this price, you can't afford not to have one of these incredible eyesavers! Quality, flicker-free images at a price that lets you experience the convenience of large-screen viewing.

- 870 x 640 resolution
- 15" portrait display monochrome screen
- paper-white phosphor
- 69 Hz vertical, 63 Khz horizontal refresh rate
- integrated tilt & swivel base
- SE, SE/30, or Mac II video card

Makes on-screen proofing easy!

Priced too low to print!

QMS Colorscript 100 Printer ***Can you afford <u>not</u> to have it?*** Right out of the box you'll print near typeset quality 300 dpi hard copies or transparencies in vibrant colors that adhere to PANTONE specifications. You'll have total freedom in composing using shapes and typefaces and over 16 million colors in endless variations.

- 35 resident Adobe fonts
- Apple-talk compatible
- 8 Mb RAM with spooling
- Pantone certified
- One-year warranty

The clarity and power of full color Postscript printing!

"Now YOU can afford to buy a high-performance Samsung monitor — the best value available today!

When Apple Computer chose Samsung as its primary supplier of monochrome CRTs for the MacPlus, SE, and SE/30, they based their decision on superior quality and value.

I PERSONALLY GUARANTEE you'll be pleased with the power, performance, and competitive price of these monitors." *Réal Provencher*

Samsung Dual Page Display w/Video Card

No more squinting and scrolling! Seeing two pages at once will save you hours of time. The latest in flicker-free monochrome technology provides true WYSIWYG! The video card is based on custom VLSI design, with a minimum power draw resulting in maximum reliability and long life.

- 1024 x 768 resolution
- 19" screen, 72 dpi
- paper-white phosphor
- 78 Hz vertical, 65 Khz horizontal refresh rate
- integrated tilt & swivel base
- SE, SE/30, or Mac II video card

Power and function at a competitive price!

$895!

QMS PS-810 ***Faster printing (8 pages per minute) at an economical price!***

Outstanding print quality. An affordable Adobe Postscript laser printer that features the reliable Canon SX print engine. The QMS PS-810 utilizes a 68000 MPU-based controller operating at 16 MHz with proprietary ASAP technology. Get 40% faster "first-page-out" performance than Apple LaserWriter NT!

- 2Mb RAM...expandable to 3
- 35 resident typefaces!
- RS232/422 standard, Centronics parallel and AppleTalk interface

Speed, flexibility and power!

Now $2895!

PRINTERS

NewGen Turbo Lasers:			
600x300 dpi	3850	QMS PS 810 Turbo	3995
400x400 dpi	4250	QMS PS 820	3595
800x400 dpi	5775	QMS PS 820 Turbo	4795

Our buying power gives you your buying power!

$1179

Seiko 14" Trinitron with RasterOps 24-bit Video Card

Amazing color. High-resolution Trinitron tube makes it possible to view 16 million shades of color!

- 640 x 480 resolution
- 14" display, 72 dpi
- 24-bit video card
- integrated tilt & swivel base

43% brighter than the leading competitor!

$1619

RasterOps ClearVue/GS (Grayscale Monitor) ***Unmatched image quality!*** Flicker-free images in 256 shades of gray for accurate proofing. Includes Pan/Zoom and Virtual Desktop features for maximum productivity!

- 1024 x 768 resolution
- 19" display, 72 dpi
- paper-white phosphor
- integrated tilt & swivel base
- 75 Hz vertical refresh rate

Zoom in to check details!

RasterOps

ClearVue (Mac II)	1149
ClearVue SE w/16MHz 68000 Accelerator	1379
ColorBoard 208	349
ColorBoard 232	2149
ColorBoard 264 II	539
ColorBoard 264 SE030	649
ColorBoard 364	1425
SE030 24-bit 14" Trinitron	1295
SFX (NTSC)	1065
FrameGrabber (NTSC)	1065
14" Trinitron 24-bit	1179
16" Trinitron 8L	3595
19" Trinitron 8L	3995
19" Trinitron 24L	4995

An incredible price for the latest technology in large-screen color viewing.

NEW! **Ikegami 19" Trinitron Color Systems!**

New generation Trinitron technology...superior to other Trinitrons currently available. Ikegami–the market leader in gray scale monitors–introduces the undisputed champ in color reproduction. Each system comes with an integrated tilt/swivel stand, and auto and manual degaussing. Full antiglare coating, 75 Hz vertical refresh rate, and flicker-free images reduce eye strain and improve user comfort. Coupled with a high resolution 1024 x 768 video card, this combination is the top-of-the-line color solution available today.

The right solution for every budget!

System	Colors	Upgradable to 24-Bit Color	Price
Entry Level	256	No	**$2995**
Professional	256	Yes	**$3495**
Master's	16 Million	N/A	**$3995**

MONITORS w/Cards

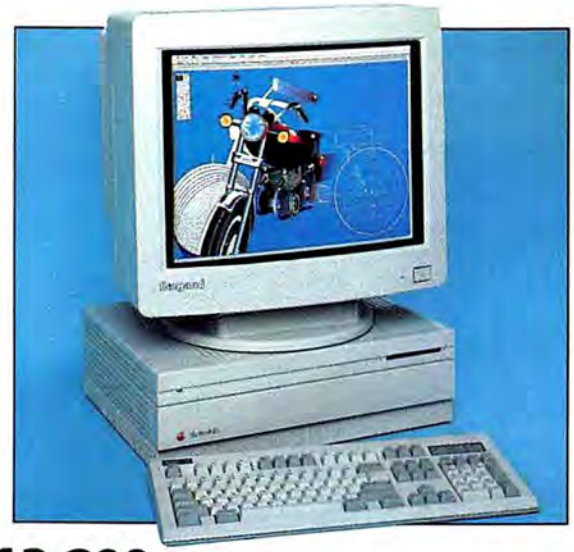
Magnavox 14" w/8-bit	869
NEC Macsync 14" w/8-bit	859
Sony Trinitron 1304 14" w/8-bit	1079

Other Monitors Available! Please call.

Hardware solutions for all your business needs.

$3775 Mac SE, w/2 Floppy Drives, 2.5 Mb RAM, 105 Mb Quantum Internal Hard Drive, Samsung Dual Page Display, Datadesk Mac 101 Keyboard.

$9850 Mac IIx, w/1 Floppy Drive, 5 Mb RAM, 170 Mb Quantum Internal Hard Drive, RasterOps 8-bit Color Video Card with 19" Sony Trinitron Monitor, Apple Extended Keyboard.



$13,200 MacIIfx, w/1 Floppy Drive, 8 Mb RAM, 300 CDC Internal Hard Drive, Ikegami 24-bit 19" Color Monitor and Video Card, Datadesk Mac 101 Keyboard.

FREE CONSULTATION to help you answer these four questions:

1. **What combination of CPU, HD, monitor & video card best fits your needs?**
2. **How will System 7.0 affect your buying decision today?**
3. **How much RAM will be enough?**
4. **8-bit vs. 24-bit, which is for me?**

We can help you answer these questions, and can offer you the ideal combination of hardware (and software) for your exact needs.

SYSTEMS

Mac IIcx B&W Full-Page System, 2 Mb RAM, 40 Mb Quantum, Mac 101 Keyboard.....4595

Mac IIcx B&W Dual Page Monitor, 2 Mb RAM, 40 Mb Quantum, Mac 101 Keyboard 4995

Mac IIci 14" Trinitron, 5 Mb RAM, 105 Mb Quantum, Mac 101 Keyboard.....6525

Mac IIcx 19" Trinitron 8-bit Color, 5 Mb RAM, 105 Mb Quantum, Mac 101 Keyboard...7650

Mac IIX 16" Trinitron 8-bit Color, 5 Mb RAM, 105 Mb Quantum, Mac 101 Keyboard..... 8195

Mac IIX 19" Trinitron 8-bit Color, 5 Mb RAM, 170 Mb Quantum, Mac 101 Keyboard..... 8300

Mac SE/30 14" Trinitron 24-bit Color, 5 Mb RAM, 105 Mb Quantum, Mac 101 Keyboard...5375

Mac SE/30 System, 5 Mb RAM, 105 Mb Quantum, Mac 101 Keyboard..... 4065

Mac SE w/2-Floppy Drives, FP Display, 2.5 Mb RAM, 40 Mb Quantum, Mac 101 Keyboard 3050

Mac SE w/2-Floppy Drives, 2.5 Mb RAM, 40 Mb Quantum, Mac 101 Keyboard..... 2550

$5725 Mac IIcx, w/1 Floppy Drive, 5 Mb RAM, 105 Quantum Internal Hard Drive, Seiko 14" Color Monitor with 24-bit RasterOps Video Card, Apple Extended Keyboard.

We specialize in high-end graphics systems.

Mac IIfx with 8Mb RAM, RasterOps 24-bit Video Card, Trinitron 19" Color Monitor, RasterOps Video Accelerator with 4 Mb RAM, 620 Mb CDC internal hard drive, Datadesk Mac 101 Keyboard, MicroTek 300ZS 24-bit Color Scanner, QMS ColorScript 100 Thermal Color Printer with 8 Mb RAM.

.....25,400

"Getting the right system is critical. You don't want to buy more power than you need today...but you want to make sure your system can be enhanced to meet future needs." *Réal Provencher*

Guaranteed: If you don't like it

Software AND HARDWARE THAT FITS

1-800-972-3018

20200 Eastway Village Dr., Suite 100
Humble, Texas 77338
Call: 713-540-2300
FAX 713-446-8499

MasterCard VISA BBB Consumer Care Program

COMMUNICATIONS SOLUTIONS

- **Software**

LapLink Mac	84
Liaison	174
MacLink Plus	139
Microphone II	225
Quick Mail (10 Users)	262
White Night	81
Timbuktu	99
TOPS (Mac)	199

- **Hardware**

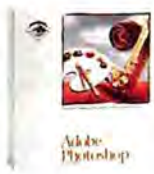
Abaton InterFAX 2400/9600	419
Everex 2400	195
Hayes Personal Modem 2400	165
MacFax	449
Shiva NetModem 2400	439
Shiva NetSerial	295
SmartModem 2400M Bundle	429

WORD & PAGE LAYOUT

Quark XPress $549

Adobe Postscript Fonts	Call
Adobe Type Manager	59
Adobe Type Manager Plus	119
Coach Professional	117
Design Studio	640
FullWrite Professional	269
More 2.0	255
OmniPage 2.0	589
Pagemaker 4.0	539
Read It! (OCR)	260
ReadySetGo! 4.5	285
Write Now 2	122

Adobe Photoshop $569



GRAPHICS

Canvas 2.1	189
Digital Darkroom	255
Dreams	335
Freehand	349
Illustrator '88 Bundle	299
Image Studio	285
Laser Paint II	439
MacDraft	199
MacDraw II	329
Minicad Plus	539
Pixel Paint Professional	439
Studio 1	109
Studio 8	350
Super 3D Enhanced	331
SuperPaint 2.0	133
Swivel 3D 1.1	325

$1895 **Microtek MS 300ZS Color Scanner with Color Studio and Image Studio**

Affordable options to enhance your system.

ZOOM Modem w/Sendfax $119

A full-featured 2400 baud modem with the ability to send faxes anytime, anywhere! Includes modem and fax software. 7-year warranty.

CDC HARD DRIVES

Int 300 Mb	1799
Int 330 Mb (Wren Runner)	2150
Int 600 Mb	2495

Extended Warranties Available

QUANTUM HARD DRIVES

Int 40 Mb	399
Int 80 Mb	599
Int 105 Mb	699
Int 170 Mb	949
Ext 40 Mb	519
Ext 80 Mb	759
Ext 105 Mb	829
Ext 170 Mb	1069

ACC & OTHER PERIPHERALS

Kurta 11 x 8.5 Tablet	349
Kurta 12 x 12 Tablet	399
Kurta 17 x 12 Tablet	659
MacFlip (80 diskettes)	18
Mac 101 Keyboard	149
Switchboard	195

ACCELERATORS

AOX DoubleTime SE	**199**
Maccelerate SCSI Acc	469
Orchid MacSprint	245
SiCLONE	1295
(w/ 68882)	1450
1 Megabyte SIMMS	Call
4 Megabyte SIMMS	Call

SCANNERS

Microtek MS II	1129
Microtek MS 300GS (256GS)	1450
Microtek MS 400GS (256GS)	2859
ScanMan M32	369
Sharp JX 300 Color	2495
Sharp JX 450 Color	5895

UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SUPPLIES

450 AT	375
AP 110 SE	229
AP 360 XT	279
MinuteMan 300	429
MinuteMan 600	695

TARGUS PREMIUM CASES

IW II Case	49
Mac Plus Case	59
SE Extended KB Case	75

PERIPHERAL LAND

1.44 Mb Floppy	329
Infinity Turbo 40	799
Infinity Dual Turbo 40	1850
PL 200 Int	1465
PL 250 Int	1765

EVEREX

EMAC 60T (Tape Back-up) 665

EMAC 150T Tape Back-up $865

8 Reasons To Order From Us *(besides saving money!)*

1. **30-day money back guarantee** on all hardware (except for special-order items). No ifs, ands, or buts!
2. **Software guarantee.** If it doesn't fit your needs, we will happily refund the purchase price minus the applicable trial fee. No hassles!
3. **Toll-free tech support** when you need advice or want to order.
4. **Pay when shipped...** We charge your credit card only when your order is shipped—not when you place the order.
5. **Trade-ins accepted.** We gladly take trade-ins on Mac CPUs and printers in good working order.
6. **Overnight delivery** when you need it.
7. **Business Leasing available.**
8. **Installation & training** anywhere in the U.S.

"We're not happy UNLESS YOU ARE!

We want you to become a repeat customer. So we give you:

- discount mail-order prices
- superior service & selection
- an unbeatable hassle-free warranty
- toll-free tech support
- an unsurpassed return policy.

And we do it all with a smile... *because that's what you deserve.* "

Several members of our management team: (l to r) Barbara, Jim, Lew, Réal.

WE'LL BUY IT BACK!

Please circle 160 on reader service card.

Professional Solutions From MacTel.

MacTel Technology Corp.

Contact the professionals at MacTel Technology. We handle only the best in Macintosh hardware, systems and peripherals. Names like Apple, Nikon, Radius, RasterOps, Daystar, PLI, Sharp, Texas Instruments, Howtek and our own, top-quality Index brand.

We provide services such as international sales, service and banking; competitive system quotes; our own research and manufacturing facility; and qualified, reliable technical support (before and after the sale.) It's no wonder that the vast majority of our business is repeat business.

Call or fax with your hardware or system requirements. We'll show you why there's no better solution than a professional solution from MacTel Technology Corporation.

Index Memory Modules

1Mb SIMM — $49

Surface Mount, Low Profile

• 70ns SIMM • Gold contacts and traces • Lifetime warranty

*FX 1Mb SiMM (70ns) $54

*4Mb Surface Mount/Low Profile (80ns)	$299
4Mb Mac IIfx Upgrade (80ns)	$395
INDEX 2, 3, 4Mb Portable SRAM Upgrade	CALL

***These INDEX Memory Modules use Gold Contacts and Traces and and all carry a Lifetime Warranty. Prices subject to change without notice. Call for lowest prices.**

Index Hard Drives

Quantum 3.5" ProDrive HD - 12ms

2-Year Warranty		Internal	External
40Mb	12ms	$359	$439
80Mb	12ms	$549	$639
105Mb	12ms	$599	$699
170Mb	12ms	$849	$949

Imprimis 5.25" Wren Series HD -15ms

180Mb	15ms	$1099*	$1149
300Mb	15ms	$1499*	$1599†
WREN RUNNER			
330Mb	10.7ms	$1799*	$1999†
600Mb	16ms	$1999*	$2099†
1 Gig	16ms	$3899*	$4199†

*Its only Mac II, IIx and IIfx.
†Includes Auto-Sensing Power Supply, which allows world-wide adaptability
Backmatic and Autosave II are registered trademarks of Magic Software, Inc.

H.D. Chauffeur™

MacTel's Ultimate Hard Disk Driver

- Mac, A/UX and ProDos compatible formats
- Password protection - simple and encrypted
- Partitioning - with DA controlled mounting
- Disk Mirroring - fault tolerance backup
- Testing - verifies and assigns bad blocks
- User-friendly COLOR interface
- Expert and Novice modes with balloon help features
- Update Drive Button - Install "HD Chauffeur" without reinitializing
- BACKMATIC™ - Automatic backup utility
- AUTOSAVE II™ - Protects against Data Loss
- 14mb of Public Domain Software

$250 value Software Bundle with ALL INDEX Hard Drives

Hardware

MacTel Hardware
MacTel Extended Keyboard
ADB Eng./German....$99/$119

MacTel-NET $15
(100% Phone-Net® Plus compatible)

Index 2400 Baud Modem (100% Hayes compatible) ... $99
With software, cables not included.

Kensington
Turbo Trac Ball Mouse ADB. $169

Printers

TI microLaser Printers
AppleTalk Connector Included!
PS35 w/35 fonts $2295
PS17 w/17 fonts $1895

Hewlett-Packard
Ink Jet 300 dpi Printer $850

Macintosh CPU's COMPARE—SAVE
• Macintosh SE, SE/30 IIcx, IIci, and IIfx. Always available. Call NOW for a CPU or a system tailored to your specific needs.

Syquest
SQ 400 Data Cartridges $76

INDEX
45R HD $669

RasterOps
We carry the complete RasterOps product line - Call for a low price!

- ColorBoard 264
- 364 Video Card
- ClearVue/GS System for SE/30
- ClearVue/GS System for Mac II
- 8L System
- 24L System
- RasterOps Graphic Accelerator

Microtek Scanners
MSF 300 GS, including cables and software $1745
MSF 300Z ColorScan, including cables and software $2195
MSF 400 GS $2945

Abaton
Interfax Modem 12/48 ..... $349
Interfax Modem 24/96 ..... $499

National Instruments
GPIB Board $490
Includes 2-meter cable!
Works with all products requiring a GPIB interface.

H.D. Chauffeur™
The Ultimate HD Utility Program $99.50

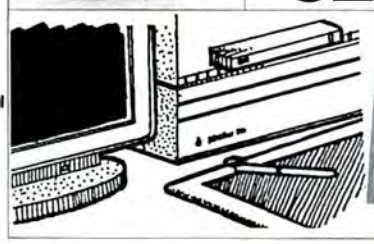
***New! VisionPro Monitors!* Professional 19" Graphic COLOR Monitor System. Sony Tube, Tilt/Swivel, 100/220V.**
- VisionPro 8...CALL
- Vision Accel...CALL
- VisionPro 8-24 Bit Upgrade...CALL

MacCACHE 64K Cache for the Mac IIci $399

The Index Portrait

15", high resolution, anti-glare monochrome, with tilt/swivel base, 640*870 pixels plus a 75Hz Refresh Rate. Includes interface card for Mac SE, SE/30 and Mac II family.

$625



Call or fax For a MacTel COMPETITIVE SYSTEM QUOTE!

Ordering information

MasterCard VISA

• No surcharge for Visa or MasterCard. International orders call or fax for details. European banking service available. • Purchase orders accepted from university, government, military NET 30 and corporate (on approval), NET 30. • Please allow 10 days for personal and company checks to clear. • Returned merchandise must be authorized to expedite process, call 512/451-2600 for RMA number. • All defects will be replaced or repaired at MacTel's discretion. • Shipping and handling charges not refundable. • Product must be in original condition and original shipping container including all packing materials. • All products are subject to a 5% restocking fee. • Prices subject to change without notice and all products subject to availability.

MacTel Technology Corporation carries the entire Apple Macintosh line - Call or fax for a MacTel Competitive System Quote

1•800•950•8411

3007 North Lamar • Austin, Texas 78705
Telephone: 512/451-2600 • Fax:512/451-3323
Technical Support: 512/458-2222 MacNet: MACTEL

Australia: 800/125-880 • United Kingdom: 0800/89-1428
France: 0033/88-77-8320 • Europe: 0041/46-054020

mactel TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION

Professional Solutions For Today's Macintosh Professional.

Attention France - téléphonez-nous, MacTel France 088-77-8320

Please circle 39 on reader service card.

MacUser Advertising Gallery

Your window to hot new products in the Macintosh industry. A unique section displaying new advertisers and their products. The place to turn first for this month's latest.

For special rates and details contact your local MacUser sales representative.

Changing your mailing address?

It's a simple procedure to ensure that your next issue of MacUser will catch up with you as soon as you move.
Please send *your* NEW address PLUS your current mailing label to:

MacUser
P.O. Box 56986
Boulder, Colorado
80322-6986
Please allow up to 60 days for change of address to take place.

Find out what *MacWorld* and *MacUser* think are the best accelerators for you

Phone for free reprints

If you are confused about all the claims and the volume of upgrade options available, you're not alone.

Now, regardless of whether you own one of the new Mac II series of computers or you're still using your original 128, Total Systems has a solution that will accelerate your Macintosh to give you increased productivity. But we aren't the only ones that think so. *MacWorld* and *MacUser* magazines rated us as one of your best choices. But you don't have to take our word for it. Listen to the experts. To find out how we rated, call us and we'll send you a reprint of the *MacWorld* and *MacUser* articles. But naturally, we wouldn't be sending them to you unless we thought they rated us the best. Check us out—call us at,

800-874-2288
Extension 300

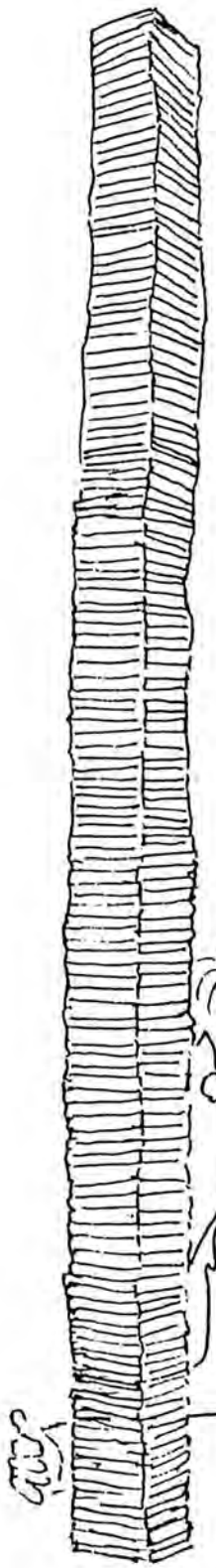
99 W. 10th Ave. No. 333
Eugene, OR 97401
503-345-7395

TOTAL SYSTEMS

Please circle 66 on reader service card.

ARE YOU RUNNING OUT OF SPACE?

GET A SONY REWRITABLE OPTICAL DISK DRIVE AND NEVER RUN OUT OF SPACE AGAIN!

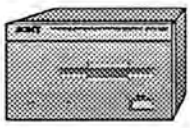


You never run out of space because the **Sony** rewritable optical disk drive provides **650 Megabytes of removable, reliable storage.** You get assurance that the valuable data you've produced is safe, because the Sony Optical disk is crash-proof.

Kin-Tronics has put together a reliable system product that will just plug into your computer, looks exactly like a hard disk, and provides on-line back-up. You get an optical disk with installed software that adds the optical drive to your system. The optical disk is pre-formatted, so you don't spend hours formatting it yourself. The disk is certified, so your system doesn't spend time finding disk errors.

We have everything you need to plug the drive into many different computer systems. You get the complete system from Kin-Tronics Systems: the Sony drive, software, SCSI interface, cables, and disk cartridges.

- 650 Megabytes of storage
- Crash-proof removable disks
- Proven reliability
- Data transfer, 680 Kbytes/sec (1K Byte/sector)
- Average seek time, 95 msec
- ISO/ANSI standard format disks
- Over 15 year disk lifetime



Authorized SONY dealer

The Image Company

Kin-Tronics Systems, Inc.

3 Westchester Plaza, Elmsford, NY 10523

(800) 431-1658 • FAX (914) 347-2588

Please circle 122 on reader service card.

MARKETPLACE

HARDWARE 330-339

ACCELERATOR BOARDS 330
BAR CODE 330
CD-ROM 330
COMPUTER SYSTEMS 330-332
DATA ACQUISITION 332
DISK DRIVES 333
DISKETTES 333
GENERAL 333-335
INSURANCE 335
MEMORY UPGRADES 335-337
PERIPHERALS 338
PRINTERS 339
SECURITY 339

SOFTWARE 339-344

ACCOUNTING 339
BAR CODE 339
BUSINESS 339
BUSINESS TIME MANAGEMENT 340
DATA BASE 340
EDUCATIONAL 340
EMULATION 340
ENGINEERING 340-341
ENTERTAINMENT/GAMES 341
FINANCIAL 341
FONTS 341
FUND RAISING 342
GENEALOGY 342
GRAPHICS 342
HEALTH 342
LANGUAGE TOOLS 342
LOTTERY/GAMBLING 343
MEDICAL/DENTAL 343
MUSIC/MIDI 343
NETWORKING/CONNECTIVITY 343
PUBLIC DOMAIN 343
RELIGION 343-344
SALES/MARKETING 344
SHAREWARE 344
STACKWARE 344
UTILITIES 344

MISCELLANEOUS 344-347

ACCESSORIES 344-345
CATALOGUES/BOOKS/PUBLICATIONS 345
DATA CONVERSION SERVICES 345
DESKTOP PUBLISHING SERVICES 346
DISKETTE COPY SERVICES 346
INSURANCE 346
SERVICES 346-347
SUPPLIES 347

ADVERTISING RATES AND INFORMATION

MacUser Marketplace is a special economical section for product and service listings.

Advertisements are grouped by category and sold by column inches. Second color option available.

Standard Directory Listings are also available for a minimum of 3 issues at $415.00 per issue ($1,245.00 total).

For additional information call 212-503-5115.

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING STAFF

One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016
(212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS

Director, Classified Sales
Paul Stafford

Group Advertising Director
Kathryn J. Cumberlander

Production Director
Anne R. Brockinton

Production Manager
Carolyn Bingham

Sales Manager
Ron Kost

Advertising Coordinator
Wanda D. Brown

Advertising Support Manager
Monica Dixon

Production Supervisor
Bessi Dion

ACCOUNT MANAGERS

DENNIS M. LEAVEY **(212) 503-5111**
AK, AL, AR, CO, CT, GA, IA, IL, IN, KS, KY, LA, MN, MS, ND, NM, OH, OK, OR, SD, TN, VA, WY
CA (ZIPS 93000 & UP)

C. WESLEY WALTON **(212) 503-5136**
AZ, FL, MA, MI, MO, NJ, NC, NV, NY, TX, VT, WA

KAREN A. CASTORINO **(212) 503-5140**
DC, DE, HI, ID, MD, ME, MT, NH, NE, RI, PA, SC, UT, WI, WV, CA (ZIPS 92999 & DOWN). CANADA, ALL OVERSEAS.

MARKETPLACE

HARDWARE/ACCELERATOR BOARDS

MacCache™
1 800-876-4276
UR Micro, Inc.
$549
Why pay more?

64K Static Ram Cache Card For Mac IIci

- Made in the USA
- Equal to or better than competitive cards
- Money-back Guarantee

Increase Performance
Dealer Inquiries Invited
Phone (716) 689-1600
Fax (716) 689-0062

CIRCLE 201 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODE

BAR CODE READERS

For All Macintosh Models

- No software changes
- Attaches as 2nd keyboard or through Mouse Port
- Installs in seconds
- Reads UPC/EAN, Int 2 of 5, Codabar, Code 128, MSI, and Code 39
- Outstanding read rate

Complete with Steel Wand—$399
Magstripe Option—**add $100**
64K Portable Reader—**$849**

Bar Code Software

Code 39 fonts—$99
UPC/EAN fonts—$99
For Laser, Linotronic, Dot Matrix

1 YEAR WARRANTY
30 DAY $$ BACK GUARANTEE

800-345-4220

417 Ingalls Street
Santa Cruz, CA 95060
408-458-9938

WORTHINGTON
DATA SOLUTIONS

BAR CODE & MAGNETIC STRIPE READERS FOR MACINTOSH PLUS, SE & II

Connects on keyboard or ADB
Requires no additional program or port
Does not affect keyboard or mouse
Industrial quality, heavy-duty units
Also available
SmartCard encoder reader
Magnetic encoder
Code & 39 UPC Printing Software
Portable Bar Code Reader

TPS Electronics
4047 Transport Street
Palo Alto, CA 94303
415-856-6833 1-800-526-5920
Telex: (Graphnet) 371 9097
FAX: 415-856-3843

CIRCLE 202 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EZBarcode®

Bar Code Reader for Macintosh, Mac Plus, SE, II
PC-WEDGE II including plastic wand **$309**
Metal Wand .....add **$60**
Mag Stripe Reader .....add **$100**

- Works with any program — no software required
- Connects to ADB port or between keyboard and computer
- Recognizes bar code type automatically
- Reads all standard bar code types
- Supports full ASCII, check digits, add-ons, preambles, postambles, macros, and more
- Automatic setup from bar code menu
- 5 year warranty

TimeKeeping Systems, Inc.
1306-V East 55th Street • Cleveland, OH 44103
Phone: (216) 361-9995 • Fax: (216) 361-0030

CD-ROM

TOSHIBA
CD-ROM DRIVE
MODEL XM-5100A
ONLY $499.00

PETER J PHETHEAN, LTD
213/694-2112
1640 East Brookdale Ave,
La Habra, California 90631
fax 213/691-8248

CIRCLE 203 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacUser Marketplace
is a special economical section for product and service listings.

CD-ROM

Mac CD™ Labs
PRESENTS

- LARGEST SELECTION
- LOWEST PRICES
- KNOWLEDGABLE PERSONNEL

★ NEW RELEASE ★

DICTIONARY $178
WEBSTER'S NINTH COLLEGIATE W/SOUND!
A MUST FOR HOME, SCHOOL OR OFFICE

ENCYCLOPEDIA $288
GROLIER'S NEW ELECTRONIC EDITION

MacGOODIES CD7 $80
CDEVs, INITS, CLIPART, DEMOS... INCREDIBLE!

ALSO EDUCATION • REFERENCE • CLIPART • PUBLIC DOMAIN • LEGAL • MEDICAL

NEC CDR-35 PLAYER $488
- Mac READY
- 650 MB
- PLAYS MUSIC

QUICKOR CD PLAYER $788
- Mac READY
- FAST 350 MB
- PLAYS MUSIC

Mac CD™ Labs
AMERICA'S CD SPECIALISTS
- OPTICAL STORAGE
- CD PLAYERS
- LATEST CD LISTINGS
- CDs PUBLISHED AND PRODUCED

800 447-4906

CIRCLE 204 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacUser Marketplace
To place your ad call
(212) 503-5115 or **(800) 825-4ADS**

CD-ROM

CD ROM, Inc.

CD-ROM, WORM,
MAGNETO-OPTICAL DRIVES
CD-ROM DISCS FOR IBM AND MAC
OPTICAL CONSULTING SERVICES

- *PUBLISHING*
- *DISTRIBUTION*
- *NETWORKING*

QUALITY PRODUCTS AND SERVICES AT COMPETITIVE PRICES

FREE CATALOG
TEL. 303-231-9373
1667 COLE BLVD., SUITE 400
GOLDEN, COLORADO, 80401, USA
FAX. 303 - 231-9581, CIS 72007,544

VISA/MC/AMEX/GOV'T POs

CIRCLE 205 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

MAC SYSTEMS

MAC SE 2 DR/ 1MB	$1750
MAC SE 1 DR/ 20MB	$1995
MAC SE 2 MB/40MB	$2295
MAC SE/30 2 MB/ 40MB	$3095
MAC SE/30 4 MB/ 80MB	$3795
MAC IICX 2 MB/ 40MB	$3695
MAC IICX 4 MB/ 80MB	$4195
MAC IICI 2 MB/ 40MB	$3995
MAC IICI 4MB/ 80MB	$4444
MAC II FX 4MB	$6395
MAC II FX 4MB/ 80MB	$6969
MAC Portable 40MB	$3795
MAC Reg/Ext Kybd	$99/179
MAC 8 Bit Color Card	$399
MAC 8/24 Bit Card	$699
MAC 13" RGB Monitor	$710
Image Writer II/LQ	$435/949
H.P. Deskwriter	$825
H.P. Scanjet+ & Card	$1449
Raster Ops 208 Board	$395
Raster Ops 264 Board	$595
Raster Ops 364 Board	$1375
Radius Pivot Mon./Card	$1295
Radius 2 Pg. Mon./Card	$1395
19" Color Monitor/Card	$3895
Laser II SC/NT	$1895/3095
"New" Personal Lasers	CALL

All Items New/No Tax Outside CA
Next Day Shipping Available
VISA & MC Add 2%

INTERNATIONAL COMPUTER CENTER
(800) 767-7706
(818) 894-1100
FAX (818) 891-3285
16175 Roscoe Blvd.
Sepulveda, CA 91343
U.S.A.

CIRCLE 206 ON READER SERVICE CARD

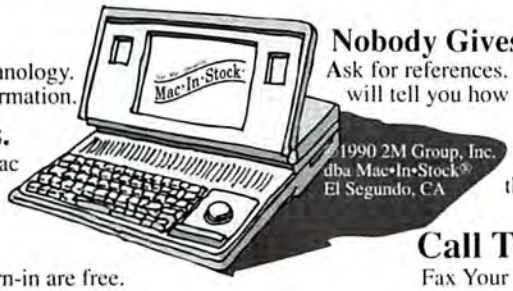
MARKETPLACE

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Nobody Does Mac Systems Like Mac•In•Stock®.

Nobody Has More Macs.
Starter systems, or vertical & high-end technology. New Mac models? Call us for product information.

Nobody Has More Peripherals.
Abaton, GCC, Radius, RasterOps, SuperMac Quantum, Rodime, Microtek, and more.



Nobody Gives You More Warm Fuzzies!
Ask for references. Our customers (from Phoenix to Fiji) will tell you how we maximize your Macintosh budget.

Nobody Does It For Less.
Shop around. We consistently beat up the big guys...and out-perform the rest.

Nobody Adds More Value.
Get the best for less. Configuration and burn-in are free. Tech support? Any time. Toll-free. Warranty repairs? Free.

Call Toll-Free: 800-633-1538
Fax Your Request For A Quote: 213-322-1486
International Customers: 213-322-1455

Mac Expertise • Toll-Free Tech Support • Free Warranty Repair • Rock-Bottom Prices.

"Apple", "Macintosh" and "Mac" are products/trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. "Mac•In•Stock" is a registered trademark of 2M Group, Inc.

CIRCLE 207 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RENTALS

Mac SE

Also Available:
- Macintosh
- IBM PS/2
- Compaq
- Laser Printers
- Laptops
- Portables

And a host of other peripherals!

PC Computer Rental

Next Day Delivery Anywhere in the U. S. A.

Call Toll-Free
800-765-4727

CIRCLE 208 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RENT YOUR COMPUTER POWER FROM A POWERFUL RENTAL COMPANY

Workstations - PC's - Laptops - Peripherals

IBM, Sun, Compaq, Apple, HP, DEC, Toshiba and TI

Short Term Rentals, Term Leases, Used Sales

• World's Largest Inventory - Over $220-million
• Inventory Centers Nationwide

For information on your closest inventory center call:

Electro Rent Corporation **1-800-444-4964**

CIRCLE 211 ON READER SERVICE CARD

800K/1.44 GENUINE SONY REPLACEMENT **FLOPPY DRIVES $218** INSTALLED REG LIST $450

MAC+/SE POWER SUPPLY
NOW ONLY $188 INCLUDES ONE YEAR WARRANTY

2.5 MB MEMORY INSTALLED ONLY **$138** WITH ABOVE REPAIRS FAST 80 NS

FAST NEXT DAY SERVICE

We're MAC specialists dedicated to MAC Users. Call us today for • Repairs • Upgrades • Hard Drive Repairs

Mac Friends
AMERICA'S MAC-ONLY STORE

CALL NOW TOLL FREE **800 622-8804**

CIRCLE 209 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EXSEL DIRECT
1-800-624-2001
In NY: 716-272-8770
Refurbished Macs!

Mac 512K	$ 549
Mac Plus	899
Mac SE Dual Floppy	1549
Mac SE/20	1849
Mac SE w/40MB Int	2199
Mac II w/40MB Int	2799
Imagewriter II	379
Imagewriter LQ	749
Laser Writer	CALL
Laser Writer Plus	CALL
HP LaserJet II	1099
800K External Drive	179

EXSEL INC
THE ALTERNATIVE SOURCE FOR THE FUTURE

2200 Brighton-Henrietta Townline Rd.
Rochester, NY 14623

All units refurbished with 30-Day Warranty. VISA, MasterCard, prepayment, C.O.D. certified accepted. Prices Subject to Change. We buy MAC's

CIRCLE 210 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Save On Mac's!

Macintosh Plus	$799
Macintosh SE	$1449
Macintosh SE 20	$1599
Macintosh SE/30 (80/4)	$3199
Macintosh II (40/1)	$2499
Macintosh IIcx (80/4)	$3599
Macintosh IIci (80/4)	$4599
Macintosh IIfx (80/4)	$5999
QMS PS 410 LaserPrinter	$2399

Authorized for:
Cutting Edge•Radius•RasterOps•Abaton

Elite Computers & Software, Inc.
10601 South De Anza Blvd • Suite 305 • Cupertino • CA • 95014
(408) 725-1556 • (408) 973-1483 Fax

Quantities are limited! Prices are subject to change without notice. These prices reflect a cash discount

CIRCLE 212 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MARKETPLACE

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

DATA Computer Center

Mac Plus	$975.
Mac SE 2Dr/ SE20	$1750./2025.
Mac SE/30 2mb Ram 40 HD	$3075.
Mac SE/30 5mb Ram 105HD	$3565.
Mac IIcx (all models)	CALL
Mac IIci 5mb Ram 40HD	$4585.
Mac IIci 5mb Ram 105HD	$4885.
Mac IIfx 8mb Ram 170HD	$7485.
Mac IIfx 8mb Ram 330HD	$8350.
ImageWriter II	$ 435.
HP DeskWriter	$ 799.
Sharp JX 300 color scanner	$2975.
Microtek 300GS/300Z	$1469/1875.
LaserWriter IINT/NTX	$3175/4175.
Personal LW. SC / NT	$1485/2475.
LaserMax 1000x1000	$ 7885.
QMS 810 turbo	$ 3985.
RasterOps ClearVue II	$ 1085.
Radius Pivot/2PG	$1288./CALL.

* DEALERS & International orders welcome

We won't be UNDERSOLD CALL NOW.

2253 Westwood Blvd.L.A.CA90064
Tel: (213) 470-9555
Fax:(213) 470-9457

CIRCLE 213 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1-800-334-KIWI

Mac Plus	$995
Mac SE 40mb	$2150
Mac SE 40/2.5mb	$2295
Mac Portable 40mb	$3995
Mac SE/30 40/2mb	$3100
Mac SE/30 100/5mb	$3695
Mac IIcx 40/2mb	$3695
Mac IIci 100/5mb	$4995
Mac IIfx 100/4mb	$6895
Mac IIfx 170/8mb	$7595
Apple color monitor	$695
Apple 8 bit video card	$375
Apple keyboard	$100
Apple ext keyboard	$175
Imagewriter II	$435
Personal Laser NT	$2395
Laserwriter IINT	$3150
Laserwriter IINTX	$4295
H.P. Deskwriter	$725

All items new, 1 year warranty.
Most items in stock today.
Visa & Mastercard add 2%
C.O.D. orders accepted.

KIWI COMPUTERS
P.O. Box 67381
Los Angeles CA 90067
US & Canada (800)334-5494
International (213)553-4507
Fax (213)286-9667
Mon-Fri 8.30am-4.30pm PST

CIRCLE 214 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mac Sale

In U.S.A. Call: 1-800-729-7031 New Jersey
International*
In Canada Call: 1-800-268-7805 Toronto, Ontario

Brand new, latest models in stock!
One Year Warranty Included

Entire Mac Line
New and Used: Bought and Sold

The Best Prices, Quality and Service. Period.

CIRCLE 215 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CRA SYSTEMS INC.

700 S. UNIVERSITY PARKS DR.
SUITE 650
WACO
TEXAS 76706

WE BUY AND SELL NEW AND USED MACINTOSH COMPUTERS AND PERIPHERALS, ANY QUANTITY. CALL US LAST

NEW

MACINTOSH CPUS (SE, SE30, II, IIcx, IIci AND PORTABLE)	CALL
DEMO MAC PORTABLE W/40 MEG	$4195
1 MEG SIMMS	$65
COLBY LAPTOP	CALL
PERIPHERALS AND SOFTWARE	CALL
HARD DRIVES (ALL BRANDS & SIZES)	CALL
SUPERMAC 19" COLOR MONITOR	$1995
MITSUBISHI 2-PAGE MONITOR, WITH CARD	$1695
POSTCRIPT PRINTERS (ALL MAKES)	CALL

USED

APPLE LASERWRITER	$2195	SE/20 AND LISA EQUIPMENT	CALL
APPLE LASERWRITER PLUS	$2495	MAC II COLOR SYSTEM	CALL

CALL: 1-817-754-2120
FAX: 1-817-754-2345

CIRCLE 216 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Parts/Systems

Shreve Systems
2421 Malcolm St.
Shreveport,La. 71108

We BUY Systems!
Trades & Upgrades-CALL!

1-800-227-3971
La. call 318-635-1121
FAX 318-865-2006

CIRCLE 217 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE

FOR BEST PRICE IN AMERICA ON
APPLE / MACINTOSH 32%-40% OFF
WE SHIP WORLD WIDE ALL ITEMS NEW 1 YEAR WARRANTY
MOST ITEMS IN STOCK
CALL (718) 359 0676 (201) 224 4273 FAX (201) 224 6449
BUY*SELL*TRADE

CIRCLE 218 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MACSPLACE

Mac SE•2Dr•40Mb	$2050
Mac SE•2Dr•80Mb	$2295
SE/30•80Mb•5Mb	$3395
SE/30•105Mb•5Mb	$3495
Mac IICI•80Mb•4Mb	$4395
Mac IISI *New*	Call
Mac LC *New*	Call
Mac IIFx All Models	Call
Mac Portable•40Mb	$3755
Apple new Personal LaserWriter NT• 2Mb Ram & LaserWriter SC	$2255 $1450
Imagewriter II	$429
Sharp JX-300 Scan.	$2895
Apple 13" Clr Monitor	$696
Apple Reg. keybrd	$95
Apple Ext. Keybrd	$175
Siclone's Fast Cache for Mac IIci•64K•25ns	$495
1MB x 8 UPGRADE / MAC: PLUS • SE • SE/30 • MAC II • IICX	$55
4MG X 8 UPGRADE / MAC: PLUS • SE • SE/30 • MAC II • IICX • NEW NT	$325

All items new • One year warranty •No tax outside CA. • Most items in stock • Visa & MC add 2% • COD orders Ok.

MACSPLACE
A division of GMCC
818•981•4210
Fax Machine: (818) 981•4218

CIRCLE 219 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Build Your Own Mac Book & Tape

Why wait for Apple? Start with Apple Macintosh® logic board—assemble your CAT Mac from readily available catalog parts & save money, build exactly what you want, get better performance, Hints, tips & secrets in new third printing make it easier than ever. $24.95 postpd. New 68 min audio tape complements book. $14.95 ppd. Both $29.95 ppd. Visa/MC, Ck/MO, US & CAN. Overseas S&H Add $6.00
Brant Associates—Dept M
4420 SE Mark Kelly Court, P.O. Box 68708
Portland, OR 97268

DATA ACQUISITION

Data Acquisition & Analysis

Complete hardware and software solutions. Acquisition hardware and software, Analysis software, Signal conditioning modules. A friendly, knowledgeable technical staff can guide you with proven solutions in Medical, Scientific and Engineering Lab environments. Call or write for a free catalog and price list
BIOPAC Systems, Inc.
5960 Mandarin Dr—STE D5
Goleta, CA 93117
(805)967-6615

MacUser Marketplace
To place your ad call **(212) 503-5115** or **(800) 825-4ADS**

MARKETPLACE

DISK DRIVES

CAi External SCSI Hard Drives

Lowest Prices

Seagate
20MB $299
30MB $339
45MB $379
80MB $479
One Year Warranty

Quantum
40MB $429
80MB $619
100MB $679
117MB $729
160MB $899
Two Year Warranty

SyQuest 45MB Removable Disk Drive
With One Cartridge $649
One Year Warranty

Complete With Cables, Manual, and HD Prepare Utilities With True Partitioning. Ready To "Plug-In and Run".
CAi 10606 Baltimore Avenue, Beltsville, MD 20705
800-622-3384
30-Day Money Back Guarantee
No Surcharge On MasterCard/Visa

CIRCLE 220 ON READER SERVICE CARD

	Int.	Ext.
Teac 40MB	$339	$435
Teac 80MB	$509	$559
Fujitsu 182MB	$969	$1069
Fujitsu 357MB	$1699	$1799
Fujitsu 670MB	$2195	$2295

*5 yrs warranty on Fujitsu 670MB Hard Drive

SAME DAY SHIPPING

800K Floppy Drive	Call
Teac 155MB Tape	$679
Smart Label Printer	$185
Fujitsu Laser Printer	$2595
APC UPS	Call

SystemGate, Inc
800 638-3288
Fax 818/282-4159
1406 S. Raymond Ave, Alhambra, Ca 91803

CIRCLE 221 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SYQUEST Cartridges
In stock now!!
$75.00
(800)950-3726
MacCenter™
The Center of the Macintosh Universe™
Austin, Texas

CIRCLE 222 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Hard Drives
40MB
External
40MB 28msec Conner
Includes Software & cable.
$399!
Computer Products Corp.
4657 MacArthur Lane
Boulder, CO 80301
(800) 338-4273

MacUser Marketplace
Listings are grouped by category and sold by column inches.

QUANTUM
40 Meg • $329 • 12ms*
210 Meg • $929 • 10ms*

*INTERNAL DRIVES • Includes cables, brackets, software, LED's, 2 Yr. Warranty & 30 Day Money Back Guarantee. Externals & all capacities available! We'll meet any advertised price!

800-626-MEGS
C.M.S., Inc.
8 AM–10 PM 7 Days
International: 407-482-3821
FAX: 407-451-9635
VISA/MC, AMEX

CIRCLE 224 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISKETTES

The New Way

...to store disks!
by
Vertical Solutions
To Order: 1-800-942-4008
Fax: 503-646-8248

CIRCLE 228 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISKETTES

Introducing the Deskette™
The Ultimate Disk Storage System that exudes style, elegance, and most importantly, functionality. The Deskette™ is capable of storing from 72 3.5" diskettes in the single drawer 1x1 model to a whopping 1152 3.5" diskettes in the 16 drawer 4x4 model. The Deskette™ is custom-crafted of 100% acrylic and available in designer colors that range from Classic Clear and Smoke to Neon Pink and cool smooth Electric Blue.

Call or send for free color brochure.
9&9 Computer Solutions
15013 Chapman Ave, Suite 168 • Fullerton, California 92633
714/995-6545 • Orderline 800/323-6545

CIRCLE 225 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1.44MB HIGH DENSITY 100% ERROR FREE BULK DS/HD
PREMIUM 1.44 MB BULK 79¢ EACH IN LOTS OF 25
SONY $1.29 1.44 MB BULK in Lots of 25
800 KB DOUBLE DENSITY 100% ERROR FREE SONY BULK DD
LIFETIME WARRANTY!
SONY 49¢ 800 KB IN LOTS OF 50

SONY HD 1.44 MB Box of 10 (Min 2) ... $ 16.90 /Bx
SONY DD 800 KB Box of 10 (Min 2) ..... $ 8.49 /Bx

SerdFAX/2400 Modem & QuickLink II Fax $ 119.95 by ZOOM—100% Hayes Comp! Sends to a Gr. 3 FAX or modem. Schedules FAX times, keeps logs. Speaker, 8 LEDs, Supresses Lightning & Line-Noise See-thru case, Pwr Supply. Cable—$ 9.95

AMERICAL GROUP
800-288-8025
12132 Sherman Way, N. Hollywood CA 91605
818-765-3040
FREE 48-Page Catalog!

CIRCLE 229 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GENERAL

APPLE® II & MACINTOSH®
Call for a CATALOG • Toll-free, USA & Canada
International: 800-274-5343
617-891-6851 Fax: 617-891-3556
• SYSTEMS
• PARTS
• EXCHANGE REPAIRS
SAVE! SAVE! SAVE! SAVE up to 50% on MAC CPUs
Pre-Owned Electronics, Inc.
30 Clematis Avenue, Waltham, MA 02154
WEBUY! WESELL!

CIRCLE 226 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Used Mac Equipment!
Access II
26 Keewaydin Drive
Salem, NH 03079
800-666-5612
Don't buy or sell any new or used equipment until you talk to us. We deal exclusively in Macintosh equipment. Call today for the best deals anywhere!

CIRCLE 227 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Maya Computer

Total Service

WE SELL MACS
WE BUY MACS
WE FIX MACS

We Buy & Sell Macs
...one system or complete offices. Give Maya a call before you buy. At Maya Computer we use the technology we sell.
Strictly Macintosh, Simply The Best!

We Fix Macs
Maya's expert service technicians can save you hundreds of dollars by doing fully warranted repairs of only what's broken, all the way down to board level. We don't just swap out entire modules to fix an inexpensive component.

CPUs ....1 Yr. Warranty! New or Used!

Macintosh 512k	$325
Macintosh 512kE	$525
Macintosh Plus (used)	$749
Macintosh Plus (**NEW**)	$925
Macintosh II (used) 5mb/105	$3380
Macintosh IIci (**NEW**) 5mb/105	$4995
Macintosh IIfx (**NEW**) 8mb RAM with320 mb 10 ms Wren Runner	$8790

Upgrades & Accelerators

Mac 512k-512kE,800k drive & ROMS	$275
Mac SE-Mac II,SuperFloppy Upgrade	$572
NewBridge- NewLife 1	$199
Micron Xceed IIci Cache Card	$595

Dove Marathon '030 for Plus, SE, SE/30, II, IIx, bundled with SUMII & SAM 2 ..... $444
TAKE ADVANTAGE OF SYSTEM 7!

Displays & Video Interfaces

Raster Ops ClearVue 19" w/ card	$1099
Raster Ops ClearVue GS	$1649
RasterOps 19" 24 bit Color System	$5996
Seiko Trinitron 14" w/ Raster Ops 264	$1285
Micron Xceed - 8 bit, Mac II 13 & 14"	$299
Raster Ops 364 Card	$1496
MassMicro - QuickImage 24	$699
Digital Vision - ComputerEyes Color	$325

CD ROM HARDWARE & SOFTWARE

ONE YEAR WARRANTY

ALL TITLES • BEST MANUFACTURERS • COMPLETE SERVICE

$699 Denon DRD 253
With Warner Magic Flute & Voyager Beethoven #9

We are the COMPLETE source for CD ROM Technologies

CD ROM Drives:

CD Technologies Toshiba PortaDrive	$649
w/MS Office and Letterpress Type Vendor	$1089
NEC CDR Portable with interface	$489
Toshiba XM3201A CD ROM	$875
Apple CD SC	$699
NEC CDR 72 w/Interface	$789
CD Caddies Box of 5	$45

Titles:

BMUG - Vol. 1	$55
Electronic Whole Earth Catalog	$92
Discimagery - Pre Photo Collection	$97
Educorp - CD ROM - PD Collection 4.0	$124
Electronic Map Cabinet	$144
Exotica+ROM	$139
Groller's Encyclopedia	$236
Guinness Disc of Records	$89
HyperGlot Lingua-ROM	$374
Image Club - Artroom	$551
Image Club - Darkroom	$275
Image Club - Letterpress	$3243
Image Club - Letterpress Type Vendor	$83
MacroMind CD	$124
Mediagenic - Manhole CD ROM	$36
Merriam Webster Talking Dictionary	$144
MicroSoft Office	$654
NEC Clip Art	$256
NEC Type Gallery	$265
NYMUG - PD Collection	$39
Quantum Leap - Right Stuffed	$40
Quantum Leap - MegaRom 2.0	$24
Quantum Leap - Macademic	$89
Quantum Leap - CD7	$54
Voyager- CD Audio Stack	$84
Voyager - Beethoven Symph #9	$79
Warner-Magic Flute	$44
Wayzata - Quick Art	$194
Wayzata - Seals in the US Govt	$58
Wayzata - World Fact Book	$84
Wayzata - Vietnam Remembered	$84
Wayzata - U.S. Civics	$84
Wayzata - Place-Name-Index	$517
Wayzata - Best of MacTutor	$188
Wayzata - Officer's Bookcase	$97
Wayzata - Sporting News	$162
Wayzata - GEM Disk (NEW)	$74
Wayzata - USA Fact Book (NEW)	$84
Xiphias - National Directory	$118
Xiphias - Table of Science & Technology	$110

Modems

Abaton Interfax 24/9600	$319
Supra 2400 baud Modem	$109
Supra 2400 baud w/Microphone 1.5	$163
Prometheus 9600 v.32 / FAX	$699

Scanners w/ Interfaces

Abaton 300GS Flat Bed w/ Digital Darkroom or ImageStudio	$999
MicroTek MSF 300zs Color Scanner w/ ImageStudio & ColorStudio	$1899
Sharp JX 100 Color Hand Scanner	$745
Sharp JX 300 Color Scanner	$2245

Memory

1 Meg SIMMs 80 ns	$50
1 Meg SIMMs 80ns for IIfx	$60
4 Meg SIMMs 80 ns	$329
3 Meg Static RAM (for Portable)	$959

Accessories

Kensington SE anti glare/RAD filter	$52
KensingtonTurboMouse ADB	$109
Kensington Colored Trackballs	$8
52 piece Mac Techy Toolkit	$49
No-Rad filter for Mac II RGB	$99

Hard Drives

330 mb 10ms Imprimis Wren Runner internal	$1799
330 mb 10ms Imprimis Wren Runner external	$1949

Software

Aldus Pagemaker 4.0	$489
After Dark 2.0	$21
Claris CAD	$539
Claris MacDraw II	$275
DiskDoubler	$40
Farallon MediaTracks	$179
MacTools Delux	$73
MacroMind Director	$425
MicroPhone II 3.0	$219
Norton Utilities	$79
QuarkXpress 3.0	$475
Stuffit Delux	$59
Teletypesetting - T-Script	$99
Utopia Grokware - FlowFazer	$40
MacSki	$37
Misson Starlight	$27
Sky Shadow	$27

Cartridges

45 Meg Removables

ONE YEAR WARRANTY

each cart.
$74
SyQuest 45 megabyte Removable Cartridges
10 for $720

Other Cartridges:

Ricoh 50mb Removable Cartridge	$129
Pinnacle/Sony 512 Optical Media	$206
Pinnacle/Sony 1024 Optical Media	$206
MicroNet/Sony 512 Optical Media	$229
Iomega Bernoulli 20 meg 3 pack	$172
Iomega Bernoulli 44 meg 3 pack	$258
DC2000 40mb Tape	$25
TEAC CT600H 60mb Tape	$22
TEAC CT600N 155mb Tape	$28
600 3M Tape DC6150	$40
600 3M Tape DC6320	$44
1000 3M Tape DC6525	$55
TDK High Density DAT Tape	$24

Diskettes

50 DS (preformatted)	$33
25 HD (preformatted)	$49
Sony Bulk DS	$0.59 each
Sony Bulk HD	$1.69 each

$20 Syquest Drive **CLEANING Kit**
Reduces routine cartridge mounting problems

Printers

Texas Instruments Printers
PS17 ..... $1879
PS35 ..... $2295

Sharp JX730 Color InkJet w/ Cut Sheet Feeder	$1795
HP DeskWriter - AppleTalk	$769
Kodak M150 w/ ATM	$515
QMS PS 810 Turbo	$4121
QMS PS 820 Dual Bin	$3746
QMS ColorScript 100 Model 10	$7495
Apple ImageWriter II (**NEW**)	$435
Apple ImageWriter I (used)	$225

The Maya Guarantee

Satisfaction is guaranteed. Maya Computer offers a one year parts & labor warranty on both new and used Macintosh computers. Return any product in saleable condition within 30 days of purchase for a cheerful refund or credit.

Maya Computer

Waitsfield, Vermont

802-496-6982
FAX 802-496-8110

800-541-2318

TOKYO 0120-425-622

CIRCLE 230 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MARKETPLACE

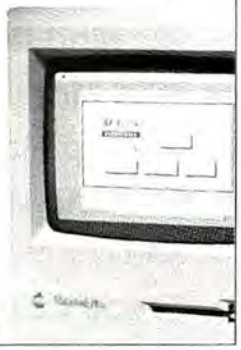
GENERAL

Cheap Mac's

Macs from $295

Mac Plus from $695. Mac SE from $1195.
FULL 100% WARRANTY

Now you can buy Macintosh systems and peripherals for *up to 50% off* new prices. All come with a 3-month 100% warranty and a no-questions-asked *30-day money-back guarantee.* Reconditioned and guaranteed by Sun Remarketing, America's foremost Macintosh remarketer.



For complete catalog or to order, call:

1-800-821-3221

or write to: Sun Remarketing
P.O. Box 4059, Logan, UT 84321

CIRCLE 231 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEMORY UPGRADES

SIMMONS MICROSYSTEMS

One of the Nation's Fastest Macintosh™ Upgrade/Repair Facilities is Growing!

SIMMONS CONSULTING IS NOW SIMMONS MICROSYSTEMS

Same Day Turn-Around - Nationwide
30 Minute Turn-Around - Locally

- New and Used Macintosh Systems Available
- **120 Day** Warranty on New Equipment - **90 Days** on Used!
- Requests for Quotes Via FAX
- Nationwide Leasing Capabilities for Businesses
- Dealer Inquires Welcome

SIMMONS MICROSYSTEMS
6417 Market St.
Upper Darby, PA 19082

(215) 352-6883 Ext. 30
FAX # (215) 352-6975

CIRCLE 233 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Do More! ...with SIMMs in your Mac.

Call for pricing on *QUALITY* Memory!
800•542•7466

Free Opening Kit with order!
Macintosh opening kits include a Torx driver, pryor tool and wrist strap Sold Separetely for $19.95

Since 1984•Same Day Shipping•Lifetime Warranty•Free Tech Support•Corp/Univ PO's

Turbo Technologies, Inc.
112 Denton Ave•New Hyde Park•NY•11040 FAX (516)877-7784

CIRCLE 234 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INSURANCE

INSURES YOUR COMPUTER
SAFEWARE provides full replacement of hardware, media and purchased software. As low as $49 a year provides comprehensive coverage. Theft, fire, power surge, storms and more. No lists of equipment are needed. One call does it all! Call 8am to 10pm ET (Sat. 9 to 5).
SAFEWARE, THE INSURANCE AGENCY INC.
2929 N. High Street, P.O. Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202
(800) 848-3469 (NAT) or
(614) 262-0559 (OH)

ComputerInsurance PLUS
Insure in one easy step! ComputerInsurance PLUS replaces your computer after fire, theft, power surge, natural disasters, including earthquake. Call NOW to receive comprehensive coverage and full replacement.
The ComputerInsurance Agency, Inc.
6150 Old Millersport Rd., NE
Pleasantville, OH 43148
(800) 722-0385 Hours:
(803) 845-6699 10 a.m.-6 p.m.

MEMORY UPGRADES

NewLife™ accelerates!

The NewLife 1 and 2 are now bracketed by two 25MHz 68030 accelerator cards.

These cards feature a 68882 math co-processor as standard equipment yielding Mac IIci performance levels on compute extensive applications.

- NewLife 25Plus
  68030 25 MHz accelerator for the classic Mac.
- NewLife 25SE
  68030 25 MHz accelerator for the Mac SE.
- NewLife 1 comes with 8 SIMM sockets and a SCSI port.
- NewLife 2 also includes a multiscanning video interface.

So take that old Mac out of the closet and put it back to work with today's software.

Newbridge Microsystems,
603 March Road,
Kanata, Ontario, Canada
K2K 2M5

(800) 267-7231
(613) 592-5080
Fax : (613) 592-1320

CIRCLE 232 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacUser Marketplace is a special economical section for product and service listings.

MARKETPLACE

MEMORY UPGRADES

1 MEG SIMMS
LOWEST PRICE!!!
- 80/70ns
- Low profile
- Surface mnt
- All new parts
- Lifetime Guarantee

CIRCLE 235 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UPGRADES!
(User-Installable!)
512Ke-Plus $295
512K-Plus $625
128K-Plus $695

- **Accelerators** by Dove, Daystar, & Newbridge
- **Motherboards** Many types!

800-332-6581
PERIPHERAL OUTLET
314 S. Bdwy • Ada, OK 74820
405-332-6581 • Fax 405-436-2245
Prices subject to change Visa & MC okay (add 3%)

FREE MAXIMA™

System extension/RAM Disk software with purchase of 4MB SIMMs
- MAXIMA™ delivers the power of System 7 today!
- Run up to a full 14MB of Operating System Memory and 18MB of RAM Disk simultaneously.
- 60 to 120 times faster than conventional hard drives.

Now Available 256K, 1MB and 4MB SIMMs for the new **Mac IIfx.** Great for printing graphics intensive or large text documents.

FREE FASTdrive™ RAM Disk software with purchase of 1MB SIMMs
- Run a full 8MB of Operating System Memory and up to 24MB of RAM Disk.
- 60 to 120 times faster than conventional hard drives.

LaserWriter II NTX SIMMs Now Available
We stock 256K, 1MB and 4MB Memory Expansion SIMMs for the Macintosh Plus, SE, SE/30, II, IIx, IIcx, IIci and **IIfx** and offer Guaranteed Same Day Shipment! Available for immediate delivery! Call our Memory Hotline for prices and discounts.

1-800-678-DRAM (678-3726)

©1990, Newer Technology

Newer™ TECHNOLOGY

CIRCLE 236 ON READER SERVICE CARD

7803 E. Osie, Suite 105
Wichita, KS 67207
Phone (316) 685-4904
FAX (316) 685-9368

BEST PRICES IN MEMORY!

- 1 Meg Module
- 4 Meg Module
- IIfx Module
- NTX Module
- Laptop Module
- Lifetime Warranty
- 30-Day Money Back Guarantee
- Credit Cards & Personal Checks
- Overnight Delivery Available

FREE Installation Kits

(800) 688-7466
PO FAX# (512)794-8520

TechnologyWORKS
4030 Braker Lane West
Suite 350
Austin, Texas 78759
(512)794-8533

CIRCLE 238 ON READER SERVICE CARD

---

1 Mb & 4 Mb Modules for all Macs
(Mac Plus, SE, SE 30, II, IIcx, IIci)
Lower Profile, Suface Mount

Macintosh Portable
- 1 Mb & 4 Mb Modules
- True Static RAM
- Meets Apple's power consumption standards

LaserWriter II NTX SIMMs

1 Mb & 4Mb SIMMs for Mac II fx

SOUTH COAST ELECTRONICS
- Made in USA
- Lifetime Warranty
- Same Day Shipment
- Government, University & Fortune 500 POs
- MC, VISA, AMEX

(800) 289-8801
10920 Wilshire Blvd. Suite 1100, Los Angeles, CA 90024
(213) 208-3260 (213) 208-3282 FAX

CIRCLE 237 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Need Highest Quality at Lowest Price?
Call TECAP First*
- Buy direct from manufacturer *Made in USA
- Available in 256 KB, 1 MB and 4 MB
- Immediate delivery

Call for current prices.

4MBx8

(714) 893-3408
FAX:(714) 893-3512

TECAP®

CIRCLE 239 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MARKETPLACE

MEMORY UPGRADES

Four Deserved Solutions:

1. Mac Rescue™ for the Classic Macs. Burial at sea for the Classic Macs? Never! There's years of productive life in all enhanced 128K and 512K Macs. Mac Rescue gives them the functionality of a Mac Plus, up to 4 megs of RAM plus a 2 meg RAM Disk and a SCSI Port.

2. fx Liberator to the rescue. Put your old Ram chips to work. You thought your new Mac IIfx had to have all new SIMMs. Well it does, sort of. We can retrain your old SIMMs to work in the new speed demon. Just send your 80ns standard Mac SIMMs to Computer Care and we'll remount them on fx SIMMs.

3. Pac Ram™ for the Portable Mac. Give your Portable the horsepower it deserves. Pac RAM puts up to 8 megs of RAM in the memory expansion slot, 9 megs total RAM, and the other slots are free. Pac RAM's deft design uses special low power DRAMS in a clever circuit to keep the cost of the board reasonable and to restrain power consumption.

4. Up to 32 megabytes of working RAM for Mac II, IIx, IIcx, IIci. Breathe new life into old SIMMs. Softstep™ III Max converts four low profile 1 meg SIMMs into a 4 meg SIMM.

Softstep III Max includes free **MAXIMA** Software created by CONNECTIX

MAXIMA breaks the 8 meg RAM barrier and gives the Mac IIs up to 15 megs of usable application RAM plus a 17 meg RAM Disk with 1 meg SIMMs mounted on Softstep III Max. **MAXIMA** is the *only* way to use more than 8 megs of RAM on a Mac II.

Computer Care also designs, makes and markets 256K, 1 meg and 4 meg SIMMS, with a five year warranty. All other products have a one year warranty. Call today.

Ford Centre, Suite 1180
420 North Fifth St.
Minneapolis, MN 55401
(612) 371-0061
(800) 950-CARE (2273)
(612) 371-9342 Fax

Computer Care

Dealer Inquiries Welcome. Visa, MC, AMEX, Discover Accepted.

CIRCLE 240 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEMORY/HARD DRIVES
Syquest Removable

		INTERNAL	EXTERNAL
SEAGATE	20 MB	$259	$339
SEAGATE	30 MB	$285	$369
QUANTUM	40 MB	$333	$429
QUANTUM	80 MB	$505	$599
T.P.	105 MB	$545	$639
QUANTUM	170 MB	$839	$929

QUANTUM 2 yrs, SEAGATE 1 yr Warranty
Simms – Lifetime Warranty

SIMMS 1 MEG X 8 SIMM 80ns $59
1 MEG X 8 SIMM for MAC II FX $69
SYQUEST LASERWRITER NTX $69
Removable w/cartridge $599

AXONE Tel: (215) 341-8608 Fax: (215) 971-0559
AXONE Computer Systems, Inc.
60 Chestnut Avenue, Suite 207
Devon, PA 19333
no surcharge

1-800-955-0388

University & Corporate Welcome
24 hr. Shipping/Open 9 AM-8 PM EST

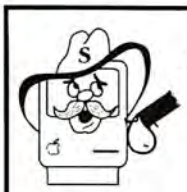
CIRCLE 242 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ACCU-SIMMS

We manufacture our own Simms and guarantee them for life. Add dependable memory from someone who can back them up with support. Call for latest price. As prices change so fast, as low as $49.00 per meg. We've been in the semiconductor business for over 26 years.
Call Toll Free 1-800-662-SIMM(7466)
Data Memory Systems Co.
15 Union St.
Lawrence, MA 01840
(508) 683-2325 in MA, Fax (508) 975-5232

MacUser Marketplace

Stand out in a crowd! Take advantage of MacUser's new second and third color options.
Call 1-800-825-4237



Low Profile SIMMs

- 256K
- 1 meg
- 4 meg
- IIfx
- IINTX
- Lifetime Warranty
- Installation Kits
- 30 day trial period
- Visa/MasterCard

Billy Mac Stratum Takes Aim at High Prices

- Full line of memory products
- Purchase orders accepted from University and Corporate clients

STRATUM
TECHNOLOGIES INCORPORATED
12191 Technology Blvd., Austin, TX 78727 (800) 533-1744

CIRCLE 241 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FACTORY DIRECT SALE

MEMORY UPGRADES FOR MACPLUS, SE, SE/30, II, IIX, IISX, IICX, IICI

- ONE YEAR WARRANTY
- SAME DAY SHIPPING
- 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

NEW RELEASE!
MACIIFX 1MB & 4MB KIT
LASER WRITER NTX 1MB & 4MB KIT

AC DC

WE DO MEMORY MODULES IN VOLUME

TEL:213-692-3668 FAX:213-695-6492

3643 SAN GABRIEL RIVER PARKWAY
PICO RIVERA, CALIFORNIA 90660

CIRCLE 243 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MARKETPLACE

PERIPHERALS

HWH Microsystems
Hammond, Louisiana
800-673-0586
• CALL FOR FREE CATALOG •

Zoom MX2400R Hayes Compatible
2400 Baud Modem $119
with Mac software, cable, 7 yr. warranty!

Texas Instruments PostScript® printer
Microlaser PS $2275
300 dpi, 35 fonts, AppleTalk

American Power Conversion
APC UPS 110SE $239
Uninterruptable power for Plus, SE, SE/30

Brand-new and Plug-ready
Mac Plus 40 Mb. $1995
Internal Quantum HD and 2.5 Mb. RAM

M/C, VISA & shipping free

CIRCLE 244 ON READER SERVICE CARD

.....LOW LOW PRICES! .....

Abaton InterFax 24/96	$389.00
Color HandHeld Scanner	$595.00
Solt PC EG/AT	$140.00

Gemini 020/030 Accelerator Cards
Mercury 030 Accelerator Cards
Call for our low prices on more products in Hardware & Software Lines
TOPTECH AMERICA, INC.
106 Watch Hill Lane
Gaithersburg, MD 20878
(301) 840-9383 FAX# (301) 977-2564

MacUser Marketplace
To place your ad
Call **(800) 825-4ADS** or **(212) 503-5115**
today to reach 315,000
Macintosh Business Buyers

MAC OUTLET

SUPER DEMO* SALE!!
UPGRADE YOUR MAC
WITH COLORBOARDS

• RasterOps 19" Color System	$3333*
• RasterOps CB108	$599*
Max II Large Screen 8-bit Color	
• RasterOps CB208	$349
Max II Small Screen 8-bit Color	
• RasterOps CB264	$529
Max II Small Screen 24-bit Color	
• RasterOps ClearVue/GS	$1599
Max II Large Screen Greyscale	
• 19" Color Monitors	Call
• New RasterOps 24S Color Board	Call

All RasterOps Products Available

MAC OUTLET
48860 Milmont Drive
Suite 103C
Fremont, Calif. 94538
415-623-8890
1-800-MacOutlet

CIRCLE 245 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Newspaper Size Monitors!

A monitor for serious publishers that displays a full newspaper page! DTI's *Speed***View** monitor is especially designed for tabloid, broadsheet or large magazine pages. Displays tabloid page full size and broadsheet page only slightly reduced. Built by Sigma Designs exclusively for DTI.
Professional publishing specs:

- 21" portrait monitor
- 72 dpi, 70 hz flicker-free
- Plugs into any Macintosh Nubus slot
- Tilt and swivel base
- Monochrome $2,495
- 256 level Grayscale $3,195

Call today for more information and ask for details on our trade-in policy.

Grayscale screen displays entire full-page color ad

Digital Technology INTERNATIONAL

500 West 1200 South, Orem, UT 84058
801-226-2984 • FAX: 801-226-8438

CIRCLE 246 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MARKETPLACE

PRINTERS

APPLE DAISYWHEEL PRINTER

Crisp office typewriter print quality on all MAC's & Apple II's. Fast 40 char/sec speed on 6-part forms. Fixed & proportional spaced fonts incl. legal & foreign language signs on one wheel. Boldface, 198 columns. NEW $449. RECOND. $349 includes easy MAC point-&-click printer resource & cable. Auto sheetfeeder $49. Commercial grade with 90-day guarantee. Quality Discount Computers, Inc.
135 Artist View Drive
Wellington, NV 89444
(702)465-2473 (415)487-8148

SECURITY

Mac Lock/Mac Cables

Mac Lock, finest security kit for Mac/ +, Se, Mac II, secures Mac, keyboard, mouse, 2nd drive, modem, & printer. Attractive red vinyl-covered steel 3/16" cables. Lock included. No tools req. $-back guarantee. Also, all IBM, Apple II, $49.95. Mac Cables provide any length custom cables for any computer need.
MAC PRODUCTS
20231 San Gabriel Valley Dr.
Walnut, CA 91789
(714) 595-4838

MacUser Marketplace

Stand out in a crowd! Take advantage of MacUser's new second and third color options.
Call
1-800-825-4237

SOFTWARE

ACCOUNTING

POINT OF SALE & BILLING

North America's #1 Mac POS software "Shopkeeper™-5" now with "Atonce" and "Quicken" import/export feature. Handles all sales/order entry & billing functions, inventory control, A/R, customer data, mailing labels, packing slips, cash drawer control, bar code labels & reader, allows multiple price levels, tax rates & informative reports. Canadian GST version available now. Train your staff in 15 minutes! Single user $395.00 Multiuser $795.00 Demo $10.00
SHOPKEEPER POS SOFTWARE INTERNATIONAL
286 Grand Ave. West, Suite #1
Chatham, Ontario Canada N7L 1C1
1(800) 334-0046

BAR CODE

Bar Code Fonts

★★★★½ "This is the best product of its kind, and it's reasonably priced too." MacUser, 6/90

• Code 39 • UPC/EAN • Interleaved 2 of 5 • PostNET prints on ImageWriter, LaserWriter, Imagesetters.
• Bar code readers starting at $395.

Now with DA font utility!

Phone 916-622-4640
FAX 916-622-4775

"Easy to use ... we love 'em!" – D.C., Digital Audio Disc, Div. of Sony

BearRock
6069 Enterprise Drive • Diamond Springs, CA 95619

CIRCLE 247 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUSINESS

ExacTax™

ExacWare, Inc.
5801 Christie Ave., Suite 520
Emeryville, CA 94608
Dealers or out-of-state: (415)547-3455
ExacTax is a trademark of ExacWare, Inc.

California Sales Tax Preparation Software
Complicated returns in minutes on your Mac

$149.95
Visa, MasterCard, American Express
Toll Free in California
1-800-439-9273

- Context-sensitive help includes all state instructions
- On-screen forms exactly match state forms
- Print all state forms and schedules onto plain paper
- Automatic calculation
- Link to built-in worksheet & detail windows for itemization
- Estimate prepayments - don't pay more than you have to

CIRCLE 248 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BizPowerTools

*Biz*PlanBuilder™ New v.4.0. Intuitive & logical business & marketing plan template on diskette for raising capital, launching new products or services. 90+ pages of outlines, headlines, written texts & ideas... formatted into 35 MacWrite/MSWord files. Sales & marketing oriented—follow tutorials, fill in the blanks, edit into a finished plan. Linked financials in Excel (SYLK). Proven: 23,000+ sold! $129

"I invented a new construction tool and needed money to build a prototype and launch my business. An investor wanted to see a business plan. I bought BizPlanBuilder on Monday, wrote it on Tuesday, Wednesday & Thursday; on Saturday he gave me $45,000." — M. M., San Diego, CA

• Employee Policies Handbook	$129
• Plain-English Business Agreements	$99
• Equip/Real Estate Investment Analysis	$139
• Private Stock Offering raise up to $1Mil	$149
• Limited Partnership Agreement	$149
• DealMaker™ Business Valuation	$590

Leverage Your Time & Macintosh
IIAN 800/ 442-7373 toll-free
415/ 941-9191 worldwide
MC Visa Amex

CIRCLE 250 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ORDER & INVOICE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

FOR...
Manufacturers
Reps
Wholesalers
Distributors

CONTROL II™ tracks customers, orders, invoices, payments and requests. Commissions receivable and payable. Projects cashflow. Manages back orders and product shipments. Analyzes promotional reponse and product performance.

DiamanteSoftware
11651 Plano Rd. Ste. 160 Dallas, TX 75243
800-223-2165

CIRCLE 249 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAIL ORDER MANAGER

SuperMOM—a complete database solution for catalog mail order businesses • Easy order entry • Invoicing, packing slips, mailing labels, billing • Inventory Control • A/R • UPS • Credits/Returns • Commissions & Royalties • Extensive reporting on Inventory, sales, advertising • Demo $15
National Tele-Press
P.O. Box 79
Mendocino, CA 95460
1-(800)-448-0988

MacProperty

- The ultimate residential property management tool
- Specialized accounting
- Over fifty reports
- From $395. to $1195.
- Demo & Guided Tour available
- Dealer inquiry welcome

duParc Software, Inc.
9850 Peloquin, Montreal, Quebec H2C 2J6
Phone: 514- 385-1620 Fax: 514- 385-1636

CIRCLE 273 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacUser Marketplace

For additional information call Account Representatives:

Dennis M. Leavey

Karen A. Castorino — C. Wesley Walton

Call **(212) 503-5115** or **(800) 825-4ADS**

MacUser Marketplace
is a special economical section for product and service listings.

MARKETPLACE

BUSINESS TIME MANAGEMENT

SMART ALARMS™
& APPOINTMENT DIARIES™
Personal & Office Scheduling Systems

Announcing version 3 !!!

The most widely used reminder & calendar system is now easier to use than ever!

- ❑ Self Installing INIT
- ❑ Auto Backup
- ❑ Turn off Alarms during user selected applications
- ❑ Snooze to 3 hours
- ❑ Import, Export, & Merge Reminders
- ❑ Launch Macros
- ❑ Add different sounds for each Reminder
- ❑ Set multiple Reminders from Diary

MultiUser Diaries works with TOPS, AppleShare, allShare, or PSN

JAM Software
Voice (415) 663-1041 FAX (415) 663-8217

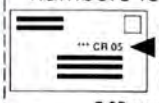
Int'l Sales: Australia (612) 799-1888 • FAX (612) 799-4042

CIRCLE 251 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA BASE

SEND U.S. MAIL FOR ONLY 10.1¢ PER PIECE!

Z-CR finds "carrier route" numbers for your mail.



Pay only 10.1c when each address includes a carrier route number (some restrictions apply)

Z-CR program: $199
Carrier route data for states: $99 per floppy disk
Z-CR CD-ROM (program + all U.S. data): $945

Semaphore Corporation • 408-688-9200
207 Granada Drive • Aptos, CA 95003

Non-exclusive licensee of the U.S. Postal Service. The service Z-CR is neither established, controlled, nor approved by the U.S. Postal Service. Payments are payable only to Semaphore.

CIRCLE 252 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EDUCATIONAL

THE COURSE BUILDER SERIES
Now in 3rd release and in color! Visual authoring languages that allow you to create stand-alone courseware for teaching, training and testing. Powerful built-in features include drawing, painting, animation, voice, music, grading, intelligent branching and video interface. $10 demo disks available.
TELEROBOTIC INTERNATIONAL, INC.
7325 Oak Ridge Highway, Ste. 104
Knoxville, TN 37921
(615)690-5600

EDUCATIONAL

THE *ABSOLUTE BEST* IN TESTING!

LXR•TEST™ 4.1 is the most advanced and complete testing system available for your Mac!

- Item banking
- Test generation
- Scoring & analysis
- Paper & interactive
- Mark reader support
- Commercial banks
- Character styling w/ tabs
- Full graphic placement
- Database selection
- Compatible gradebooks
- Student mastery
- Spelling checker

Highest rated software available in various editions to match your testing needs. Fully guaranteed! Pricing from $149. For complete brochure & free preview disk, call, write, or fax

Logic eXtension Resources
9651-C Business Center Drive
Rancho Cucamonga, CA 91730
(714) 980-0046 Fax (714) 987-8706

CIRCLE 253 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EDUCATIONAL

TEACHER'S ROLLBOOK
A complete classroom management tool • Grade averaging and reporting • New quick grade entry • Full attendance records and totals • Records disciplinary actions • Class size reports • Up to 315 students/file • Checked out items • Letters to parents • Requires Mac 512E, 2 Drives • $99 • Demo $10
Current Class Productions
22824 Berendo Avenue
Torrance, CA 90502
(213) 326-4246

Japanese Language Instruction
Learn or reinforce your knowledge of Hiragana, Katakana, and Kanji. Phonetic pronunciation, animated character generation, noun-verb-adjective reading exercises, quizzes, search options. Kana word list 1600, cost $45. Kanji compound word list 900, characters 319, cost $65.
ANONAE SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 7629
Berkeley, CA 94707
(415) 527-8006

EMULATION

MacEmulate™
•Wyse™ •Televideo™
•Data General™ •Hazeltine™
•ADDS Viewpoint™

We emulate the terminals the big guys forgot! MacEmulate is a full featured terminal emulator loaded with lots of advanced features!
2nd Version Only $7.50 — Call for Free Brochure! — Call. Add Sales Tax

$199 *Plus $4.50 2nd Day Shipping*

1-800-327-1829
Credit Cards—COD-PO—Dealer Inquiries Invited
All trademark rights acknowledged

TLC 9800 D Topanga Cyn Bl. Ste 280.
Chatsworth, CA 91311 818-998-8889
FAX 818-765-2539
MacEmulate™ ©1990 Cornerstone Data Systems

CIRCLE 254 ON READER SERVICE CARD

][in a Mac
An Apple //e computer
...all in software!

Run Apple II software on your Macintosh.
Convert Apple II files to Macintosh files.

$149.95 Add $3 for P&H

COMPUTER:applications, Inc.
12813 Lindley Drive Raleigh, NC 27614
(919) 846-1411

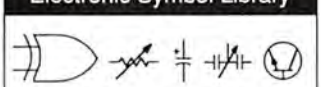
CIRCLE 257 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ENGINEERING

McCAD EDS
the leader in
Integrated Electronic Design
Schematics Simulations PCB Layout Autorouting
Call or write for free demos.
VAMP Inc. 6753 Selma Los Angeles, CA 90028 213-466-5533

CIRCLE 255 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TROPIC SYSTEMS
Electronic Symbol Library



Over 1300 symbols. All symbols created to conform to IEEE 315 & 315A standard.
Compatible with: Canvas™ 2.0, or MacDraw™ II
$59.00 U.S. + $5.00 shipping in U.S.

To order send money order or check to:
Tropic Systems
12319 SW 132 Ct., 2nd Flr.
Miami, FL 33186

Specify Canvas™ 2.0 or MacDraw™ II version
For info call (305) 251-7644

CIRCLE 256 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Model-It!™
Visual Programming Tool for Dynamic Systems Modeling & Simulation

- Get results directly from block diagrams without computer language programming!
- Simulate dynamic systems, solve differential equations, test algorithms, filter data sets, test and optimize designs, perform general numeric processing.
- Modify data and diagrams while a simulation runs.
- Watch tables and plots update automatically.
- Cut and paste diagrams, tables, and plots.
- Import and export data files.

Price: $295. Demonstration Disk: $10.

Norris Software Systems, Inc.
5201 Western Avenue #432 Knoxville, TN 37921
(615) 588-5774

CIRCLE 258 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ENGINEERING *Category continues on the next page.*

MARKETPLACE

ENGINEERING

CIVIL, STRUCTURAL SURVEYING, DEED PLOTTING

LANDesign™ COGO/Surveying
- Graphics always visible
- Import/export data
- Deed plot, map check
- Radial stakeout
- Intersections
- Traverse adjustments
- US$595 plus shipping

FRAME mac™ Structural Analysis
- Frames, trusses, beams
- Enter data graphically or numerically
- Full graphics for structure, loads, axial, shear, moment, deflection
- US$595 plus shipping

One-month money-back guarantee. Free support.

Other programs available for:
- Deed plotting
- Road design
- Contour mapping
- Terrain modeling
- Earthwork calculations
- Estimating
- Detention pond design
- Digitizer input
- Structural design of steel, wood, concrete
- Beam sizing
- Structural properties
- Section tables: AISC, CISC
- Aggregate blending
- Unit conversions
- Plotting

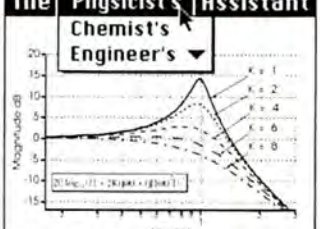
For free catalog or info, call or write:

COMPUneering (416) 738-4601

113 McCabe Crescent
Thornhill, Ontario L4J 2S6
CANADA

CIRCLE 259 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Physicist's / Chemist's / Engineer's Assistant



Igor Graphing and Data Analysis

- Unlimited data length
- Incredibly fast
- High resolution printing
- Extensive analysis
- $295, VISA & MC
- 30 day guarantee

WaveMetrics (503) 620-3001
P.O. Box 2088 • Lake Oswego, OR 97035

CIRCLE 262 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FINANCIAL

Stock Market • Real Time Quotes

QuoteMaster™

• Charts • History Graphs • Alarms • News • Multifinder

Symbol	Name	Price	Net	Close	Low
AAPL	Apple Computer	39 1/4	- 1/4	39 1/2	39
MOT	Motorolla	85 7/8	- 3/4	86 5/8	85 7/8
IBM	IBM Computer	118 3/4	-1 5/8	120 3/8	118 5/8
LOTS	Lotus Develop.	37	-1	38	36 3/4

New Data To Load Num: 5

MONITOR ALL STOCK MARKETS 24 HOURS A DAY FOR ABOUT $1 PER DAY.

CALL (800) 488-5898 Strategic Planning Systems

CIRCLE 266 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ENTERTAINMENT/GAMES

Go - meet your NEMESIS™

Go has been a way of life in the Orient for over 4,000 years. As much a philosophy as it is a game, Go is considered by many to be the secret of Japanese success. *"the leading Go game for the Macintosh ...Using it is an improvement over learning the game from books or from all but the most patient humans." "This is without question one of the most extra-ordinary automated aids to go instruction developed."* MacWorld 6/89

Toyogo, Inc.
800 Toyogo-9

P.O. Box F, Dept. U, Kaneohe, HI 96744-1626, (808) 254-1166
$79 NEMESIS Go Master, $49 Joseki Tutor, $59 Tactical Wizard + $6 US S&H

CIRCLE 261 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FONTS

FONTagenix™ 4 Vol. of bitmap display/text fonts

ARTagenix™ 5 Vol. of graphics including Floral, Child Art, Military Aircraft in bitmap images

***LASER*genix™** 6 Vol. of downloadable *LASER* fonts: Cyrillic, E. European, Text, Cookbook, Fractions, Others.

Only $39.50 per volume

Foreign Fonts Edition™
22 foreign language bitmap fonts $69.50

Devonian International Software Company
P.O. Box 2351 • Montclair, CA 91763
(714) 621-0973
All orders add $3 s/h, CA residents please add 6.75% tax
VISA/MC/Check/Money Orders accepted
Dealer/Distributor Inquiries Welcome!

CIRCLE 268 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INVESTMENT SOFTWARE

Discover why investors around the world use Stock Watcher and Wall Street Watcher to manage their investments. Our software programs integrate portfolio management with professional charting and communications for stocks, mutual funds and commodities. Call today for a free demo disk and catalog.
Micro Trading Software, Ltd
P.O. Box 175
Wilton, CT 06897
(203) 762-7820

MacUser Marketplace

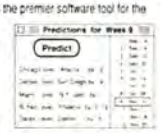
To place your ad call **(212) 503-5115** or **(800) 825-4ADS**

PRO FOOTBALL STATS

Macintosh Statistics Software for the Serious Sports Fan

PRO FOOTBALL STATS is the premier software tool for the pro football fan

- New 17-week schedule
- Division rankings
- Game predictions
- Team graphs and more!



Send $45.00 check or money order to

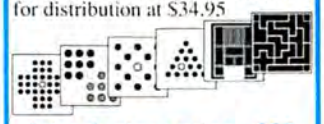
SEGTEC PRO FOOTBALL STATS
P.O. Box 26701, Fresno, CA 93729

CIRCLE 264 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Six classic brain teaser puzzles that run on any Mac™

Puzzle Suite

Play the four peg type puzzles - *Solitaire, Switch, Target, Triangle* the sliding block puzzle - *Escape!* or fit 12 different *Pentominoes* into 6 different rectangles. All solutions can be saved. Scheduled for distribution at $34.95



Introductory price - $20

add $3 shipping and handling. Visa/MC

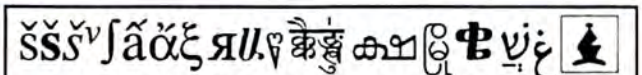
Call toll free 1-800-347-1146

Dodeca Graphics Limited™
7024 West Wisconsin Avenue
Wauwatosa, WI 53213

CIRCLE 263 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ENTERTAINMENT/GAMES

FONTS



All world alphabets, custom dvpt.; Type-1 Postscript Fonts
All-European IPA VNam Greek Russian ... Georgian Armenian
Hindi Sanskrit Bengali Malayal.Tamil Thai Burm. Ethiop. Chess
Hebrew Arabic Persian Pashto Mongol. Chinese Japan.Korean
Catalog$5 Ecological Linguistics, Box15156, Wash.DC. 20003

CIRCLE 267 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"ONE OF THE BEST CARD GAMES THAT I HAVE SEEN ON ANY COMPUTER SYSTEM" Mac Hands On

Gamblin' Times 3.0...Ten great gambling simulations: BlackJack, Poker, Craps, Roulette, 5 Slots, Keno, Liars Poker and more. Call for free information: Wilson Advertising, 1239 E. Palm St., Altadena, CA 91001 (818)791-3656 MC/VISA

CIRCLE 260 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacUser Marketplace

is a special economical section for product and service listings.

MARKETPLACE

FUND RAISING

Mailing List, Membership & Fund-Raising Management

•Proven Software Solutions •Advanced User Driven Features •Customizable •**Affordable** •Auto Thankyou and Reminder Letters •Mail Merge •Flexible Reporting • Contribution Processing •Giving History •Tel. Support

Campagne Associates, Ltd.

491 Amherst Street
Nashua, NH 03063
603/595-8774

CIRCLE 269 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GENEALOGY

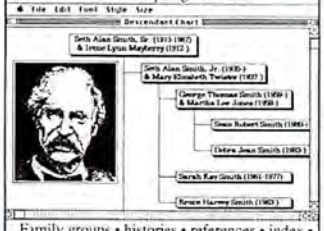
Roots and Branches™

Use this powerful genealogy stack for keeping family records and biographies. Print Pedigree Charts, Family Trees, for everyone. Display and print family groups or individuals. Automatic indexes. Great for reunions, personalized gifts. Low price, great value: $40 + $5 S/H

GSC, Dept M
P.O. Box 1113
Fairfield, IA 52556
Phone: (515) 472-6461

REUNION™
the family tree software

Reunion quickly records and displays family information and images. Click to navigate through generations of ancestors. Create large, color descendant and pedigree charts.



Family groups • histories • references • index • user-defined fields • mail merge • calendars • GEDCOM • much more. Call, write, or FAX for a free brochure and sample printouts.

LEISTER PRODUCTIONS
14 Hill Blvd., Mechanicsburg, PA 17055
717-697-1378 — FAX 717-697-4373

CIRCLE 270 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GRAPHICS

LifeART Collections

- MEDICAL CLIP ART
- Human Anatomy Collection
- Dental Collection
- Emergency Collection—Coming soon!

Post Script/EPS or Bitmap medical clip art for use with Macintosh, IBM/PC, and Unix programs. Prices starting at $115.00 plus s/h

TechPool Studios
1463 Warrensville Center, Suite 200
Cleveland, OH 44121
(216) 382-1234

GRAPHICS

DrawTools™

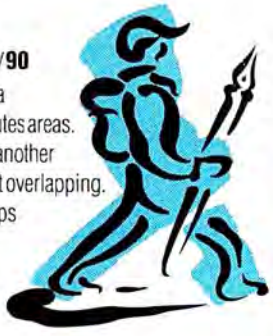
Illustration Desk Accessories for MacDraw® II

Upgrade MacDraw II With DrawTools Only $79! "★★★★" 7/90

Sizer: Resizes objects absolutely or as a percentage via the keyboard, and computes areas.

Adjacency: Moves any object next to another object so the nearest sides touch without overlapping.

Tools: Constructs fillets, extends or clips lines and arcs, and snaps lines.



Get more out of MacDraw II. Get DrawTools!

To order call:
(415) 956-4091

PARACOMP

Paracomp, Inc. 1725 Montgomery Street, 2nd Floor, San Francisco, CA 94111

CIRCLE 271 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRECISION POWERFUL! AFFORDABLE! CAD

Includes:

- Precision 2 1/2D Drafting Software
- DXF, IGES Translators
- Symbol Library
- Plotter Drivers
- 1 year of updates

ONLY $99.95
Limited Anniversary Special
Order Now! 1-800-222-1648
Visa, MC, COD

ISI Innovative Systems Inc.

CIRCLE 272 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Military Art

NEW! Defense graphics library designed for military and industry professionals. Call for FREE brochure. V/MC/PO's/COD. PCX • PAINT • HYPERCARD • PICT • EPSF

302-234-1098

NOVA Cube 14 Jarrell Farms, Newark, DE 19711

CIRCLE 274 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacUser Marketplace

Listings are grouped by category and sold by column inches.

THE SANTA FE COLLECTION

NATIVE AMERICAN & SOUTHWEST Images. **500 ILLUSTRATIONS & 140 BORDERS on 3 DISKS!** Paint format. Includes *Artisto+* DA. Schools/Multi-users please call for special pricing. Dealer inquiries welcome. Prompt Delivery. Check, PO.

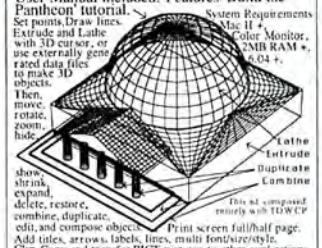
Ordering & Information:
1-800-245-7824

RT COMPUTER GRAPHICS $79.95
2257 Calle Cacique, Santa Fe, NM 87505

CIRCLE 275 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Three Dimensional Wireframe Construction Program

User Manual included. Features 'Build the Pantheon' tutorial. Set points. Draw lines. Extrude and Lathe with 3D cursor, or use externally generated data files to make 3D objects. Then, move, rotate, zoom, hide, show, shrink, expand, delete, restore, combine, duplicate, edit, and compose objects. Print screen full/half page. Add titles, arrows, labels, lines, multi font/size/style. Clip, Copy and transfer PICT pictures to other applications.



System Requirements: Mac II +, Color Monitor, 2MB RAM +, 6.04 +. This ad composed entirely with TDWCP

Have you always wanted to own a 3D model building program but couldn't afford the big prices? Then this is your chance!

Bayou Software Only $50.00
P.O. Box 1095 Shalimar FL 32579

CIRCLE 313 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAPArt™

Presentation Quality Clip Art Maps

World, Continents, USA
20+ Countries by State/Province

EPS•Draw(PICT)•Paint

Edit maps with: Illustrator, FreeHand, MacDraw, Canvas, MacPaint

For your FREE brochure with sample maps call:

800-334-4291

MicroMaps Software
9 Church Street
P.O. Box 757
Lambertville, NJ 08530
609-397-1611
FAX: 609-397-5724

CIRCLE 277 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HEALTH

Analyze Diets, Menus . . .

so much more with the FOOD PROCESSOR II! This TOP-rated software has the best database of any system on the market today! Used by USDA, schools, colleges, hospitals, fitness centers & health programs. 2400-3000 foods – 30 nutrients. $295 CALL OR WRITE TODAY FOR FREE DEMO DISK!

ESHA Research
P.O. Box 13028, Dept. D
Salem, OR 97309
(503) 585-6242

LANGUAGE TOOLS

NEW!! 68000, COP800, PIC16Cxx versions!

µASM™ Cross Assemblers for the Macintosh™

- TEXT EDITOR, CROSS MACRO ASSEMBLER, AND COMMUNICATIONS FACILITY IN A COMPLETE INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT ENVIRONMENT
- S OR HEX FILE OUTPUT DOWNLOADS TO MOST EPROM PROGRAMMERS

AVAILABLE FOR MOST 8-BIT MICROPROCESSORS AND 68000/010. CALL OR WRITE FOR TECHNICAL BULLETIN. **30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE.** MC/VI/AE.

$149.95 ea plus S/H

Micro Dialects, Inc
DEPT. MU, PO BOX 30014
CINCINNATI, OH 45230
(513) 271-9100

CIRCLE 278 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MARKETPLACE

LOTTERY

Two Months After Receiving MacLotto®
A California Man Strikes Gold: Wins $195,821.00!
MacLotto® Melts the Ice in Finland - This Time... One Wager - 10 Prizes - $1,200.00 U.S. Dollars!

MacLotto Version II Has Arrived! A Powerful, Intuitive User Interface Makes MacLotto the Perfect Wagering System for ALL Strategies from $1 dollars and Up!! Each of the 7 Wagering Tool Screens has Full ON-LINE Help plus Theory...This Demo will even Generate Combinations! Call with MC or VISA on our Toll Free Number Now! Demo is $10 - Ask Us About DemoPlus!! (Demo is Refundable with Full Purchase!)

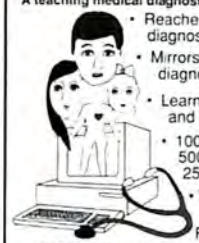
MacLotto® uses TWO Scientifically Proven Methods of Lotto & Keno Wagering which *Dramatically Improves Your Chances of Winning MORE Prizes!..and Dramatically Improves your Chances of Winning Millions of Dollars MORE Each and Every Time You Play!*

$99 Complete! MC & Visa call our toll FREE number! No COD sorry FAX order! 508-653-9190

Outside the USA? - Call 617 - 556 - 8402
US Math Labs, 18 Main St., Concord Ma. 01742
1 - 800 - PLAY - SIX
Circle Our Reader Service Number 276

MEDICAL/DENTAL

What's Wrong with me?
A teaching medical diagnostic tool for all ages



- Reaches a reasonable diagnosis.
- Mirrors a physician's diagnostic talents.
- Learn about diseases and their findings.
- 1000 symptoms, 500 diseases, and 250 illustrations.
- Written by an emergency MD.

Free Factsheet
$115 (shipping and taxes included).
ComputerMed
7777 Fay Avenue, Suite K-268
La Jolla, CA 92037 (619) 454-3755

CIRCLE 279 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MediSearch™
Communications/research software to access NLM's MEDLINE directly with a powerful Mac interface that saves time and money. Easy to learn features for both new and sophisticated Medline users. Formats info retrieved for word processors. EndNote™, and FileMaker™.
$149. PO/MC/VISA
Shoestring Solutions
402 Cortland Ave.
San Francisco, CA 94110
1(800) 333-9462

MUSIC/MIDI

VERSION 2.2
PRACTICA MUSICA

-MacUser Magazine, August 1990

- Teaches intervals, chords, melody, rhythm
- Interactive staff notation • Saves scores
- High quality sound • MIDI compatible
- Historical & computer-generated melodies
- Custom ear training melodies
- Includes textbook • Beginners to advanced

$125.00 • Call Toll Free 800-445-4866

ARS NOVA
BOX 637, KIRKLAND, WA 98083

CIRCLE 282 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MUSIC/MIDI

PATH MUSIC
Brand name **software** and **interfaces** for the **MAC**
Take the *PATH* to the lowest prices in the COSMOS!
1-313-973-6262 visa/mc

CIRCLE 280 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacBEAT-For all your MIDI needs!
Best prices & support on Coda. Digidesign. Mark of the Unicorn. Dr.T's. Passport. MIDI Instruments & More...
Why not call the experts?
1-800-MAC-BEAT
or 1-505-988-1710
Free Catalog

CIRCLE 281 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacUser Marketplace
To place your ad call
(212) 503-5115 or **(800) 825-4ADS**

NETWORKING/ CONNECTIVITY

Connect to UNIX

MacNIX™ Now! True Mac interface to UNIX computers. Click Mac desktop icons to use UNIX and Mac applications, documents and directories simultaneously, side-by-side, with easy transfer between systems.

UniPress Software
201 • 985 • 8000

CIRCLE 283 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacUser Marketplace

is a special economical section for product and service listings.

RELIGION

10th Anniversary Celebration!

Ten years at the top! Version 5.0 VERSE SEARCH now offers full mouse support, unlimited windows and instant access to every word or verse. Our family of Bible study products includes: NIV, RSV, KJV or NKJV text, Bible Concordance, Bible Dictionary, Thesaurus, Chain References, Personal Commentary, Greek / Hebrew transliterators, Topical Bible, Chronological Bible. Memory resident **VERSE TYPIST** transfers verses directly to your word processor. Our $5 demo disk shows why we have sold more products than any other Bible program!

Bible Research Systems • 800-423-1228
2013 Wells Branch Parkway #304 • Austin, Texas 78728
Tech Support (512)251-7541 Call for a free Catalog. Satisfaction Guaranteed.

CIRCLE 284 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PUBLIC DOMAIN

SOFTSHOPPE, INC.
- Selected Programs
- As Low as $2.50
- Virus-Free
- Same Day Shipping
- No Minimum Order

FREE CATALOG
MAC PD/SHAREWARE

Call 800-829-BEST (2378)
Fax 313-761-7639

CIRCLE 285 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Call for a FREE *Guide to Public Domain & Shareware*

All programs tested, organized.

1-800-2424-PSL
Public (software) Library
P. O. Box 35705-MU
Houston, TX 77235-5705
1-713-524-6394

CIRCLE 286 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MARKETPLACE

RELIGION

Study English, Greek, and Hebrew at the same time!

Introducing macBible™. The comprehensive Bible research software for the Apple® Macintosh™.

Speed, accuracy, flexibility, thoroughness—make macBible a revolutionary tool for Bible study. Only macBible offers all these as individual modules, or in any combination:

- New International Version
- Revised Standard Version
- King James Version
- Greek New Testament (UBS3, corrected)
- Hebrew Bible (BHS)

Plus these features:

- Three search options—word and phrase, verse, word count
- Six windows—five text, one special-purpose, simultaneously
- Print or export any text to word processor
- AND, OR, NOT, XOR, logic and proximity searches

For complete ordering information call 1-800-727-7759. Full featured demo, $10. Or write Zondervan Electronic Publishing, 1415 Lake Dr. S.E., Dept. MU, Grand Rapids, MI 49506

Zondervan Electronic Publishing
A Division of The Zondervan Corporation Grand Rapids, Michigan

Apple and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 287 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STACKWARE

HYPERTOOLS® VERSION 2 — ALL NEW TOOLS!

HyperTools® #1 & #2, the tools of choice by thousands of HyperCard® users, have been totally redesigned. Each toolkit contains 16 unique tools, a tool selection palette, separate windows for each tool, new features, speed enhancements, support for old and new HyperCard®, and much more!

HyperTools® #1: cursor editor&animator; group tools (move objects/data to other cds/bgs/stacks); cross reference & info tools; alignment, font, size, object style, ordering, & array creation tools for multiple fields&buttons; hide&seek vis/invis items; create slidebars, radiobutton/checkbox groups; performance, resource & preference tools. $99.95

HyperTools® #2: airbrush, pattern mover, rulers, FKEYs, protractor, color window, special effects & object hiliter; measurement tool; data validation; field sorting, formatting & pop-up choice lists; order, sort & scan cards. $99.95 **Existing HyperTools® owners — call for upgrade pricing!**

Trendware XCAL™ is a power-packed add-on for HyperCard that includes over 110 built-in functions. Trendware XCAL was chosen as one of the *200 Best Products of 1989* by MacUser Magazine (Dec '89). XCAL includes features for enhancing data entry & field formatting; searching; math calculations; date and text operations; totalling functions across multiple cards and more! Performs calculations automatically; automatic user defined numeric, text & date formatting. $149.95

Stack Cleaner™ Add pop-up menus to stacks with the Menu Editor. Plus utilities to merge, split, clone & reduce the size of scripts. Now includes utility to compact all stacks on your disk. $49.95

TRENDWARE CORPORATION Box 2285 Huntington, CT 06484 (203)926-1116

CIRCLE 289 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Expand your vocabulary in:
CZECH FRENCH SPANISH GERMAN RUSSIAN LATIN

Over 2000 words/1000 foreign synonyms. Complete, accurate translations and thousands of English synonyms! MacFlash Cards get you to the intermediate vocabulary level FAST. Compare our prices and SAVE! German I/II, French I/II, Spanish I/II, Russian I/II, Czech I, Latin I: $25 each. S&H $3, CA Res add 7.25% tax. Call or send for additional information. Order today by calling **1-800-283-4080 X850**

The Language Quest Software Company
101 First Street, Suite 428, Los Altos, CA 94022

Next Day Shipping
2 Days to your door!

CIRCLE 290 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HYPERSNOOP™ For HyperCard™ programmers

This debugging and archiving tool extracts stack scripts and settings, as you designate, from any stack. Use stored results to study, modify, or make a text file archive of your stack. Complete Macintosh™ interface for easy use, with detailed manual.

⇒ Works on any stack
⇒ Analyzes scripts
⇒ Continual progress display
⇒ Use on all or part of your stack

Requires HyperCard™ 1.2 or higher, hard disk recommended.

SPE Software
P.O. Box 1560
Fallbrook, CA 92028
Phone orders call
24 hours, 7 days
1-800-350-8219

$28 Delivered
V/MC Welcome
Shipping and sales tax included

CIRCLE 291 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SALES/MARKETING

Market Master for Mac
"The Best Sales lead follow-up you can buy..." MacGuide. Enter leads whenever you get them & MARKET MASTER contacts the right people the right way at the right time. Prints letters, envelopes, phone lists, & NEVER FORGETS! Frees salespeople to SELL & supports them to SELL MORE! Demo Disk $10
Breakthrough Productions
210 Park Avenue
Nevada City, CA 95959
(916) 265-0911

SHAREWARE

FREE - 6 DISKS - FREE
FULL OF SOLID GOLD HITS
TRY US! Our Winter 1991 edition of best selling software - **FREE!** Games, Business, Education, Graphics, Programmers' Utilities, Finance, Desktop publishing, more.
PAY ONLY $5.00 FOR SHIPPING
VIRUS FREE MAC SOFTWARE
SMC SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS
ORDER TODAY - CALL
VISA 619 942-9998 MasterCard
since 1985

CIRCLE 288 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Dialoger Professional tm 1.5
Dialoger Professional is a complete environment for the design, creation and control of any kind of dialog window—entirely within HyperCard. Using floating palettes, picture buttons, popups and custom controls, you can break through HyperCard's limits. $125.00
theResult Software Inc
111 Providence Rd.
Chapel Hill, NC 27514
(800) 365-5034 or (919) 490-3292

UTILITIES

Hard Disk Util v3.0
Hard Disk Util uploads copy-protected software onto hard disks and floppy disks. It eliminates the need to insert a 'key' disk. Program incompatibility with newer computers and Systems is quickly eliminated. Available since 1985, it supports most of the popular CAD, entertainment, and music software. $149.95
FWB, Inc
2040 Polk Street, Suite 215
San Francisco, CA 94109
(415) 474-8055, (415) 775-2125 FAX

MISCELLANEOUS

ACCESSORIES

CompuCover©
COVER YOUR INVESTMENT

Keyskin Keyboard Covers

Clear to the eye and soft to the touch. **KeySkin™ Keyboard Covers** stay on 24 hours a day, protecting against spills and dust, while you use your computer.

Computer Dust Covers

Spill Proof !! Static Proof !! Our Stylishly fitted Dust Covers will look good on your computer and give maximum protection from dust and spills. Available in Nylon or Clear Plastic.

USA (800) 874-6391 (904) 862-4448
2104 Lewis Turner Blvd. (Dept. MU)
Visa Fort Walton Beach, FL 32548 MC

CIRCLE 292 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacUser Marketplace

Stand out in a crowd! Take advantage of MacUser's new second and third color options.

Call 1-800-825-4237

MARKETPLACE

ACCESSORIES

MAC FREIGHTERS

The Best Deluxe Shipping Cases
"Super Strong" made of steel, aluminum & ABS.
The Ultimate airline check in or shipping containers

WHOLESALE PRICES

In stock - same day shipping
Custom cases made to order
Accept VISA, Mastercard, Company PO's

Linebacker

Linebacker Inc. For more information call: 1-800-228-7042

CIRCLE 293 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacBIT BUCKET™

$3.95 plus $1.00 S&H

Keeps your work area clean, tools handy. Flat back adheres easily to any device.

J-BAR ASSOC.
Box 9101 Southboro, MA 01772
(508) 485-0878

Pack your Mac in seconds!

Cordura case has internal padded pockets for mouse, keyboard and drive. Available in six colors. Extended Keyboard version also available.

for a dealer near you call toll free
1-800-548-0053
West Ridge Designs
1236 N.W. Flanders, Portland, OR 97209

CIRCLE 296 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NUVU

MAGNIFY YOUR MONITOR SCREEN UP TO 3X!

- Distortion-free lens by 3M
- Designs to fit all monitors up to 16 inches
- Available with Polaroid anti-glare filter

THE SINGLE SOLUTION TO THE PROBLEMS OF RADIATION DANGER AND VISION IMPAIRMENT!

For a dealer near you or for more info call

800-872-1051

Less Gauss Inc
Box 5006 Rhinebeck, N.Y. 12572

CIRCLE 298 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Best Case Scenario
Airline Check-in or Local Use
Zero Halliburton Aluminum Mac Cases:
Lightweight, Durable, Distinctive Styling
Plus/SE IIcx II/IIx Monitor Cases
Portable Attache ImageWriter II

from $299.95 1-800-542-4591
TCC 13101 Wash. Blvd., #110, L.A., CA 90066

CIRCLE 295 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOGUES/BOOKS/PUBLICATIONS

ARE COMPUTERS CONSCIOUS?

In JONAH: THE ANATOMY OF THE SOUL, Dr. Stephen Goldberg, bestselling author on the nervous system, fuses neurology, computer science, and quantum theory in the strongest case to date for consciousness in computers. 106 pgs., $8.95 + $2.00 P&H
MedMaster, Inc
P.O. Box 640028, Dept. MU
Miami, FL 33164
(305) 653-3480

NOW AVAILABLE!
Directory of High-Quality Publishing Printout Services
Almost 1000 detailed listings of firms that output desktop publishing files at high resolution on paper or film. Check or money order for $23.90 plus tax to:

TypeWorld
1 Stiles Rd., Salem, NH 03079
(603) 898-2822

CIRCLE 299 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacUser Marketplace

Listings are grouped by category and sold by column inches.

DATA CONVERSION SERVICES

WE CAN CONVERT DATAFILES TO/FROM OVER 1,500+ SYSTEMS IN VIRTUALLY ANY FORMAT! — ON DISKS OR TAPES!

Systems like:
- Mainframes
- Minis
- Microcomputers
- Dedicated Word Processors
- Typesetters, etc

Formats like:
- MacWrite*
- Microsoft Word*/Works*
- WordPerfect*
- Omnis*
- 4th Dimension*
- FileMaker*
- Jazz*
- Excel*
- Tab-delimited ASCII, etc

*Trademarks of their respective companies

CompuData Translators, Inc.
3345 Wilshire Blvd. Ste. 407
Los Angeles, CA 90010
800/825-8251 • **213**/387-4477

CIRCLE 300 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TAPE/DISK CONVERSIONS

Conversion services for your Macintosh to over 2000 computer systems. Capabilities include converting to or from:
* Magtapes * Mini & Micro Computers
* Word Processors * Typesetters
Data can be supplied in over 450 software packages. OCR scanning also available.
Pivar Computing Services, Inc. #MU
165 Arlington Heights Rd.
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089
800-CONVERT

MacUser Marketplace

gives you the versatility you need to get your product the most attention. Our options include:

- Second and third color options
- A choice of display format or directory listings
- Frequent and advance payment discounts that let you get the most from ad dollars

MARKETPLACE

DESKTOP PUBLISHING SERVICES

SLIDE IMAGING
All major Mac/PC packages!
POSTSCRIPT SLIDES!
Full-Service Lab!
Overheads, Prints, Dupes, 4x5 Transparencies, Scanning, Imagesetting
— Adobe fonts
— free technical support
— 24/48 hour service
— 4k resolution standard
Slidemasters, Inc.
800/486-9998 Mac Modem
800/969-8228 Voice Phone
from $6.00
CIRCLE 301 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WE CHALLENGE YOU . . .
To find a service bureau that provides 1,200 and 2,400 dpi PostScript output with a money-back guarantee at a consistently lower price. How about a service bureau that has: unparalleled volume discounts, no minimums, easy credit terms, and free 24-hour turnaround? Well, look no further:
ICONS & IMAGES, INC ™
P.O. Box 434
Greenwich, CT 06836
(800) 869-9059, (203) 661-4469

PostScript Output: Reflex or Film
FREE quality control sheet. Lowest Prices in USA. 24 Hr. Auto Modem Service or send Disk or HD. $6.37 to $1.95 pp for 1800 DPI, discounts on 2nd page. - Film add $3. Graphics or Text same $. 150 L/S perfect. We also do color separations, color scans & corrections with Cromalin Proofs. Office hrs. 9am to 11pm
ENTERGRAPHICS
RR1 356A Salt Pt. Turnpike
Poughkeepsie, NY 12601
(914) 473-4108, modem (914) 473-5719

Try Us Free!
Slides From Your MAC
We want your business. And we'll prove it! We offer the best service available. Experts in Persuasion, Powerpoint and others, on staff to serve you. Free Federal Express shipping. Toll-free Customer Service. And if you should make a mistake, we'll reshoot your slides, free. Call today, and say "I'd like to try your service. Free."
1-800-222-2592
Accent Presentations, Inc.
12780 High Bluff Drive, Ste. 250 • San Diego, CA 92130

SLIDES!
DIGITAL PHOTO
* WILL IMAGE ANY PICT, PICT2, 32 BIT PICT, 24 BIT TIFF
* QUALITY SERVICE & TECH. SUPPORT
POSTSCRIPT SLIDES, TOO!
Transmit & Shipping within 24 hrs., 7 days a week
FOR MORE IMFORMATION:
402-393-1744
$5
CIRCLE 302 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISKETTE COPY SERVICES

DUPLICATION FROM $.99
HIGHEST QUALITY MEDIA
Macintosh 3.5" DS/DD duplication starts at just $.99. Prices go even lower as you continue to order!
- Duplication + 100% Verification
- Custom Labels/Sleeves/Mailers
- Custom Packaging & Assembly
- Colored Media Available
- Special Rates For Demo Software & Site Licensing
- Educational Discounts Available
- 24 Hour Turn-Around
- Guaranteed Products

800-255-3142
Diversified Systems Group, Inc.
PO Box 1114, Issaquah WA 98027
CIRCLE 304 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE DUPLICATION

Quality Duplication at Affordable Pricing ◆ Custom Labeling & Packaging ◆ Fast Turnaround

Disk & Dupe	500	2000	5000
5.25" DS/DD	.55	.53	.49
5.25" DS/HD	.79	.75	.69
3.5" DS/DD	.75	.72	.67
3.5" DS/HD	1.89	1.79	1.59

Prices Include Sleeves

(800) 426-0247
PRINCETON DISKETTE
1101 Richmond Ave. ■ Pt. Pleasant Bch., NJ 08742

SERVICES

CIRCLE 306 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INSURANCE

What happens after the warranty runs out?
Simple. You're the one that pays for repairs. Unless you have extra cash to repair or replace your computer system, you need SAFEWARE FIX:IT. Be insured for mechanical breakdown (wear and tear) as well as external losses (theft, fire, power surges, natural disasters and more). A single insurance policy covers all your equipment for as little as $100. Call for Free Brochure: 1-800-822-2345
SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency, Inc.
2929 N. High Street, P.O. Box 02211
Columbus, Ohio 43202
(614) 262-0708 Local, FAX 614-262-1714

MacUser Marketplace
Standard directory listings available for a minimum of 3 issues at **$415.00** per issue (**$1,245.00** total).

We image: Pict, Pict 2, 32-bit Pict, Tiff, 100% Adobe PostScript
$5 Slides The "original" Mac $5 imaging service
We're not just another PC imaging house, we're expert Macintosh slide makers!
- True customer service
- Unsurpassable 4K quality
- Color overheads and color hard copies

24 Hour Turnaround Standard (Rush Available)
In NY State Call: 212.989.2727 Outside NY State Call: 800.445.9002
Nextwave Productions NYC, NY
Visa, MasterCard, American Express, Corporate Accounts
CIRCLE 303 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacUser Marketplace
To place your ad call
(800) 825-4ADS
or
(212) 503-5115
today to reach 315,000 Macintosh Business Buyers

MARKETPLACE

SERVICES

Mac Repair

- Apple™ Certified Technicians
- One-Day Service Turnaround*
- Mac Plus Upgrades from 128/512
- Up to 75% below Dealer Rates
- Memory and Hard Disks
- Firm Price Quotes by Phone
- Hard Disk Repair & Recovery
- Nationwide Pickup & Delivery

*on most repairs. Visa/MC/AX. *Fast* overnight air express available. We use genuine Apple™ parts
Our #1 source of new business is referrals from satisfied customers! Mac Shop is a "Macintosh Way" company.

MAC SHOP • (800) MAC-PLUS
Mac Shop • 2200 NW Birdsdale • Gresham, OR 97030 • (503) 667-0851 • (800) 622-7587

CIRCLE 305 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacUser Marketplace

gives you the versatility you need to get your product the most attention. Our options include:

- Second and third color options
- A choice of display format or directory listings
- Frequent and advance payment discounts that let you get the most from ad dollars

SUPPLIES

Color Transfer Toners — Laser print on plain paper - transfer to T-shirts, jackets, hats, metal, circuit boards, mugs, trophies, more! FREE Samples

100% Guaranteed — Assurance of Quality Since 1978

Black Lightning Incorporated

Black, Long Life, Text, Color, & Graphics

800-BLACK99
(1-800-252-2599)

New & Remanufactured **Toner**

HP LaserJets, Ricoh
Apple LaserWriters
Canon PC Copiers
Kyocera & more!
We buy used cartridges.

CIRCLE 307 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Toner
Cartridges Remanufactured

What you get: Complete remanufacturing, including replacement parts (except drum). JUMBO 250 gram refill of premium fine grain, non abrasive, graphites toner (not regular toner like some sell), and return shipping is included in the price. A premium job from start to finish! And your satisfaction is guaranteed!

Apple, Canon, HP, and many others! Why spend MORE?

$39.50 250 gram Ultra-Black

$59.50 Dark Blue or Brown

J&S Laser
3122 Grindon Avenue
Baltimore, MD 21214
1(800)446-3422

CIRCLE 308 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CVP RECHARGING
WE RECHARGE FOR THE DISCRIMINATING USER.
Specializing in SX (Series II) Toner Cartridges

CHECK
MONEY ORDERS
CORPORATE ACCOUNTS WELCOME
MASTER CARD & VISA ACCEPTED

$35.00

SHIPPING & APPLICABLE TAXES INCLUDED
HP & APPLE SERIES I & II
CANON PC COPIERS

101 N. Main • Centerville, Iowa 52544

CIRCLE 309 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Your Cartridge: for HP, Apple, etc. rebuilt
Black....46.50
Color....66.50
PC.....41.50

TONER
24 hour turnaround
100% Satisfaction
Toner for NEC, Ricoh, Panasonic, Qume, etc.

LASERQuipt brand cartridge for HP, etc.
Black 61.50
Colors....81.50
PC.....51.50

2 DAY AIR Return Delivery

HP II-P cartridges rebuilt: 46.50
New cartridges from 79.50

800-777-8444

LASERQuipT™ •Franchises •Wholesale
7615 Washington Ave. S.
Edina, Minnesota 55435

CIRCLE 310 ON READER SERVICE CARD

reconditioned **TONER** cartridges!
for laser printers & Canon PC Copiers

BETTER THAN NEW!
- 20% MORE TONER
- DARKER PRINT
- 100% GUARANTEED

From $44.95

We buy empties
call for brochure
800-426-8196

Willow Products Corp.
3857 Willow Ave, Pgh, PA 15234

WILLOW

CIRCLE 311 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacUser Marketplace

To place your ad call

(212) 503-5115
or **(800) 825-4ADS**

P.C. Copier & Laser Printer Owners

TONER Service Company

UPS To:
6827 S. Broadway
St. Louis, MO
63111

We buy empties- $10.00
Ricoh Engine Toner $49.95/CS

(314)352-8667

800-88-TONER

QUANTITY DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE

CIRCLE 312 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Weenie Computers

Remember the PCjr? IBM and Tandy apparently don't, because once again they've set out to sell us two new 'home computers.' Who do they think they're kidding?

Months have passed since the introduction of the IBM PS/1 and the newest Tandy 1000 machine. These weenie computers are designed for the mysterious "home" market — a market whose existence nobody can prove.

It was more than a decade ago that observers realized there is no such thing as a home computer — just work-at-home computers.

A home computer is supposed to do things relating to the home. The newest weenie, the Tandy 1000 RL, is a case in point.

According to the promotional material, the machine comes with 30 "select recipes" from the *New Good Housekeeping Cookbook*. Thirty recipes! Big friggin' deal. A McDonald's burger palace has a bigger collection of recipes than this.

Now I think taking *all* the *New York Times* cookbooks and putting them on a searchable CD-ROM disc would be worth doing. If you like to cook, then you like lots of resources. A mere 30 recipes doesn't cut it — neither does 3,000. Give me 300,000 recipes, and now you're talking. A weenie computer can never handle anything such as this.

When I asked some Tandy people about this machine, I kept getting the feedback that this is the machine everyone's wife wants. Oh no! The woman's computer for stereotypes! Apparently someone at *Ladies' Home Journal* likes the thing too. This notion should get the feminist power users rankled. The 1000 RL makes schedules, laundry lists, travel plans, and shopping lists. There is a calculator, a text editor, a drawing program, and some games. I give Tandy credit for loading it up with applications that are genuinely (and dubiously) aimed at this nebulous home market. I suppose some officious retentive supermom living in a meticulously clean suburban home outside of Des Moines might like this thing. I mean, it even has a "meal planner." Can you imagine? "... Next Wednesday, leg of lamb with canned peas and Jell-O with sliced bananas for dessert."

Let's move to the IBM PS/1. It's designed to be a tax write-off. It's definitely aimed at work-at-home types, with a wink-wink nudge-nudge sales pitch. I think IBM's real hope is that PS/1 users will subscribe to the funky Prodigy on-line service. Its "home" orientation isn't as sincere as Tandy's.

It's a weenie machine nonetheless.

All these weenie machines are earmarked by a pseudo-iconic front end. The PS/1 has a moronic opening screen with four huge windows. You click with the mouse in one of them, and off you go. "Just like a Mac, huh?" someone asked me. The 1000 RL front end is much like a Mac's, except it's more cluttered.

I'd hate to continue this discussion without mentioning the Headstart Explorer, the forerunner of these machines, announced late last year in a fancy Leonard Nimoy-hosted superevent at the Hayden Planetarium. I haven't seen the machine since. It was a home computer aimed at kids who needed help with their schoolwork.

We also can't ignore the PCjr, the first real bust in this market. With predicted sales of 350,000 in its first year and a predicted consequent decimation of Western civilization as we know it, it fizzled.

Oops, wasn't the Atari 800 a home computer too? Wasn't the Apple II a home computer? And let's not forget the $200 Commodore 64, the closet computer. And who knows what Nintendo is up to?

With more than 80 million households, the manufacturers are convinced that there is some way to sell home computers. There has to be, dammit! They try to sell them for games; for recipes; for meal planning; for mundane work-at-home projects; for homework; as grandiose calculators; and as a way to access cheap, useless databases. They see the formula as simple. First, the machine must be, in Tandy CEO John Roach's words, "idiot-proof." This is a dubious market to cultivate — idiots. How can you brag about your products when they're designed for idiots? What can you say? "Our customers are idiots!" "Only idiots buy our products!" It doesn't work.

Still, it seems the weenie machines *are* designed with idiots in mind. Now, don't get me wrong — you don't have to be an idiot to use one. But because they are idiot-proof, some lowest-common-denominator decisions have to be made to accommodate idiots. In many ways, the machine turns the user into an idiot. Use an idiot-oriented machine, and you can feel like an idiot — and then become one.

This is the problem with these machines. If you know anything about computers — and knowing about computers *is* the future, ask a 12-year-old — you don't want a weenie machine. And you don't want to feel like an idiot.

I guess all this nonsense, the home market and all, is based on the adage that nobody ever went broke underestimating the intelligence of the American public. Wanna bet?

The Question Isn't Why Ehman Monitors Cost So Little... It's Why Apple And Radius Charge So Much.

We make no apologies for the pricing of our monochrome monitors. Like all Ehman peripherals they're excellent products and superb values. But it's hard to explain the gap between Ehman monitors and the two leading brands. It's even harder to justify it.

You could buy three Ehman two page monitors for the suggested retail price of one Apple two page monitor. Or you could buy three Ehman full page monitors for the price of one Radius full page monitor.

If you think we've taken short cuts in quality, think again. Ehman monitors feature exceptional resolution, front mounted controls, U.S. made tubes, and our two-page monitor has true WYSIWYG resolution and a flicker-free refresh rate higher than Apple or Radius. Prices on the Ehman monochrome monitors include card, a tilt/swivel base, a full one year warranty, and, of course, our standard 30 day money-back guarantee.

For those who are in the market for monitors there are a couple of choices. If you don't mind spending money on expensive labels, buy your next monitor from Apple or Radius. But, if you prefer saving money, call Ehman.

Ehman

The Apple Alternative

Call 1-800-257-1666 FAX 1-307-789-4656

Please circle 185 on reader service card.

ES HAVE RISEN
ES HAVEN'T.

A leading magazine recently polled over 1,400 Macintosh volume buyers on their peripheral preferences. Not surprisingly Radius was the winner among third party monitor manufacturers, while Hewlett-Packard was the leader in printers. Some people may be surprised, however, at the choice for the leading independent hard drive company, Ehman.

Little surprise, really. Ehman has been saving Macintosh users hundreds of dollars for the last five years on their hard drive and removable drive purchases. And Ehman stands behind each purchase with a 30 day, no questions asked, money back guarantee and a 1 to 2 year warranty.

Now, with the introduction of its new E-series line of drives, Ehman stands for more than just affordability. With added features like two AC outlets, dual fuse circuitry, and a new whisper quiet fan, Ehman quality is now unsurpassed at any price. And all Ehman drives now undergo a rigorous 24 hour factory burn-in test before shipping.

If you've already bought an Ehman drive, we thank you for making us the number one choice...and encourage you to call today for an E-series upgrade. If you're in the market for a new hard drive or our popular 45MB removable drive, call us today at 1-800-257-1666 and find out why Ehman has reached the top in customer preference.

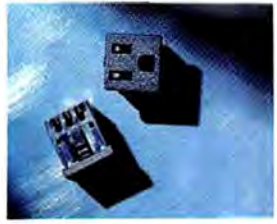
(MB)	20	30+	40Q	45	60+	80+	80Q	105Q	135	180	45MB Removable $629
Internal	$249	$299	$379	$329	$399	$449	$599	$649	$749	$849	
External	$299	$349	$459	$399	$449	$499	$649	$699	$799	$899	

Ehman

The Apple Alternative

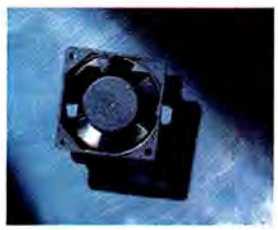
1-800-257-1666 or 307-789-3830 Fax 307-789-4656

Please circle 184 on reader service card.



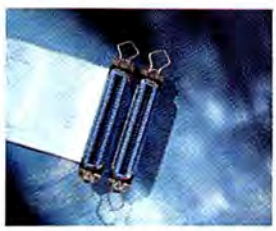
Two AC Outlets

Dual-Fuse Circuitry



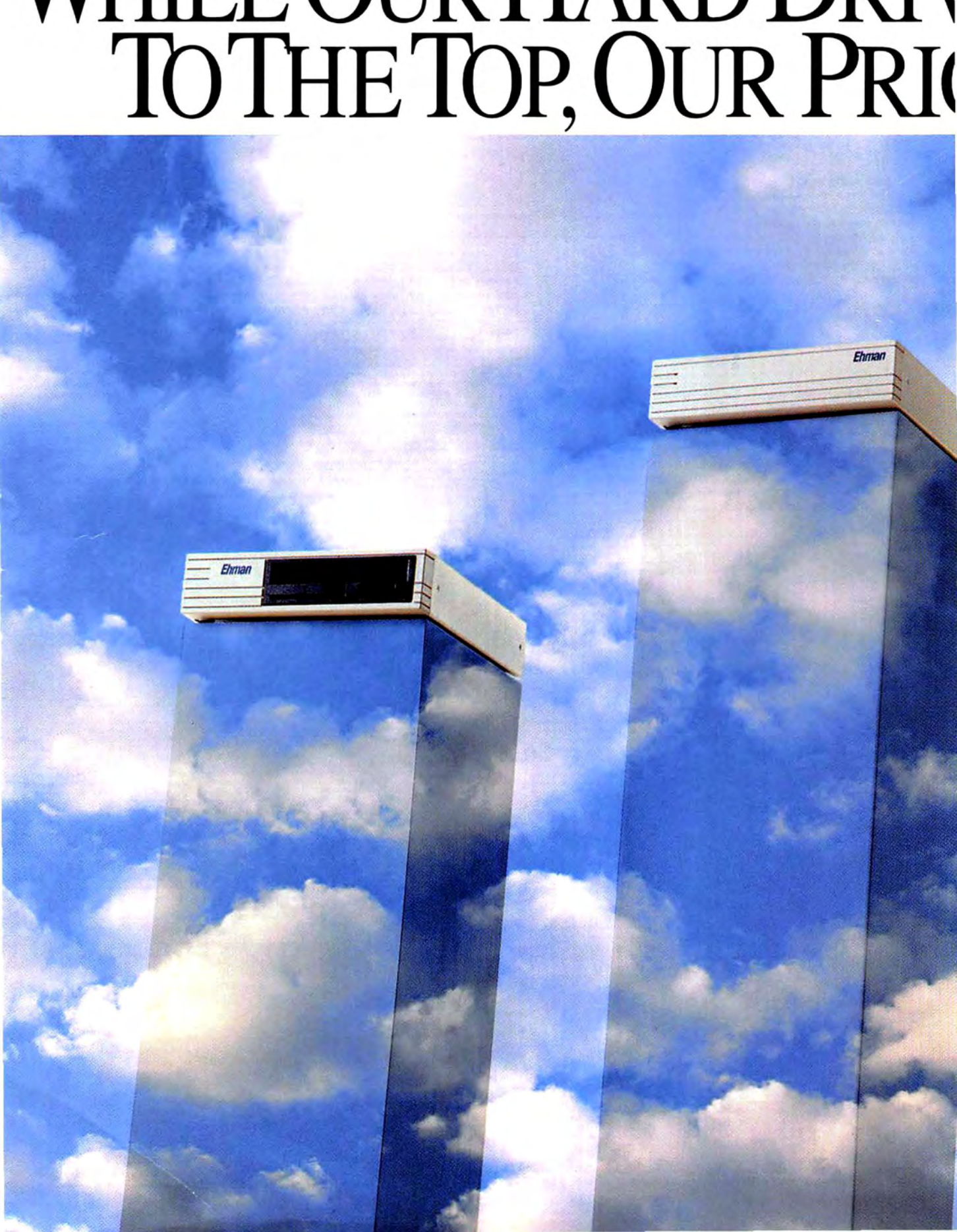
A Quieter Fan

Fuse Access Latch



50-Pin Connectors

WHILE OUR HARD DRIV
TO THE TOP, OUR PRI



Our new StarController has reliability written all over it.

Reliability starts here. The new PhoneNET StarController® Series 300 has just the right amount of output voltage: +/– 3.5V, the same as a Macintosh. Any more and you get noise, electrical reflections, and "crosstalk"—electrical phenomena that can make a network unreliable.

Even when everything else is down, you're up. The Series 300 external Management Bus operates outside of the rest of the network, giving your Macintosh data about the network even when a network is down. StarCommand™ software monitors port status automatically, and notifies the manager about problems for both LocalTalk and Ethernet networks. Plus, you get network diagnostics and traffic analysis.

LEDs provide a reliable way to shed light on port status and signal quality. The Series 300 detects jamming, automatically removes malfunctioning nodes from the network, and puts them back when the problem is cleared. It's the only hub that reports noise problems. The Series 300 delivers lots of data about each port, and even maintains port status during power failures.

When you're down to the wire, the Series 300 works reliably with twisted pair, quad cable or 25-pair cable. Which means you can build a reliable network in any building anywhere. The Series 300 amplifies and repeats LocalTalk signals over 12 ports, up to 48 offices. Each port will support 3,000 feet of cable to Apple computers and peripherals, and other LocalTalk-compatible devices.

A name you can rely on for reliable networks Farallon invented networks over telephone wire. Easy installation, economy and reliability have made the PhoneNET System the standard for AppleTalk networks. And our technical support is widely recognized as the best in the business. No wonder there are more than a million PhoneNET nodes installed.

Reliability has its mark. Our first generation of StarController hubs is still performing reliably for over 400,000 users—with less than 1% failure in three years. The PhoneNET® System logo is your assurance that the Series 300 will perform to specifications. It guarantees that the Series 300 is compatible with the entire PhoneNET System family of network products, including the StarController™ EN for use on Ethernet networks. And it assures you of extensive, high-quality documentation on network design, technical specs, and management and troubleshooting help.

For the name of the Farallon dealer nearest you, call Customer Service at (415) 596-9000. Dealers call our Reseller Hotline 1 (800) 344-7489 in U.S. and Canada.

Farallon™

The Personal Communications Company™

2000 Powell St., Suite 600, Emeryville, CA USA 94608 Fax (415) 596-9020
PhoneNET and PhoneNET StarController are registered trademarks, and StarController, StarCommand, Farallon, the Farallon logo design, the PhoneNET System logo design and the Personal Communications Company are trademarks of Farallon Computing, Inc. Macintosh and AppleTalk are registered trademarks and LocalTalk is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. © 1990 Farallon Computing. All rights reserved.

Please circle 178 on reader service card.